وِليَم طمسُن وَرْتبَات

قامُوس عَرَبي انْكليزي

٨١٦ صَفحَة ، اكثر من ٤٠,٠٠٠ كَلمَة

مَرجع دقيق مُوثق

مكتبة لبنان

قامُوس
عَرَبي - إنكليزي

Wortabet's Arabic English Dictionary

تأليف
وليم طمسُن وَرتبات

مكتبة لبنان

قاموس عربي إنكليزي

تأليف

ولیم طمسن وَرْتبات

شاركه في التأليف وهذّبه وضبطه

الدّكتور يُوحَنا وُرْتبات

وَالدّكتور هَرْفي بُورْتَر

الطبعة الخامسة

مكتبة لبنان

بيروت

بعض القواميس الموثقة

محيط المحيط أي قاموس مطول للغة العربية
تأليف المعلم بطرس البستاني - جزءان في ٢٣٠٨ صفحات

قطر المحيط أي قاموس مختصر للغة العربية
تأليف المعلم بطرس البستاني - جزءان في ٢٤٥٢ صفحة

البستان وهو معجم لغوي مطول للغة العربية
تأليف الشيخ عبد الله البستاني اللبناني - جزءان في ٢٧٨٤ صفحة

فاكهة البستان وهو معجم لغوي لطلبة المدارس
تأليف الشيخ عبد الله البستاني اللبناني - ١٦٨٤ صفحة

مدّ القاموس في اللغتين العربية والانكليزية
تأليف المستشرق الكبير إدورد وليم لين - ثمانية أجزاء في ٣٠٦٤ صفحة

قاموس الذخيرة العلمية انكليزي - عربي
تأليف المستشرق الدكتور جورج برسي بادجر - ١٢٤٠ صفحة

قاموس المتعلم عربي - إنكليزي . ١٢٤٢ صفحة

قاموس المتعلم إنكليزي - عربي ، ٤٦٦ صفحة

المعجم القانوني إنكليزي - عربي
تأليف القاضي حارث سليمان الفاروقي ، ١٥٠٠ صفحة

القاموس الفلكي إنكليزي - عربي
تأليف الأستاذ منصور حنا جرداق ، ٣٢٦ صفحة ، مزينة بالرسوم

قاموس حتي الطبي انكليزي - عربي
تأليف الدكتور يوسف حتي ، ٨٦٤ صفحة مع مسرد ألفبائي عربي - إنكليزي

مؤسسة جواد للطباعة والتصوير
هاتف: ٢٧٧١٨٤ - ٢٧٦٥٣٨ - بيروت - لبنان

كلمةُ النَاشِر

إنّ مُعجَم « ورْتبَات » في العَرَبيّة وَالانكليزيَّة مِن أدقّ ما عَرَفتهُ المَعاجم في بَابهِ، وَضَعه الدكتوُر « وِليَم طمُسُن وَرْتبَات » بِموَازرَة الدّكتورَين « يُوحنّا وَرُتبَات ، وَهَرفي بُورتر ، وَمُراجعةِ مُنشِئي المقتطَف فَقيدَي العِلم وَالصّحَافَة : الأستَاذَين يَعقوُب صَرّوف وَفَارس نمْر ، فَجَاءَ بشِهَادَةِ الثِّقات مَرْجِعًا يُعوَّل عَليهِ في دِقَّتهِ ، وَلاَ يَستَغْني عَنهُ في حَجْمهِ طَالِبٌ أوْ مُترْجِمٌ او أديبٌ يَتنَاوَلُ بِقلَمِهِ اللّغةَ الانكليزيَّة .

وَقَد رَأتْ إدَارَةُ « مَكتبَة لبنَان » أن تُخْرجَ لِلعَالَم العَرَبي ، الذي يَتكاثرُ فيهِ طُلاّبُ الانكليزيَّةِ يَومًا عَن يَوم ، الطَبْعَةَ الرَابِعَةَ مِن هٰذا المؤلَّف النَفيس إحيَاءً لِذكرىٰ مُؤلِّفِهِ الفَاضِل ، وَخِدمَةً لِلنّشء ، آملَةً أنْ يَملأَ الفَرَاغَ الذي يَسْتَحِقّهُ .

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (*for* مؤنث) Feminine

مث (*for* مثنى) Dual

ج (*for* جمع) Plural

Abbr.	. .	Abbreviated
Adj.	. .	Adjective
Adv.	. .	Adverb
Alg.	. .	Algebra
Anat.	. .	Anatomy
Arith.	. .	Arithmetic
Astr.	. .	Astronomy
Bot.	. .	Botany
Coll.	. .	Collective noun
Contr.	. .	Contraction
Cor.	. .	Coran
Dim.	. .	Diminutive
Eng.	. .	Engineering
Fem.	. .	Feminine
For.	. .	Foreign
Fut.	. .	Future
Geom.	. .	Geometry
Gram.	. .	Grammar
Heb.	. .	Hebrew
Hort.	. .	Horticulture
Indec.	. .	Indeclinable
Irrig.	. .	Irrigation
Intr.	. .	Intransitive
Ital.	. .	Italian
Log.	. .	Logic
Mas.	. .	Masonry
Masc.	. .	Masculine
Med.	. .	Medicine
Mil.	. .	Military
Nav.	. .	Navy
Neg.	. .	Negative
Neut.	. .	Neuter
Opp.	. .	Opposed or opposite to
Pers.	. .	Persian
Pl.	. .	Plural
Pr.	. .	Preposition
Pret.	. .	Preterit
Rail.	. .	Railway
Sing.	. .	Singular
Sp.	. .	Specially
Subs.	. .	Substantive
Theo.	. .	Theology
Tr.	. .	Transitive
Turk.	. .	Turkish

ا

ا First letter of the Alphabet called *Alef*. As a numeral sign = 1

*أ Particle of interrogation

*أ Particle of interjection آ and

*أَبٌ (from أَبَوٌ) ج آبَاءٌ Father

أَبَوَانِ (*dual*) Parents

أَبَوَاهُ (أَبَوَيْهِ) His parents

*آبٌ Month of August

الآبُ The Heavenly Father

يَا أَبَتِ وَيَا أَبَتَاه O my Father!

أَبُو الحَارِثِ The lion

أَبُو الحُصَيْنِ Fox

أَبَوِيٌّ Fatherly, paternal

أُبُوَّةٌ Fatherhood

*أَبَّ يَئِبُّ وَيَؤُبُّ أَبًّا وَأَبَابَةً إِلَى To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey. Move

تَأَبَّبَ To wonder at

أَبٌّ ج أُبُوبٌ Pasturage, herbage

*أَبَدَ يَأْبُدُ أُبُودًا To stop; dwell (at a place). Become wild or unsocial

تَأَبَّدَ To be deserted, wild

أَبَّدَ To cause to continue

أَبَدٌ ج آبَادٌ وَأُبُودٌ Time, eternity (future)

أَبَدًا وَأَبَدَ الآبِدِينَ وَأَبَدَ الأَبَدِ Ever; always; for ever and ever

آبِدَةٌ ج أَوَابِدُ Wild animal

Extraordinary deed; calamity

أَبَدِيٌّ وَمُؤَبَّدٌ Eternal, everlasting, perpetual

أَبَدِيَّةٌ Eternity, perpetuity

*أَبَرَ يَأْبُرُ أَبْرًا To prick. To defame. Fecundate. Improve

إِبْرَةٌ ج إِبَرٌ Needle

مِئْبَرٌ ج مَآبِرُ Needle-case

*إِبْرِيزٌ Pure gold

*إِبْرِيسَمٌ Silk

*أَبْرَشِيَّةٌ Diocese

*إِبْرَهِيمُ Abraham

إِبْرِيقٌ ج أَبَارِيقُ Ewer, water-jug

*إِبْزِيمٌ ج أَبَازِيمُ Buckle, clasp

*أَبَضَ يَأْبِضُ أَبْضًا — To tie, bind (camel's leg). Loose

*أَبْضٌ ج آبَاضٌ . وَمَأْبِضٌ ج مَآبِضُ — Back part of the knee. Eternity

*إِبْطٌ ج آبَاطٌ — Arm-pit

تَأَبَّطَ — To take under one's arm

*أَبِقَ وَأَبَقَ يَأْبَقُ أَبْقًا — To run away, escape (as a slave)

آبِقٌ ج أُبَّقٌ وَأُبَّاقٌ — Escaped (slave), a fugitive

*إِبِلٌ ج آبَالٌ — Camels (collective noun)

أَبَابِيلُ — Groups flocks, bevies

*إِبْلِيسُ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ وَأَبَالِيسُ — Satan, the devil

*أَبَنَ يَأْبِنُ أَبْنًا بِـ — To accuse; reproach

أَبَّنَ — To lament and praise the dead

إِبَّانٌ — Time or season of a thing

إِبْنٌ ج أَبْنَاءٌ وَبَنُونَ — Son

إِبْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ — Daughter

مَأْبُونٌ — Accused, suspected

*أَبْنُوسٌ — Ebony

*أُبَّهَةٌ وَأُبْهَةٌ — Beauty. Greatness

أَبُو *see* أَبٌ

*أَبَى يَأْبَى وَيَأْبِي إِبَاءً وَإِبَاءَةً

To refuse, reject; have aversion.

إِبَاءٌ — Refusal, rejection; unwillingness; pride

أَبِيٌّ — He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing

أُتْرُجٌّ وَأُتْرُنْجٌ — Citron

*مَأْتَمٌ (from أَتَمَ) ج مَآتِمُ — Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing

*أَتَانٌ ج أُتُنٌ وَأُتْنٌ — She-ass

أَتُونٌ ج أُتُنٌ — Oven, furnace; lime-kiln

*أَتَى يَأْتِي إِتْيَانًا — To come, arrive: come to; undertake

أَتَاهُ بِـ — To present, offer some thing to any one

آتَى إِيتَاءً — To bring something to any one; give, present

تَأَتَّى مِنْ او عَنْ — To happen, be derived from

تَأَتَّى لِـ — To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible

إِتَاوَةٌ — Tax, tribute

إِتْيَانٌ — Arrival, coming

آتٍ — Comer, one who arrives

الآتِي — The future; coming next

*أَثَّ يَأَثُّ أَثَاثَةً — To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished

أَثَاثٌ — Household furniture, goods, utensils

*أَثَرَ يَأْثُرُ أَثْرًا — To honour, respect

أَثَرَهُ — To cite (a fact); quote

أَثِرَ يَأْثَرُ أَثَرًا — To choose; determine upon; commence

أَثِرَهُ — To choose or appropriate the best

أَثَّرَ فِي — To leave traces, impress, make an impression

آثَرَ — To choose, prefer, give precedence

تأثَّرَ وإِئتَثَرَ To follow one's tracks

إستأثَرَ ب To prefer, choose. To die

أَثَرٌ ج آثارٌ Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark; monument; tradition, sayings

ألآثارُ القَدِيمَةُ Ancient monuments

أَثارَةٌ Remain, relic (of knowledge)

أَثِيرٌ Pure, fine, first quality, (sword). Making heavy footprints (animal)

تأثِيرٌ Influence; impression

مَأثُرَةٌ ج مَآثِرُ Memorable deed

مأثُورٌ Transmitted by tradition

مُؤثِّرٌ That which impresses, impressive

*أُثفِيَةٌ ج أَثافٍ Stone on which pots are placed for cooking

*أَثَلَ يأثِلُ أُثُولاً To be firmly rooted, or take root

أَثْلٌ A species of tamarisk

*أَثِمَ يأثَمُ إِثمًا ومأثَمًا To commit a sin or crime

أَثَّمَ To accuse of sin or crime

إِثمٌ ج آثامٌ Sin, crime, fault, iniquity

آثِمٌ ج أَثَمَةٌ وأَثِيمٌ ج أُثَماءُ Guilty, unrighteous

مَأثَمَةٌ ومَأثَمٌ ج مَآثِمُ Sin, crime

*أَجَّ يَؤُجُّ أَجِيجًا To burn, blaze

تأجَّجَ To shine brightly

أَجَّةٌ ج إِجاجٌ Heat, ardour; confusion, tumult

أُجاجٌ Brackish or briny (water)

أَجّاجٌ وأَجُوجٌ Ardent, burning

مَأجُوجُ ويَأجُوجُ Gog and Magog

أُجُدٌ Strong camel (female)

*أَجَرَ يأجُرُ أَجْرًا وإِجارَةً على To reward, pay; let on hire

آجَرَ مُؤاجَرَةً وإِيجارًا To pay for work; let for money

إستأجَرَ To hire, take on hire

أَجْرٌ ج أُجُورٌ وآجارٌ Recompense, requital

أَجْرٌ وأُجْرَةٌ وإِجارَةٌ Wages, salary

آجُرٌ Baked bricks

إِجّارٌ ج أَجاجِيرُ Top of a house, roof

إِيجارٌ Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent

أَجِيرٌ ج أُجَراءُ Servant, hired labourer

مُؤجِّرٌ ومُؤاجِرٌ Landlord

مُستأجِرٌ Tenant

*إِجّاصٌ وإِنجاصٌ Pears (fruit)

*أَجِلَ يأجَلُ أَجَلاً To delay, tarry

أَجَّلَ To fix a term, grant a delay

تأجَّلَ To have a fixed term, (payment)

إستأجَلَ To ask for a term or delay

أَجَلْ Yes, yea

ألأَجَلُ Appointed time, or fixed period; end of life

أَجْلٌ Cause, reason, sake

مِنْ أَجْلِكَ For thy sake

اَلْآجِلُ وَٱلْآجِلَةُ The future life

آجِلًا او عَاجِلًا Sooner or later

مُؤَجَّلٌ That which has a fixed term

* أَجَمٌ وَأَجَمَةٌ ج أُجُمٌ وَآجَامٌ Thicket, wood, jungle

* أَجَنَ To become brackish, unwholesome, foul (water)

* أَحَّدَ وَوَحَّدَ To make one; proclaim one

إِتَّحَدَ To separate one's self, be isolated

إِتَّحَدَ بِ To unite with; join

أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ One

اَلْأَحَدُ Sunday

أُحَادَ One by one

آحَادٌ Units

إِتِّحَادٌ Union; agreement

أَحَدِيَّةٌ Unity

* أَخْ Interjection of disgust or pain

* أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ أَخْذًا To take; take hold of

أَخَذَ يَقُولُ To commence (by) saying, begin to speak

أَخَذَ بِ To seize, take hold of

آخَذَ مُؤَاخَذَةً بِ او عَلَى To blame, reproach, punish for

إِتَّخَذَ To take to himself; take possession of

— ج أَخْذَى Captive

مَأْخَذٌ ج مَآخِذُ Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way

* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا To cause a delay; put at the last; leave behind; postpone

تَأَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَأْخَرَ To remain behind, tarry, delay

آخَرُ ج آخَرُونَ م أُخْرَى ج أُخَرُ وَأُخْرَيَاتٌ Other, another

آخِرٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ End, last

فِي ٱلْآخِرِ At the end, in the last place

آخِرَةٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ End, extremity, termination

اَلْآخِرُ وَٱلْآخِرَةُ The future life; day of judgment

إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الخ) To the end, and so on, &c.

أَخِيرٌ ج أَخِيرُونَ Last, extreme

أَخِيرًا At the end, finally, lastly

تَارَةً وَأُخْرَى At one time and another

مُؤَخَّرٌ ج مَآخِرُ Posterior part, rear (of an army); stern (of a ship)

مُتَأَخِّرٌ Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying

* أَخَا يَأْخُو أُخُوَّةً To be or become a brother or sister

آخَى مُؤَاخَاةً وَإِخَاءً To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one

إِخَاءٌ وَإِخَاوَةٌ وَمُؤَاخَاةٌ وَأُخُوَّةٌ Brotherhood, fraternity; friendship

أخٌ (أو أخو) مث أخوانِ ج إخوةٌ وَإخوانٌ Brother; friend, companion

أختٌ ج أخواتٌ Sister; friend, companion

أخَوِيٌّ Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly

آخِيَةٌ وَأخِيَّةٌ ج أخَايَا وَأخَاوِيُّ وَأوَاخِيُّ Hitching stake with ring

* أخورٌ Stable

* أدَّ يؤُدُّ أدًّا To wander. Befall, distress, afflict (calamity)

إدَّةٌ وَإدٌّ A wonderful thing; a very evil, abominable affair

* أدُبَ يأدُبُ أدَبًا To be well educated and of refined manners; be well bred

أدَبَ يأدِبُ أدْبًا وَآدَبَ إيدَابًا To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet

أدَّبَ To give a good education; discipline, chastise

تأدَّبَ To receive a good education; be well bred; be polite

أدَبٌ ج آدابٌ Liberal education; refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits

عِلْمُ الأدَبِ Polite literature; (Arabic) philology

أدْبَةٌ وَمأدَبَةٌ ج مَآدِبُ Entertainment, feast, banquet

تأدِيبٌ Punishment, chastisement, correction

أدَبِيٌّ Moral, polite

أدِيبٌ ج أدَباءُ Literary, learned, scholar; of polite manners, well bred

* أدَمَ يأدِمُ أدْمًا To season bread with something savoury

أدْمٌ وَإدَامٌ Condiment; seasoning

أدَمٌ Skin. Grave. Dates

أدَمَةٌ Human skin

أدْمَةٌ Kinship. Means. Mixed white and black colour

آدَمُ ج أوَادِمُ Adam. Brownish

آدَمِيٌّ Human being; relating to Adam

إدَامٌ Any food eaten with bread

أدِيمٌ Skin; surface of the earth; seasoned food

* أدَاةٌ ج أدَوَاتٌ Tool, utensil, instrument; particle (*gram.*)

* أدَّى تأدِيَةً إلَى To cause to reach or arrive, bring to; pay a person; restore; perform (a duty)

أدَاءٌ Payment, discharge, fulfilment

أدِيٌّ Small or moderate sized vessel

* إذْ Then, when (of past time)

إذْ ذَاكَ Consequently, therefore

* إذَا Behold! When (in the sense of future) followed by the *pret.*

إذَا مَا When, as soon as

إذًا وَإذَنْ In that case; therefore

* آذار	March (month)
* أذِنَ يَأْذَنُ أذَنًا لِ او إلى	To listen to
أذِنَ لِ في	To give permission or leave to
أذِنَ بِ	To know of
أذَّنَ	To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers
آذَنَ	To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid
إستأذَنَ في	To ask for permission or leave
إذْنٌ	Permission, leave
أذْنٌ وأُذُنٌ ج آذانٌ	Ear. Handle
أذانٌ	The Moslem call to prayer
مُؤَذِّنٌ وأذِينٌ	The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer
مِئْذَنَةٌ ومَأْذَنَةٌ ج مآذِنُ	Minaret
* آذى إيذاءً	To injure, damage, annoy
تأذّى مِن	To suffer a damage, an injury
أذًى وأذِيَّةٌ وأذاةٌ	Injury, damage
مُؤْذٍ	Hurtful, harmful; annoying
* أرَبَ يأرِبُ أرْبًا	To tighten a knot. Strike a limb
أرِبَ يأرَبُ أرَبًا	To be skilful, clever
أرَبٌ ج آرابٌ	Need
إرْبًا إرْبًا	In pieces; limb by limb
إرْبَةٌ	Deceit, craft. Cunning. Need
أُرْبِيَّةٌ	Groin
أرِيبٌ وأرِبٌ	Cunning, sly; skilful, industrious
مأرُبَةٌ ومأرَبٌ ج مآرِبُ	Object, purpose
* أوروبا	Europe
أوروبيٌّ	European
* أرَّثَ يأرُثُ أرْثًا	To light a fire
إرْثٌ (See وَرِثَ)	Inheritance
* أرِجَ يأرَجُ أرَجًا	To exhale strong odour
أُرْجُوانٌ	Purple (*n.*) (*Pers.*)
أُرْجُوانِيٌّ	Purple (*adj.*)
* أرَّخَ وآرَخَ	To date, write a history
تاريخٌ ج تَوارِيخُ	Epoch, era, date of an event or letter; history; annals
تاريخيٌّ	Historical
مُؤَرِّخٌ	Historian
مُؤَرَّخٌ	Dated
* إرْدَبٌّ	Ardeb (corn measure)
* أرَزَ يأرِزُ وأرَزَ يأرُزُ أُرُوزًا إلى	To contract, gather together; stand firm
أرْزٌ	Cedar or pine (tree)
أرْزَةٌ	A cedar tree
أرُزٌّ وأُرْزٌ وأُرُزٌ وأرْزٌ	Rice
* أرَشَ يأرُشُ أرْشًا	To scratch. Incite, beguile
أرْشٌ	Blood money; bribe

* أَرْضٌ ج أَرَضُونَ وَأَرَاضٍ Earth, terrestrial globe; soil, land, ground; country.

أَرْضِيٌّ Terrestrial

* أَرِقَ يَأْرَقُ أَرَقًا To pass a sleepless night, be wakeful

أَرَقٌ Wakefulness; insomnia

* أَرَاكٌ ج أُرُكٌ A thorny tree

أَرِيكَةٌ ج أَرِيكٌ وَأَرَائِكُ A bridal divan, raised couch

* أَرْنَاوُط وَأَرْنَاوُد Albanian

* إِرَمٌ ج آرَامٌ وَأُرُومٌ Cairn

أُرُومَةٌ وَأَرُومَةٌ ج أُرُومٌ Root, foundation

* أَرْنَبٌ ج أَرَانِبُ Hare, rabbit

أَرْنَبَةٌ A rabbit, hare

* أَزَّ يَؤُزُّ أَزِيزًا وَأَزًّا To produce a noise as of water boiling violently. Shake; beguile, lead into evil

* أَزَبَ يَأْزِبُ أَزْبًا To flow

مِئْزَابٌ ج مَآزِيبُ Gutter

مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ وَمَوَازِيبُ Drain, pipe or channel for water

* أَزَرَ To cover one's self with the veil called إِزَار; strengthen a wall

آزَرَ مُؤَازَرَةً To assist, strengthen

تَأَزَّرَ وَإِتَّزَرَ وَإِتْزَرَ To wrap, cover one's self with the long veil or wrapper called إِزَار

أَزْرٌ Strength; aid. Place on the loins where the إِزَار is tied

إِزَارٌ وَإِزَارَةٌ ج أُزُرٌ وَآزِرَةٌ A long wrapper, veil

مِئْزَرٌ ج مَآزِرُ A long wrapper, veil

مُؤَازَرَةٌ Succour, assistance, help

* أَزِفَ يَأْزَفُ أَزَفًا وَأُزُوفًا To draw near, approach; come suddenly upon. Heal (wound).

أَلْآزِفَةُ وَيَوْمُ الْآزِفَةِ The day of Resurrection or the hour that is near

* أَزَلٌ وَأَزَلِيَّةٌ Eternity; (past) time without beginning

أَزَلِيٌّ Eternal (of past time)

* أَزْمَةٌ وَآزِمَةٌ Distress; crisis

* آزَى To correspond (one to another); be situated opposite to

إِزَاءَ In front, opposite to, facing, vis à vis

* أَسَّسَ To mark out and lay the foundation of (a building); found

تَأَسَّسَ To be founded, built

إِسٌّ وَأُسٌّ وَأَسَاسٌ ج إِسَاسٌ وَأُسُسٌ Base, foundation, trace, cause

أَسَاسِيٌّ Fundamental, foundation stone

مُؤَسِّسٌ Founder

مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى Founded, established upon

* إِسْبَانِخٌ Spinach, spinage

* إِسْفِيدَاجٌ أَوْ إِسْفِنْدَاجٌ Ceruse, white lead

* أَلْإِسْتُ Anus

* أُسْتَاذٌ ج أَسَاتِذَةٌ وَأَسَاتِيذُ Master, professor, preceptor

* إِسْتَبْرَقٌ Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. *(For.)*

* أَسَدٌ م أَسَدَةٌ ج أُسُودٌ Lion

دَاءُ ٱلْأَسَدِ Leontiasis (leprosy)

* أَسَرَ يَأْسِرُ أَسْرًا وَإِسَارًا To tie, to bind, to take captive

إِسْتَأْسَرَ لِ To give one's self up as captive, to surrender

بِأَسْرِهِ All, without exception, the whole of

أَسْرٌ Captivity, retention, detention

أُسْرَةٌ Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail

إِسَارٌ وَإِسَارَةٌ ج أُسُرٌ Strap, thong

أَسِيرٌ ج أَسْرَاءُ وَأُسَارَى وَأَسْرَى Captive

إِسْرَائِيلُ Israel

* إِسْطَبْلٌ ج إِسْطَبْلَاتٌ Stable

* أَسْطُرْلَابٌ Astrolabe (*astr.*)

* أُسْطُورَةٌ ج أَسَاطِيرُ Story, tale, fable, romance

* أُسْطُولٌ ج أَسَاطِيلُ Fleet

* أَسِفَ يَأْسَفُ أَسَفًا وَتَأَسَّفَ عَلَى To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret

آسَفَ To make angry, enrage

أَسَفٌ وَأَسَافَةٌ Sorrow, grief, regret

يَا أَسَفِي وَيَا أَسَفَاهُ Alas!

أَسِفٌ Very angry; very sorrowful

* إِسْفِنْجٌ Sponge

إِسْفِنْجَةٌ A sponge

إِسْفِنْجِيٌّ Spongy

* إِسْكِلَةٌ ج أَسَاكِلُ Harbour; landing stage *(For.)*

* أَسَلٌ Rush. Head (of grain). Thorn. Spear

* إِسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامِيُّ Name; noun

* إِسْمَعِيلُ أَوْ إِسْمَاعِيلُ Ishmael

* أَسَنَ يَأْسِنُ أَسْنًا وَأُسُونًا وَأَسِنَ يَأْسَنُ أَسَنًا To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water)

آسِنٌ Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water)

* أَسَا يَأْسُو أَسْوًا To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console

آسَى مُؤَاسَاةً وَ إِتَّسَى To treat as one's self

تَأَسَّى وَ إِتَّسَى To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently

أَسًا Grief

إِسْوَةٌ ج أُسًى وَ إِسًى An object of imitation, model, example

آسٍ ج إِسَاءٌ وَأُسَاةٌ Physician

* أَسِيَ يَأْسَى أَسًى عَلَى To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted

أَسًى وَأَسًا Grief, sorrow

* أَشَرَ يَأْشُرُ وَأَشِرَ يَأْشَرُ أَشْرًا To divide, saw. Exult, behave insolently, unthankfully

آشِرٌ Behaving insolently

* أُشْنَانٌ Soda plant

أُشْنَةٌ Parasitic plant

* آصَدَ (أَوْصَدَ) To shut, close

مُوصَدٌ Shut; closed

* أَصَرَ يَأْصِرُ أَصْرًا To confine; hold in custody

إِصْرٌ وَأُصْرٌ ج آصَارٌ Covenant, contract, *sp.* a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime

* إِصْطَبْلٌ Stable

* أَصُلَ يَأْصُلُ أَصَالَةً To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment

أَصَّلَ To indicate, to point out the origin; to strenghten, to consolidate; to establish

تَأَصَّلَ To have a firm footing; to take firm root

إِسْتَأْصَلَ To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate

أَصْلٌ ج أُصُولٌ Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact

أَصَالَةٌ Firmness, good judgment

إِسْتِئْصَالٌ Extirpation; extermination

أَصْلِيٌّ Radical, original

أَصِيلٌ ج أُصُلٌ وَآصَالٌ وَأَصَائِلُ Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. Evening, latter part of the day

أَصِيلَةٌ A man's whole property

* أَطَرَ يَأْطُرُ أَطْرًا To bend

إِطَارٌ ج أُطُرٌ Hoop, ring

* أُطُمٌ وَأُطْمٌ ج آطَامٌ وَأُطُومٌ Castle; high, strong building

* آغَا ج آغَاوَاتٌ Agha, Turkisk officer, eunuch *(Turkish)*

* أُفٌّ Fie! Oh! Ugh!

* أَفِدَ يَأْفَدُ أَفَدًا To hasten; to lag

* إِفْرَنْجٌ وَإِفْرَنْجَةٌ Franks; Europeans

إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ A European

* إِفْسَنْتِينٌ Absinthe

* أُفُقٌ ج آفَاقٌ Horizon; region; border

* أَفَكَ يَأْفِكُ إِفْكًا وَأُفُوكًا To tell a lie; to change another's purpose or opinion; to turn away from

إِئْتَفَكَ To fall, be overturned

إِفْكٌ وَأَفِيكَةٌ A lie

أَفَّاكٌ A liar

* أَفَلَ يَأْفِلُ وَيَأْفُلُ أُفُولًا وَأَفْلًا
To set, to vanish, to disappear (Sun, moon)

* أَفْيُونٌ Opium

* أُقَّةٌ ج أُقَقٌ وَأُقَّاتٌ Oke; weight equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz.

أَقَّتَ *(Cor.) Used for* وَقَّتَ

* أَكَّدَ وَوَكَّدَ To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm

To collect, gather *(intr.)*	* أَلَبَ وَتَأَلَّبَ
That-not	* أَلَّا = أَنْ لَا
Unless, except; lest, if not; less	* إِلَّا
	* أَلَتَ يَأْلِتُ أَلْتًا
To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear	
	* أَلَّذِي مث أَللَّذَانِ ج أَلَّذِينَ
Who, which. *(Masc.)*	
Who, which *(Fem.)*	أَلَّتِي ج أَللَّوَاتِي وَأَللَّائِي
To disobey; deceive; steal; be mistakened	أَلَسَ يَأْلِسُ أَلْسًا
To be confused in mind; out of his head	أُلِسَ
Slipper	* أَلْشِينٌ
To accustom one's self to; grow tame	* أَلِفَ يَأْلَفُ إِلْفًا
To unite, join together	أَلَّفَ بَيْنَ
To compose or compile a book	أَلَّفَ
To associate with another	آلَفَهُ مُؤَالَفَةً وَإِلَافًا
To cause one to attach himself to; unite	آلَفَهُ إِيلَافًا
To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed	تَأَلَّفَ
To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse	إِئْتَلَفَ وَتَآلَفَ مَعَ
Friend, companion	إِلْفٌ وَأَلِيفٌ
Thousand	أَلْفٌ ج أُلُوفٌ وَآلَافٌ
Friendship, alliance	أُلْفَةٌ

To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed	تَأَكَّدَ
Firm; certain	أَكِيدٌ
Assurance; certitude. Emphasis	تَأْكِيدٌ
To dig a pit	* أَكَرَ يَأْكُرُ أَكْرًا
Peasant	أَكَّارٌ ج أَكَرَةٌ
Donkey's saddle	أُكَافٌ وَوُكَافٌ
To eat; to consume; use up	* أَكَلَ يَأْكُلُ أَكْلًا
To eat with another; to share in another's meal	آكَلَ مُؤَاكَلَةً
Food, fruit, means of subsistence	أُكُلٌ
A morsel, mouthful	أُكْلَةٌ
Corroding ulcer	آكِلَةٌ وَأَكِلَةٌ
Hearty eater, glutton	أَكِيلٌ وَأَكُولٌ
Food, edibles; place of eating	مَأْكَلٌ ج مَآكِلُ
Edible; food	مَأْكُولٌ ج مَآكِيلُ وَمَأْكُولَاتٌ
Hill, rising ground	* أَكَمَةٌ ج أَكَمٌ وَآكَامٌ
The (definite article)	* أَلْ
(See أَوَّلَ*)*	* آلَ
To hasten, tremble, shake	أَلَّ يَؤُلُّ وَيَئِلُّ أَلًّا
Something sacred, inviolable; oath	إِلٌّ
Relationship	إِلٌّ وَإِلَّةٌ
Is it not so?	أَلَا

أَلُوفٌ ج أُلُفٌ — Very familiar, very intimate

إِئْتِلَافٌ — Accord, harmony, friendship

تَأْلِيفٌ ج تَآلِيفُ — Compilation; composition; book

مَأْلُوفٌ وَمُؤْلَفٌ — Familiar, customary, usual

مُؤَالَفَةٌ — Friendship, familiarity, familar intercourse

مُؤَلِّفٌ — Author (of a book)

مُؤَلَّفٌ — Composed. Book

* أَلِقَ يَأْلَقُ أَلْقًا — To be false, (lightning)

تَأَلَّقَ وَ إِئْتَلَقَ — To be bright, glitter (star)

* أَلِمَ يَأْلَمُ أَلَمًا — To suffer, feel pain

أَلَّمَ وَآلَمَ — To pain, cause pain

تَأَلَّمَ — To feel pain, ache; be irritated

أَلَمٌ ج آلَامٌ — Pain, grief, ache

أَلِيمٌ وَمُؤْلِمٌ — Painful, anything causing pain

* أَلْمَاسٌ — Diamond

* أَلَّهَ — To deify

تَأَلَّهَ — To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises

إِلٰهٌ وَإِلَاهٌ ج آلِهَةٌ — A God, divinity

أَللّٰهُ وَأَللّٰه — God; the One True God

أَللّٰهُمَّ — O God!

إِلَاهَةٌ — A goddess

إِلَاهَةٌ وَأُلُوهَةٌ وَأُلُوهِيَّةٌ — Divinity, divine essence

إِلٰهِيٌّ — Divine, theological

عِلْمُ ٱلإِلٰهِيَّاتِ — Theology. Metaphysics

تَأَلُّهٌ — Deification; apotheosis

* أَلَا يَأْلُو أَلْوًا وَأُلُوًّا وَأُلِيًّا وَأَلَّى وَ إِئْتَلَى — To fall short, be remiss; refuse, hold back

آلَى وَتَأَلَّى وَ إِئْتَلَى — To swear, take oath

أَلْوٌ وَإِلْيٌ وَأَلْيٌ ج آلَاءٌ — Benefit, favour, blessing

* أَلْيَةٌ ج أَلَايَا وَأَلَيَاتٌ — Rump. Fat, tail of certain sheep

* أَلَايٌ ج أَلَايَاتٌ — Regiment (*Turk.*)

* إِلَى — To, unto, until

إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي — Away with thee! Get thou away from me

إِلَى أَنْ — Until, till

إِلَى مَتَى — Until, when? How long?

* أَمَّ يَؤُمُّ أَمًّا وَ إِئْتَمَّ — To repair to, go towards a place; intend, propose, strive after. Hit on the head

أَمَّ إِمَامًا وَ إِمَامَةً — To go in front, lead; be the leader (of an army)

أُمٌّ ج أُمَّاتٌ وَأُمَّهَاتٌ — Mother; source, origin, first principle, prototype

يَا أُمَّتِ — O my mother!

أُمُّ ٱلْقِرَى — Fire

أُمُّ ٱلْقُرَى — Metropolis. Mecca

أُمُّ الدِّمَاغِ وَأُمُّ الرَّأْسِ Pia-mater Brain

أَمَامَ Before, in front

إِمَامٌ ج أَئِمَّةٌ وَأَيِمَّةٌ Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. The Coran

إِمَامَةٌ Leadership, dignity of an Imam

أُمَّةٌ ج أُمَمٌ Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe. Way

أُمِّيٌّ Maternal, motherly. Ignorant, uneducated, illiterate

* أَمَّا — فَ But, but as to

إِمَّا — إِمَّا Either—or

* أَمْتٌ Wound, prominence. Doubt. Distortion, blemish

* أَمَدٌ ج آمَادٌ Limit, end, term (of time)

* أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ أَمْرًا بِ To order command

أَمِرَ يَأْمَرُ وَأَمُرَ يَأْمُرُ إِمَارَةً عَلَى To be or become a leader, prince, chief

أَمَّرَهُ To invest one with power, authority: make one a prince

آمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً فِي To consult upon

تَآمَرَ وَأْتَمَرَ To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together

أَمْرٌ ج أَوَامِرُ Command, order, edict; power, authority, dominion

أَمْرٌ أُمُورٌ Matter, affair, case, business; concern

إِمْرٌ A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing

إِمْرَةٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ Prefecture, power, dominion

أَمَارٌ وَأَمَارَةٌ ج أَمَارَاتٌ Sign, indication

أَمَّارٌ Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing

أَمِيرٌ ج أُمَرَاءُ Chief, prince

أَمِيرُ آلَايٍ Colonel

أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ Admiral

أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ Commander of the faithful, Caliph

أَمِيرُ سِلَاحٍ Arm-bearer of the king

أَمِيرِيٌّ Princely

أَلْمَالُ الْأَمِيرِيُّ Taxes

مَأْمُورٌ Commanded; power of attorney; [official]

مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ Mission, power conferred upon a person

* أَمْسِ ج آمُسٌ وَآمَاسٌ Yesterday; short time past

* أَمَلَ يَأْمُلُ أَمَلًا وَأَمْلًا وَأَمَّلَ
To hope, hope for

تَأَمَّلَ To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at

أَمَلٌ ج آمَالٌ Hope, desire

تَأَمُّلٌ ج تَأَمُّلَاتٌ Meditation, reflexion

مَأْمُولٌ Hope; that which is hoped for

* أَمُنَ يَأْمُنُ أَمَانَةً To be faithful, loyal

أَمِنَ يَأْمَنُ إِمْنًا وَأَمَانًا To be safe, consider one's self safe

أَمِنَ بِ To trust a person with any thing

أمَّنَ وآمَنَهُ To encourage, assure another's safety; with على to entrust

آمَنَ إيمَانًا بِ To believe in, have faith in, believe in God

آمَنَهُ To protect a person, render secure

إئتَمَنَ To trust, rely upon, confide

إستَأمَنَ إلى To repair to or ask for protection

أمْنٌ وأمَانٌ Security; safety, protection

أمَانَةٌ Faithfulness. That which is committed to one's care

أمِينٌ ج أمَنَاءُ Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, constant

أمِينُ الصُّندُوقِ Treasurer, cashier, paymaster

آمِينَ وأمِينَ Amen; so be it

إيمَانٌ Creed, belief; religious faith

مَأمَنٌ Place of safety

مَأمُونٌ Trustworthy, anyone that is trusted, considered faithful

مُؤمِنٌ Believer, faithful

مُستَأمِنٌ One to whom security is guaranteed

* أمَةٌ ج إمَاءٌ وأمَوَاتٌ Female slave, servant maid

* أنْ وأنَّ That (*particle*)

* إنْ If. Not

* أنَّ وإنَّ Certainly, truly, indeed

إنَّمَا Only, but. Verily

* أنَّ يَئِنُّ أنِينًا To groan

* أنَا ج نَحْنُ I, we

(نِي ج نَا (*Obj. case with verb*

* أنَّبَ To blame, reproach

(أنْبُوبَةٌ ج أنَابِيبُ) Faucet, pipe

* أنتَ ج أنتُمْ م أنتِ ج أنتُنَّ Thou. ye, you

أنتُمَا You two, both of you

* أنُثَ يأنُثُ أنَثًا To be soft (iron); be effeminate

أنَّثَ To put into the feminine gender; make effeminate

تَأنَّثَ To become feminine; be effeminated

أُنثَى ج إنَاثٌ وأنَاثَى وأُنُثٌ Female

مُؤنَّثٌ Feminine, effeminate

* ألإنجِيلُ Gospel. New Testament

* أنِسَ يأنَسُ أنَسًا وأنَسَةً بِ To be polite, affable, social

آنَسَ مُؤانَسَةً To become familiar or sociable with one

آنَسَ إينَاسًا To cheer by society, entertain pleasantly. See, perceive, be sensible of

إستَأنَسَ To become polite and cultured. Inquire into, ask permission

أُنْسٌ Social life; affability, politeness. Cheerfulness

إِنْسٌ Mankind (*opposed to* جِنٌّ)

إِنْسَانٌ ج أَنَاسٌ وَنَاسٌ وَأَنَاسِيٌّ Man

إِنْسَانُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Pupil of the eye

إِنْسَانِيٌّ Human, polite

إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ Humanity; politeness; urbanity

أَنِيسٌ وَمُؤَانِسٌ Friendly, gentle, affable, polite

* أَنِفَ يَأْنَفُ أَنَفًا مِنْ To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain

إِسْتَأْنَفَ To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal; appeal

أَنْفٌ ج آنَافٌ وَأُنُوفٌ Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point

آنِفًا In the first place; in the beginning; formerly

أَنَفَةٌ Sense of honour; shame: disdain, contempt

إِئْتِنَافٌ وَإِسْتِئْنَافٌ Act of commencing a thing

إِسْتِئْنَافِيٌّ Initial

مَجْلِسُ ٱلاسْتِئْنَافِ Court of appeal

* أَنِقَ يَأْنَقُ أَنَقًا بِ To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with

تَأَنَّقَ بِ أَوْ فِي To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well

أَنِقٌ وَأَنِيقٌ Beautiful, pleasing

إِنَاقَةٌ Beauty, charm

* أَنَمٌ — أَنَامٌ وَآنَامٌ Men; created beings; mankind

* أَنَى يَأْنِي أَنْيًا وَ إِنًى Its time comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay

أَنَى ٱلْحَمِيمُ The hot water became heated to the utmost degree

تَأَنَّى وَإِسْتَأْنَى فِي أَوْ بِ To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerately

إِسْتَأْنَى To wait patiently for

إِنَاءٌ ج آنِيَةٌ وَأَوَانٍ Vessel, receptacle

أَنَاةٌ Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation

إِنْيٌ ج آنَاءٌ Hour of the night

تَأَنٍّ Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness

مُتَأَنٍّ Deliberate, careful, gentle

* أَنَّى How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever

* أَنِيسُون Anise

* آهِ وَآهًا Ah!

* أَهَّبَ To equip, get one ready

تَأَهَّبَ لِ To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self

أُهْبَةٌ ج أُهَبٌ Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary

إِهَابٌ Skin, hide

مُتَأَهِّبٌ Prepared, equipped, ready

* أَهَلَ يَأْهِلُ أُهُولاً To take a wife, marry, become sociable
أُهِلَ To be inhabited (house, town)
أَهَّلَهُ لِ To deem or render fit for
أَهَّلَ بِهِ To bid welcome, say أَهْلاً وَسَهْلاً
تَأَهَّلَ وَإِتَّهَلَ To marry
إِسْتَأْهَلَ To be worthy of, deserve, merit
أَهْلاً وَسَهْلاً Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease!
أَهْلٌ ج أَهْلُونَ وَآهَالٌ وَأَهَالٍ Family; house; father, wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place
أَهِلٌ Inhabited
أَهْلُ الدَّارِ People of the house; immates
أَهْلُ الحَضَرِ Inhabitants of towns
أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ Wife, wife and children
أَهْلُ الوَبَرِ Inhabitants of tents or of the desert
أَهْلٌ لِ Worthy of, fit for
أَهْلِيٌّ Domestic
أَهْلِيَّةٌ Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for
مُسْتَأْهِلٌ Deserving, meriting, worthy of
* أَوْ Or, unless
* آبَ يَؤُوبُ أَوْبًا وَإِيَابًا إِلَى To return, come to

أَوَّبَ وَأَيَّبَ To return
أَوَّابٌ One who returns (to God), repents
مَآبٌ ج مَآوِبُ A place to which one returns. Abode
* أَوْجٌ Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee
* أَوِدَ يَأْوَدُ أَوَدًا To become bent or crooked
آدَ يَؤُودُ أَوْدًا To bend, recede return. Oppress, burden
* ار — أَوَّرَ To deceive, excite
إِسْتَأْوَرَ To be frightned
أُوَارٌ Heat, fire
* إِوَزٌّ Geese
* آسٌ Myrtle
آفَةٌ ج آفَاتٌ Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague
مَؤُوفٌ Injured; damaged. Smitten with a pest
* أُوقِيَانُوس Ocean
* آلَ يَؤُولُ أَوْلاً وَمَآلاً إِلَى To return; to result in; be reduced to
آلَ إِيَالَةً To preside over; govern
أَوَّلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ To interpret, explain, make clear
آلٌ Family; kinsfolk, followers
آلَةٌ ج آلَاتٌ Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war)
آلِيٌّ Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable)

أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَائِلُ وَأَوَالٍ م أُولَى — First foremost; beginning

أَوَّلاً وَفِي ٱلْأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ ٱلْأَمْرِ — Firstly, in the first place

أَوَّلاً فَأَوَّلاً — Successively

أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَّلُونَ م أُولَى ج أُوَلُ وَأُولَيَاتٌ — The first; ancient; precedent; anterior

أَوَّلَ ٱلْبَارِحَةِ — Day before yesterday

ٱلْأَوَّلُونَ وَٱلْآخِرُونَ — The ancients and the moderns (the old and new)

* أُولَاءِ وَأُولَى (جمع ذَا) — These

أُولٰئِكَ — Those, these

أُولُو م أُولَاتُ — Possessors, owners

أُولَى (جمع ٱلَّذِي)

أَوَّلِيٌّ م أَوَّلِيَّةٌ — Anterior, primitive

أَوَّلِيَّةٌ — Priority, precedence, superiority. Primordial truth, axiom

إِيَالَةٌ ج إِيَالَاتٌ — Goverment; province; act of governing

تَأْوِيلٌ — Interpretation (of a dream). Explanation

مَآلٌ — End, result, issue; sense (of words)

* آنٌ وَأَوَانٌ ج آوِنَةٌ — Time, hour; moment; season of the year

ٱلْآنَ — Now, at present

مِنَ ٱلْآنَ — Henceforth, hereafter

إِلَى ٱلْآنَ — Till now, up to this day

* إِيوَانٌ ج إِيوَانَاتٌ وَأَوَاوِينُ — Palace, a porch or hall with an arched roof

* آهَ يَؤُوهُ أَوْهًا وَتَأَوَّهَ — To call out oh! lament; feel pain

أَوَّاهٌ — One who moans or sorrows much

* أَوَى يَأْوِي أُوِيًّا إِلَى — To look for shelter, resort to for shelter

آوَى وَأَوَّى إِلَى — Same as أَوَى *also*: to give shelter

أُوِيٌّ — Collected, crowded

مَأْوًى ج مَآوٍ — Abode, dwelling place. Shelter

اِبْنُ آوَى ج بَنَاتُ آوَى — Jackal

* أَيْ — That is to say; namely; i. e., viz. Ho!

إِي — Yes, certainly, undoubtedly

* أَيٌّ م أَيَّةٌ — Whoever, whichever; who? which? what?

أَيُّ وَأَيُّهَا م أَيَّتُهَا — O! *(in address)*

آيَةٌ ج آيَاتٌ وَآيٌ — Sign; miracle; prodigy; verse of a book; of the Koran

* إِيَّا — Particle always joined to the pronouns: نَا . ه . ك . ي كم . هم. when separated from the verb by which they are governed: as إِيَّايَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّاهُ وَإِيَّانَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ

إِيَّاكَ مِنْ — Be careful of! be on your guard against!

إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ — See that you do not!

*أَيَّدَ To strengthen, aid

تَأَيَّدَ To be strengthened, helped, assisted

تَأْيِيدٌ Help, succour

*أَيَّارُ May (month)

*أَيِسَ يَأْيَسُ إِيَاساً مِنْ To despair of, be without hope

إِيَاسٌ Despair

أَيِسٌ وآيِسٌ Despairing, desperate

أَيْكٌ Collection of dense, tangled trees

أَيْكَةٌ A dense, tangled tree

*أَيِّلٌ وإِيَّلٌ ج أَيَائِلُ Deer, stag, mountain-goat

*أَيْلُولُ September

*آمَ يَئِيمُ أَيْمًا وأُيُومًا وإِيمَةً To be single, without husband or wife

أَيِّمٌ ج أَيَائِمُ وأَيَامَى Being single, having no husband or wife

*آنَ يَئِينُ أَيْنًا Its time comes, draws near. To be tired

آيِنَةٌ (جمع آنٍ وأَوَان) (See above)

أَيَّانَ When?

أَيْنَ Where? whither?

أَيْنَمَا Wherever; everywhere

فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وآنٍ Everywhere and always

إِلَى أَيْنَ Whither? where? to what place?

مِنْ أَيْنَ From whence? where from?



ب

ب Second letter of the Alphabet called *Ba*. As a numerical sign = 2.

بِ *Inseparable preposition denoting* with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after إِذَا *e. g.*

ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ He struck him with the sword

مَرَرْتُ بِهِ I passed him, met him

سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ He travelled during the night

إِذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ Go in peace

بِسَحَرٍ In the early morning

اَلْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ Eye for eye

بِاللهِ . بِحَيَاتِي By God! By my life!

إِذَا بِرَجُلٍ Behold, there was (or came) a man

بِمَا أَنْ By reason of, inasmuch

* بَابَا ج بَابَاوَاتٌ Pope; father

بَابَوِيٌّ وَبَابَاوِيٌّ Papal

* بُؤْبُؤُ الْعَيْنِ Pupil of the eye

* بَابِلُ Babel; Babylon

* بَابُوجٌ ج بَوَابِيجُ Slipper *(Pers.)*

* بَابُونَجٌ Camomile *(Pers.)*

* بَادْ زَهْرٌ وَبَازَهْرٌ Bezoar (stone)

بَاذِنْجَانٌ Egg-plant (Melongena)

* بَأَرَ يَبْأَرُ بَأْرًا To dig a well

بِئْرٌ وَبِئْرَةٌ ج أَبْآرٌ وَبِئَارٌ Well, cistern

بَارَةٌ ج بَارَاتٌ Para (coin)

* بَارِنَامَج وَبَرْنَامَج Catalogue *(Pers.)*

* بَارُودٌ Gunpowder

بَارُودَةٌ ج بَوَارِيدُ Gun

* بَازٌ ج بِيزَانٌ وَبُؤُوزٌ Falcon; hawk

* بَازَارٌ Market *(Pers.)*

بَازِرْكَانٌ Cloth-merchant

* بَئِسَ يَبْأَسُ بُؤْسًا وَبُؤُوسًا وَبُؤْسَى
To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor

بِئْسَ Evil! Bad, very bad! (expression of strong dislike to a thing)

بَؤُسَ يَبْؤُسُ بَأْسًا To be strong; be brave, courageous. Unhappy

To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for — إِبْتَأَسَ بِـ

Courage, boldness: prowess. Punishment — بَأْسٌ

Misfortune, calamity, distress — بَأْسٌ وَبُؤْسٌ

There is no harm in that — لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذَلِكَ

Misfortune, distress, poverty — اَلْبَأْسَاءُ

Unfortunate, unlucky, poor — بَئِسٌ وَبَائِسٌ

Basilic vein (in the arm) — * بَاسِلِيقٌ

Pasha — * بَاشَا بَاشَاوَاتٌ مث بَاشَاوَانِ

Sparrow-hawk — * بَاشَقٌ ج بَوَاشِقُ

Bunch of flowers, bouquet — * بَاقَةٌ ج بَاقَاتٌ

Beans — * بَاقِلَّى

Bale (of merchandise) — * بَالَةٌ ج بَالَاتٌ

Okra (leguminous plant) — * بَامِيَا وَبَامِيَةٌ

Parrot — * بَبْغَاءُ وَبَبَّغَاءُ ج بَبْغَاوَاتٌ

To cut off; decide (with neg.); renounce — * بَتَّ يَبُتُّ بَتًّا وَأَبَتَّ

To be cut off, decided, finished — إِنْبَتَّ

Irrevocably; not at all — اَلْبَتَّةَ وَبَتَّةً

Supplies, provisions; house-furniture — بَتَاتٌ

Cut off; decided — مَبْتُوتٌ وَمُنْبَتٌّ

To curtail, cut off entirely. amputate — * بَتَرَ يَبْتُرُ بَتْرًا

Cutting, sharp (sword) — بَاتِرٌ وَبَتَّارٌ

The rising sun — إِبْتِرَاهُ

Having the tail cut off. A short serpent. Having no children or descendants; nothing to perpetuate the memory — أَبْتَرُ

To go away — * بَتَعَ يَبْتَعُ بَتْعًا

Wine from honey — بِتْعٌ

To cut off, sever, slit (the ear); pluck out — * بَتَكَ يَبْتُكُ بَتْكًا وَبَتَّكَ

To devote one's self entirely to God; live in celibacy — * بَتَلَ وَتَبَتَّلَ

Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun — بَتُولٌ

Virginity — بَتُولِيَّةٌ

To disperse; diffuse; divulge, publish — * بَثَّ يَبُثُّ بَثًّا وَبَثَّثَ

To be divulged, spread, dispersed — إِنْبَثَّ

Divulged, spread, published — مَبْثُوثٌ وَمُنْبَثٌّ

* بَثَرَ يَبْثُرُ وَبَثِرَ يَبْثَرُ وَبَثُرَ يَبْثُرُ بَثْرًا وَبُثُورًا وَتَبَثَّرَ
To break out with pustules

Pustule — بَثْرٌ ج بُثُورٌ

To overflow its banks, overflow: overflow with tears — * بَثَقَ يَبْثُقُ بَثْقًا

To pour forth; proceed from — إِنْبَثَقَ مِنْ

To dawn — إِنْبَثَقَ ٱلْفَجْرُ

Breach in a dam or river bank — بَثْقٌ ج بُثُوقٌ

Procession (of the Holy Ghost) — إِنْبِثَاقٌ

منبثق — Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from

* بَجَّ يَبُجُّ بَجًّا — To lance, pierce (a tumour)

بَجَحَ يَبْجَحُ بَجْحًا وَبَجِحَ — To rejoice in

* بَجَدَ يَبْجُدُ بُجُودًا وَبَجَّدَ بِ — To remain inside

* بَجَسَ يَبْجُسُ بَجْسًا وَبَجَّسَ — To open a passage, make the water flow, gush out

تَبَجَّسَ وَٱنْبَجَسَ — To flow out, gush forth (water)

* بَجَعَ يَبْجَعُ بَجْعًا — To cut with the sword

بَجَع — Stork. Pelican

* بَجَلَ يَبْجُلُ بُجُولًا وَبَجَلًا — To be in easy circumstances, in good condition; happy, content

بَجُلَ يَبْجُلُ بَجَالَةً — To be great, honoured and respected

بَجَّلَ — To honour, praise, venerate

* بَجَّنَ ٱلْمِسْمَارَ — To clench a nail

* بَحَّ يَبَحُّ بَحًّا وَبَحَحًا وَبُحُوحًا وَبَحَاحًا — To be hoarse

بُحَّة — Hoarseness; rough voice

أَبَحُّ وَمَبْحُوحٌ — Hoarse

بُحْبُوحَة — Middle, centre

* بَحُتَ يَبْحُتُ بُحُوتَةً — To be pure and unmixed

بَاحَتَهُ ٱلْوُدَّ — To be pure, frank, sincere with one

بَحْتٌ وَبَحْتَة — Pure, unalloyed.

* بُحْتُرٌ وَبُحْتُرِيٌّ — Short, thickset, dwarf

* بَحَثَ يَبْحَثُ بَحْثًا فِي — To scratch the earth in search of something

بَحَثَ عَنْ — To seek, inquire, examine, investigate

بَاحَثَ وَتَبَاحَثَ — To discuss, investigate a thing with one

تَبَحَّثَ وَٱسْتَبْحَثَ عَنْ — To seek for, inquire into, investigate

بَحْث — Examination, investigation inquiry

بُحَاثَة — Soil, earth

مَبْحَثٌ ج مَبَاحِثُ — Field of inquiry, investigation, research

مُبَاحَثَة — Discussion, controversy, disputation. Search for something

* بَحْثَرَ — To dissipate, squander, disperse

بَحْثَرَة — Dissipation; prodigality: examination

* بَحَرَ يَبْحَرُ بَحْرًا — To cut; split. Be perplexed, confused (with fear)

تَبَحَّرَ فِي — To try and go deep into a subject. Enlarge one's range of knowledge

بَحْرٌ ج أَبْحُرٌ وَبُحُورٌ وَبِحَارٌ — Sea; large river (Nile)

فِي بَحْرِ ٱلنَّهَارِ — During the course of the day

بَحْرُ ٱلظُّلُمَاتِ — The Atlantic Ocean

ٱلْبَحْرُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ — The Red Sea

ٱلْبَحْرُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ — The Black Sea

بَحْرُ ٱلْخَزَرِ — The Caspian Sea

اَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُحِيطُ — The Pacific Ocean

اَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُتَوَسِّطُ أَوْ بَحْرُ ٱلرُّومِ — The Mediterranean

بَحْرَةٌ ج بِحَارٌ — Wide tract of land; town, basin, pool

بُحْرَانٌ — Critical stage of sickness; [delirium]

بُحَيْرَةٌ ج بُحَيْرَاتٌ — Lake

بَحْرِيٌّ — Belonging or referring to the sea. (Opposed to بَرِّيٌّ).

بَحْرِيٌّ وَبَحَّارٌ ج بَحَّارَةٌ وَبَحْرِيَّةٌ — Sailor, mariner

* بَخَّ يَبِخُّ بَخًّا — To snore. Be conceited

* بَخْتٌ — Fortune, good luck

بَخْتٌ أَسْوَدُ — Bad luck, misfortune

بَخْتَرَ . تَبَخْتَرَ — To swagger, walk in a proud, self-conceited way

بَخْتَرَةٌ — Graceful or conceited gait in walking

* بَخَرَ يَبْخُرُ بَخْرًا — To steam as of a boiling pot *(intr.)*

بَخِرَ يَبْخَرُ بَخَرًا — To have a bad breath, bad smell, stink

بَخَّرَ — To fumigate, emit vapour, steam. To perfume with incense

بَخَرٌ — Bad breath or odour

بَاخِرَةٌ ج بَوَاخِرُ — Steamer, steamship

بُخَارٌ ج أَبْخِرَةٌ — Vapour, steam; smoke; exhalation

بَخُورٌ — Incense; fragrant wood for fumigation

بَخُورُ مَرْيَمَ — Cyclamen (plant)

أَبْخَرُ — Having a foul breath

مِبْخَرَةٌ ج مَبَاخِرُ — Censer

* بَخَسَ يَبْخَسُ بَخْسًا — To diminish; injure, treat unjustly

بَخْسٌ — Defective measure; low price

* بَخْشِيشٌ — Present, free gift *(Turk.)*

* بَخَعَ يَبْخَعُ بَخْعًا — To commit suicide

* بَخِلَ يَبْخَلُ بُخْلًا وَبَخُلَ بُخْلًا بِـ عَلَى وَعَنْ — To be miserly, avaricious

بُخْلٌ وَبَخَلٌ — Avarice, parsimony, stinginess

بَاخِلٌ وَبَخِيلٌ ج بُخَلَاءُ — Miser; miserly, avaricious

* بَدَّدَ تَبْدِيدًا — To disperse; squander, dissipate

تَبَدَّدَ — To be dispersed, squandered

إِسْتَبَدَّ بِـ — To be independent of others, occupy one's self alone in something. Be arbitrary

بُدٌّ — Idol, idol temple; gnat. Fortune, luck

لَا بُدَّ — By all means, necessarily, certainly

لَا بُدَّ مِنْ — Necessarily; there is no escape from, or avoiding (it)

بَدٌّ — Fatigue

بِدّ Similar, like thing

مُبَدَّد Dispersed; squandered

* بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بَدْءًا بِ To commence, begin; create (God)

بَدَّأَ To initiate; give precedence

أَبْدَأَ To create; produce; do a new thing

إِبْتَدَأَ بِ To begin, commence

بَدْءٌ وَبَدَاءَةٌ Beginning, commencement

إِبْتِدَائِيٌّ Initial, primitive

مَبْدَأٌ ج مَبَادِئُ Starting point; principle

مَبْدُوءٌ Begun, commenced

مُبْدِئٌ وَبَادِئٌ One who commences, who creates

مُبْتَدَأٌ Beginning, commencement *In Gram.* subject of a sentence, the correlative of خَبَرٌ

* بَذَخٌ Dissipation; pride

* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وَبُدُورًا To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon; surprise

بَدَرَ إِلَى To hasten towards one

بَادَرَ إِلَى To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening

إِبْتَدَرَ إِلَى To hasten together, hasten up; strive to anticipate

بَدْرٌ ج بُدُورٌ Full moon

بَدْرَةٌ ج بِدَرٌ وَبُدُورٌ Purse containing a large sum of money

بَيْدَرٌ ج بَيَادِرُ Threshing-floor

* بَذْرَقَ To squander

* بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا To begin, produce, originate

بَدُعَ يَبْدُعُ بَدَاعَةً وَبُدُوعًا To be perfect, incomparable

بَدَّعَ To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one

أَبْدَعَ وَ إِبْتَدَعَ To originate, produce, invent

أَبْدَعَ To excel in doing a thing; be the author of a heresy

إِسْتَبْدَعَ Consider a thing as new, extraordinary

بِدْعٌ Innovator, first doer of a thing; novelty

بِدْعَةٌ ج بِدَعٌ Innovation; new doctrine; heresy; schism

بَدِيعٌ ج بُدُعٌ Astonishing, wonderful; inventor, discoverer

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَدِيعِ Rhetoric; elocution

إِبْدَاعٌ وَإِبْتِدَاعٌ Act of inventing; creation; original thought, originality

مُبْدِعٌ وَمُبْتَدِعٌ Creator; inventor, discoverer

* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلًا وَبَدَّلَ وَأَبْدَلَ بِ أَوْ مِنْ To change, exchange, interchange

بَادَلَ مُبَادَلَةً وَبِدَالًا بِ To make an exchange with another

تَبَدَّلَ To be changed or altered

تَبَدَّلَ بِ To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange

تَبَادَلَ بِ To make a mutual exchange

إِسْتَبْدَلَ بِ To receive an exchange of one thing for another

بِدْلٌ وَبَدَلٌ وَبَدِيلٌ Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute

بَدَلَ أَنْ Instead of

بَدَلًا مِنْ In exchange for

بَدَّالٌ Peddler of eatables

تَبْدِيلٌ وَتَبَدُّلٌ Change, exchange; substitution

تَبَادُلٌ Reciprocity; exchange, etc.

مُتَبَادَلٌ Reciprocal, mutual (accord)

* بَدَنَ وَبَدُنَ يَبْدُنُ بُدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا To grow corpulent, be fat, stout

بَدَنٌ ج أَبْدَانٌ Body, trunk; short coat of mail. Curtain of a wall

بَدَنَةٌ ج بَدَنَاتٌ وَبُدْنٌ Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice

بِدُونِ Without. *See* دون

* بَدَهَ يَبْدَهُ بَدْهًا وَبَادَهَ To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event)

إِبْتَدَهَ To speak extempore, improvise

بَدَاهَةٌ
بَدِيهَةٌ
Improvisation, intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment

بَدِيهًا وَعَلَى ٱلْبَدِيهَةِ Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore

بَدِيهِيٌّ Intuitive, original to the mind

بَدِيهِيَّةٌ Axiom

* بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبُدُوًّا وَبَدْوًا وَبَدَاوَةً لِ To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind

بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدْوًا وَتَبَدَّى To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life

بَادَى بِ To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility

أَبْدَى To make plain, manifest, reveal *(sp.* hostility*)*

أَبْدَى لِ To show or do openly to

ٱلْبَدْوُ Nomads, bedouins. *(Generic term)*

ٱلْبَادِي One going forth

بَدْوٌ وَبَادِيَةٌ ج بَوَادٍ Desert; desert of nomad tribes

بَدَاوَةٌ Desert life; desert

بَدَوِيٌّ Bedouin; nomad

* بَذَّ يَبُذُّ بَذًّا وَبَذِيذَةً To conquer

بَذَّ يَبَذُّ بَذَذًا وَبَذَاذًا To fall into trouble, have a bad appearance

* بَذِخَ يَبْذَخُ بَذَخًا وَتَبَذَّخَ To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others

بَذَخٌ Pride, haughtiness

بَاذِخٌ Proud, haughty

*بَذَرَ يَبْذُرُ بَذْرًا To sow; disperse; disseminate speech

بَذَّرَ To disperse, spread about; squander, dissipate

شَذَرَ بَذَرَ In every direction

بَذْرٌ ج بِذَارٌ وَبُذُورٌ Seed, grain of seed; descendant, progeny

تَبْذِيرٌ Dissipation, squandering, prodigality

مُبَذِّرٌ Prodigal

*بَذْرَقَ To protect. Squander

*بَذَلَ يَبْذِلُ بَذْلاً To give abundantly; be liberal; give or sacrifice one's self

بَذْلٌ Generous gift, present

بَذْلُ ٱلْجُهْدِ Extraordinary effort

بَاذِلٌ Generous, liberal

مَبْذُولٌ Given away, spent, squandered

*بَرَّ يَبَرُّ بِرًّا وَمَبَرَّةً وَبُرُورًا To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one, bestow a favor upon

بَرَّرَ To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious; justify

تَبَرَّرَ To be justified; be pious, just before God

بِرٌّ Goodness, faithfulness in God's service; piety; filial piety

بُرٌّ Wheat

بَرٌّ Land as opposed to sea

بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا By land and by sea

بَرٌّ وَبَارٌّ ج أَبْرَارٌ وَبَرَرَةٌ Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable

بَرَّانِيٌّ ج بَرَّانِيُّونَ External, from the outside; [counterfeit money]

بَرِّيٌّ Wild (tree or animal)

بَرِّيَّةٌ ج بَرَارِيُّ Desert, waste

تَبْرِيرٌ Justification

مَبَرَّةٌ ج مَبَارُّ Like بِرٌّ

*بَرَأَ يَبْرَأُ بَرْءًا وَبُرُوءًا To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God)

بَرَأَ وَبَرِئَ يَبْرَأُ بُرُوءًا وَبَرَاءً وَبَرَاءَةً مِنْ To be free or safe from; innocent of. Recover from an illness

بَرَّأَ مِنْ To acquit, declare innocent of

أَبْرَأَ مِنْ To heal; absolve, acquit of

تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ To declare one's self innocent of; be acquitted of guilt; escape from

إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ To seek acquittal; abstain from; search out

بُرْءٌ وَبُرُوءٌ Recovery, cure

بَرِيءٌ ج أَبْرِيَاءُ Free, exempt; innocent; healed, recovered

بَرَاءَةٌ Immunity; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift

بَارِئٌ Creator (God)

بَرِيَّةٌ ج بَرَايَا Creature, creation

تَبْرِئَةٌ Liberation; exemption; sentence of acquittal

* بَرْبَخٌ Earthen water-pipe; water-duct; sewer

* بَرْبَرَ To be clamorous and noisy

بَرْبَرِيٌّ ج بَرْبَرٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ (coll. وَبَرَابِرْ) Native of Barbary. Barbarian

* بُرْتُقَانٌ وَبُرْدُقَانٌ Oranges

* بُرْثُنٌ ج بَرَاثِنُ Claw, paw

* تَبَرَّجَ To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man)

بُرْجٌ ج بُرُوجٌ وَأَبْرَاجٌ Tower, castle, citadel

بُرُوجُ ٱلْأَفْلَاكِ Signs or stations of the zodiac

بَارِجَةٌ ج بَوَارِجُ Man of war

* بَرِحَ يَبْرَحُ بَرَحًا وَبَرَاحًا To leave a place, depart from

مَا بَرِحَ غَنِيًّا He has not ceased to be rich; he continues rich

بَرَّحَ To cause pain

أَبْرَحَ To cause one to abandon, desert (a place)

اَلْبَارِحُ وَٱلْبَارِحَةُ Yesterday

اَلْبَارِحَةُ ٱلْأُولَى / أَوَّلُ ٱلْبَارِحَةِ Day before yesterday

* بَرُدَ يَبْرُدُ بَرْدًا وَبُرُودَةً To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold

بَرَدَ To file (iron)

بَرَدَ ٱلْحَقَّ عَلَيْهِ To prove a claim upon

بَرَّدَ To make cool, or cold. Abate assuage (pain)

أَبْرَدَ To send as a messenger

بَرْدٌ Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness

بَرَدٌ Hail; hail-stones

بُرْدَةٌ وَبُرْدٌ ج بُرَدٌ وَبُرُودٌ Striped outer garment. Cloak of a dervish

بُرَدَاءُ وَبُرْدِيَّةٌ Fever and ague

بَرْدِيٌّ Reed, papyrus reed

بَارِدٌ Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble (argument)

بُرَادَةٌ Filings, shavings

بَرَّادَةٌ Porous earthen vessel for cooling water

بُرُودَةٌ Freshness, coolness

بَرِيدٌ ج بُرُدٌ Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles Horse or mule for a courier

مِبْرَدٌ ج مَبَارِدُ File

* بَرْذَعَةٌ ج بَرَاذِعُ Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth

بَرَاذِعِيٌّ Saddle-maker

* بِرْذَوْنٌ ج بَرَاذِينُ Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade

* بَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بُرُوزًا To pass out; appear, issue: go forth to void excrement

بَرَزَ وَبَرِزَ يَبْرَزُ بَرَزًا لِ To appear, show one's self after concealment; be prominent, project

بَرَّزَ To make apparent. Surpass

بَارَزَ To go forth to meet in a duel or battle

أَبْرَزَ To cause to come forth. Make known, publish

بَارِزٌ One who sallies out, shows himself. Duelist

بَرَازٌ Vast plain. Human excrement

بِرَازٌ وَمُبَارَزَةٌ Combat, duel

بُرُوزٌ Sortie; coming forth, appearance

مُبَارِزٌ One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter

* بَرْزَخٌ ج بَرَازِخُ That which intervenes between two things; barrier; isthmus

* بِرْسَامٌ Pleurisy

بِرْسِيمٌ Alexandrian cloves

* إِبْرَشَّ To be piebald; spotted

بَرْشٌ Stramonium

أَبْرَشُ م بَرْشَاءُ Piebald, spotted

بِرِشْتٌ Soft-boiled egg. (*Pers.*) [Calf of the leg.]

* بُرْشَانٌ Wafer (*For.*)

* بَرِصَ يَبْرَصُ بَرَصًا To be or become a leper

بَرَصٌ Leprosy

أَبْرَصُ م بَرْصَاءُ ج بُرْصٌ Leper, leprous

سَامٌّ أَبْرَصُ — أَبُو بُرَيْصٍ Poisonous lizard; gecko

* بَرْطَلَ بَرْطَلَةً To bribe; obtain assistance by bribery

تَبَرْطَلَ To be bribed, accept a bribe

بِرْطِيلٌ ج بَرَاطِيلُ Gift; bribe

(* بُرْطَاشٌ) Threshold

مُبَرْطَلٌ One who accepts a bribe

* بَرْطَمَ وَتَبَرْطَمَ To be angry and frown

* بَرَعَ يَبْرَعُ وَبَرُعَ يَبْرُعُ بُرُوعًا وَبَرَاعَةً To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.

تَبَرَّعَ بِـ To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will

بَارِعٌ Distinguished: excellent; pefect

بَرَاعَةٌ Distinction; merit; excellence; elegance

تَبَرُّعٌ ج تَبَرُّعَاتٌ Free gift; pious gift of charity

مُتَبَرِّعٌ Giving freely of one's own will; generous

* بُرْعُمٌ وَبُرْعُمَةٌ | بُرْعُومٌ وَبُرْعُومَةٌ ج بَرَاعِمُ Bud; calyx of a flower

* بُرْغُوثٌ ج بَرَاغِيثُ Flea

* بَرْغَش Small flies ; gnats *(coll.)*

بَرْغَشَة A small fly ; gnat

* بُرْغُل Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground

* بُرْغِي ج بَرَاغِي Screw

* بِرْفِير و فِرْفِير Purple ; purple-robe

* بَرَقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرْقًا وَبَرِيقًا وَبُرُوقًا To flash, lighten (heavens); shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star, etc.)

بَرِقَ يَبْرَقُ بَرَقًا To be dazed, confused

أَبْرَقَ *Like the above.* Also : to be struck by lightning ; dazed, confounded

بَرْق ج بُرُوق Lightning ; gleam ; flash

بَرَّاق Shining, gleaming, glistening

بُورَق Borax

* بَرْفَعَ وَتَبَرْفَعَ To be ugly ; soiled

* بَرْقَشَ To paint gaudily in different colours ; adorn ; speak confusedly

تَبَرْقَشَ To be adorned with various colours

* بَرْقَعَ بَرْقَعَةً بِ To veil, cover the face

تَبَرْقَعَ بِ To cover the face with a veil

بُرْقُع ج بَرَاقِع A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen

* (بَرْقُوق) Yellow plum ; apricot

* بَرَكَ يَبْرُكُ بُرُوكًا To kneel ; sit down (*sp.* the camel). Reside

بَرَّكَ وَأَبْرَكَ To make (the camel) kneel down ; cause a person to sit upon his knees

بَارَكَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى To bless ; invoke the blessing of God upon one

تَبَرَّكَ بِ To seek or obtain the blessing of or by...

تَبَارَكَ To be blessed ; happy, exalted

تَبَارَكَ ٱللهُ وَتَعَالَى Blessed be God !

بَرَكَة ج بَرَكَات Blessing ; happiness ; abundance ; prosperity

بِرْكَة ج بِرَك Pool, pond ; basin, tank

مُبَارَك Blessed

* بِرْكَار وَبِيكَار Compasses, pair of compasses. *(Pers.)*

* بُرْكَان ج بَرَاكِين Volcano, volcanic mountain

* بَرَمَ يَبْرِمُ بَرْمًا وَأَبْرَمَ To twist a rope ; do a thing perfectly

أَبْرَمَ عَلَيْهِ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To harass an opponent in dispute

إِنْبَرَمَ To be firmly twisted (rope); be firm ; be fixed

بَرِيمَة (وَبَرِّيمَة) Gimlet ; augur ; corkscrew

إِبْرَام Strengthening (of a contract. treaty or alliance)

مُبْرَم Affirmed, assured (peace)

Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate — قَضَاءٌ مُبْرَمٌ

Spindle — مِبْرَمٌ ج مَبَارِمُ

Twisted cord, round-shaped — مُبْرُومٌ وبَرِيمٌ

Barrel; cask — * بَرْمِيلٌ ج بَرَامِيلُ

A kind of cloak with a hood — * بُرْنُسٌ ج بَرَانِسُ

Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar. — * بَرْنِيَّةٌ ج بَرَانِيُّ

Hat — * (بُرْنَيْطَةٌ)

Space or period of time — * بُرْهَةٌ وبَرْهَةٌ

Brahman — * بَرْهَمَنٌ ج بَرَاهِمَةٌ

To prove, establish by convincing proof — * بَرْهَنَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ

To be proved, demonstrated — تَبَرْهَنَ

Proof, evidence, demonstration — بُرْهَانٌ ج بَرَاهِينُ

Demonstrated, proved — مُبَرْهَنٌ

Frame, picture-frame. *(Pers.)* — بِرْوَازٌ ج بَرَاوِيزُ

To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal) — * بَرَى يَبْرِي بَرْيًا

To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate — بَارَى

To vie one with another — تَبَارَى

To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen) — إِنْبَرَى لِ

Creation, universe — بَرِيَّةٌ ج بَرَايَا

Mended or cut (pen, reed) — مَبْرِيٌّ

To take by force, plunder — * بَزَّ يَبُزُّ بَزًّا وَابْتَزَّ

Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes — بَزٌّ ج بُزُوزٌ

Udder, nipple — بِزٌّ ج أَبْزَازٌ وَبِزَازٌ

Clothes; anus; form — بِزَّةٌ

Cloth-merchant; linen-draper, draper — بَزَّازٌ

Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade — بِزَازَةٌ

To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest — * بَزِخَ يَبْزَخُ بَزَخًا

Having a hollow back and protruding chest — أَبْزَخُ م بَزْخَاءُ

To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow — * بَزَرَ يَبْزِرُ بَزْرًا

Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm — بِزْرٌ ج بُزُورٌ

A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm — بِزْرَةٌ

Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm — بَزَّارٌ

To begin to rise; peep forth (sun) — * بَزَغَ يَبْزُغُ بَزْغًا وَبُزُوغًا

Rising of the sun or moon — بُزُوغٌ

To spit; rise (sun) — * بَزَقَ يَبْزُقُ بَزْقًا

Spittle, saliva — بُزَاقٌ

Snail — بَزَّاقَةٌ (بَزَّاقٌ *coll.*)

Spittoon — مِبْزَقَةٌ ج مَبَازِقُ

* بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزْلاً To split. Tap a cask. Clarify. Execute

إِنْبَزَلَ To be split. Tapped

بَزَّالٌ Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks

بُزَالٌ Bung-hole in a cask

مِبْزَلٌ ج مَبَازِلُ Trocar. Filter

* إِبْزَنٌ ج أَبَازِنُ Bath-tub

* بَزَا يَبْزُو بَزْواً To stretch forth the neck, be haughty. Subdue

بَازٍ ج بُزَاةٌ وَبُوَازٍ Hawk, falcon

أَبْزَى Having a prominent breast and depressed back

* بَسَّ يَبُسُّ بَسًّا To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble

بَسٌّ م بَسَّةٌ (بُسَيْنٌ م بُسَيْنَةٌ) Cat

* بُسْتَانٌ ج بَسَاتِينُ Garden; orchard

بُسْتَانِيٌّ Gardener

* بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْراً To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time; hurry. To frown, scowl

بُسْرٌ Dates

بَاسُورٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ Piles; polypus

* بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسْطًا To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one

بَسُطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً To be free; without restraint (in speech)

بَسَّطَ To stretch out, unfold (a cloth, mat, or garment)

تَبَسَّطَ To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable

إِنْبَسَطَ To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self

بَسْطَةٌ Width, ampleness

بِسَاطٌ ج بُسُطٌ Carpet. Wide plain

بَسِيطٌ ج بُسَطَاءُ Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless]

بَسِيطَةٌ ج بَسَائِطُ Spacious plain; the earth; open country

إِنْبِسَاطٌ (وَبَسْطٌ) Joy; cheerfulness; amusement

مَبْسُوطٌ Extended; stretched out, cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy

* بَسَقَ يَبْسُقُ بَسْقًا To spit. To be high, tall (tree)

بَاسِقٌ Having a noble disposition

* بَسُلَ يَبْسُلُ بَسَالَةً To be brave, courageous *(sp. in war)*

أَبْسَلَ To expose or deliver to punishment; forbid

إِسْتَبْسَلَ To rush into certain death in a combat

بَاسِلٌ ج بُسَلَاءُ وَبُسَّلٌ Courageous, bold, brave

بَسَالَةٌ Courage, bravery; heroism

* بَسَمَ يَبْسِمُ بَسْماً وَتَبَسَّمَ وَ إِبْتَسَمَ To smile

بَاسِمٌ وَمَبْتَسِمٌ وَبَسَّامٌ Smiling

تَبَسُّمٌ وَٱبْتِسَامٌ Smile

مَبْسِمٌ ج مَبَاسِمُ Front teeth ; mouth

* بَسْمَلَ بَسْمَلَةً To pronounce the words بِسْمِ ٱللّٰهِ

* بَشَّ يَبَشُّ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشًّا (ضِدُّ عَبَسَ) To show an open, friendly face ; receive with friendliness ; put on a smile

بَشَّ لِ To smile to one

بَشَاشَةٌ Cheerfulness of face, affability ; gentleness

بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشُّ وَبَشُوشٌ Friendly ; cheerful ; affable

* بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا To peel ; pare ; eat the ground bare (locusts)

بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ وَبَشِرَ يَبْشَرُ بِ To rejoice at

بَشَّرَ To announce good news

بَاشَرَ To manage an affair in one's own person

أَبْشَرَ بِ To be glad, rejoice at something

إِسْتَبْشَرَ بِ To rejoice at good news

بَشَرَةٌ وَبَشَرٌ Epidermis ; cuticle

بَشَرٌ Man ; mankind ; humanity

ٱلْبَشَرُ Mankind ; men

بُشْرَى Good news ; glad tidings

بَشَرِيٌّ Human ; referring to mankind ; mortal

بَاشُورَةٌ Outer wall (of a city)

بِشَارَةٌ ج بَشَائِرُ Good news ; gospel. Present or gift which the bearer of good tidings receives

بَشِيرٌ ج بُشَرَاءُ Bearer of good news ; evangelist

تَبْشِيرٌ Announcing of good news ; preaching of the gospel

مُبَشِّرٌ Announcer of news ; preacher

ٱلْمُبَشِّرَاتُ Winds which announce rain

* بَشِعَ يَبْشَعُ بَشَعًا وَبَشَاعَةً وَتَبَشَّعَ To have a bad or insipid taste (food); have a foul odour of the mouth; be ugly, deformed

إِسْتَبْشَعَ To regard ugly

بَشَاعَةٌ Bad taste (food); ugliness; deformity

بَشِعٌ وَبَشِيعٌ Having a bad taste, stale and insipid ; having a foul breath ; smelling badly ; ugly ; objectionable

* بَشِمَ يَبْشَمُ بَشَمًا مِنْ To suffer from indigestion ; loathe

بَشَّمَ To clinch (a nail)

بَشَمٌ Indigestion ; oppression of the stomach ; loathing

* بَصَّ يَبِصُّ بَصِيصًا To shine, glitter

بَصَّةٌ A live coal

بَصَّاصٌ ج بَصَّاصُونَ وَبَصَّاصَةٌ Spy

بَصَّاصَةٌ Eye

* بَصْبَصَ بَصْبَصَةً To wag the tail ; open the eyes for the first time ; commence to see (pup)

* بَصُرَ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصِرَ يَبْصَرُ بَصَرًا وَبَصَارَةً To see, perceive; understand

تَبَصَّرَ To consider, observe, examine

تَبَصَّرَ فِي To contemplate, reflect upon, look at

إِسْتَبْصَرَ To observe with attention; try to see, understand. Appear

إِسْتَبْصَرَ فِي To reflect upon something; have intelligence

بَصَرٌ ج أَبْصَارٌ Sight; discernment

بَاصِرَةٌ ج بَوَاصِرُ Eye

بَصَارَةٌ Penetration; intelligence

بَصِيرٌ ج بُصَرَاءُ Intelligent, sharp-sighted, discerning

بَصِيرَةٌ ج بَصَائِرُ Mental perception; insight; sagacity, penetration; intelligence; prudence. Witness

تَبَصُّرٌ Consideration; reflection

تَبْصِرَةٌ That which leads to the knowledge of a thing

* بَصَقَ يَبْصُقُ بَصْقًا To spit

بُصَاقٌ Spittle, saliva

* بَصَلٌ Onion; bulb

بَصَلُ ٱلعُنْصُلِ وَبَصَلُ ٱلْفَارِ Squills

بَصَلَةٌ An onion, a bulb

* بَصَمٌ — ذُو بُصْمٍ Thick. Coarse

* بَضَّ يَبَضُّ بَضَاضَةً وَبُضُوضَةً To be plump with delicate skin; have a delicate skin

* بَضَعَ يَبْضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَّعَ To cut into pieces, cut off: split, cleave

بِضْعٌ وَبِضْعَةٌ A small number

بِضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ A few days

بِضَاعَةٌ ج بَضَائِعُ Merchandise, stock in trade; goods

مِبْضَعٌ ج مَبَاضِعُ Knife; lancet

مُسْتَبْضِعٌ Merchant; tradesman, seller of goods

* بَطَّ يَبُطُّ بَطًّا To cut open, lance a tumour

بَطَّةٌ ج بَطٌّ Duck

* بَطُؤَ يَبْطُؤُ بُطْأً وَبِطَاءً وَأَبْطَأَ To move slowly, linger

بَطَّأَ عَلَى وَبِـ To detain, delay one by something; render slow; delay to do a thing

تَبَاطَأَ فِي To be slow, dally

إِسْتَبْطَأَ To consider slow

بِطَاءٌ وَبُطْءٌ وَبُطُوءٌ Slowness

بَطِيءٌ Slow, tardy, dilatory

مُتَبَاطِئٌ Acting slowly, tardily

* بَطَحَ يَبْطَحُ بَطْحًا To throw one upon his face

بَطِيحَةٌ ج بَطَائِحُ Wide bed of a water-course or torrent

* بِطِّيخٌ أَحْمَرُ Water-melon

بِطِّيخٌ أَصْفَرُ Musk-melon

* بَطِرَ يَبْطَرُ بَطَرًا To exult, be intoxicated with good fortune; be overbearing or insolent

أَبْطَرَ To cause to be insolent; render overbearing; amaze, confound

بَطَرٌ Exultation. Wantonness

بَطِرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ Insolent; overbearing; wanton

بَيْطَرَ To practise the art of a veterinary surgeon or farrier; shoe animals

بَيْطَارٌ ج بَيَاطِرَةٌ Veterinary surgeon; farrier

بَيْطَرَةٌ Profession of a veterinary surgeon, or farrier

بَطَّارِيَّةٌ Battery (of cannons)

* بَطْرِيقٌ ج بَطَارِقَةٌ General of a Christian army; leader of 10,000

* بَطْرَكٌ وَبَطْرِيكٌ ج بَطَارِكَةٌ Patriarch

بَطْرِيَرْكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرَكِيَّةٌ Patriarchate

بَطْسَةٌ ج بُطَسٌ Large ship, warship

* بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشًا بِ To seize, assault with violence

بَاطَشَ To seize mutually with violence; come to close quarters

بَطْشٌ Power; violence; courage; prowess

بَطْشَةٌ Assault, violent seizure

بَاطِشٌ وَبَطَّاشٌ وَبَطِيشٌ Strong; courageous, brave

* بِطَاقَةٌ ج بَطَائِقُ Letter, note, card; ticket; price-mark

حَمَامُ بِطَاقَةٍ Carrier pigeons

* بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بُطْلًا وَبُطْلَانًا To be vain, false; go for nothing; be of no account; be repealed, abolished

بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً To be out of work, idle

بَطُلَ يَبْطُلُ بُطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً To be brave, be a hero

بَطَّلَ وَأَبْطَلَ To repeal, abolish; render vain, useless

تَبَطَّلَ To be brave; occupy one's self with useless things

بُطْلٌ وَبُطْلَانٌ Vanity; lie; anything unfounded

بَطَلٌ ج أَبْطَالٌ Hero; brave man

بَاطِلٌ False, vain, useless; foolish; null; *(as subs.)* falsehood, vanity

بَطَّالٌ Lazy, idle; vain, useless

بِطَالَةٌ Idleness; holidays; furlough; day of rest

بَطَالَةٌ Courage, bravery

إِبْطَالٌ Abolition, abrogation, repeal

أَبَاطِيلُ Vanities; lies

مُبْطِلٌ One who abolishes, annuls; who gives himself up to frivolous things

* بَطْلِينُوسٌ Marine muscle

* بُطْمٌ Terebinth

* بَطَنَ يَبْطُنُ بَطْنًا وَبُطُونًا To be hidden, secret; be in the interior

بَطَنَ وَأَبْطَنَ To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel)

إِسْتَبْطَنَ To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within

بَطْنٌ ج بُطُونٌ Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe

بَطِنٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِبْطَانٌ Big-bellied; gluttonous

بِطْنَةٌ Gluttony

بَاطِنٌ ج بَوَاطِنُ Internal, intimate; hidden; *(as subs.)* secret thoughts, or real character of a person

بَاطِنًا Internally, secretly

بِطَانَةٌ ج بَطَائِنُ Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates

بَطِينٌ Large bellied; gormand

مَبْطُونٌ Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache

* بَعَثَ يَبْعَثُ بَعْثًا وَبِ إِلَى To send something to

بَعَثَ To awaken; raise the dead

بَعَثَ عَلَى To urge one, incite

إِنْبَعَثَ To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten

بَعْثٌ Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army

بَاعِثٌ One who sends; who causes; cause, motive

بَاعِثَةٌ ج بَوَاعِثُ Cause, motive, reason; impulsion

بَاعُوثٌ **Prayers of Easter Monday**

مَبْعَثٌ Mission of a prophet

مَبْعُوثٌ وَمُنْبَعِثٌ Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy

اَلْمَبْعُوثَانُ (مجلس) Lower house of Parliament

* بَعْثَرَ بَعْثَرَةً To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage

* بَعَجَ يَبْعَجُ بَعْجًا To cut open, rip

* بَعُدَ يَبْعُدُ بُعْدًا وَبَعِدَ يَبْعَدُ بَعَدًا عَنْ To remove to a distance; be far from, distant

بَعِدَ To perish

بَعَّدَ وَأَبْعَدَ To remove to a distance; separate from

بَاعَدَ مُبَاعَدَةً وَبِعَادًا To keep at a distance; stand aloof from

تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ Te be far from each other; separate

إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ To go or keep far from; quit

إِسْتَبْعَدَ To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable

إِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ To remove to a distance; go far away from

بُعْدٌ وَبَعَدٌ وَبُعْدَةٌ Distance; interval. Death; perdition

بَعْدُ Then; afterwards; after that; later on

بَعْدَمَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ After, after that

بَعِيدٌ ج بُعَدَاءُ Distant; far

* بَعَرَ يَبْعَرُ بَعْرًا To drop excrement (animals, cattle)

بَعْرَةٌ ج بَعَرَاتٌ وَبَعْرٌ وَأَبْعَارٌ Globular dung of animals; globular excrement *(coll.)*

بَعِيرٌ ج بُعْرَانٌ وَأَبْعِرَةٌ وَأَبَاعِرُ Camel

* بَعْزَقَ بَعْزَقَةً To disperse, scatter

تَبَعْزَقَ To be dispersed, dissipated

مُبَعْزِقٌ Dissipater, squanderer

* بَعَّضَ To dismember, divide into portions or lots

بَعْضٌ Portion, part; some

بَعُوضٌ Gnats, musquitoes (*coll.*)

بَعُوضَةٌ A gnat or musquito

تَبْعِيضٌ Division, distinction

* بَعَلَ يَبْعَلُ بَعَالَةً وَبُعُولَةً To be a husband or wife; marry

بَعِلَ بِ To be perplexed confounded

بَعْلٌ م بَعْلَةٌ ج بُعُولَةٌ وَبُعُولٌ Husband, wife. Baal

بَعْلٌ Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain

بَعْلَبَكّ Baalbek

* بَغَتَ يَبْغَتُ بَغْتاً وَبَاغَتَ To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise

بَغْتَةٌ ج بَغَتَاتٌ Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise

بَغْتَةً وَعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ Suddenly, unexpectedly

* بَغَثٌ — بُغَاثٌ Birds that do not prey, ignoble birds

أَبْغَثُ م بَغْثَاءُ Dust coloured, black and white, speckled

* بَغْدَادُ وَبَغْدَاذُ Bagdad

* بُوغَازٌ ج بَوَاغِيزُ Strait

* بَغَضَ وَبَغُضَ يَبْغُضُ وَبَغِضَ يَبْغَضُ

بَغَاضَةً To be hateful, detested

بَغَّضَ To render hateful, odious

أَبْغَضَ To hate, detest

بُغْضٌ Hatred; enmity

بِغْضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءُ Violent hatred

بَغِيضٌ وَمُبَغَّضٌ وَمَبْغُوضٌ Hateful, detestable; hated, detested

مُبْغِضٌ One who hates, detests

* بَغْلٌ ج بِغَالٌ وَأَبْغَالٌ Mule

بَغْلَةٌ Mule (*Fem.*)

بَغَّالٌ Muleteer; owner of mules

* بَغَمَ — بَاغَمَ To speak words of love in a soft voice

* بَغَى يَبْغِي بَغْيٌ وَبُغَاءٌ وَبُغْيَةٌ To seek, wish for, desire

بَغَى عَلَى To be unjust; oppress

يَنْبَغِي أَنْ It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be

يَنْبَغِي لَهُ It is desirable, convenient, proper for him

تَبَغَّى وَإِبْتَغَى To desire, wish for; seek, ask

بَغْيٌ Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression

بِغَاءٌ Adultery. (*Cor.*)

بُغَاءٌ وَإِبْتِغَاءٌ Wish, desire; demand

بُغْيَةٌ وَبِغْيَةٌ Anything wished for or sought

بَغِيٌّ ج بَغَايَا Female slave; adulteress

بَاغٍ ج بُغَاةٌ One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor

مُبْتَغًى Desired or sought after

* بَقَّ يَبُقُّ بَقًّا وَبَقَاقًا عَلَى To talk much; talk against

بَقَّةٌ ج بَقٌّ Bed-bug

بَقْبَاقٌ Great talker, chatterer, babbler

* [بُقْجَةٌ ج بُقَجٌ [Parcel of clothes

* بَقْدُونَسٌ Parsley

* بَقَرَ يَبْقُرُ بَقْرًا To open; widen

بَقَرٌ ج أَبْقَارٌ Oxen and cows; bovine race

بَقَرُ ٱلْوَحْشِ Wild ox; species of antelope

جُوعُ ٱلْبَقَرِ Violent hunger

بَقَرَةٌ ج بَقَرَاتٌ Cow

بَقَرِيٌّ Bovine, referring to cattle

* بَقْسٌ Box-tree

* بَقِعَ يَبْقَعُ بَقَعًا To be spotted white and black; be spotted

(تَبَقَّعَ) Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained

بَقَعٌ Spots, stains

بُقْعَةٌ ج بُقَعٌ وَبِقَاعٌ Place, plot of ground

بَقْعَةٌ ج بِقَاعٌ Low ground with water

ٱلْبِقَاعُ Cœlesyria

* بَقَلَ يَبْقُلُ بَقْلًا وَأَبْقَلَ To be covered with vegetation. Appear; sprout

بَقْلٌ ج بُقُولٌ Vegetables, herbs

بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةُ ٱلْحَمْقَاءِ Purslane

بَقْلَةُ ٱلْأَنْصَارِ Cauliflower; cabbage

ٱلْبَقْلَةُ ٱلْمُبَارَكَةُ Endive; succory

بَاقِلِّي A species of beans

بَقَّالٌ Green-grocer; vegetable merchant

(بَقْلَاوَا) A kind of Turkish sweet-meat or almond cake

مَبْقَلَةٌ Vegetable garden

* بَقَّمَ To dye with red

بَقَّمٌ Log-wood

* بَقِيَ يَبْقَى بَقَاءً To endure, remain, survive; continue

بَقِيَ يَضْرِبُ He continued beating

بَقَّى To cause to remain; preserve

أَبْقَى To reserve, preserve; preserve alive

تَبَقَّى To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future

تَبَقَّى وَ إِسْتَبْقَى To preserve, allow to live

بَقَاءٌ Continuance, duration

بَقِيَّةٌ ج بَقَايَا Remainder, that which survives; rest

بَاقٍ ج بَاقُونَ Remaining, surviving *(for persons)*

أَلْبَاقِي	Remainder. The Eternal
بَاقِيَةٌ	Vetch
أَبْقَى	More durable, lasting
مُسْتَبْقَى	Preserved, left in reserve
* بَكَّ يَبُكُّ بَكًّا	To scatter, break; crowd. Be poor, rough
* بَكَّةُ	*Same as* مَكَّة *(Cor.)*
* بَكَّتَ	To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten
تَبَكَّتَ	To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided
تَبْكِيتٌ	Reprimand, scolding, upbraiding
تَبْكِيتُ ٱلضَّمِيرِ	Qualms or remorse of conscience
* بَكَرَ يَبْكُرُ بُكُورًا	To rise early; go forth early in the morning
بَكَرَ فِي	To do anything, or come, early in the morning
بَكَّرَ	To come early in the morning; be early
بَاكَرَ	To visit early in the morning. Precede
إِبْتَكَرَ	To be the first to do any thing; eat the first fruit
إِبْتَكَرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى	To go and see one early in the morning
بِكْرٌ ج أَبْكَارٌ	First of anything, first-born; virgin
بُكْرَةٌ	Dawn or break of day; to-morrow
بُكْرَةً وَبَاكِرًا وَإِبْكَارًا	Early in the morning
بَكْرَةٌ ج بَكْرٌ	Filly, young she-camel. Water-wheel; pulley
بَاكِرٌ	Early
بَكَارَةٌ	Virginity
بَاكُورَةٌ	First fruits
بَكُورِيَّةٌ	Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc.
مُبَكِّرٌ وَبَكُورٌ	First spring rain; early fruit
مُبَكِّرٌ	Early
* بَكَلَ يَبْكُلُ بَكْلًا وَبَكَّلَ	To mix [Button]
بُكْلَةٌ	Clasp, buckle
* بَكِمَ يَبْكَمُ وَبَكُمَ يَبْكُمُ بَكَمًا وَبَكَامَةً	To be dumb; be purposely silent
أَبْكَمَ	To cause to be silent
بَكَمٌ	Dumbness
أَبْكَمُ ج بُكْمٌ	Dumb; mute
* بَكَى يَبْكِي بُكَاءً وَبُكًى	To weep, shed tears, cry
بَكَى وَبَكَّى	To weep over, lament
بَكَّى وَأَبْكَى وَٱسْتَبْكَى	To cause to weep or cry
بَكَّى عَلَى	To cause to weep over or lament
بُكَاءٌ وَبُكًى	Weeping, lamentation
بَاكٍ ج بُكَاةٌ وَبُكِيٌّ	Weeping, weeper, lamenter, mourner
مُبْكٍ وَمُبْكِي	Cause of weeping
مَبْكًى ج مَبَاكٍ	A place of tears

City, town; district, province, country, land	بَلْدَةٌ وَبَلَدٌ ج بِلَادٌ وَبُلْدَانٌ
Native; of or belonging to the town	بَلَدِيٌّ
Stupidity; dulness; want of intelligence or penetration	بَلَادَةٌ
Imbecile, stupid, feeble minded, inert	بَلِيدٌ وَأَبْلَدُ
To be crystallized	* تَبَلْوَرَ
Crystal	بِلَّوْرٌ وَبَلُّورٌ
Of crystal, crystalline	بِلَّوْرِيٌّ
To be silent with grief; despair; be perplexed, confounded	* أَبْلَسَ
Hair-cloth	بَلَاسٌ ج بُلُسٌ
Devil, Satan	إِبْلِيسٌ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ
Balsam, balm	* بَلْسَمٌ
Elder-tree	* بَلَسَانٌ
To take property or taxes illegally	* بَلَصَ يَبْلُصُ بَلْصًا
To long or strive for	تَبَلَّصَ لِ
Illegal and oppressive taxation. Vexation	بَلْصٌ وَبَلْصَةٌ
Oppressed by heavy, illegal taxes; overburdened by oppression	مَبْلُوصٌ
To pave, pave with flag-stones	* بَلَطَ يَبْلُطُ بَلْطًا وَبَلَّطَ
Axe, battle-axe; sapper's executioner's axe (*Turk.*)	بَلْطَةٌ
But; on the contrary; or rather; no; nay; verily	* بَلْ
To wet, moisten. Grant	* بَلَّ يَبُلُّ بَلًّا وَبِلَّةً
To wet through	بَلَّلَ
To bear fruit. To recover from sickness. To wander	أَبَلَّ
To become wet, moistened, wet through	تَبَلَّلَ وَ إِبْتَلَّ
Wet, moistened	مَبْلُولٌ وَمُبَلَّلٌ
Man or woman who serves bathers at a Turkish bath. Poterium spinosum	بَلَّانٌ / بَلَّانَةٌ ج بَلَّانَاتٌ
To mix, confound; put into disorder	* بَلْبَلَ
To be confused, disquieted, agitated	تَبَلْبَلَ
Nightingale	بُلْبُلٌ ج بَلَابِلُ
Confusion; agitation; anxiety	بَلْبَلَةٌ وَبِلْبَالٌ ج بَلَابِلُ
Anxieties, griefs	بَلَابِلُ
Intense anxiety	بَلْبَالٌ
To shine (morning). Be gay	* بَلَجَ وَتَبَلَّجَ
Cheerful (face)	أَبْلَجُ وَبَلْجٌ
Dates (*coll.*)	* بَلَحٌ
To reside in a place, adopt it for dwelling in it	* بَلَدَ يَبْلُدُ بُلُودًا بِـ
To be stupid, dull, weak-minded	بَلُدَ يَبْلُدُ وَبَلِدَ يَبْلَدُ بَلَادَةً
To be, or pretend to be, stupid or confused; reside in a country; be acclimated, or naturalized	تَبَلَّدَ

بَلَاطٌ Flag-stones; pavement

بلاطُ المَلِكِ Royal Court

بَلَاطَةٌ A flag-stone, slab, flag

بَلُّوطٌ Oak-tree; acorn

بَلْطَجِي Sapper, executioner *(Turk.)*

تَبْلِيطٌ ج تَبَالِيطُ Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones

مُبَلِّطٌ Paver

مُبَلَّطٌ Paved, etc.

* بَلِعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَٱبْتَلَعَ To swallow

بَلَّعَ وَأَبْلَعَ To give to swallow, make to swallow

بَلْعٌ وَٱبْتِلَاعٌ Swallowing, absorption

بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَّاعَةٌ ج بَوَالِيعُ وَبَلَالِيعُ Sink, sewer, gutter, drain

بُلْعُمٌ وَبُلْعُومٌ Œsophagus, gullet

مَبْلَعٌ Throat

* بَلَغَ يَبْلُغُ بُلُوغًا To reach, attain. Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news)

بَلُغَ يَبْلُغُ بَلَاغَةً To be eloquent

بَلَّغَ To send news, inform; bring news. Cause to obtain

بَالَغَ فِي To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter;

أَبْلَغَ إِلَى To lead, bring to; inform

بُلْغَةٌ Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon

بَالِغٌ One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age

بَلَاغٌ Communication, message. Sufficient portion

بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ Ultimatum

بَلَاغَةٌ Elegance of speaking or writing; eloquence

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَلَاغَةِ Rhetoric

بُلُوغٌ Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion

بَلِيغٌ Eloquent, clear; efficacious

مَبْلَغٌ ج مَبَالِغُ Sum, amount; limit scope

مُبَالَغَةٌ Exaggeration; hyperbole; emphasis. Extreme care, effort

* بَلْغَمٌ ج بَلَاغِمُ Phlegm

بَلْغَمِيٌّ Phlegmatic

* بَلِقَ يَبْلَقُ وَبَلُقَ يَبْلُقُ بَلَقًا وَٱبْلَقَّ To be spotted (black and white)

أَبْلَقُ م بَلْقَاءُ ج بُلْقٌ Spotted (black and white)

* بَلْقَعَ To be uncultivated and uninhabited

بَلْقَعٌ ج بَلَاقِعُ Barren desert

* بَلَّانٌ A thorny plant. *(Poterium Spinosum L.)*

* بَلِهَ يَبْلَهُ بَلَهًا وَبَلَاهَةً To be stupid, simple, incompetent

بَلَهٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ Stupidity, idiocy

أَبْلَهُ م بَلْهَاءُ ج بُلْهٌ Stupid; simpleton, idiot

* بَلَا يَبْلُو بَلْوًا وَبَلَاءً بِ To test, try, put to severe trial; afflict

بَلِيَ يَبْلَى بِلًى وَبَلَاءً To become old or worn out (a garment); decay

بُلِيَ وَٱبْتُلِيَ To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune; be tried

أَبْلَى إِبْلَاءً To wear out (a garment). Test, try, prove

بَالَى مُبَالَاةً وَبِلَاءً بِ To be attentive to, be careful of. *(Commonly with a negative)*

إِبْتَلَى To put to the test, try

بِلًى Decay; rottenness

بَلَى Yes, certainly, without doubt

بَلَاءٌ Trial. Grief; calamity

بَلْوَى وَبَلْوَةٌ وَبَلِيَّةٌ ج بَلَايَا Trial visitation, affliction, calamity; trouble; sorrow

بَالٍ وَبَلِيٌّ Used up, worn; consumed; rotten

مُبْتَلًى وَمَبْلُوٌّ Afflicted; tried; grieved

مُبَالَاةٌ Solicitude, care, anxiety

مُبَالٍ Careful, attentive, zealous

* بِمَ Wherewith? how? why?

بِمَا أَنَّ Because, inasmuch as, on account of

* بِنْ *See* إِبْن

* بُنٌّ Coffee-berries; coffee *(coll.)*

بُنِّيٌّ Coffee-colour, of coffee

بَنَانٌ Tips of the fingers

* بَنَّجَ To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane: drug, stupify, [chloroform]

بَنْجٌ Henbane, Hyoscyamus

* بَنْدٌ ج بُنُودٌ Flag, banner; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick; craft. [Law or section of a law]

* بَنْدَرٌ ج بَنَادِرُ Port, harbour, emporium

* (بَنَدُورَة) Tomatoes

*(بَنْدِيرَة) Flag, standard, banner

* بُنْدُقَةٌ وَبُنْدُقٌ ج بَنَادِقُ Hazel-nut. nut. Ball (musket). A weight

بُنْدُقِيَّةٌ Musket, gun

بُنْدُوقٌ ج بَنَادِيقُ Bastard

* بِنْصِرٌ ج بَنَاصِرُ Ring-finger; finger next to the little finger

* بَنَفْسَجٌ Violet *(flower)*

بَنَفْسَجِيٌّ Violet *(colour)*

* بَنِيقَةٌ ج بَنَائِقُ Gore of a dress or shirt; shoot of a vine

* بَنْكٌ ج بُنُوكَةٌ وَبُنُوكٌ Seat. Bank

* بَنَى يَبْنِي بِنَاءً وَبُنْيَانًا To construct, build, raise

تَبَنَّى To adopt one as a son

إِبْتَنَى To construct, build a house; be built

*بَهَجَ يَبْهَجُ بَهْجًا وَأَبْهَجَ To rejoice, cheer
بَهُجَ يَبْهُجُ بَهَاجَةً To be beautiful
بَهِجَ يَبْهَجُ بَهْجًا بِ وَلِ To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at
اِبْتَهَجَ To rejoice
بَهْجَةٌ Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour
بَهِيجٌ Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful
مُبْهِجٌ Cheering, causing joy
*بَهَرَ يَبْهَرُ بَهْرًا وَبُهُورًا To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel
بُهِرَ To be dazzled (by the sun)
بَاهَرَ To vie in glory with some one
اِنْبَهَرَ To be out of breath, pant
بَهْرٌ Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority; victory
بَهَارٌ Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Buphthalmum
بَاهِرٌ Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable
أَبْهَرُ Artery. Vein in the arm
الأَبْهَرَانِ The two great arteries issuing out of the heart
*بَهْرَجَ بَهْرَجَةً To lead astray
*بَهَظَ يَبْهَظُ بَهْظًا To overburden (with work), overwhelm
بَاهِظٌ Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair)
*بَهَقٌ White patch on the skin

بِنَاءٌ وَبِنَايَةٌ وَبُنْيَانٌ Building, edifice, construction
بِنَاءً عَلَى Whence, in consequence of
بَنَّاءٌ ج بَنَّاؤُونَ Architect, mason-builder
بِنْيَةٌ وَبُنْيَةٌ ج بِنًى وَبُنًى Edifice. Form, structure of the body
صَحِيحُ ٱلْبِنْيَةِ Sound, well constitued; of a good constitution
بُنَيَّ My little son!
بَانٍ ج بَانِيَةٌ وَبُوَانٍ Builder, founder
اِبْنٌ ج بَنُونَ وَأَبْنَاءٌ Son, boy
اِبْنُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ Traveller, wayfarer
اِبْنَةٌ وَبِنْتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ Daughter; girl
بِنْتُ ٱلْكَرْمِ Wine
بِنْتُ ٱلْفِكْرِ Thought, advice
بُنُوَّةٌ Filiation sonship
بَنَوِيٌّ Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial
تَبَنٍّ Adoption, act of adopting
مَبْنِيٌّ Built, constructed. Indeclinable
*بَهِتَ يَبْهَتُ وَبَهُتَ يَبْهُتُ وَبُهِتَ بَهْتًا To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded
بَهَتَ يَبْهَتُ بَهْتًا To astonish, bewilder, overcome
بَهَتَ بَهْتًا وَبُهْتَانًا To calumniate, slander
بُهْتَانٌ وَبَهِيتَةٌ Lie, falsehood; calumny, slander

* بَهَلَ يَبْهَلُ بَهْلاً To leave one to his own will; curse

إِبْتَهَلَ إِلَى To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him

بَهْلَةٌ Curse, malediction

بُهْلُولٌ ج بَهَالِيلُ Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew

بَهْلَوَانٌ ج بَهَالِينُ Rope-dancer, acrobat

إِبْتِهَالٌ Supplication; invocation for help from above

* بَهَمَ — أَبْهَمَ To be or make vague confused, doubtful

أَبْهَمَ وَتَبَهَّمَ عَلَى To be doubtful, ambiguous

إِسْتَبْهَمَ عَلَى To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous

بَهِيمٌ ج بُهُمٌ Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling

بَهِيمَةٌ ج بَهَائِمُ Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being)

بَهِيمِيٌّ Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts

بَهِيمِيَّةٌ Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes

أَبْهَمُ ج بُهْمٌ Destitute of speech

إِبْهَامٌ Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity

إِبْهَامٌ ج أَبَاهِيمُ وَأَبَاهِمُ Thumb; great toe

مُبْهَمٌ Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful

* بَهَا يَبْهُو وَبَهِيَ وَبَهُوَ يَبْهَى بَهَاءً وَبَهَاءَةً To be beautiful, shine with beauty

بَاهَى To rival, or vie with, in beauty

تَبَاهَى To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance

بَهَاءٌ Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour

بَهْوٌ ج أَبْهَاءٌ وَبُهِيٌّ House in front of other houses

بَهِيٌّ Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant

* بَاءَ يَبُوءُ بَوْءًا إِلَى To return, come back to

بَاءَ بِ To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for

بَاءَ بِ إِلَى To bring or lead back

بَوَّأَ To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell

تَبَوَّأَ وَبِ To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell

بَوَاءٌ Equality, similarity; (*also adj.*) equal, like

* بَوَّبَ To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes

بَابٌ ج أَبْوَابٌ Door. Chapter. Introduction. Category; class

اَلْبَابُ ٱلْعَالِي The Sublime Porte

أَبْوَابُ ٱلْحَرْبِ Expedients of war

بَابَةٌ ج بَابَاتٌ Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition

بَوَّابٌ Door-keeper. Pylorus

بَوَّابَةٌ Large door, gate

بِوَابَةٌ Office of door-keeper

* بُوتَقَةٌ Crucible

* بَائِجٌ — بَائِجَةٌ ج بَوَائِجُ Calamity

* بَاحَ يَبُوحُ بَوْحًا وَبُؤُوحًا To be known, become public

بَاحَ بِ To make known, publish, divulge

أَبَاحَ To allow; make anything public property, declare it lawful

إِسْتَبَاحَ To consider lawful or right

بَائِحٌ وَمُبِيحٌ One who promulgates a secret; traitor

بَوَاحًا Openly, publicly

إِبَاحَةٌ Revealing, disclossng of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license

مُبَاحٌ لِ Permissible; lawful; optional

* بَاخَ يَبُوخُ بَوْخًا To abate; fade

* بَارَ يَبُورُ بُورًا وَبَوَارًا To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable

بَوَّرَ To leave uncultivated or fallow

أَبَارَ To destroy, cause to perish

بُورٌ Uncultivated or fallow land

بُورٌ Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish

بَائِرٌ Uncultivated; erring; reprobate

بَوَارٌ Destruction, ruin, perdition

دَارُ ٱلْبَوَارِ Hell

* بُورِيٌّ Kind of fish. Blowpipe

بُورِيَّةٌ وَبُورِيَاءُ وَبَارِيٌّ Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes

* بُورَقٌ Borax; natron

* بَازٌ (بَازٍ correct form) ج بِيزَانٌ Falcon, hawk

* بَاسَ يَبُوسُ بَوْسًا To kiss

بَوْسٌ Kissing

بَوْسَةٌ A kiss

* بُوسِيرٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ Emerods, piles

[بُوسْطَةٌ Post; post-office; mail]

بُوسْطَجِي Postman (*Turk.*)

* بَاشَ يَبُوشُ بَوْشًا To cry out, be boisterous (crowd)

بَوْشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ (*instead of* أَبْوَاشٌ) Rabble, crowd of vagabonds

* بَاصَ يَبُوصُ بَوْصًا To precede, be the first, at the head

بُوصٌ Colour. Complexion

بُوصٌ Silk

* بُوطَةٌ Crucible

بُوطَقَةٌ See above (correct بُوتَقَةٌ)

* بَاعَ يَبُوعُ بَوْعًا To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides

بَاعٌ ج أَبْوَاعٌ Measure equal to two outstretched arms. High rank; nobility; honour

طَوِيلُ ٱلْبَاعِ Generous, liberal. Able

قَصِيرُ ٱلْبَاعِ Miserly. Incompetent

بُوعٌ Metatarsal bone of the great toe

* بَاقَ يَبُوقُ بَوْقًا To assault; rob

بَوَّقَ To blow the trumpet

بُوقٌ ج أَبْوَاقٌ Trumpet; shell. Lie

بَائِقَةٌ ج بَوَائِقُ Calamity; injustice

* بَائِكَةٌ ج بَوَائِكُ Large storehouse

* بَالَ يَبُولُ بَوْلًا وَبُوَّلَ To urinate. Melt; flow

بَالٌ Heart, mind; thought. State; condition

خَطَرَ بِبَالٍ To occur to the mind

بَالَةٌ Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale

بَوْلٌ Urine

مِبْوَلَةٌ Urinal

*بُولَادٌ (فُولَاذٌ) Steel; *(Pers.)* [razor]

* بُومٌ Owl

بُومَةٌ An owl

[بُولِصَةٌ ج بَوَالِصُ Bill; order; receipt

* بَانٌ وَبَانَةٌ Moringa. The Egyptian willow

حَبُّ ٱلْبَانِ Fruit of the foregoing

* بُونٌ وَبَوْنٌ Interval; distance; difference

* بَوٌّ Foal of a camel

* بَاتَ يَبِيتُ وَيَبَاتُ بَيْتًا وَمَبِيتًا وَمَبَاتًا فِي To pass, or enter upon the night in a place

بَاتَ بِـ أَوْ عِنْدَ To pass the night in a place or with anyone

بَيَّتَ To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying)

أَبَاتَ To cause to pass the night

إِسْتَبَاتَ To provide one's self with food for the night

بَيْتٌ ج بُيُوتٌ وَأَبْيَاتٌ House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry. Family

اَلْبَيْتُ ٱلْحَرَامُ The Kaaba in Mecca

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَاءِ
وَبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلَاءِ
وَبَيْتُ ٱلْقَضَاءِ
Water-closet; latrine; privy

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَالِ Public treasury

بَيْتُ ٱلْعَنْكَبُوتِ Cobweb

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ Jerusalem

بَائِتٌ Passing the night; a night old; stale (bread)

بَيَاتٌ A night-attack

مَبِيتٌ House, dwelling, night's lodging

* بَادَ يَبِيدُ بَيْدًا أَوْ بَيَادًا وَبُيُودَةً To become extinct, pass away, perish, vanish

أَبَادَ To destroy, annihilate

بَيْدَ أَنْ Although, but; however, yet. Because

بَيْدَاءُ ج بِيدٌ وَبَيْدَاوَاتٌ Desert; waterless desert

بَيَادِيٌّ ج بَيَادَةٌ Foot-soldier (*Pers.*)

* بَيْدَرٌ Threshing-floor

* بِيرٌ Well (*See* بِئْر)

* بَيْرَقٌ ج بَيَارِقُ Standard, banner, flag (*Pers.*)

[* بِيرَةٌ] [Beer, ale

* بِيشٌ Aconite

* بِيشٌ ج أَبْيَاشٌ Hole in the ground for a tree

* بَاضَ يَبِيضُ بَيْضًا To lay eggs

بَيَّضَ To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise

تَبَيَّضَ To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy)

إِبْيَضَّ To become white

بَيْضٌ ج بُيُوضٌ Eggs. (*coll.*)

بَيْضَةٌ ج بَيْضَاتٌ An egg. Helmet. Testicle

بَيْضَةُ ٱلدِّيكِ Egg of the cock, *i. e.* anything impossible to get

بَيْضِيٌّ Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg

بَيَاضٌ Whiteness, white clothing; brightness. Milk

بَيَاضُ ٱلْعَيْنِ White of the eye

بَيَاضُ ٱلْبَيْضِ White of an egg

بَيَاضُ ٱلنَّهَارِ Daylight

بَائِضٌ وَبَيُوضٌ ج بُيَّضٌ Laying eggs; oviparous

بَيَّاضَةٌ وَبَيُوضٌ Hen which lays many eggs

أَبْيَضُ م بَيْضَاءُ ج بِيضٌ White, clear, pure. *As subs.* sword; silver

ٱلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ Sudden death

ٱلْيَدُ ٱلْبَيْضَاءُ Benefit; favour; generosity; glory

تَبْيِيضٌ Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy

مُبَيِّضٌ Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer

* بَيْطَرَ *See under* بَطَرَ

* بَاعَ يَبِيعُ بَيْعًا وَمَبِيعًا وَبَاعَ هُ وَمِنْهُ To sell. Buy

أَبَاعَ To offer for sale

بَايَعَ To buy and sell with another; make a contract

بَايَعَ مُبَايَعَةً To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty

بُويِعَ لَهُ بِٱلْخِلَافَةِ He was acknowledged Caliph

تَبَايَعَ To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other

إِبْتَاعَ مِنْ To buy from

بَيْعٌ Selling and buying

بَيْعَةٌ وَمُبَايَعَةٌ Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together)

بِيعَةٌ ج بِيَعٌ وَبِيعَاتٌ Christian church; synagogue

بَائِعٌ ج بَاعَةٌ Seller, selling

بَيَّاعٌ Seller, peddler

إِبْتِيَاعٌ Purchase

مَبِيعٌ Sold; sale; place of sale

* **بَيْكٌ وَبَكٌ** Boy *(Turk.)*

* **بِيكَارٌ (بِرْكَارٌ)** Pair of compasses

* **بَيْلَسَانٌ** Elder (tree and flower)

* **بِيمَارِسْتَانٌ** Hospital. Lunatic asylum *(Pers.)*

* **بَانَ يَبِينُ بَيْنًا وَبُيُونًا وَبَيْنُونَةً عَنْ** To be or become separate, distinct, distant from

بَانَ بَيَانًا وَتِبْيَانًا To be clear, evident, distinct

بَيَّنَ To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly

بَايَنَ To quit, abandon

أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly

تَبَيَّنَ To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident

تَبَايَنَ To abandon each other; be separated and different

إِسْتَبَانَ To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident

بَيْنٌ Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord

بَيْنَ Between, among

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ Before him, in his presence or possession

بَيْنَ بَيْنَ Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent

ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Friendship; kinship

بَيْنَا وَبَيْنَمَا Whilst, while

بَيْنُونَةٌ Separation; distance between two objects

بَيَانٌ Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَيَانِ A branch of Rhetoric

بَائِنٌ وَبَيْنٌ ج أَبْيِنَاه Distinct, evident, clear, manifest

بَيِّنٌ Clear, evident

بَيِّنَةٌ ج بَيِّنَاتٌ Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness

أَبْيَنُ Clearer, more evident

تِبْيَانٌ Explanation; comment; Expounding, manifestation

تَبَايُنٌ Difference; contrast; contradiction

تَبَايُنٌ وَمُبَايَنَةٌ State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor

مُبِينٌ Clear, manifest, evident

ت

The third letter of the Alphabet, called *Ta*.

As a numeral sign = 400

ت It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.* to denote the *fem.* of the subject and also to denote the 2*nd person masc. and fem.* As a suffix it is used in the *praeterite;* تُ denoting the 1*st pers. sing.* تَ the 2*nd masc.* تِ the 2*nd fem.* and تْ the 3*rd fem.*

تَاللهِ Particle of oath. By God. I swear by God

* تَابُوتٌ ج تَوَابِيتُ Chest. Coffin.
  Ark of the covenant *(Heb.)*

* تَارَةٌ ج تَارَاتٌ وَتِيَرٌ وَتِئَرٌ وَتِئَارٌ
  Turn, time

تَارَةً Once; sometimes; at times

تَارَةً ... وَتَارَةً Now... then; at one time... at another

* تَوْأَمٌ م تَوْأَمَةٌ ج تَوَائِمُ وَتُؤَامٌ Twin

تُؤَامٌ Twins; double; joined one to another

* تَبَّ يَتِبُّ تَبًّا وَتَبَابًا To suffer loss; to be lost, perish

إِسْتَتَبَّ إِسْتِتْبَابًا To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order; be perfected, prepared

تَبٌّ وَتَبَّةٌ Loss, ruin; distress

تَبًّا لَهُ Evil be to him! may he perish!

مُسْتَتِبٌّ Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated

* تَبَرَ يَتْبُرُ تَبْرًا وَتَبَّرَ To break, destroy

تَبِرَ يَتْبَرُ تَبَرًا To be lost, perish

تِبْرٌ Native, unwrought gold or silver from the mine

تَبَارٌ Loss, destruction

* تَبِعَ يَتْبَعُ تَبَعًا وَتِبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَإِتَّبَعَ
  To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine

أَتْبَعَ To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after

تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وَتِبَاعًا عَلَى To follow, conform to

تَتَبَّعَ To follow up the development of a thing, investigate; seek, pursue

تَتَابَعَ To happen repeatedly; follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other

تَبَعٌ ج أَتْبَاعٌ Follower, companion; disciple. Belonging to

تَابِعٌ ج تَبَعٌ وَتَبَعَةٌ وَتَوَابِعُ وَتُبَّاعٌ Follower, successor, companion. Servant, disciple. Intent on a thing

تَبِيعٌ Defender, helper; avenger

بِٱلتَّتَابُعِ Successively, one after another, in turn

مُتَتَابِعٌ Successive, uninterrupted

مَتْبُوعٌ Followed, obeyed

* تِبْغٌ Tobacco

* تَبَلَ يَتْبُلُ تَبْلًا To consume with love

تَبَّلَ وَتَابَلَ To season (a dish)

تَابَلٌ وَتَابِلٌ ج تَوَابِلُ Seeds used for seasoning; condiment

تَتْبِيلٌ Act of seasoning

مُتَبَّلٌ Seasoned (dish)

* تَبَنَ يَتْبِنُ تَبْنًا وَأَتْبَنَ To feed (animals) with straw

تَبَّنَ To store straw for future use

تِبْنٌ Straw

تَبَّانٌ Seller of straw

* تَتَرٌ وَتَتَارٌ Tartars (*coll.*)

تَتْرَى (وتر) One after another

تَتَرِيٌّ A Tartar

* تُتُنٌ Tobacco (*Turk.*)

* تَجَرَ يَتْجُرُ تَجْرًا وَتِجَارَةً وَتَاجَرَ وَٱتَّجَرَ To carry on commerce; traffic, trade

تِجَارَةٌ Commerce, traffic, trade

تَاجِرٌ ج تِجَارٌ وَتُجَّارٌ Merchant, commercial man, trader

مَتْجَرٌ ج مَتَاجِرُ Commerce, traffic, trade; merchandise

مَتْجَرِيٌّ Commercial

* تُجَاهَ In front of, opposite, vis à vis

تُجَاهَكَ Opposite, in front of you

* تَحْتَ Under, below, beneath

تَحْتَانِيٌّ Inferior, placed below

* أَتْحَفَ بِـ To present with; bestow costly presents upon

تُحْفَةٌ ج تُحَفٌ وَتَحَائِفُ Any beautiful, precious, rare object fit for a present; masterpiece

* تَخَّ يَتِخُّ تُخُوخَةً To sour (dough); become ragged, worn out

* تَخْتٌ ج تُخُوتٌ Bench, seat; bedstead; chest, wardrobe

تَخْتَرَوَانٌ Litter, sedan-chair, palanquin (*Pers.*)

تَخْتُ ٱلْمُلْكِ Capital of a kingdom

تَخْتَةٌ Board or plank

* تَخَمَ يَتْخِمُ تَخْمًا To confine, limit

تَخِمَ يَتْخَمُ تَخَمًا (instead of وَخِمَ fr. إِتَّخَمَ) To suffer from indigestion

Adjoin, border upon تاخم

To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach أتخم

Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine تخم ج تخوم

Indigestion تخمة ج تخمات وتخم

* ترّ يترّ ترًّا وترورًا To be separated from, removed, cut off

Root, origin, builder's line; rule ترّ

Plump, fat تارّ

Vengeance, hatred ترة (من وتر)

* ترب يترب تربًا ومتربًا To be poor, miserable; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth

To cover with earth or dust; become poor; be rich ترّب

To become familiar with, or comrade to تارب

To become soiled with earth; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace) تترّب

Of the same age, match; companion, friend ترب ج أتراب

Earth, ground, dust ترب وتراب ج أتربة وتربان

Earth of the grave; cemetery, burying ground. Soil تربة ج ترب

The upper part of the chest تريبة ج ترائب

Poverty, misery, beggary متربة

To talk, chatter; move quickly; shake * ترتر

Shaking, quick motion. Talkativeness, loquacity ترترة

Inheritance * تراث (من ورث)

To translate from one language into another * ترجم عن إلى

Translation, interpretation; biography ترجمة ج تراجم

Version of the Septuagint الترجمة السبعينية

Interpreter, dragoman; translator ترجمان ج تراجمة وتراجم

Translator; interpreter مترجم

Translated, interpreted مترجم

To be sad, grieved * ترح يترح ترحًا ب

To grieve *(tr.)* ترّح وأترح

Sorrow, grief, anxiety ترح ج أتراح

To arm one with a shield * ترّس

To cover or defend one's self with a shield ترّس وتترّس

Shield ترس ج أتراس وتروس

Armed with a shield; shield-maker تراس

متراس ومترس ومترسة ج متارس ومتاريس

Bulwark, rampart, entrenchment; barricade

Arsenal *(Ital.)* ترسانة وترسخانة

To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into; *sp.* evil. To be full (vase) * ترع يترع ترعًا

تُرْعَةٌ ج تُرَعٌ Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow

* تَرِفَ يَتْرَفُ تَرَفًا To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant)

تَرَّفَ وَأَتْرَفَ To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious

تَرَفٌ وَتُرْفَةٌ Luxury; ease; delicacy; effeminacy

تُرْفَةٌ Dainty; a dainty dish

مُتْرَفٌ وَمُتَرَّفٌ Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious, wanton

* تَرْقُوَةٌ ج تَرَاقٍ Collar-bone, clavicle

* تَرَكَ يَتْرُكُ تَرْكًا To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; let, allow

تَرَكَ لِ To leave to, bequeath

تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وَتِرَاكًا To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise

تَرْكٌ Act of abandoning, leaving

تُرْكٌ ج أَتْرَاكٌ Turk

تُرْكِيٌّ A Turk; Turkish

تَرِكَةٌ وَتِرْكَةٌ Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance

تَرِيكَةٌ ج تَرَائِكُ A woman left unmarried; a neglected meadow, or pasture

مُتَارَكَةٌ وَتِرَاكٌ Truce; compromise

مَتْرُوكٌ Abandoned, omitted

* تُرْمُسٌ Lupine; (Egyptian) bean

* تُرُنْجٌ Citron (*Pers.*)

* تَرِهَ يَتْرَهُ تَرَهًا To trifle

تُرَّهَةٌ ج تُرَّهَاتٌ وَتَرَارِيهُ Frivolity; falsehood

* تِرْيَاقٌ Theriac; antidote for poisons

* تِسْعَةٌ م تِسْعٌ Nine (*card. num.*)

تُسْعٌ A ninth (part)

تَاسِعٌ Ninth (*ord. num.*)

تِسْعُونَ وَتِسْعِينَ Ninety; ninetieth

* تِشْرِينُ الأَوَّلُ October

تِشْرِينُ الثَّانِي November

* تَعَالَ Come!

تَعِبَ يَتْعَبُ تَعَبًا To become tired, fatigued. To toil

أَتْعَبَ To give trouble; tire, vex, torment

تَعَبٌ ج أَتْعَابٌ Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil

تَعِبٌ وَتَعْبَانُ Tired, fatigued

مُتْعِبٌ Toilsome, fatiguing

مُتْعَبٌ وَمَتْعُوبٌ Fatigued; burdened; with difficulties

مَتْعَبٌ وَمَتْعَبَةٌ ج مَتَاعِبُ Toil; trouble; difficulty

* تَعْتَعَ To shake. Stammer

*تَعَسَ وَتَعِسَ يَتْعَسُ تَعْسًا To perish. Stumble and fall (horse)

تَعَسَ وَأَتْعَسَ To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy

تَعْسٌ وَتَعَاسَةٌ Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin

تَعِسٌ وَتَعِيسٌ Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky

*تَفَثٌ Filth, impurity

*تُفَّاحٌ Apple

تُفَّاحَةٌ An apple, apple-tree

*تَفَلَ يَتْفُلُ تَفْلاً To spit

تُفْلٌ وَتُفَالٌ Spittle, saliva

*تَفِهَ يَتْفَهُ تَفَهًا وَتُفُوهًا To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless

تَفِهٌ Insipid

تَافِهٌ Small, insignificant

تَفَاهَةٌ Insipidity

*تَقَنَ أَتْقَنَ To arrange skilfully; improve; perfect

تَقَانَةٌ Perfection (of a work)

إِتْقَانٌ Solidity; perfection; skilful elaboration (of a work)

مُتْقَنٌ Elaborated; perfected; skilfully made

*تَقِيٌّ وَتَقْوَى Pious, piety (*See* وَقَى)

*تِكَّةٌ (وَدِكَّةٌ) ج تِكَكٌ String or band for binding the trousers

*تَلَّ يَتُلُّ تَلًّا To throw one down

أَتَلَّ To lead a beast of burden

تَلٌّ ج أَتْلَالٌ وَتِلَالٌ وَتُلُولٌ Small hill; mound

*تَلَدَ يَتْلُدُ وَتَلَدَ يَتْلِدُ تُلُودًا To reside

تَالِدٌ وَتِلَادٌ Inherited property

*تَلَعَ يَتْلَعُ تَلْعًا To rise (day). Stretch the neck

تَلْعَةٌ ج تَلَعَاتٌ وَتِلَاعٌ Hill

تَلِيعٌ وَأَتْلَعُ Long-necked; tall

*تَلِفَ يَتْلَفُ تَلَفًا To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out

أَتْلَفَ To ruin; spoil, wear out

تَلَفٌ Ruin, perdition, destruction

فِي حَالِ التَّلَفِ In a hopeless state (sick person)

مُتْلِفٌ Spoiler, destroyer, waster

مِتْلَافٌ Prodigal, squanderer

مُتْلَفٌ وَمَتْلُوفٌ Spoilt; dissipated

*تِلْكَ That (with *fem.* noun); yonder, that one

*تَلَمٌ ج أَتْلَامٌ Furrow, rut

*تَلْمَذَ To teach, have for a pupil or disciple

تَلْمَذَ وَتَتَلْمَذَ لِ To be a pupil or disciple to one

تِلْمِيذٌ ج تَلَامِيذُ وَتَلَامِذَةٌ Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice

*تَلَا يَتْلُو تُلُوًّا To follow; succeed

تلا يتلو تلاوة — To read; recite

تلاعن — To abandon; reject

أتلى — To make one thing follow another

تتالى — To follow each other in uninterrupted succession

تلاوة — Reading, recitation

تالٍ م تالية — Following, subsequent, next. Reader

تالية ج توالٍ — Rear or hinder part

بالتالي — Therefore, consequently

* تمّ يتمّ تمّا وتماما — To be complete, whole, perfect, finished

تمّم وأتمّ — To complete, finish

أتمّ — To become complete; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete

إستتمّ — To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing

تُمّ — Completion; ending, finishing

تمام — Completed, perfect thing; completion, end. Full (moon)

تماما وبالتمام — Completely, entirely, wholly

تميمة ج تمائم — Talisman, amulet

تامّ م تامّة — Perfect, complete, entire, whole

تتمّة — Supplement, complement

تتميم وإتمام — Act of completing, finishing, perfecting

متمّم ومتمّ — One who completes; completing, supplementary

* تمتم — To stammer, jabber

تمتام — Stammerer, jabberer

* تمر ج تمور — Ripe and dried dates

تمر هندي — Tamarind (fruit)

* تمّوز وتموز — July

* تمساح ج تماسيح — Crocodile

* تِنّ ج أتنان — Similar, equal

تُنّ وتُنّة — Tunny-fish

تنّين ج تنانين — Large serpent; dragon (constellation)

* تنباك — A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh *(Pers.)*

* تنبل ج تنابل — Idler, lazy *(Turk.)*

* تنّور ج تنانير — Oven; pit for baking

تنّورة وتنّوريّة — Petticoat

* تنوفة وتنوفية ج تنائف — Vast desert

* تنك — Tin

* أتهم — To suspect of *(See* وهم)

تهمة — Suspicion. Accusation

* تاب يتوب توبا وتوبة ومتابا إلى الله — To return penitently to God; to repent

تاب الله على — To admit the penitent to his mercy; forgive (God)

إستتاب — To call or move one to repentance

توبة — Repentance; penitence

تَائِبٌ Repentant, penitent, contrite

تَوَّابٌ Leading one to repent; receiving the penitent (God)

* تُوتٌ Mulberry, mulberry-tree

تُوتُ ٱلْعُلَّيْقِ Wild mulberry, blackberry

تُوتِيَاءُ Zinc

* تَاجَ يَتُوجُ تَوْجًا To put on a crown

تَوَّجَ To crown

تَتَوَّجَ To be crowned

تَاجٌ ج تِيجَانٌ Crown, diadem; mitre

تَتْوِيجٌ Crowning

مُتَوَّجٌ Crowned

* تَارَ يَتُورُ تَوْرًا To run (water)

أَتَارَ To repeat time after time

تَوْرَاةٌ وَتَوْرِيَةٌ Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible

* تَاقَ يَتُوقُ تَوْقًا وَتُؤُوقًا وَتَوَقَانًا إِلَى To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing

تَوْقٌ وَتَوَقَانٌ Passion, longing, desire

تَائِقٌ وَتَوَّاقٌ Yearning, desiring, longing for

* تُومٌ Garlic (ثُومٌ correctly)

* تَاهَ يَتُوهُ تَوْهًا To perish; lose one's way, wander; be perplexed; be proud, haughty, supercilious

تَوَّهَ وَأَتَاهَ To cause to wander; perplex, confound

* تَوٌّ ج أَتْوَاءٌ Sole, alone; single. 1,000 horses, or horsemen

جَاءَ تَوًّا He came in a direct course

* تَاحَ يَتِيحُ تَيْحًا لِ To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God)

أَتَاحَ لِ To ordain, doom

* تَارَ يَتِيرُ تَيْرَانًا To swell, rage (billows, waves)

تَيَّارٌ A strong, deep current. Proud, haughty (man)

* تَيْسٌ ج تُيُوسٌ He-goat; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation

مُتَيَّسٌ Dogged, obstinate

* تِيكَ This; that (*fem.*)

* تَامَ يَتِيمُ تَيْمًا وَتَيَّمَ To enslave by love; reduce to slavery

تَيْمَاءُ Desert, wilderness

ٱلتَّيْمَاءُ Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini)

* تِينٌ Figs; fig-trees

تِينَةٌ A fig, a fig-tree

* تَاهَ يَتِيهُ تِيهًا To be proud, haughty

تَاهَ تِيهًا وَتَيَهَانًا To lose one's way, wander in bewilderment

تَيَّهَ وَأَتَاهَ To cause one to lose his way, mislead, lead astray. To render haughty, proud

تِيهٌ Pride, haughtiness, error; desert in which one loses his way; *sp.* the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered

تَائِهٌ وَتَيَّاهٌ وَتَيْهَانٌ وَتَيِّهَانٌ Proud, haughty; lost, wandering; absent-minded

ث

ث Fourth letter of the alphabet, called *Tha.* As a numeral sign = 500

*ثَئِبَ يَثْأَبُ ثَأْبًا وَثُئِبَ ثَأْبًا وَتَثَأَّبَ تَثَأُّبًا

وَتَثَاءَبَ تَثَاؤُبًا To yawn

ثُؤَابٌ وَتَثَاؤُبٌ Yawning

* ثَأَرَ يَثْأَرُ ثَأْرًا وَثُؤْرَةً بِـ To take (blood) revenge upon; apply the law of retaliation

أَثْأَرَ وَإِثَّأَرَ مِنْ To obtain (blood) revenge

إِسْتَثْأَرَ To seek assistance for the purpose of obtaining (blood) revenge

ثَأْرٌ ج أَثْآرٌ وَآثَارٌ Blood-revenge; vengeance, retaliation

أَخَذَ ثَأْرَهُ He took his revenge, revenged himself

ثَائِرٌ Taking revenge or vengeance without pity; vindictive

* ثُؤْلُولٌ ج ثَآلِيلُ Wart

* ثَأَى يَثْأَى ثَأْيًا وَثَأًى To corrupt; sow evil between persons

* ثَبَتَ يَثْبُتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثُبُوتًا To stand firm, permanent; be fixed, settled, established

ثَبَتَ عَلَى To become binding upon and obligatory; persevere in, keep firmly to

ثَبَتَ عِنْدَ To be certain, assured

ثَبَّتَ وَأَثْبَتَ To make firm and strong; confirm; demonstrate, prove

تَثَبَّتَ To be strengthened, fortified; be confirmed

تَثَبَّتَ وَإِسْتَثْبَتَ فِي To persevere; behave with patience and deliberation. To verify; find true, valid

ثَبَاتٌ وَثُبُوتٌ وَثَبَتٌ ج أَثْبَاتٌ Firmness; durability; perseverance. Proof, demonstration

ثَابِتٌ وَثَبِيتٌ Firm, solid, constant, persevering; certain, sure

ثَابِتَةٌ ج ثَوَابِتُ Fixed star

تَثْبِيتٌ Consolidation, confirmation

مُثْبَتٌ وَمَثْبُوتٌ Firm; proved

مُثَبَّتٌ Firm; well established; confirmed, attested

* ثَبَرَ يَثْبُرُ ثَبْرًا وَثُبُورًا To confine, restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse; Expel. Destroy; perish

تَابَرَ عَلَى To be assiduous, persevere, apply one's self continuously

ثُبُورٌ Loss; calamity; perdition

ثِبَارٌ وَمُثَابَرَةٌ Assiduity; perseverance; application, diligence

مُثَابِرٌ عَلَى Assiduous, persevering

* ثَبَّطَ عَنْ To hinder, retard

* ثَبَنَ يَثْبِنُ ثَبْنًا وَثِبَانًا وَتَثَبَّنَ To fold over the border of a garment and sew it; put something into a bag

* ثَبَى يَثْبِي ثَبْيًا To collect

ثَبَّى To enlarge, add to, perfect, improve

ثُبَةٌ ج ثُبَاتٌ وَثُبُونٌ A body of men; troop of horsemen

* ثَجَّ يَثُجُّ ثَجًّا وَثُجُوجًا To flow abundantly (water, blood). Shed

ثَجَّاجٌ Heavy rain; one who pours out words abundantly; eloquent

ثَجِيجٌ Torrent

* ثَخُنَ يَثْخُنُ ثَخْنًا وَثَخَانَةً وَثُخُونَةً To be thick, hard and firm; dense

أَثْخَنَ فِي Inflict severe slaughter on an enemy, vanquish

أُثْخِنَ To be weakened by wounds; be roughly handled

ثِخَنٌ وَثُخُونَةٌ Thickness; hardness

ثَخِينٌ ج ثِخَانٌ Thick, firm; rough in character, coarse

* ثَدَا يَثْدُو ثَدْوًا To moisten, wet

ثَدِيَ يَثْدَى ثَدًا To become wet

ثَدْيٌ ج ثُدِيٌّ وَأَثْدٍ Breast (mamma)

* ثَرَّ يَثِرُّ ثَرًّا وَثُرُورًا وَثَرَارَةً To abound in water (spring); have full udders (camel, etc.)

ثَرٌّ م ثَرَّةٌ ج ثِرَارٌ وَثُرُورٌ Abounding in water (spring, cloud)

* ثَرَبَ وَثَرَّبَ عَلَى To blame, reproach

ثَرْبٌ ج ثُرُوبٌ وَأَثْرُبٌ Omentum, caul

* ثَرْثَرَ To scatter. Prattle

ثَرْثَرَةٌ Garrulity, talkativeness

ثَرْثَارٌ Garrulous, babbler

* ثَرِيدٌ وَثَرِيدَةٌ Small pieces of bread moistened in broth

* ثَرَا يَثْرُو ثَرَاءٌ To increase in number (people)

ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًا وَثَرَاءٌ وَأَثْرَى إِثْرَاءٌ To become wealthy or rich in cattle or other property

ثَرَاءٌ وَثَرْوَةٌ Plenty; wealth, riches

ثُرَيَّا The Pleiades. Cluster of lamps, chandelier

* ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًى وَأَثْرَى To be moist and softened (ground after a drought)

ثَرَّى To moisten; sprinkle

ثَرًى ج أَثْرَاءٌ Moisture; moist earth; earth

ثَرْيَاءُ Moist ground

* ثَعَبَ يَثْعَبُ ثَعْبًا To make flow

ثَعْبٌ ج ثُعْبَانٌ Torrent

ثُعْبَانٌ ج ثَعَابِينُ Large serpent

* ثَعْلَبٌ ج ثَعَالِبُ Fox

دَاءُ الثَّعْلَبِ Alopecia, falling off of the hair

* ثَغَرَ يَثْغَرُ ثَغْرًا To make a breach; break the front teeth. Stop a breach or rent

ثَغْرٌ ج ثُغُورٌ Frontier; a town on a frontier. Mouth; front teeth. Breach in a wall

ثُغْرَةٌ ج ثُغُورٌ Opening; cleft, pass; breach. A plain, level road

مَثْغَرٌ ج مَثَاغِرُ Confines, frontier toward an enemy

* ثَغَتْ تَثْغُو ثُغَاءً To bleat (female sheep)

ثَاغِيَةٌ Female sheep, ewe

* ثَفَلَ وَأَثْفَلَ To settle, have a sediment (liquid)

ثُفْلٌ Sediment, dregs

ثَفَنَ يَثْفِنُ ثَفْنًا Drive or thrust back

ثَفِنَ يَثْفَنُ ثَفَنًا To become callous; blister

ثَفِنَةٌ The callous part of a camel's leg

* ثَقَبَ يَثْقُبُ ثَقْبًا To pierce, penetrate; have a penetrating judgment

تَثَقَّبَ وَإِنْثَقَبَ To be pierced, perforated

ثَقْبٌ م ثَقْبَةٌ ج ثُقُوبٌ وَأَثْقَابٌ وَثُقَبٌ Hole, perforation, bore

ثَاقِبٌ Piercing, boring through; sharp of intellect, penetrating. Bright star or planet; Saturn

ثِقَابٌ Matches, kindlings

مِثْقَبٌ ج مَثَاقِبُ Gimlet, drill; sharp of intellect, sagacious

مُثْقَبٌ وَمَثْقُوبٌ Pierced, perforated

* ثَقِفَ يَثْقَفُ وَثَقُفَ يَثْقُفُ ثَقْفًا وَثَقَفًا وَثَقَافَةٌ To have a sharp, penetrating intellect; become skilled in a thing; perceive quickly

ثَقِفَ ثَقْفًا To meet, reach; conquer

ثَقَّفَ To straighten, make straight again; correct, educate, refine

ثَاقَفَ To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity

تَثَاقَفَ To dispute, contend. quarrel with one another

ثَقْفٌ وَثَقِفٌ وَثَقِيفٌ Sharp, penetrating, active, skilful

ثَقَافَةٌ Sagacity, intelligence, wit

مُثَقَّفٌ Well made; refined; educated

* ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثِقْلًا وَثَقَالَةً To be heavy

ثَقِلَ يَثْقَلُ ثَقَلًا To increase (disease)

ثَقَّلَ To make heavy; burden; double a letter with the sign (ّ)

ثَقَّلَ عَلَى To burden, molest, annoy

أَثْقَلَ To make one carry a heavy burden; overburden, oppress; become heavy (with child)

تَثَاقَلَ وَ إِثَّاقَلَ To become heavy, indolent, sluggish; (*with* عَلَى) to bear one's weight upon

إِسْتَثْقَلَ To deem heavy, troublesome. To be overcome by disease or sleep

ثِقَلٌ Weight; gravity

ثِقْلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ Weight, burden, load. Sins. Treasures of the earth; the dead

ثَقَلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ Luggage; retinue

اَلثَّقَلَانِ Men and demons (genii)

ثَقْلَة Heaviness in the body; languor, ennui, drowsiness

ثَقِيلٌ ج ثُقَلَاءُ وَثِقَالٌ Heavy, weighty; troublesome; difficult; grave, serious, important

مُثْقَلٌ Overburdened

مِثْقَالٌ ج مَثَاقِيلُ Weight; weight of $1\frac{2}{7}$ dirhems or drachms

* ثَكِلَ يَثْكَلُ ثُكْلًا وَثَكَلًا To lose one's child by death

أَثْكَلَ To bereave (a mother) of her child. To be bereft

ثُكْلٌ وَثَكَلٌ Bereavement; death

ثَاكِلٌ وَثَكْلَى Bereft of children (a mother)

* ثَلَّ يَثُلُّ ثَلًّا To throw (earth into or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy

ثَلَّة Flock (of sheep)

ثُلَّة Company (of men)

ثَلَّة Destruction. Much (money)

ثَلَلٌ Destruction, ruin, death

* ثَلَبَ يَثْلِبُ ثَلْبًا To blame, censure; repel, drive away

ثَلْبٌ Censure, reproach

ثَالِبٌ Censurer, fault-finder

مَثْلَبَة ج مَثَالِبُ Fault, vice, defect; a cause of blame

مَثْلُوبٌ Blamed, censured

* ثَلَثَ يَثْلُثُ ثَلْثًا To take the third part; come as the third

ثَلَّثَ To make three, or the third part. Triple

أَثْلَثَ To become three

ثُلْثٌ وَثُلُثٌ Third part, third

ثُلُثِيٌّ Large Arabic hand-writing

ثَالِثٌ Third

ثَالِثًا Thirdly

ثَلَاثًا Thrice, three times

اَلثُّلَاثَاءُ وَالثَّلَثَاءُ Tuesday

ثُلَاثُ وَمَثْلَثُ By threes, three and three

ثَلَاثَةٌ أَوْ ثَلَثَةٌ م ثَلَاثٌ وَثَلَثٌ Three

ثُلاَثِيٌّ A word having three radical letters; triliteral
ثَلاَثُونَ وَثَلثُونَ Thirty
ثَالُوثٌ وَتَثْلِيثٌ Trinity
مُثَلَّثٌ Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; with three dots (letter)
أَلْمُثَلَّثَاتُ Trigonometry
* ثَلَجَ يَثْلُجُ ثَلْجًا وَأَثْلَجَ To snow
ثَلِجٌ Icy cold; cold
ثَلْجٌ ج ثُلُوجٌ Snow
ثَلاَّجٌ Seller of snow or ice
* ثَلَمَ يَثْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلَّمَ To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel, &c. To make a breach
ثَلِمَ يَثْلَمُ ثَلَمًا وَتَثَلَّمَ وَ إِنْثَلَمَ To be blunted, or broken at the edge or point
ثَلْمٌ Furrow; breach
* ثَمَّ Yonder, there
ثُمَّ وَثُمَّتَ Then, thereupon; further, moreover
* ثَجَّ يَثُجُّ ثَجًّا To mix, confuse
* ثَمَدَ يَثْمُدُ ثَمْدًا To dig out, excavate (for water). Grow fat
ثَمْدٌ وَثِمَادٌ Small quantity of water. Small cavity for water
ثَمُودُ Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs)
إِثْمِدٌ Antimony

* ثَمَرَ يَثْمُرُ ثُمُورًا وَأَثْمَرَ To bear fruit
ثَمَّرَ To get rich, heap up riches
ثَمَرٌ ج أَثْمَارٌ وَثِمَارٌ Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches
ثَمَرَةٌ ج ثَمَرٌ وَثَمَرَاتٌ A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip
مُثْمِرٌ Productive, bearing fruit
* ثَمِلَ يَثْمَلُ ثَمَلاً To become intoxicated. Abide
ثَمَلٌ Drunkenness, intoxication
ثَمِلٌ (إِلَى Drunk, intoxicated; (*with* in love with (a place or thing)
ثُمَالَةٌ Dregs, remains
* ثَمَنَ يَثْمُنُ ثَمْنًا To take the eighth part of a man's property
ثَمَنَ يَثْمِنُ To be the eighth
ثَمَّنَ To value, estimate. To make eightfold; make octangular
أَثْمَنَ To become or consist of eight. Pay the value of
ثَمَنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ وَأَثْمُنٌ وَأَثْمِنَةٌ Price, value of a thing
ثُمْنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ Eighth part
ثَامِنٌ Eighth
ثُمَانَ By eights
ثَمَانِيَةٌ م ثَمَانٍ Eight
ثَمَانُونَ Eighty
ثَمِينٌ وَمُثَمَّنٌ Costly, precious, valuable

تَثْمِين — Valuation, estimation

مُثَمِّن — Estimator, appraiser

مُثَمَّن — Octagon. Estimated, valued

* أَلثُّنْدُوَة — Breast (mamma) of a man

مُثَنْدَ — (Man) having prominent breasts

* ثَنَى يَثْنِي ثَنْيًا — To fold, double a thing. To be the second

ثَنَى عَنْ — To prevent, turn back, dissuade

ثَنَّى — To make two; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; do a second time

ثَنَّى وَأَثْنَى عَلَى — To praise a person

تَثَنَّى — To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side

إِنْثَنَى — To be bent, folded; doubled up

إِنْثَنَى عَنْ — To turn aside, desist from; give up

إِسْتَثْنَى مِنْ — To make an exception; exclude from a general rule

ثِنْيٌ ج أَثْنَاءٌ — Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal

ثُنًى — Repetition of a thing, twice

ثَنَاءٌ ج أَثْنِيَة — Praise, eulogy, *and rarely its opposite*, blame

ثُنَاءَ وَمَثْنَى — By twos, two and two

ثَنِيَّة ج ثَنَايَا — A road in, or upon, a mountain. Front teeth

ثُنْيَة — Ply, fold

ثَانٍ وَثَانِيَة — Second

ثَانِيًا م ثَانِيَةً — Secondly; in the second place

ثَانِيَة ج ثَوَانٍ — Second, 60th part of a minute

ثُنَائِيّ — Biliteral (word)

أَثْنَاءٌ — Middle; interval; fold

فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ — Meanwhile

تَثْنِيَة — Repetition; praise. Putting a word in the dual

أَلتَّثْنِيَة — Deuteronomy

إِثْنَانِ م ثِنْتَانِ وَإِثْنَتَانِ — Two

يَوْمُ ٱلاِثْنَيْنِ وَٱلإِثْنَانِ — Monday

إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ — Exception; exclusion

إِسْتِثْنَائِيّ — Exceptional

مَثْنَى — (*See* ثُنَاءَ)

مَثْنًى ج مَثَانٍ — Second chord of the lute

أَلْمَثَانِي — The Coran or certain parts of it

مَثْنِيّ — Doubled, folded into two

مُثَنًّى — Put in the dual (noun)

مُثَنًّى م مُثَنَّاة — Pointed with two dots (letter)

أَلْمُثَنَّى — The dual

مُسْتَثْنًى — Excepted, excluded

* ثَابَ يَثُوبُ ثَوْبًا وَثُؤُوبًا إِلَى — To return

ثَوَّبَ — To reward, recompense. To call to prayer

أَثَابَ إِثَابَةً To reward, recompense

إِسْتَثَابَ To demand a reward; recover one's property

ثَوْبٌ ج ثِيَابٌ وَأَثْوَابٌ وَأَثْوُبٌ Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds

طَاهِرُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Pure in heart and life; good

دَنِسُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Corrupt in heart and life; vicious

ثَوَابٌ Reward, recompense (especially for good deeds)

ثَوَّابٌ Dealer in clothes

إِثَابَةٌ وَتَثْوِيبٌ Retribution. Call to prayer

مَثَابٌ وَمَثَابَةٌ Place of assembling, of meeting; place where one returns habitually; house, tent

مَثُوبَةٌ وَمَثْوبَةٌ Recompense, reward

* ثَارَ يَثُورُ ثَوْرًا وَثُؤُورًا وَثَوَرَانًا To be stirred, aroused; rise up; rise and spread (dust, locusts); break out, appear

ثَارَ بِـ أَوْ إِلَى To rush against, attack

ثَاوَرَ مُثَاوَرَةً وَثِوَارًا To attack, assault

ثَوَّرَ وَأَثَارَ To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens)

ثَوْرٌ ج أَثْوَارٌ وَثِيرَانٌ Bull. Taurus (sign of the Zodiac)

ثَوْرَةٌ Multitude; excitement. Mutiny; revolt

ثَائِرٌ Angry. Anger, passion

ثَائِرَةٌ ج ثَوَائِرُ Tumult

* ثَالَ يَثُولُ ثَوْلًا To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out

ثَوْلٌ Crowd; swarm of bees

أَثْوَلُ Mad, possessed, stupid

* ثُومٌ Garlic

* ثَوَى يَثْوِي ثَوَاءً وَثُوِيًّا To halt, stop, remain, abide in (a place). To die

ثُوِيَ To be buried

أَثْوَى بِـ To live, dwell in a place

ثَوِيٌّ Guest; inhabitant; guest-chamber, or tent for a guest

مَثْوًى ج مَثَاوٍ Dwelling, house, abode

* ثَيِّبٌ ج ثَيِّبَاتٌ A woman separated from her husband by death or divorce

ثِيلٌ وَثِيَلٌ Low, tangled grass; dog's grass



ج

ج The fifth letter of the alphabet called *Djîm*. as a numeral sign = 3

* جَأَرَ يَجْأَرُ جَأْرًا وَجُؤَارًا To bellow, low, roar

جَأَرَ إِلَى To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication

* جَأَشَ يَجْأَشُ جَأْشًا To be agitated, deeply moved

جَأْشٌ Agitation, deep emotion

* جَيْأَلٌ وَجَيْأَلَةٌ Hyena

* جَبَّ يَجُبُّ جَبًّا To lop; cut off or out; extirpate. Castrate

جُبٌّ ج جِبَابٌ وَأَجْبَابٌ Deep well, cistern; abyss

جُبَّةٌ ج جُبَبٌ A long coat

* جِبْتٌ Name of a certain idol

* جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جَبْرًا وَجُبُورًا وَجِبَارَةً To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor

جَبَرَ عَلَى To force, compel

جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ To please, pacify, satisfy

جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جُبُورًا وَجَبْرًا To be healed, restored (broken bone)

جَبَّرَ To set a broken bone

أَجْبَرَ عَلَى To constrain, force, compel

تَجَبَّرَ وَٱجْتَبَرَ To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health

تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى To be haughty or overbearing

جَبْرٌ Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness]

أَلْجَبْرُ Algebra

جِبَارَةٌ Art of setting broken or dislocated bones

جَبِيرَةٌ ج جَبَائِرُ Bandage; splint

جَبَرُوتٌ وَجَبَرُوتٌ Greatness; power of God

جَابِرٌ One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels

جَبَّارٌ ج جَبَابِرَةٌ وَجَبَّارُونَ Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion

مُجَبِّرٌ One who sets broken bones

مَجْبُورٌ Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled

جِبْرِيلُ وَجِبْرَائِيلُ The Angel Gabriel

* جِبْسٌ وَجِبْسِينٌ Gypsum

* جَبَلَ يَجْبُلُ جَبْلًا To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand

جَبْلٌ Creation, formation. Kneading

جَبَلٌ ج أَجْبَالٌ وَجِبَالٌ Mountain

جِبْلَةٌ وَجَبَلَةٌ وَجِبِلَةٌ Natural form or disposition; temper, constitution

جِبِلَّةٌ وَجُبْلَةٌ People, multitude

جَبَلِيٌّ Mountainous; mountaineer

جِبِلِّيٌّ Natural, constitutional

مَجْبُولٌ Kneaded; formed; mixed

* جَبُنَ يَجْبُنُ جُبْنًا وَجَبَانَةً To be timid, cowardly

جَبَّنَ To render cowardly; accuse one of cowardice. [Cause the milk to curdle]

تَجَبَّنَ To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk)

جُبْنٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ Cowardice

جُبْنٌ وَجُبُنٌ Cheese

جَبِينٌ ج أَجْبُنٌ وَأَجْبِنَةٌ Brow, forehead

جَبَانٌ وَجَبِينٌ ج جُبَنَاءُ Coward

جَبَّانٌ Cheese-monger

جَبَّانَةٌ Burying-ground

* جَبْهَةٌ ج جَبَهَاتٌ وَجِبَاهٌ Brow, forehead

* جَبَا يَجْبُو وَيَجْبِي جِبْوَةً وَجِبَايَةً وَجِبَاوَةً
To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts)

إِجْتَبَى Select, choose. Draw, attract

جَبًا وَجَبًى وَجَابِيَةٌ Reservoir; watering-trough

جَبًا Water collected in a trough

جِبَايَةٌ ج جِبَايَاتٌ Tribute, impost, tax

جِبَايَةٌ وَجِبْوَةٌ Gathering, gathering of taxes; collection

جَابٍ Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue

جَابِيَةٌ ج جَوَابٍ Large pool or watering trough

* جَثَّ يَجُثُّ جَثًّا وَ إِجْتَثَّ To cut off, cut down: uproot

جُثَّةٌ ج جُثَثٌ Corpse; body

* جَثِلَ يَجْثَلُ وَجَثُلَ يَجْثُلُ جَثَالَةً وَجُثُولَةً
To be thick, dense

جَثْلٌ Thicket, thick mass

* جَثَمَ يَجْثِمُ جَثْمًا وَجُثُومًا To remain in place; fall and remain prone on the ground

جُثْمَانٌ Body. Coporeal form

* جَثَا يَجْثُو جُثُوًّا To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel

أَجْثَى To make one kneel

جُثُوٌّ Act of kneeling down

جَاثٍ ج جُثِيٌّ Kneeling

* جَحْجَاحٌ ج جَحَاجِحُ Chief, lord; noble, generous man

جَحَدَ يَجْحَدُ جُحُودًا بِ To deny; disbelieve; refuse one's right

جَاحِدٌ Denying. An apostate

جُحُودٌ Unbelief; denial

* جَحَرَ يَجْحَرُ جَحْرًا To creep into its hole (animal)

جَحَّرَ وَانْجَحَرَ To sink, become depressed (eye); set (sun)

جُحْرٌ ج أَجْحَارٌ وَجِحَرَةٌ وَأَجْحِرَةٌ Den, burrow (of an animal or reptile)

جَحْرَةٌ Sterile year

* جَحْشٌ ج جِحَاشٌ Foal of an ass; foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand]

* جَحَظَ يَجْحَظُ جُحُوظًا To have a large or protruding eye

جَحَّظَ إِلَى To look sharply at

* جَحَفَ يَجْحَفُ جَحْفًا To peel, pare. To sweep away; remove, cast away

أَجْحَفَ بِ To take away; injure; oppress. To approach, be near to

جُحَافٌ Torrent, inundation. Death. Diarrhœa

إِجْحَافٌ Damage, injury; oppression

* جَحْفَلَ To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove

تَجَحْفَلَ To assemble in large numbers, congregate

جَحْفَلٌ ج جَحَافِلُ Great army; great, powerful; man of high rank

* جَحَمَ يَجْحَمُ جَحْمًا To kindle and stir up the fire

جَحِمَ To burn with avarice

جَحِيمٌ Large fire; fire of hell; hell

* جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا To be great

جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جِدًّا فِي To exert one's self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal

جَدَّ يَجُدُّ جَدًّا To cut off

جَدَّ جِدَّةً To be new;

جَدَّدَ To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate

أَجَدَّ To determine, render exact

تَجَدَّدَ To be renewed, restored

إِسْتَجَدَّ To become new

جِدٌّ Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter

جِدًّا Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously

جَدٌّ ج جُدُودٌ وَأَجْدَادٌ Grandfather; (male) ancestor. Majesty

جَدَّةٌ ج جَدَّاتٌ Grandmother

جُدَّةٌ ج جُدَدٌ Streak, mark, way

جَدِيدٌ ج جُدُدٌ New, fresh; recent, modern

تَجْدِيدٌ Renewal, renovation; act of restoring

* جَدَبَ يَجْدُبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدُبَ يَجْدُبُ

جُدُوبَةٌ To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land)

جَدْبٌ Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault

جَدْبٌ وَجَدِيبٌ Sterile

أَجْدَبُ م جَدْبَاءُ Sterile, bare (land)

مَجْذُوبٌ Imbecile, idiot

* جَدَثٌ ج أَجْدَاثٌ Tomb, grave

* جَدَحَ يَجْدَحُ جَدْحًا To pound pulverize, mix (flour)

جَدَحَ بِسَوِيقِ غَيْرِهِ To be generous with other peoples' property

* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجَدِرَ وَجُدِرَ

وَتَجَدَّرَ To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules

جَدُرَ جَدَارَةً To be fit, worthy

جَدَّرَ وَأَجْدَرَ To make high, strong walls, enclosures

جَدْرٌ ج جُدْرَانٌ أَوْ جِدَارٌ ج جُدُرٌ
Wall, enclosure; dam

جُدَرِيٌّ Small-pox

جَدِيرٌ بِـ أَوْ لِـ ج جُدَرَاءُ Fit, worthy of, proper; becoming

أَجْدَرُ More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming

مَجْدُورٌ وَمُجَدَّرٌ Having the small-pox; marked by it, pock-marked

مُجَدَّرَةٌ Thick lentil soup mixed with rice

* جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا To cut off the ears, the nose, &c.; maim, mutilate

تَجَادَعَ To quarrel with, revile one another

جَدْعٌ Mutilation

أَجْدَعُ Maimed or mutilated

* جَدَفَ To row

جَدَّفَ عَلَى To blaspheme

تَجْدِيفٌ ج تَجَادِيفُ Blasphemy

مُجَدِّفٌ Blasphemer

مِجْدَافٌ ج مَجَادِيفُ Oar, paddle

* جَدَلَ يَجْدِلُ جَدْلًا To twist tight; make firm

جَدَّلَ To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair

جَادَلَ To quarrel, dispute

تَجَدَّلَ وَانْجَدَلَ To be thrown down; be twisted, plaited

تَجَادَلَ To quarrel, dispute one with another

جَدَلٌ Vehemence or ability in disputation

جِدَالٌ وَمُجَادَلَةٌ Quarrel, dispute

جَدْوَلٌ ج جَدَاوِلُ Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list

جَدِيلٌ ج جُدُلٌ Anything plaited or twisted; cord; plait, braid

جَدَلِيٌّ Quarrelsome; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation; disputant

مَجْدُولٌ Plaited, twisted

* جَدَمَ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا To cut off

* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى To make a present to (someone). Grant

أَجْدَى To be useful, profitable to

مَا أَجْدَى (فِعْلُهُ) شَيْئًا — It was no profit at all to him

جَدًى وَجَدَاءٌ — Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain

جَدْوَى — Gift, present. Profit

جَدْيٌ ج أَجْدٍ وَجِدَاءٌ وَجِدْيَانٌ — Kid, he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star

* جَذَّ يَجُذُّ جَذًّا — To cut off at the root; pluck, extirpate

جُذَاذٌ — Pieces, morsels; fragments

* جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وَاجْتَذَبَ — To draw; drag, attract. [captivate, win]

تَجَاذَبَ — To pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat with one another

إِنْجَذَبَ — To be taken away, drawn off, pulled along, attracted

جَذْبٌ وَإِنْجِذَابٌ — Act of drawing, attracting, leading to; [allurement]

جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَّابٌ — Attracting powerfully; attractive

جَاذِبِيَّةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ — Power of attraction; attraction, [sp. of gravity. Allurement]

جِذَابٌ وَمُجَاذَبَةٌ — Struggle, contention, [attraction, allurement]

مَجْذُوبٌ — Attracted; allured; drawn

* جَذَرَ يَجْذُرُ جَذْرًا — To lop, cut off; up-root, extirpate

جَذَّرَ — To extract the root of a number

جِذْرٌ ج جُذُورٌ — Root, origin. Root of a number

* جَذَعَ يَجْذَعُ جَذْعًا — To shut up cattle without food

جَذَعٌ ج جِذَاعٌ وَجُذْعَانٌ — Young; lad, youth; novice

الأَزْلَمُ الجَذَعُ — Time, fortune. Lion

جِذْعٌ ج جُذُوعٌ — Trunk or stump, sp. of a palm-tree

* جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا — To fly fast; make short and quick steps; hasten. Impel, row (a boat)

مِجْذَافٌ ج مَجَاذِيفُ — Oar

* جَذِلَ يَجْذَلُ جَذَلًا — To rejoice

جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جُذُولًا — To stand erect; stand firm

* جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَذَّمَ — To cut off, amputate, maim, mutilate

جُذِمَ وَتَجَذَّمَ — To be afflicted with leprosy

جِذْمٌ — Root, source, origin; principal part

جِذْمَةٌ — Stump

جُذَامٌ — Leprosy

جُذَامَةٌ — Stubble

أَجْذَمُ وَمَجْذُومٌ وَمُجَذَّمٌ ج جَذْمَى — Suffering from leprosy; leper. Having a limb amputated

* جِذْوَةٌ ج جِذًى وَجِذَاءٌ — Live coal, thick stick with or without fire at the end

* جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرًّا To draw, drag, attract, lead (by pulling). To cause the final letter of the noun to take *kesrah (Gram.)*

جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرِيرَةً عَلَى To commit a fault or crime against (someone)

جَارَّ وَأَجَرَّ To delay the payment of a debt by promises

إِنْجَرَّ To be pulled, drawn, attracted

إِجْتَرَّ To chew the cud, ruminate, (camel, &c.)

إِسْتَجَرَّ To draw gradually

جَرٌّ Act of pulling; stretching, lengthening, extending

هَلُمَّ جَرًّا And so on, et cetera

حُرُوفُ الْجَرِّ Prepositions

[جَرُّ الْأَثْقَالِ Mechanics]

جَرَّةٌ ج جِرَارٌ وَجَرَّاتٌ وَجَرٌّ Earthen water-jug, jar

جِرَّةٌ Cud

جَارٌّ وَمَجْرُورٌ Preposition and case governed by it *(Gram.)*

جَيْشٌ جَرَّارٌ Large army

جَرِيرَةٌ ج جَرَائِرُ Sin, crime

مَجَرَّةٌ Milky-way

مَجْرُورٌ Drawn, attracted, led. Ending with a *kesrah* (ـِ)

* جَرُؤَ يَجْرُؤُ جَرَاءَةً وَجُرْأَةً To be bold, courageous

جَرَّأَ To embolden, encourage

إِجْتَرَأَ To be bold, courageous; to dare, venture

جُرْأَةٌ وَجَرَاءَةٌ Boldness; audacity

مُجْتَرِئٌ Courageous; audacious

* جَرِبَ يَجْرَبُ جَرَبًا To have the itch. Rust (sword)

جَرَّبَ To put to the test, try

جَرَبٌ Itch, scabies

جِرَابٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرُبٌ Leathern sack, wallet, knapsack; scrotum; scabbard

جَرِيبٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرْبَانٌ A corn-measure; a field-measure; a cultivated field; valley

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبٌ وَجَرْبَانٌ ج جَرْبَى Suffering from itch

تَجْرِبَةٌ ج تَجَارِبُ Trial, essay, experiment; experience; temptation

مُجَرِّبٌ One who experiences, essays, puts to trial; tempter

مُجَرَّبٌ Tried, experienced, tested

* جُرْثُومَةٌ ج جَرَاثِيمُ Root; origin; germ

* جَرْجَرَ To gurgle in drinking, make a sound in the throat (camel)

جِرْجِيرٌ Cress, water-cress

* جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ جَرْحًا To wound; injure, hurt; offend. Gain

جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ وَالشَّهَادَةَ To accuse a witness of telling a lie; invalidate his evidence

إجْترح To try to obtain, procure. To commit evil, or draw it on one's self

جُرْحٌ ج جُرُوحٌ Wound, cut

جَارِحَةٌ ج جَوَارِحُ Limbs of the body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity

جِرَاحَةٌ ج جِرَاحٌ Wound

عِلْمُ ٱلْجِرَاحَةِ Surgery

جَرَّاحٌ وَجِرَاحِيٌّ Surgeon

جَرِيحٌ ج جَرْحَى Wounded

جَرِيحَةٌ ج جَرَائِحُ Marvel, miracle

مَجْرُوحٌ ج مَجَارِيحُ Wounded. Rejected (evidence)

مُجَرَّحٌ Covered with wounds

* جُرْخٌ — جُرُوخٌ Catapult

* جَرِدَ يَجْرَدُ جَرَدًا To be naked, bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes)

جَرَدَ يَجْرُدُ جَرْدًا To strip (a tree), shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. Draw the sword

جَرَدَهُ مِنْ To strip, deprive, rob one of . . .

جَرَّدَ مِنْ To strip, bare, denude; abstract, separate, detach

تَجَرَّدَ To be stripped, bared

تَجَرَّدَ عَنْ To free one's self from; be taken abstractly

تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ To undress one's self

تَجَرَّدَ لِـ To devote one's self entirely to

[أَجْرُدٌ High, bare mountains

جَرَدٌ Tract of land without herbage

جَرَادٌ Locusts (coll.)

جَرِيدٌ Branch of a palm-tree stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year

[لَعِبُ ٱلْجَرِيدِ A play consisting in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, sp. on horseback

جَرِيدَةٌ Squadron, company of horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette, journal]

أَجْرَدُ م جَرْدَاءُ ج جُرْدٌ Naked, smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (time)

تَجْرِيدٌ Act of separating; abstracting; isolating; stripping; detaching

تَجْرِيدَةٌ Company of soldiers Expedition

تَجَرُّدٌ Independence, isolation, devotion; abstraction. Impartiality

مُجَرَّدٌ Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique

بِمُجَرَّدِ مَا Through this alone that . . .

مُجَرَّدًا لِـ Solely for . . .

مُجَرَّدَاتٌ Abstractions

* جُرَذٌ (وَجِرْذَوْنٌ) ج جِرْذَانٌ Field-rat

*جَرَمَ يَجْرِمُ جَرْمًا To cut off; take away. Incite, cause to do

جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَإِجْتَرَمَ عَلَى وَإِلَى To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it

تَجَرَّمَ عَلَى To impute a crime falsely to (someone)

جُرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ وَأَجْرَامٌ Sin, crime

جِرْمٌ ج أَجْرَامٌ Body, bulk

ٱلْأَجْرَامُ ٱلْفَلَكِيَّةُ The celestial bodies

جَرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ Boat, lighter

لَا جَرَمَ وَلَا جُرْمَ Of course; undoubtedly

جَرِيمَةٌ ج جَرَائِمُ Sin, guilt, crime. [Fine]

مُجْرِمٌ Criminal, guilty

*جُرْمُوقٌ Gaiter. Overshoe

*جُرْنٌ ج أَجْرَانٌ Mortar, basin, font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor

[جُرْنُ ٱلْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ [Baptismal font

*جِرْهَامٌ Lion. One who acts with vigour

*جَرْوٌ ج أَجْرٍ وَأَجْرَاءٌ وَأَجْرِيَةٌ Cub, whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little

مُجْرِيَةٌ [وَمُجْرَايَةٌ] A wild animal which has littered, or has young

*جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرْيًا وَجَرَيَانًا To flow (water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c.; happen, come to pass, take place

أَرْضٌ جَرِذَةٌ Land full of rats

*جَرَزَ يَجْرُزُ جَرْزًا To cut, cut off, *sp.* the herbage of a field

جُرْزٌ وَجُرُزٌ Land without herbage, dried up

جُرْزَةٌ Bundle of sticks

*جَرَسَ يَجْرِسُ جَرْسًا وَأَجْرَسَ To produce a low sound or noise; speak in a low, soft tone

جَرَسٌ ج أَجْرَاسٌ Bell

*جَرَشَ يَجْرُشُ جَرْشًا To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely

جَرِيشٌ وَمَجْرُوشٌ Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour

جَارُوشٌ ج جَوَارِيشُ Hand-mill

* جَرِعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرْعًا وَتَجَرَّعَ وَإِجْتَرَعَ To swallow

جُرْعَةٌ Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water

*جَرَفَ يَجْرُفُ جَرْفًا وَتَجَرَّفَ وَإِجْتَرَفَ To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop

جُرُفٌ ج أَجْرَافٌ What is carried away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood

جَارِفٌ That which sweeps, carries away. Fatal epidemic; plague

مِجْرَفَةٌ Shovel; hoe

*جرل. جَرْوَلٌ ج جَرَاوِلُ Stony land. Handful

جَرَّى وَأَجْرَى To cause to flow or run; render current, cause to circulate; send or appoint

أَجْرَى To execute (command, edict); settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another

أَجْرَى عَلَى To inflict punishment upon

جَارَى To walk or run with another

جَارَى فِي To concur, agree with another

جَرْيٌ وَجَرَيَانٌ Course, running; water-course. [Diarrhœa]

مِنْ جَرَاكَ For your sake, on your account

جِرَايَةٌ Daily rations of a soldier

جَارٍ Flowing; running; [current month]

جَارِيَةٌ ج جَارِيَاتٌ وَجَوَارٍ Slave-girl, girl. Ship

إِجْرَاءٌ Execution of an order or edict

مَجْرًى ج مَجَارٍ Bed of a river; canal; course (of a ship, &c.); duct

مَجْرَى ٱلشَّمْسِ Circle of the zodiac

مَاجَرَيَاتٌ Events, occurrences

* جَزَّ يَجُزُّ جَزًّا وَجَزَزَ وَٱجْتَزَّ
To shear, shave; cut, mow. Become dry

جِزَّةٌ وَجُزَازٌ وَجُزَازَةٌ ج جِزَزٌ وَجَزَائِزُ
Fleece, shorn wool, or hair; clippings; gleanings

جَزَّازٌ Shearer

مِجَزٌّ Shears, scissors

مَجْزُوزٌ Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.)

* جَزَأَ يَجْزَأُ جَزْءًا To divide into parts; take a part of

جَزَأَ وَتَجَزَّأَ وَٱجْتَزَأَ بِـ To be content with a thing

جَزَّأَ To divide into portions

تَجَزَّأَ To be divided into parts

جُزْءٌ ج أَجْزَاءٌ Part, portion, particle, atom; piece; section

جُزْئِيٌّ (*opp. to* كُلِّيٌّ) م جُزْئِيَّةٌ
Special; particular; [small in quantity]

جُزْئِيَّةٌ Particular proposition (*Logic*)

جُزْئِيَّاتٌ Details, parts; [trifles]

أَجْزَائِيٌّ Apothecary, druggist

أَجْزَائِيَّةٌ Pharmacy

مُجَزًّى Divided into parts

* جَزَرَ يَجْزُرُ جَزْرًا وَٱجْتَزَرَ To slaughter, kill

جَزَرَ يَجْزُرُ جَزْرًا To ebb (sea)

جَزْرٌ Slaughter. Ebb (*opp. to* مَدٌّ)

جَزَرٌ Carrots (*coll. n.*)

جَزَرَةٌ ج جُزُورٌ Slaughtered sheep

جَزَّارٌ Butcher; slaughterer

جَزِيرَةٌ ج جَزَائِرُ وَجُزُرٌ Island

شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ Peninsula

أَلْجَزَائِرُ Algiers

مَجْزَرٌ ج مَجَازِرُ Slaughter-house

* جَزِعَ يَجْزَعُ جَزَعًا مِنْ To grow impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved

جَزِعَ عَلَى To have pity or compassion upon

جَزَعٌ وَجُزُوعٌ Violent emotion of impatience, sadness or grief

جَزِعٌ وَجَازِعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ Impatient, restless

جَزْعٌ Onyx

جُزْعَةٌ Small number or quantity

* جَزَفَ يَجْزِفُ جَزْفًا To estimate by guessing, buy and sell without measuring or weighing

جَازَفَ To deal conjecturally, or by guessing

جُزَافٌ Buying and selling by guess; acting recklessly

* جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزْلًا To cut into two pieces

جَزُلَ يَجْزُلُ جَزَالَةً To abound; be clear in speech; sagacious

أَجْزَلَ لِ وَعَلَى To be liberal to; give largely

جَزْلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ ج جِزَالٌ Abundant; much, great; intelligent, eloquent

جَزِيلُ ٱلِاحْتِرَامِ Very venerable, highly respected

جَزَالَةٌ Abundance, plenty. Prudence; sound judgment; eloquence

* جَزَمَ يَجْزِمُ جَزْمًا To cut off; make a thing binding; determine upon. Make a final consonant take the sign of quiescence (•)

إِنْجَزَمَ To be broken. To be marked with (•), become quiescent

جَزْمٌ Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (•)

جَزْمَةٌ ج جَزَمَاتٌ Sign of quiescence. A single meal. [Boot]

جَازِمٌ ج جَوَازِمُ Cutting; decisive; that which renders the final letter quiescent *(particle)*

مَجْزُومٌ Cut; decided; having the sign of the *(jazm •)*

* جَزَى يَجْزِي جَزَاءً بِ أَوْ عَلَى To recompense, reward, requite

جَزَى عَنْ To do for

جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وَجِزَاءً بِ To recompense, reward, requite

أَجْزَى عَنْ To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for

تَجَازَى وَبِ To demand the payment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another

إِجْتَزَى To ask for a reward or requital

جَزَاءٌ وَمُجَازَاةٌ Requital, reward, recompense, retribution

جِزْيَةٌ ج جِزًى Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax

* جَسَّ يَجُسُّ جَسًّا وَاجْتَسَّ To feel, touch (with the hand)

جَسَّ وَتَجَسَّسَ To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets

جَسَّاسٌ وَجَاسُوسٌ ج جَوَاسِيسُ Spy; prying inquirer

تَجَسُّسٌ Exploring, spying out

* جَسِدَ يَجْسَدُ جَسَدًا بِ To stick, adhere (blood)

تَجَسَّدَ To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal

جَسَدٌ ج أَجْسَادٌ Body, flesh

جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material

تَجَسُّدٌ Incarnation

مُتَجَسِّدٌ Incarnated, having corporeal form

* جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى To dare. Venture boldly. Build a bridge

تَجَاسَرَ To venture boldly, be audacious; be haughty

جِسْرٌ ج أَجْسُرٌ وَجُسُورٌ Bridge; dyke; causeway

جَسَارَةٌ Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity

جَسُورٌ ج جُسُرٌ Bold, courageous, brave

تَجَاسُرٌ Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity

مُتَجَاسِرٌ Bold, brave; audacious

* جَسُمَ يَجْسُمُ جَسَامَةً To be large, bulky, corpulent

جَسَّمَ To embody, give body to

تَجَسَّمَ To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate

جِسْمٌ ج أَجْسَامٌ وَجُسُومٌ Body; substance; bulk; mass

جُسْمَانٌ Body; bulk; mass

جُسْمَانِيٌّ Bodily; material

جُسْمَانِيَّةٌ Corporeality; materiality

جَسَامَةٌ Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance

جَسِيمٌ Large, bulky; important, chief

مُجَسَّمٌ Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions

* جَسَا يَجْسُو جَسْوًا وَجُسُوًّا To become hard, tough, rigid

* جَشَّ يَجُشُّ جَشًّا To grind coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat

أَجَشُّ Having a harsh sound or voice

مِجَشٌّ وَمِجَشَّةٌ Hand mill

* جَشَأَ وَتَجَشَّأَ To belch, eruct

جُشْأَةٌ وَجُشَاءٌ A belching; eructation

* جَشَرَ يَجْشُرُ جَشْرًا To pasture, let loose. Break (dawn)

جَشَرٌ Cattle

* جَشِعَ يَجْشَعُ جَشَعًا To be eager for, covet greatly

* جَشِمَ يَجْشَمُ جَشْمًا وَجَشَامَةً To undertake a difficult matter

جَشَمٌ Difficult undertaking

* جَصٌّ Gypsum; mortar, cement

* جَعَبَ يَجْعَبُ جَعْبًا وَجَعَّبَ To throw down, upset. Make quivers

جَعْبَةٌ ج جِعَابٌ Quiver

* جَعْجَعَ To cut the throat (of an animal). To shake or jog (a camel to make it kneel or rise)

جَعْجَعَةٌ Rumbling, gurgling sound

* جَعُدَ يَجْعُدُ جُعُودَةً To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled

جَعَّدَ To curl, frizzle, dress the hair

تَجَعَّدَ To be curly, wrinkled, contracted; corrugated

جَعْدٌ Curly-haired. Miserly.

جُعَيْدِيٌّ Buffoon; low fellow

* جَعَفَ يَجْعَفُ جَعْفًا وَٱجْتَعَفَ

To throw to the ground; cut down a tree

جُعَافٌ Torrent, strong flood

* جَعْفَرٌ River

* جَعَلَ يَجْعَلُ جَعْلًا To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin

جَعَلَ يَبْكِي He took to weeping, began to weep

جَاعَلَ To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe

أَجْعَلَ لِ To appoint or pay wages

جُعَلٌ ج جِعْلَانٌ A kind of black beetle

جُعَالَةٌ وَجُعْلٌ Pay, wages; bribe

جَعِيلَةٌ ج جَعَائِلُ Fixed or stipulated pay for work

* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفَافًا وَجُفُوفًا To become or be dry, withered

جَفَّفَ To dry, cause to dry

تَجَفَّفَ To become dry, withered

جَافٌّ وَجَفِيفٌ Dry, withered

تَجْفِيفٌ وَتَجْفَافٌ Desiccation, act of drying up

* جَفَأَ يَجْفَأُ جَفْأً To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream)

جُفَاءٌ Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless

* جَفَخَ يَجْفَخُ جَفْخًا To be proud, haughty; to boast

* جَفَرَ مِنَ ٱلْمَرَضِ To recover, be healed, restored (from illness)

عِلْمُ ٱلْجَفْرِ A kind of divination from alphabetical letters

جَفِيرٌ Quiver

* جَفَلَ يَجْفِلُ جُفُولًا وَجَفَلًا وَأَجْفَلَ

To be frightened; shy (horse)

جَفَّلَ To put to flight; frighten

تَجَفَّلَ To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away

جَفْلٌ ج جُفُولٌ Fear; alarm; flight

جَفَلَى وَجُفَالَةٌ Company of people

جَافِلٌ Frightened; alarmed

* جَفْنٌ ج جُفُونٌ وَأَجْفَانٌ وَأَجْفُنٌ Eyelid; scabbard; vine-shoot; vine

جَفْنَةٌ ج جِفَانٌ Large deep dish of wood. Small well. Vine

* جَفَا يَجْفُو جَفَاءً To treat rudely, coarsely; shun. Reject, remove

جَافَى To shun, turn away from

تَجَافَى عَنْ To move away from, leave

جَفْوَةٌ وَجَفَاءٌ Harshness, rudeness

جَافٍ Thick; coarse, rude

الأُمُّ الجَافِيَةُ Dura mater

* جَلَّ يَجِلُّ جَلَالًا وَجَلَالَةً To be great, powerful, sublime

اللهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ God, who is powerful and great

جَلَّ وَتَجَالَّ عَنْ To scorn, disdain; abstain from. To depart from

أَجَلَّ To honour, magnify, respect

تَجَلَّلَ To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness

جُلٌّ ج أَجْلَالٌ وَجِلَالٌ Covering for a horse; pack-saddle

جُلُّ الأَمْرِ The gist of a matter

قَوْمٌ جِلَّةٌ Grandees, lords, a great people

جُلَّى ج جُلَلٌ
جَلَلٌ ج أَجْلَالٌ } Important, serious affair

جَلَالٌ Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God)

[جِلَالَانِيّ Maker of pack-saddles]

جَلَالَةٌ Human greatness; majesty, grandeur

جَلِيلٌ ج أَجِلَّاءُ وَأَجِلَّةٌ Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong

إِجْلَالٌ وَتَجِلَّةٌ The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying

تَجِلَّةٌ Honour; glory

مُجَلِّلٌ That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.)

مَجَلَّةٌ Book; code; [journal]

* جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلَبًا To drive; draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten. Cry out

جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسِهِ To incite a horse or urge it on by the voice

جَلَبَ يَجْلُبُ جَلْبًا To gather, assemble from all sides

جَلَّبَ وَأَجْلَبَ To raise a cry; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self

اِنْجَلَبَ To be led, drawn, imported

اِجْتَلَبَ To transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire

إِسْتَجْلَبَ To seek or demand anything to be brought or imported

جَلَبٌ Importation, import. Crime

جَلَبٌ Clamour, noise, tumult

جَلَبٌ ج إِجْلَابٌ Imported goods, slaves, cattle

جُلْبَةٌ Scab. Hunger, distress

جَلَبَةٌ Clamour, tumult, confusion

جَلَّابٌ Cattle or slave-dealer

جُلَّابٌ Julep, raisin-water

مَجْلَبَةٌ Anything that attracts or draws; cause

مَجْلُوبٌ Drawn; imported

جِلْبَابٌ وَجِلِبَّابٌ ج جَلَابِيبُ Wide outer garment of a woman; wrapper

* جَالُوتُ Goliath

* جَلْجَلَ To touch and make to sound; cry out, thunder

تَجَلْجَلَ To be shaken; fall into ruins

جُلْجُلٌ ج جَلَاجِلُ Little bell. Eye-sty

جَلْجَلَةٌ Sound of a bell; noise caused by thunder

جَلْجَالٌ Heavy rain with thunder

* جَلِحَ يَجْلَحُ جَلَحًا To grow bald on the temples

جَلَحَةٌ Baldness on the temples

أَجْلَحُ Bald on the temples

* جَلَخَ وَجَلَّخَ . To whet (a razor)

مِجْلَخٌ Whetting machine, grindstone

* جَلَدَ يَجْلِدُ جَلْدًا To whip, scourge

جَلَدَ عَلَى To compel, force

جَلُدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَجُلُودَةً To be hardy, tough, strong, patient

جَلِدَ يَجْلَدُ جَلَدًا To be frozen or covered with hoar-frost

جَلَّدَ To bind a book. To skin or flay an animal

تَجَلَّدَ To bear patiently, submissively. To be bound (book)

جَلْدٌ ج جِلَادٌ Active, strong; hardy, firm. Whipping, scourging

جَلَدٌ Hardness, patience, endurance; hard ground. Firmament.

جِلْدٌ ج جُلُودٌ Skin, hide, leather

جِلْدَةٌ A piece of skin or leather. Characteristic

جَلْدَةٌ A single stroke (in scourging)

جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ Patience; endurance; hardness

جَلَّادٌ Leather merchant. One whose office is to flog. Executioner

جَلِيدٌ ج جَلْدَى وَجُلَدَاءُ وَجَلَائِدُ Flogged. Strong, firm, active. Hoar-frost, ice

مِجْلَدٌ ج مَجَالِدُ Whip (of hide)

مُجَلِّدٌ Book-binder

مُجَلَّدٌ Bound in leather (book); book, volume

* جُلَذٌ ج مَنَاجِذُ — Mole (animal)

* جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا وَمَجْلَسًا — To sit, sit up; straight or upright

جَالَسَ — To sit in company with

أَجْلَسَ — To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down

تَجَالَسَ — To sit together with; hold a session or conference

جَلْسَةٌ — A single sitting; session

جَالِسٌ — Sitting. [Straight, upright]

جُلُوسٌ — Act of sitting; state of being seated. Accession to the throne

قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ — A company sitting

جَلِيسٌ ج جُلَسَاء — Companion; confidant, intimate

مَجْلِسٌ ج مَجَالِسُ — Session, place of sitting; public audience; tribunal; council; ministry

[مَجْلِسُ ٱلنُّظَّارِ — Council of ministers]

ٱلْمَجْلِسُ ٱلِابْتِدَائِيُّ — Court of the First Instance

مَجْلِسُ ٱلِاسْتِئْنَافِ — Court of Appeal

ٱلْمَجْلِسُ ٱلْمُخْتَلَطُ — Mixed Tribunal

مَجْلِسٌ حَرْبِيٌّ — Concil of war; court-martial

* جَلَطَ يَجْلِطُ جَلْطًا — To swear; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword)

جُلْطَةٌ ج جُلَطٌ — Coagulated milk; [clot of blood]

* جَلَفَ يَجْلِفُ جَلْفًا — To tear, scrape, or scratch off; peel, shovel away; cut down; uproot

جَلَفَ بِٱلسَّيْفِ — To strike with the sword

جَلَّفَ — To reduce to poverty

جِلْفٌ ج جُلُوفٌ وَأَجْلاَفٌ — Hard. Coarse man

جُلْفَةٌ — A small piece of torn off skin

جَلِيفٌ وَمَجْلُوفٌ وَمُجَلَّفٌ — Peeled; blunted, notched

* جَلَقَ بِـ — To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war)

جُوَالَقٌ ج جَوَالِقُ — Large corn sack

مَنْجَلِيقٌ وَمَنْجَنِيقٌ — Machine for throwing projectiles

* جَلَمَ يَجْلِمُ جَلْمًا — To shear; denude

جُلاَمَةٌ — Shorn wool

* جَلْمَدٌ وَجُلْمُودٌ ج جَلاَمِدُ وَجَلاَمِيدُ — Large stone, rock. Strong

* جُلَّنَارٌ — Blossom of the pomegranate *(Pers.)*

* جُلَّسْرِينٌ — Wild rose *(Pers.)*

* جَلَهَ يَجْلَهُ جَلْهًا — To uncover, turn back from, remove from

جَلْهَةٌ — Large, round rock. Encampment. Side of a valley

* جَلاَ يَجْلُو جِلاَءً وَجَلْوًا — To become clear, evident; to clean, polish; remove, disperse

جَلاَ لِ — To become evident

جَلاَ عَلَى — To show, disclose, reveal

جَلاَ عَنْ وَمِنْ — To migrate, emigrate from one's country, depart

To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil) — إِسْتَجَمَّ

Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd — جَمٌّ غَفِيرٌ

In crowds or numbers; abundantly — جَمًّا

Troop, crowd — جُمَّةٌ

Abundant. Rank vegetation — جَمِيمٌ

To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart — * جَمْجَمَ

Skull — جُمْجُمَةٌ ج جَمَاجِمُ

* جَمَحَ يَجْمَحُ جَمْحًا وَجِمَاحًا وَجُمُوحًا

To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit

Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable — جَامِحٌ وَجَمُوحٌ

To be proud, haughty — * جَمَخَ يَجْمَخُ جَمْخًا

Proud, haughty — جَامِخٌ ج جُمَّخٌ

* جَمَدَ يَجْمُدُ جَمْدًا وَجُمُودًا

To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down *(intr.)* Be miserly

To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze *(tr.)* — جَمَّدَ

To be penurious. To cause to harden — أَجْمَدَ

Hard, firm; *(pl.)* solids. Underived word. *(Gram.)* — جَامِدٌ ج جَوَامِدُ

Hard hearted; shedding no tears — جَامِدُ ٱلْعَيْنِ

To make known, manifest — جَلَّى

To emigrate — أَجْلَى

To force one to emigrate, expel — أَجْلَى عَنْ

To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God) — تَجَلَّى لِ

To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds) — إِنْجَلَى

To result in... — إِنْجَلَى عَنْ

Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration — جَلَاءٌ وَجَلْوٌ

Clear, evident, manifest — جَلِيٌّ

Clearly, evidently — جَلِيًّا

Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ] — تَجَلٍّ

Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank) — مَجْلُوٌّ

Manifested, revealed — مُجَلًّى

To polish, burnish, make bright — * جَلَى يَجْلِي جَلْيًا

To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim — * جَمَّ يَجِمُّ جُمُومًا

To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant) — جَمَّمَ وَتَجَمَّمَ

To draw near, approach — أَجَمَّ

Miserly, avaricious — جَامِدُ ٱلْيَدِ

The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things — ٱلْجَوَامِدُ

Dry year or season; dried up ground — جَمَادٌ ج جُمُدٌ

Mineral, solid; inorganic thing — جَمَادٌ ج جَمَادَاتٌ

The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year — جُمَادَى ٱلْأُولَى / " ٱلْآخِرَةُ

Hardening, coagulation — جُمُودٌ

To unite together — * جَمَرَ يَجْمِرُ جَمْرًا

Live coal. Tribe. Carbuncle *(disease)* — جَمْرَةٌ ج جَمْرٌ

Censer; fire-pan — مِجْمَرَةٌ ج مَجَامِرُ

To move with quick or long steps; run — * جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمْزًا

Sycamore — جُمَّيْزٌ وَجُمَّيْزَى

To thicken, solidify — * جَمَسَ يَجْمُسُ جُمُوسًا

Buffalo — جَامُوسٌ ج جَوَامِيسُ

To gather, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain — * جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا

To bring together unite (two things or persons) — جَمَعَ بَيْنَ

To assemble, collect, gather with energy — جَمَّعَ

To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse — جَامَعَ مُجَامَعَةً وَجِمَاعًا عَلَى

To resolve, agree upon a thing — أَجْمَعَ عَلَى

To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected — تَجَمَّعَ وَٱجْتَمَعَ

They agreed upon — إِجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى

Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural — جَمْعٌ ج جُمُوعٌ

ٱلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ
Whole and broken plural *(Gram.)*

Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week — جُمْعَةٌ ج جُمَعٌ وَجُمُعَاتٌ

Friday — اَلْجُمْعَةُ وَٱلْجُمُعَةُ ج جُمُعَاتٌ

Sexual intercourse — جِمَاعٌ

Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community — جَمَاعَةٌ

Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive — جَامِعٌ

Mosque — جَامِعٌ ج جَوَامِعُ

All, the whole of — جَمِيعٌ

All; all together — جَمِيعًا

Assembly; conference; company; committee — جَمْعِيَّةٌ

All; complete; whole — أَجْمَعُ ج أَجْمَعُونَ

Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching) — إِجْمَاعٌ

Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation — إِجْتِمَاعٌ

بِالْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي الْجُمْلَةِ In short, in one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity

جَمَالٌ Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners

جَمَّالٌ Camel-driver

جَمِيلٌ Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit

إِجْمَالٌ (ضِدُّ تَفْصِيلٍ) Summary; general way of speaking

بِالإِجْمَالِ وَفِي الإِجْمَالِ In short, generally speaking

مُجْمَلٌ Sum, total; summary

مُجَمَّلٌ Embellished, adorned

[* جُمْلُونٌ] Gable

* جُمَانٌ Pearl; silver beads

* جَمْهَرَ To collect, heap up

تَجَمْهَرَ To be collected, assemble

جُمْهُورٌ ج جَمَاهِيرُ Multitude, public community; the principal part or majority

جُمْهُورِيٌّ Referring to the community. Republican

جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ Republican government, republic

* جَنَّ يَجُنُّ جَنًّا وَجُنُونًا To veil, cover, be dark, obscure (night)

جُنَّ جُنُونًا To be mad, be possessed by a demon

مَجْمَعٌ ج مَجَامِعُ Confluence, point where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.]

مَجْمُوعٌ ج مَجَامِيعُ United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition

* جَامَكِيَّةٌ Pay, salary. (Pers.)

* جَمَلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمْلاً To gather, assemble

جَمُلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمَالاً To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners

جَمَّلَ To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way

جَامَلَ To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging

أَجْمَلَ To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive

أَجْمَلَ فِي To behave decently, politely

تَجَمَّلَ To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence

جَمَلٌ ج جِمَالٌ وَأَجْمَالٌ Camel

جُمَلٌ Cable

حِسَابُ الْجُمَّلِ The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters

جُمْلَةٌ ج جُمَلٌ Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph

جُنَّ عَنْ To be concealed from

جَنَّنَ وأَجَنَّ To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil

أَجَنَّ To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead

إِجْتَنَّ وَإِسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ To be covered, concealed

جِنٌّ وَجَانٌّ وجِنَّةٌ Demons, genii, fairies. *(coll.)*

جَنَّةٌ ج جَنَّاتٌ وَجِنَانٌ Garden, orchard; paradise

جِنَّةٌ Species of angels or genii. Madness

جُنَّةٌ وَمِجَنٌّ ج مَجَانٌّ Shield, armour

جِنِّيٌّ م جِنِّيَّةٌ Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon

جَنَانٌ وَجُنُونٌ Veil, covering, protection; darkness of night

جَنَانٌ ج أَجْنَانٌ Heart, mind, soul

جُنُونٌ Madness, insanity

جَنِينٌ ج أَجِنَّةٌ Anything concealed or covered; embryo, fœtus

جُنَيْنَةٌ Small garden

مِجَنٌّ ج مَجَانٌّ Shield

مَجْنُونٌ ج مَجَانِينُ Mad, insane

* جَنَبَ يَجْنُبُ جَنْبًا To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. Be defiled. Lead at the side

جَنَبَ جُنُوبًا To blow from the south (wind)

جَنَّبَ وَتَجَنَّبَ وَإِجْتَنَبَ To shun, avoid, flee from

جَانَبَ مُجَانَبَةً To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid

جَنْبٌ ج جُنُوبٌ Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance

ذَاتُ ٱلْجَنْبِ Pleurisy

جُنُبٌ ج أَجْنَابٌ Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure

جَانِبٌ ج جَوَانِبُ Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land

لَيِّنُ ٱلْجَانِبِ Mild, gentle, pleasant

جَنَابٌ ج أَجْنِبَةٌ Region; neighbourhood. [Title of respect]

جَنَابَةٌ Distance. Impurity

جَنُوبٌ South; south wind

جَنُوبِيٌّ Southern

جَنِيبٌ ج جَنَائِبُ Fine dates, fine horse. Attacked with pleurisy

أَجْنَبُ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ ج أَجَانِبُ Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner

إِجْتِنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside

ٱلْمُجَنِّبَتَانِ The two wings of an army

* جَنَحَ يَجْنَحُ جُنُوحًا إِلَى To incline towards, bend

أَجْنَحَ وَتَجَنَّحَ إِلَى To incline towards one side

أَجْنَحَ وَإِسْتَجْنَحَ To cause to incline towards; incline

جنح الليلِ Part of the night

[جنحة] Crime, misdemeanor

جَناح ج أجنحة وأجنح Wing; shoulder, upper arm, side, edge; wing of an army or building; fin. Protection, refuge

جُناح Sin, guilt; blame

مُجنَّح Winged

* جنَّد To levy troops

تجنَّد To be enlisted, enrolled

جُنْد ج جنود وأجناد Army, corps of troops; fellow combatants; soldiers, troop. City. Company

جُندي A soldier

* جُندُب ج جنادب A species of locust; grasshopper

* جَندَل To throw violently to the ground

جَندَل ج جنادل Large stone [Waterfall; cataract of the Nile]

* جِنزِيك A kind of plum (*Pers.*)

* جنز يجنز جنزًا To collect, cover, conceal

جنّز To place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial

جَنز ج جنوز Mud hut, small house

جِنازة ج جنائز Bier; corpse; funeral

[جُنّاز ج جنانيز Funeral]

* جنزر (instead of زنجر) To become covered with verdigris

جنزار Verdigris

* جنّس To assimilate, make homogeneous or similar. Reduce (*arith.*)

جانس مجانسة وجناسًا To be or appear homogeneous, similar

جِنس ج أجناس Genus, kind, race; sex; category, class; nationality

إسم جنسٍ Generic noun

جنسي Generic; sexual

جنسية Generic quality. [Nationality]

مجانسة وجناس Homogeneousness; assonance. [Play on words]

مجانس Homogeneous; of the same gender, class, or kind

* جَنَفَ يجنِف جُنوفًا وجَنِفَ يجنَف

جنفًا وتجانف عن To turn aside, deviate from

جنف على To oppress, be unjust

جنف وأجنف في To act unjustly, deflect from what is right. [Overcharge in selling]

جنف Wrong, injustice

[* جِنفاص وجنفيص] Coarse linen, canvas

* جنق يجنق جنقًا وجنّق To throw projectiles by catapults, &c.

Catapult ; machine for throwing projectiles — مَنْجَنِيقٌ ج مَجَانِقُ وَمَجَانِيقُ

* جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنْياً وَجَنًى — To pluck, gather (fruit)

To sin, commit a crime — جَنَى جِنَايَةً

To accuse falsely of a crime — تَجَنَّى عَلَى

To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree) — إِجْتَنَى مِنْ

Freshly plucked fruit, dates ; honey ; gold ; harvest — جَنًى وَجَنَاةٌ ج أَجْنَاءٌ

Fresh, tender (fruit) — جَنِيٌّ

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal — جَانٍ

Transgression, felony. Capital crime ; extortion — جِنَايَةٌ

Gathered, plucked — مَجْنِيٌّ ج مَجَانٍ

* جَهْبَذٌ وَجِهْبِذٌ ج جَهَابِذَةٌ — Penetrating, discerning, sagacious *(Pers.)*

* جَهَدَ يَجْهَدُ جَهْداً فِي — To exert one's self, endeavour

To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.) Emaciate — جَهَدَ

To struggle. Wage war against infidels — جَاهَدَ مُجَاهَدَةً وَجِهَاداً

To cause one to exert himself ; to make efforts ; overwork ; squander — أَجْهَدَ

To make efforts ; set to a thing zealously ; exert one's self — تَجَاهَدَ وَ إِجْتَهَدَ فِي

To meditate over, consider a matter well — إِسْتَجْهَدَ فِي

Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal ; affliction, trouble, fatigue — جَهْدٌ

He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best — أَفْرَغَ جُهْدَهُ / وَبَذَلَ جُهْدَهُ

Power, resources, ability ; fatigue, trouble — جُهْدٌ

Combat, struggle ; war against infidels, holy war — جِهَادٌ وَمُجَاهَدَةٌ

Belonging to the holy war ; military — جِهَادِيٌّ

Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion ; perfection in the knowledge of law — إِجْتِهَادٌ

One who struggles, or combats, champion ; one who wages a holy war — مُجَاهِدٌ

Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts — مَجْهُودٌ

He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power — بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ

* جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْراً وَجِهَاراً — To be or become public, known

To publish, disclose ; speak aloud — جَهَرَ بِـ

To be dazzled by the sun — جَهِرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهَراً

To be conspicuous ; loud (voice) — جَهُرَ يَجْهُرُ جَهَارَةً

To declare publicly (a thing) — جَاهَرَ مُجَاهَرَةً وَجِهَاراً بِـ

To fight face to face — جَاهَرَهُ

أجهرَ بـ To publish, promulgate

جاهرَ To appear in public; show one's self openly

جهرٌ وجهارٌ وجهرةٌ Anything plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety

جهرًا وجهارًا وجهرةً Publicly, openly; aloud

سرًّا وجهرًا Secretly and openly

جهارة Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace

أجهرُ م جهراءُ Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight

مجهرٌ Pronounced in a loud voice

[Microscope مِجهر]

مجهور Public, open, manifest; notorious

* جهزَ يجهزُ جهزًا وأجهزَ على To give the finishing stroke (to a wounded man)

جهّزَ To equip, fit out; organize, put in order

تجهّزَ To get ready, prepare one's self

تجهّزَ لـ To furnish, provide one's self for....

جهازٌ ج أجهزةٌ Anything necessary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System *(in anatomy)*

جهيزةُ Rash, foolish woman

قطعتْ جهيزةُ قولَ كلِّ خطيبٍ

A saying that cuts off debate (proverb)

تجهيزٌ Equipment; expedition, sending of troops, etc.; preparation

مجهّزٌ One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc.

* جهشَ يجهشُ جهشًا إلى To go to for protection, take refuge with

* جهضَ يجهضُ جهضًا وأجهضَ

To overcome, forestall, prevent; arouse and cause to flee

جهيضٌ وجهضٌ ومجهضٌ Miscarriage; abortion

* جهلَ يجهلُ جهلًا وجهالةً To be ignorant, foolish; ignore

جهّلَ To impute ignorance

تجاهلَ To affect ignorance

إستجهلَ To deem one ignorant, make light of him

جهلٌ وجهالةٌ Ignorance; stupidity. Folly

جاهلٌ ج جهلٌ وجهّالٌ وجهلاءُ

Ignorant; illiterate; fool

جاهليّة State of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed

جهولٌ Very ignorant

تجاهلٌ Feigned or affected ignorance

مجهلٌ Pathless desert

مجهولٌ ج مجاهلُ Unknown. Anonymous. Passive (verb)

* جهمَ يجهمُ جهمًا وتجهّمَ To look harshly

* جهنّمُ Hell

جَهَنَّمِيٌّ Hellish, infernal

* جَاقَى To try to surpass in glory

تَجَاقَى عَلَى To affect superiority

* جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَتَجْوَابًا To cut, penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country

جَاوَبَ To answer back, respond, reply

أَجَابَ وَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ To answer, respond, reply to

أَجَابَ إِلَى To grant a request, consent; approve

إِجْتَابَ To travel over, pass through. To dig (a well)

إِنْجَابَ To clear off (cloud)

إِسْتَجَابَ وَلِ To answer; listen to, grant a prayer

جَوْبٌ Journey. Large bucket. Braiser. Woman's armour

جَوْبَةٌ Breach; opening; depression (in the earth)

جَائِبَةٌ ج جَوَائِبُ Current news

جَوَابٌ ج أَجْوِبَةٌ Answer, reply

جَوَّابٌ Traveller through the deserts; wanderer

إِجَابَةٌ وَ إِسْتِجَابَةٌ Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request

مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ One who complies with a request, who answers favourably

مُسْتَجَابٌ Complied with (request); answered (prayer)

*جَاحَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا وَجَوَّحَ وَأَجَاحَ وَ إِجْتَاحَ To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate

جَائِحَةٌ ج جَوَائِحُ Calamity; misfortune; scourge

سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ Sterile year

* جُوخٌ ج أَجْوَاخٌ Broadcloth, cloth

جَوَّاخٌ Cloth-maker or dealer

* جَادَ يَجُودُ جُودَةً جُودَةً وَجَوْدَةً To excel, be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse)

جَادَ جُودًا عَلَى بِ To give abundantly; be liberal

جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ To approach death

جَوَّدَ To make good; improve

أَجَادَ وَأَجْوَدَ To produce something excellent; do or say anything good

إِسْتَجَادَ To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality

جُودٌ Liberality, generosity

جُودَةٌ Goodness, excellence

جُودِيٌّ A mountain in Mesopotamia

جَوَادٌ ج أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدُ Generous, liberal, kind

جَوَادٌ ج جِيَادٌ وَأَجْيَادٌ Excellent, fleet (horse)

جَيِّدٌ ج جِيَادٌ Good, excellent

جَيِّدًا Very well

أَجْوَدُ ج أَجَاوِيدُ More generous, more excellent

أَجَاوِيدُ ٱلْقَوْمِ The principal personages of a place

مُجِيدٌ وَمِجْوَادٌ One who produces verses beautiful and excellent

* جَارَ يَجُورُ جَوْرًا عَلَى To be unjust towards one; oppress

جَارَ وَجَارَ عَنْ To turn aside

جَاوَرَ مُجَاوَرَةً وَجِوَارًا To be one's neighbour; to be contiguous

أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً To save; protect; aid; free from tyranny

أَجَارَهُ عَنْ To cause one to turn aside from

تَجَاوَرَ وَٱجْتَوَرَ To be neighbours; to act neighbourly and protect each other

إِسْتَجَارَ To seek protection, or refuge

جَارٌ ج جِيرَانٌ وَجِيرَةٌ Neighbour; client; confederate; companion; protector

جَوْرٌ Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust.

[Bengal rose جُورِيٌّ — وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ]

جِوَارٌ Neighbourhood, vicinity

إِجَارَةٌ Defence, protection

مُجَاوِرٌ Neighbour; contiguous

مُجِيرٌ Protector, defender

* جَوْرَبٌ ج جَوَارِبُ وَجَوَارِبَةٌ Shoe; legging; stocking *(Pers.)*

* جَازَ يَجُوزُ جَوْزًا وَجَوَازًا وَمَجَازًا أَوْ بِ To pass, travel through

جَازَ جَوَازًا To be allowable, permissible, lawful

جَوَّزَ To allow; permit; cause to pass through; carry through one's views

جَاوَزَ مُجَاوَزَةً To exceed; go beyond measure

أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً To allow; permit; authorize; ratify; cause to pass through, execute

أَجَازَ بِ To grant

أَجَازَ عَلَى ٱلْجَرِيحِ To finish the wounded

تَجَاوَزَ فِي To exceed the bounds, be immoderate in . . .

تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ To overlook, pass over; be indulgent; forgive

إِجْتَازَ بِ To pass by or through, travel over (a place)

إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً To deem lawful; consider allowable; ask permission, ask for a gift

جَوْزٌ Nut, nut-tree. Walnut

جَوْزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ Cocoa-nut

جَوْزُ ٱلْقَيْءِ Nux Vomica

جَوْزُ ٱلطِّيبِ Nutmeg

جَوْزَةٌ ج جَوْزَاتٌ A nut

ٱلْجَوْزَاءُ Constellation of the Twins; Orion

جِيزَةٌ ج جِيَزٌ Side of a valley; side; region; coast

جَائِزٌ One who passes from one place to another; passing; lawful; allowable; current

جَوَازٌ Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport

جَائِزَةٌ ج جَوَائِزُ Present, gratuity; courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c.

إِجَازَةٌ Permission, leave; license or diploma. Completion of a verse begun by another

مَجَازٌ Passage, road. Figurative expression. metaphor, a figure of speech

مَجَازًا Metaphorically

مَجَازَةٌ Passage; path; road

مَجَازِيٌّ Metaphoric (*opp. to* حَقِيقِيٌّ)

مُجْتَازٌ One who passes through, crosses to a place

* جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوْسًا To seek for or after. To go back and forth (between)

* جَاشَ يَجُوشُ جَوْشًا To travel the whole night

* جَوْشَنٌ ج جَوَاشِنُ Breast; coat of mail

* جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جُوعًا وَمَجَاعَةً To be hungry

جَاعَ إِلَى To desire, long for

جَوَّعَ وَأَجَاعَ To starve; cut off provisions

تَجَوَّعَ To suffer from hunger purposely

جُوعٌ Hunger

جَائِعٌ وَجَوْعَانُ ج جُوَّعٌ وَجِيَاعٌ Hungry

مَجَاعَةٌ Famine; hunger

* جَوِفَ يَجْوَفُ جَوَفًا To be hollow

جَوَّفَ To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines

جَوْفٌ ج أَجْوَافٌ Cavity, hollow; belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle; heart, core, principal part

أَجْوَفُ ج جُوفٌ Concave, hollow; *verb* the second letter of which is و or ي

تَجْوِيفٌ ج تَجَاوِيفُ Cavity

مُجَوَّفٌ ج (*opp. to* مُحَدَّبٌ) Hollow concave

* جَوَّقَ To gather (a crowd)

تَجَوَّقَ To be gathered, assembled

جَوْقَةٌ ج جَوْقَاتٌ Crowd (of people)

* جَالَ يَجُولُ جَوْلًا وَجَوَلَانًا فِي To go round or about, travel over. Choose

جَاوَلَ To wheel in a combat, try to attack in the flank

تَجَاوَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ To turn about and make mutual assaults in a combat

جَائِلٌ Travelling, roaming about

جَوَلَانٌ Act of travelling about or over, roaming

مَجَالٌ Space in which one goes about; range; sphere of action; passage-way

مُجَاوَلَةٌ Fight, combat, struggle

* جَامٌ ج أَجْوُمٌ وَأَجْوَامٌ وَجَامَاتٌ Cup, goblet, basin

* جُونٌ Gulf, inlet

جُونَةٌ The sun's disc ; Setting sun

* جَاهٌ Honour, rank, dignity

* جَوْهَرٌ ج جَوَاهِرُ Jewels, pearls.
Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence

اَلْجَوْهَرُ اَلْفَرْدُ Atom ; monad

جَوْهَرَةٌ A jewel, pearl, precious stone

جَوْهَرِيٌّ Jeweller. Substantial, essential

* جَوٌّ Atmosphere ; sky; wide valley

جَوَّانِيٌّ Interior, inward, secret

* جَوِيَ يَجْوَى جَوًى To be strongly or passionately moved with love or grief; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink

جَوِيَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ To have disgust or aversion for

جَوًى Passionate love, fervour. Consumptive fever. Fetid water

* جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جِيئَةً وَمَجِيئًا To come, arrive; come to pass

جَاءَ بِـ إِلَى وَأَجَاءَ To come with, bring

جَاءٍ A comer ; coming

مَجِيءٌ Act of coming, arrival

* جَابَ يَجِيبُ جَيْبًا To cut an opening for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.]

جَيْبٌ ج جُيُوبٌ Pocket, opening (for head or arm); bosom, heart. Sinus

* جِيدٌ ج أَجْيَادٌ وَجُيُودٌ Neck (*sp.* the fore part)

أَجْيَدُ Having a long neck

* جَيْرِ Certainly,assuredly

جِيرٌ Gypsum ; quick lime

* جَاشَ يَجِيشُ جَيْشًا وَجَيَشَانًا وَجُيُوشًا
To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind)

جَيَّشَ To raise an army, gather troops

إِسْتَجَاشَ To summon troops

جَاشٌ وَجَأْشٌ The soul

جَيْشٌ ج جُيُوشٌ Army, legion ; warlike people. Voice, cry

جَيَشَانٌ Violent agitation ; ebullition

* جَافَ يَجِيفُ جَيْفًا وَجَيَّفَ وَتَجَيَّفَ
وَإِجْتَافَ To emit a fetid odour (dead body)

جِيفَةٌ ج جِيَفٌ وَأَجْيَافٌ Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion

جَيَّافٌ A rifler of graves

* جِيلٌ ج أَجْيَالٌ Race ; tribe ; people, nation ; age ; generation. [Century]



ح

ح The sixth letter of the alphabet called *Ha*. As a numeral sign =8

*** حَبَّ يَحِبُّ حُبًّا وَحِبًّا** To love. Be loved

حَبَّ إِلَى To be loved, be counted dear

حَبَّبَ To run to seed (plant). Make into pills

حَبَّبَ إِلَى To render (a thing) an object of love to

أَحَبَّ To love; take pleasure in; like

تَحَبَّبَ To show love or friendship to

تَحَابَّ To love one another

إِسْتَحَبَّ To love; find agreable, amiable, beautiful

إِسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى To prefer (one thing to another)

حَبٌّ ج حُبُوبٌ Grain; seed; kernel; berry; pill; pustule

حُبٌّ وَمَحَبَّةٌ Love, affection, friendship

حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً With all my heart!

حِبٌّ ج أَحْبَابٌ وَحِبَّانٌ Lover, beloved one, friend

حَبَبٌ Fine set of teeth; row of pearl-like teeth. Bubbles

حَبَّةٌ ج حَبَّاتٌ A grain of corn; berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle; pill.] Grain (of weight)

حُبَابٌ Bubbles; dew-drops. Utmost power. Glow-worm

حَبِيبٌ ج أَحِبَّاءُ وَأَحْبَابٌ وَأَحِبَّةٌ Lover; beloved one; friend

أَحَبُّ Dearer, more beloved; preferable

مُحِبٌّ Lover; friend

مَحْبُوبٌ Beloved; liked, cherished

*** حَبْحَبَ** To flow gently

حُبَاحِبٌ وَأَبُو حُبَاحِبٍ A fire-fly

*** حَبَّذَا — يَا حَبَّذَا** Well done! Good!

*** حَبَرَ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَأَحْبَرَ** To embellish; make happy

حَبِرَ يَحْبَرُ حُبُورًا وَحَبَرًا To be glad and content, rejoice. To break out afresh; leave scars (wound)

حَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn; provide the ink-bottle with ink

تَحَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn one's self

حَبْرٌ ج أَحْبَارٌ Learned man, a righteous man, a Jewish doctor, pontiff. Amusement, music and dance

اَلْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ The pope, high-priest

حِبْرٌ ج حُبُورٌ Mark; beauty. Ink

حِبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ What amounts to nothing

حِبَارٌ ج حُبُرٌ Scar, welt

حُبَارَى ج حُبَارَيَاتٌ Bustard (bird)

حُبُورٌ Joy, gladness, happiness

مِحْبَرَةٌ ج مَحَابِرُ Inkstand

مُحَبَّرٌ Embellished, adorned; filled with ink (inkstand)

* حَبَسَ يَحْبِسُ حَبْسًا وَمَحْبِسًا To imprison, confine; hold back, prevent, retain, arrest

حَبَسَ عَنْ To hold back or restrain one from

إِحْتَبَسَ بِنَفْسِهِ To restrain, master one's self

تَحَبَّسَ عَلَى To restrict one's self to

حُبْسٌ ج أَحْبَاسٌ Pious endowment

حَبْسٌ ج حُبُوسٌ Prison, imprisonment

حَبِيسٌ ج حُبُسٌ وَحُبَسَاءُ [Hermit] Inalienable pious gift

إِحْتِبَاسٌ Retention, imprisonment

مَحْبِسٌ ج مَحَابِسُ Prison, cell.

مَحْبُوسٌ Imprisoned, locked up; arrested; held back

* حَبَشَ يَحْبِشُ حَبْشًا وَحُبَاشَةً وَحَبَشَ لِ To collect for some one

حَبَشٌ وَحَبَشَةٌ The Abyssinians (*coll.*)

حَبَشِيٌّ An Abyssinian

بِلَادُ الْحَبَشِ وَالْحَبَشَةِ Abyssinia

حُبَيْشٌ Guinea hen

* حَبِطَ يَحْبَطُ حَبْطًا وَحُبُوطًا وَحَبِطَ

يَحْبَطُ حَبَطًا To come to nought; perish; be unavenged (blood)

أَحْبَطَ To nullify, annul, overthrow

حُبُوطٌ Failure

* حَبَقٌ Basilic, penny-royal (plant, a species of *Mentha*)

* حَبَكَ يَحْبُكُ حَبْكًا To weave skilfully; unite firmly; fasten tightly

أَحْبَكَ To execute a work with care

إِحْتَبَكَ To weave well; arrange and carry out well

[إِحْتَبَكَ] [To be full, (hall)]

حُبْكَةٌ ج حُبَكٌ Strap about the waist, girdle

حِبَاكٌ ج حُبُكٌ Ripples of sand; tracks in the sky

حَبِيكٌ وَمَحْبُوكٌ United firmly, fastened tightly; interlaced; well made

حَبِيكَةٌ ج حَبِيكٌ وَحَبَائِكُ وَحُبُكٌ

Orbit of a star; ridges in the sand (made by the wind)

مَحْبُوكٌ Well woven; of a firm texture; strong

* حَبَلَ يَحْبُلُ حَبْلًا To bind with a rope; set nets or snares; catch game with nets

حَبِلَ يَحْبَلُ حَبَلاً — To be full; become pregnant; conceive (woman). Be angry

حُبِلَ بِهِ — To be conceived (in the womb)

تَحَبَّلَ — To be entangled with a rope or net

إِحْتَبَلَ — To catch game with a net or snare

حَبْلٌ ج حِبَالٌ وَأَحْبُلٌ — Rope, cable. Covenant

حَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيدِ — Jugular vein

حَبَلٌ — Pregnancy; conception. Anger; grief

حُبْلَى ج حَبَالَى — Pregnant (woman)

حَابِلٌ — Hunter by nets or snares

إِخْتَلَطَ ٱلْحَابِلُ بِٱلنَّابِلِ — The matter was complicated

حَبَّالٌ — Rope-maker

حَبْلَانٌ — Full; enraged

أُحْبُولَةٌ وَحِبَالَةٌ ج حَبَائِلُ — Net, snare

* حَبَا يَحْبُو حَبْوًا وَحُبُوًّا — To approach; creep, crawl (as a child)

حَبَاهُ بِ — To give to; present with

حَابَى مُحَابَاةً وَحِبَاءً — Show regard, preference for, be partial to

إِحْتَبَى بِ — To gather up, grasp, put on, (clothes, sword)

حِبَاءٌ وَحَبْوَةٌ — Gift, present

مُحَابَاةٌ — Partiality, favour, preference

مُحَابٍ — Partial

* حَتَّ يَحُتُّ حَتًّا — To rub off, scrape off little by little; strip the leaves from a branch

حَتَّةٌ ج حَتَتٌ — Bit of anything

حُتَاتٌ — What is rubbed off. Chips shavings

* حَتَّى — Until, to, as far as, even

حَتَّى أَنْ — Until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well

* حَتِدَ يَحْتِدُ حَتْدًا — To be of pure origin

* حَتْفٌ ج حُتُوفٌ — Death

حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ — Natural death

* حَتَلَ يَحْتِلُ حَتْلاً — To give

حَاتِلٌ — Similar; the like

* حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْمًا عَلَى. — To impose as necessity or duty

حَتَمَ بِ — To decide finally; order, decree

حَتَّمَ عَلَى — Render obligatory; compel

حَتْمٌ ج حُتُومٌ — Final decision; ordinance, decree; irrevocable sentence

مَحْتُومٌ — Decided, fixed, confirmed; ordained by decree

* حَثَّ يَحُثُّ حَثًّا عَلَى — To exhort, instigate one to do a thing

حَثَّثَ وَأَحَثَّ وَإِحْتَثَّ وَإِسْتَحَثَّ عَلَى — To incite, encourage; urge onward

إِحْتَثَّ عَلَى — To be incited, instigated, encouraged, pushed on to

حَثٌّ وَإِحْثَاثٌ وَإِحْتِثَاثٌ وَإِسْتِحْثَاثٌ Instigation, incitement; encouragement to

حَثِيثٌ وَحَثُوثٌ Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent

مَحْثُوثٌ عَلَى Incited, pushed, encouraged

* حَثِرَ يَحْثَرُ حَثَرًا To have pimples or pustules

* حَثَا يَحْثُو حَثْوًا To scatter dust upon. To give in small quantity

* حُثَالَةٌ Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment

* حَجَّ يَحُجُّ حَجًّا To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca)

حَجَّهُ To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit

حَاجَّ To dispute, contend with

حَاجَّ عَنْ To plead one's case

تَحَاجَّ To argue against, litigate against one another

إِحْتَجَّ بِـ To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by . . .

إِحْتَجَّ عَلَى To argue against

حَجٌّ وَحِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ وَحِجَّاتٌ Pilgrimage to Mecca

حُجَّةٌ ج حُجَجٌ Proof, augument; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse

حِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ Year

ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ The last month of the Moslem year; the month of pilgrimage

حَاجٌّ ج حُجَّاجٌ Pilgrim (to Mecca)

مَحَجَّةٌ Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track

مُحَاجَّةٌ Dispute; pleading

* حَجَبَ يَحْجُبُ حَجْبًا وَحِجَابًا وَحَجَّبَ To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude; intervene

حَجَبَهُ عَنْ To preclude one from

تَحَجَّبَ وَإِحْتَجَبَ To conceal or seclude one's self; be hidden or covered

إِسْتَحْجَبَهُ To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain

حِجَابٌ ج حُجُبٌ Partition; veil; curtain; amulet

ٱلْحِجَابُ ٱلْحَاجِزُ Diaphragm

حَاجِبٌ ج حُجَّابٌ Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant

حَاجِبٌ ج حَوَاجِبُ Eye-brow. Edge of anything

* حَجَرَ يَحْجُرُ حَجْرًا وَحُجْرَانًا عَنْ To prevent, forbid, restrain

حَجَرَ عَلَى To prevent or prohibit

تَحَجَّرَ وَإِسْتَحْجَرَ To be turned into stone, petrified; hardened

إِحْتَجَرَ To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a landmark or enclosure

إِحْتَجَرَ بِـ To take refuge in

حَجْرٌ Prevention, prohibition; protection. Bosom

حِجْرٌ وَحُجْرٌ ج حُجُورٌ وَحُجُورَةٌ وَأَحْجَارٌ Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom. Mind. A valley in Arabia

حَجَرٌ ج أَحْجَارٌ وَحِجَارَةٌ وَحِجَارٌ Stone

[حَجَرُ جَهَنَّمَ] Infernal stone, nitrate of silver

اَلْحَجَرُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ Black stone of the Kaaba

حَجِرٌ وَحَجِيرٌ وَمُحْجِرٌ Stony (land)

حُجْرَةٌ ج حُجَرٌ وَحُجُرَاتٌ وَحُجَرَاتٌ Fold, enclosure for camels; chamber. room; sepulchre

حَجَرِيَّة [Macadamized ground]

حَجَّارٌ ج حَجَّارُونَ Stone-cutter; mason

* حَنْجَرَةٌ ج حَنَاجِرُ Throat; larynx

* حَجَزَ يَحْجُزُ حَجْزًا To prevent, hinder, debar; sequester

حَجَزَ بَيْنَ To intervene, keep asunder, separate

حَجَزَ عَلَى To sequester the goods of one

إِنْحَجَزَ To be prevented, hindered

إِحْتَجَزَ بِ To defend one's self

حَجْزٌ Prevention, restraint

اَلْحِجَازُ Arabia Petræa, Hejaz

حَاجِزٌ ج حَوَاجِزُ A barrier; partition; obstacle

مَحْجُوزٌ Hindered, prevented

* حَجَفَ وَحَاجَفَ To oppose, repel

* حَجَلَ يَحْجُلُ حَجْلًا وَحَجَلَانًا To hop, leap

حَجَلٌ ج حِجْلَانٌ Partridge

حَجْلٌ ج حُجُولٌ وَأَحْجَالٌ Anklet; shackle

حَجَلَةٌ ج حَجَلٌ وَحِجَالٌ Bridal chamber or pavilion with raised couches

مُحَجَّلٌ [وَمُحْجَلٌ] Horse with one or more white feet

* حَجَمَ يَحْجُمُ حَجْمًا To cup, scarify; suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel)

أَحْجَمَ عَنْ To leave off, desist from fear

إِحْتَجَمَ To be cupped

حَجْمٌ ج حُجُومٌ Bulk; size; protuberance, swelling

حِجَامٌ A camel's muzzle

حِجَامَةٌ Art of cupping, cupping

حَجَّامٌ Cupper

مِحْجَمٌ وَمِحْجَمَةٌ Cupping instrument

* حَجَنَ يَحْجُنُ حَجْنًا To bend, make crooked; draw to one's self by a hooked stick

حَجَنَ بِ To dwell, abide

إِحْتَجَنَ To take to one's self

أَحْجَنُ م حَجْنَاءُ Bent, crooked

مِحْجَنٌ ج مَحَاجِنُ Hooked stick; crook

* حَجَا يَحْجُو حَجْوًا To keep (a secret). Abide. Think, opine

حَاجَى مُحَاجَاةً To contend with and surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle

تَحَاجَى To propose riddles one to another

حِجًى ج أَحْجَاءٌ Intelligence; sagacity; understanding

أُحْجِيَةٌ وَأُحْجُوَّةٌ ج أَحَاجِيُّ وَأَحَاجٍ Enigma; riddle

* حَدَّ يَحُدُّ حَدًّا To confine, define, distinguish; limit. Avert. Punish

حَدَّ يَحُدُّ وَيَحِدُّ حِدَادًا وَأَحَدَّ To wear mourning apparel, go into mourning; put off all ornaments

حَدَّدَ To confine; define; sharpen. To appear late (seed)

حَادَّ مُحَادَّةً To oppose, act with hostility towards. Bound mutually (two pieces of land)

أَحَدَّ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى To fix one's look upon; look sharply at

تَحَدَّدَ To be limited; defined

إِحْتَدَّ To be excited, exasperated, enraged against; fly into a passion

حَدٌّ ج حُدُودٌ Limit, boundary; term; end, district; edge, point; definition; condition, case. Punishment. Command, restrictive ordinance (of God)

حِدَّةٌ وَحِدِّيَةٌ Impulsiveness; impetuosity; passionateness; acerbity; sharpness

حَادٌّ Sharp, pointed; pungent strong (as spices or liquor). Acute

زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ Acute angle

حِدَادٌ Mourning, mourning apparel

حَدَّادٌ Blacksmith

حَدِيدٌ ج أَحِدَّاءُ وَحِدَادٌ Iron. Sharp, of a sharp intellect, of sharp effective speech; passionate. Neighbour

حَدِيدَةٌ ج حَدَائِدُ A piece of iron; iron tool, a weapon

تَحْدِيدٌ Definition; determination; demarcation

مَحْدُودٌ Limited; defined; determined; bounded

مُحْتَدٌّ Irritated, excited, irascible

* حَدَأَةٌ ج حَدَأٌ وَحِدَاءٌ Double-edged axe, hatchet; arrow's head

حِدَأَةٌ ج حِدَاءٌ Kite (hawk)

* حَدِبَ يَحْدَبُ حَدَبًا To be convex, bulge; be hump-backed

حَدِبَ عَلَى To be affectionate

تَحَدَّبَ To be gibbous, bent; become convex

إِحْدَوْدَبَ To be hump-backed

حَدِبٌ وَأَحْدَبُ م حَدْبَاءُ Hump-backed. Difficult

حَدَبٌ ج حِدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ High, elevated ground

مُحَدَّبٌ Convex; bulging

* حَدَثَ يَحْدُثُ حُدُوثًا To happen, take place, occur

حَدُثَ يَحْدُثُ حَدَاثَةً وَحُدُوثَةً To be young, fresh, new

حَدَّثَ To tell; relate; narrate to

حَدَّثَ عَنْ To relate something heard from another

حَادَثَ مُحَادَثَةً To converse, converse with; talk to

أَحْدَثَ To cause to exist; produce anything for the first time

تَحَدَّثَ بِـ أَوْ عَنْ To relate, tell of; converse, narrate stories

تَحَادَثَ To converse together, tell to one another

إِسْتَحْدَثَ To find something new; produce anything new

حَدَثٌ ج أَحْدَاثٌ Anything new; recent event; event, accident. Young man, youth

أَحْدَاثُ ٱلدَّهْرِ وَحِدْثَانُ " Accidents of time or fortune (*sp.* evil)

حَادِثٌ م حَادِثَةٌ ج حَوَادِثُ Happening for the first time or recently; recent event; accident; fresh, young

حَدَاثَةٌ Newness; youth; beginning

حُدُوثٌ Appearance, happening of anything

حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ New, recent, fresh

حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ وَحُدْثَانٌ Story, tale; tradition of Mohammed; chat, conversation

أُحْدُوثَةٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ Rumour, news; strange narrative, tale

مُحَادَثَةٌ Conference; conversation; chat

مُحَدِّثٌ Story-teller; well versed in traditions

أَلْمُحْدَثُونَ Modern people

* حَدَجَ يَحْدِجُ حَدْجًا To saddle and load the camel (*sp.* with the litter for women)

حِدْجٌ ج حُدُوجٌ / حِدَاجَةٌ ج حَدَائِجُ Camel saddle, or litter for women

* حَدَرَ يَحْدُرُ حَدْرًا وَحُدُورًا To bring down; descend

حَدَّرَ To hasten in reading or walking

تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ To descend gradually (from an elevated place)

إِنْحَدَرَ To descend (from a mountain) glide down (from a tree); slope (place)

حَدُورٌ Steep declivity; slope

حُدُورٌ وَإِنْحِدَارٌ Descent, act of descending

مُنْحَدَرٌ وَأُحْدُورٌ Place of descent

حَيْدَرٌ Lion

* حَدَسَ يَحْدِسُ حَدْسًا فِي To surmise, conjecture, guess; wander about. To throw, cast. Hasten

تَحَدَّسَ عَنْ To inquire secretly

حَدْسٌ Foresight, insight, conjecture; guess

حَدْسِيَّاتٌ Suppositions, surmises; hypotheses

* حَدَقَ يَحْدِقُ حَدْقًا وَأَحْدَقَ بِ
To surround, encompass, wall in, enclose. To look intently at

حَدَّقَ إِلَى To look sharply at

حَدَقَةٌ ج حَدَقٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَحِدَاقٌ
The black of the eye, pupil

حَدِيقَةٌ ج حَدَائِقُ Enclosed garden; garden

[* حَدَلَ يَحْدِلُ حَدْلاً وَحُدُولاً عَلَى
To be unjust against. Roll [a roof.]

[حَدْلٌ Injustice; partiality]

مِحْدَلَةٌ ج مَحَادِلُ Stone roller (for a roof)

* أَحْدَمَ وَٱحْتَدَمَ To burn, glow (heat of day, fire)

تَحَدَّمَ وَٱحْتَدَمَ عَلَى To burn with anger against

حَدْمٌ وَحَدَمٌ Glow (of a fire)

مُحْتَدِمٌ Glowing with heat; angry

* حَدَا يَحْدُو حَدْوًا وَحِدَاءً To urge on, drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur

تَحَدَّى To vie, compete

حَادٍ ج حُدَاةٌ Camel-driver

حَادِي عَشَرَ The eleventh

أُحْدُوَّةٌ وَإِحْدِيَةٌ Song of the camel-driver

* حَدِيَ يَحْدَى حَدًى بِ To remain in (a place)

أَحْدَى وَتَحَدَّى To purpose, aim at

* حَذِرَ يَحْذَرُ حَذَرًا وَحِذْرًا وَمِنْ
To be on one's guard against; be cautious, vigilant; fear

حَذَّرَ To warn, cause one to be on his guard; inspire with fear

حَاذَرَ وَتَحَذَّرَ مِنْ وَٱحْتَذَرَ To be on one's guard against; fear; shun, avoid

حِذْرٌ وَحَذَرٌ Caution; distrust

حَذِرٌ ج حَذِرُونَ Cautious, on one's guard

حَذَارِ Look out! be on your guard!

حَاذِرٌ Ready, prepared

حَذِيرٌ One who cautions; gives warning

مُحَاذَرَةٌ Mutual caution or distrust

مَحْذُورٌ Anything to be shunned or avoided

* حَذَفَ يَحْذِفُ حَذْفًا To take away, cut off; suppress, elide, drop

حَذَفَ بِ To throw at, to knock down with

حَذْفٌ Elision; suppression

مَحْذُوفٌ Cut off; suppressed; eliminated, dropped

* حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ وَحَذِقَ يَحْذَقُ حِذْقًا وَحَذَاقًا وَحِذَاقَةً
To be skilful, well versed in anything; learn the Koran by heart

حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ حُذُوقًا To become sour, sharp, pungent (liquid)

تَحَذَّقَ To feign to understand a thing thoroughly; make a show of skilfulness

حِذْقٌ Sharpness, penetration, skill

حَاذِقٌ ج حُذَّاقٌ Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever

* حَذَاقَ *See* تَحَذَّقَ

* حَذَمَ وَحَذْلَمَ To hasten

حَذِمٌ Sharp (sword)

* حَذَا يَحْذُو حَذْوَ فُلَانٍ To emulate, imitate one

حَذَا ٱلنَّعْلَ To cut the sole of a shoe

حَاذَى مُحَاذَاةً وَحِذَاءً To sit, or be opposite to; correspond to

أَحْذَى To give

تَحَاذَى To be opposite one to another

إِحْتَذَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ To emulate, imitate the example of one

حِذَاءٌ وَحِذَةٌ Opposite, vis-à-vis

حِذَاءٌ ج أَحْذِيَةٌ Shoe, sandal; sole

مُحَاذٍ Placed opposite, vis-à-vis

* حَذَى يَحْذِي حَذْيًا To burn the tongue; cut, cut off. Revile

* حَرَّ يَحَرُّ حَرَارًا To become or be free; be born as a freeman

حَرَّ يَحِرُّ حَرًّا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً To be hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight)

حَرَّرَ To set free, free (a slave). Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify]

تَحَرَّرَ To be set free, freed (slave)

إِسْتَحَرَّ To become vehment; hotter, fiercer (battle)

حَرٌّ ج حُرُورٌ Heat

حُرٌّ ج أَحْرَارٌ Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good

حَرَّةٌ ج حَرٌّ وَحِرَارٌ Basaltic land

حُرَّةٌ ج حَرَائِرُ Free-born, noble lady

حَرَارَةٌ Heat, warmth

حَرُورٌ Hot wind, *sp.* at night; heat of the sun

حُرِّيَّةٌ State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom

حَرِيرٌ Silk; silk stuff

تَحْرِيرٌ ج تَحَارِيرُ Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note]

حَارٌّ Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate

مُحَرَّرٌ Liberated; set free

مَحْرُورٌ Heated (with anger, etc.)

* حَرِبَ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا To become very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia

حَرَبَ يَحْرُبُ حَرَبًا To plunder, rob

حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً To wage war against, fight

تَحَارَبَ وَ إِحْتَرَبَ To wage war against, fight one another

حَرْبٌ ج حُرُوبٌ War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave, enemy

دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ Enemy's territory

Chameleon حِرْبَاءُ ج حَرَابِيُّ

Lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet حَرْبَةٌ ج حِرَابٌ

Upper and chief part of a hall; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca; place of prayer; upper chamber; King's private room. Warrior مِحْرَابٌ ج مَحَارِيبُ

Alas! وَاحَرْبَاهُ

* حَرَثَ يَحْرُثُ حَرْثًا وَاحْتَرَثَ
To till and sow the ground; gain or earn (a fortune); study carefully (especially the Koran); poke the fire

Agriculture, husbandry; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain حَرْثٌ

Agriculture; tilling of the ground حِرَاثَةٌ

Ploughman حَارِثٌ وَحَرَّاثٌ

Lion أَبُو الْحَارِثِ

مِحْرَثٌ وَمِحْرَاثٌ ج مَحَارِثُ وَمَحَارِيثُ
A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire

To be close; oppressed, straightened, critical; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime حَرِجَ يَحْرَجُ حَرَجًا

Forbid, prohibit حَرَّجَ وَأَحْرَجَ عَلَى

To insist upon, urge to the utmost حَرَّجَ

Narrow. Forbidden حَرِجٌ

Narrow and woody place; woods; crime; anything forbidden; bier. Doubt حَرَجٌ

No blame or sin لَا حَرَجَ

Auction. [Forest] حَرَاجٌ

Cold, cutting wind * حَرْجَفٌ وَحَرْجُوجٌ

To be angry; exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit * حَرَدَ يَحْرِدُ حَرْدًا

To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنْ

Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. Rancour, enmity حَرْدٌ

Anger, grudge, hatred حَرَدٌ

Lizard * حِرْذَوْنٌ ج حَرَاذِينُ

To guarn carefully * حَرَزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرْزًا

To be fortified (place) حَرُزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرَازَةً

To be abstinent, pious حَرِزَ يَحْرَزُ حَرَزًا

To guard carefully; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain حَرَّزَ وَأَحْرَزَ

To guard against, be on one's guard تَحَرَّزَ وَاحْتَرَزَ مِنْ

Caution, protection; means of protection; amulet حِرْزٌ ج أَحْرَازٌ

Fortified, guarded, preserved with care; valued حَرِيزٌ

* حَرَسَ يَحْرُسُ حَرْسًا وَحِرَاسَةً
To guard, watch

To be cautious; be on one's guard تَحَرَّسَ وَاحْتَرَسَ مِنْ

Guarding, watching, surveillance حَرْسٌ وَاحْتِرَاسٌ

Watch, guard حِرَاسَةٌ

حَارِسٌ ج حُرَّاسٌ وَحَرَسٌ Watchman, guard

مُحْتَرِسٌ One who is on his guard, cautious, heedful

*حَرَشَ يَحْرِشُ حَرْشًا To scratch

حَرَّشَ بَيْنَ To excite discord

تَحَرَّشَ بِ To meddle with. Be exasperated

حَرَشٌ Roughness of the skin

[حُرْشٌ ج أَحْرَاشٌ] Wood, thicket

*حَرْشَفٌ ج حَرَاشِفُ Scales of fish. Shirt of mail

*حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ وَحَرِصَ يَحْرَصُ

حِرْصًا عَلَى To crave, strive for; covet eagerly

حِرْصٌ Greed, craving, cupidity

حَرِيصٌ ج حُرَصَاءُ وَحِرَاصٌ Eager, greedy; covetous

*حَرَضَ يَحْرَضُ حُرُوضًا وَحَرَضًا To be decayed, corrupt sickly

حَرَّضَ عَلَى To incite, instigate, encourage

حَرَضٌ Corruptness of body or intellect; disordered, sick, at the point of death

*حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرْفًا عَنْ To turn from (the proper way or manner); change the meaning or form of words

حَرَّفَ To transpose or change (letters or words). Garble language. Incline, turn to or place on one side, or on the edge

تَحَرَّفَ وَإِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ To deviate from; turn aside to the right or left; lean to one side

إِحْتَرَفَ To carry on a trade; exert one's self for sustenance

حَرْفٌ ج حِرَفٌ Edge, border, ridge, extremity, point; angle, margin. Manner, mode

حَرْفٌ ج حُرُوفٌ وَأَحْرُفٌ Letter; word; particle (in grammar)

حَرْفِيٌّ Referring to a particle; literal

حَرْفِيًّا Literally; word for word

حِرْفَةٌ ج حِرَفٌ Trade, profession; corporation; industry

حَرَافَةٌ Piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices

حِرِّيفٌ Sharp, piquant, hot (as spices)

مُحَرَّفٌ Falsified; changed, garbled (book); made oblique

مِحْرَافٌ ج مَحَارِيفُ Surgical probe

مُنْحَرِفٌ Oblique; leaning to one side; trapezium

مُحْتَرِفٌ One who earns his sustenance through some profession or trade

*حَرَقَ يَحْرِقُ حَرْقًا To burn by putting in the fire

حَرَّقَ وَأَحْرَقَ To burn; cause burning pain

تَحَرَّقَ وَإِحْتَرَقَ To be kindled, be burned, consumed by the flames

حُرْقَةٌ Heat, burning pain

حَرِيقٌ ج حَرْقَى Burning, burnt; flame; heat, conflagaration

حَرَّاقَةٌ ج حَرَّاقَاتٌ Fire-ship; fire-brand; blister

مُحْرَقَةٌ ج مُحْرَقَاتٌ Burnt-offering; sacrifice; holocaust

مَحْرُوقٌ Burnt; consumed by the flames; kindled

*حَرْقَصٌ — حُرْقُوصٌ ج حَرَاقِيصُ Small, stinging insect; tick

*حَرْقَفَةٌ ج حَرَاقِفُ Hip-bone

*حَرَكَ يَحْرُكُ حَرْكًا وَحَرَكَةً To move, shake, be in motion

حَرَّكَ Put in motion; excite; instigate; encourage. Put vowel-points upon letters, vocalize

تَحَرَّكَ To be moved, stirred. Be vocalized

حَرِكٌ Nimble, active, agile

حَرَكَةٌ ج حَرَكَاتٌ Motion; gesture; [tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-point (ـَـ)

حَرَاكٌ Motion

حَارِكٌ Withers of a horse

تَحْرِيكٌ Action of moving; placing a vowel over a letter; instigation; encouragement

مُحَرَّكٌ Moved, agitated; vocalized, marked with a vowel (letter)

أَلْمُحَرِّكُ The mover (God)

مِحْرَاكٌ Fire-poker. [Intriguer]

*حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حِرْمًا وَحِرْمَانًا To deny, refuse, forbid; [excommunicate]

حَرِمَ يَحْرَمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرُمَ يَحْرُمُ حُرْمًا وَحَرَامًا To be unlawful, forbidden

حَرَّمَ To forbid, proclaim unlawful; proclaim sacred and inapproachable

أَحْرَمَ To enter the sacred territory on a pilgrimage; enter on a sacred month

تَحَرَّمَ To be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred and inapproachable

إِحْتَرَمَ To honour, venerate

إِسْتَحْرَمَ To hold as unlawful

حِرْمٌ ج حُرُومٌ Unlawfulness, [anathema, excommunication]

حَرَمٌ ج أَحْرَامٌ Unlawful, forbidden; anything sacred

أَلْحَرَمُ Sacred territory at Mecca

أَلْحَرَمَانِ Mecca and Medina

حُرْمَةٌ ج حُرَمٌ وَحُرُمَاتٌ Anything forbidden, sacred; wife, family

حَرَامٌ ج حُرُمٌ (*opp. to* حَلَالٌ) Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, venerable, hallowed

أَلْمَسْجِدُ ٱلْحَرَامُ El-Kaaba

أَلشَّهْرُ ٱلْحَرَامُ . (مُحَرَّمٌ) The month

حَرَامِيٌّ ج حَرَامِيَّةٌ [Robber, thief]

حَرِيمٌ Apartments of the women; women of the household

إِحْرَامٌ Religious rites observed during a pilgrimage to Mecca

إِحْتِرَامٌ Veneration, respect

مُحَرَّمٌ Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, inviolable; first month of the Moslem year

مَحْرُومٌ Denied, refused. [Excommunicated, anathematized]

مُحْتَرَمٌ Venerable, respected, reverend

* حَرْمَلٌ Wild rue *(Peganum Harmala)*

* حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حِرَانًا وَحُرُونًا To stop suddenly in running, balk, rear and kick; be restive (horse)

حَرُونٌ Restive, refractory, balky

* حَرَى يَحْرِي حَرْيًا To decrease, diminish

حَرِيَ بِ To be adapted to, worthy of

تَحَرَّى To seek, aim at; select the best, the most suitable

حَرِيٌّ ج أَحْرِيَاءُ بِ Suitable, proper for; worthy of; appropriate

كَمْ بِالْحَرِيِّ How much the more

أَحْرَى More appropriate; more worthy; better, best

بِالْأَحْرَى For the stronger reason; the rather

* حَزَّ يَحُزُّ حَزًّا وَحَزَّزَ وَإِحْتَزَّ To cut, make incisions, notch

إِحْتَزَّ الرَّأْسَ To behead

حَزَّةٌ A particular time

حَزَازٌ وَحَزَازَةٌ Dandruff; lichen. Pain in the heart resulting from a fit of anger or grief

* حَزَبَ يَحْزُبُ حَزْبًا To befall, distress

حَزَّبَ To assemble, form a party

حَازَبَ To join one's party; aid

تَحَزَّبَ To gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party, be assembled

حِزْبٌ ج أَحْزَابٌ Troop, number of men; party, confederates; sect; part; division of the Koran

مُتَحَزِّبٌ Confederated, leagued; partisan

* حَزَرَ يَحْزُرُ حَزْرًا To estimate, guess

حَزِيرَانُ June (month)

* حَزَقَ يَحْزِقُ حَزْقًا To tie, bind fast

[حَزْقَةٌ وَحَازُوقَةٌ] Hiccough

حَازِقٌ Pinched by a tight boot

* حَزَمَ يَحْزِمُ حَزْمًا To tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird

حَزُمَ يَحْزُمُ حَزْمًا وَحَزَامَةً To be firm, prudent, and resolute

تَحَزَّمَ وَإِحْتَزَمَ To be girt; gird one's self

حُزْمَةٌ ج حُزَمٌ Bundle; armful; packet, parcel

حَزْمٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ Prudence and firm resolution; caution

حِزَامَةٌ وَحِزَامٌ ج أَحْزِمَةٌ وَحُزُمٌ Belt, girth; swaddling bands

حَازِمٌ ج حَزَمَةٌ وَحُزَّمٌ ج حُزَمَاءُ Prudent, resolute; firm

مِحْزَمٌ ج مَحَازِمُ Belt, girth

* حَزَنَ يَحْزُنُ حُزْنًا To grieve, sadden (some one)

حَزِنَ يَحْزَنُ حَزَنًا وَحُزْنًا عَلَى أَوْ لِ To be grieved; be sad

حَزَّنَ وَأَحْزَنَ To grieve, sadden another

تَحَزَّنَ عَلَى To express grief for some one

حَزْنٌ ج حُزُونٌ Rough, uneven ground

حُزْنٌ وَحَزَنٌ ج أَحْزَانٌ Sadness, grief

حَزِنٌ وَحَزِينٌ ج حُزَنَاءُ وَحِزَانٌ Sad, sorrowful, grieved

مُحْزِنٌ Sad thing, sorrowful

مَحْزُونٌ وَمُحْزَنٌ Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful

* حَسَّ يَحُسُّ حَسًّا To feel; perceive; know; preceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse)

حَسَّ لِ To pity, feel for

حَسَّسَ To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one

أَحَسَّ بِ To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing)

تَحَسَّسَ To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information

حِسٌّ Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound

حِسِّيٌّ وَمَحْسُوسٌ Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material

حَاسَّةٌ ج حَوَاسُّ Organ of each of the five senses; feeling

اَلْحَوَاسُّ The five senses

حَسِيسٌ Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain

مِحَسَّةٌ Curry-comb

* حَسَبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسْبًا وَحِسَابًا وَحُسْبَانًا وَحِسْبَةً To count, number, calculate

حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسْبَانًا وَمَحْسِبَةً To opine, surmise, think, consider

حَسُبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسَبًا وَحَسَابَةً To be esteemed; be of noble family

حَسَّبَ To support. Bury

حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً وَحِسَابًا To settle an account with, ask an account from

أَحْسَبَ To feed, satisfy, suffice

تَحَاسَبَ To settle an account with one another

إِحْتَسَبَ To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon

إِحْتَسَبَ وَلَدًا To lose an adult son

إِحْتَسَبَ عَلَى To disapprove of

حَسْبٌ What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share

حَسْبُكَ ٱللهُ God is sufficient for thee

هٰذَا حَسْبُنَا This suffices us

حَسْبَمَا According to

بِحَسَبِ According, equal to

حَسَبٌ ج أَحْسَابٌ Quantity, amount, value. Honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches

حِسَابٌ ج حُسْبَانٌ Account, calculation; number. Sufficient

حِسَابُ ٱلْجُمَّلِ Use of the letters as numerical signs

عِلْمُ ٱلْحِسَابِ Arithmetic

يَوْمُ ٱلْحِسَابِ Day of Judgment

حِسْبَانٌ Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting

حُسْبَانٌ Calamity, punishment. Small arrows

حُسْبَانَةٌ Thunderbolt; cloud

حَسِيبٌ ج حُسَبَاءُ Esteemed; noble. Sufficient. Avenger

مَحْسُوبٌ Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed

* حَسَدَ يَحْسِدُ حَسَدًا وَحُسُودًا وَعَلَى
To envy (one) for... Punish for envy (said of God only)

تَحَاسَدَ To envy one another

حَسَدٌ Envy, grudge

حَاسِدٌ ج حُسَّادٌ وَحُسَّدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ
Envying; envier

حَسُودٌ ج حُسُدٌ Envious

مَحْسُودٌ Envied; object of envy

* حَسَرَ يَحْسِرُ حُسُورًا To get tired, fatigued, fall short. Remove

حَسِرَ يَحْسَرُ حَسْرَةً عَلَى To grieve for, regret

تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى To feel regret and grief over anything

إِسْتَحْسَرَ To get tired, be fatigued

حَسْرَةٌ ج حَسَرَاتٌ Regret; intense grief

يَا حَسْرَتِي وَا حَسْرَتَاهُ Alas!

حَسِرٌ وَحَسِيرٌ ج حَسْرَى Sad; weary; fatigued; weak or failing sight

* حَسَفَ يَحْسِفُ حَسْفًا To move, fly (cloud). Gather, reap

حَسِفَ يَحْسَفُ حَسَفًا To bear malice toward

حَسَفٌ Thorn

حَسَافَةٌ وَحَسِيفَةٌ Anger, enmity

* حَسِكَ يَحْسَكُ حَسَكًا عَلَى To be angry with, bear malice against

حَسَكٌ Hatred; malice. Thistle

حَسِيكَةٌ وَحُسَاكَةٌ Hatred, enmity

* حَسَمَ يَحْسِمُ حَسْمًا To cut off; stop

تَحَسَّمَ To be cut off, severed

حَاسِمٌ ج حُسُومٌ Consecutive

حُسَامٌ Sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night)

حُسُومٌ Unluckiness

* حَسُنَ يَحْسُنُ حُسْنًا To be handsome, beautiful, seem good

حَسَّنَ To make handsome and good; embelish, adorn

حَاسَنَ To vie or contend in beauty with one another; treat well or in a handsome manner

أَحْسَنَ To be well versed in; do anything well or in a handsome manner

أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبِ To confer a benefit, do good or give charity to some one

إِسْتَحْسَنَ To regard as beautiful or good, approve of

حُسْنٌ ج مَحَاسِنُ Beauty; good quality (of a person or thing)

حَسَنٌ ج حِسَانٌ م حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسْنَاءُ ج حِسَانٌ وَحَسَنَاتٌ Beautiful, handsome; good; fair, elegant; excellent

حَسَنًا Well, excellently

حَسَنَةٌ ج حَسَنَاتٌ Good deed, bounty, benefit, alms

أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْحُسْنَى The beautiful names of God

أَلْحُسْنَيَانِ Victory and martyrdom

حَسُّونٌ Goldfinch

أَحْسَنُ ج أَحَاسِنُ م حُسْنَى ج حُسَنٌ وَحُسْنَيَاتٌ More beautiful, better. Final state of the faithful

مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا How handsome, or good Zeid is!

إِحْسَانٌ Benefit, beneficence; favour; kindness, courtesy

تَحْسِينٌ Embellishing, adornment; approval

مِحْسَانٌ وَمُحْسِنٌ ج مُحْسِنُونَ Beneficent, charitable, doer of good deeds; benefactor

أَلْمَحَاسِنُ Good deeds, good qualities, physical beauty

* حَسَا يَحْسُو حَسْوًا To sip, drink slowly

* حَشَّ يَحُشُّ حَشًّا To cut hay or grass; light, kindle (fire). Wither, dry up

حَشَّاشٌ ج حَشَّاشُونَ Mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of an intoxicating extract of hemp called *hashish*

حَشِيشٌ Grass; hay; dry fodder; herb. Hashish, intoxicating extract of hemp

حَشِيشَةٌ ج حَشَائِشُ An herb. Single plant of the *hashish*

* حَشَدَ يَحْشُدُ حَشْدًا To gather, assemble; espouse one's party, aid, defend

تَحَشَّدَ وَتَحَاشَدَ وَإِحْتَشَدَ To assemble, to help one another; act in common against an enemy

حَشْدٌ وَحَشَدٌ ج حُشُودٌ Troop of men, assembly

حَاشِدٌ وَمُحْتَشِدٌ Equipped

مَحَاشِدُ Places of assembling

* حَشَرَ يَحْشُرُ حَشْرًا To assemble, unite; expel, banish

حَشْرٌ Assembling of a crowd, throng

أَلْحَشْرُ Assembling of the human race at the Judgment Day

يوم الحشر Day of Judgment

حشرة ج حشرات Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects

محشر ج محاشر A gathering place

* حشرج To gurgle or rattle (the breath in the throat)

* حشفة Glans penis

* حشك يحشك حشكاً To be full of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind)

* حشم يحشم حشماً To annoy, anger; put to shame

حشم يحشم حشوماً To become large, fat

حشم يحشم حشماً To be or become irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupified; blush

إحتشم عن ومن To stand in awe of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed

حشم وحشمة Family; attendants, retinue

حشمة Anger; awe, reverence; bashfulness, shame; modesty

إحتشام Bashfulness; modesty; reverence

حشيم ج حشماء Feared, revered; regarded with awe

محتشم Full of reverence; bashful

* حشا يحشو حشواً To stuff, cram; hit, injure the intestines

إحتشى وإنحشى To be filled

حشا ج أحشاء Intestines; viscera of abdomen and chest

حشو Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words

حاشية Followers, servants

محشو Filled, stuffed up, wadded

* حشى To write notes on the margin of a book

حاشى من To except; exclude

تحاشى وتحشى عن To abstain, refrain from; disdain

حشى ج أحشاء Abdominal viscera

حاشا Except

حاشا لله God forbid!

حاشاك وحاشا لك أن God forbid! Far from you!

حاشية ج حواش Edge, margin; marginal note; annotation. Dependents, family

محشى Covered with marginal notes (book)

* حص يحص حصاً To fall to the lot of. Pull out, shave (hair)

حصص وحصحص To appear clearly

حاص وأحص To give, allot a share

تحاص To divide between each other in lots

حصة ج حصص Part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division

حصيص Number

* حَصَبَ يَحْصُبُ حَصْبًا To pelt with small stones; throw anything at one

حَصِبَ يَحْصَبُ حَصَبًا وَحُصِبَ To break out with measles

حَصَب Stones. Wood, fuel

حَصْبَة Measles

حَصَاة Small pebbles or stones

حَاصِب Wind so strong as to carry with it small stones as well as earth, snow, etc.

مَحْصَبَة وَحَصِبَة (Soil) abounding in pebbles or gravel

مَحْصُوب One suffering from measles

* حَصْحَصَ To come to light, become evident. Hasten

* حَصَدَ يَحْصُدُ حَصْدًا وَحِصَادًا وَاحْتَصَدَ To mow, reap

أَحْصَدَ وَاسْتَحْصَدَ To be ripe for harvest

حَاصِد وَحَصَّاد Mower; reaper

حَصَاد Harvest, harvest-time

حَصِيد وَمَحْصُود Mown, reaped

حَصِيدَة ج حَصَائِد Harvest; crops; grain that is reaped

مِحْصَد ج مَحَاصِد Sickle, reaping-hook; scythe

* حَصَرَ يَحْصُرُ حَصْرًا وَأَحْصَرَ To encompass, confine, restrain, restrict; straiten, prevent

حَصِرَ يَحْصَرُ حَصَرًا To be straitened, oppressed in soul; be avaricious; be fatigued, weary; falter in speech

حَاصَرَ مُحَاصَرَةً وَحِصَارًا To besiege, blockade, surround on every side

اِنْحَصَرَ To be straitened, restrained; feel a natural want; [live in solitude]

حَصْر Restriction; confinement

بِالْحَصْر In the strict sense, strictly speaking

حِصَار وَمُحَاصَرَة Siege, blockade

رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ To raise the siege

حُصُرِيّ Maker or seller of mats

حَصُور Continent, exercisisng self restraint; keeping a secret

حَصِير وَحَصِيرَة ج حَصَائِر Mat of reeds or bulrushes

حَصِير ج أَحْصِرَة وَحُصُر Prison. King. Sitting place. Road. Row of men. Water

مُحَاصِر Besieger, blockader

مَحْصُور Besieged, blockaded; impeded, restricted. [Wearied, annoyed, troubled]

* حَصْرَمَ To stretch tightly; twist (a rope). Fill (a vessel). Mend (a pen)

حِصْرِم Green sour fruit, *sp.* grapes. Withered. Niggardly

* حَصُفَ يَحْصُفُ حَصَافَةً To have a sound judgment and a strong mind

حَصَفَ يَحْصُفُ حَصْفًا To remove to a distance

أَحْصَفَ To execute well

إِسْتَحْصَفَ To be or become strong, firm, solid

حَصَافَة Sound judgment

حَصِيف Of sound judgment; firm; strong of tissue

* حَصَلَ يَحْصُلُ حُصُولاً وَمَحْصُولاً To come forth, appear; happen; result, remain; be produced

حَصَلَ لِ To happen to one

حَصَلَ عَلَى To obtain, acquire; recover (a debt)

حَصَّلَ To produce, obtain, acquire; make a resumé, recapitulate

تَحَصَّلَ To result from; be obtained, realized; be collected

حُصَالَة Remains of grain

حَاصِلٌ ج حَوَاصِلُ What happens, results, continues; result or total; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain

أَلْحَاصِلُ The result; in short, in one word

حُصُول Happening, taking place of a thing; realization

تَحْصِيل Action of obtaining one's desire, success; acquisition

مَحْصُولٌ ج مَحَاصِيلُ Result, product; produce of the earth; that which the creditor receives

* حَوْصَلَ See under حوص

* حَصُنَ يَحْصُنُ حَصَانَةً To be strong by nature or fortified by art; impregnable

حَصُنَ يَحْصُنُ حُصْنًا To be chaste and virtuous (woman)

حَصَّنَ To fortify; wall in; entrench; make inaccessible. Keep the wife chaste

أَحْصَنَ To be chaste, virtuous (woman); marry. To fortify; keep. Preserve

تَحَصَّنَ To protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life or be chaste and virtuous. Become a stallion

حِصْنٌ ج حُصُونٌ Stronghold, fortress, entrenchment. Virtue. chastity of a woman

حِصَانٌ ج حُصُنٌ وَأَحْصِنَة Horse; a thoroughbred; stallion

حَصِين Strongly fortified fortress; inaccessible

أَبُو ٱلْحُصَيْن Fox

تَحَصُّن Chastity, chaste life; fortification, entrenchment

مُحْصَنٌ م مُحْصَنَة Chaste, continent

* حَصَى يَحْصِي حَصْيًا To pelt with stones

حُصِيَ To be afflicted with stones in the bladder

أَحْصَى إِحْصَاءً To count, number, compute; comprehend, retain in memory; record, register

حَصًى Number. Small pebbles

حَصَاةٌ ج حَصَيَاتٌ وَحُصِيٌّ Calculation, computation; stone in the bladder; small pebble. Mind; prudence

حَصِيٌّ Very prudent; of sound judgment

مَحْصَاةٌ Abounding in pebbles

غَيْرُ مُحْصًى Innumerable

أَلْمُحْصِي The omniscient God

* حَضَّ يَحُضُّ حَضًّا وَحَضَّضَ عَلَى To stimulate, incite

حَاضَّ To incite, stir up one another

حَضِيضٌ ج حُضُضٌ وَأَحِضَّةٌ Foot of a mountain. Apogee

تَحْضِيضٌ Excitement, instigation

* حَضَرَ يَحْضُرُ حُضُورًا To be present, come to a place, arrive

حَضَرَ حِضَارَةً وَتَحَضَّرَ To reside in a town; *opp.* to a nomadic life

حَضَرَهُ To be present with; be in the presence of a person

حَضَرَهُ ٱلْمَوْتُ To be at the point of death

حَضَرَ عَنْ To remove, retire from

حَضَرَ إِلَى To appear before; come, be present at

حَضَّرَ وَأَحْضَرَ To bring, lead up; call or send for, cause to come

حَاضَرَ مُحَاضَرَةً وَحِضَارًا To witness, be present at; give a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off

تَحَضَّرَ وَإِحْتَضَرَ To present one's self, be present; be ready

أُحْتُضِرَ To be approached by death

إِسْتَحْضَرَ To cause to come to one's presence, desire or demand one's presence

حَضَرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ Region of cities, towns, or cultivated lands

حَضْرَةٌ Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence

حَضَرِيٌّ Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town

حَاضِرٌ ج حَاضِرُونَ وَحُضَّرٌ وَحُضُورٌ Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a vilage or town

أَلْحَاضِرُ Present tense

فِي ٱلْحَاضِرِ At the present time

حِضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ Place with settled inhabitants. Refiement of city-life

حَضِيرَةٌ Company; meeting-place, van of an army

مُحَاضَرَةٌ Conversation; ready answer

مَحْضَرٌ ج مَحَاضِرُ Fixed residence, village, town; assembly, presence. Document

حَسَنُ ٱلْمَحْضَرِ One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant

مُتَحَضِّرٌ One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement

مُحْتَضَرٌ Approach of death. One near to death

* حَضْرَمَ To have a faulty pronunciation

* حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً

To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child)

حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً وَحِضَانًا

To sit upon, hatch (eggs)

إِحْتَضَنَ To embrace, press to one's boson; carry in arms; bring up (child)

حِضْنٌ ج حُضُونٌ وَأَحْضَانٌ Bosom; side; foot af a mountain

حِضَانَةٌ Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation

حَاضِنٌ م حَاضِنَةٌ One rearing a child

* حَطَّ يَحُطُّ حَطًّا To fall, go down. (price)

حَطَّ وَأَحَطَّ Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce *(fractions)*

حَطَّطَ To take off, unload (a burden)

إِنْحَطَّ To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price)

إِسْتَحَطَّ To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden

حَطٌّ Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form)

حِطَّةٌ Petition for the laying down af a burden

إِنْحِطَاطٌ A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.)

مَحَطٌّ وَمَحَطَّةٌ Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station]

مُنْحَطٌّ Fallen, depressed; weakened

مَحْطُوطٌ Placed, laid, deposited

* حَطَبَ يَحْطِبُ حَطْبًا وَاحْتَطَبَ

To cut or collect fire-wood

حَطَبَ وَأَحْطَبَ To abound in wood

حَطَبَ بِ وَعَلَى To calumniate, incite against

حَطَبٌ ج أَحْطَابٌ Fuel, wood for burning. Slander

حَطَبَةٌ Piece of wood. Person of cold, unemotional nature

حَطَّابٌ Wood-cutter; seller of fuel

حَطِيبٌ Abounding in wood or fuel

* حَطَمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطَّمَ To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry)

حَطِمَ يَحْطَمُ حَطَمًا To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal)

تَحَطَّمَ وَإِنْحَطَمَ To become broken; break, crumble

حِطْمَةٌ وَحُطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ What is broken in pieces; morsels, fragments

حُطَامُ ٱلدُّنْيَا Vanities of this world

حُطْمَةٌ Year of dearth or sterility

حُطَمَةٌ Fire of hell (Koran)

* حَظَّ يَحَظُّ حَظًّا وَأَحَظَّ To have good luck, or fortune; obtain one's wish; become rich

حَظٌّ ج حُظُوظٌ Good fortune, luck; portion, lot, share; pleasure, enjoyment

حَظِيظٌ وَمَحْظُوظٌ Fortunate, rich

* حَظَبَ يَحْظِبُ حُظُوبًا وَحَظِبَ يَحْظَبُ حَظَبًا To be fat, large bellied

حُظُبٌّ Large bellied; coarse, rough, stingy; narrow minded

حُنْظُبٌ وَحِنْظَبَاءُ Male locust, beetle

* حَظَرَ يَحْظُرُ حَظْرًا عَلَى وَحَظَّرَ To prevent, forbid; render inaccessible

إِحْتَظَرَ To make for one's self an enclosure of wood or reeds, &c.

حِظَارٌ وَحَظِيرَةٌ ج حَظَائِرُ Fold for cattle; enclosure; fence; wall

حَظِيرَةُ ٱلْقُدْسِ Paradise

مَحْظُورٌ Enclosed in a fold; inaccessible; prohibited, forbidden

مَحْظُورَاتٌ Prohibited or interdicted things

* حَظِيَ يَحْظَى حُظْوَةً وَحِظَةً بِـ To become fortunate by; be favoured with. [To obtain]

حَظِيَ عِنْدَ وَبِـ To enjoy the consideration and favour of

أَحْظَى عَلَى To favour one (with something), prefer one to another

أَحْظَى بِـ To grant, bestow

إِحْتَظَى عِنْدَ To enjoy the esteem and consideration of

حِظَةٌ وَحُظْوَةٌ ج حِظًى وَحِظَاءٌ Esteem, rank, station, honour, favour; good fortune; abundance

حَظِيَّةٌ ج حَظَايَا Favourite wife or concubine

* حَفَّ يَحُفُّ حَفًّا حَوْلَهُ To go around, surround from all sides

حَفَّ بِـ To enclose, encompass

حَفَّ يَحِفُّ حَفِيفًا To make a sound with the feet in running (horse); rustle (snake, leaves); flutter (bird)

إِحْتَفَّ حَوْلَ To surround from all sides

حَافٌّ Surrounding from all sides

خُبْزٌ حَافٌّ Dry bread, bread alone with no other food

[حَافَّةٌ Edge, rim, border

حَفِيفٌ Noise, sound, murmuring (of wind, bird); rustling

مِحَفَّةٌ Kind of litter

مَحْفُوفٌ Surrounded, encompassed

To serve, work; be quick, agile, prompt — * حَفَدَ يَحْفِدُ حَفْدًا

To incite to go quickly, hasten — أَحْفَدَ

A rapid pace — حَفَدٌ وَحَفَدَانٌ

Active, nimble; servant, assistant — حَافِدٌ ج حَفَدٌ وَحَفَدَةٌ

Grandson — حَفِيدٌ ج حَفَدَةٌ

Origin. Hump of a camel; its base — مَحْفِدٌ ج مَحَافِدُ

To dig, dig out, excavate; dig a well — * حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا وَاحْتَفَرَ

Digging; erosion, tartar of the teeth — حَفْرٌ وَحَفَرٌ

Spacious well — حَفَرٌ

Ditch, pit, excavation, cavity — حُفْرَةٌ ج حُفَرٌ وَحَفِيرَةٌ ج حَفَائِرُ

Digger. Hoof — حَافِرٌ ج حَوَافِرُ

Return; way back. Nature, original form — حَافِرَةٌ

He returned to his original state — رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ

Grave-digger — حَفَّارٌ

Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument for digging — مِحْفَرٌ وَمِحْفَرَةٌ وَمِحْفَارٌ ج مَحَافِرُ

Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth — مَحْفُورٌ

To push from behind, urge on; follow immediately (night and day) — * حَفَزَ يَحْفِزُ حَفْزًا

To thrust with — حَفَزَ بِـ

To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing — حَفَزَ عَنْ

To sit close to a person — حَافَزَهُ

To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act — تَحَفَّزَ وَاحْتَفَزَ

To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather — * حَفَشَ يَحْفِشُ حَفْشًا

Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent — حِفْشٌ ج أَحْفَاشٌ

To collect, gather — * حَفَصَ يَحْفِصُ حَفْصًا

Collection, gathering — حِفَاصَةٌ

Household furniture ready for removal — * حَفَضٌ ج حِفَاضٌ وَأَحْفَاضٌ

To guard, preserve, keep, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory — * حَفِظَ يَحْفَظُ حِفْظًا

To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty — حَافَظَ مُحَافَظَةً وَحِفَاظًا عَلَى

To be on one's guard; be watchful, vigilant — تَحَفَّظَ

To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self — إِحْتَفَظَ بِـ

To ask one to guard or keep; entrust — إِسْتَحْفَظَ

Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory — حِفْظٌ

حَفْظَةٌ وَحَفِيظَةٌ Vehemence, passion

حِفَاظٌ Heedfulness. [Truss]

حَافِظٌ وَحَفِيظٌ ج حُفَّاظٌ وَحَفَظَةٌ
Guardian, watcher; governor; one who learns and knows (the Koran) by heart

أَلْحَافِظُ وَأَلْحَفِيظُ God. Protector

(أَلْقُوَّةُ) أَلْحَافِظَةُ Memory, retentiveness of memory

أَلْحَافِظُونَ وَأَلْحَفَظَةُ The recording angels

مُحَافِظٌ Guardian, preserver, keeper

مُحَافَظَةٌ وَحِفَاظٌ Guard, preservation; guardianship

مَحْفُوظٌ Guarded, preserved; observed; learnt by heart

* حَفَلَ يَحْفِلُ حَفْلاً To gather, assemble (crowd): collect (water); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance (tears).

حَفَلَ بِ To be filled with water (valley, channel). Ignore, not mind one

تَحَفَّلَ To gather in large numbers. Become clear, apparent. Adorn one's self

إِحْتَفَلَ To exceed the usual or proper bounds of a thing. Exert one's self greatly

إِحْتَفَلَ لَهُ Assemble to receive and treat one with honour and pomp

إِحْتَفَلَ بِ وَفِي To apply one's self to; care for; give attention to

حَفْلٌ Large assembly, crowd; zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything)

حَفْلَةٌ Zeal, diligence; exertion

حَافِلٌ ج حُفَّلٌ وَحَوَافِلُ Entirely full (hall, valley, river, &c.)

حُفَالَةٌ Whatever is bad or vile of men and things

إِحْتِفَالٌ Celebration; pomp

مَحْفِلٌ ج مَحَافِلُ وَمُحْتَفَلٌ Assembly gathering; place of assembly

* حَفَنَ يَحْفِنُ حَفْنًا To take or give a handful of anything (sand, flour, &c.)

حُفْنَةٌ ج حُفَنَاتٌ Handful; the hand; little of anything

* حَفَا يَحْفُو حَفْوًا To give; prevent from getting. Flash dimly (lightning)

* حَفِيَ يَحْفَى حَفَاءً وَحَفًا To go bare-foot; be foot-sore

حَفِيَ حَفَاوَةً وَحِفَايَةً وَإِحْتَفَى بِ
To show great joy, honour and regard

أَحْفَى To cause to become barefoot. Importune, urge

تَحَفَّى فِي To strive

إِحْتَفَى To be without sandals or shoes, go bare-foot; lose the shoes (horse)

حَفًا وَحُفْوَةٌ Bare-footedness

حَافٍ ج حُفَاةٌ Being or going bare-foot; unshod, (horse). One who receives with joy, &c.

حَفِيٌّ ج حُفَوَاءُ Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate

* حَقَّ يَحُقُّ حَقًّا To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory

حُقَّ لَكَ أَنْ It was your duty or incumbent upon you to . . .

حَقَّ يَحِقُّ حَقًّا وَحِقَّةً To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated

حَقَّقَ To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty

حَاقَّ مُحَاقَّةً وَحِقَاقًا To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another

أَحَقَّ To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well

تَحَقَّقَ To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted

تَحَاقَّ To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit

إِسْتَحَقَّ To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment)

حَقٌّ ج حُقُوقٌ Right, (as *sub.*) claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As *adj.*) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be

حَقٌّ عَلَى Duty

حَقٌّ بِـ Worthy of

حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ Truly, indeed, certainly

حُقٌّ ج حِقَاقٌ Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint

حُقَّةٌ ج حُقَقٌ وَحُقُوقٌ وَأَحْقَاقٌ Case, box, casket; (*sp.* for perfume)

حَقِيقٌ ج أَحِقَّاءُ بِـ Competent, fit, worthy

حَقِيقَةٌ ج حَقَائِقُ Reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word)

حَقِيقَةً وَفِي الْحَقِيقَةِ In truth, in reality; truly

حَقِيقِيٌّ Real, true, genuine; proper (sense)

أَحَقُّ بِـ مِنْ More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to . . . than . . .

حَاقَّةٌ Calamity

اَلْحَاقَّةُ Day of Resurrection

مُحَاقَّةٌ وَحِقَاقٌ Dispute, quarrel

إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ ج إِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٌ Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment)

تَحْقِيقٌ Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing

مُحَقَّقٌ Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true

مُسْتَحِقٌّ Being worthy of, deserving

* حَقِبَ يَحْقَبُ حَقَبًا وَأَحْقَبَ To be delayed, fail, be unproductive

إِحْتَقَبَ To tie something behind one's self (horseman), or allow another to ride behind on horseback

إِحْتَقَبَ الإِثْمَ Commit or assume the burden of a crime

حَقَبٌ ج حُقُبٌ Waist-band; band or rope about the breast of an animal

حُقْبٌ ج أَحْقَابٌ وَأَحْقُبٌ وَحِقَابٌ
Long space of time; year; time of eighty years

حِقْبَةٌ ج حِقَبٌ Many years; space of time; year

حِقَابٌ ج حُقُبٌ Lady's belt set with jewels

حَقِيبٌ One who lags behind, or sits behind another on horseback

حَقِيبَةٌ ج حَقَائِبُ What is put behind on the saddle; saddle-bag

* حَقَدَ يَحْقِدُ حِقْدًا وَحَقِدَ يَحْقَدُ حَقَدًا عَلَى
To bear spite or hatred against

أَحْقَدَ Instigate to hatred

تَحَقَّدَ عَلَى Be full of hatred against one

حِقْدٌ ج أَحْقَادٌ وَحُقُودٌ وَحَقِيدٌ ج حَقَائِدُ
Hatred, grudge, spite, malice

حَاقِدٌ وَحَقُودٌ One full of hatred or spite

* حَقَرَ يَحْقِرُ حَقْرًا وَحَقُرَ يَحْقُرُ حَقَارَةً
To despise, treat with contempt

حَقُرَ يَحْقُرُ حَقْرًا To be contemptible, mean, vile

حَقَّرَ To render contemptible, despised; abase, disparage

أَحْقَرَ وَاحْتَقَرَ وَاسْتَحْقَرَ To deem contemptible; call by contemptuous names

حَقَارَةٌ Contempt, disdain; vileness, lowness, contemptibleness

حَقِيرٌ Despised, contemptible; mean, paltry; humble, lowly

تَحْقِيرٌ Disdain, contempt

مَحْقُورٌ وَمُحْتَقَرٌ Despised, disdained; looked down upon

* حَقَفَ يَحْقِفُ حُقُوفًا To curve, twist *(intr.)*

حِقْفٌ ج أَحْقَافٌ وَحِقَافٌ وَحُقُوفٌ
Curving or winding tract or hill of sand

* حَقِلَ يَحْقَلُ حَقَلَةً To be afflicted with pain in the bowels (animal)

حَقْلٌ ج حُقُولٌ Sown or fertile field; arable land; seed-plants after putting forth leaves. [Column in a book]

* حَوْقَلَ *(See under* حَاقَ*)*

* حَقَنَ يَحْقُنُ حَقْنًا To confine, retain. Put milk into a skin for churning; let water collect in a reservoir; prevent a man's blood being shed, spare his life

حَقَّنَ To administer a clyster, or injection

إِحْتَقَنَ To be injected. Suffer from retention of urine. Be congested

حُقْنَةٌ ج حُقَنٌ Clyster; syringe

حَقِينٌ وَمَحْقُونٌ Stopped, retained as in a reservoir

مِحْقَنٌ Funnel for pouring milk into a skin

مِحْقَنَةٌ Syringe

* حَقْوٌ ج حِقَاءٌ وَأَحْقٍ وَأَحْقَاءٌ Waist, belt; flank, loins

حِقَاءٌ ج أَحْقَاءٌ Waist-wrapper

* حَكَّ يَحُكُّ حَكًّا بِ أَوْ عَلَى To rub, scrape; scratch. Assay gold by a touchstone

حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ To act upon one's mind

تَحَكَّكَ بِ To attempt evil against one

إِحْتَكَّ بِ To rub against

حَكٌّ Rubbing; scratching; erasing

حِكٌّ Doubt

حُكٌّ Magnetic compass

حِكَّةٌ وَحُكَاكٌ An itching; prurigo

مِحَكٌّ Touchstone

* حَكَرَ يَحْكِرُ حَكْرًا To wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade, be troublesome, injurious

حَكِرَ يَحْكَرُ حَكَرًا To be obstinate, intractable

حَاكَرَ To contend, wrangle with

تَحَكَّرَ وَإِحْتَكَرَ To store grain waiting for the time of dearth and high prices

حَكَرٌ وَحُكْرٌ Stores of grain withheld for time of famine or high price

حَكِرٌ One who carries on a usurious grain-trade

حُكْرَةٌ Usurious grain-trade

إِحْتِكَارٌ Withholding the sale of grain until the time of high prices

* حَكَلَ يَحْكُلُ حَكْلًا To be obscure, ambiguous. Beat with a stick. Rest a spear on the foot

* حَكَمَ يَحْكُمُ حُكْمًا وَحُكُومَةً To restrain from evil doing. Exercise authority, command, give judgment

حَكَمَ بَيْنَ To deliver sentence, judge between

حَكَمَ لِ To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment in favour of

حَكَمَ عَلَى To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment against

حَكُمَ يَحْكُمُ حِكْمَةً To be wise

حَكَّمَ To appoint one to judge; order one to pass sentence

حَاكَمَ To summon another, or go with him, before the judge

أَحْكَمَ To do a thing well; make sound, free from defect; confirm, consolidate

تَحَكَّمَ فِي To possess power and pronounce judgment on; decide a question on one's own judgment

To summon each other, or go together, before the judge — تَحَاكَمَ

To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another — إِحْتَكَمَ عَلَى

To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment — إِحْتَكَمَ فِي

To be well executed, well constituted, managed, consolidated — إِسْتَحْكَمَ

Judgment, sentence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command; rule *(gram.)* — حُكْمٌ ج أَحْكَامٌ

Judge, arbitrator — حَكَمٌ

Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.] — حِكْمَةٌ ج حِكَمٌ

Judge; governor; ruler; umpire — حَاكِمٌ ج حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ

Judgment; government, state; jurisdiction — حُكُومَةٌ

Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician] — حَكِيمٌ ج حُكَمَاءُ

Well made, established, consolidated; clear, precise — مُحْكَمٌ

Tribunal, court of justice — مَحْكَمَةٌ ج مَحَاكِمُ

One on whom judgment is pronounced — أَلْمَحْكُومُ عَلَيْهِ

Judgment or decree that is pronounced — أَلْمَحْكُومُ بِهِ

To tell, relate, narrate — *حَكَى يَحْكِي حِكَايَةً

Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote — حَكَى عَنْ

To resemble, be like; imitate (someone) — حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فُلَانًا)

Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation — حِكَايَةٌ

*حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حُلُولًا وَحَلًّا وَبِ
To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place)

To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off — حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حَلًّا

To come upon one, befall (calamity) — حَلَّ عَلَى

To be lawful, permissible — حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حِلًّا وَحَلَالًا

To fall due (debt) — حَلَّ ٱلدَّيْنُ

To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place) — حَلَّ

To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it — حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا وَتَحِلَّةً

To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze — حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا

To allow, permit — أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا

To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place — أَحَلَّ بِ

To alight, put up in a place — إِحْتَلَّ بِ

To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing — إِسْتَحَلَّ

*حَلَأَ يَحْلَأُ حَلْأً To anoint the eyes with collyrium. Throw to the ground

*حَلَبَ يَحْلُبُ حَلْبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحِلَابًا To milk

حَلَبَ وَأَحْلَبَ To assemble themselves

تَحَلَّبَ وَانْحَلَبَ To flow; fall in drops; exude

اِحْتَلَبَ وَاسْتَحْلَبَ To milk; press out juice

حَلَبٌ Fresh milk; date-juice

حَلَبُ ٱلْكَرْمِ وَحَلَبُ ٱلْعَصِيرِ Wine

حَلَبُ Aleppo

حَلْبَةٌ A troop of horses

حُلْبَةٌ Species of trigonella; or its fruit

اَلْحَلَبَانِ Morning and evening

حَالِبٌ وَحَلَّابٌ One who milks; milkman

حَلَائِبُ Troops; Assemblies

حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ ج حُلُبٌ وَحَلَائِبُ Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal

حَلِيبٌ Fresh milk

مَحْلَبٌ Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum *(Cerasus mahaleb, Prunus mahaleb L.)*

مُسْتَحْلَبٌ Emulsion

*حَلَتَ يَحْلِتُ حَلْتًا To shave off; pull out. Pay

[أَحْلَتُ Bald; hairless; beardless]

حَلٌّ A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution; untying, loosing

حِلٌّ Anything *(opp. to* حَرَم*)* lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca

حِلَّةٌ ج حِلَالٌ وَحِلَلٌ Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents

حُلَّةٌ ج حُلَلٌ وَحِلَالٌ Cloak; garment; armour

حَلَالٌ (غَيْرُ حَرَامٍ) Lawful; right; legitimate

حُلُولٌ An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing

حَلِيلٌ م حَلِيلَةٌ ج حَلَائِلُ Husband; wife; neighbour, guest

اِنْحِلَالٌ Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation

اِسْتِحْلَالٌ Deeming or making lawful

تَحِلَّةٌ A thing by which an oath is expiated

تَحْلِيلٌ Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis

مَحَلٌّ وَمَحِلٌّ ج مَحَالُّ Halting place; place; quarter

مَحِلٌّ Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast

مَحَلَّةٌ Inn; stopping-place; camp

مُحَلِّلٌ Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate

مَحْلُولٌ Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled

حِلْتِيتٌ Assafœtida

* حَلَجَ يَحْلِجُ حَلْجًا To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat

تَحَلَّجَ To be agitated

حَلْجَةٌ Distance

حَلَّاجٌ Cotton-carder

حِلَاجَةٌ Carding of cotton

مِحْلَجٌ Instrument of the cotton-carder

* حَلْحَلَ To move, push from one's place

تَحَلْحَلَ To be moved, shaken

* حَلَزُونٌ Snail

حَلَزُونِيٌّ Spiral

* حَلَسَ يَحْلِسُ حَلْسًا بِ To abide in

حِلْسٌ ج أَحْلَاسٌ Saddle-cloth. Carpet

* حَلَفَ يَحْلِفُ حَلْفًا وَحَلِفًا وَمَحْلُوفًا
To swear, make an oath

حَلَفَ لِ بِ أَوْ عَلَى To swear to (someone) to do (something)

حَلَّفَ وَ إِسْتَحْلَفَ To exact an oath make swear

حَالَفَ مُحَالَفَةً وَحِلَافًا Take an oath, or make a covenant with another; be in league with

تَحَالَفَ To bind one another by an oath of covenant; confederate

حَلْفٌ [حِلْفَانٌ] Taking an oath, swearing

حَلِفَةٌ وَحَلْفَاءُ ج حَلَفٌ وَحَلْفَاءُ
Flag, bullrush

حِلْفٌ وَحِلْفَةٌ ج أَحْلَافٌ Oath; sworn covenant; *pl.* friendship; confederacy; league

حَلَّافٌ A great swearer

حَلِيفٌ ج حُلَفَاءُ Fast friend; confederate; ally

تَحَالُفٌ وَمُحَالَفَةٌ Alliance (by sworn covenant)

مُحَلَّفٌ Doubtful, dubious

* حَلَقَ يَحْلِقُ حَلْقًا وَتِحْلَاقًا وَحَلَّقَ
To shave; scrape; shear; destroy

حَلَّقَ To draw a circle; soar and circle in the air (bird)

تَحَلَّقَ To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle

حَلْقٌ ج حُلُوقٌ Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth]

حُرُوفُ ٱلْحَلْقِ Guttural letters

حَلْقَةٌ ج حَلَقٌ وَحَلَقَاتٌ Circle; halo, ring, link, ear-ring; armour; Rope. Assembly in a circle

حَلَاقِ وَٱلْحَلَاقُ Death

حَلَّاقٌ Barber

حَالِقَةٌ A year of dearth

حِلَاقَةٌ Barber's trade

حَلِيقٌ ج حَلْقَى Shaved, shorn

مِحْلَقٌ Razor

مَحْلُوقٌ Shaved

* حُلْقُوم ج حَلَاقِيم — Throat; windpipe

* حَلِكَ يَحْلَكُ حَلَكًا وَحَلُكَ يَحْلُكُ

حُلُوكَةٌ — To be very black

حَلَكٌ وَحُلْكَةٌ — Intense blackness

حَالِكٌ — Very black

* حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حُلْمًا بِـ — To dream; have a vision

حَلُمَ يَحْلُمُ حِلْمًا — To be gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, forgiving

تَحَالَمَ — To make a show of being gentle and forbearing

إِحْتَلَمَ — To attain to puberty

حِلْمٌ ج حُلُومٌ وَأَحْلَامٌ — Gentleness, forbearance, mildness, clemency

حُلْمٌ ج أَحْلَامٌ — Dream, vision. Age of puberty

حَلَمَةٌ — Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect

حَالِمٌ وَمُحْتَلِمٌ — Dreamer; one who sees visions

حَالُومٌ وَحَالُومَةٌ — Curd

حَلِيمٌ ج حُلَمَاءُ — Gentle, mild; gracious, forgiving

* حَلَا وَحَلُوَ يَحْلُو وَحَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْوًا وَحَلَاوَةً وَحُلْوَانًا — To be sweet

حَلَا لِ — To be pleasant, agreeable to the eye or mind; please

حَلَّى تَحْلِيَةً — To sweeten; make pleasant

حَالَى — To treat one with amiability

تَحَالَى — To make a show of being amiable

إِسْتَحْلَى — To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like

حُلْوٌ م حُلْوَةٌ — Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable

حُلْوَانٌ — Present; gratuity; fee

[حَلْوَانِيٌّ — Confectioner]

حَلْوَى وَحَلْوَاءُ ج حَلَاوَى — Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery

حَلَاوَةٌ — Sweetness. [A kind of confectionery]

مُحَلًّى — Sweetened, sugared

* حَلَى يَحْلِي حَلْيًا — To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.)

حَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْيًا — To be adorned with jewels (woman)

حَلَّى — To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person

حَلَّى بِذَهَبٍ — Gild, overlay with gold

تَحَلَّى — To be adorned, deck one's self

حَلْيٌ ج حُلِيٌّ — Jewels, jewellery; ornaments

حِلْيَةٌ ج حِلًى — Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man

مُحَلًّى — Adorned, gilded; described depicted

* حَمَّ يَحَمُّ حَمًّا — To be hot. Be black

حَمَّ يَحُمُّ حَمًّا وَحَمَّمَ وَأَحَمَّ — To make hot, heat (a bath, oven)

حُمَّ وَأُحِمَّ — To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent

*حَمِدَ يَحْمَدُ حَمْدًا وَمَحْمَدًا وَمَحْمِدَةً على To praise; thank; approve. Requite

To praise and glorify God; to say أَلْحَمْدُ لله حَمَّدَ

To be or consider praiseworthy, commendable أَحْمَدَ

To affect or seek praise تَحَمَّدَ

Praise; eulogy; reward; thanks; commendation حَمْدٌ

Praise be to God أَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

Praised, praiseworthy, deserving of thanks حَمِيدٌ وَحَمُودٌ

Repetition is more worthy of praise أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ

Praiseworthy action or a cause of praise مَحْمِدَةٌ ج مَحَامِدُ

Praised, praiseworthy مَحْمُودٌ

To say أَلْحَمْدُ لله حَمْدَلَ

To peel; flay; shave *حَمَرَ يَحْمُرُ حَمْرًا

To suffer indigestion from too much barley (horse) حَمِرَ يَحْمَرُ حَمَرًا

To dye red; redden حَمَّرَ

To be or become red; redden, blush إِحْمَرَّ

Redness; blush; dust of red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas حُمْرَةٌ

Ass حِمَارٌ ج حَمِيرٌ وَأَحْمِرَةٌ وَحُمُرٌ

Wild ass; onager حِمَارُ ٱلْوَحْشِ وَٱلْيَحْمُورُ

She-ass حِمَارَةٌ ج حَمَائِرُ

To have fever (person) حُمَّ

To be full of fever (region) أَحَمَّ

To be anxious and sleepless إِحْتَمَّ

To take a warm bath; wash with hot water; wash one's self إِسْتَحَمَّ

Heat of mid-day, intense heat حَمٌّ

Fever; febrile heat حُمَّى ج حُمَّيَاتٌ

Thermal spring حَمَّةٌ

Decreed term of life حِمَّةٌ

Blackish-brown. Vehemence Fever. Venom, poison حُمَّةٌ

Fate, death حِمَامٌ

Dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring حَمَامَةٌ ج حَمَامٌ

Warm bath; bath حَمَّامٌ ج حَمَّامَاتٌ

Relation, relative, friend. Boiling water; cold water. Drought. Rain after heat حَمِيمٌ ج أَحِمَّاءُ وَحَمَائِمُ

Black, black smoke أَحَمُّ وَيَحْمُومٌ

Afflicted with fever; feverish مَحْمُومٌ

Black mud; filth *حَمَأٌ وَحَمْأَةٌ

Male relation of one's wife حَمًا وَحَمَا

Muddy حَمِيٌّ

To neigh for fodder (horse) *حَمْحَمَ

Black حُمْحُمٌ

حَمَّارٌ ج حَمَّارَةٌ — Ass-driver; muleteer

أَحْمَرُ م حَمْرَاءُ ج حُمْرٌ — Red

أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ — Violent death

سَنَةٌ حَمْرَاءُ — Unlucky, unfortunate year

تَحْمِيرٌ — Application to the skins which produces redness

* حَمَزَ يَحْمِزُ حَمْزًا — To burn the tongue (acid); sharpen, point. Seize; grasp. Contract

حَامِزٌ — Strong, sharp, biting

* حَمِسَ يَحْمَسُ حَمَسًا وَحَمَاسَةً — To be firm, rigorous in one's belief; zealous; brave (in battle)

حَمَّسَ وَأَحْمَسَ — To irritate

إِحْتَمَسَ — To become angry, fly into a passion

حَمِسٌ وَأَحْمَسُ — Brave, energetic, firm, enthusiastic

حَمَاسَةٌ — Bravery, energy; vehemence

[* حَمَّصَ — To roast (coffee)]

[تَحَمَّصَ — To be roasted]

حِمْصُ — Hems (city)

حِمَّصٌ وَحِمِّصٌ وَ [حُمُّصٌ] — Chick-peas, (Cicer)

[مُحَمَّصٌ — Roasted]

* حَمِضَ يَحْمَضُ حَمَضًا وَحَمُضَ يَحْمُضُ — To be sour, acid; be or turn sour (milk)
حُمُوضَةً

[حَمَّضَ — To become sour]

أَحْمَضَ — To make sour; abound in bitter or sour plants [land]

حَمْضٌ ج حُمُوضٌ — A salt, bitter plant; sorrel

حَمْضَةٌ — Eager desire

حَامِضٌ [وَحَامُضٌ] — Acid; sour

حُمُوضَةٌ — Acidity; sourness

حُمَّاضٌ وَحُمَيْضٌ — Sorrel (plant)

مُحَمَّضٌ — Acidulated, acid, sour

* حَمَطَ يَحْمِطُ حَمْطًا — To peel, skin

حَمَّطَ — To make smaller. Protect from the sun

* حَمُقَ يَحْمُقُ وَحَمِقَ يَحْمَقُ حُمْقًا وَحُمُقًا وَحَمَاقَةً — To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot

حَمَّقَ — To deem stupid; treat as a fool

تَحَامَقَ — To feign stupidity

إِنْحَمَقَ وَإِسْتَحْمَقَ — To act foolishly; be abject and impotent

حُمْقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ — Stupidity, idiocy, foolishness, folly

حُمَاقٌ — Chicken-pox

أَحْمَقُ م حَمْقَاءُ ج حُمْقٌ وَحَمْقَى — Stupid, idiotic, foolish; [hot-tempered]. More foolish

بَقْلَةُ ٱلْحَمْقَاءِ — Purslain

* حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلًا وَحُمْلَانًا — To carry, lift, bear (burden, load). Become pregnant (woman)

حَمَلَ حَمْلَةً عَلَى — To attack, charge an enemy

حَمَلَ عَلَى ٱلأَمْرِ To incite, instigate, induce to do

حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلاً To bear fruit; swell, overflow (river)

حَمَّلَ تَحْمِيلاً وَحِمَّالاً To impose a burden, burden, load (an animal)

تَحَمَّلَ تَحَمُّلاً وَتِحِمَّالاً To charge one's self with a burden; bear, support; suffer patiently

تَحَامَلَ عَلَى To bear heavily upon; wrong; impose upon one's self or another a heavy burden

إِنْحَمَلَ عَلَى To be incited, instigated against

إِحْتَمَلَ To carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence

إِحْتَمَلَ وَيُحْتَمَلُ أَنْ To be allowable, possible

إِسْتَحْمَلَ To ask one to carry

حَمْلٌ ج حِمَالٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ Carrying; pregnancy; embryo in the womb; fruit of a tree

حِمْلٌ ج أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولَةٌ Burden, load

حَمَلٌ ج حُمْلَانٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ Lamb

أَلْحَمَلُ Sign of the Ram (Aries)

حَمْلَةٌ Attack; charge in battle

حَامِلٌ ج حَمَلَةٌ م حَامِلَاتٌ Pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing

حَمَّالٌ م حَمَّالَةٌ Porter

حَمَّالٌ وَحَمِيلَةٌ Charm, locket

حِمَالَةٌ وَحَمِيلَةٌ وَمِحْمَلٌ ج حَمَائِلُ Shoulder-belt of a sword

حَمِيلٌ Captive. Foundling. Stranger. Rubbish

إِحْتِمَالٌ Patience; endurance; tolerance

مَحْمِلٌ ج مَحَامِلُ Litter; basket for carrying grapes. Bier

أَلْمَحْمِلُ ٱلشَّرِيفُ Procession of the Holy Carpet

مَحْمُولٌ Borne; suffered. Predicate

مُحْتَمَلٌ Bearable. Likely; admissible; allowable; possible

*حَمْلَقَ To open the eyes wide and stare at; gaze

حِمْلَاقٌ ج حَمَالِيقُ The inner side of the eye-lid

*حَمٌ وَحَمُوٌ ج أَحْمَاءٌ Father-in-law; brother-in-law; male relation of one's wife

حَمَاةٌ ج حَمَوَاتٌ Mother-in-law; sister-in-law; female relation of one's wife

حَمْوٌ وَحَمْوَةٌ Heat of the sun

*حَمَى يَحْمِي حَمْيًا وَحِمَايَةً وَمَحْمِيَةً To protect, defend, ward off; render inaccessible, interdict

حَمَى حِمْيَةً وَحِمْوَةً To forbid; interdict harmful food to a patient

حَمِيَ يَحْمَى حَمْيًا وَحُمُوًّا To glow, be very hot

حَمِيَ عَلَى To be angry against

أَحْمَى إِحْمَاءً To make hot or to glow; heat. Defend

To defend, guard against حَامَى عَنْ
To abstain from; defend one's self تَحَمَّى وَإِحْتَمَى مِنْ
To shun, avoid تَحَامَى
An interdicted thing or place حِمًى ج أَحْمَاءٌ
Poison of a scorpion; sting of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of cold حُمَةٌ
Anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden, (diet, &c.) حِمْيَةٌ وَحِمًى
Extreme rage; vehemence; heat of wine, fire of youth حُمَيَّا
Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; feeling of honour and care in regard to what is inviolable حَمِيَّةٌ
Protector. Hot حَامٍ ج حُمَاةٌ وَحَامِيَةٌ
The dog; the lion أَلْحَامِي
Defender, protector; guard, [garrison] حَامِيَةٌ
Protection. [Protégé] حِمَايَةٌ
Heated, reddened by fire مُحْمًى
Protector, defender; [advocate] مُحَامٍ
To yearn toward, have a longing desire for * حَنَّ يَحِنُّ حَنِينًا إِلَى
To have compassion on حَنَّ حَنَانًا عَلَى
To be moved with love and compassion toward تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى
To long for تَحَانَّ وَإِسْتَحَنَّ
A tribe of Genii أَلْحِنُّ (أَلْجِنُّ)

Compassion, mercy; [وَحَنِيَّة] حَنَانٌ tenderness; abundant means of subsistence. Gravity, sedateness
Merciful, moved with compassion and tenderness. Open; resounding حَنَّانٌ
The Very Merciful (God) أَلْحَنَّانُ
Compassionate, tender, fond, affectionate حَنُونٌ
Cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; emotion; fond affection. [Sound of the bow] حَنِينٌ
Valley between Mecca and Tayif حُنَيْنٌ
One who is merciful, compassionate; moved with pity مُتَحَنِّنٌ عَلَى
Mad, possessed, epileptic مَحْنُونٌ
To dye red with henna * حَنَأَ تَحْنِئَةً
To be dyed red with henna تَحَنَّأَ تَحَنُّؤًا
The plant *henna (Lawsonia inermis)* حِنَّاءٌ
To curve, bend * حَنَبَ
Wine-shop; shop * حَنْتٌ وَحَانُوتٌ ج حَوَانِيتُ
To break one's oath * حَنِثَ يَحْنَثُ حِنْثًا فِي
To avoid sin تَحَنَّثَ
Perjury. Sin, crime حِنْثٌ
A perjurer حَانِثٌ
See تَحَجَّرَ تَحَنْجَرَ
Darkness * حِنْدِسٌ ج حَنَادِسُ

* حَنْدَقُوقٌ وَحَنْدَقُوقَى Lotus; meli-lotus; trefoil

* حَنَذَ يَحْنِذُ حَنْذًا To roast (a sheep in a pit)

حَنِيذٌ Roasted (sheep)

* حَنَشٌ ج أَحْنَاشٌ Venomous reptile; creeping thing; snake; fly

* حَنَطَ يَحْنِطُ حُنُوطًا To be ripe for reaping (grain)

حَنَّطَ وَأَحْنَطَ To embalm, prepare for burial

أُحْنِطَ To die

تَحَنَّطَ To be embalmed

إِسْتَحْنَطَ To meet death without fear

حِنْطَةٌ ج حِنَطٌ Wheat

حِنَاطٌ وَحَنُوطٌ Perfumes for the dead; materials for embalming.

حِنَاطَةٌ Art of embalming

* حَنْظَلٌ Colocynth

* حَنَفَ يَحْنِفُ حَنَفًا To bend to one side

تَحَنَّفَ To enter the Moslem sect of Hanefites. Turn from idolatry to the true religion

حَنِيفٌ ج حُنَفَاءُ Moslem; one who turns from a false to the true faith; sincere in religion

أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ Founder of one of the four law-schools

حَنَفِيَّةٌ [Tap; reservoir with taps.] Followers of the school of Abu Hanîfa

أَحْنَفُ Having crooked or club-feet

* حَنِقَ يَحْنَقُ حَنَقًا مِنْ To be enraged with, or against one

أَحْنَقَ To hate violently; bear intense malice against

حَنَقٌ Violent anger; rage; spite

حَنِقٌ وَحَنِيقٌ Spitful, enraged

* حَنَكَ يَحْنُكُ حَنْكًا وَإِحْتَنَكَ To bridle or halter (a horse); make wise; instruct. Rub the palate or neck

حَنَّكَ وَأَحْنَكَ To make wise; instruct, render experienced

إِحْتَنَكَ To overturn, gain the mastery over, sweep away, devour entirely

حُنْكٌ وَحُنْكَةٌ Experience; firmness and prudence

حَنَكٌ ج أَحْنَاكٌ Palate; lower part of the chin

حُنُكٌ وَحَنِيكٌ وَمُحَنَّكٌ Experienced; prudent, intelligent

حِنَاكٌ وَمِحْنَكٌ String or halter put in a horse's mouth, [bridle]

* حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنْوًا وَحَنَى يَحْنِي حَنْيًا وَحِنَايَةً To bend, incline, curve

حَنَا يَحْنُو حُنُوًّا وَأَحْنَى عَلَى To be kind or compassionate towards

تَحَنَّى وَإِنْحَنَى To be bent, crooked; incline (towards)

تَحَنَّى عَلَى To compassionate

حِنْوٌ ج أَحْنَاءٌ Anything crooked

أَحْنَاءُ الْأُمُورِ Dubious affairs

Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion حُنُوٌّ

Bow; apse حَنِيَّةٌ ج حَنِيٌّ وَحَنَايَا

Wine-house, tavern حَانَاةٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ

Wine, wine-sellers حَانِيَةٌ

Inn-keeper; shop-keeper حَانَوِيٌّ

Bent, crooked; inclined مُنْحَنٍ

* حَنَى يَحْنِي حِنَايَةً وَحَنْيًا To twist, bind. Strip off the bark

* حَابَ يَحُوبُ حَوْبًا وَحَوْبَةً To sin, transgress

To avoid sin; be devout. Grieve تَحَوَّبَ

Sin, transgression, grief حُوبٌ

Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress حَوْبَةٌ

* حُوتٌ ج حِيتَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ Large fish; constellation of the Pisces

* حَاجَ يَحُوجُ حَوْجًا وَأَحْوَجَ وَاحْتَاجَ إِلَى To want, be in need of

To cause to want; compel to . . . Be in need of أَحْوَجَ

To seek for a thing wanted; make purchases; provide one's self with what he needs تَحَوَّجَ

To want, need, require إِحْتَاجَ

Anything حَاجَةٌ ج حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجُ necessary; requisite; want, need; necessity; object; desire, wish

To accomplish a wish; ease nature قَضَى حَاجَةً

Want; having need of; indigence, poverty إِحْتِيَاجٌ

One who is in want of . . in need of مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى

* حَاذَ يَحُوذُ حَوْذًا وَأَحْوَذَ To drive fast; overcome

To overcome, get the mastery over إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

Nenuphar; the great water-lily حَوْذَانٌ

Driver, coachman حُوذِيٌّ

* حَارَ يَحُورُ حَوْرًا وَحُؤُورًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed, bewildered

To whiten clothes. Disappoint حَوَّرَ

To converse with another; answer, debate حَاوَرَ مُحَاوَرَةً وَحِوَارًا

To converse, or debate, together تَحَاوَرَ

Intense حَوَرٌ [حَوْرٌ] ج حُورَانٌ whiteness and blackness af the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree

A quarter of a town [House] حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ

White, delicate woman حُورِيَّةٌ

Friend, assistant; disciple of a prophet, *sp.*. disciple of Jesus Christ حَوَارِيٌّ ج حَوَارِيُّونَ

Having eyes of intense white and black أَحْوَرُ م حَوْرَاءُ ج حُورٌ

Oyster; oyster-shell, [Panier] مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ

Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot مِحْوَرٌ ج مَحَاوِرُ

Conversation, dialogue; debate مُحَاوَرَةٌ وَحِوَارٌ

* حَازَ يَحُوزُ حَوْزًا وَحِيَازَةً To collect, gather; get; possess; hold; overcome

تَحَوَّزَ To coil up, writhe (serpent); turn back, withdraw (man)

تَحَاوَزَ To separate from each other

إِنْحَازَ عَنْ To separate; draw aside from; flee

إِنْحَازَ إِلَى To turn to and join

حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ Region, tract, quarter, part, centre of the empire; precinct, domain; possession

حَيِّزٌ Space which a body occupies

* حَاشَ يَحُوشُ حَوْشًا To surround the game and drive it into the snare

حَاشَ (See حَشَى) Used for حَاشَا

حَوَّشَ To gather, collect

حَاوَشَ عَلَى To stir up tumult, disorder; incite to do . . .

تَحَوَّشَ عَنْ To draw away from; be ashamed, bashful

إِنْحَاشَ To be surrounded and driven into the snare (animal)

إِنْحَاشَ عَنْ To flee from in fright

إِحْتَوَشَ To surround the game and start it from its lair

حَوْشٌ ج أَحْوَاشٌ Enclosure for cattle; fold; court; courtyard

[حَوْشٌ Mixed people; rabble]

حُوشِيٌّ Dark, obscure, unintelligible (language); unsociable; wild, unmanageable

* حَاصَ يَحُوصُ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً To sew, stitch together; seal

حَاصَ بَيْنَهُمَا To narrow the space between

حَوَصٌ Narrowness or contraction of the eye

حِيَاصَةٌ Saddle-girth, girdle

أَحْوَصُ م حَوْصَاءُ ج حُوصٌ وَأَحَاوِصُ
Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle); having one eye smaller than the other

* حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ Crop or stomach of a bird

* حَاضَ يَحُوضُ حَوْضًا To collect water; make a water reservoir

حَوْضٌ ج أَحْوَاضٌ وَحِيَاضٌ Reservoir; cistern; watering-trough for cattle

* حَاطَ يَحُوطُ حَوْطًا وَحِيطَةً وَحِيَاطَةً
To watch, guard, attend to

حَوَّطَ Surround, enclose, encompass; wall in; build a wall, a hedge (round anything)

أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بِـ Invest, surround, encompass. Destroy

أَحَاطَ بِـ عِلْمًا To be fully master of a science, art, or profession

إِحْتَاطَ عَلَى To guard, watch over

إِحْتَاطَ بِـ To surround, encompass, enclose

إِحْتَاطَ لِنَفْسِهِ To be cautious, be on one's guard, wary

حَائِطٌ ج حِيطَانٌ وَحِيَاطٌ Wall; enclosure; garden

Superintendent, manager; furnisher; village tax-gatherer حَوَّاطٌ

More or most prudent أَحْوَطُ

Siege, blockade; investment. Caution; circumspection إِحْتِيَاطٌ

Enclosed, walled in; encompassed مُحَوَّطٌ

That which surrounds, encompasses, circle; circumference, periphery مُحِيطٌ

The ocean أَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُحِيطُ

* حَافَ يَحُوفُ حَوْفًا وَحَوَّفَ To be on the edge. To visit

Edge, rim, border; side. Need; adversity حَافَةٌ ج حَافَاتٌ

* حَاقَ يَحُوقُ حَوْقًا To sweep. Sharpen (a spear head)

To surround, encompass, beset حَاقَ بِـ

To strike out, erase حَوَّقَ

* حَوْقَلَ حَوْقَلَةً وَحِيقَالاً To be very old, decrepit, impotent from old age. To say لَاحَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللهِ

* حَاكَ يَحُوكُ حَوْكًا وَحِيَاكًا وَحِيَاكَةً To weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind

Weaver حَائِكٌ ج حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ

The art of weaving حِيَاكَةٌ

* حَالَ يَحُولُ حَوْلًا وَحُؤُولًا إِلَى To shift and turn from one condition to another; change for the worse, deteriorate. Revolve and pass (year)

To withdraw from حَالَ حُؤُولًا عَنْ

To come between حَالَ بَيْنَ

To squint حَوِلَ يَحْوَلُ حَوَلًا

Change, alter one thing to another, give it another form حَوَّلَ إِلَى

To sow a piece of land one year and let it lie fallow the next حَوَّلَ ٱلْأَرْضَ

To wish, desire; try to do a thing; attempt. Scheme, use stratagem حَاوَلَ مُحَاوَلَةً وَحِوَالًا

To transfer a debt. Say absurd things أَحَالَ

To change, shift, alter (*intr.*); be transformed تَحَوَّلَ تَحَوُّلًا إِلَى

To pass from one thing to another تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى

To shift from one place to another تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى

To act cunningly in تَحَوَّلَ فِي

To be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem إِحْتَالَ إِحْتِيَالًا

To change, alter, undergo a change, be converted. To be absurd; be impossible إِسْتَحَالَ

State, condition, circumstance; position rank, profession; present time حَالٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَأَحْوِلَةٌ

The vicissitudes of fortune أَحْوَالُ ٱلدَّهْرِ

Immediately, presently, on the spot حَالًا وَفِي ٱلْحَالِ

As soon as حَالَمَا

حَالَةٌ ج حَالَاتٌ State, condition

حَالِيٌّ Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient

حَوْلٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَحُؤُولٌ Strength; power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللّٰهِ There is no strength or power but in God

حَوْلَ وَحَوْلَيْ وَحَوَالَيْ All around, around

حَوَلٌ Squint; act of squinting

حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ A year old

حَوَالَةٌ Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another

حِيلَةٌ ج حِيَلٌ وَحِوَلٌ Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention

عِلْمُ ٱلْحِيَلِ Mechanics

حِيَالٌ In front of, opposite to

أَحْوَلُ م حَوْلَاءُ ج حُولٌ Squint-eyed

أَحْيَلُ More cunning, crafty

تَحْوِيلٌ وَإِحَالَةٌ Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.)

إِسْتِحَالَةٌ Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible

مُحَالٌ Absurd, untreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent

لَا مُحَالَةَ Undoubtedly; necessarily

مُحْتَالٌ Cunning, sly, wily

مُسْتَحِيلٌ Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd

* حَامَ يَحُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوَمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ To fly or run around; describe circles in the air, hover. Desire

حَوَّمَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ To act with deliberation

حَامٌ Ham, son of Noah

حَوْمَةٌ ج حَوْمَاتٌ The main part of a thing; hottest moment of battle

حَائِمٌ ج حُوَّمٌ وَحَائِمَةٌ ج حَوَائِمُ Flying or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager for, desirous of

* حَوْمَلٌ Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud

* حَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ Wine-shop

* حَوَّاءُ Eve (mother of mankind)

أَلْحَوَّاءُ Serpentarius (constellation)

* حَوِيَ يَحْوَى حَوًى To be brown, dark red

وَحَوَى يَحْوِي حَوَايَةً وَحَيًا To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain

حَوَّى To draw together, contract, *(tr.)*

إِحْتَوَى وَعَلَى To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain

حَاوٍ وَمُحْتَوٍ Comprising, containing, encompassing

حَاوٍ Snake-charmer

حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَوِيَّةٌ ج حَوَايَا Coiled; small intestine

حُوَّةٌ Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black

أَحْوَى م حَوَّاءُ Brown, dark green, dark red

* حَيْثُ Where, there where, in the place where

حَيْثُمَا Wherever

مِنْ حَيْثُ وَبِحَيْثُ أَنْ As to, as far as, in respect of, since

بِحَيْثُ أَنْ In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that

* حَادَ يَحِيدُ حَيْدًا وَحَيَدَانًا وَمَحِيدًا وَحَيْدَةً

وَحُيُودَةً عَنْ To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun

حَايَدَ مُحَايَدَةً وَحِيَادًا وَتَحَايَدَ To avoid, shun

أَحَادَ عَنْ To avert, turn away from

مَحِيدٌ A place to which one turns aside

* حَارَ يَحَارُ حَيْرًا وَحَيْرَةً وَحَيْرًا وَحَيَرَانًا

To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed; fluctuate; lose one's way

حَيَّرَ To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish

تَحَيَّرَ فِي To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair)

تَحَيَّرَ To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue

إِسْتَحَارَ To flow. To continue, remain

حَيْرٌ Enclosure, fold; garden

حِيَرٌ Much property. Numerous family

حَيْرَةٌ وَتَحَيُّرٌ Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity

حِيرَةٌ Green with vegetation

حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ Street; quarter

حَائِرٌ Confused, perplexed

حَائِرٌ بَائِرٌ One who has entirely lost his head

حَيْرَانُ ج حَيَارَى Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed

مُتَحَيِّرَةٌ ج مُتَحَيِّرَاتٌ Planet

* حَازَ يَحِيزُ حَيْزًا To drive (camels)

تَحَيَّزَ — (See. تَحَوَّزَ) To writhe, twist. Retire, withdraw

حَيِّزٌ Space occupied by a body

* حَيْزُومٌ The breast

* حَاصَ يَحِيصُ حَيْصًا وَحُيُوصًا وَمَحِيصًا

وَإِنْحَاصَ To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee

حَايَصَ To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome

وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصَ بَيْصَ To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape

مَحِيصٌ Place of refuge; asylum

* حَاضَتْ (ٱلْمَرْأَةُ) تَحِيضُ حَيْضًا وَمَحِيضًا

To menstruate

حَيْضٌ Menstruation; menses

* حَافَ يَحِيفُ حَيْفًا To be unjust toward, act unjustly

حَيْفٌ Injustice, oppression, violence

حَيْفٌ عَلَيْكَ Shame on you

حَائِفٌ ج حَافَةٌ وَحِيفٌ Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain

* حَاقَ يَحِيقُ حَيْقًا وَحُيُوقًا وَحَيَقَانًا بِـ
To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable

حَايَقَ To envy and hate

* حَاكَ يَحِيكُ حَيْكًا وَحَيَكَانًا To strut, sway the body in walking

* حَالَ يَحِيلُ حُيُولاً To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water)

إِحْتَالَ *(See under* حَالَ يَحُولُ)

حَيْلٌ ج أَحْيَالٌ وَحُيُولٌ Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley

أَحْيَلُ Cunning. *(See under* حَوْلٌ)

* حَانَ يَحِينُ حَيْنًا وَحَيْنُونَةً To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time

حَانَ لِـ أَنْ To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to . . ,

حَيَّنَ To appoint a time

تَحَيَّنَ وَإِسْتَحْيَنَ To await a favourable moment (for doing anything)

حَانٌ وَحَانَةٌ Wine-house, tavern

حَيْنٌ Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death

حِينٌ ج أَحْيَانٌ Time or space, long or short; epoch; time, season of

لِلْحِينِ Instantaneously; at once

حِينًا Some day, at some time

لَاتَ حِينَ Not the time of

أَحْيَانًا From time to time

حِينَئِذٍ Then; at that very time

حَائِنَةٌ A deadly calamity

* حَيَّ يَحَيُّ وَحَيِيَ يَحْيَا حَيَاةً To live, be alive

حَيِيَ حَيَاءً مِنْ To be ashamed of; be bashful

حَيَّا تَحِيَّةً To bring to life, keep alive. Greet, salute

To say to a person حَيَّاكَ ٱللهُ may God spare your life!

أَحْيَا To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful

أَحْيَا ٱللَّيْلَ To pass the night awake

تَحَيَّا مِنْ To shrink from

إِسْتَحْيَا To spare one's life

إِسْتَحْيَا وَإِسْتَحَى بِـ وَمِنْ To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain

حَيَّ وَحَيَّ هَلاَ وَحَيَّهَلْ Come! be quick! hasten!

حَيَاءٌ Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva

حَيَاةٌ أَوْ حَيَوةٌ Life; life-time. Advantage, profit

حَيٌّ ج أَحْيَاءٌ Alive, living; whole. Tribe, encampment of a tribe; quarter of a town

حَيَّةٌ ج حَيَّاتٌ Snake; cunning, malignant man. The constellation Draco

حَيَوَانٌ ج حَيَوَانَاتٌ Animal; any thing having animal life

عِلْمُ ٱلْحَيَوَانِ Zoölogy

حَيَوَانِيٌّ Animal, referring to animal nature

حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ Animality; stupidity

حَيَوِيٌّ Referring to animal life; vital; relating to serpents

حَيِيٌّ Bashful, modest

إِحْيَاءٌ Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivification

تَحِيَّةٌ ج تَحِيَّاتٌ وَتَحَايَا Greeting, salutation; congratulation

اِسْتِحْيَاءٌ Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive

مَحْيًا Life

مُحَيًّا Face

مُحْيٍ Vivifying, giving life



خ

خ — The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha*. As a numeral sign = 600

* الخ = إلى آخره — And so on, etc.

* خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا وَخَبِيبًا وَخَبَبًا وَإِخْتَبَّ — To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea)

خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا — To cheat, deceive, make mischief

خَبَّبَ — To deceive; corrupt, disaffect

أَخَبَّ — To put a horse to an ambling pace

خَبٌّ — Deceit; deceiver

خَبَبٌ — Ambling pace, trot; swiftness

خِبَابٌ — Billowing of the sea

* خَبَأَ يَخْبَأُ خَبْأً وَخَبًّا وَإِخْتَبَأَ — To conceal, store up, guard

إِخْتَبَأَ وَتَخَبَّأَ — To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide

خَبْءٌ — A hidden or concealed thing

خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَةٌ — Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil]

خَابِئَةٌ ج خَوَابِئُ — Large jug. (See خَابِيَة)

خَبِيئَةٌ ج خَبَايَا — Anything hidden or unseen

مَخْبَأٌ ج مَخَابِئُ — A hiding place; secret chamber

مَخْبُوءٌ وَمُخْتَبَأٌ — Hidden, concealed

مُخْتَبِئٌ — One who conceals himself

* خَبَتَ . أَخْبَتَ — To be in a tract called خَبْت. Become humble, lowly, submissive

خَبْتٌ — Low, depressed or concealed tract of land

* خَبُثَ يَخْبُثُ خُبْثًا وَخَبَاثَةً — To be corrupt, depraved, vile, noxious

أَخْبَثَ — To associate with bad companions. To corrupt

تَخَابَثَ — To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious

إِسْتَخْبَثَ — To find one depraved, vile. Be malicious, treacherous, wicked

خُبْثٌ وَخَبَاثَةٌ — Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice

خَبِيثٌ ج خُبَثَاءُ — Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved

خَبَائِثُ — Infamous actions

مَخْبَثَةٌ — A cause of evil

* خَجِبَ — To be relaxed (belly)

خَجْبَةٌ وَخِجَابٌ — Laxness, flabbiness

* خَبَرَ يَخْبُرُ خُبْرًا وَخِبْرَةً To test, try; prove or learn by experience

خَابَرَ To bargain for a part of the produce. [Negotiate]

خَبَّرَ وَأَخْبَرَ بِ To inform, acquaint, make known to, report

تَخَبَّرَ To know the real state of a thing

إِخْتَبَرَ To learn by experience. To ask for information, be well informed; probe, test

إِسْتَخْبَرَ To ask for information or news; inquire; question

خُبْرٌ ج خُبُورٌ وَخَبْرَاءُ ج خَبَارَى Large travelling bag for provender

خُبْرٌ وَخِبْرَةٌ وَإِخْبَارٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ Knowledge, information; experience

خَبَرٌ ج أَخْبَارٌ News, information, intelligence, report; tradition; history. Predicate. *(Gram.)*

خُبْرَةٌ Knowledge; experience

صَدَّقَ ٱلْخَبَرَ ٱلْخُبْرُ Experience has verified the report

خَبَرِيَّةٌ Report; story; history

خَابِرٌ وَمُخْتَبِرٌ One who knows, or tries by experience

خَبِيرٌ ج خُبَرَاءُ Well informed, knowing; skillful, experienced

أَخْبَرُ Better informed, more experienced

أَخْبَارِيٌّ A historian

مَخْبَرٌ Real state. Intrinsic quality

* خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وَ إِخْتَبَزَ To bake bread

خُبْزٌ Bread

خُبْزَةٌ Loaf of bread

خِبَازَةٌ Baker's trade

خَبَّازٌ م خَبَّازَةٌ Baker

خُبَّازَى وَخُبَّازَةٌ [وَخُبَيْزَةٌ] Mallow (malva)

مَخْبَزَةٌ Bakery

مَخْبُوزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ Any thing baked

*خَبَسَ يَخْبُسُ خَبْسًا بِ To take in the hand. Treat unjustly

خَابِسٌ وَخَبَّاسٌ Lion

* خَبَصَ يَخْبِصُ خَبْصًا بِ To mix together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle]

[خَبَّاصٌ] [Rash bungler

خَبِيصٌ وَخَبِيصَةٌ Dish of dates with butter

* خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا To strike or beat violently; *(sp.* an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour

يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاءَ He beats about like a blind camel, *i. e.* at random

يَخْبِطُ ٱللَّيْلَ He travels at night without a secure road or guide

تَخَبَّطَ To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult

إِخْتَبَطَ To beat violently; beat off leaves. Ask for a favour

خَبَطٌ Leaves beaten off a tree

خَبْطَةٌ ج خَبَطٌ Cold in the head.

خِبْطَةٌ ج خِبَطٌ Portion, small part

خَبَاطٌ Dust

خُبَاطٌ Madness

خَابِطٌ Travelling at random

مِخْبَطٌ ج مَخَابِطُ A long stick with which leaves are beaten off

مِخْبَاطٌ ج مَخَابِيطُ Piece of wood used for beating clothes when they are washed

* خَبَعَ يَخْبَعُ خَبْعًا To reside; enter

* خَبَقَ يَخْبِقُ خَبْقًا To make one despise himself

تَخَبَّقَ To rise, be high

* خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبْلاً وَخَبَّلَ To drive out of one's senses, render insane

خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ To render unsound, maim. To restrain, hinder

خَبِلَ يَخْبَلُ خَبَلاً To be insane, out of mind. To be paralyzed

تَخَبَّلَ To be paralyzed

خَبْلٌ ج خُبُولٌ Palsy; insanity; maiming; amputation; infirmity of the limbs

خَبِلٌ وَأَخْبَلُ وَمُخَبَّلٌ Mad, insane, maimed; unsound in mind or body

خَبَالٌ Corruption; deformity of mind or body; fatigue, distress; deadly poison; loss, ruin

مَخْبُولٌ [Fatigued; weakened, without strength]

* خَبَنَ يَخْبِنُ خَبْنًا وَخِبَانًا To fold and sew in a garment; shorten it by a pleat. Store food; prepare

أَخْبَنَ To hide something in one's clothes

إِخْتَبَنَ To hide in one's bosom

خُبْنَةٌ ج خُبَنٌ Pleat, doubled border of a garment; food or whatever is placed in a garment to carry

* خَبَا يَخْبُو خَبْوًا وَخُبُوًّا To be extinguished, subside (fire, anger)

أَخْبَى To extinguish, allay

إِسْتَخْبَى To pitch (a tent) and enter it

خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَةٌ Tent of wool or camel's hair; husk of wheat, or barley

خَابِيَةٌ (خَابِئَةٌ) ج خَوَابٍ Large jug, jar

* خَتَرَ يَخْتِرُ خَتْرًا وَخُتُورًا To betray; deceive villainously; act perfidiously

خَتِرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتَرًا To be stupified or disordered in mind by medicine or poison

خَتْرٌ وَخُتُورٌ Perfidy, guile, treachery

خَاتِرٌ وَخَتَّارٌ وَخَتِيرٌ وَخِتِّيرٌ Perfidious, treacherous

* خَتَعَ يَخْتَعُ خَتْعًا To go in the dark; flee; go fast

* خَتَلَ يَخْتِلُ خَتْلاً وَخَتَلاَنًا . وَخَاتَلَ To cheat, deceive, outwit

تخاتل To delude one another

مخاتلة Fraud, deceit

* ختم يختم ختماً وختاماً To seal, stamp, seal a document

ختم ختماً واختتم To conclude, terminate; reach the end of the Koran in reading. Close; shut

تختم To put on a ring or turban

ختم ج ختوم واختام Act of sealing, impression of a seal

خاتم ج خواتم Seal-ring, signet; seal; end; the last part of a thing, result

خاتمة End, (*contr. with* فاتحة) conclusion; epilogue

ختام ج ختم End, conclusion

مختوم Sealed; closed

مختتم End

* ختن يختن ختناً To circumcise, cut off

ختن ختوناً وختونة وخاتن To become related to another by marriage

اختتن To be circumcised

ختن ج اختان Any relative of one's wife; wife's father, mother, brother, &c. Son-in-law

خاتون ج خواتين Noble lady; princess. (*Turk.*)

ختان وختانة Circumcision

ختون وختونة Relationship on the wife's side

ختين ومختون Circumcised

* ختة Bundle of sticks for fuel

* خثر يخثر خثراً وخثوراً وخثراناً وخثر خثراً وخثر يخثر خثارة وتخثر To coagulate; become thick and strong

خثر يخثر To be bashful, shy, confused. To be languid

خثر وأخثر To cause to curdle; thicken

خثارة Sediment, dregs

خاثر ومخثر Coagulated, curdled; thickened. Languid

* تخثعم To be spattered with blood

خثعم Lion

* خثم Broadness of nose or ears

أخثم Having a flat nose, broad ears

* خجل يخجل خجلاً To be ashamed, blush; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense tangled (plant)

خجل وأخجل To put to shame and confusion

خجل [وخجالة] Shame, confusion

خجل وخجلان ومخجول Modest, confused, bashful

خجل Luxuriant (plant). Worn out (garment)

* خد يخد خداً To furrow; cleave, score, mark; impress

تخدد To be furrowed; scored; grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled

خَدّ ج أَخِدَّة وَخِدَاد Furrow, channel, track, trace; road

خَدّ ج خُدُود Cheek

خُدَّة ج خُدَد Furrow, trace, track

[خُدَيْدِيَّة Small cushion]

أُخْدُود ج أَخَادِيد Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet

مِخَدَّة Cushion, pillow

مُتَخَدِّد Emaciated; wrinkled

* خَدَبَ يَخْدِبُ خَدْبًا To strike, wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. To lie

خَدِبٌ وَأَخْدَبُ م خَدْبَاءُ وَمُتَخَدِّبٌ
Tall and stupid; heedless

* خَدَجَ يَخْدِجُ خِدَاجًا To miscarry, bring forth prematurely (camel)

خِدَاج Thing imperfectly done; defect

خَدِيج Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel)

* خَدِرَ يَخْدَرُ خَدَرًا To be or become benumbed

خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ
To keep a girl continually in seclusion

خَدَرَ بِ وَفِي To remain, stay, abide (in a place)

خَدَّرَ To benumb; [drug with opium]

خِدْرٌ ج خُدُورٌ وَأَخْدَارٌ Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night

خَدَرٌ Numbness; stupefaction. Darkness of night; dark place

خَدِرٌ Benumbed; languid (eyes)

يَوْمٌ خَدِرٌ Very hot or cold day

لَيْلَةٌ خَدِرَةٌ Cold damp night

خِدَارٌ Lair, lurking place of a lion

تَخْدِير Act of benumbing or calming pain

مُخَدِّر Anything causing numbness; sedative, anæsthetic

مُخَدَّرَةٌ وَمُخْدَرَةٌ وَمَخْدُورَةٌ Girl kept in seclusion

* خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدْشًا To scratch, lacerate

خَدَّشَ To scratch violently

خَدْشٌ ج خُدُوشٌ Scratch, excoriation

* خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خِدْعًا وَإِخْتَدَعَ To deceive, outwit, delude

خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَةً وَخِدَاعًا To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from

إِنْخَدَعَ To be or allow one's self to be deceived

خُدْعَةٌ وَخِدَاعٌ وَخَدِيعَةٌ ج خَدَائِعُ
Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion

خَادِعٌ Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad; defective (coin)

أَخْدَعُ More crafty or cunning; most deceitful

خَدَّاعٌ Impostor, great cheat

مُخْدَعٌ ج مَخَادِعُ Chamber; closet, room

مَخْدُوعٌ Deceived, deluded

* خَدِلَ يَخْدَلُ خَدَلاً وَخَدَالَةً وَخُدُولَةً To be large, plump (leg)

* خَدَمَ يَخْدِمُ خِدْمَةً To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another)

أَخْدَمَ To give one a servant

إِخْتَدَمَ To serve himself

إِسْتَخْدَمَ To seek for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant

خِدْمَةٌ ج خِدَمٌ Service; official duty; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior]

خَادِمٌ ج خَدَمٌ وَخُدَّامٌ م خَادِمَةٌ Servant

مَخْدُومٌ ج مَخَادِمُ Served, one who has servants; lord, master

* خَادَنَ To show friendship to; treat as a friend

خِدْنٌ وَخَدِينٌ ج أَخْدَانٌ Friend, companion; secret lover

* خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْياً وَخَدَيَاناً To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel)

* خُدَيْوِي Prince, viceroy. Khedive (*Pers.*)

* خَذْرَفَ To go quickly

* خَذَفَ يَخْذِفُ خَذْفاً To take (a pebble) in thumb and finger; throw it. Go rapidly

* خَذَلَ يَخْذُلُ خَذْلاً وَخِذْلاَناً وَخَاذَلَ To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind. Be panic-stricken

خَذَّلَ عَنْ To induce one to neglect another

إِنْخَذَلَ To be helpless and forsaken

خَاذِلٌ One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding

خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight

مَخْذُولٌ ج مَخَاذِيلُ Abandoned, forsaken; helpless

* خَذَمَ يَخْذِمُ خَذْماً To cut into pieces, cut with the sword. Strike with the claw (bird)

خَذِمَ يَخْذَمُ خَذَماً To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk

خَذِمٌ Cut off (ear); drunk

* خَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرِيراً To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr

خَرَّ خَرّاً وَخُرُوراً To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die

خَرَّ لِ To prostrate one's self in adoration

خُرُورٌ Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring

خَرِيرٌ Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring

خَرَّارٌ Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring

خَرَّارَةٌ Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound

* خَرِئَ يَخْرَأُ خَرْءاً وَخِرَاءَةً To ease the bowels, void the excrement

خُرْءٌ ج خُرُوءٌ Excrement

خِرَاءٌ Stool; easing of the bowels

مَخْرَأٌ وَمَخْرَأَةٌ Privy; water-closet

* خَرِبَ يَخْرَبُ خَرَابًا To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste

خَرَّبَ يُخَرِّبُ خَرْبًا وَخَرَّبَ وَأَخْرَبَ To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil

تَخَرَّبَ To be destroyed, ruined, demolished

خَرِبٌ م خَرِبَةٌ Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty

خِرْبَةٌ ج خِرَبٌ وَخَرِبَةٌ ج خَرَائِبُ وَخَرِبَاتٌ Devastated place, ruin, waste

خُرْبَةٌ Crime; fault; disgrace. Round hole, orifice

خَارِبٌ ج خُرَّابٌ Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber

خَرَابٌ ج أَخْرِبَةٌ Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste

خَرُّوبٌ وَخَرْنُوبٌ وَخَرُّوبَةٌ وَخَرْنُوبَةٌ Carob, carob-tree

تَخْرِيبٌ Devastation, destruction

* خَرْبَشَ To scratch a writing

* خَرْبَقَ To tear; spoil

خَرْبَقٌ Hellebore

* خَرَتَ يَخْرُتُ خَرْتًا To pierce (the ear)

خَرِتَ يَخْرَتُ خَرَتًا To be a guide through a country

خُرْتٌ وَخُرْتَةٌ Bore, hole

خِرِّيتٌ ج خَرَارِيتُ A skillful guide

* خَرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا وَمَخْرَجًا مِنْ To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge

خَرَجَ فِي To be skillful in (a science or trade)

خَرَجَ بِ To cause to come out, &c.

خَرَجَ عَلَى To revolt, rebel against, attack

خَرَّجَ To explain a saying

خَرَّجَهُ فِي ٱلْأَدَبِ To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science

أَخْرَجَ To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel, exclude

تَخَرَّجَ فِي ٱلْأَدَبِ To be well instructed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art

إِخْتَرَجَ To draw out, elicit, extort

إِسْتَخْرَجَ To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation

خَرْجٌ ج أَخْرَاجٌ Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Edging]

خُرْجٌ ج خِرَجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ Saddle-bags, large travelling bag

خَارِجٌ Exterior, external; going or coming forth. Quotient

مِنْ خَارِجٍ From the exterior, outside

إِلَى ٱلْخَارِجِ To the exterior, outside

في الخارِج Extrinsic to the mind, objective

خارِجيٌّ ج خوارِج Rebel; enemy; heretic; apostate. Upstart

ألأمور الخارِجيّة The foreign affairs (of a state)

خَرَاجٌ Land-tax; poll-tax; tax; public revenue; tribute

خُرَاجٌ ج خُرَاجاتٌ وَخُرَاجَةٌ ج خُرَاجٌ Tumour, abscess; pustules, eruption of the skin

خُرَّاجٌ ج خُرَّاجَاتٌ Large tumour

إِستخراجٌ Extraction; derivation; obtaining the result of a calculation

مَخْرَجٌ Outlet; issue; means or way of escape from difficulties. Anus

مُخَرَّجٌ Skillful, experienced

مُتَخَرِّجٌ School graduate

* خَرْخَرَ To produce a rattling noise; snore

خَرْخَرٌ Murmuring of water, rustling of air. Snoring

خَرْخَرَةٌ Pulmonic râles

* خَرِدَ يَخْرَدُ خَرَدًا To be bashful, modest, silent

خَرُودٌ وَخَرِيدٌ م خَرِيدَةٌ ج خَرَائِدُ وَخُرَّدٌ Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful woman. Unbored pearl

* خُرْدُقٌ Small shot

* خَرْدَلٌ Mustard, mustard-seed

* خَرَزَ يَخْرِزُ خَرْزًا To pierce; bore

خَرَزٌ Small shells, gems or beads on a string for ornament

خَرَزَاتُ ٱلْمُلْكِ Gems of a royal crown

خَرَزَاتُ ٱلظَّهْرِ Vertebræ of the back

مِخْرَزٌ ج مَخَارِزُ Awl

* خَرِسَ يَخْرَسُ خَرَسًا To be dumb; march silently (army)

أَخْرَسَ To strike or make dumb (God)

خَرَسٌ Dumbness

خَرْسٌ ج أَخْرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ Wine-jar

أَخْرَسُ م خَرْسَاءُ ج خُرْسٌ Dumb; echoless, noiseless

* خَرَشَ يَخْرِشُ خَرْشًا وَإِخْتَرَشَ To scratch. To seek a livelihood

خَرْشٌ ج خُرُوشٌ Gain, earnings,

خِرْشَاءُ Skin of a serpent; membrane of an egg

خُرَاشَةٌ What is scratched off

* خُرْشُومٌ ج خَرَاشِيمُ Rocky or high mountain; peak of a mountain; very rugged ground

* خَرَصَ يَخْرِصُ خَرْصًا To lie, speak falsely

خَرَصَ في To speak by conjecture

تَخَرَّصَ وَ إِخْتَرَصَ عَلَى To forge lies against, calumniate

خُرْصٌ ج خِرْصَانٌ Gold or silver; ring; ear-ring

خِرْصٌ Conjecture; surmise; opinion

To be weak, languid; perplexed خَرِعَ خَرَعًا

To split. Invent; devise; create; form. Deceive, defraud إِخْتَرَعَ

Weak, relaxed, flabby خَرِعٌ وَخَرِيعٌ

Vice, immorality خَرَاعَةٌ

Palma Christi; Ricinus, (castor-oil-plant) خِرْوَعٌ

Creation. Invention, discovery; contrivance إِخْتِرَاعٌ ج إِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ

* خَرِفَ يَخْرَفُ خَرَفًا وَخَرُفَ يَخْرُفُ

To be unsound in mind from old age; dote خَرَافَةً

To attribute dotage to him خَرَّفَهُ

To enter the season of autumn أَخْرَفَ

Unsound state of the intellect, dotage خَرَفٌ وَخَرَافَةٌ

Doting, idiotic خَرِفٌ [وَخَرْفَانٌ]

Time for fruit gathering خِرَافٌ

Fictitious tale, fable, funny story, witticism خُرَافَةٌ ج خُرَافَاتٌ

خَرُوفٌ ج أَخْرِفَةٌ وَخِرْفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ

Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven months

Autumn; autumn rain خَرِيفٌ

Autumnal خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرْفِيٌّ

Garden مَخْرَفٌ ج مَخَارِفُ

Mix, mix up; confuse, [speak confusedly] * خَرْفَشَ

Mixed, mixed up; confused مُخَرْفَشٌ

Liar خَرَّاصٌ ج خَرَّاصُونَ

* خَرَطَ يَخْرُطُ خَرْطًا To peel, strip off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion

To be peeled or stripped. Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim إِنْخَرَطَ

To unsheathe (a sword); strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth إِخْتَرَطَ

Map, chart خَارِطَةٌ

Trade of a turner خِرَاطَةٌ

Shavings of a lathe خُرَاطَةٌ

Turner. [Liar] خَرَّاطٌ

Refractory, headstrong animal خَرُوطٌ ج خُرُطٌ

Bag, pouch. [Chart] خَرِيطَةٌ

Lathe مِخْرَطَةٌ ج مَخَارِطُ

Turned (on the lathe); fashioned, elongated face. Cone مَخْرُوطٌ

Conical مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine * خُرْطُومٌ ج خَرَاطِيمُ

Chiefs of a people خَرَاطِيمُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

To be proud, haughty; be angry * إِخْرَنْطَمَ

Earthworms * خَرَاطِينُ

To split, slit; divide lengthwise * خَرَعَ يَخْرَعُ خَرْعًا

* خَرَقَ يَخْرُقُ خَرْقًا To make a hole, tear, pierce, perforate; open a way; travel over. Tell a lie

خَرَقَ يَخْرُقُ وَخَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خُرُوقًا [وَخَرَّقَ] فِي To remain in a house or tent

خَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خَرَقًا وَخَرُقَ يَخْرُقُ

خَرَاقَة Act awkwardly, foolishly; manage unskillfully

خَرَّقَ To perforate in many places. To lie with impudence

أَخْرَقَ To perplex, confound

تَخَرَّقَ To be torn, pierced; have rents. To blow (wind)

إِنْخَرَقَ To be lacerated, torn, pierced

إِخْتَرَقَ To make a way through; traverse. Forge lies

خُرْقٌ وَخُرُقٌ Stupidity, awkwardness; misplaced harshness

خَرِقٌ Stupid, awkward

خَرْقٌ ج خُرُوقٌ Rent, cleft, perforation; desert, wide tract exposed to the winds

خِرْقَةٌ ج خِرَقٌ Rag, tatter; strip of cloth; ragged, patched garment

خَارِقٌ ج خَوَارِقُ Anything unusual, extraordinary; profound; wonderful

خَارِقُ ٱلْعَادَةِ Contrary to custom, unusual

أَخْرَقُ م خَرْقَاءُ ج خُرْقٌ Awkward; stupid; imbecile

مُخْتَرَقٌ Passage; wide district

* خَرَمَ يَخْرِمُ خَرْمًا To cut off; slit the lip or the partition of the nose. Fail; diminish. Perforate

خَرِمَ وَخَرَّمَ To tear a suture or seam. [Break (a jewel); embroider; enchase]

تَخَرَّمَ وَٱخْتَرَمَ To extirpate, destroy

إِنْخَرَمَ To be torn, slit, pierced

خَرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ Prominent or projecting part of a mountain

خُرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ Bore. Eye of a needle

أَخْرَمُ Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. Hill

ٱلْأَخْرَمُ Acromion(*Anatomy*)

خَرْمَاءُ Pierced ear. Inaccessible hill

[تَخْرِيمٌ ج تَخَارِيمُ وَتَخْرِيمَاتٌ] Embroidery; laces; chased works

[مُخَرَّمٌ Embroidered, chased]

* خَرْمَشَ Scribble over, spoil (a book). [Scratch]

* خُرْنُوبٌ Carob tree (*See* خَرُّوبٌ)

* خِرْنِقٌ ج خَرَانِقُ Young hare or rabbit

خَرْنَقٌ Rabbit, young rabbit

* خَزٌّ ج خُزُوزٌ Silk, or wool and silk, stuff

خَزَّازٌ Silk-merchant

* خَزِبَ يَخْزَبُ خَزَبًا وَتَخَزَّبَ To swell, puff up

* خَزَرَ يَخْزِرُ خَزْرًا وَخَزِرَ يَخْزَرُ خَزَرًا

To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye)

خَزَرٌ Narrowness and wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea]

بَحْرُ ٱلْخَزَرِ Caspian Sea

خَيْزُرَانٌ ج خَيَازِرُ Ratan, bamboo, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat

أَخْزَرُ م خَزْرَآءُ ج خُزْرٌ One having small or compressed eyes

* خَزَعَ يَخْزَعُ خَزْعًا To cut, cut off

خَزَعَ عَنْ To lag behind

* خُزَعْبَلٌ وَخُزَعْبِلَةٌ ج خُزَعْبَلَاتٌ Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue

خُزَعْبِلَةٌ A laughable thing

* خَزَفٌ Earthenware, pottery

خَزَفِيٌّ Earthen, brittle

خَزَفِيٌّ وَخَزَّافٌ Dealer in earthenware, potter

* خَزَقَ يَخْزِقُ خَزْقًا [وَخَزَّقَ] To pierce; penetrate, transfix; [tear]

إِنْخَزَقَ وَإِخْتَزَقَ To be pierced. Be drawn from its scabbard (sword)

[خَوْزَقَ] [To impale

مَخْزُوقٌ Hit, pierced; [torn]

* خَزَلَ يَخْزِلُ خَزْلًا To cut, cut off

خَزَلَ مِنْ To prevent, hinder; withhold from

إِخْتَزَلَ To cut off. To be unfaithful to a trust. Reduce a fraction

إِخْتَزَلَ بِ To be alone (in one's opinion)

إِخْتَزَلَ عَنْ To separate, cut one off from his people

خُزَلَةٌ One who hinders another

* خَزَمَ يَخْزِمُ خَزْمًا To pierce, pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls

خَزَّمَ وَخَزَمَ To put a ring in a camel's nose

خَزَمٌ Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes)

خِزَامٌ وَخِزَامَةٌ ج خَزَائِمُ Ring for the nose

خُزَامَى Lavender. (*Lavandula spica*). [Hyacinth]

مَخْزُومٌ Having the nose pierced (camel); or beak (bird)

* خَزَنَ يَخْزُنُ خَزْنًا To store, hoard

خَزِنَ وَخَزُنَ خَزَانَةً To putrefy, (meat)

إِخْتَزَنَ وَإِسْتَخْزَنَ To enrich one's self; hoard riches

خَزْنَةٌ وَخَزَانَةٌ Treasury, store-room for objects of value

خَزْنَةٌ وَخَزِينَةٌ ج خَزَائِنُ Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet]

[خَزْنَدَارُ] [*Pers. for* خَازِنٌ

خَازِنٌ ج خَزَنَةٌ Treasurer; cashier

خِزَانَةُ ٱلْكُتُبِ Library

خِزَانَةُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ Armoury

مَخْزَنٌ ج مَخَازِنُ Magazine, store; depôt

مَخَازِنُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ The nearest roads

* خَزَا يَخْزُو خَزْوًا To subdue, dominate; tame; rule

* خَزِيَ يَخْزَى خِزْيًا To fall into misery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile

خَزِيَ خَزَايَةً وَخَزًى مِنْ To be ashamed, blush

أَخْزَى To abase, afflict; bring into disgrace, put to shame

إِسْتَخْزَى To feel ashamed

خِزْيٌ وَخَزَايَةٌ Shame, disgrace

خَزْيَةٌ Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement

خَزْيَانُ م خَزْيَاءُ ج خَزَايَا Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject

مُخْزًى Abased; rendered vile, abject

ٱلْمُخْزِي The Devil

* خَسَّ يَخِسُّ خَسَاسَةً وَخِسَّةً To be mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly]

خَسَّ يَخُسُّ خَسًّا وَخَسَّسَ وَأَخَسَّ To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight

خَسٌّ Lettuce

خِسَاسُ ٱلْأُمُورِ Mean things

خَسِيسٌ Vile, mean, [miserly]

خَسِيسَةٌ ج خَسَائِسُ Low extraction or position; vileness; meanness; [avarice]

* خَسَأَ يَخْسَأُ خَسْأً To be dazzled, wearied (eye) Be distant. Be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog)

* خَسِرَ يَخْسَرُ خُسْرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray

خَسَّرَ To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish

أَخْسَرَ To cause loss to one; to lose; falsify the weight, make defective

خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ Loss, damage

خَاسِرٌ [وَخَسْرَانٌ] One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business)

تِجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ Losing traffic

أَخْسَرُ ج أَخْسَرُونَ Being a greater loser

* خَسَفَ يَخْسِفُ خُسُوفًا To sink into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon)

خَسَفَ ٱلْأَرْضَ بِـ To cause the earth to swallow one up, sink with one; (God)

إِنْخَسَفَ To be eclipsed (moon). sink down, be swallowed up

خَسْفٌ Diminution, deficiency; abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger

خَسِفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ (Cloud) with much water. Sunken (eye)

خُسُوفٌ Eclipse (of the moon)

خُسُوفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ A well of spring-water

Eclipsed (moon) مَخْسُوفٌ

Perennial well in a rock مَخْسُوفَةٌ

To refuse, reject *خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسْلاً

Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters خُسَالَةٌ

To enter into, penetrate *خَشَّ يَخُشُّ خَشًّا فِي

Insects, creeping things, small birds خِشَاشُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

Piece of wood in a camel's nose to which a rein is attached خِشَاشٌ

To mix together. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. To speak without affecting nicety *خَشَبَ يَخْشِبُ خَشْبًا

To become like wood. Put wooden cuffs on a criminal خَشَّبَ

To be hardened to fatigue or privation إِخْشَوْشَبَ

خَشَبٌ ج خُشْبٌ وَخُشُبٌ وَخُشْبَانٌ Timber-wood; thick wood for building

A piece of wood or timber خَشَبَةٌ

Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, rugged خَشِبٌ

Wood-seller; timber merchant خَشَّابٌ ج خَشَّابَةٌ

Mixed; selected. Spontaneous poetry خَشِيبٌ وَمَخْشُوبٌ

To make a noise; rustle; clink *خَشْخَشَ وَتَخَشْخَشَ

Noise; rustling, &c. خَشْخَشَةٌ

Poppy. Troop of armed men خَشْخَاشٌ

[Charnel-house خَشْخَاشَةٌ]

Refuse; bad remains *خُشَارٌ وَخُشَارَةٌ

To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun) *خَشَعَ يَخْشَعُ خُشُوعًا

To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission تَخَشَّعَ وَتَخَاشَعَ

Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation خُشُوعٌ

Humble خَاشِعٌ ج خَاشِعُونَ وَخُشَّعٌ low. [Touched, moved]

Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness تَخَشُّعٌ

Humble, humiliated مُتَخَشِّعٌ وَمُخْشِعٌ

*خَشَفَ يَخْشِفُ خُشُوفًا وَخَشَفَانًا To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten

Young gazelle خِشْفٌ وَخِشْفَةٌ

Low, gentle, soft-sound خَشْفَةٌ

Quick, خَاشِفٌ وَخَشُوفٌ وَخَشِيفٌ swift. Sharp sword

Bat (animal) خُشَّافٌ

Ice-house مَخْشَفٌ

To despise, look down upon *خَشَلَ يَخْشُلُ خَشْلاً

To become old, wear out خَشِلَ يَخْشَلُ خَشَلاً

Nose *خَشْمٌ

Nose and its cavity; promontory خَيْشُومٌ ج خَيَاشِيمُ

Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell أَخْشَمُ

* خَشُنَ يَخْشُنُ خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude

خَشَّنَ To make rough, hard, coarse, rude

خَاشَنَ To treat one harshly

تَخَشَّنَ وَإِخْشَوْشَنَ To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life

خُشْنَةٌ وَخُشَانَةٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity

خَشِنٌ ج خِشَانٌ وأَخْشَنُ م خَشْنَاءُ and

ج خُشْنٌ Rough, hard to the touch; rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable

* خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وَخَشْيَةً وَخَشْيَانًا To fear, dread, hold in reverence

خَشِيَ عَلَى To fear for

خَشَّى To frighten, make afraid

تَخَشَّى To fear, be afraid; reverence

خَشْيَةٌ وَخَشْيَانٌ وَمَخْشَاةٌ Fear, timidity

خَشْيَةَ أَنْ For fear that...

خَاشٍ وَخَشْيَانُ وَخَشِيٌّ Timid, fearful

مَخَاشٍ Causes of fear

* خَصَّ يَخُصُّ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً

بِ To distinguish particularly by, assign especially to...

خَصَّ خُصُوصًا To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common

خَصَّ يَخَصُّ خَصَاصَةً وَخَصَاصًا Be poor, needy

خَصَّصَ بِ To make or render peculiar, particular. special, assign exclusively to...

خَصَّصَهُ بِ To impart or impute exclusively to someone

تَخَصَّصَ بِ To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly

إِخْتَصَّ بِ To be distinguished for, be one's particular quality

إِخْتَصَّهُ بِ To assign or impute (to one) exclusively

إِسْتَخَصَّ To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self

خُصٌّ ج خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ Reed hut, booth. Vintner's shop

خَاصٌّ لِ وَبِ م خَاصَّةٌ Peculiar particular, special to

خَاصَّةٌ ج خَوَاصٌّ Peculiar quality, property (of a thing)

خَاصَّةً Particularly, in particular,

اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَالْخَوَاصُّ The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank

اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ The higher and lower classes of men

خَاصِّيَّةٌ ج خَاصِّيَّاتٌ وَخَصَائِصُ Particular property; peculiarity

خُصَاصَةٌ ج خُصَاصٌ Grapes left in harvesting

خَصَاصَةٌ وَخَصَاصٌ Poverty, straitness, need

Especially, in particular عَلَى ٱلْخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًا

Special, particular, peculiar خُصُوصِيّ

Peculiarity خُصُوصِيَّة

Appropriated to, assigned or imputed exclusively to. . . مُخَصَّص

* خَصَبَ يَخْصِبُ وَخَصِبَ يَخْصَبُ خِصْبًا To be fertile; to abound in herbage

Abound in plants and fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people) أَخْصَبَ

Fertility, abundance, plenty خِصْبٌ ج أَخْصَابٌ

خَصِبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَمُخْصِبٌ وَمِخْصَابٌ Fertile, plentiful. Generous

More or most fertile أَخْصَبُ

* خَصِرَ يَخْصَرُ خَصَرًا To be very cold (day). To suffer from the cold

To walk with another hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist خَاصَرَ مُخَاصَرَةً

To put the hand on the side تَخَصَّرَ

To cut off or remove superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way إِخْتَصَرَ

Very cold خَصِرٌ

Middle of the body, waist. Hollow part of the sole خَصْرٌ ج خُصُورٌ

Side; flank خَاصِرَةٌ ج خَوَاصِرُ

Compendium, abridgment إِخْتِصَارٌ

In short; briefly بِٱلِٱخْتِصَارِ

Slender in the waist مُخَصَّرٌ

Sceptre, rod, wand; switch مِخْصَرَةٌ ج مَخَاصِرُ

Shortest roads مَخَاصِرُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ

Abridged. Epitomized; compend مُخْتَصَرٌ

* خَصَفَ يَخْصِفُ خَصْفًا To sew, patch (a sole); make double. Stick leaves together to cover one's nakedness

Liar, cobbler خَصَّافٌ

* خَصَلَ يَخْصِلُ خَصْلًا To cut off, sever

To hit the target أَخْصَلَ

Peculiarity, particular quality (good or bad); habit, custom خَصْلَةٌ ج خِصَالٌ وَخَصَائِلُ

Tuft or lock of wool or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes خُصْلَةٌ ج خُصَلٌ

* خَصَمَ يَخْصِمُ خَصْمًا To contend with and overcome an adversary. [Deduct]

To dispute, contend, litigate with خَاصَمَ خِصَامًا وَمُخَاصَمَةً

To dispute, litigate with one another; have a mutual altercation تَخَاصَمَ وَٱخْتَصَمَ

Adversary, antagonist. Contention خَصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ

Side, edge, border; corner; gap خُصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ

خَصِيمٌ ج خَصِمُونَ Quarrelsome; vehement in a dispute

خَصِيمٌ ج خُصَمَاءُ وَخُصْمَانٌ Adversary sp. in a law-suit

خِصَامٌ وَخُصُومَةٌ وَمُخَاصَمَةٌ Dispute, quarrel, law-suit

* خَصَى يَخْصِي خَصْيًا وَخِصَاءً To geld, castrate, emasculate

خَصِيٌّ ج خِصْيَانٌ وَخِصْيَةٌ Eunuch, one castrated

خُصْيَةٌ ج خُصًى Testicle

* خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ خَضْبًا وَخِضَابٌ To dye

خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ وَخَضِبَ يَخْضَبُ خُضُوبًا

وَأَخْضَبَ To be green, verdant, be covered with green

تَخَضَّبَ وَاخْتَضَبَ بِ To be dyed; colour one's self

خَضْبٌ ج خُضُوبٌ Verdure, green shoots

خِضَابٌ Dye, colour (henna, &c., for hair or hands)

خَضِيبٌ وَمَخْضُوبٌ وَمُخَضَّبٌ Dyed, coloured

مِخْضَبٌ Lavatory, wash-trough

* خَضْخَضَ To shake, agitate (water)

تَخَضْخَضَ To be shaken

خَضْخَضَةٌ Agitation, shaking, shake

* خَضَدَ يَخْضِدُ خَضْدًا To break, bend; remove thorns from a stick

* خَضِرَ يَخْضَرُ خَضَرًا To be green, verdant

خُضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ He was blessed in it

إِخْضَرَّ وَإِخْضَوْضَرَ To be or become green; be dark, tawny

أُخْتُضِرَ To be cut when yet green; die when young

ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخَضِرًا مَضِرًا

Blood shed without redress

خَضِرٌ Green, verdant

خُضْرَةٌ ج خُضَرٌ Green colour. Vegetables, green herbs

خَضَارٌ Young herbs

خَضَّارٌ [خُضَرِيٌّ] Seller of vegetables; green-grocer

أَخْضَرُ م خَضْرَاءُ ج خُضْرٌ Green, blackish-green or dark colour

أَلْخَضْرَاءُ The heavens, the firmament, the sky

خَضْرَوَاتٌ Fruits; green, edible herbs

* خِضْرِمٌ ج خَضَارِمُ Copious; ample; munificent

* خَضَعَ يَخْضَعُ خُضُوعًا لِ To submit; obey; be submissive, humble. Be near setting (sun, stars)

خَضَّعَ وَأَخْضَعَ To humble, subdue, conquer

تَخَضَّعَ وَاخْتَضَعَ To humble one's self, submit

خُضْعَةٌ Submissive to every one

خَاضِعٌ وَخَضُوعٌ ج خُضَّعٌ وَخُضُعٌ

Humble, submissive, obedient

خُضُوعٌ Humility, submission, obedience

* خَضِلَ يَخْضَلُ خَضَلًا To be wet with dew

خَضَلٌ Pearl, gem

* خَضِمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا To cut off, bite off. Give of one's possessions

خَضِمَ يَخْضَمُ خَضْمًا To eat

* خَطَّ يَخُطُّ خَطًّا عَلَى To draw or mark a line upon; write, trace

خَطَّطَ To mark with lines or streaks

إِخْتَطَّ Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house

خَطٌّ ج خُطُوطٌ Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line

خَطُّ ٱلْاِسْتِوَاءِ Equator

خَطُّ ٱلْاِعْتِدَالِ Equinoctial line

خَطُّ نِصْفِ ٱلنَّهَارِ Meridian

(خَطٌّ شَرِيفٌ وَخَطٌّ هُمَايُونٌ) Imperial edict

خُطٌّ Road, street, lane

خِطَّةٌ ج خِطَطٌ Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house)

خُطَّةٌ ج خُطَطٌ Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action

مُخَطَّطٌ Marked with lines; striped

* خَطِئَ يَخْطَأُ خَطَأً To err, make a mistake; miss

خَطِئَ خِطْئًا وَخِطَاءَةً To sin, err, transgress, offend

خَطَّأَ تَخْطِئَةً وَتَخْطِيئًا To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss

أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاءً وَخَاطِئَةً To err, transgress. Miss one's aim

خِطْءٌ Error, sin

خَطَأٌ وَخَطَاءٌ Error; mistake; wrong action

خَطِيئَةٌ (وَخَطِيَّةٌ) ج خَطَايَا وَخَطِيئَاتٌ
Transgression, sin

خَاطِئٌ ج خُطَاةٌ (وَخَطَأَةٌ) Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark

مُخْطِئٌ One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim

* خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبَةً وَخَطَابَةً
To preach a sermon; make a speech

خَطُبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطَابَةً To become a preacher or lecturer

خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطْبًا وَخِطْبَةً To ask in marriage; betroth

خَطَبَ إِلَى To ask in marriage from or of...

خَطَّبَ وَأَخْطَبَ To grant a woman in marriage

خَاطَبَ خِطَابًا وَمُخَاطَبَةً To talk or converse with, address

تَخَاطَبَ To hold a mutual conversation

إِخْتَطَبَ To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon

خَطْبٌ ج خُطُوبٌ Important business; difficult affair; calamity

خِطْبٌ وَخَاطِبٌ وَخِطِّيبٌ One who asks for a woman in marriage

خُطْبَةٌ وَخِطَابٌ Address, speech; oration sermon

فَصْلُ ٱلْخِطَابِ Deciding a case

To say أَمَّا بَعْدُ i. e. after these preliminary words

خِطْبَةٌ Betrothal, promise of marriage

خُطْبَةٌ وَخِطِّيبَةٌ (وَخَطِيبَةٌ) Sued for or betrothed woman

خِطَابَةٌ Office of a preacher or lecturer

خَطِيبٌ ج خُطَبَاء Preacher; orator; reciter of public prayers

مُخَاطِبٌ The party addressed. Second person (*Gram.*)

* خَطَرَ يَخْطِرُ خَطْرًا وَخَطَرَانًا وَتَخَطَّرَ

فِي To vibrate. Brandish the sword or spear. Walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with swinging arms; strut

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ بِـ رأي

عَلَى To occur or come back to one's mind, remember

خَطَرَ لَهُ To occur to his mind

خَطُرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورَةً To become great, distinguished

خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self to danger

أَخْطَرَ To be an equal to. Cause to occur to the mind. To wager. To be in danger of death

خَطَرٌ ج خِطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ Danger, risk. Dignity; authority, high rank. Bet, wager, stake

خَطْرَةً بَعْدَ خَطْرَةٍ Once and again

خَطَرَانٌ Vibration, oscillation

خَاطِرٌ ج خَوَاطِرُ Thought, idea, what occurs to the mind

مَكْسُورُ ٱلْخَاطِرِ Broken-hearted; dejected

إِخْطَارٌ Admonition, warning; reminder

خَطِيرٌ Great; of high rank; powerful and respected, important, weighty; [dangerous, risky]

مُخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ Dangerous, hazardous

مَخَاطِرُ Risks, dangers, perils

* خَطْرَفَ To walk rapidly or with long strides. Strike (with a sword)

* خَطِفَ يَخْطَفُ خَطْفًا To seize and carry off quickly or with violence, rob, snatch away; abduct

خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطَفَانًا To go at a quick pace

أَخْطَفَ To quit; miss

تَخَطَّفَ وَٱخْتَطَفَ To snatch away, rob

تَخَاطَفَ To contend in snatching away

خَطْفٌ Snatching away; robbery, theft; abduction

خُطْفٌ Slight disease. Cure

خُطْفَةٌ Single act of robbing. Limb torn off by a wild beast

[خَطِيفَةٌ] [Abducted woman

خَاطِفٌ Seizing with violence; striking, blinding (lightning)

أَلْخَاطِفُ The wolf

خَطَّافٌ Robber; Satan

خُطَّافٌ ج خَطَاطِيفُ Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons

إِخْتِطَافٌ Abduction, carrying off; violence

مَخْطُوفٌ وَمُخْتَطَفٌ Seized, snatched away, carried off by force

* خَطِلَ يَخْطَلُ خَطَلاً To indulge in obscene talk

خَطَلٌ Loquacity; indecent talk

خَطِلٌ Stupid, foolish, hasty

* خَيْطَلٌ وَأَخْطَلُ Cat

* خَطَمَ يَخْطِمُ خَطْمًا وَخَطَمَ بِـ To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose

خَطَمَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ To overcome in speech and silence a man

خَطْمٌ Nose (man); muzzle, mouth (animal); beak (bird)

خِطَامٌ ج خُطُمٌ Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow

* خِطْمِيٌّ وَ (خِطْمِيَّةٌ) Marsh-mallow. (Althæa)

* خَطَا يَخْطُو خَطْوًا وَإِخْتَطَى To step, pace, walk

خَطَّى To make to pass or miss

تَخَطَّى To step over, pass by or beyond

خُطْوَةٌ ج خُطًى وَخُطُوَاتٌ Step, pace; length of a step

خَطِيَّةٌ ج خَطَايَا Sin, offence, transgression

* خَظَا يَخْظُو خُظُوًّا To become compact, thick (flesh)

* خَفَّ يَخِفُّ خَفًّا وَخِفَّةً To be light (of weight); brisk, lively; be of no consequence, unimportant; be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated, decrease (illness)

خَفَّ خُفُوفًا إِلَى To depart in haste from home; go briskly to

خَفَّفَ وَأَخَفَّ To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or letter easy of utterance

تَخَفَّفَ To put on the خُفّ (boots). To lighten one's clothing

إِسْتَخَفَّ وَبِـ To make light of; slight; disdain

خِفٌّ Light (of weight); small company of men

خُفٌّ ج أَخْفَافٌ وَخِفَافٌ Boot, shoe; sole of foot. Foot of camel or ostrich

رَجَعَ بِخُفَّيْ حُنَيْنٍ To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed

خِفَّةٌ Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance

خُفُوفٌ Agility, quickness

خَفِيفٌ وَخُفَافٌ ج خِفَافٌ Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant

خَفِيفُ ٱلْعَقْلِ — Light-minded, frivolous; fickle

خَفِيفُ ٱلْقَلْبِ أَوِ ٱلرُّوحِ — Clever, ingenious

إِسْتِخْفَافٌ — Slighting, despising; making light of

تَخْفِيفٌ — Action af alleviating, of lightening, of calming

* خَفَتَ يَخْفِتُ خُفُوتًا — To be silent, still (voice)

خَفَتَ وَخَافَتَ وَتَخَافَتَ بِـ — To speak in a low voice; indistinctly

* خَفَدَ يَخْفِدُ خَفْدًا وَخَفَدَانًا وَخَفِدَ يَخْفَدُ خَفَدًا — To walk rapidly

* خَفَرَ يَخْفُرُ خَفْرًا بِـ وَعَلَى — To protect, guard; save, rescue

خَفِرَتْ تَخْفَرُ خَفَرًا وَخَفَارَةً — To be very bashful (woman)

خَفَّرَ — To protect, defend; fortify (a city)

أَخْفَرَهُ — To send a guard with him

تَخَفَّرَ بِهِ — To seek his protection

خَفَرٌ — Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard

خُفْرَةٌ وَخُفَارَةٌ — Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection

خَفِيرٌ ج خُفَرَاءُ — Protector; escort; one who grants refuge

* خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا — To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling

* خَفَشَ يَخْفِشُ خَفْشًا بِـ — To throw

خَفِشَ يَخْفَشُ خَفَشًا — To have weak eyes or defective eyesight

خَفَشٌ — Defective sight. Smallness of eyes

خُفَّاشٌ ج خَفَافِيشُ — Bat (animal)

أَخْفَشُ م خَفْشَاءُ ج خُفْشٌ — Having small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted

* خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا — To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (ـِ) the final consonant of a word (grammar)

خَفُضَ عَيْشُهُ — To be free from trouble

خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ بِـ — To stay, abide

خَفَضَ ٱلْجَنَاحَ — To abase one's self

خَفَّضَ — To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy

تَخَفَّضَ وَإِنْخَفَضَ — To become low, depressed; easy comfortable

خَفْضٌ — Abasement; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (ـِ)

خَافِضٌ — One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case

خَفِيضٌ وَمَخْفُوضٌ — Subdued; humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life)

* خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفْعًا — To be giddy, dizzy. Strike (with a sword)

* خَفَقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفْقًا وَخَفَقَانًا — To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz

خَفَقَ خُفُوقًا — To set (star)

أَخْفَقَ To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star)

إِخْتَفَقَ To flutter, quiver, flap

خَفَقَانٌ Palpitation, pulsation; gentle motion; trembling

خَفَقَةٌ A thong or strap

خَفْقَةٌ Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep

خَافِقٌ Fluttering, throbbing

أَلْخَافِقَانِ The East and the West

أَلْخَوَافِقُ The four cardinal points. Waving banners

* خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفَاءً To be hidden; unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest; bring to light, reveal

خَفِيَ خِفْيَةً To go out of sight, disappear

خَفَّى To keep secret, conceal

أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal

تَخَفَّى وَ إِسْتَخْفَى To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed

إِخْتَفَى مِنْ To conceal one' self from; disappear

خِفَاءٌ ج أَخْفِيَةٌ Veil, covering

خَفِيٌّ وَخَفَاءٌ Secret. Hidden thing

خَفِيٌّ ج خَفَايَا Concealed, secret; veiled; obscure; imperceptible

خَفَايَا ٱلْقُلُوبِ The secrets of the heart

خُفْيَةً Secretly, in secret

خَفِيَّةٌ ج خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَايَا Well. Dense thicket; covert

* خَاقَانٌ ج خَوَاقِينُ King, emperor (*Turk.*)

* خَلَّ يَخِلُّ خَلًّا وَخُلُولًا To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce

خَلَّلَ To acidulate, become sour, spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle

خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ To pick the teeth

خَالَّ To treat as a friend

أَخَلَّ بِـ To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise)

تَخَلَّلَ فِي To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene

تَخَالَّ To associate as friends

إِخْتَلَّ To turn into vinegar; be unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty

خَلٌّ ج خُلُولٌ Vinegar. Slit, rent

خَلٌّ ج أَخُلٌّ وَخِلَالٌ Path through sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated

خِلٌّ ج أَخْلَالٌ Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend

خَلَلٌ ج خِلَالٌ Interval, interstice; break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury

خَلَّةٌ ج خَلَلٌ وَخِلَالٌ Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need

خُلَّة ج خُلَل Friend; sincere friendship, affection

خِلَالٌ ج أَخِلَّة Perforated. Toothpick. Interval. [Seton]

خُلَالَة True and sincere friendship

خَلِيلٌ ج أَخِلَّاء وَخُلَّانٌ Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy

إِخْتِلَالٌ Mental disorder; weakness, faultiness

مُخِلٌّ Leading to disorder. Poor, needy

مُخْتَلٌّ In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). Poor

مَخْلُولٌ Bored, pierced

* خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ خَلْبًا To scratch, clutch, tear, seize with the claws

خَلَبَ يَخْلُبُ To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart

خَلَبَ وَخَالَبَ وَإِخْتَلَبَ To deceive, beguile with blandishing words

خِلْبٌ ج أَخْلَابٌ وَمِخْلَبٌ ج مَخَالِبُ Claw, talon; nail

خُلَّبٌ Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain

خِلَابَة Deceit; beguilement; blandishment

خَالِبٌ وَخَلَّابٌ One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling

* خَلَصَ To flee. Loathe (food)

* خَلَجَ يَخْلِجُ خَلْجًا To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at; quiver, move, strike

خَلَجَ يَخْلِجُ To occupy, engross

خَلِجَ يَخْلَجُ خَلَجًا To feel fatigued

خَالَجَ To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair)

تَخَالَجَ وَإِخْتَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ To engross, fill the mind with anxiety

تَخَلَّجَ To shake, stumble, stagger, sway

إِخْتَلَجَ To tremble, quiver

خَلِيجٌ ج خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore

إِخْتِلَاجٌ Quivering, convulsion; trembling

* تَخَلْخَلَ To be displaced. Wear an anklet

خَلْخَلٌ وَخَلْخَالٌ ج خَلَاخِلُ Ankle-ring worn by women in the East

مُتَخَلْخِلٌ Scattered (army); shaken

* خَلَدَ يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا To remain, be eternal, last for ever

خَلَّدَ وَأَخْلَدَ To render lasting make eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place)

أَخْلَدَ إِلَى To inclime toward, rely upon

خُلْدٌ وَخُلُودٌ Eternity; everlasting happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age

خُلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِذُ وَ[خُلُودٌ] Mole (animal)

خَالِدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ Eternal, everlasting; durable, stable; unalterable

أَلْخَوَالِدُ The mountains, the rocks

Eternally خَالِدًا وَمُخَلَّدًا

To carry * خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلْسًا وَإِخْتَلَسَ off by force; snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise

To contend in snatching خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ

Spoil, booty; whatever is carried off by force and guile خُلْسَةٌ

Mulatto. Mongrel خِلَاسِيٌّ

Secret theft, sudden robbery; embezzlement إِخْتِلَاسٌ

Thief, robber مُخْتَلِسٌ وَخَالِسٌ

To be * خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَالِصَةً pure, unmixed. Become safe, secure, free; escape; retire, withdraw

To deliver, rescue, save. Purify, clean. [Finish, complete] خَلَّصَ

To act with reciprocal faithfulness and sincerity خَالَصَ

To be sincere أَخْلَصَ

To offer to God pure and sincere worship أَخْلَصَ لِلّٰهِ دِينَهُ

To be saved, rescued; free one's self, escape تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

To seek the best of a thing; extract the best. Choose for one' self, appropriate إِسْتَخْلَصَ

Deliverance, rescue; salvation, redemption خَلَاصٌ

The best of anything; essence; extract; abstract خُلَاصَةٌ

The substance of a speech or address خُلَاصَةُ ٱلْكَلَامِ

Pure, unmixed خَالِصٌ ج خُلَّصٌ anything white; liberated, free

Sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety إِخْلَاصٌ [وَخُلُوصٌ]

The sentence which declares the unity of God كَلِمَةُ ٱلْإِخْلَاصِ

Chosen; pure مُخْلَصٌ

Sincere, without hypocracy مُخْلِصٌ

Saviour, redeemer مُخَلِّصٌ

The Saviour أَلْمُخَلِّصُ

* خَلَطَ يَخْلِطُ خَلْطًا وَخَلَّطَ بِ

To mix, mingle. Confuse, confound

To eat unsuitable food (patient) خَلَّطَ

To speak confusedly خَلَّطَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To be mixed; associate with خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَ

To be mixed, mingled; be in confusion; be confounded, disordered (mind) إِخْتَلَطَ

Mixture; mixed multitude. Bodily humour خِلْطٌ ج أَخْلَاطٌ

(A man) of mixed or faulty race; medley خِلْطٌ مِلْطٌ

The four humours of the body أَخْلَاطُ ٱلْإِنْسَانِ

Mixed multitude; baser class of men أَخْلَاطُ ٱلنَّاسِ

Social intercourse; friendship; partnership in a business &c. خِلْطَةٌ

Mixed, mingled; mixed fodder or food Co-partner خَلِيطٌ ج خُلَطٌ وَخُلَطَاءُ

Mixture; confusion; intercourse إِخْتِلَاطٌ

Mixed; confused مَخْلُوطٌ وَمُخْتَلِطٌ

To pull and cast off, strip. Annul. Depose, dethrone; unhinge; dislocate * خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلْعًا

To repudiate (one's son); dismiss, divorce (one's wife) خَلَعَ خَلْعًا

To bestow a garment, robe of honour upon one خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ

To throw off restraint, be shameless; be refractory خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ

To lead a dissolute life, be renounced by one's people خَلُعَ يَخْلُعُ خَلَاعَةً

To disjoint, pull to pieces خَلَّعَ

Remove one (from his employ) أَخْلَعَ مِنْ

To come or fall off. To be disjointed, dislocated تَخَلَّعَ

To dissolve mutually a compact or marriage تَخَالَعَ

To be pulled off, removed, stripped; dislocated, deposed إِنْخَلَعَ

Divorce; dislocation, deposition خَلْعٌ

Annulment of marriage خَلْعٌ وَخُلْعَةٌ

Robe of honour or gift خِلْعَةٌ ج خِلَعٌ

Disorderly, debauched life خَلَاعَةٌ

Pulled or stripped off; given up, repudiated; worn out; taken from its place; deposed. Vicious خَلِيعٌ ج خُلَعَاءُ

Unhinged; feeble, weak مُخَلَّعٌ

To succeed, come after, follow; replace * خَلَفَ يَخْلُفُ خِلَافَةً

May God restore to thee what thou hast lost! خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ ٱللّٰهُ لَكَ وَعَلَيْكَ

To leave behind (successor or goods). Appoint a successor or vice-agent; [beget children] خَلَّفَ

To disagree with, contradict, oppose; disobey خَالَفَ مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا

He put the two things contrariwise or on contrary sides خَالَفَ بَيْنَ ٱلشَّيْئَيْنِ

To break one's promise; fail in one's word أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ

To put forth new sprouts after pruning (tree) أَخْلَفَتِ ٱلشَّجَرَةُ

To remain or lag behind تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ

To disagree, contradict or oppose one another; be of an opposite opinion تَخَالَفَ وَإِخْتَلَفَ

To follow reciprocally or alternately; return frequently (to a place or person); be diverse, vary; disagree إِخْتَلَفَ

To appoint one as successor, substitute إِسْتَخْلَفَ

Successor (*Sub.*); posterity, descendants خَلَفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ

Breach of word or promise; false saying in respect to what is future. Difference, discord خُلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ

Behind, after; back (*adv.*) خَلْفًا

خِلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ وَخِلْفَةٌ Different

خَلَفٌ Successor, descendant; coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute

خُلْفَةٌ وَإِخْتِلَافٌ Difference of opinion; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity

خَالِفٌ Coming after, taking the place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory

خَالِفَةٌ ج خَوَالِفُ A nation or tribe remaining after another. Women

خِلَافٌ Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; against or in contradiction to. Behind

مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ Without contradiction

بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ Contrary to that

أَلْمَسَائِلُ ٱلْخِلَافِيَّةُ Disputed points

خِلَافَةٌ Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution

خَلِيفٌ One who breaks his promise

خَلِيفَةٌ ج خُلَفَاءُ وَخَلَائِفُ Successor. Vicegerent (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph

مِخْلَافٌ ج مَخَالِيفُ Very false; one who often breaks his promises

مُخَالَفَةٌ Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression

أَلْجَانِبُ ٱلْمُخَالِفُ The opposite side

مُخْتَلِفٌ Varied, different

* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخِلْقَةً To create out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie

خَلُقَ يَخْلُقُ خُلُوقَةً وَخَلِقَ يَخْلَقُ خَلَقًا

وَأَخْلَقَ To be used up, worn out

خَلُقَ بِـ وَلِـ To be adapted to

خَالَقَ To consort with others according to their natures

أَخْلَقَ To wear out, waste

خَلَّقَ To forge lies

تَخَلَّقَ بِـ To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners

إِخْتَلَقَ To invent, forge lies

إِخْلَوْلَقَ أَنْ To be about to

خَلْقٌ وَخَلِيقَةٌ Creation; creature; mankind

خِلْقَةٌ ج خِلَقٌ Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect

خُلْقٌ ج أَخْلَاقٌ Natural dispositson; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, *in pl.* morals, ethics

خَلَقٌ Worn out (garment)

خِلْقِيٌّ Congenital; natural, constitutional

خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ Creator (God)

خَلَاقٌ Share, portion, *sp.* good, just share

خَلِيقٌ ج خُلَقَاءُ وَخُلُقٌ بِ Fit, suitable, appropriate; worthy of; perfect, complete

خَلِيقَةٌ ج خَلَائِقُ Creature; mankind; anything created; the animal world. Nature. Natural disposition, character, manners

أَخْلَقُ م خَلْقَاءُ Smooth. Poor

مَخْلُوقٌ Created

اَلْمَخْلُوقَاتُ Created things; creatures; the animal world

* خِلْقِينٌ ج خَلَاقِينُ Copper boiler or cauldron

* خَلَا يَخْلُو خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاءً To be vacant, void, empty; be alone in a place; have passed away (time)

خَلَا بِ وَإِلَى وَمَعَ To occupy one's self alone with; retire alone or be alone with....

خَلَا بِنَفْسِهِ To retire to, or be alone, in a private place

خَلَا مِنْ وَعَنْ To be free from

خَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً وَعَنْ To leave, let alone, abandon; [leave alive, spare one's life (God)]

خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ To let one go his way

أَخْلَى To be vacant, empty

أَخْلَاهُ To vacate or evacuate a place

تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَمِنْ To have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, abandon, repudiate

تَخَلَّى لِ وَبِ To confine himself exclusively to

[إِخْتَلَى] [To retire into solitude, lead a solitary life

إِسْتَخْلَى To ask for an interwiew or private audience

إِسْتَخْلَى بِ To have a private audience with

خَلَاءٌ Empty spade; unoccupied place; solitude

خَلَاءٌ وَبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلَاءِ Latrine, privy, water-closet

خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا Except, except that

خُلُوٌّ Emptiness

خُلُوًّا مِنْ Without, except

خَلْوَةٌ ج خَلَوَاتٌ Secret or private place; solitude. [Meeting-house of the Druzes]

عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ Aside, apart, by one's self, privately

خَلِيٌّ ج خَلِيُّونَ وَأَخْلِيَاءُ Free, empty, vacant. Unmarried

خَلِيَّةٌ ج خَلَايَا Bee-hive; cell. Large ship. Divorced

خَالٍ Empty, vacant. Free. Alone. Past, or passing away

اَلْقُرُونُ ٱلْخَالِيَةُ Past ages; by-gone times

[إِخْتِلَاءٌ] Retirement, seclusion

مِخْلَاةٌ Feed-bag (for animals)

* خَمَّ يَخُمُّ خَمًّا وَخُمُومًا وَأَخَمَّ To be putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat, water). To weep violently

خَمَّ يَخُمُّ خَمًّا To sweep, clean out. Examine, run through a country

خُمٌّ ج خِمَمَةٌ Coop or cage for hens; place made for them to lay in

Sweepings, refuse; crumbs خُمَامَةٌ

To be languid, * خَمِعَ يَخْمَعُ خَمَعًا weak. Become corrupt, have a bad odour

To speak through the nose خَنْخَمَ *

* خَمَدَ يَخْمُدُ وَخَمِدَ يَخْمَدُ خَمْدًا وَخُمُودًا To smoulder (fire); subside (fever); abate, calm down (anger). Swoon; die

To be still, silent. Cover أَخْمَدَ or extinguish the fire; cool; discourage

Silent, motionless; silent and dead خَامِدٌ

Abatement, subsidence خُمُودٌ

To veil, conceal, * خَمَرَ يَخْمُرُ خَمْرًا cover. Give intoxicating drink. Leaven, cause to ferment. Withhold one's evidence. Be ashamed

To be concealed, altered خَمِرَ يَخْمَرُ خَمَرًا

To conceal; veil one's self. Leaven. Change completely خَمَّرَ

To pervade, permeate, blend with; infect. Remain in a place خَامَرَ

To occur to the mind خَامَرَ ٱلْقَلْبَ

Bear hatred or a grudge against أَخْمَرَ لِ

To veil the head, face (woman) تَخَمَّرَ وَٱخْتَمَرَ بِـ

To ferment (liquor); rise (dough) إِخْتَمَرَ

Wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink خَمْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ

Covering; veil; head-covering of women خِمَارٌ ج خُمُرٌ وَأَخْمِرَةٌ

Headache, dullness, caused by drink خُمَارٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ

Leavened; leaven; what is fermented خَمِيرٌ وَخَمِيرَةٌ

Wine-merchant; publican خَمَّارٌ

Wine-shop, public-house خَمَّارَةٌ

Fermented; stupified with wine. Covered, veiled مُخَمَّرٌ

One suffering from the after effects of wine مَخْمُورٌ

To take the * خَمَسَ يَخْمُسُ خَمْسًا fifth part of one's property

To be the fifth, خَمَسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا or with four others to make five

To make five-angled, make pentagonal خَمَّسَ

To become a party of five men أَخْمَسَ

The fifth part, a fifth خُمْسٌ خُمُسٌ ج أَخْمَاسٌ

Five خَمْسَةٌ م خَمْسٌ

Fifth خَامِسٌ

By fives خُمَاسَ وَمَخْمَسَ

Consisting of five letters; five spans in height (boy) خُمَاسِيٌّ

Fifty, fiftieth خَمْسُونَ

Fifty days hot wind (so called in Egypt) خَمْسِينَ

Pentecost; whit-[suntide] عِيدُ ٱلْخَمْسِينَ

أَلْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ ٱلْخَمِيسِ ج أَخْمِسَةٌ Thursday

خَمِيسٌ An army, because consisting of five parts, *viz.*: the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings

مُخَمَّسٌ Pentagon, pentagonal

* خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمْشًا To scratch, wound with claws or nails; slap

خَمْشٌ Mark on the shin from a scratch

خُمَاشَةٌ Light wound, or one for which there is no fine

* خَمَصَ يَخْمُصُ وَخَمِصَ يَخْمَصُ

خَمْصًا To be hungry; be empty

خَمِيصٌ ج خِمَاصٌ Hungry

أَخْمَصُ ج أَخَامِصُ Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man)

مَخْمَصَةٌ Hunger, want of food

* خَمَطَ يَخْمُطُ خَمْطًا To have a good or bad odour

خَمَطَ يَخْمِطُ خَمْطًا To roast or broil partially

خَمْطٌ A disagreable, bitter fruit

* خَمَعَ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وَخَمْعًا To limp

خُمَاعٌ Slight lameness

* خَمَلَ يَخْمُلُ خُمُولًا To be unknown and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice)

أَخْمَلَ To render one obscure (God)

خَمْلٌ Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth

خَمْلُ ٱلْمَعِدَةِ Villi of stomach

خَامِلٌ Obscure. Soft voice

خُمُولٌ Obscurity of station

خِمْلَةٌ Secret disposition

خَمِيلَةٌ ج خَمَائِلُ Meadow; thicket

مُخْمَلٌ Garment, &c., having nap, like plush or velvet

* خَمَنَ يَخْمُنُ خَمْنًا وَخَمَّنَ To be obscure. Surmise; speak conjecturally; estimate approximately

خَمَنٌ Putridity

خَامِنُ ٱلذِّكْرِ Obscure, of no reputation

تَخْمِينًا وَعَلَى ٱلتَّخْمِينِ By supposition, possibly, conjecturally

مُخَمِّنٌ Estimator

* خَنَّ يَخِنُّ خَنِينًا To make a sound through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle

خُنَّةٌ Nasal sound or twang, snuffling

خُنَانٌ Snuffles (disease)

أَخَنُّ ج خُنٌّ One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles

* خَنِبَ يَخْنَبُ خَنَبًا To have the snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish

* خَنِثَ يَخْنَثُ خَنَثًا To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate

خَنَثَ يَخْنِثُ خَنْثًا To mock at

خَنَّثَ To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (child)]

* خَنُثَ To be bent, inclined; be soft, effeminate; speak like a woman; [be spoiled]

خَنِثٌ وَمُخَنَّثٌ Weak, flabby, powerless; flexible, soft; effeminate, [spoiled]

خُنْثَى ج خِنَاثٌ وَخَنَاثَى Hermaphrodite. Asphodel

* خَنْجَرٌ ج خَنَاجِرُ Poniard; large knife, dagger

* خَنَّنَ To speak through the nose

* خَنْدَرِيسٌ Old wine

* خَنْدَقَ Surround a place with a fosse or moat, make a ditch

خَنْدَقٌ ج خَنَادِقُ Ditch, trench, moat

* خَنَادِلُ [Canals of the Nile]

* خِنْذِيذٌ ج خَنَاذِيذُ Mountain summit. Eloquent orator; one well acquainted with the Arabs and their poetry

* خَنُّورٌ Reed-plant. This world. Misfortune

* خَنِزَ يَخْنَزُ خَنَزًا وَخُنُوزًا To have a bad odour

* خِنْزِيرٌ ج خَنَازِيرُ Swine, hog, pig

خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ Wild boar

دَاءُ ٱلْخَنَازِيرِ Scrofula (*sp.* of the neck)

* خَنَسَ يَخْنِسُ خَنْسًا وَخُنُوسًا وَٱنْخَنَسَ To remain behind, lag; recede, retire

خَنِسَ يَخْنَسُ خَنَسًا To have an up-turned or flat nose

أَخْنَسَ To hinder. delay, hold or send back

خُنَّسٌ Stars; planets

ٱللَّيَالِي ٱلْخُنَّسُ The three nights of the month during which the moon is invisible

ٱلْخَنَّاسُ Satan

أَخْنَسُ م خَنْسَاءُ Having a flat or up-turned nose

* خِنْشَارٌ Fern (plant)

* خِنَّوْصٌ ج خَنَانِيصُ Sucking pig

* خِنْصِرٌ [وَخُنْصُرٌ] ج خَنَاصِرُ The little finger

* خَنَعَ يَخْنَعُ خَنْعًا To be immoral

خَنَعَ خُنُوعًا لِ وَإِلَى To be submissive to

خَنُوعٌ Perfidious, unfaithful

* خُنْفُسَاءُ وَخُنْفُسَةٌ ج خَنَافِسُ Black beetle; (*scarabæus*)

* خَنَقَ يَخْنُقُ خَنْقًا وَخَنِقًا To strangle, throttle, choke

إِخْتَنَقَ وَٱنْخَنَقَ To be strangled; choke (*intr.*)

خَانِقٌ ج خَوَانِقُ Mountain path; narrow street, lane

خَانِقُ ٱلذِّئْبِ Wolfsbane, aconite

خَانِقُ ٱلْكَلْبِ Dogsbane, colchicum

خُنَاقٌ Strangulation; quinsy, croup; laryngitis

خِنَاقٌ Cord for strangling

خَنِيقٌ وَمَخْنُوقٌ وَمُخَنَّقٌ Strangled, choked, suffocated

إختِناقٌ Suffocation; asphyxia

مِخنَقَةٌ ج مَخانِقُ Necklace

مُخنَّقٌ Throat

* خَنِيَ يَخنَى خَنًى وأَخنَى علَى To use foul words

خَنَى يَخنِي خَنيًا To cut off

أَخنَى To be abundant

أَخنَى علَى To bring misfortune upon, destroy

خَنًى وَخَنَايَةٌ وَخَنٍ Obscene words

* خَاتَ يَخُوتُ خَوتًا وَخَوَاتَةً To seize prey (hawk), snatch away. Diminish, impair (property)

* [خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه] Master, mister, Mr. used in addressing a gentleman *(for.)*

خُوجَه ج خُوجَاتٌ Professor, teacher *(Turk.)*

* خَوخٌ [Plum ;] peach

خَوخَةٌ Small window; passage-way

* خَودٌ ج خَودَاتٌ وَخُودٌ Young and handsome woman

* خُوذَةٌ ج خُوَذٌ Helmet

* خَارَ يَخُورُ خَورًا وَخُوَارًا To bellow, low (kine); bleat (sheep)

خَارَ خُؤُورًا وَخَوِرَ يَخوَرُ خَوَرًا To be weak, feeble (man). To fail (strength)

خَارَ عَن To cease; quit

خَورٌ ج خُؤُورٌ Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. Faintness, debility

خُوَارٌ Bellowing of cattle

*[خُورِيٌّ ج خَوَارِنَةٌ] Curate, parson

[خُورنَةٌ] Curacy

[خُورنِيَّةٌ] Parish

* خَاسَ يَخُوسُ خَوسًا To be unsaleable (goods)

خَاسَ بِ To be unfaithful, treacherous

* خَوِصَ يَخوَصُ خَوَصًا To have the eye sunk, depressed, contracted

خَوَّصَ وأَخوَصَ To put forth leaves (palm)

تَخَاوَصَ To blink or contract the eye-lids

خُوصٌ Leaves of the palm-tree

خَوَّاصٌ Seller or weaver of palm-leaves

أَخوَصُ م خَوصَاءُ One who has a sunken eye

* خَاضَ يَخُوضُ خَوضًا وَخِيَاضًا To enter, wade through water, ford; plunge into an affair; stir up, mix (a drink)

خَاضَ الغَمَرَاتِ To plunge into difficulties

خَاضَ المَنَايَا To face death; affront, rush into danger

خَاضَ فِي الحَدِيثِ To engage in conversation

تَخَوَّضَ وَاِختَاضَ To wade, plunge

خَوَّاضٌ Enterprising; bold, good diver

مَخَاضَةٌ ج مَخَاضٌ وَمَخَاوِضُ Ford

* خَافَ يَخَافُ خَوْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخِيفَةً مِنْ
To fear, be afraid of. To know

* خَافَ عَلَى To fear for another; be anxious about

خَوَّفَ وَأَخَافَ To frighten, cause to fear

تَخَوَّفَ To fear, be anxious. To diminish

خَوْفٌ وَمَخَافَةٌ وَخِيفَةٌ Fear, fright

خَوْفٌ Fighting; slaughter

خَوَافٌ Clamour, confused noise

خَافٌ وَخَوَّافٌ Very timorous

خَائِفٌ ج خُوَّفٌ وَخِيَّفٌ Timid, fearing

تَخْوِيفٌ ج تَخَاوِيفُ Intimidation; [scarecrow; terrible phantom]

مَخُوفٌ Fearful, perilous

مُخِيفٌ Terrible, inspiring fear

مَخَافَةٌ ج مَخَاوِفُ Cause of fear

* خَوَقٌ Width. Itch

* خَالَ يَخُولُ خَوْلاً وَخِيَالاً To take care of, protect, manage, tend one's property

خَوَّلَ To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God)

تَخَوَّلَ To pay frequent attention to

خَالٌ ج أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوِلَةٌ وَخُؤُولٌ وَخُؤُولَةٌ
Maternal uncle

خَالٌ ج خِيلَانٌ Mole, mark on the face

خَالَةٌ ج خَالَاتٌ Maternal aunt

خَوَلٌ Slaves, cattle, property

خَوَلِيٌّ ج خَوَلٌ Good manager (*sp.* of cattle); steward

* خَامٌ ج أَخْوَامٌ [Stuff of raw cotton; calico]

خَامَةٌ ج خَامٌ Juicy plant; radish

* خَانَ يَخُونُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَمَخَانَةً
To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact

خَوَّنَ To attribute to one treachery or perfidy

تَخَوَّنَ To seek to discover perfidy. To diminish. To visit often

إِخْتَانَ To deceive, betray, be unfaithful, unjust

إِسْتَخَانَ To try to deceive or betray

خَانٌ ج خَانَاتٌ Inn, caravansary. Prince (*Pers.*)

خَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ Deceit, treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness

خِوَانٌ ج أَخْوِنَةٌ وَخُوُنٌ Table or other thing for serving food on

خَائِنٌ ج خُوَّانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوَنَةٌ
Unfaithful, betrayer; traitor

خَؤُونٌ وَخَوَّانٌ Very treacherous, very perfidious

مُخَوَّنٌ One to whom perfidy is attributed

* خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً To be waste and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry

إِخْوَى إِخْوَاءً To take away entirely. To lose one's reason

خَوًى وَخَوَاءٌ Emptiness of stomach; hunger. Depression (in land), valley

خَاوٍ وَخَاوِيَةٌ Empty, hollow; void, uninhabited, deserted

أَخْوَى م خَيَّاءُ وَخَوْيَاءُ Mad, insane

★ خَابَ يَخِيبُ خَيْبَةً وَتَخَيَّبَ To be deluded in one's hopes; disappointed. To fail. Lose

خَابَ سَعْيُهُ His efforts were in vain, futile

مَنْ هَابَ خَابَ He who fears will be disappointed

خَيَّبَ وَأَخَابَ To disappoint; cause one to fail of his desire

خَيْبَةٌ Failure, disappointment

خَائِبٌ Frustrated in one's attempts

★ خَارَ يَخِيرُ خَيْرًا To possess any thing good; be good, do good

خَارَ ٱللهُ لَكَ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ God bless thee in this affair

خَارَ خِيَرَةً وَخِيرَةً وَخِيَرًا عَلَى To prefer one to another

خَيَّرَ عَلَى To deem better, prefer

خَيَّرَ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ Give one the choice between two things

خَايَرَ To vie for superiority, or in goodness

تَخَيَّرَ To give the choice; choose, prefer

إِخْتَارَ To choose, select, or prefer

إِسْتَخَارَ To desire and seek the best; seek the blessing or favour of God

خَيْرٌ ج خِيَارٌ وَأَخْيَارٌ A thing that is good, excellent; wealth; benefit

خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ Better than he or it

خَيْرُ ٱلنَّاسِ The best of men

خَيْرٌ ج خُيُورٌ Anything good, moral or physical; good action; good fortune; wealth, blessing

خَيْرِيٌّ Good, benevolent, charitable

خَيْرَةٌ ج خَيْرَاتٌ A good thing of any kind, good deed, good quality

خِيَرَةٌ Choice

خِيَارٌ Choice, option; conditional purchase; what is best; select. Cucumber

خِيَارُ شَنْبَرٍ Cassia (medicine)

خَيِّرٌ Good, pious person; generous, liberal; high-minded

أَخْيَرُ ج أَخَايِرُ Better; preferable

إِخْتِيَارٌ Choice, election; free will. [Aged]

إِخْتِيَارِيٌّ Pertaining to free will, voluntary

مُخَيَّرٌ Having the option, free to choose

مُخْتَارٌ One who chooses, has a choice; chosen, preferred

★ خَارِصِينِي Zinc

★ خَاسَ يَخِيسُ خَيْسًا وَخَيَسَانًا To lie; break one's promise. Be rotten, stink. [Diminish]

خَبَسَ To subdue; confine

خَبْسٌ Grief; error; falsehood

* خَيْشٌ ج خُيُوشٌ وَأَخْيَاشٌ Coarse canvas

خَيْشَةٌ ج خَيْشَاتٌ Large sack or bag (of canvas)

* خَاصَ يَخِيصُ خَيْصًا To be few or little; diminish in value

خَيْصٌ A small quantity

* خَاطَ يَخِيطُ خَيْطًا وَخِيَاطَةً وَخَيْطًا To sew, stitch together

خَيَّطَ To sew. To be streaked

خَيْطٌ ج خُيُوطٌ وَأَخْيَاطٌ (وَخِيطَانٌ) Thread

خَيْطٌ A flock of ostriches or locusts

أَلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ Light of dawn

أَلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ Darkness preceding the dawn

خَيْطُ ٱلْبَاطِلِ The atoms seen in a ray of light

خِيَاطٌ وَمِخْيَطٌ Needle

خِيَاطَةٌ Needle-work, sewing; profession of a tailor or seamstress

خَيَّاطٌ Tailor

مَخِيطٌ وَمَخْيُوطٌ Sewn, stitched

* أَخَافَ وَأَخْيَفَ To sojourn, abide

تَخَيَّفَ أَلْوَانًا To have different colours

خَيْفٌ ج أَخْيَافٌ People of different form or dispositions. Region

إِخْوَةٌ أَخْيَافٌ Brothers by one mother but by different fathers

خَيْفَانٌ Locusts having wings of different colours

أَخْيَفُ م خَيْفَاءُ ج خِيفٌ Having one eye black the other blue, (horse, man, cat)

مُخَيَّفٌ Diversified in colour

* خَالَ يَخَالُ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلُولَةً وَمَخِيلَةً To fancy, surmise, conceive; consider, think, opine

خَيَّلَ عَلَى To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback]

خُيِّلَ إِلَى وَلِ To appear probable, likely to (one); conceive, imagine

خَايَلَ مُخَايَلَةً To rival in pride

أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ To be dubious or vague to him

تَخَيَّلَ لِ To imagine, fancy, take into one's head; appear probable

تَخَيَّلَ وَتَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ To suppose good of, see signs of good in one

تَخَايَلَ وَٱخْتَالَ To walk proudly; be haughty; self-conceited

خَالٌ ج خِيلَانٌ Supposition, opinion. Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion

خَالٌ وَمُخْتَالٌ Proud, self-conceited, vain

خَيْلٌ ج خُيُولٌ Horses; cavalry, horsemen

خَيْلَةٌ وَخُيَلَاءُ Pride, arrogance

خَيَالٌ ج أَخْيِلَةٌ Imagination, fancy; idea; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination. Scarecrow

خَيَالِيٌّ Imaginary, ideal

أَلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْخَيَالِيَّةُ وَٱلْمُخَيِّلَةُ Faculty of imagination, imaginative power; fancy

خَيَّالٌ ج خَيَّالَةٌ Horseman, cavalry-man

خَيْلَانٌ Siren; mermaid (fabulous monster)

أَخْيَلُ م خَيْلَاءُ Prouder, more self-conceited. Person with moles on the face

مُخْتَالٌ Proud, disdainful; conceited; strutting

* خَامَ يَخِيمُ خَيْمًا وَخَيَمَانًا وَخُيُومًا عَنْ To desist through cowardice; draw dack from a stratagem through fear

خَيَّمَ وَأَخَامَ To pitch or enter a tent; make a booth; settle, abide

تَخَيَّمَ فِي وَبِ To pitch a tent, live in a tent; dwell; remain

خَامٌ Untanned; unbleached cloth; crude

خَيْمَةٌ ج خِيَامٌ وَخِيَمٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ Tent; pavilion; booth. Tabernacle

خَيَّامٌ وَخِيَمِيٌّ Inhabitant of a tent; maker of tents, booths, &c.



د

د Eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Dal.*

As a numerical sign = 4.

* دَأَبَ يَدْأَبُ دَأْبًا وَدَأَبًا وَدُؤُوبًا فِي To be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; toil, become wearied. Urge, drive

أَدْأَبَ To weary, fatigue

دَأْبٌ State, condition; matter, custom, habit, manner

* دَارَصِينِيٌّ Cinnamon

* دَأَلَ يَدْأَلُ دَأْلًا وَدَأَلًا وَدَأَلَى To walk feebly or vigorously

* دَبَّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا وَدَبِيبًا وَمَدَبًّا To walk slowly; crawl, creep

دَبَّ فِي To creep into, spread through (illness in body)

أَدَبَّ To make creep or crawl

دُبٌّ ج أَدْبَابٌ وَدِبَبَةٌ Bear (animal)

دُبَّةٌ Gourd

دَبَبٌ Prone upon the face. A certain pace

دَابَّةٌ وَدَبِيبٌ ج دَوَابُّ Any animal that walks, creeps or crawls slowly; beast (*sp.* beast of burden); mule, ass, &c.

دَبَّابٌ م دَبَّابَةٌ ج دَبَّابَاتٌ Whatever crawls, creeps or walks slowly

دَبَّابَةٌ Mining hut, or protection used in sieges

دَبُوبٌ وَدَيْبُوبٌ Habitual slanderer

دَبُوبٌ Very fat

دَبِيبٌ Act of crawling or creeping

دُوَيْبَّةٌ Little animal ; reptile

مَدَبٌّ Track, course

* دَبَجَ يَدْبُجُ دَبْجًا وَدَبَجَ To variegate, decorate, adorn, embellish

دَبَّاجٌ Seller of brocade

دِيبَاجٌ ج دَبَابِيجُ Silk brocade

دِيبَاجَةٌ Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face

يَبْذُلُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ To disgrace one's self by begging

يَصُونُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ To preserve one's self from disgrace

مُدَبَّجٌ Adorned with (figures, &c.); dressed in brocade

* دَبْدَبَ To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child)]

* دَبَرَ يَدْبُرُ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا To follow after; turn the back; flee. To grow old; die. Veer to the west (wind)

دُبِرَ To be struck by a west wind

دَبِرَ يَدْبَرُ دَبَرًا To have a sore back (animal)

دَبَّرَ To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought

أَدْبَرَ To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee

دَابَرَ مُدَابَرَةً وَدِبَارًا To turn the back upon, avoid, treat with hostility

تَدَبَّرَ يَتَدَبَّرُ وَيَدَّبَّرُ To regard a thing attentively ; act prudently ; study the consequences of a thing

تَدَابَرَ To turn the back upon, avoid one another; backbite

إِسْتَدْبَرَ To turn the back to ; come behind one ; look back to ; shoot at from behind

دَبْرٌ ج أَدْبُرٌ وَدُبُورٌ Swarm of bees ; hornets

دُبْرٌ ج أَدْبَارٌ Back, backside, hind part ; podex ; end

دَبِرٌ وَأَدْبَرُ Having galls or sores on the back (animal)

دَبْرَةٌ ج دِبَارٌ Turn of ill fortune, defeat; calamity, misfortune

دِبْرَةٌ Direction toward which one turns the back

دَبَرِيٌّ Backward, not prompt, late

اَلدَّبَرَانُ The Hyades, or the five stars of Taurus. Aldebaran

دَابِرٌ Following ; extreme or last part. past (time)

قَطَعَ دَابِرَهُمْ To exterminate

دَبُورٌ West wind

تَدْبِيرٌ ج تَدَابِيرُ Forethought, arrangement ; administration ; direction, management; treatment of the sick

مُدْبِرٌ One who turns back or flees

* دَبَكَ يَدْبُكُ دَبْكًا وَدَبْكَ To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp

To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps *دَبَلَ يَدْبُلُ دَبْلاً

To become fat دَبِلَ يَدْبَلُ دَبَلاً

To manure and improve the ground; repair, improve anything دَبَلَ يَدْبُلُ دَبْلاً وَدُبُولاً

A lump دُبْلَة

Dung دُبَالٌ

Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook دَبْلٌ ج دُبُولٌ

Calamity دَبَلٌ

To walk gently * دَبَى يَدْبِي دَبْيًا

The young of locusts before they fly دَبًى وَدَبَا

To be effaced, obliterated; be old, be overcome by old age * دَثَرَ يَدْثُرُ دُثُورًا

To cover with a blanket دَثَّرَ

Upper garment; blanket دِثَارٌ

To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket تَدَثَّرَ يَتَدَثَّرُ وَيَدَّثَّرُ

To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty إِنْدَثَرَ

Great riches; abundant herb-age, &c. دَثْرٌ

Wrapped in a blanket. Obscure, without reputation دُثُورٌ

That which perishes; which is obliterated. Neglectful دَاثِرٌ

One who manages an affair; administrator; director مُدَبِّرٌ

To become dark with herbage (land) * دَبِسَ — أَدْبَسَ

Black دَبْسٌ

Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey; honey دِبْسٌ

Maker or seller of the above دَبَّاسٌ

Dates in butter دَبُوسٌ

Iron-mace; pin دَبُّوسٌ ج دَبَابِيسُ

Refuse stone; rubbish (دَبْشٌ) *

* دَبَغَ يَدْبَغُ دَبْغًا وَدِبَاغًا وَدِبَاغَةً To tan (leather)

To be tanned إِنْدَبَغَ

Tanning-liquor, tan دِبْغٌ وَدِبَاغٌ وَدِبْغَةٌ

Trade of a tanner; tanning دِبَاغَةٌ

Tanner دَبَّاغٌ

Tannery مَدْبَغَةٌ ج مَدَابِغُ

Tanned مَدْبُوغٌ

To adhere, stick to * دَبِقَ يَدْبَقُ دَبَقًا بِـ

To catch with bird-lime دَبَّقَ

To glue, make adhere أَدْبَقَ

To be caught with bird-lime; be glued تَدَبَّقَ

Glue, bird-lime دِبْقٌ وَدَابُوقٌ (made from the fruit of the tree *Cordia myxa L.*)

* دَجَّ يَدِجُّ دَجِيجًا وَدَجَجَانًا To walk along slowly; creep

تَدَجَّجَ To be well armed; arm one's self to the teeth

دُجَّة Intense darkness; thick fog

دَجَاجٌ ج دُجُجٌ Poultry; cock; hen.

دَجَاجَةٌ A hen

(دَجَاجُ ٱلْهِنْدِ) Turkey

(دَجَاجُ ٱلْأَرْضِ) Woodcock

دَجَاجُ ٱلْبَرِّ Partridge

مُدَجَّجٌ Armed to the teeth. Porcupine, hedgehog

* دَيْجُورٌ ج دَيَاجِيرُ Dust, earth; darkness; dark, of a dusty hue

* دَجَلَ يَدْجُلُ دَجْلًا To lie; deceive. Smear (camel) with pitch

دَجَّلَ To smear, gild, cover

دَجَّالٌ Liar; impostor, cheat; [quack]

أَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ Anti-Christ

دِجْلَةُ Tigris (river)

* دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا To be cloudy, dark, rainy

دَجَنَ دُجُونًا بِـ To remain, abide, stay. To be tame

دَاجَنَ To coax, treat with blandishment

أَدْجَنَ To be dark, very rainy

دُجْنَةٌ ج دُجَنٌ Darkness

دُجْنَةٌ وَدِجِنَّةٌ ج دُجَنٌ Darkness; gloomy weather; dark cloud without rain

دَاجِنٌ ج دَوَاجِنُ Domestic, tame (animal)

أَدْجَنُ م دَجْنَاءُ ج دُجْنٌ Of a deep black; dark, cloudy

* دَجَا يَدْجُو دَجْوًا To cover completely, wrap up; cover with darkness (night); be wide and long (garment)

دَاجَى To flatter with concealed enmity; coax, wheedle

دُجًى. وَدُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى Darkness

دُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى Ambush of a hunter, hunting covert. Bee hive

دَاجٍ Dark, obscure

عَيْشٌ دَاجٍ Easy, tranquil life

مُدَاجَاةٌ Dissimulation; coaxing, blandishment

* دَحَّ يَدُحُّ دَحًّا To bury, hide; insert

* دَحَرَ يَدْحَرُ دَحْرًا وَدُحُورًا To drive away, turn off, repel, remove

* دَحْرَجَ To roll down, roll along *(tran.)*

تَدَحْرَجَ To roll down, or along *(intr.)*; be rolled

مُدَحْرَجٌ Rolled along; rounded; globular

[دُحَيْرِجَةٌ] Lucern, medicago

* دَحِسَ يَدْحَسُ دَحَسًا To have an abscess (finger). Corrupt

دَحَسَ بِهِ To stir up trouble

دَاحِسٌ وَدَاحُوسٌ [وَدُوحَاسٌ] Whitlow; abcess in the finger

* [دَحَشَ يَدْحَشُ دَحْشًا] To insert, force into

* دَحَضَ يَدْحَضُ دُحُوضًا To be null (an argument). To slip (foot)

[دَحَّضَ] وَأَدْحَضَ To render null, rèject, refute

إِنْدَحَضَ To be refuted, rejected

دَحْضٌ ج دِحَاضٌ وَمِدْحَضٌ Slippery place

* دَحَقَ يَدْحَقُ دَحْقًا وَأَدْحَقَ To drive away, remove, reject

دَحِيقٌ Expelled, driven away, removed

* دَحَلَ يَدْحَلُ دَحْلاً To dig into a well sideways; hide one's self

دَحَلَ وَأَدْحَلَ To enter into a hole narrow at the top

دَحْلٌ ج أَدْحُلٌ Well or cavern with narrow opening

* دَحَا يَدْحُو دَحْوًا To extend, spread (mat). Throw, push, impel

* دَخُرَ وَدَخِرَ يَدْخَرُ دَخَرًا وَدُخُورًا
To be small, mean, contemptible, despicable: submissive

* دَخَلَ يَدْخُلُ دُخُولاً وَمَدْخَلاً فِي
To enter, be included, begin

دَخَلَ بِـ To bring into, introduce

دَخَلَ تَحْتَ To be included under, embraced in

دَخَلَ عَلَى To enter to see a person; come upon one

[دَخَلَ بَيْنَ] To mediate between; interfere, intermeddle

(دَخَّلَ) وَأَدْخَلَ To cause to enter; bring into; insert

دَاخَلَ To enter upon an affair; engage in (with another)

تَدَخَّلَ To enter, *sp.* little by little. [Entreat]

تَدَاخَلَ فِي To enter in, become intermixed, confused; [intrude; intermeddle, intrigue]

دَخْلٌ Income, revenue. Doubt

(دَخْلَكَ وَدَخِيلَكَ) I beseech, entreat you

دَخَلٌ Corruption in mind or body; treachery, deceit; dishonour

دِخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيلَةٌ Real state or inner nature of a thing. One's real opinion or doctrine

دَاخِلٌ One who enters. Interior, inside

دَاخِلاً أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ Within or from within

[نَاظِرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ Minister of the Interior. Home Secretary]

دَخِيلٌ ج دُخَلَاءُ Interior, internal; [intimate, familiar]; stranger, guest, intruder; proselyte

مَدْخَلٌ ج مَدَاخِلُ Entrance; gateway; door; access. Manner of acting

مَدْخُولٌ ج مَدَاخِيلُ [Rent, revenue, income]

* دَخَنَ يَدْخُنُ دَخْنًا وَدُخُونًا وَدَخَنَ

وَأَدْخَنَ To smoke, emit smoke, [smoke tobacco]

دَخِنَ يَدْخَنُ دَخَنًا To be smoky, have the smell or taste of smoke

دَخَّنَ To smoke much, fumigate

تَدَخَّنَ To be impregnated with smoke, fumigated

دُخْنٌ Millet

دَخَنٌ Malignity, depravity

دَخَنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ(دُخَّانٌ) Smoke. Tobacco

دَاخِنَةٌ ج دَوَاخِنُ وَمَدْخَنَةٌ ج مَدَاخِنُ Chimney

أَدْخَنُ م دَخْنَاءُ ج دُخْنٌ Smoke-coloured, dingy

مَدْخَنٌ Place of smoke

* دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرًّا وَدُرُورًا To be abundant (milk); flow copiously, be plentiful; grow luxuriantly (plant)

دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرِيرًا To run energetically and easily (horse)

أَدَرَّ To move or make revolve violently

إِسْتَدَرَّ To milk. Be copious; flow abundantly. Cause to rain copiously

دَرٌّ Milk, copious flow of milk. Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect

لِلّٰهِ دَرُّهُ What an excellent man! How exquisite!

دُرَّةٌ ج دُرَّاتٌ وَدُرَرٌ وَدُرٌّ Pearl. [Parrot]

دِرَّةٌ ج دِرَرٌ Milk, abundance of milk, flow of milk. (Teat, female breast.) Whip. Blood

دُرِّيٌّ Bright, shining, glittering

دَارٌّ ج دُرُورٌ Abounding in milk

مِدْرَارٌ Giving copious flow of milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously

* دَرَأَ يَدْرَأُ دَرْءًا وَدَرْأَةً To push, thrust, repel. Burst forth (water)

تَدَارَأَ وَإِدَّرَأَ To push mutually; contend, quarrel

* دَرِبَ يَدْرَبُ دَرَبًا وَدُرْبَةً بِـ To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice

دَرَّبَ بِـ وَعَلَى وَفِي To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct

أَدْرَبَ To invade

تَدَرَّبَ بِـ To be accustomed to, drilled; practised in

دَرْبٌ ج دِرَابٌ Large gate

دَرْبٌ ج دُرُوبٌ Path, mountain pass; way

دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ Accustomed, devoted to; skillful, experienced

دُرْبَةٌ Custom, habit. Boldness. Experience, skill

تَدْرِيبٌ Training; exercise; drill (*sp.* for war)

مُدَرَّبٌ Trained (*sp.* for war); exercised, experienced

* دَرَبْزِينٌ وَدَرَابْزُونٌ Balustrade

* دَرَجَ يَدْرُجُ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانًا To go step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [To be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency]

درج درجًا وأدرج To roll up, (a scroll or manuscript); fold up paper or cloth. To build different stages, layers, flats

درّج To cause to go step by step, gently, bring near little by little; exalt by degrees

درّج إلى To cause to proceed or ascend gradually; bring or lead up to, by degrees

أدرج (ودرّج) في To introduce, insert a thing into (a writing). Roll, fold up

تدرّج To proceed or ascend by degrees. Become accustomed to

إستدرج To follow. Deceive. Attract to, draw one on

درج ج أدراج Roll of paper; volume; scroll

في درج الكتاب Included in the letter of writing

دُرج ج أدراج ودِرجة Box, case; casket

درج ج أدراج ودِراج Road, path

درجة ج درج ودرجات Step, stair-case, ladder, flight of steps; stage (upward); degree *(geog. astr.)* rank, dignity; degree in paradise

درجةً وتدريجًا وبالتدريج Gradually, by degrees

دارج Spreading in all directions; common, current; vulgar

درّاج Slanderer, hedge-hog

درّاج ج دراريج Francolin or heath-cock. [Young fat pullet]

درّاجة Go cart. Testudo. (Bicycle)

تدريج وإستدراج Act of advancing by steps or degrees; gradation

مدرج ج مدارج ومدرجة Path, road

مُدرج Rolled, folded. Spurious verse (in a poem)

*(درخ) To bury (a vine or shoot in the earth)

إندرخ To lie unconscious (the sick)

* درد يدرد دردًا To become toothless

دردي Dregs, lees, sediment

أدرد م درداء Toothless

* دردر To chew. [Scatter]

دردور Whirlpool, vortex

* درز يدرز درزًا To sew, stitch embroider

درز ج دروز Seam

درزي ج دروز Druze

* درس يدرس دروسًا To be effaced, obliterated; efface, obliterate; wear out a garment

درس يدرس درسًا ودراسة To read, peruse, study

درس درسًا ودراسًا To tread out the corn, thresh

درس على To study or read under (a teacher)

درّس وأدرس To cause to read or study; teach, lecture

دَارَسَ To study with another

تَدَارَسَ To read or study together

إِنْدَرَسَ To be effaced (trace)

دَرْسٌ ج دُرُوسٌ Lesson, school-hour. Obliterated path

دِرْسٌ وَدَرِيسٌ Old, worn out (garment), &c.

دَارِسٌ ج دَوَارِسُ Effaced, illegible; one who studies or has studied

دِرَاسٌ وَدِرَاسَةٌ The treading out of corn, threshing

إِدْرِيسُ Name for Enoch

مَدْرَسَةٌ ج مَدَارِسُ School, college, academy; collegiate mosque

مِدْرَاسٌ School or place where the Koran is read

مُدَرِّسٌ Teacher, professor; one who has studied much

* دَرَّعَ To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise

تَدَرَّعَ وَإِدَّرَعَ To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass

دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ وَأَدْرُعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ
Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail

دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ Woollen chemise; shift

اَلدَّرْعَاءُ Night in which the moon rises towards morning

دَارِعٌ وَمُدَرَّعٌ Armoured; having a coat of mail

دُرَّاعَةٌ Woolen cloak open in front

* دَرَفَ—(دَرْفَةٌ ج دَرْفَاتٌ) Leaf of a shutter or folding-door

* دَرَقَ يَدْرُقُ دَرْقًا To hasten in walking

دَرَقَةٌ ج دَرَقٌ وَأَدْرَاقٌ Leathern or wooden shield; shield

دَرْيَاقٌ وَدِرْيَاقٌ (عِوَضَ تِرْيَاقٌ)
Theriaca; antidote. Wine

دَوْرَقٌ ج دَوَارِقُ Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck)

دُرَّاقِنٌ [وَدُرَّاقٌ] Peach

* دَرَكَ To follow closely one another (drops of rain)

[دَرَّكَ بِـ] To make one responsible for

دَارَكَ To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake

أَدْرَكَ To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity

تَدَارَكَ To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another)

تَدَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ He overtook or visited him with favour (God)

تَدَارَكَ وَإِسْتَدْرَكَ To rectify what has been neglected

تَدَارَكَتِ ٱلْأَخْبَارُ The tidings followed one another closely

إِسْتَدْرَكَ To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract

دَرَكٌ ج أَدْرَاكٌ Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (*sp.* evil). Bottom of a pit; depth

دَرَكَةٌ (*opp. to* دَرَجَةٌ) ج دَرَكَاتٌ
Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell

دَرَكَاتُ ٱلنَّارِ The eight degrees of hell

دَرَاكِ (for أَدْرِكْ) Overtake him; catch him!

دِرَاكٌ Continuous

إِدْرَاكٌ Comprehension; perception, conception

إِسْتِدْرَاكٌ Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted

حَرْفُ ٱلِاسْتِدْرَاكِ Restrictive particle, as; بَلْ rather; لَكِنَّ إِلَّا أَنَّ غَيْرَ أَنَّ but; إِلَّا except

مُدْرِكٌ One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc.

مُدْرَكٌ Comprehended; perceived; cognized

مُتَدَارِكٌ Uninterupted, consecutive

مُسْتَدْرَكٌ Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached

* دَرْمَقٌ وَدَرْمَكٌ Fine earth or flour

*دَرِنَ يَدْرَنُ دَرَنًا To be filthy, dirty (garment)

أَدْرَنَ To defile

دَرَنٌ ج أَدْرَانٌ Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle]

دَرِنٌ Polluted, dirty

دَرِنٌ وَمِدْرَانٌ Dirty, impure; worn out

* دَرَهَ يَدْرَهُ دَرْهًا عَنْ To defend

دَرَهَ عَلَى To come upon suddenly, unawares

* دِرْهَمٌ ج دَرَاهِمُ Silver coin, drachm (20=dinar); a weight (8th part of an ounce); money cash

* دَرْوِيشٌ ج دَرَاوِيشُ Dervish, mendicant

* دَرَى يَدْرِي دِرْيًا وَدِرْيَةً وَدَرَيَانًا وَدِرَايَةً To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn. To deceive, delude

دَارَى To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem

أَدْرَى To teach, instruct, inform, communicate

دَارٍ Knowing, having knowledge, aware of

دِرَايَةٌ Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper]

مِدْرَى وَمِدْرَاةٌ وَمَدْرِيَةٌ Comb

* [دَزِينَةٌ] Dozen

* دَسَّ يَدُسُّ دَسًّا وَدِسِّيسَى فِي To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for; spy out]

[دَسَّ عَلَى] To intrigue, plot against

إِنْدَسَّ To be hidden, concealed

دَسَّاسَةٌ Earth-worm

دَسِيسٌ ج دُسُسٌ Spy; secret agent
Roasted under the ashes (bread)

دَاسُوسٌ ج دَوَاسِيسُ Spy

دَسِيسَةٌ ج دَسَائِسُ Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion

* دَسْتٌ Desert. Seat of honor; office; council, court (of a governor). Pillow, cushion. Game; trick, artifice. Suit of clothes. Quire of paper; lot or parcel of things. [Brass kettle, or pot]

اَلدَّسْتُ عَلَيْهِ The game is against him

اَلدَّسْتُ لَهُ The game is in his favour

دَسْتَةٌ Dozen

* دَسْتَجَةٌ ج دَسَاتِجُ Package. Large glass water bottle, decanter

* دُسْتُورٌ ج دَسَاتِيرُ Army-list; register, ledger. Rule, regulation; constitution. (Sample, model. Permission)

دُسْتُورٌ مُكَرَّمٌ Honored counsellor

* دَسَرَ يَدْسُرُ دَسْرًا To push, repel. Stab. Repair a ship; nail, rivet

دِسَارٌ ج دُسُرٌ وَدُسْرٌ Cord or fibres of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet, nail (of a ship)

* دَسَعَ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً To push, impel. Vomit. Fill

دَسِيعَةٌ Large gift. Natural disposition

* دَسْكَرَةٌ ج دَسَاكِرُ Town, village. Cell of a hermit. Public-house, wine-shop. *(Pers.)*

* دَسِمَ يَدْسَمُ دَسَمًا To be full of fat, be greasy (dish); be dirty (garment)

دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا To smear (a camel with tar)

دَسَمَ يَدْسُمُ دَسْمًا To stop up (a bottle); close, lock (a door)

دَسَّمَ To make fat or greasy; smear, soak with grease. To wet slightly (rain)

دَسَمٌ وَدُسُومَةٌ Fat, grease; fatness, greasiness

دَسِمٌ Fat dirty, greasy, (dish)

دِسَامٌ وَدِسْمَةٌ Stopper, cork

دُسْمَةٌ Dust-colour, blackness

* دَسَّى (دَسَّ) To thrust, force into

* [دَشَّرَ] To dismiss, discharge; leave

* دَشَنَ يَدْشُنُ دَشْنًا To give

[دَشَّنَ] To wear a garment for the first time. Dedicate a temple

تَدَشَّنَ To receive

[تَدْشِينٌ] Dedication

* دَشَّى – تَدَشَّى (تَجَشَّأَ) To have *(for* تَجَشَّأَ) flatulence of the stomach

* دَعَّ يَدُعُّ دَعًّا To push back violently, repel

دَعْ (وَدَعَ) Let, permit *(imp. from* وَدَعَ)

* [دَعْبَلَ] To make into balls or pellets

[مُدَعْبَلٌ] Rounded

* دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دُعَابَةً وَدَعْبًا To sport, play, jest with. To push back, thrust out

دَاعَبَ To sport, jest with

تَدَاعَبَ To play, sport, jest with one another

دَعِبٌ وَدَاعِبٌ Joker, jester, playful

دُعَابَة وَمُدَاعَبَة Sport, jest, joke, play, game

* دَعِجَ يَدْعَجُ دَعَجًا To be large and very black (eye)

دَعَج وَدُعْجَة Largeness and intense blackness of the eye

أَدْعَج م دَعْجَاء ج دُعْج Having large and dark eyes; black-eyed

* دَعِرَ يَدْعَرُ دَعَرًا To smoke much and not blaze (wood)

دَعَرَ يَدْعَرُ دَعَارَة To be vicious, commit adultery

دَعِر وَدُعَر Bad (wood) which smokes much and does not blaze

دَعَر وَدِعَارَة Corruption; wickedness; dissolute life, vice

دَاعِر ج دُعَّار Fornicator; leading a dissolute life, vicious

* دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا To tread under foot; [treat with contempt]

دَعَسَ وَدَعَّسَ To stab, pierce with a spear

[تَدَعَّسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ] To be trodden under foot; be treated with contempt

دَعْس Act of treading, making foot-prints

دَعْسَة A track, foot-print

* دَعَقَ يَدْعَقُ دَعْقًا To tread heavily. Run (a horse), frighten. [Cry out]

* دَعَكَ يَدْعَكُ دَعْكًا To rub; make soft; render submissive

دَاعَكَ To dispute with, fight; delay, defer payment

مُدَاعَكَة Dispute, conflict. [Custom, habit, practice, exercise]

مَدْعُوك Rubbed, softened, smoothed; (soiled)

* دَعَمَ يَدْعَمُ دَعْمًا To support what is on the point of falling, prop

إِدَّعَمَ عَلَى To be supported, propped up; stay one's self upon

دِعَامَة وَدِعَام ج دَعَائِم Support, prop, stay, prop of a vine-tree

دِعَامَةُ ٱلْقَوْمِ Chief of a people

* دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاء To call out, call aloud; ask for; pray to; call up, send for, summon

دَعَا إِلَى To call upon, urge, instigate to....

دَعَا دَعْوَة وَمَدْعَاة To invite, call to (a thing)

دَعَا بِ To name, denominate by...

دَعَا لِ To invoke a blessing upon (another), pray for

دَعَا عَلَى To invoke a curse upon

دَاعَى مُدَاعَاة To propose an enigma

تَدَاعَى To call mutually, advance from every side. Crack and threaten to fall (wall)

إِدَّعَى بِ To claim as one's right; make false claims; pretend

إِدَّعَى عَلَى To prefer claims against; summon before the judge. Bring an action against

إِسْتَدْعَى To call, invite; ask for help; demand, solicit; make a motion

دُعَاءٌ ج أَدْعِيَةٌ Call, acclamation; prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation

دَعْوَةٌ Call; vocation; invocation; invitation to a banquet, banquet

دَعْوَةٌ ج دَعَوَاتٌ Imprecation malediction, deprecation

دَعْوَةٌ وَدِعَاوَةٌ وَدَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٍ Assertion, claim; process; law-suit

دَعِيٌّ ج أَدْعِيَاءُ Adopted son or pretended son. Invited guest

دَاعٍ ج دُعَاةٌ One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant

[دَاعٍ] وَدَاعِيَةٌ ج دَوَاعٍ Means, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive

إِدِّعَاءٌ وَمُدَّعَاةٌ Claim, pretension; assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to

أُدْعُوَّةٌ وَأُدْعِيَّةٌ Enigma, riddle

مُدَّعٍ Pretender; who brings in a claim, an action; plaintiff

مُدَّعًى That which is claimed, made the object of pretensions

مُدَّعًى عَلَيْهِ Defendant (in a suit); one upon whom a claim is made

* دَغْدَغَ To tickle

دَغْدَغَةٌ Act of tickling

* دَغَرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغْرًا To push, push away; press (throat of a child)

دَغَرَ عَلَى To rush upon, charge upon thoughtlessly

دَغِرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغَرًا To be of a bad disposition

إِنْدَغَرَ To be pushed, pressed; rush upon

[دُغْرِي] Straight forward; correct

* دَغَشَ يَدْغَشُ دَغْشًا وَأَدْغَشَ فِي To enter on the darkness of night

دَغَشٌ وَدُغْشَةٌ Darkness; nightfall

* دَاغِصَةٌ ج دَوَاغِصُ Patella, knee-pan. Compact flesh

* دَغْفَلٌ Young of an elephant or wolf

عَيْشٌ دَغْفَلٌ Easy life

عَامٌ دَغْفَلٌ Plentiful, fruitful year

* دَغَلَ يَدْغَلُ دَغْلًا فِي To steal in, enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad]

أَدْغَلَ To be covered with a thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket

أَدْغَلَ بِ To act treacherously toward; slander

أَدْغَلَ فِي To introduce confusion, spoil (a thing)

دَغَلٌ ج دِغَالٌ وَأَدْغَالٌ Badness, corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred]

مَكَانٌ دَغِلٌ Thicket, dense copse, retired and secret place

دَاغِلَةٌ Secret hatred

* دَغَمَ يَدْغَمُ دَغْمًا To cover; come upon, overwhelm

أَدْغَمَ وَ إِدَّغَمَ To incorporate one letter in another; double it

دِفَاء ج أَدْفِئَة Warm clothing; anything for warmth or shelter

* دَفْدَفَ To skim along the ground, move gently

* دَفْتَر ج دَفَاتِر Blank-book, writing book; register, [catalogue] *(Pers.)*

دَفْتَرْدَار Lord of the Exchequer. Minister of finances *(Pers.)*

* دَفَرَ يَدْفُرُ دَفْرًا [To push back, drive away]

دَفِرَ يَدْفَرُ دَفَرًا To stink; be filled with maggots; be base, vile

دَفَر Stink; pungent odour

دَفِر وَأَدْفَر م دَفْرَاء Stinking

دَفْرًا لَهُ Shame upon him (or it)

دِفْرَان Juniper tree

* [دَفَشَ يَدْفُشُ دَفْشًا] To push with the hand, push back

* دَفَعَ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا To push back, repel forcibly, remove, avert

دَفَعَ عَنْ To ward off evil from...., preserve from

دَفَعَ إِلَى وَلِ To hand over to, [give, pay to, offer]

دَافَعَ مُدَافَعَة وَدِفَاعًا To contend with, put off, delay

دَافَعَ عَنْ To protect, defend (by warding or keeping off any evil from one)

تَدَافَعَ To push, repel one another; struggle hand to hand

إِنْدَفَعَ To be pushed, repelled, kept off, thrust back, removed

دُغَام Pain in the fauces

أَدْغَم م دَغْمَاء ج دُغْم Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose

إِدْغَام Incorporation of one letter in another making it double

مُدْغَم Contracted, incorporated with, doubled (letter)

* دَفَّ يَدِفُّ دَفًّا وَدَفِيفًا وَأَدَفَّ

To flap the wings (bird) fly near the ground. Go at a gentle pace Exterminate, demolish

دَفَّ عَلَيْهِم To go gently toward them

دَفَّ وَدَافَّ عَلَى وَدَفَّفَ To kill or severely wound

إِسْتَدَفَّ To skim along the ground (bird). Be ready, prepared

دَفَّاف Owner of or player on tambourines

دَفّ ج دُفُوف Side; bank, acclivity. [Board]

دُفّ ج دُفُوف Tambourine, hand-drum

دَفَّة Side; rudder. Door-wing

* دَفِيَ يَدْفَأُ دَفَأً وَدَفُؤَ يَدْفُؤُ دَفَاءَة

To be or keep warm

دَفَّأَ وَأَدْفَأَ To render warm, warm

تَدَفَّأَ وَإِسْتَدْفَأَ To become warm, warm one's self

دِفْء ج أَدْفَاء Heat, warmth. All useful produce of a camel

دَفِيء وَدَفْآن Warmly clad; warm, hot

He commenced singing إِندَفَعَ فِي ٱلغِنَاءِ وَإِندَفَعَ يُغَنِّي

To ask God to ward off a calamity إِستَدفَعَ

Act of pushing back, warding off, removing. [Payment] دَفْعٌ

A single thrust, push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment] دَفعَةٌ ج دَفَعَاتٌ

Shower, heavy fall (of rain); gush (of blood); rush, (of horses) دُفعَةٌ

One who pushes back, wards off. [One who pays] دَافِعٌ

Expulsive force قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ

Channel, bed of a torrent مَدْفَعٌ ج مَدَافِعُ

Any instrument for pushing or repelling. [Cannon] مِدْفَعٌ ج مَدَافِعُ

To pour forth or out (water) * دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا

دَفِقَ يَدْفَقُ دَفْقًا وَدُفُوقًا وَأَدْفَقَ
To pour forth or out at once, flow with force (water). [Vomit]

To pour forth abundantly دَفَّقَ

To flow forth copiously, be poured out, shed تَدَفَّقَ وَإِندَفَقَ

Act of pouring out, flowing copiously دَفْقٌ وَإِندِفَاقٌ

Fleet, quick دِفَقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَأَدْفَقُ

Shower, storm; gush (of blood) دُفقَةٌ

Swift (torrent); filling the valley دُفَاقٌ

That which pours out, flows over in large quantities مُتَدَفِّقٌ

Pitch, tar * دِفلٌ

Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander دِفلٌ وَدِفلَى

To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury * دَفَنَ يَدْفِنُ دَفْنًا وَإِدَّفَنَ

To be concealed, buried تَدَفَّنَ وَإِندَفَنَ وَإِدَّفَنَ

Burying, burial دَفْنٌ

Buried; concealed دَفِينٌ ج دُفَنَاءُ

Anything concealed: buried treasure دَفِينَةٌ ج دَفَائِنُ

Burying ground; cemetery; tomb مَدْفَنٌ ج مَدَافِنُ

To give the finishing stroke (to the wounded) * دَفَا يَدْفُو دَفْوًا

To be fine, thin, ground to powder * دَقَّ يَدِقُّ دِقَّةً

To crush, pound; beat out, knock, (at a door); [play on an instrument] دَقَّ يَدُقُّ دَقًّا

To ring the bell دَقَّ ٱلجَرَسَ

To pound to powder, pulverize دَقَّقَ

To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.) دَقَّقَ فِي

To examine minutely, peruse carefully دَقَّقَ ٱلنَّظَرَ فِي

To render thin or slender; give little أَدَقَّ

To be minute, observant, scrupulous, exact دَاقَّ مُدَاقَّةً

To be pounded, crushed إِندَقَّ

To grow thin, lean; become fine إِستَدَقَّ

دَقّ Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking

دِقّ Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever

دِقَّة Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision

دُقَّة Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning

دُقَاق Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything

دَقَّاق One who pounds or breaks much

دَقَّاقَة وَمِدَقّ وَمِدَقَّة Thing with which one pounds, pestle

دَقِيق ج أَدِقَّة وَدِقَاق Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour

دَقِيقَة ج دَقَائِق Minute. Small cattle, sheep or goats

تَدْقِيق Exactness, precision; subtility. Pounding to powder

مُدَقِّق Exact, precise, minute (in accounts etc.)

مَدْقُوق Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever

* دَقْدَقَة Clattering of hoofs; confused noises

* دَقِرَ يَدْقَرُ دَقَرًا To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation

[دَقَرَهُ دَقْرًا] To offend, trouble

[دَقَّرَ] To shut, bolt (a door)

[دِقْر وَدُقْرَة وَدَقِيرَة] Wooden bar or bolt

دُقْرَان وَدُقْرَانَة Support for vines; trellis

* دَقِعَ يَدْقَعُ دَقَعًا To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble

أَدْقَعَ To make miserable, abase

دَقِع وَدَاقِع Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased

دَقْعَاء وَأَدْقَع Dust, earth

مُدْقِع That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty

* دَقَلَ يَدْقُلُ دَقْلًا To prevent; strike on the nose, mouth or back. Enter; disappear

دَقَل ج أَدْقَال A kind of palm having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship

* دَكَّ يَدُكُّ دَكًّا To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon]

دُكَّ وَدَكَّهُ ٱلْمَرَض To be weak from disease

دَكَّكَ To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers]

إِنْدَكَّ To be crushed, broken, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, &c.)]

دَكّ ج دُكُوك Level (place), plain

دُكّ ج دِكَكَة وَدِكَك Low mountain, hill

دَكَّاء ج دَكَّاوَات Hill of mould or clay

Wide bench, seat; shop. [Charge of a fire-arm] دَكَّةٌ

Band for the trousers [دِكَّةٌ] (*for* تِكَّةٌ)

Ramrod مِدَكٌّ

Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)] مَدْكُوكٌ

To fill up (a well) with earth * دَكْدَكَ

The mountains become hills (of mould or clay) تَدَكْدَكَتِ ٱلْجِبَالُ

*إِدَّكَرَ (*See* ذَكَرَ)

To be piled up, heaped * دَكِسَ يَدْكَسُ دَكْسًا

To have a relapse (in sickness) [إِنْدَكَسَ]

A relapse [دَكْسَةٌ]

To barter, exchange * [دَكَشَ – دَاكَشَ]

To knock, push on the chest * دَكَمَ يَدْكُمُ دَكْمًا

To knock or push one another on the chest تَدَاكَمَ

To be blackish, dust-coloured * دَكِنَ يَدْكَنُ دَكَنًا

Blackish colour, brownness دُكْنَةٌ

Shop دُكَّانٌ ج دَكَاكِينُ

Shop-keeper [دُكَّانْجِي]

Blackish, dust-coloured أَدْكَنُ م دَكْنَاءُ

* دَلَّ يَدُلُّ دَلًّا وَدِلَالَةً وَدُلُولَةً عَلَى

To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument

دَلَّ يَدِلُّ دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَأَدَلَّ عَلَى

To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with

To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child) دَلَّلَ

To sell at auction دَلَّلَ عَلَى

To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love أَدَلَّ عَلَى

To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out إِنْدَلَّ

To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference إِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى

Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child] دَلٌّ وَدَالَّةٌ وَدَلَالٌ

Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, agent دَلَّالٌ

Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign دِلَالَةٌ وَدَلِيلٌ ج دَلَائِلُ وَأَدِلَّةٌ

Direction, guidance دِلَالَةٌ

Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair دُلُولٌ

Guide, conductor; pilot دَلِيلٌ ج أَدِلَّاءُ وَأَدِلَّةٌ

Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning إِسْتِدْلَالٌ

[Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction] مُدَلَّلٌ

Plane-tree * دُلْبٌ

دُولَابٌ ج دَوَالِيبُ Wheel; machine. Cupboard *(Pers.)*

* أَدْلَجَ وَإِدَّلَجَ To journey in the first part of the night

دَلَجٌ دُلْجَةٌ Departure at nightfall

* دَلْدَلَ دَلْدَلَةً وَدَلْدَالاً To put in motion or commotion

تَدَلْدَلَ To be in commotion; waver, vacillate

دُلْدُلٌ وَدُلْدُولٌ Hedge-hog. Porcupine

* دَلَسَ To conceal; cheat in selling by concealing defects. To quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities

دَالَسَ To try to deceive, cheat

دَلَسٌ وَدُلْسَةٌ Darkness

* دَلَصَ يَدْلُصُ دَلِيصاً To be polished, smooth; shine (metal)

دِلَاصٌ Glistening; smooth

* دَلَظَ يَدْلِظُ دَلْظاً To strike push. Pass by rapidly

* دَلَعَ يَدْلَعُ دَلْعاً وَأَدْلَعَ To put forth the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled (child)]

إِنْدَلَعَ To hang out, protrude (tongue) [To be badly brought up, spoiled (child)]

* دَلَفَ يَدْلِفُ دَلْفاً وَدُلُوفاً وَدَلِيفاً وَدَلَفَاناً To go gently, leisurely; walk heavily as if with tied feet; march quickly or slowly; advance in battle. [Leak (roof)]

دِلْفٌ Brave, bold, warlike. [Leaking of a roof; gutter, eaves-trough]

دُلْفِينٌ ج دَلَافِينُ Dolphin

* دَلَقَ يَدْلُقُ دَلْقاً وَأَدْلَقَ To draw (sword from scabbard). [Pour out (a liquid)]

إِنْدَلَقَ To glide from the scabbard; rush forth furiously (horsemen). [To be poured out, shed (liquid)]

دَلَقٌ Weasel

دَلِقٌ وَدَالِقٌ وَدَلُوقٌ (Sword) coming out of the scabbard easily or of itself

دُلُوقٌ وَمُنْدَلِقٌ Rushing forth vehemently (horsemen, torrent)

* دَلَكَ يَدْلُكُ دَلْكاً To rub and press well *(sp.* the joints in a bath); rub off and smooth. Discipline, render expert

دَلَكَ دُلُوكاً To set (sun)

تَدَلَّكَ To rub one's self well (in a bath)

دَلَكٌ Sunset. Laxness of the knees

دَلُوكٌ (Perfume, etc.) with which one rubs himself in the bath. Sunset

دَلُوكٌ وَمِدْلَكٌ وَمِدْلَكَةٌ Rubbing stone (for the body)

* دَلِمَ يَدْلَمُ دَلَماً وَإِدْلَامٌ To be extremely black and smooth. Be flaccid, pendulous (lips)

دُلَمٌ Elephant

دُلْمَةٌ وَدَلاَمٌ Blackness

دُلاَمٌ Black

دَيْلَمٌ The blacks, negroes. Abyssinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian

دَيْلَمٌ ج دَيَالِمَةٌ Enemies

* دَلِهَ يَدْلَهُ دَلَهًا وَدُلُوهًا وَتَدَلَّهَ
To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.)

دَلَّهَ To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love)

دَلَهًا With impunity

ذَهَبَ دَلَهًا To go for nothing, in vain

* إِدْلَهَمَّ To be extremely dark (night)

دَلْهَمٌ Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love

مُدْلَهِمٌّ Very black, very obscure

* دَلاَ يَدْلُو دَلْوًا To draw the bucket out of the well

دَلاَ وَدَالَى To coax, soothe

دَلَّى وَأَدْلَى To let the bucket into the well; let hang down

أَدْلَى To present (a complaint); pay (money; adduce (a plea)

تَدَلَّى To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down

دَلْوٌ ج أَدْلٍ وَدِلاَءٌ وَدُلِيٌّ Bucket; mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac)

دَالِيَةٌ ج دَوَالٍ Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine

* دَمٌ Blood (See دمى)

* دَمَّ يَدُمُّ دَمًّا To smear, plaster. Make even, level

دِمَامٌ Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment

دَمِيمٌ ج دِمَامٌ وَدِمَامٌ Smeared over. Foul, ugly; dwarf

* دَمُثَ يَدْمُثُ دَمَاثَةً To be gentle, mild

دَمِثَ يَدْمَثُ دَمَثًا To be soft and level (place)

دَمَّثَ To make even, soft; mash

دَمْثٌ وَدَمِيثٌ Even, soft; of easy nature, generous

دَمَاثَةٌ Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy

* دَمَجَ يَدْمُجُ دُمُوجًا وَإِنْدَمَجَ وَادَّمَجَ
To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair)

أَدْمَجَ To wrap up, hide in a garment, roll up (a garment or scroll)

تَدَامَجَ To agree or league together

دِمَاجٌ Secret. Complete; established; right

مُدْمَجٌ Well knit together. Compact

* دَمْدَمَ عَلَى To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder]

دَمْدَمَةٌ Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult

* دَمَرَ يَدْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً
To perish utterly, be annihilated

دَمَرَ عَلَى To intrude upon

دَمَّرَ To annihilate, destroy utterly

دَمَارٌ Destruction, annihilation

تَدْمُرُ وَتَدْمُرِيٌّ Palmyra; palmyrene

تَدْمُرِيٌّ وَ[دُومَرِيٌّ] Ignoble, mean. Any one

* دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا To be dense (darkness)

دَمَسَ يَدْمُسُ دَمْسًا وَدَمَّسَ To conceal, bury (dead or alive)

تَدَمَّسَ To anoint one's self; be spattered with

إِنْدَمَسَ To enter a cave or underground passage

دَمْسٌ وَدَمِيسٌ Covered, concealed

دَامِسٌ Dark, densely black (night)

دِيمَاسٌ ج دَيَامِيسُ وَدَمَامِيسُ Dark cavern. Covering, veil

* دِمَشْقُ Damascus

* دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمْصًا فِي To hasten, make speed

*دَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمِعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمَعًا
To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound)

دَمْعٌ ج دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمُعٌ (*coll. n.*)
Tears, fluid of the eye

دَمِعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ Quick to weep; abounding in tears

عَيْنٌ دَمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَّاعَةٌ Eye that weeps much

دَمْعَةٌ A tear, a drop.

مَدْمَعٌ ج مَدَامِعُ Lacrymal gland; interior angle of the eye, channel from which tears are shed

* دَمَغَ يَدْمَغُ دَمْغًا To break the skull so as to injure the brain: give a sunstroke (sun). Blot-out destroy. [Mark by branding]

[دَمْغَةٌ] Mark, brand

دَامِغَةٌ Brain-wound

دِمَاغٌ ج أَدْمِغَةٌ Brain

دَمِيغٌ وَمَدْمُوغٌ Having a fracture of the head that reaches the brain

*دَمَقَ يَدْمُقُ دُمُوقًا To enter without permission; introduce (one thing into another). Steal

دَمَقَ فَاهُ To break his teeth

* دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا To run fast (hare). To become smooth

مِدْمَاكٌ ج مَدَامِيكُ A course of stones in a wall

* دَمَلَ يَدْمُلُ دَمْلًا وَدَمَلَانًا
To manure land; put it in good condition. To heal. Reconcile

دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ To be healed, scarred over; be in a healthy state

دَامَلَ To coax, cajole

دُمَلٌ وَدُمَّلٌ ج دَمَامِلُ وَدَمَامِيلُ
Pustule, pimple, boil

دَمَالٌ Manure

*دَمَجَ دَمْجَةً وَدِمْلَاجًا To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round

دُمْجٌ ج دَمَاجٌ وَدُمْلُوجٌ ج دَمَالِجُ Bracelet for the upper arm

*دَمْلَقَ وَدَمْلَكَ To make smooth, round

*دَمَنَ يَدْمُنُ دَمْنًا To put in a proper state, manure (a field)

دَمِنَ يَدْمَنُ دَمَنًا عَلَى To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting

دَمَّنَ To dung, make black with dung

أَدْمَنَ To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine)

تَدَمَّنَ To have dung in it (water)

دِمْنٌ وَدَمَانٌ Dung, manure

دِمْنَةٌ ج دِمَنٌ Ruins; dunghill. Vicinity of dwellings

إِدْمَانٌ Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it

مُدْمِنٌ Addicted to

*دَمِيَ يَدْمَى دَمًا وَدَمًى To bleed, flow; be blood-stained

دَمَّى وَأَدْمَى To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood

دَمٌ (for دَمَوٌ) ج دِمَاءٌ Blood

دَمٌ وَدَامٍ Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing

دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ Bloody; of blood; sanguinary

دُمْيَةٌ ج دُمًى Statue; image; figure. *Pl:* garments upon which are figures or effigies

مُدَمًّى Blood-cloured, red

مُسْتَدْمٍ Having the nose bleed

*دَنَّ يَدِنُّ دَنًّا وَدَنِينٌ To hum, buzz (insect)

دَنٌّ ج دِنَانٌ وَأَدْنُنٌ Large wine-jar, long and tapering below

*دَنَأَ يَدْنَأُ وَدَنُؤَ يَدْنُؤُ دُنُوءَةً وَدَنَاءَةً To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble

أَدْنَأَ To commit a mean action

تَدَنَّأَ To incite to what is mean, low

دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوءَةٌ Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness

دَنِيءٌ ج دُنَآءُ وَأَدْنَاءٌ Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly

دَنِيئَةٌ Base disposition or action

*دَنْدَنَ To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly

دَنْدَنَةٌ وَدِنْدِنٌ Humming; buzzing; mumbling

*دَنَرَ To shine, glisten (face)

دِينَارٌ ج دَنَانِيرُ A gold coin; weight of 1⅓ drachms; *pl.* money

*دَنِسَ يَدْنَسُ دَنَسًا وَدَنَاسَةً To be soiled, defiled, polluted

دَنَّسَ To stain, pollute; desecrate

تَدَنَّسَ To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned

دَنَسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness

دَنَسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِسُ Dirt, filth. pollution

دَنِسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِسُ Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane

دَنِسُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Evil-doer, one foul in character

* دَنِفَ يَدْنَفُ دَنَفًا وَأَدْنَفَ To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. Become yellow and be near setting (sun)

دَنَفٌ Chronic or severe disease

مُدْنِفٌ Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated

* دَنَقَ يَدْنُقُ دُنُوقًا وَدَنَّقَ To pursue small things, be minutely accurate

[دَنِقَ يَدْنَقُ دَنَقًا وَدَنِيقًا] To perish with cold. Be enamoured of

دَنَّقَ To die. Become depressed (eye)

دَانِقٌ Stupid. Emaciated. Thief

دَانِقٌ ج دَوَانِقُ Sixth part of a drachm; small coin

* دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنُوًّا. وَأَدْنَى إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ To be or come near, approach

دَنِيَ يَدْنَى دَنًا وَدِنَايَةً To become mean, vile, contemptible

دَنَّى To seek after mean, paltry things

أَدْنَى To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman)

تَدَنَّى To approach gradually

تَدَانَى To approach one another, be near to one another

إِسْتَدْنَى To seek or cause the approach (of someone)

دَنَاوَةٌ Nearness; proximity; relationship

دَنَايَةٌ Meanness, baseness, vileness

دَنِيٌّ ج أَدْنِيَاءُ Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring

دَانٍ ج دُنَاةٌ Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring

دَنِيَّةٌ ج دَنَايَا Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice

دُنْيَا ج دُنًى The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings

دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ Worldly; relating to the present world

أَدْنَى ج أَدَانٍ م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى Nearer. Viler, meaner, worse

* دَهَرَ يَدْهَرُ دَهْرًا To befall (event). Overcome

دَهْرٌ ج أَدْهُرٌ وَدُهُورٌ وَأَدْهَارٌ Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune

دَهْرُ ٱلدَّاهِرِينَ For ever and ever

دَهْرِيٌّ One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly]

دُهْرِيٌّ Very old

*دَهْسٌ وَدَهَاسٌ Plain without sand or soil

*دَهِشَ يَدْهَشُ دَهَشًا وَدُهِشَ To be bewildered, perplexed

دَهَّشَ وَأَدْهَشَ To perplex, bewilder

دَهِشٌ [وَدَهْشَانُ] وَمَدْهُوشٌ Confounded, bewildered, perplexed

دَهْشَةٌ Confusion; perplexity

*دَهَقَ يَدْهَقُ دَهْقًا وَأَدْهَقَ To fill (a glass). Empty. Break

دِهَاقٌ Full (cup); abundant (water)

*دَهْقَنَ To make one a chief

دَهْقَنَ وَتَدَهْقَنَ To become a chief. Be rich

دِهْقَانٌ ج دَهَاقِنَةٌ وَدَهَاقِينُ Head-man of a village (*Pers.*)

*دَهَكَ يَدْهَكُ دَهْكًا To grind, break. [Scatter]

*دَهْلٌ Hour; small thing, little

*دِهْلِيزٌ ج دَهَالِيزُ Vestibule, entrance-hall; [corridor, catacombs]

أَبْنَاءُ ٱلدَّهَالِيزِ Foundlings

*دَهِمَ يَدْهَمُ دَهْمًا To come upon unexpectedly, surprise (calamity)

أَدْهَمَ To grieve, vex

إِدْهَمَّ To be black (horse); dark green (herbage)

دَهْمٌ ج دُهُومٌ Malicious act; multitude, crowd

ٱلدُّهْمُ (pl. of أَدْهَمُ) The three last nights of a lunar month during which the moon changes

دُهْمَةٌ Blackness

دُهَيْمٌ وَدَهْمَاءُ وَدُهَيْمَاءُ Calamity

أَدْهَمُ م دَهْمَاءُ ج دُهْمٌ Black (horse); dark green

مُدْهَامَّةٌ Green inclining to black (garden)

*دَهَنَ يَدْهُنُ دَهْنًا وَدَهْنَةً To anoint with oil, grease. To wet slightly (rain). [Varnish, paint]

دَهَنَهُ He deceived him, cheated him

دَاهَنَ وَأَدْهَنَ To try to outwit, beguile, deceive; treat gently, coax, wheedle

تَدَهَّنَ وَإِدَّهَنَ To be anointed with oil, greased, [be painted, &c.]

دُهْنٌ ج أَدْهَانٌ Oil, grease, ointment. [Salve. Paint, varnish]

دَهِنٌ وَدَهْنِيٌّ Greasy, fatty, oily

دِهَانٌ وَ[دُهُونٌ] Paint

دِهَانٌ Red hide. Anointing oil

دَهَّانٌ One who anoints; dealer in fat and oil. [painter]

مُدْهُنٌ ج مَدَاهِنُ Pot, vase or flask for oil

مُدَاهَنَةٌ Dissimulation; flattery, deceit

مُدْهَنٌ وَمَدْهُونٌ Greased, oiled, anointed; [varnished, painted]

* دَهِيَ يَدْهَى دَهَاءً وَدَهْيًا وَدَهَاءَةً To have cunning, intelligence; be sly, subtle

To happen to, befall, (calamity) دَهَى دَهْيًا

To accuse of cunning or craft; blame, rebuke, bring misfortune upon دَهَّى وَدَهَّى

To try to outwit or circumvent دَاهَى

To act with cunning or sagacity تَدَهَّى

Cunning, craft; subtleness دَهَاءٌ

Calamity; great or distressing event دَاهِيَةٌ ج دَوَاهٍ

Very prudent, دَاهٍ وَدَاهِيَةٌ ج دُهَاةٌ sagacious or cunning person

* دَهْوَرَ To throw down; grasp and throw into the air

To tumble down (wall); be precipitated تَدَهْوَرَ

* دَاءَ يَدَاءُ دَاءً To become sick, diseased

Illness, disease دَاءٌ ج أَدْوَاءٌ

The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout] دَاءُ ٱلْمُلُوكِ

Hydrophobia دَاءُ ٱلْكَلْبِ

Elephantiasis دَاءُ ٱلْفِيلِ

Loss of the hair دَاءُ ٱلْحَيَّةِ أَوِ ٱلثَّعْلَبِ

Hunger دَاءُ ٱلذِّئْبِ

* دَاجَ يَدُوجُ دَوْجًا To serve

Camp followers دَاجَةٌ

* دَاحَ يَدُوحُ دَوْحًا To become great (tree)

To be swollen, inflated (belly) دَاحَ وَدَوَّحَ

Variegated; gaudy دَاحٌ

Large tree دَوْحَةٌ

* دَاخَ يَدُوخُ دَوْخًا To be submissive, abject, lowly. Be giddy, [sea-sick]

To subdue, conquer; دَاخَ وَدَوَّخَ humiliate, make contemptible

Giddiness دَوْخَةٌ

* دَادَ يَدَادُ دَوْدًا وَدَوَّدَ وَأَدَادَ To have maggots, be worm-eaten

Worms *(coll.)* دُودٌ

A worm دُودَةٌ ج دِيدَانٌ وَدُودٌ

Silk-worm دُودَةُ ٱلْقَزِّ

David * دَاوُدُ

* دَارَ يَدُورُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَرَانًا To revolve, go around, circulate

To travel over or through, go around with دَارَ بِـ

To cause to revolve; revolve دَوَّرَ thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round

To set going; cause to revolve; turn round أَدَارَ

To try to incline one to, أَدَارَهُ عَلَى or to fix one's thoughts upon

To turn from or aside أَدَارَهُ مِنْ وَعَنْ

تَدَوَّرَ وَإِسْتَدَارَ To be round, or circular

إِسْتَدَارَ بِـ To walk round, move in a circle around

دَارٌ ج دُورٌ وَدِيَارٌ House, dwelling, habitation

دَارُ ٱلْبَقَاءِ Eternal abode, heaven

دَارُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Abode of peace or rest. [Bagdad]

دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ Mint

دَارُ ٱلْفَنَاءِ Perishable abode; this world

دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ The scene of war

أَلدَّارَانِ This world and the world to come

دَارَةٌ ج دُورٌ وَدَارَاتٌ House. Halo. Circular inclosure

دَوْرٌ ج أَدْوَارٌ Circumference of a circle, rotation; turn; age, period; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way

قِيَاسُ ٱلدَّوْرِ Syllogistic circle

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَدْوَارِ Music

بِٱلدَّوْرِ By turn; periodically

دَوْرَةٌ [Circulation, roundabout way]

دَوَرَانٌ Rotation, circulation

دُورِيٌّ ج دَارٌ Sparrow (*Passer*)

دَائِرٌ Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about

دَائِرَةٌ ج دَوَائِرُ Circle, ring, periphery; disc; orbit of a planet. Calamity, reverse, rout. [Department, region. Retinue, attendants]

دَائِرَةُ ٱلْعُلُومِ أَوِ ٱلْمَعَارِفِ Encyclopedia

دُوَارٌ Giddiness. [Whirl-pool]

دَوَّارٌ Revolving, whirling. [Pedler; vagabond. Nimble, swift]

دَيْرٌ ج دُيُورَةٌ وَأَدْيِرَةٌ وَأَدْيَارٌ Convent, monastery

دَيَّارٌ وَدَيُّورٌ One, anyone (*used with a neg.*)

إِدَارَةٌ [Circuit of a magistrate; administration; prefecture; district]

إِسْتِدَارَةٌ Circular or globular form

مَدَارٌ Pivot; point upon which a question turns

مُدَوَّرٌ وَمُسْتَدِيرٌ Round, circular or spherical

مُدِيرٌ That which makes a thing turn. [Inspector; director]

مُدِيرِيَّةٌ [Territory under the control of a mudîr]

* [دَوْزَنَ] To tune (a musical instrument)

[دُوزَانٌ] Tuning

* دَاسَ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا وَدِيَاسًا وَدِيَاسَةً To tread, trample under foot; humble

إِنْدَاسَ To be trodden upon, humbled

دَوَّاسٌ Lion; courageous man

دَوَّاسَةٌ Nose. [Pedal of a loom]

مَدَاسٌ Shoe, sandal

مَدَاسَةٌ Threshing floor

* دَافَ يَدُوفُ دَوْفًا وَأَدَافَ To mix (a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize

مَدُوفٌ وَمَدْوُوفٌ Mixed, moistened (medicine). Pulverized

* دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوْكًا وَمَدَاكًا To pulverize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord

دَوْكَةٌ Tumult, quarrel; mischief

* دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوْلَةً To change, be in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes

دَاوَلَ مُدَاوَلَةً To cause to follow in turn, or to alternate

أَدَالَ To give a turn of good fortune

تَدَاوَلَ To take in turn, follow in turn; alternate. To make frequent use of

دَوْلٌ Turn; state, vicissitude

دَالَةٌ ج دَالٌ Tree

دَوْلَةٌ ج دُوَلٌ وَدِوَلٌ Change of time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire]

وُجُوهُ ٱلدَّوْلَةِ [The great men of an empire]

دُوَلَةٌ وَدُوْلَةٌ ج دُولَاتٌ وَدُوَلَاتٌ Calamity, misfortune

دَوْلَتْلُو [Excellency (*Form of address*) (*Turk.*)

دَوَالِيٌّ Vine, grapes

دَوَالَيْكَ وَمُدَاوَلَةً وَمُتَدَاوَلَةً By turns, alternately

مُتَدَاوَلٌ That which is passed from hand to hand; in common use

* دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوْمًا وَدَوَامًا وَدَيْمُومَةً To continue; endure, persist

مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا As long as it stands

دَاوَمَ عَلَى To do or practice continually; persist in

أَدَامَ To make last; prolong; carry on persistently

إِسْتَدَامَ To continue. Expect, look for

دَوْمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَيْمُومَةٌ Continuance; duration

دَوْمٌ Theban palm. (*Crucifera Thebaica. Del.*)

عَلَى ٱلدَّوَامِ Continually; for ever

دَائِمٌ وَدَيُومٌ Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual

دَائِمًا Always

دُوَامٌ Vertigo

دُوَّامَةٌ Spinning top. Whirlpool

دِيمَةٌ وَدِيمَةٌ ج دِيَمٌ وَمَدَامٌ A continuous and still rain

مُدَامٌ وَمُدَامَةٌ Wine

مُدَاوَمَةٌ Perseverance, constancy

* دَانَ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised

دَوَّنَ To gather writings, *sp.* poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account

تَدَوَّنَ To be in a state of complete wealth, competence

دَوَاةٌ وَ[دَوَايَةٌ] ج دَوًى وَدُوِيٌّ وَدَوَايَاتٌ Ink-horn, or bottle; case with writing instruments

دُوَايَةٌ Thin skin on milk

دَوِيٌّ Hum, buzz, confused sound; rustling

مُدَاوَاةٌ Treatment, cure

مُدَاوٍ One who treats medically

* دَاثَ يَدِيثُ دَيْثًا To become soft, supple. Be without jealousy; shameless

دَيَّثَ To make (a road) smooth, easy

دَيُّوثٌ Tame, submisive husband; cuckold

* دِيَةٌ (وَدَى Blood money (See

* دِيكٌ ج دُيُوكٌ وَأَدْيَاكٌ Cock

[دُوَيْكٌ] Small water-jug

دُوَيْكُ ٱلْجَبَلِ Cyclamen

* دَانَ يَدِينُ دَيْنًا To owe money, be a debtor; borrow; lend, give credit

دَانَ دِينًا To requite, reward; deliver judgment, sentence

دَانَ دِينًا وَدِيَانَةً To be religious, be a believer, *sp.* in Islâm

دَانَ لِ To submit, yield to, obey

دَيَّنَ To leave one to his religion. [Give credit, lend]

دَايَنَ To lend money, give or take credit

دُونَ Beneath (in quality or place) inferior. Before, in front behind, beyond; close by

دُونَ أَنْ Except

دُونَ وَبِدُونِ وَمِنْ دُونِ Without

دُونَ ذَلِكَ Moreover, above that

دُونَكَ It is yours! Take it!

دُونَكَ زَيْدًا Keep thou to Zeid

دُونٌ Low, mean, vile, bad

دِيوَانٌ ج دَوَاوِينُ Royal court; court of justice; tribunal; council of state. Register; book of accounts, &c.; collection of an author's poems. [Divan]

أَرْبَابُ ٱلدِّيوَانِ Ministers, members of a council of state

دِيوَانِيٌّ [Official style of Arabic writing]

مُدَوَّنٌ Inscribed, registered, noted down

* دَوِيَ يَدْوَى دَوًى To be ill, diseased

دَوَّى To hum, rumble, rustle. Be covered over with a film

دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً To treat medically; cure

أَدْوَى To render ill. Suspect

تَدَاوَى To treat one's self medically, be cured

دَوًى ج أَدْوَاءٌ Illness, malady, disease

دَوَاءٌ ج أَدْوِيَةٌ Medicine, remedy

أَدَانَ To lend money, borrow

تَدَيَّنَ وَإِسْتَدَانَ مِن To borrow money from; be indebted

تَدَيَّنَ بِهِ To follow it (a religion)

تَدَايَنَ To trade on credit, give credit mutually

دَيْنٌ ج دُيُونٌ وَأَدْيُنٌ Debt, loan. Death

عَلَيهِ دَيْنٌ He owes a debt

لَهُ دَيْنٌ A debt is due him

إِشْتَرَى بِالدَّيْنِ To buy on credit

بَاعَ بِالدَّيْنِ To sell on credit

أَعْطَاهُ بِالدَّيْنِ To grant credit

دِينٌ ج أَدْيَانٌ وَدِيَانَةٌ ج دِيَانَاتٌ Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety

دِينٌ Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital

يَوْمُ الدِّينِ The Judgment Day

دَيْنُونَةٌ Judgment

دَائِنٌ Debtor; creditor

دَيِّنٌ وَمُتَدَيِّنٌ Religious, pious, conscientious

دَيَّانٌ Requiter, judge; administrator, manager, ruler

مِدْيَانٌ ج مَدَايِينُ Lender or borrower

مِدْيَانُ وَمَدْيَنُ (Land of) Midian

مَدِينَةٌ City (*See* مدن)

مَدْيُونٌ ج مَدْيُونُونَ Indebted, debtor

ذ

ذ Ninth letter of the Alphabet called *Thal (th as in the).* As a numerical sign = 700

* ذَا ج أُولَاءِ This, this one

ذَاكَ مث ذَانِكَ وَذَيْنِكَ ج أُولَئِكَ That, that one

ذَلِكَ م تِلْكَ ج أُولَالِكَ That, that one, yonder

مَاذَا what ? لِمَاذَا Why ?

كَذَا Thus, like this

هَذَا مث هَذَانِ م هَاتَانِ ج هَؤُلَاءِ This

هَكَذَا Thus, like this

* ذَأَبَ يَذْأَبُ ذَأْبًا To frighten (like a wolf)

ذَئِبَ يَذْأَبُ وَذُؤِبَ يُذْأَبُ To be assailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf, act like a wolf

ذِئْبٌ وَذِيبٌ ج ذِئَابٌ وَذِيَابٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ Wolf, wild dog

ذِئْبَةٌ She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals

* ذَأَفَ يَذْأَفُ ذَأْفَانًا To die

ذَأْفٌ Quick death

* ذَأَلَ يَذْأَلُ ذَأْلاً وَذَأَلاَنًا To go lightly, quickly

ذُؤَالَةٌ Wolf

ذَؤُولٌ Quick, swift

* ذَأَمَ يَذْأَمُ ذَأْمًا To blame, find fault with; despise; drive off

* ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبًّا عَنْ To repel; defend; reject

ذُبَابٌ ج أَذِبَّةٌ وَذِبَّانٌ Fly, bee

أَصَابَهُ ذُبَابٌ Evil befell him

ذُبَابَةٌ [وَذِبَّانَةٌ] A fly, a bee

* ذَبَحَ يَذْبَحُ ذَبْحًا وَذَبَاحَانًا To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice

ذَبَّحَ *Same as above but intensive*

تَذَابَحَ To kill one another

ذَبْحٌ Act of slaughtering; sacrificing

ذِبْحٌ Animal offered in sacrifice, victim

ذُبَاحٌ وَذُبْحَةٌ Angina, croup; sore throat

ذَبِيحٌ م ذَبِيحَةٌ Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed

ذَبِيحَةٌ ج ذَبَائِحُ Victim, sacrifice; animal intended for sacrifice

مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ A place where victims are immolated; altar. Slaughter-house

مِذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ Slaughtering knife

مَذْبُوحٌ Slaughtered, immolated

* ذَبْذَبَ وَتَذَبْذَبَ To swing to and fro; to be wavering

ذُبْذُبٌ ج ذَبَاذِبُ Fringes, tassels

مُذَبْذَبٌ Uncertain, undecided

* ذَبَلَ يَذْبُلُ ذُبُولاً وَذَبْلاً To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak

أَذْبَلَ To cause to wither, dry up

ذُبُولٌ Withered condition; weakness; thinness

ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبُلٌ وَذُبَّلٌ Withered or withering; lean; weak

ذُبَالَةٌ ج ذُبَالٌ Wick

* ذَحْلٌ ج ذُحُولٌ
ذَحَلٌ ج أَذْحَالٌ
Rancor, malice; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge

* ذَخَرَ يَذْخَرُ ذُخْرًا وَإِذَّخَرَ وَإِدَّخَرَ To put by for future use; save, treasure up; make provision for

ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرُ Anything treasured up, savings: treasure; stores, provisions

[ذَخِيرَةٌ] Priming powder

إِذْخِرٌ Sweet rush (*Juncus odoratus*)

مَذْخَرٌ ج مَذَاخِرُ A place where anything is stored; store-house

مُذَخَّرٌ Put by for future use, saved up. [Primed (gun)]

* ذَرَّ يَذُرُّ ذَرًّا To scatter, sprinkle

ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا To come up (plant); rise (sun)

* ذَرٌّ Minute particles; atoms. Very small ants; young of ants

ذَرَّةٌ An atom; a very small ant

ذَرُورٌ ج أَذِرَّةٌ What is powdered and scattered (salt, aromatics)

ذَرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ A kind of perfume

ذُرِّيَّةٌ ج ذَرَارِيُّ وَذُرِّيَّاتٌ Children, descendants. Ancestors

* ذَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرْءًا To create; multiply; sow

* ذَرِبَ يَذْرَبُ ذَرَبًا وَذَرَابَةً To be sharp (sword); speak sharply. be corrupt; be incurable

ذَرَّبَ وَأَذْرَبَ To sharpen

ذَرَبٌ ج أَذْرَابٌ Incurable illness; diarrhœa. Obscenity

ذَرِبٌ ج ذُرُبٌ Sharp (*sp.* the tongue)

* ذُرَّاحٌ ج ذَرَارِيحُ Spanish fly

* ذَرْذَرَ To scatter, strew

ذَرْذَارٌ Chatterer; loquacious

* ذَرَعَ يَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا To measure with the fore-arm or the cubit

ذَرِعَ ذَرْعًا لِ To intercede for

ذَارَعَ To sell by the cubit

أَذْرَعَ فِي الْكَلَامِ To go beyond bounds in one's speech

تَذَرَّعَ To divide into cubits; measure by cubits. To use means in seeking to accomplish. To be extravagant in speech

ذَرَعٌ Act of coveting, lusting

ذَرْعٌ Range of the stretched out arm. Influence, power

ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا To find a matter difficult

ذِرَاعٌ ج أَذْرُعٌ وَذُرْعَانٌ Fore-arm; arm; cubit

وَاسِعُ الذَّرْعِ أَوِ الذِّرَاعِ Powerful, influential

ذَرِيعٌ Wide; quick (step); rapid. Sudden, rapidly spreading. Intercessor

ذَرِيعَةٌ ج ذَرَائِعُ Means; means of protection

* ذَرَفَ يَذْرِفُ ذَرْفًا وَذَرَفَانًا وَذُرُوفًا
To flow (tears); shed tears

ذَرَّفَ To shed tears. Exaggerate

ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ Shed (tears)

* ذَرَقَ يَذْرُقُ ذَرْقًا To dung (bird)

ذَرْقٌ Dung (of a bird)

* ذَرَا يَذْرُو ذَرْوًا وَذَرَى يَذْرِي ذَرْيًا
To carry off (wind). To winnow grain by tossing it in the wind. To scatter, sow

ذَرَّى وَأَذْرَى To winnow

ذَرَّى حَسَبَهُ To boast of one's merits. good family, &c.

أَذْرَى To throw (down or off)

تَذَرَّى To be winnowed

تَذَرَّى وَ إِسْتَذْرَى بِ To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection

ذُرَةٌ A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.)

[ذُرَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ] Maize

ذَرًى Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house

ذِرْوَةٌ ج ذُرًى Summit, top of anything

ذُرَاوَةٌ Chaff; dust

مِذْرًى وَمِذْرَاةٌ ج مَذَارٍ Winnowing fork

* ذَعَرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعْرًا وَأَذْعَرَ To frighten, terrify

ذَعِرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعَرًا To be bewildered

ذُعِرَ وَ إِنْذَعَرَ To be frightened, terrified

ذُعْرٌ Fright, terror

ذَعَرٌ Bewilderment, astonishment

مَذْعُورٌ Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished

* ذَعِنَ يَذْعَنُ ذَعَنًا وَأَذْعَنَ لِ To obey, submit to

أَذْعَنَ بِ To confess, acknowledge a thing

إِذْعَانٌ Obedience, docility, submission

مُذْعِنٌ Obedient, submissive, docile

* ذَفَّ يَذُفُّ ذَفًّا وَذِفَافًا To be quick

* ذَفِرَ يَذْفَرُ ذَفَرًا To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits

ذَفَرٌ Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench

ذَفِرٌ وَأَذْفَرُ م ذَفْرَاءُ ج ذُفْرٌ Having a pungent odour (good or bad)

* ذَقَنَ يَذْقُنُ ذَقْنًا To strike on the chin

ذَقَنٌ ج أَذْقَانٌ وَذُقُونٌ Chin; [beard]

ذِقْنٌ Decrepit old man; mean, weak man

أَذْقَنُ م ذَقْنَاءُ ج ذُقْنٌ Having a long chin

* ذَكَرَ يَذْكُرُ ذِكْرًا وَتَذْكَارًا
To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of

ذَكَرَ ذِكْرًا To mention, relate

ذَكَّرَ وَأَذْكَرَ To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice

ذَكَّرَ To make (a word) masculine

ذَاكَرَ فِي To confer with; call to mind with another

تَذَكَّرَ To remember, think of

تَذَاكَرَ فِي To recall mutually; confer together

إِذَّكَرَ وَ إِدَّكَرَ وَ إِسْتَذْكَرَ To remember, think of

ذِكْرٌ (ة) Remembrance; memory, renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning

ذَكَرٌ ج ذُكُورٌ (وة) وَذِكَارٌ (وة) وَذُكْرَانٌ
Male. Male organ

ذِكْرَى Remembrance; admonition; repentance

ذُكْرَة Remembrance. Eulogy; celebrity, renown. Piece of steel added to the edge of a sword or axe; sharpness

ذَاكِرَة Faculty of memory

ذَكُورٌ وَذَكِرٌ وَذِكِّيرٌ وَذَكَرٌ Having a good memory

تَذْكِرَة ج تَذَاكِرُ A bringing to remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; [testimonial; permit, passport]

تَذْكَارٌ وَإِسْتِذْكَارٌ Remembrance; mention

تَذَكُّرٌ Frequent remembrance

مُذَاكَرَة Conference; calling to mind with another

مُذَكَّرٌ Masculine (word)

مَذْكُورٌ Mentioned, above mentioned. Praised

* ذَكَا يَذْكُو ذَكًا وَذَكَاءً وَذُكُوًّا To blaze, burn fiercely

ذَكِيَ يَذْكَى وَذَكَا يَذْكَى أَوْ يَذْكُو وَذَكُوَ يَذْكُو ذَكَاءً To be quick and sharp (in intellect)

ذَكَّى وَأَذْكَى To cause to blaze, blow into a flame

ذَكَّى To slaughter (a victim)

ذَكَاءٌ Intelligence, wit, sagacity; quick understanding

ذَكَاةٌ Slaughter (of an animal)

ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَاءُ Sharp witted, intelligent, having an acute mind. Having a strong, pungent odour

أَذْكَى More acute, sagacious, intense

* ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذُلَالَةً وَمَذَلَّةً To be low, vile, contemptible; of obscure descent, despised; submissive, tractable

ذَلَّلَ وَأَذَلَّ وَإِسْتَذَلَّ To humble; render or deem contemptible; despise

ذَلَّلَ To render tractable; even

تَذَلَّلَ To humble one's self, submit, yield

ذُلٌّ Submissiveness, gentleness, meekness, obsequiousness

ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَذَلَّةٌ Contemptibleness, vileness; lowness of rank or condition; humiliation, abasement

ذَلُولٌ وَذَلِيلٌ ج ذُلُلٌ Smooth, even (road)

ذَلِيلٌ ج أَذِلَّاءُ وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلَّلٌ Low, mean, humiliated, submissive: meek; obsequious; gentle

* ذَلِفَ يَذْلَفُ ذَلَفًا To be short and small. Have small or flat tip (nose)

أَذْلَفُ م ذَلْفَاءُ ج ذُلْفٌ Having a short nose with a small or flat tip

* ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ ذَلْقًا وَذَلَّقَ وَأَذْلَقَ To sharpen (a knife). Weaken

ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ وَذَلِقَ يَذْلَقُ ذَلْقًا To be fluent and eloquent (tongue)

ذَلِقٌ وَذَلِيقٌ وَأَذْلَقُ Sharp, fluent, eloquent

حُرُوفٌ ذَوْلَقِيَّةٌ Lingual or labial letters

* ذَٰلِكَ *See* ذا

* ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذَمًّا وَمَذَمَّةً وَذَمِمَ To blame, censure

ذَمَّ يَذِمُّ ذَمِيمًا To flow with mucus (nose)

أَذَمَّ To do what calls for censure

تَذَمَّمَ To avoid censure

إِسْتَذَمَّ To merit blame

ذَمٌّ وَمَذَمَّةٌ Blame, rebuke; any thing blameworthy; vice, fault

ذِمَّةٌ ج ذِمَمٌ وَذِمَامٌ ج أَذِمَّةٌ Duty of protection, clientship; duty; right or due for the neglect of which one is to be blamed; compact, covenant; responsibility; guarantee, security

ذِمَّةٌ Conscience; moral sense

أَهْلُ ٱلذِّمَّةِ Those enjoying protection (Christians, Jews, &c., free subjects of a Moslem power)

ذِمِّيٌّ Protégé, client; one of the class above mentioned

ذَمِيمٌ Blamed; censured

مَذَمَّةٌ Blameworthy action or deed; fault, vice; censure

مَذْمُومٌ Blamed; rebuked; censured

* ذَمَرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمَرَ To encourage, incite; threaten; chide

ذَمَرَ To roar (lion)

تَذَمَّرَ To blame, reproach one's self; incite one's self

تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى To threaten, inveigh against, find fault with

ذِمَارٌ What one ought to defend and protect; sacred charge

* ذَمَلَ يَذْمُلُ ذَمْلاً وَذُمُولاً وَذَمِيلاً To go gently

* ذَنَبَ يَذْنُبُ ذَنْبًا To follow the tail, not quitting the track of the one before (animal). To stick the tail into the ground (insect)

ذَنَّبَ To add a tail to; provide (a book) with an appendix

أَذْنَبَ To commit a fault or crime; be guilty

إِسْتَذْنَبَ To follow in the steps of another. Consider guilty

ذَنْبٌ ج ذُنُوبٌ Fault, crime, guilt

ذَنَبٌ ج أَذْنَابٌ Tail, extremity

نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنَبٍ Comet

رَكِبَ ذَنَبَ ٱلرِّيحِ To outstrip

ذَنَبُ ٱلْخَيْلِ Horse-tail; *(equisetum)*

ذَنُوبٌ Having a long tail (horse). Lot, share

مُذْنِبٌ Guilty; criminal

مِذْنَبٌ ج مَذَانِبُ Long tail. Water-course

مُذَنَّبٌ Provided with a tail

* ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذِهَابًا وَمَذْهَبًا To go, go away, pass, disappear; be destroyed or consumed

ذَهَبَ إِلَى To think, believe, be of the opinion that...

ذَهَبَ بِ To go off with, carry off, rob

ذَهَبَ كُلَّ مَذْهَبٍ To try every way or plan

ذَهَبَ وَأَذْهَبَ To gild

أَذْهَبَ To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy

ذَهَبٌ ج أَذْهَابٌ وَذُهْبَانٌ Gold. Yolk of an egg, or an egg entire

مَاءُ ٱلذَّهَبِ Gold powder for ornamental writing

ذَهَبَةٌ Piece of gold

ذِهْبَةٌ ج ذِهَابٌ Rain (light or copious)

ذَهَبِيٌّ Golden, of gold

[ذَهَبِيَّةٌ Nile boat]

ذَاهِبٌ Going, away, disappearing; passing; a passer by

ذَاهِبٌ فِي ٱلطُّولِ Excessive in length or height

ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ Act of going away, departure, disappearance

ذَهِبٌ وَمُذْهَبٌ وَمُذَهَّبٌ Gilt

مَذْهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبُ Road, path, manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion

مَذْهَبَةٌ Cause or means of removing, dispelling something

تَمَذْهَبَ To embrace a creed or religion

* ذَهَلَ يَذْهَلُ ذَهْلاً وَذُهُولاً عَنْ To forget, neglect

ذَهِلَ يَذْهَلُ ذُهُولاً وَٱنْذَهَلَ To be astonished, bewildered

أَذْهَلَ عَنْ To make forget or neglect by diverting the attention

ذُهْلٌ Portion of the night

إِنْذِهَالٌ Astonishment, bewilderment

مُنْذَهِلٌ Astonished, bewildered

* ذُهْلُولٌ ج ذَهَالِيلُ Fine horse

* ذَهَنَ يَذْهَنُ ذَهْنًا To surpass in intellect

ذَهَنَ عَنْ وَأَذْهَنَ To make forget, preoccupy

ذَهُنَ يَذْهُنُ ذَهَانَةً To understand; keep in mind

ذِهْنٌ ج أَذْهَانٌ Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity. Strength; fat

ذَهِنٌ Intelligent, sagacious, acute

ذِهْنِيٌّ Intellectual, subjective, ideal

* ذُو (ذَا: ذِي) مث ذَوَا وَذَوَانِ ج ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ *fem.* ذَاتٌ مث ذَوَاتَا وَذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ Master, posessor. Endowed with, containing

ذَاتٌ Essence, substance; person, self

ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Concord

ذَاتُ ٱلصَّدْرِ Secret, hidden thought

ذَاتُ ٱلْيَدِ Wealth, fortune

ذَاتُ ٱلْيَمِينِ أَوِ ٱلشِّمَالِ To the right or to the left

ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once

بِذَاتِهِ In person

فِي ذَاتِهِ In itself

مِنْ ذِي نَفْسِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِهِ Of itself, himself

إِسْمُ ٱلذَّاتِ Noun; substantive

ذَاتِيٌّ Essential, natural, innate, personal

ذَاتِيَّةٌ Essential property or quality

مَحَبَّةُ ٱلذَّاتِ Selfishness

* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوَبَانًا To dissolve, become fluid, melt

ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ To cause to melt, dissolve; liquify

ذَوْبٌ Fluid, liquid. Honey

ذَائِبٌ Melting, in a fluid state

ذَائِبُ ٱلنَّفْسِ Slow, indolent

إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ Act of causing to melt

مِذْوَبٌ Crucible

* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوَّدَ
To drive, resist, repel

أَذَادَ To aid in driving; in defending

ذَوْدٌ ج أَذْوَادٌ A number of camels (3 to 30)

ذَائِدٌ ج ذَادَةٌ وَذُوَّدٌ وَذُوَّادٌ Defender, protector

مِذْوَدٌ ج مَذَاوِدُ Manger. Spear

* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمَذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً
To taste, try, probe; experience. Discern and relish intellectually

أَذَاقَ To give to taste; cause to experience

تَذَوَّقَ To taste repeatedly

ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ Taste, sense or organ of taste

ذَوْقٌ Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste

ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ Good or sound taste

ذَوَّاقٌ Voluptuary; one who contracts frequent marriages

مَذَاقٌ Place or time of tasting. Flavour

* ذَاكَ (See ذَا) That, yonder

* ذَالٌ ج أَذْوَالٌ Comb of a cock

* ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوِيَ يَذْوَى ذُوِيًّا
To wither, dry up (plant)

أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءً To cause to wither, dry

ذَاوٍ Withered or withering

ذَوَاةٌ ج ذَوًى Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.)

ذِي وَهَذِي (fem. of ذَا) This, this one

ذَيْتَ وَذَيْتَ So and so

* ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذُيُوعًا وَذَيَعَانًا
To become public (news); be published abroad

أَذَاعَ وَبِ To make public, publish (news)

إِذَاعَةٌ Publication; divulging (of news)

مِذْيَاعٌ ج مَذَايِيعُ One who cannot keep a secret

* ذَالَ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلًا To be long, have a train (garment, dress). Walk proudly along trailing one's garment

ذَيَّلَ To provide a garment with a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.)

أَذَالَ To make a train to a garment. Let down the vail (woman). Abase, despise

تَذَيَّلَ To move the tail, walk with a proud gait

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُيُولٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ وَأَذْيُلٌ The hinder or lower part of a thing; tail, skirt, hem, train; fringes. Appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book

طَوِيلُ ٱلذَّيْلِ Rich, wealthy

أَذْيَالُ ٱلنَّاسِ The hindmost of the people

ذَائِلٌ وَذَيَّالٌ Having a long tail, train. One who carries himself in a conceited manner

تَذْيِيلٌ Appendix, supplement

مُذَالَةٌ A female slave

مُذِيلٌ وَمُذَيِّلٌ وَمُتَذَيِّلٌ One who performs his own work or is careless of himself or of his reputation

مُذَيَّلٌ Having a long skirt, train, tail, &c.

The tenth letter of the Alphabet, called *Ra*.

As a numerical sign = 200

* رَأَبَ يَرْأَبُ رَأْبًا To repair by bringing together the separate parts; reconcile (persons)

رَأَّبٌ Rectifier, reformer

رُؤْبَةٌ Piece of wood for repairing a vessel

* رِئْبَالٌ ج رَآبِلُ وَرَآبِيلُ Lion, wolf

* رَاتِينَجٌ Resin

* رَؤُسَ يَرْؤُسُ وَرَأَسَ يَرْأَسُ رِئَاسَةً To be a chief, the head (of a tribe)

رَأَسَ رَأْسًا To strike on the head

رَأَّسَ To make one a leader or chief

تَرَأَّسَ وَٱرْتَأَسَ To be or become a chief or leader

رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ وَرُؤُسٌ Head; a peak, summit; cape, projecting point; chief, leader; chief or principal part; capital; a head, or one of a herd of animals

رَأْسًا Directly; completely

عَلَى ٱلرَّأْسِ وَٱلْعَيْنِ Most willingly

رَأْسُ ٱلْمَالِ Capital; stock

رَأَّسٌ وَ[رَوَّاسٌ] Vendor of (animal) heads

رِئَاسَةٌ Headship, chieftaincy, authority

رَئِيسٌ وَرَيِّسٌ ج رُؤَسَاءُ Chief, head of a community, president

اَلْأَعْضَاءُ ٱلرَّئِيسَةُ The vital organs of the body

رُؤَاسِيٌّ وَأَرْأَسُ Having a large head

مَرْؤُوسٌ Subject, under authority

* رَأَفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفَةً وَرَئِفَ يَرْأَفُ

رَأَفًا وَرَؤُفَ يَرْؤُفُ رَآفَةً To be merciful, kind, to show pity

رَأْفَةٌ Compassion, pity mercy

رَؤُوفٌ رَؤُفٌ وَرَئِفٌ وَرَائِفٌ Compassionate merciful

* رَأْلٌ أَرْؤُلٌ وَرِئْلَانٌ Young of the ostrich

* رَأَمَ يَرْأَمُ رَأْمًا To repair (a vessel). Twist a rope

رَئِمَ يَرْأَمُ رَأْمًا وَرِئْمَانًا To heal, close (wound)

رِئْمٌ ج أَرْآمٌ White antelope

رُؤْمَةٌ Glue

* رَأَى يَرَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً To see, perceive (with the eye or the mind) to judge, think or deem true, to have an opinion

رَأَى رُؤْيَا To have a vision, to see in a dream

رَاءَى مُرَاءَاةً وَرِيَاءً To simulate, dissemble, act the hypocrite

يَا تُرَى Do you suppose, think?

لَوْ تَرَ مَا أَوْلَا تَرَ مَا Especially, verily

أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وَإِرَاءً To show, make (one) see (something)

تَرَأَّى وَتَرَاءَى لِ To show one's self, to appear to

إِرْتَأَى فِي To have an opinion about, to reflect upon, consider

إِسْتَرْأَى To ask to see. Consult, ask advice

رَأْيٌ ج آرَاءٌ Opinion, view; advice; vote; doctrine; discernment, ability

أَهْلُ ٱلرَّأْيِ Councillors

رَايَةٌ Military, banner; standard

رَأْوَةٌ Indication, mark (of a thing)

رِئْيٌ وَمَرْآةٌ Appearance, aspect

رِئَاءٌ Hypocrisy

رِئَةٌ ج رِئَاتٌ Lung

ذَاتُ ٱلرِّئَةِ Inflammation of the lungs

رَاءٍ One who sees; a seer

رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى Dream, vision. [Revelation]

رُؤْيَةٌ ج رُؤًى The act of seeing; vision

مِرْآةٌ ج مَرَايَا Mirror

مُرَاءٍ Hypocrite

مُرَاءَاةٌ Hypocrisy

* رَبَّ يَرُبُّ رَبًّا To be master, chief. To collect, arrange; possess

رَبَّ وَرَبَّبَ To feed, nourish, bring up (child)

أَرَبَّ بِ To abide in (a place)

تَرَبَّبَ To claim lordship of land. Assemble

رَبٌّ ج أَرْبَابٌ م رَبَّةٌ Lord, master

اَلرَّبُّ Proprietor, possessor. The Lord

رُبٌّ ج رِبَابٌ وَرُبُوبٌ Syrup obtained from plants or fruit

رُبَّ وَرُبَّتْ وَرُبَّمَا وَرُبَّتَمَا Often, perhaps; it often happens that

رِبَّةٌ وَرِبِّيٌّ ج رِبِّيُّونَ Multitude,

رَبِّيٌّ وَرَبَّانِيٌّ وَرُبُوبِيٌّ Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine

رَابٌّ Step-father

رَابَّةٌ Step-mother

رَبَابٌ Musical instrument; kind of violoncello. Clouds

رِبَابَةٌ Covenant, league. Lordship

رُبَّانٌ Captain of a ship; chief

رَبَّانِيٌّ ج رَبَّانِيُّونَ Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man

رُبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرِبَابَةٌ Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship

رَبِيبٌ م رَبِيبَةٌ ج رَبَائِبُ وَأَرِبَّةٌ
Foster-father, foster-mother, nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter

مُرَبَّبٌ ج مُرَبَّبَاتٌ Preserved (in syrup); preserves

* رَبَأَ يَرْبَأُ رَبْأً To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard

إِرْبَأْ بِنَفْسِكَ عَنْهُ Hold yourself above it, disdain it

رَبِيءٌ وَرَبِيئَةٌ ج رَبَايَا Sentinel, scout

مَرْبَأٌ وَمَرْبَأَةٌ وَمُرْتَبَأٌ Watch-tower, look out

* رَبَثَ يَرْبُثُ رَبْثًا To hinder, prevent

* رَبِجَ يَرْبَجُ وَرَبُجَ يَرْبُجُ رَبَاجَةً
To be stupid, dull

* رَبِحَ يَرْبَحُ رِبْحًا وَرَبَاحًا To gain, be successful in trade

[رَبَّحَ] وَأَرْبَحَ To cause one to gain

رَابَحَ عَلَى To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade

رِبْحٌ ج أَرْبَاحٌ Profit, gain

* رَبَدَ يَرْبُدُ رُبُودًا بِ To remain

رَبَدَ رَبْدًا To restrain, fetter, tie up

تَرَبَّدَ To be marked with black and white. Look sternly. Become clouded (sky)

إِرْبَدَّ To become dust-coloured

رُبْدَةٌ Dust-colour, inclining to black

أَرْبَدُ م رَبْدَاءُ ج رُبْدٌ Dust or ash-coloured

* رَبَسَ يَرْبُسُ رَبْسًا To strike with the hand, slap

رَبْسٌ Calamity, misfortune

رِيبَاسٌ A kind of sorrel

* رَبَصَ يَرْبُصُ رَبْصًا بِ وَتَرَبَّصَ بِ
To wait or watch for an opportunity; expect. Lie upon the ground

تَرَبَّصَ فِي To wait or remain in (a place)

تَرَبَّصَ عَنْ To stop, suspend (an action)

رَبَضَةٌ Expectation, hope

[رُوبَاصٌ] Pure, refined (silver, &c.)

* رَبَضَ يَرْبِضُ رَبْضًا وَرَبْضَةً وَرُبُوضًا To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait

رَبَّضَ وَأَرْبَضَ To cause to lie upon the breast

أَرْبَضَ To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun)

تَرَبَّضَ To remain, unable to leave a place

رُبْضٌ Foundation, basis

رَبَضٌ ج أَرْبَاضٌ Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart

رُبُوضٌ Large, thick, *sp.* tree

رَبِيضٌ Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place

مَرْبِضٌ ج مَرَابِضُ Enclosure for sheep

* رَبَطَ يَرْبِطُ رَبْطًا To tie, bind, fasten

رَبَطَ رِبَاطَةً To be firm, resolute

رَابَطَ مُرَابَطَةً وَرِبَاطًا To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier af an enemy

تَرَابَطَ [To make a mutual agreement]

إِرْتَبَطَ To be tied; be caught, entangled

[رَبْطَةٌ ج رَبَطَاتٌ] Bundle, parcel

رَابِطُ ٱلْجَأْشِ Courageous

[رَابِطُ ٱلدَّرْبِ] Highway-robber

رِبَاطٌ ج رِبَاطَاتٌ Inn. Hospice for the poor

رِبَاطٌ ج رُبُطٌ Bond, rope, chain. Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building]

رَابِطَةٌ Connective uniting two parts of a proposition; copula

رَبِيطٌ Bound. Monk; ascetic

مَرْبَطٌ ج مَرَابِطُ Enclosure, stable

مِرْبَطٌ Cord, rope; halter

* رَبَعَ يَرْبَعُ رَبْعًا To await; abstain. Twist a rope of four strands. Take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth

رَبَعَ بِ أَوْ فِي [To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)]

رُبِعَ وَأُرْبِعَ To have quartan fever

رَبَّعَ To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day

أَرْبَعَ To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon springtime. Become four or forty

تَرَبَّعَ فِي ٱلْجُلُوسِ To sit cross-legged

تَرَبَّعَ وَٱرْتَبَعَ To find Spring-herbage

رَبْعٌ ج رُبُوعٌ وَرِبَاعٌ وَأَرْبُعٌ Spring-camp; Spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop (men). Of medium stature

Fourth part, a fourth رُبْعٌ ورُبُعٌ ج أَرْبَاعٌ

Medium in stature (man or woman) رَبْعَةٌ ج رَبْعَاتٌ

Fourth (in order) رَابِعٌ م رَابِعَةٌ ج رَوَابِعُ

Four by four; by fours رُبَاعَ

Quadriliteral, having four radicals (word) رُبَاعِيٌّ

رَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبِعَةٌ وَأَرْبِعَاءُ وَرِبَاعٌ
Spring-time; Spring-vegetation, Spring-rain. Rivulet; share of water

The third month of the Mohammedan year شَهْرُ رَبِيعٍ ٱلْأَوَّلِ

The fourth month شَهْرُ رَبِيعٍ ٱلْآخِرِ

Four (fem.) أَرْبَعٌ (mas.) أَرْبَعَةٌ

Quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ ٱلْأَرْبَعِ

[Centipede أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ]

أَرْبِعَاءُ مث أَرْبِعَاءَانِ وَأَرْبِعَاوَانِ ج
Wednesday أَرْبِعَاوَاتٌ وَأَرْبِعَاءَاتٌ

Forty أَرْبَعُونَ

Staff for raising a load upon a camel مِرْبَعٌ وَمِرْبَعَةٌ

Square (in form, or number) مُرَبَّعٌ

Of medium stature. Fourth part of the spoil مِرْبَاعٌ وَمُرْتَبِعٌ وَمَرْبُوعٌ

Jerboa يَرْبُوعٌ ج يَرَابِيعُ

To lead a comfortable, easy life * رَبَغَ يَرْبَغُ رَبْغًا

Easy, comfortable رَابِغٌ

Abundance, plenty رَبَاغَةٌ

Abundant, numerous أَرْبَغُ

To tie, or put the head of an animal in a loop, tie, fasten * رَبَقَ يَرْبِقُ رَبْقًا

To entangle a person in (an affair) رَبَقَهُ فِي

To make loops in a cord رَبَّقَ

To imbellish speech with falsehood رَبَّقَ ٱلْكَلَامَ

رِبْقٌ وَرِبْقَةٌ ج رِبَقٌ وَرِبَاقٌ وَأَرْبَاقٌ
Cord with loops, loop; noose [snare, trap]

Battle, war, calamity أُمُّ ٱلرُّبَيْقِ

To mix, mingle, confuse. Throw (into the mire) * رَبَكَ يَرْبُكُ رَبْكًا

To be mixed, entangled; to be in a bad plight, confused (in speech); to stick in the mire رَبِكَ يَرْبَكُ رَبَكًا وَٱرْتَبَكَ

Confused, entangled in an affair; at a loss what to say رَبِكٌ وَرَبِيكٌ وَمُرْتَبِكٌ

Mire, muddy pool. Dates mixed with milk, curd and butter رَبِيكَةٌ

To multiply, increase * رَبَلَ يَرْبُلُ رُبُولًا

Lion. Malignant, crafty رِيبَالٌ ج رَيَابِلَةٌ وَرَيَابِيلُ

Captain of ship * رُبَّانٌ

To increase, augment (wealth; to grow (child); enlarge, expand * رَبَا يَرْبُو رِبَاءً وَرُبُوًّا

To tend, nourish, train up — رَبَّى

[To lend at interest, to take usury.] To flatter — رَابَى مُرَابَاةً

To take more than one gives; to receive usury, to exceed (the measure); to multiply, increase — أَرْبَى

To train, educate. Be or become nourished, brought up — تَرَبَّى

Usury, interest; profit; excess, addition — رِبًا وَرِبَاءٌ

Company of men. Asthma, panting — رَبْوٌ ج أَرْبَاءٌ

Favour, benefit — رَبَاةٌ

Hill, height — رُبْوَةٌ ج رُبًى وَرُبِيٌّ

Ten thousand (dirhems), myriad — رِبْوَةٌ ج رِبْوَاتٌ

[One million] — رِبْوَةٌ

Hill, height — رَابِيَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ

Education, training cultivation (of plants); raising (cattle) — تَرْبِيَةٌ

Relations, family connections. Groin — أُرْبِيَّةٌ

Usurer — مُرَابٍ

Educator, trainer — مُرَبٍّ

Educated, trained up; grown. [Sweetmeats, preserves] — مُرَبًّى

To have an impediment of speech, stammer — *رَتَّ يَرَتُّ رَتًّا

Chief — رَتٌّ ج رُتُوتٌ

Impediment of speech, stammering — رُتَّةٌ

Stammerer — أَرَتُّ م رَتَّاءُ ج رُتٌّ

To be firm, stable. Stand erect — *رَتَبَ يَرْتُبُ رُتُوبًا

To render firm, establish consolidate. To set in order — رَتَّبَ

To cause to be firm, erect — أَرْتَبَ

To be stable. Be arranged, set in order — تَرَتَّبَ

To be consequent upon; result from — تَرَتَّبَ عَلَى

Rank, position, grade. Order, arrangement — رُتْبَةٌ ج رُتَبٌ

Salary, pension; fixed, steady — رَاتِبٌ

Arrangement, disposition, order, setting in order — تَرْتِيبٌ

Grade, rank; high rank, high position. Height, look-out — مَرْتَبَةٌ ج مَرَاتِبُ

To be tongue-tied — *رَتِجَ يَرْتَجُ رَتَجًا

To shut, lock (a door) — رَتَجَ يَرْتُجُ رَتْجًا وَأَرْتَجَ

To be in commotion (sea). Cover the whole land (herbage, snow) — أَرْتَجَ

The affair was closed to him, beyond his power to execute — أُرْتِجَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ

Large door having a wicket; closed door — رَتَجٌ وَرِتَاجٌ

Latch, bolt (of a door) — مِرْتَاجٌ

To eat and drink to satisfaction. To live in the midst of abundance — *رَتَعَ يَرْتَعُ رَتْعًا وَرِتَاعًا وَرُتُوعًا

To permit (animals) to feed at will in rich pasturage; come upon good pasturage — أَرْتَعَ

Abundance of food and provisions, good living — رَتْعَةٌ

Inheritance (*See* وَرِثَ) رِثَةٌ

Squalor, raggedness رَثَاثَةٌ

Worn out, thread-bare; half-dead رَثِيثٌ وَرَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ

To be greedy, eager for *رَتَعَ يَرْتَعُ رَتْعًا

A greedy, avaricious (person) رَتِعٌ ج رَتِعُونَ

*رَثَا يَرْثُو رَثْوًا وَرَثَى يَرْثِي رَثْيًا

To bewail (the dead), eulogise (the dead); compose an elegiac poem (to honour one) وَرِثَاءً وَمَرْثَاةً

To mention a tradition received from another رَثَا عَنْ

To condole with, pity رَثَا لِ

To lament and eulogize the dead رَثَّى وَتَرَثَّى

Eulogy رِثَاءٌ

Pain in the joints رَثْيَةٌ

Funeral-oration, elegy مَرْثِيَةٌ وَمَرْثَاةٌ ج مَرَاثٍ

To move, shake, make tremble; be moved, agitated, tremble *رَجَّ يَرُجُّ رَجًّا وَارْتَجَّ

Agitation, trembling إِرْتِجَاجٌ

To put off, defer (a matter) *أَرْجَأَ

A Moslem sect who hold that faith is sufficient without works مُرْجِئَةٌ

*رَجَبَ يَرْجُبُ رَجْبًا وَرَجِبَ يَرْجَبُ

To be ashamed; to be afraid of رَجَبًا

Pasture مَرْتَعٌ ج مَرَاتِعُ

To close (a fissure). Sew together, mend *رَتَقَ يَرْتِقُ رَتْقًا

Something united or joined together رَتْقٌ

To be well arranged, in good order *رَتِلَ يَرْتَلُ رَتَلًا

To arrange well (speech, discourse); read gracefully and distinctly. [Sing] رَتَّلَ وَتَرَتَّلَ

Evenness of the teeth. Good arrangement رَتَلٌ

Large spider, tarantula رُتَيْلَاءُ ج رُتَيْلَاوَاتٌ

[Singing, song.] Act of reciting or chanting تَرْتِيلٌ ج تَرَاتِيلُ

[Singer.] Reciter مُرَتِّلٌ

To break, crush. Go slowly *رَتَمَ يَرْتِمُ رَتْمًا

To have the رَتِيمَةٌ on the finger أَرْتَمَ

Spartium monospermum. *Linn* رَتَمٌ

String wound around the finger as a reminder رَتَمَةٌ وَرَتِيمَةٌ ج رَتَائِمُ

To be worn out, threadbare, ragged *رَثَّ يَرِثُّ رَثَاثَةً وَرُثُوثَةً

To wear out أَرَثَّ

To be exhausted إِرْتَثَّ

Worn out, ragged. Rags, old worn out garments رَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ

Rags, old carpets; old furniture, rubbish. The dregs of the people, rabble رِثَّةٌ ج رِثَثٌ وَرِثَاثٌ

* رَجَبَ رَجْبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجَّبَ وَأَرْجَبَ To venerate, honour, esteem

رَجَبٌ ج أَرْجَابٌ وَرِجَابٌ The seventh month of the Mohammedan year

رَاجِبَةٌ ج رَوَاجِبُ Finger joint, *sp.* the lower

* رَجَحَ يَرْجَحُ رُجْحَانًا وَرُجُوحًا To weigh down, over-weigh; surpass in weight; [be probable]

رَجَّحَ وَأَرْجَحَ لِ To cause the scale to sink; give more than full weight

رَجَّحَ عَلَى To prefer; [represent as more probable]

تَرَجَّحَ وَإِرْتَجَحَ To balance, oscillate; to prevail, be preferable

تَرَجَّحَ عِنْدَ To outweigh (in one's mind)

إِسْتَرْجَحَ To consider of weight

رَاجِحٌ Outweighing, preferable

أَرْجَحُ Preferable, more probable

أُرْجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرُجَّاحَةٌ Swing; [cradle]

تَرْجِيحٌ Preference, probability

* [رَجَدَ يَرْجُدُ رِجَادًا] To carry the sheaves (of grain) to the threshing-floor

* رَجْرَجَ To tremble, be agitated; to start; be tired

تَرَجْرَجَ To be agitated; vacillate

* رَجَزَ يَرْجُزُ رَجْزًا To versify or recite verse in the metre called (رَجَز)

تَرَجَّزَ وَإِرْتَجَزَ To be continuous (wind, thunder)

رُجْزٌ Filth, impurity; idolatry. Punishment, torment

رَجَزٌ A kind of metre (in poetry)

أُرْجُوزَةٌ A poem in the above metre

* رَجِسَ يَرْجَسُ رَجَسًا وَرَجُسَ يَرْجُسُ رَجَاسَةً To disgrace and defile one's self by a shameful deed

رَجَسَ يَرْجُسُ رَجْسًا To thunder (sky), bray (camel)

رَجَسَ وَأَرْجَسَ To measure the depth of water

إِرْتَجَسَ To be shaken, to tremble. Make a noise

رِجْسٌ وَرَجَسٌ وَرَجَاسَةٌ Shameful deed; pollution; turpitude; filth

رَجِسٌ Guilty of a shameful deed; dirty, foul

* رَجَعَ يَرْجِعُ رُجُوعًا وَمَرْجِعًا وَرُجْعَى To return, turn back. Repeat. Relate, refer. *(Gram.)*

رَجَعَ إِلَى To have recourse to

رَجَعَ عَنْ To renounce, desist from

رَجَعَ فِي To retract

رَجَّعَ To cause to return, restore; repeat, reiterate

رَاجَعَ To review, look at or into repeatedly

أَرْجَعَ To restore, bring back, cause to return; send back a thing bought

تَرَاجَعَ إِلَى To retreat, revert to

إِسْتَرْجَعَ To reclaim, demand back, ask for the return of. Say: إِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

رَجْعٌ ج رُجْعَانٌ وَرِجَاعٌ Return. Echo. Repeated rain

رُجْعَةٌ وَرُجْعَى وَرُجْعَانٌ Reply to a letter

رُجْعَةٌ Return to life, resurrection

رَاجِعٌ ج رَوَاجِعُ Woman who returns to her family after divorce or death of her husband

اَلرَّوَاجِعُ Varying winds

رُجُوعٌ Return

رَجِيعٌ ج رُجُعٌ Sent back. Cud of ruminating animals

إِرْتِجَاعٌ Return, *sp. to God*, repentance

مَرْجِعٌ ج مَرَاجِعُ Return; place to which one returns. Base of the scapula

مُرَاجَعَةٌ Review, repetition

* رَجَفَ يَرْجُفُ رَجْفًا وَرَجَفَانًا وَرُجُوفًا To quake, tremble; resound (thunder); be impatient for the conflict (soldiers). Shake

أَرْجَفَ To spread alarming reports to excite the people. Shake, agitate; be agitated

تَرَجَّفَ وَإِرْتَجَفَ To tremble, be agitated

رَجْفَةٌ Trembling, shaking, earthquake

إِرْجَافٌ ج أَرَاجِيفُ Seditious rumour

مُرْجِفٌ Agitator, seditious

* رَجِلَ يَرْجَلُ رَجَلًا To go on foot; have an affection in the foot

أَرْجَلَ To make (one) go on foot. Grant a delay

تَرَجَّلَ To go on foot; dismount (*intr.*). Resemble a man, (woman). Comb the hair

إِرْتَجَلَ To speak extempore. Cook in a cauldron

إِرْتَجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ To follow one's own opinion; be obstinate

رَجُلٌ Footman. Man

رِجْلٌ ج أَرْجُلٌ Foot, leg; hind leg of a quadruped. Portion

رَجُلٌ ج رِجَالٌ A man (individual, not generic)

رَجِلٌ Somewhat curly or wavy (hair)

رَجِلٌ وَرَاجِلٌ ج رَجْلٌ وَرَجَّالَةٌ وَرُجَّالٌ وَرِجَالٌ وَرُجْلَانٌ Pedestrian; foot-soldiers

رِجْلَةٌ ج رِجَلٌ Water-plant; purslane. Herd

رُجْلَةٌ وَرُجُولَةٌ وَرُجُولِيَّةٌ Manliness; virility

أَرْجَلُ Large in the leg or foot

إِرْتِجَالٌ Act of extemporizing, improvisation

مِرْجَلٌ ج مَرَاجِلُ Large cauldron; copper cooking,pot. Comb

مُرْتَجَلٌ Improvised (speech)

* رَجَمَ يَرْجُمُ رَجْمًا To stone; kill; calumniate, curse

رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ أَوْ بِالظَّنِّ To surmise, guess

رَجَمَ ٱلْقَبْرَ	To place stones on a grave
رَاجَمَ	To vie with another in throwing stones
تَرَاجَمَ	To pelt one another with stones
إِرْتَجَمَ	To be collected, heaped up
رَجَمٌ ج رِجَامٌ	Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit
رَجْمٌ ج رُجُومٌ	Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend
رُجْمَةٌ ج رُجَمٌ ورِجَامٌ	Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena
رَجِيمٌ	Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan)
مِرْجَامٌ ج مِرْجَمَةٌ ومَرَاجِمُ	Sling
* رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا بِ	To remain in, abide
* مَرْجَانٌ	Coral

* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً ورَجْوًا ورَجَاةً ومَرْجَاةً

	To hope, hope for, expect. Fear
رَجَّى وتَرَجَّى وَٱرْتَجَى	To hope for, expect
تَرَجَّى	[To beg, entreat]
أَرْجَى	To put off, defer
رَجَاءٌ	Hope
رَجًا ورَجَاءٌ ج أَرْجَاءٌ	Side, side of a well
رَجِيَّةٌ	A thing hoped for
أُرْجِيَّةٌ	A thing postponed

* رَحِبَ يَرْحَبُ رَحَبًا ورَحُبَ يَرْحُبُ

رَحُبًا	To be wide, spacious (place)
رَحَّبَ	To enlarge, widen
رَحَّبَ وتَرَحَّبَ بِ	To welcome
أَرْحَبَ	To be or render large, spacious
رُحْبٌ وَ[رَحَابَةٌ]	Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place
رَحْبٌ ورَحِيبٌ ورُحَابٌ	Ample, spacious

رَحْبَةٌ ورَحَبَةٌ ج رِحَابٌ ورَحَبٌ ورَحَبَاتٌ

	Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land
تَرْحَابٌ	Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease
مَرْحَبًا بِكَ	Welcome! Be at your ease
[مَرْحَبًا]	Form of salutation. Good day!
* رَحْرَحَ	To fail to reach the bottom of a thing. Allude to, imply
[مُرَحْرَحٌ]	Shallow (dish)

* رَحَضَ يَرْحَضُ رَحْضًا وَ[رَحَضَ]

	To wash (clothes, hands)
رُحِضَ	To sweat copiously (in fever)
رُحَضَاءُ	Copious sweat, *sp.* in a fever
رُحَاضٌ	State of being in a sweat
رَحِيضٌ	Washed

مِرْحَاضٌ ج مَرَاحِيضُ A piece of wood for pounding clothes. Wash-tub. [Water-closet]

* رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ Choice wine

* رَحَلَ يَرْحَلُ رَحْلاً وَرَحِيلاً وَتَرْحَالاً

وَتَرَحَّلَ وَٱرْتَحَلَ عَنْ وَإِلَى To depart from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate

رَحَلَ وَٱرْتَحَلَ ٱلْبَعِيرَ To saddle or mount a camel

رَحَّلَ To cause to depart, travel; Make (one) undertake a journey

أَرْحَلَ To train a camel; furnish one

إِسْتَرْحَلَ To ask one to journey (to him)

رَحْلٌ ج أَرْحُلٌ وَرِحَالٌ Pack-saddle, place of halting. effects for a journey, baggage

رِحْلَةٌ وَٱرْتِحَالٌ Migration, journey. [Journal of journey]

رَحِيلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَٱرْتِحَالٌ Migration of a family or tribe

رَاحِلٌ ج رُحَّلٌ Traveller, one who changes his place of sojourn

رَاحِلَةٌ ج رَوَاحِلُ Camel or other animal suitable for migration

رِحَالَةٌ ج رَحَائِلُ Saddle

رَحَّالٌ وَرَحَّالَةٌ Great traveller

مَرْحَلَةٌ ج مَرَاحِلُ Stage of a journey; station for traveller; a day's journey

* رَحِمَ يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً وَمَرْحَمَةً وَرُحْمًا To pity, have compassion upon

رَحَّمَ وَتَرَحَّمَ عَلَيْهِ To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him"

إِسْتَرْحَمَ To implore pity

رَحِمٌ وَرِحْمٌ ج أَرْحَامٌ Uterus, womb. Blood-relationship

رَحْمَةٌ وَرُحْمٌ وَرُحْمَى Pity, compassion

رَحُومٌ وَرَحِيمٌ ج رُحَمَاءُ Compassionate, merciful

أَلرَّحْمَانُ (أَوِ ٱلرَّحْمٰنُ) ٱلرَّحِيمُ The Merciful; God

مَرْحَمَةٌ ج مَرَاحِمُ Clemency, pity, mercy, act of compassion; grace

مَرْحُومٌ An object of God's mercy; deceased (person)

* رَحَا يَرْحُو رَحْوًا وَرَحَى يَرْحِي رَحْيًا

وَتَرَحَّى To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone

رَحًى ج أَرْحٍ وَأَرْحَاءٌ وَأَرْحِيَةٌ Mill-stone *(sp.* turned by hand)

* رَخَّ يَرُخُّ رَخًّا To crush, make soft. Mix (wine, &c.)

رُخٌّ ج رِخَخَةٌ The castle in the game of chess. Fabulous bird

* [رَخْتٌ ج رُخُوتٌ] Saddle

* رَخُصَ يَرْخُصُ رُخْصًا To be cheap, become cheap

رَخُصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً To be soft, flexible

رَخَّصَ To lower the price

رَخَّصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لِ فِي To allow, make concession in (something)

أَرْخَصَ To make cheap

أَرْخَصَ وَإِرْتَخَصَ To buy cheap

إِسْتَرْخَصَ To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave]

رَخْصٌ م رَخْصَةٌ Soft, tender, flexible, supple

رُخْصٌ Cheapness of price

رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخْصَةٌ Softness, flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God

رَخِيصٌ Cheap. Soft, tender

*رَخُفَ يَرْخُفُ رَخْفًا وَرَخِفَ يَرْخَفُ رَخَفًا

وَرَخُفَ يَرْخُفُ رَخَافَةً To be thin. Soft (dough)

*رَخُمَ يَرْخُمُ رَخَمًا To be soft, agreable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle

رَخَمَ وَأَرْخَمَ عَلَى To incubate (hen)

رَخَّمَ To soften one's manner of speaking. Cause (a hen) to incubate. Elide the end of a noun. [Construct or cover a building with marble]

رَخَمٌ وَرَخَمَةٌ Sympathy, affection

رُخَامٌ Marble

رَخِيمٌ وَرَخِمٌ Tender, soft (voice); euphonic.

تَرْخِيمٌ Dropping the last letter of a noun

*رَخِيَ يَرْخَى رَخَاءً وَرِخْوَةً وَرَخُوَ يَرْخُو

رَخَاوَةً To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; without vigour, fragile; have an easy life

رَاخَى وَأَرْخَى To soften, relax, enervate. Let down (a veil)

أَرْخَى لِ To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run.

تَرَاخَى To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted

إِرْتَخَى وَإِسْتَرْخَى To be or become lax, soft; enervated, inefficient

رَخَاءٌ A want of vigour, relaxation; abundance, luxury

رُخَاءٌ Soft, gentle breeze

رِخْوٌ Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose

رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ Softness, laxity, slackness

رَخِيٌّ Ample, easy, plentiful (life)

رَخِيُّ ٱلْبَالِ Free from care

إِرْتِخَاءٌ وَإِسْتِرْخَاءٌ Relaxation, laxity, went of vigour, languor following a sickness

* رَدَّ يَرُدُّ رَدًّا وَمَرَدًّا وَمَرْدُودًا

To repel, send back. turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become

رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا To refuse a thing from one

رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ To reply to ...

رَدَّ إِلَى To bring or cause to return to, refer to. [Bring one back to a right way of thinking]

رَدَّدَ To repel with violence. To turn over in the mind, ponder: repeat; cause to waver

To be made to return frequently — تَرَدَّدَ

To frequent (a place) — تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى

To waver, be in doubt; hesitate — تَرَدَّدَ فِي

To retire by degrees — تَرَدَّدَ وَتَرَادَّ

To dispute. — تَرَادَّ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To go back, retreat, revert — إِرْتَدَّ

To retrace one's steps — إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقِبِهِ

To be brought back, converted to — إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى

To depart from; apostatize — إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ

To recall, get back, reclaim; retract, revoke — إِسْتَرَدَّ

Repulse, refusal. Return; restitution. Reply. Refutation — رَدٌّ

Rejected, worthless — رَدٌّ ج رُدُودٌ

Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo — رَدَّةٌ

Apostasy. Remainder — رِدَّةٌ

Repulsion, aversion — رِدَادٌ

Profit, good — رَادَّةٌ

Inside bar to a door — [رَادُودَةٌ]

Return, conversion (to a faith) — إِرْتِدَادٌ إِلَى

Apostasy — إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ

Reclamation, recovery (of something) — إِسْتِرْدَادٌ

Frequenting of a place; repetition. Wavering; hesitation — تَرَدُّدٌ

Repetition, turning over in the mind — تَرْدِيدٌ

Setting aside, repelling — مَرَدٌّ

It is unavoidable — لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ

Set aside, repelled. Convert, apostate — مُرْتَدٌّ

Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed — مُتَرَدِّدٌ

Rejected, repelled; refuted — مَرْدُودٌ

Repudiated, divorced (woman) — مَرْدُودَةٌ

* رَدَأَ يَرْدَأُ رَدْأً وَأَرْدَأَ — To prop up, support, strengthen; aid

To be bad, corrupt, vicious — رَدُؤَ يَرْدُؤُ رَدَاءَةً

Aid, assistance; helper. Heavy burden — رِدْءٌ

Evil, malice — رَدَاءَةٌ وَ[رَدَاوَةٌ]

Evil (adj.) malicious — رَدِيءٌ ج [أَرْدِيَا] وَأَرْدِئَاءُ

Worse, more wicked, detestible — أَرْدَأُ

Corn measure, (Egypt) — * إِرْدَبٌّ

Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe — إِرْدَبَّةٌ

* رَدَحَ يَرْدَحُ رَدْحًا وَأَرْدَحَ — To widen (a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate

Long period of time — رَدَحٌ

Curtain to the back of a tent — رُدْحَةٌ

Large bowl. Heavy in the hips; heavily laden (camel) Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.) — رَدَاحٌ

* رَدَعَ يَرْدَعُ رَدْعًا عَنْ — Repel, keep off, prevent from...

ارتدع عن — To be repelled, hindered, abstain from

ردع — Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance]

رداع — Mud, slime, wet clay

* ردغ – أردغ — To be loamy, muddy

ردغة ج ردغ ورداغ — Thick mud

* ردف يردف وردف يردف ردفا .

ول — To follow, come behind; rise in succession to; ride behind

رادف — [To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince.] To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another. Be synonymous (words)

أردف ; — To follow in turn, succeed; to take a second rider behind; carry two riders (animal)

ترادف — To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words)

ارتدف — To take a rider behind. Attack, seize from the rear

ردف ج أرداف — That which follows. Substitute, viceroy

الردفان — The night and the day

ردف ورداف — Croup, hind part of an animal on which one rides

رديف ج رداف — Whatever comes behind; a rider behind; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers)]

ترادف — Synonymy. Succession

مترادف — Synonymous, synonym

* ردم يردم ردما — To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct. Continue. Become green again (tree)

ردّم وتردّم — To mend (a garment or speech)

تردّم — To consume; become old worn

ارتدم — To be stopped up. Be old, patched,

ردم — Ruins of a wall, debris

ردم — Separating wall

ردم وردام ومردام — One who is good for nothing, worthless

ردم ج ردم — Worn out, torn, in rags

* ردن يردن ردنا — To spin. [To purr (cat)]

ردّن وأردن — To make the *rudn* to a shirt. (see below)

ردن ج أردان — Extremity of the sleeve; sleeve

ردن — Spun thread. Kind of cloth

رادن — Saffron

رديني — Well-straightened (spear)

أردن — The Jordan. Drowsiness

مردن ج مرادن — Spindle

*رَدَهَ يَرْدَهُ رَدْهاً To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house)

رَدِهٌ Firm, unconquerable

*رَدَى يَرْدِي رَدْياً وَرَدَيَاناً وَأَرْدَى To increase; Break, beat. Hop. Amble (horse)

رَدَى عَلَى ٱلْخَمْسِينَ To be older than fifty

رَدِيَ يَرْدَى رَدًى تَرَدَّى To die, perish

أَرْدَى To cause to perish.

تَرَدَّى وَ إِرْتَدَى To put on a mantle or cloak

تَرَدَّى فِي To fall into

رَدٍ Perishing

رَدًى Excess, redundance. Death

رَدَاةٌ Rock, or mass of rock

رِدَاءٌ ج أَرْدِيَةٌ Mantle, cloak. Bow; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance

مُتَرَدٍّ Enveloped in a mantle

*رَذَّ وَأَرَذَّ To drizzle; exude

رَذَاذٌ Drizzling rain. A little wealth

*رَذُلَ يَرْذُلُ وَرَذِلَ يَرْذَلُ رَذَالَةً

وَرُذُولَةً To be mean, base, ignoble; of bad quality

رَذَلَ يَرْذُلُ رَذْلاً وَأَرْذَلَ To be or make base, mean. [Reject, reprove]

أَرْذَلَ To have base companions

إِسْتَرْذَلَ To regard as base, mean, abject; despise

رَذْلٌ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَلَاءُ Ignoble, base; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure

رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالَاتٌ Baseness, meanness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing]

رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلُ Baseness, vileness, impurity

أَرْذَلُ ج أَرْذَلُونَ وَأَرَاذِلُ Baser, viler

*رَزَّ يَرِزُّ رَزّاً وَأَرَزَّ To fix firmly (in the earth, or one thing in another)

رَزَّزَ To glaze, polish. Arrange

إِرْتَزَّ To be fixed, stick fast

رِزٌّ وَرِزِّيزَى Rumbling sound; thunder

رُزٌّ (for أُرْزٌ) Rice

رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَّاتٌ وَرَزَزٌ Staple with ring, iron bolt, hinge

رَزَّازٌ Rice merchant

*رَزَأَ يَرْزَأُ رُزْءاً وَمَرْزِئَةً وَرَزِئَ يَرْزَأُ

رُزْءاً وَ إِرْتَزَأَ To diminish, take from... Afflict; damage

رُزْءٌ ج أَرْزَاءٌ وَرَزِيئَةٌ ج رَزَايَا وَرَزِيَّةٌ

ج رَزَايَا . مَرْزِئَةٌ Damage, misfortune, calamity. [Prejudice]

*رَزَبَ يَرْزُبُ رَزْباً To adhere to (a place)

إِرْزَبَّةٌ وَمِرْزَبَّةٌ Iron rod

مَرْزُبَةٌ Satrapy

مِرْزَابٌ ج مَرَازِيبُ Great or long ship

مِرْزُبَانٌ ج مَرَازِبَةٌ Satrap (*Pers.*)

* رَزَحَ يَرْزَحُ رُزَاحًا وَرُزُوحًا To fall from fatigue and emaciation

رَزَّحَ To weary out, jade (an animal)

رُزُوحٌ Extreme fatigue

رَازِحٌ ج رُزَّحٌ Exhausted, worn out, emaciated

* رُزْدَاقٌ ج رُزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرَزَادِيقُ District or region containing many villages and cultivated land

* رَزَفَ يَرْزِفُ رَزِيفًا وَأَرْزَفَ To bellow (camel) Go fast, flee. Approach

* رَزَقَ يَرْزُقُ رَزْقًا To provide the necessaries of life (God); grant, bestow upon

إِرْتَزَقَ To receive wages, means of living

إِسْتَرْزَقَ To ask for the necessaries of life

رِزْقٌ ج أَرْزَاقٌ Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain [Property, real estate]

رَازِقٌ وَرَزَّاقٌ He who furnishes the means of living ; God

مَرْزُوقٌ Happy, fortunate.

* رَزَمَ يَرْزِمُ رَزْمًا To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter)

رَزَّمَ To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up

رِزْمَةٌ ج رِزَمٌ Package (of merchandize), bale. [Ream of paper]

* رَزُنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزَانَةً To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner

رَزَنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزْنًا To lift and weigh in the hand

تَرَزَّنَ To show gravity, sedateness

تَرَازَنَ To be opposite, face to face

رَزْنٌ ج رُزُونٌ وَرِزَانٌ Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water

رِزَنَةٌ ج رِزَانٌ Place of stagnant water; cavity that retains water

رَزَانَةٌ Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment

رَزِينٌ Weighty, grave, calm

* [رُزْنَامَةٌ] Almanac.

* رَسَّ يَرُسُّ رَسًّا To dig, bury; insert

رَسٌّ وَرَسِيسٌ Beginning. First touch (of a fever)

أَصْحَابُ ٱلرَّسِّ A tribe mentioned in the Coran

* رَسَبَ يَرْسُبُ رُسُوبًا فِي To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid)

رَسَّبَ To precipitate *(tr.)*

رُسُوبٌ وَرُسَابَةٌ Sediment; lees, dregs

* رُسْتَاقٌ *Same as* رُزْدَاقٌ

* [رَسَحَ – مَرْسَحٌ ج مَرَاسِحُ] Theatre. Arena

* رَسَخَ يَرْسَخُ رُسُوخًا To be firm, stable

أَرْسَخَ To render firm, stable

رَاسِخٌ ج رَاسِخُونَ Firm, stable

رَاسِخٌ فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ Well instructed, or grounded in a science

* رُسْغٌ ج أَرْسَاغٌ وَأَرْسُغٌ The ankle, wrist; narrow part of the legs

رَسِيغٌ Abundant (food), comfortable (life)

رَسَفَ يَرْسِفُ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيفًا To walk shackled or as though in shackles

* رَسِلَ يَرْسَلُ رَسَلًا To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel)

رَاسَلَ فِي أَو عَلَى أَو بِـ To correspond with, about (a matter)

أَرْسَلَ To dismiss, send

أَرْسَلَهُ مَثَلًا To utter, originate; make current a proverb

تَرَسَّلَ فِي To act leisurely or deliberately in...

تَرَاسَلَ To correspond with, send and receive messages

إِسْتَرْسَلَ To hang loose and long (hair)

إِسْتَرْسَلَ مِنْ To ask (someone) to send (something)

إِسْتَرْسَلَ إِلَى To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free, affable towards

إِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي To be diffuse in (speech)

رِسْلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ Moderation, slowness

رَسْلٌ Easy (pace). Lax, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair)

رَسَلٌ ج أَرْسَالٌ Drove of camels

رِسَالَةٌ ج رِسَالَاتٌ وَرَسَائِلُ Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation

رَسُولٌ ج رُسُلٌ وَرُسَلَاءُ Envoy, messenger, apostle

رَسِيلٌ ج رُسَلَاءُ وَرُسُلٌ Messenger, receiver of a message. Message

مُرْسَلٌ One sent, missionary

مُرْسَلَةٌ ج مُرْسَلَاتٌ Necklace. *Pl.*, winds, angels, horses

مُرَاسِلٌ Correspondent

مُرَاسَلَةٌ Correspondence, [commercial communications]

مِرْسَالٌ ج مَرَاسِيلُ Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger]

مُسْتَرْسِلٌ Hanging loose (hair)

* رَسَمَ يَرْسُمُ رَسْمًا عَلَى To trace, draw lines; design, sketch; stamp, seal

رَسَمَ لِ To prescribe, enjoin, bid

[رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً] To ordain to a sacred office.

رَسَّمَ To trace, mark or stamp well

تَرَسَّمَ To examine carefully, consider well

إِرْتَسَمَ To obey a command. [Be ordained to a sacred office]

رَسْمٌ ج رُسُومٌ وَأَرْسُمٌ Trace, mark, line, impression; sketch; plan, design; order; tax, impost. Definition. [Common usage, rule.]

[رَسْمِيٌّ] Official, authoritative

[رَسْمِيًّا] According to rule, officially

رَسِيمٌ وَمِرْسَمٌ A certain pace (camel)

رَوْسَمٌ ج رَوَاسِيمُ وَرَوَاسِمُ Sign, mark. Inscribed wooden tablet

رَوْسَمٌ وَرَاسُومٌ Stamp, seal

مَرْسُومٌ Marked, traced, laid out Established, ordered. [Ordained]

* رَسَنَ يَرْسِنُ رَسْنًا وَأَرْسَنَ To tie with, or put on, a halter

رَسَنٌ ج أَرْسَنٌ وَأَرْسَانٌ Halter

مَرْسِنٌ ج مَرَاسِنُ Nose, *sp.* of a horse

* رَسَا يَرْسُو رَسْوًا وَرُسُوًّا To be firm, stable, immovable. Anchor, lie at anchor (ship). [Be calm, grave, dignified]

رَاسَى To swim with another

أَرْسَى إِرْسَاءً To cast anchor. Make firm; be firm, stable, well anchored.

رَسِيٌّ Firm, stable, constant, steadfast

رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَةٌ ج رَاسِيَاتٌ وَرَوَاسٍ Firmly fixed, immovable. In port, at anchor (ship). Mountain

مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ Port. Anchorage. Arrival at port

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَاسٍ Anchor

* رَشَّ يَرُشُّ رَشًّا وَتَرْشَاشًا وَأَرَشَّ To sprinkle with a liquid

رَشَّشَ الْحِبْرَ To scatter ink (pen)

تَرَشَّشَ To be scattered, sprinkled

رَشٌّ ج رِشَاشٌ Sprinkling; light rain

مِرَشَّةٌ ج مَرَاشُّ Instrument for sprinkling; watering-pot

* رَشَحَ يَرْشَحُ رَشْحًا To exude, perspire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump, skip (gazelle)

رَشَّحَ لِ To train, bring up. Educate

تَرَشَّحَ To ooze out. Be trained. [Have a cold in the head]

تَرَشَّحَ لِ To be fitted, adapted to... [Be a candidate for office]

رَشْحٌ Perspiring, oozing, filtration. [Cold in the head]

رَشِيحٌ Perspiration. Moisture.

مُرَشَّحٌ Trained, educated. [Candidate]

* رَشَدَ يَرْشُدُ وَرَشِدَ يَرْشَدُ رُشْدًا وَرَشَادًا وَرَشَدًا To follow the right way, be well guided

To direct, guide in the right way أَرْشَدَ

To be well guided, follow in the right way. Ask for guidance إِسْتَرْشَدَ

Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness رُشْدٌ وَرَشَدٌ

Right procedure, Cress, pepperwort. *(Lepidium sativum)* رَشَادٌ

Follower of the right way رَاشِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ

*رَشَفَ يَرْشِفُ وَرَشِفَ يَرْشَفُ رَشْفًا وَتَرْشَافًا To sip, suck; drain a cup

رَشَفَ وَأَرْشَفَ وَتَرَشَّفَ وَإِرْتَشَفَ To suck, sip much, drink up

Small quantity of water left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva رَشْفٌ

Instrument for sucking. *Pl.* lips مِرْشَفٌ ج مَرَاشِفُ

*رَشَقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشْقًا بِ وَأَرْشَقَ To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at

To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit] رَشُقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشَاقَةً

To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing أَرْشَقَ إِلَى

To vie with in running رَاشَقَ

A turn, bout (in shooting) رِشْقٌ

Swift-shooting (bow) رَشَقٌ رَشِيقٌ

Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant, chaste [رَشِقٌ] وَرَشِيقٌ

Elegance of form or stature رَشَاقَةٌ

Elegance of language, style [رِشَاقَةٌ]

To write; seal, stamp *رَشَمَ يَرْشُمُ رَشْمًا

Mark, trace, impression رَشْمٌ

Engraved tablet; seal, stamp رَوْشَمٌ

Marked or stamped with dots or lines أَرْشَمُ

Window, sky-light *رَوْشَنٌ ج رَوَاشِنُ

To bribe *رَشَا يَرْشُو رَشْوًا

To put a rope (to a bucket) أَرْشَى

To receive a bribe إِرْتَشَى

To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child) إِسْتَرْشَى

Bribe رِشْوَةٌ ج رُشًى وَرِشًا

Rope, cord, bucket-rope رِشَاءٌ ج أَرْشِيَةٌ وَتَرْشَاءٌ

To stick, join (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze] *رَصَّ يَرُصُّ رَصًّا

[To overlay with lead] رَصَّصَ

They stood or placed themselves close together تَرَاصُّوا

Lead رَصَاصٌ

Piece of lead; [bullet] رَصَاصَةٌ

Lead-colour رَصَاصِيٌّ

Stuck together, compact رَصِيصٌ وَمَرْصُوصٌ

Having teeth close together أَرَصُّ

* رَصَدَ يَرْصُدُ رَصَدًا وَتَرَصَّدَ وَإِرْتَصَدَ To watch, watch for

رَصَدَ رَصْدًا لِ وَأَرْصَدَ To lie in wait for

رُصِدَ To be rained upon (land)

تَرَصَّدَ To observe attentively, watch

رَصْدٌ Watching, observation. Ambush

رَصْدٌ ورَصِيدٌ [Remainder, balance of an account]

رَصَدٌ ج أَرْصَادٌ Place for lying in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory]

رَصْدٌ ورَصْدَةٌ Small quantity of rain

رَصَدِيٌّ One who lies in wait

رَصِيدٌ Beast of prey that lies in wait

مَرْصَدٌ ومِرْصَادٌ ج مَرَاصِدُ Place of observation; observatory; ambuscade

مِرْصَادٌ Highway

* رَصِعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصَعًا بِ وَإِرْتَصَعَ To stick, adhere to; be addicted to

رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رُصُوعًا بِ To abide, dwell in

رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصْعًا وَأَرْصَعَ To strike with the hand, wound deeply (with lance); crush

رَصَّعَ To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c.

تَرَصَّعَ To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c.

رَصِيعَةٌ ج رَصَائِعُ Ornamental knot in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword

مُرَصَّعٌ Inlaid with precious stones embroidered with gold-work

* رَصَفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصْفًا To lay stones side by side, make a pavement

رَصُفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصَافَةً To be solid, firm

تَرَاصَفَ وَإِرْتَصَفَ To have parts well joined; stand in close proximity

رَصَفٌ Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam

رَصَافَةٌ Firmness, solidity, constancy

رَصِيفٌ Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road]

* رَصُنَ يَرْصُنُ رَصَانَةً (*like* وَزُنَ) To be firm, solid; grave, dignified

رَصَنَ يَرْصُنُ رَصْنًا To complete. Brand. Revile

رَصَّنَ To know well, verify (a report)

أَرْصَنَ To render firm or strong

رَصَانَةٌ Gravity, dignified manners

رَصِينٌ Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering

* رَضَّ يَرُضُّ رَضًّا To pound, break into fragments, crush

تَرَضَّضَ وَإِرْتَضَّ To be bruised, broken

رَضٌّ ورَضِيضَةٌ ومَرِضَّةٌ Dates bruised; brayed or freed from stones

رُضَاضٌ Fragments; anything brayed or crushed

رَضِيضٌ Bruised pounded, crushed

*رَضَبَ يَرْضُبُ رَضْبًا To suck in (saliva)

رَضَبَ وَأَرْضَبَ ٱلْمَطَرُ أَوِ ٱلسَّمَاءُ
To rain vehemently

رُضَابٌ Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow

*رَضَخَ يَرْضَخُ رَضْخًا To bruise, crush (head, &c.). Submit, obey

رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ To give one an insignificant gift

رَضْخٌ Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited

*رَضْرَضَ To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound]

تَرَضْرَضَ To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded

*رَضِعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا وَرَضَعَ يَرْضِعُ
رَضْعًا وَرِضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَٱرْتَضَعَ
To nurse (infant), suck the breast

أَرْضَعَ To nurse (mother)

إِسْتَرْضَعَ To seek or demand a wet nurse

رَاضِعٌ ج رُضَّعٌ Nursing child

رَاضِعَةٌ ج رَوَاضِعُ Milk-tooth

رَضِيعٌ وَرَضْعٌ ج رُضُعٌ Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. Base

إِرْضَاعٌ The act of nursing a child

مُرْضِعٌ وَمُرْضِعَةٌ ج مُرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِيعُ
وَمَرَاضِعُ Wet-nurse

*رَضَفَ يَرْضِفُ رَضْفًا To cauterize; roast (with hot stones)

رَضْفٌ وَمِرْضَافَةٌ Heated stones

رَضِيفٌ Milk boiled by means of heated stones

*رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ Large building stones

[رَضِيمٌ وَمَرْضُومٌ] Built of large stones

*رَضِيَ يَرْضَى رِضًى وَرِضْوَانًا وَمَرْضَاةً

عَلَى وَعَنْ To be pleased, satisfied with, content

رَضِيَ بِـ أَوْ فِي To consent to, choose

رَضِيَ عَنْهُ May God be gracious to him!

رَاضَى مُرَاضَاةً وَرِضَاءً To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate

أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً To satisfy, please content; make one agree to

تَرَضَّى To try to satisfy, make an effort to please

تَرَاضَى To be mutually pleased with one another; come to an understanding, mutually agree to

إِرْتَضَى To be content with, consider agreeable, approve

إِسْتَرْضَى To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please

رِضْوَةٌ وَرِضًى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرْضَاةٌ
Satisfaction, contentment; acceptation, agreement to

رَضٍ ج رَضُونَ . وَرَضِيٌّ ج أَرْضِيَاءُ

وَرَاضٍ ج رُضَاةٌ Satisfied, content

رِضَاءٌ Satisfaction. Will

Sood living, comfortable life عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ

Mutual accord, agreement تَرَاضٍ

Agreable, satisfying, pleasing مُرْضٍ

To be fresh, tender (fruit) * رَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رَطَابَةً

To feed with fresh herbs رَطَبَ رَطْبًا ورُطُوبًا

رَطِبَ يَرْطَبُ ورَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رُطُوبَةً

To be moist, damp ورَطَابَةً

To moisten, dampen (cool) رَطَّبَ

To be moistened تَرَطَّبَ

Fresh herbage, foliage رُطْبٌ

Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (person) رَطْبٌ ورَطِيبٌ

Fresh, ripe dates رُطَبٌ ج أَرْطَابٌ ورِطَابٌ

Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover رُطْبَةٌ

Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity رُطُوبَةٌ

To weigh in the hand * رَطَلَ يَرْطُلُ رَطْلاً

Weight of 2566 grammes; = about 5 lbs. 10 oz. *av.* رِطْلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ

To throw one into the mud; into difficulty * رَطَمَ يَرْطُمُ رَطْمًا

To keep silence أَرْطَمَ

To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire إِرْتَطَمَ

To entangle one's self in.. إِرْتَطَمَ فِي

Bad plight, hopeless entanglement رُطْمَةٌ

* رَطَنَ يَرْطُنُ رِطَانَةً لِ ورَاطَنَ

To speak in a language foreign to an Arab; speak gibberish

Multitude of camels رَطَانَةٌ وَٱلرَّطُونُ

The rabble, dregs of the populace, vicious young men * رَعَاعٌ

To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon) * رَعَبَ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا

To be frightened, afraid رَعَبَ وَ إِرْتَعَبَ

To terrify رَعَّبَ وَأَرْعَبَ

Fright, fear رُعْبٌ ورُعُبٌ

Causing fear, terrifying رَاعِبٌ ومُرْعِبٌ

To thunder * رَعَدَ يَرْعَدُ رَعْدًا ورُعُودًا

To storm against, threaten رَعَدَ وَأَرْعَدَ لِ

To tremble, be agitated, affraid إِرْتَعَدَ

Thunder رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ

A trembling, quaking; tremour رِعْدَةٌ

Electric fish رَعَّادٌ

To cause to grow, thrive (God) * رَعْرَعَ

To grow up, become active (youth) تَرَعْرَعَ

Boy ten or twelve years old مُتَرَعْرِعٌ

To tremble, shake, walk feebly * رَعَسَ يَرْعَسُ رَعْسًا

Nodding; (camel) shaking the head رَعُوسٌ

* رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا ورَعِشَ يَرْعَشُ

رَعَشَ رَعْشًا وَ إِرْتَعَشَ To tremble, shake

أَرْعَشَ To cause to tremble

رَعْشٌ A trembling, shaking

رَعِشٌ وَمُرْتَعِشٌ Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift

رِعْشَةٌ وَرُعَاشٌ Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation

* رَعِفَ يَرْعَفُ وَرَعُفَ يَرْعُفُ رَعْفًا To flow (blood from the nose)

رَعَفَ يَرْعُفُ رَعْفًا وَ إِرْتَعَفَ وَ إِسْتَرْعَفَ To precede, outstrip (horse)

أَرْعَفَ To incite, urge

رَاعِفٌ Preceding, outstripping. Projecting part of a mountain

رُعَافٌ Hemorrhage from the nose; Act of preceding, outstripping

مَرْعُوفٌ One who is bleeding at the nose

* رَعَلَ يَرْعَلُ رَعْلاً To pierce (with a spear)

رَعِلَ يَرْعَلُ رَعَلاً To be stupid, foolish

أَرْعَلُ م رَعْلَاءُ ج رُعْلٌ Fool

* رَعَنَ يَرْعَنُ وَرَعِنَ يَرْعَنُ رُعُونَةً وَرَعَنًا To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish

رَعَنَ يَرْعَنُ رَعْنًا To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke

رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وَرِعَانٌ Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke

رُعُونَةٌ Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity; laxity

أَرْعَنُ م رَعْنَاءُ Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless

* رَعَا يَرْعُو رُعْوًا وَ إِرْعَوَى To refrain, abstain from; repent, return

رَعْوَةٌ وَ إِرْعِوَاءٌ Act of refraining or abstaining

* رَعَى يَرْعَى رَعْيًا وَرِعَايَةً وَمَرْعًى To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to

رَاعَى To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for

أَرْعَى To pasture, tend (a flock)

أَرْعَى وَرَاعَى ٱلسَّمْعَ To give ear, listen to

إِرْتَعَى وَتَرَعَّى To pasture, graze

إِسْتَرْعَى To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard

إِسْتَرْعَى ٱلسَّمْعَ To ask for one's attention

رِعَايَةٌ Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c). [Itch]

رَعِيَّةٌ ج رَعَايَا Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)]

رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ وَرُعْيَانٌ وَرِعَاءٌ Shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler

مَرْعًى ج مَرَاعٍ Pasturage, pasture

مَرْعِيٌّ Observed, regarded

مُرَاعَاةٌ لِ With regard to

* رَغِبَ يَرْغَبُ رُغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَفِي وَ إِرْتَغَبَ To desire, long for

رَغِبَ عَنْ To have no desire for, shun

رَغِبَ بِ عَنْ To prefer one thing to another

رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُغْبَى وَرُغْبَةً وَرَغَبَةً إِلَى
To implore, supplicate with humility

رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي To inspire one with a desire for

رَغْبَةٌ Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm

رَغِيبٌ Wide, ample

رَغِيبٌ Intensely desirous of eating much

رَغِيبَةٌ ج رَغَائِبُ Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth

* رَغَثَ يَرْغَثُ رَغْثًا وَإِرْتَغَثَ
To suck the breast (child)

رَغُوثٌ وَمُرْغِثٌ Wet-nurse, female giving milk

* رَغِدَ يَرْغَدُ رَغَدًا وَرَغُدَ يَرْغُدُ
رَغَادَةً To be passed in affluence (life)

أَرْغَدَ To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will

رَغَدٌ وَرَغِيدٌ Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful

رَغِيدَةٌ ج رَغَائِدُ Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates

* رَغْرَغَ To live in luxury

* رَغَفَ يَرْغَفُ رَغْفًا To make (dough) into balls

أَرْغَفَ To walk rapidly

رَغِيفٌ ج أَرْغِفَةٌ وَرُغُفٌ وَرُغْفَانٌ
Loaf (of bread)

* رَغَلَ يَرْغَلُ رَغْلًا To nurse (mother)

* رَغِمَ يَرْغَمُ وَرَغَمَ يَرْغُمُ رَغْمًا أَنْفُهُ
To be humiliated, abased, humbled

رَغَّمَ وَتَرَغَّمَ To do a thing against another's will

رَاغَمَ To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger

أَرْغَمَ To humiliate, vex, provoke, force one against his will

رُغْمٌ وَمَرْغَمَةٌ Repugnance, aversion; abasement

رَغْمًا عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْفِهِ In spite of him

رَغَامٌ Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth

رُغَامَى وَمَرْغَمٌ Nose

مُرَاغَمٌ Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates

* رَغَى يَرْغُو رَغْوًا وَرَغَّى وَأَرْغَى
To be covered with foam, effervesce, froth, (liquid)

رَغَا رُغَاءً To grumble, utter a gurgling cry (camel)

أَرْغَى To cause (a camel) to grumble

إِرْتَغَى To drink or sip froth

رُغْوَةٌ وَرُغَاوَةٌ Foam, froth, cream

* رَفَّ يَرِفُّ رَفًّا وَرَفِيفًا وَإِرْتَفَّ
To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant)

رَفَّ يَرُفُّ رَفًّا To eat much. Show kindness to, honour. Spread its wings (bird)

رَفٌّ ج رُفُوفٌ Herd, flock. Shelf

*رَفَأَ يَرْفَأُ رَفْأً To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person

رَفَأَ بَيْنَ To make peace between

رَفَّأَ To say بِالرِّفَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ to the newly married, *i. e.* may you have close union with sons

رَافَأَ وَأَرْفَأَ To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole

أَرْفَأَ إِلَى To approach; take refuge with

تَرَافَأَ To agree together

رِفَاءٌ Peace, concord, accord; close union

مَرْفَأٌ Harbour for ships

*رَفَتَ يَرْفِتُ رَفْتًا وَارْفَتَّ To break in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject]

رُفَاتٌ Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs

رَفْتِيَّةٌ Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house)

رَفَثَ يَرْفُثُ رَفَثًا To have sexual intercourse

*رَفَثَ وَأَرْفَثَ وَتَرَفَّثَ To use foul language

*[رَفَخَ وَتَرَفَّخَ] To rise, swell (dough)

*رَفَدَ يَرْفِدُ رَفْدًا وَرَافَدَ وَأَرْفَدَ To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound)

رَفَّدَ To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify

تَرَافَدَ To aid one another

إِرْتَفَدَ To obtain (a gift, property, &c.)

إِسْتَرْفَدَ To ask help

رِفْدٌ ج أَرْفَادٌ Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance

رِفْدٌ وَمِرْفَدٌ Large drinking cup; bowl

رَافِدٌ Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river)

أَلرَّافِدَانِ The Tigris and Euphrates

رَافِدٌ ج رَوَافِدُ Timber supporting the roof, rafter

رِفَادَةٌ Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad

*(رَفْرَفَ) To spread the wings and flap them. Resound

رَفْرَفٌ Pillow, window. Rug, carpet

*رَفَسَ يَرْفِسُ رَفْسًا وَرِفَاسًا To strike with the foot, kick

رَفْسَةٌ A kick

*[رَفَشَ يَرْفُشُ رَفْشًا] To shovel;

[رُفْشٌ وَمِرْفَشَةٌ] Winnowing-shovel, shovel

*رَفَضَ يَرْفُضُ رَفْضًا To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley)

رَفَّضَ وَأَرْفَضَ To let (camels) pasture at will

تَرَفَّضَ To be broken in pieces

[تَرَفَّضَ فِي ٱلْمَذْهَبِ] To be fanatical

إِرْفَضَّ To be separated, disperse

رَافِضٌ ج رَفَضَةٌ وَرُفَّاضٌ One who abandons, rejects

أَلرَّافِضَةُ A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali

رَفِيضٌ وَمَرْفُوضٌ Abandoned, rejected (as useless)

* رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا To raise, hoist; take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel *dumma* (ُ)

رَفُعَ يَرْفُعُ رِفْعَةً To be raised to a dignity, be exalted

رَفَعَ إِلَى To present to, bring before. Announce, inform. Trace up (a tradition) to its author

رَفَّعَ To raise, elevate

رَافَعَ إِلَى To cite before a judge

تَرَافَعَ To bring a cause together before a judge

إِرْتَفَعَ To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away

إِسْتَرْفَعَ To ask to have a thing raised or removed

رَفْعٌ Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (ُ) on the final letter of a word

رِفْعَةٌ Elevation of rank, dignity

رِفَاعَةٌ Loudness, vehemence (of voice)

رَفِيعٌ High, elevated

إِرْتِفَاعٌ Elevation, height; dignity disappearance

مَرْفَعٌ ج مَرَافِعُ Chair, throne. [Carnival]

مَرْفُوعٌ Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition

* رَفَغَ يَرْفَغُ رَفَاغَةً وَتَرَفَّغَ To live free and easy

رَفْغٌ ج أَرْفَاغٌ Corrupt-rabble. Ease. Fertility

رَفَاغَةٌ وَرَفَاغِيَةٌ Easy, comfortable life

* رَفَقَ يَرْفُقُ رَفْقًا وَأَرْفَقَ To be useful to. Strike one on the elbow. Tie the fore legs of a camel

رَفَقَ يَرْفُقُ وَرَفِقَ يَرْفَقُ رِفْقًا وَمَرْفَقًا وَمَرْفِقًا بِ وَعَلَى To be gentle, kind towards one

رَفُقَ To do a thing neatly, skillfully

رَفِقَ رَفَقًا To have the elbow distorted

رَافَقَ To accompany one

تَرَفَّقَ بِ To treat one with benevolence and kindness

تَرَافَقَ To accompany one another, be companions

إِرْتَفَقَ To seek a companion or help. Lean upon the elbow. Become full

إِرْتَفَقَ بِ To profit by

إِسْتَرْفَقَ To ask for assistance, seek for a companion

رَفَقٌ Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair)

رِفْقٌ Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity

رُفْقَةٌ ج رُفَقٌ وَرِفَاقٌ وَأَرْفَاقٌ Company, society; fellow travellers

رِفَاقٌ Cord for tying the fore legs of a camel

رَفِيقٌ ج رُفَقَاءُ Companion, comrade, friend

مِرْفَقٌ ومَرْفِقٌ ج مَرَافِقُ Elbow. That from which advantage is derived

مَرَافِقُ الدَّارِ Sinks or water-basins for washing

مُرْتَفَقٌ That on which one leans. [Water-closet]

* رَفَلَ يَرْفُلُ رَفْلاً ورَفَلاَنًا وأَرْفَلَ وتَرَفَّلَ To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait

رَفِلَ يَرْفَلُ رَفَلاً To dress in strange fashion

رَفَّلَ To make ample, long (garment)

رِفْلٌ Train or skirt (of a dress)

رَفِلٌ م رَفِلَةٌ One who wears a trailing garment

أَرْفَلُ م رَفْلاَءُ Awkward in wearing one's clothes

* رَفَهَ يَرْفَهُ رَفْهًا ورُفُوهًا وتَرَفَّهَ To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time

رَفُهَ يَرْفُهُ رَفَاهَةً ورَفَاهِيَةً To be comfortable and easy (life)

رَفَّهَ To cause one to live in abundance and comfort

رَفْهَةٌ Compassion, mercy

رَافِهٌ ج رَوَافِهُ . ورَفِيهٌ Ample, plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful

رَفَاهَةٌ ورَفَاهِيَةٌ Good living; means of comfort in life

* رَفَا يَرْفُو رَفْوًا To mend a garment

* رَقَّ يَرِقُّ رِقَّةً To be or become thin, fine; weak. Be shallow

رَقَّ لَهُ To be touched with compassion for one

رَقَّ رِقًّا To be or become a slave

رَقَّقَ وأَرَقَّ To make thin, fine; make weak

رَقَّقَ الكَلاَمَ To use choice, elegant language

رَقَّقَ اللَّفْظَ To make use of simple terms

أَرَقَّ To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit)

أَرَقَّ واسْتَرَقَّ To enslave, reduce to slavery

تَرَقَّقَ To become thin, smooth, flat

تَرَقَّقَ لَهُ To feel compassion toward

رِقٌّ Slavery, condition of a serf

رَقٌّ ج رُقُوقٌ Parchment; sheet of paper

رَقٌّ Tortoise, turtle, *sp.* large, sea-turtle

رُقٌّ Shallow (water)

رِقَّةٌ Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy

رَقَّةٌ Land subject to inundation, *and hence* fertile

رِقَّةُ القَلْبِ Tender-heartedness, compassion

رِقَّةُ الجَانِبِ Feebleness, weakness

رَقَاقٌ Desert. Hot (day)

رُقَاقٌ Thin, fine. Thin bread. Level land with fine soil

رَقِيقٌ ج رِقَاقٌ Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave

رَقِيقُ اللَّفْظِ Having an agreeable voice or language

رَقِيقُ ٱلحَالِ Not rich

مَرَقٌّ ج مَرَاقُّ Thin, delicate, tender parts of the belly

مُرَقٌّ وَمَرْقُوقٌ Made a slave

مَرْقُوقٌ [Thin bread]

* رَقَأَ يَرْقَأُ رَقْأً وَرُقُوءًا To cease to flow (blood, tears)

رَقَأَ بَيْنَ To make peace between; *also*, make discord

أَرْقَأَ To staunch, stop the flow (of blood, &c.)

* رَقَبَ يَرْقُبُ رُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرِقْبَانًا وَرِقْبَةً To watch, observe, wait for, guard

رَاقَبَ مُرَاقَبَةً وَرِقْبَانًا To guard, keep, watch over. Fear (God). [Observe]

أَرْقَبَ To assign, give property so that it shall revert to the giver's heirs; or to himself if the receiver die first; or to be to the survivor of the two

تَرَقَّبَ وَٱرْتَقَبَ To expect, look for, await

رَقَبٌ Thickness of neck

رُقْبَى Act of giving property as described above

رِقْبَةٌ Observation. Caution; timidity, fear

رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ وَرَقَبٌ وَأَرْقُبٌ Neck, nape of the neck. Slave, serf

رَقِيبٌ ج رُقَبَاءُ Observer, watcher; guardian. (A star) rising as another is setting

رَقِيبٌ ج رَقِيبَاتٌ وَرُقُبٌ Poisonous. snake

مَرْقَبٌ وَمَرْقَبَةٌ ج مَرَاقِبُ Watch-tower, high place for watching

[مِرْقَبٌ] Telescope

* رَقَدَ يَرْقُدُ رَقْدًا وَرُقُودًا وَرُقَادًا To go to sleep, sleep, take repose. Be dull (market)

رَقَدَ عَنْ To abstain, hold back from; neglect

أَرْقَدَ To put to sleep

إِرْقَدَّ To hasten, run vehemently

رَقْدَةٌ A sleep

رُقَادٌ Sleep

رَقَّادٌ وَرَقُودٌ One who sleeps much

رَاقُودٌ ج رَوَاقِيدُ Oblong, earthen jar smeared with pitch

مُرْقِدٌ (Medicine) causing sleep

مَرْقَدٌ ج مَرَاقِدُ Bed, couch; dormitory

* رَقْرَقَ To pour forth in small quantity *(tr.)*

تَرَقْرَقَ To pour forth in small quantity *(intr.)*. Be in commotion. Shine, glisten

رَقْرَاقٌ Shining glistening

رُقَارِقٌ Shallow. Shining, glittering (sword)

* رَقَشَ يَرْقُشُ رَقْشًا رَقَّشَ To paint with different colours, variegate

رَقَّشَ To embellish one's speech, *sp.* with lies; report calumnies to occasion discord

تَرَقَّشَ To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self

رَقْشٌ Fine, beautiful handwriting

أَرْقَشُ م رَقْشَاءُ ج رُقْشٌ Variegated with black and white, dusky

رَقْشَاءُ وَرَقَاشٌ Serpent with black and white spots

* رَقَصَ يَرْقُصُ رَقْصًا To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment

رَقَّصَ وَأَرْقَصَ To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop

رَقْصٌ Dancing, leaping, galloping

رَقَّاصٌ Dancer. [Pendulum]

مُرْقِصٌ Affecting one with joy; causing to dance

* رَقِطَ وَتَرَقَّطَ وَإِرْقَطَّ وَإِرْقَاطَّ To be variegated, spotted, black and white

رُقْطَةٌ Blackness mixed with white, *or*, the reverse

أَرْقَطُ م رَقْطَاءُ ج رُقْطٌ Variegated, spotted. Leopard

* رَقَعَ يَرْقَعُ رَقْعًا To patch, mend. Hit (a target). Revile

رَقُعَ يَرْقُعُ رَقَاعَةً To be foolish, silly

رَقَّعَ To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property

أَرْقَعَ To speak or act foolishly

أَرْقَعَ وَإِسْتَرْقَعَ To require patching

رَقِيعٌ The seventh heaven

رُقْعَةٌ ج رِقَاعٌ Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note

رُقْعَةُ ٱلشِّطْرَنْجِ Chess-board

رَقَاعَةٌ Folly, stupidity

رَقِيعٌ ج أَرْقِعَةٌ . رُقَعَاءُ Firmament. Foolish, stupid

مَرْقَعٌ Place to be patched

مُرَقَّعٌ Patched, mended

مُرْتَقَعٌ وَمُتَرَقَّعٌ Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule

* رَقَمَ يَرْقُمُ رَقْمًا To write

رَقَّمَ وَرَقَمَ To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes

رَقْمٌ ج رُقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ Writing; figure, numerical sign

اَلرَّقْمُ ٱلْهِنْدِيُّ . (١٢٣٤٥٦٧٨٩٠) The Indian numerals

رَقِيمٌ Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book

أَرْقَمُ ج أَرَاقِمُ Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake

مِرْقَمٌ Reed used in writing

مَرْقُومٌ Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before]

* رَقَنَ — رَقَّنَ To write

تَرْقُوَةٌ *See under the letter* (ت)

*رَقِيَ يَرْقَى رَقْيًا وَرُقِيًّا فِي وَإِلَى
To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higher

رَقَى يَرْقِي رُقْيَةً وَرَقْيًا وَرُقِيًّا To use magic, charm. [Supply one with charms]

رَقَّى To cause one to ascend; raise to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value

تَرَقَّى وَإِرْتَقَى فِي وَإِلَى To rise, advance, make progress, climb

إِسْتَرْقَى To ask one to charm him

رُقْيَةٌ [وَرَقْوَةٌ] ج رُقًى وَرُقْيَاتٌ Magic, Sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft

رَاقٍ ج رُقَاةٌ وَرَاقُونَ م رَاقِيَةٌ ج رَوَاقٍ charmer, magician, sorcerer

تَرَقٍّ وَإِرْتِقَاءٌ Rising, advancement, progress

مَرْقًى وَمِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاقٍ Stair, ladder; place of ascent

*رَكَّ يَرِكُّ رَكًّا وَرَكَاكَةً To be very thin; weak; incorrect

رَكَّ يَرُكُّ To feel, touch. [Make a foundation for a wall]

إِرْتَكَّ To tremble, be agitated; be uncertain; waver entangle one's self in difficulties

إِسْتَرَكَّ To esteem weak or feeble

رِكٌّ ج أَرْكَاكٌ وَرِكَاكٌ Fine rain

رَكَّةٌ [Rubble, used as filling up in the foundations of masonry

رُكَاكٌ وَرَكَاكَةٌ وَرَكِيكٌ ج رِكَاكٌ
Weak, spiritless, despised; thin, fine; feeble, defective language

مُرْتَكٌّ Soft, flabby (camel). Indistinct in speech

مَرْكُوكٌ Repaired, put in order

*رَكِبَ يَرْكَبُ رُكُوبًا وَمَرْكَبًا وَعَلَى
To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Commit (a crime)

رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ أَوْ رَأْيَهُ To follow one's fancy, or opinion

رَكِبَ ٱلطَّرِيقَ To travel on the road

رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ To go heedlessly, at random

رَكِبَ ٱللَّيْلَ أَوِ ٱلْهَوْلَ To brave the night, or danger

رَكَبَ يَرْكُبُ رَكْبًا To strike the knee

رَكَّبَ To furnish one with an animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix

أَرْكَبَ To become fit for riding (colt). Furnish one with an animal for riding

تَرَكَّبَ To be adapted one to the other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded

تَرَاكَبَ To rest one upon the other, be accumulated

إِرْتَكَبَ To commit a sin or crime

رَكْبٌ ج أَرْكُبٌ وَرُكُوبٌ Band of horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number

رَكَبٌ Pubes

رِكْبَة A mode or manner of riding. Band of riders on horses or camels, less than ten

رُكْبَةٌ ج رُكُوبٌ وَرُكَبَاتٌ Knee. Joint

رِكَابٌ ج رُكُبٌ Stirrup

رَاكِبٌ ج رُكَّابٌ وَرُكْبَانٌ وَرُكُوبٌ Rider. Passenger on board a ship or other conveyance

رَكُوبٌ وَرَكُوبَةٌ ج رَكَائِبُ Animal to be ridden *sp.* camel

تَرْكِيبٌ Composition. Construction (of a sentence)

مَرْكَبٌ ج مَرَاكِبُ Vehicle, carriage, ship, vessel

مَرْكَبَةٌ [Carriage, chariot animal for riding]

مَرْكُوبٌ ج مَرَاكِيبُ Animal for riding. [Shoes]

مُرَكَّبٌ Compound,, mixed. Origin of a thing. Mounted on another's animal. Adapted, joined, adjusted

* رَكَحَ يَرْكَحُ رَكْحًا To rely upon, lean upon

رُكْحٌ ج رُكُوحٌ وَأَرْكَاحٌ Court of a house. Base of a mountain; *in pl.* cells of a monastery

* رَكَدَ يَرْكُدُ رُكُودًا To stop, rest; be calm, repose; be deposited (sediment)

رَاكِدٌ ج رَوَاكِدُ At rest, tranquil, stable

* رَكَزَ يَرْكُزُ رَكْزًا وَفِي To plant, fix in (the ground). Produce veins of gold and silver in the earth (God)

رَكَّزَ فِي To fix in the earth. [Calm, tranquilize]

أَرْكَزَ To find metals or minerals; yield them (mine)

إِرْتَكَزَ عَلَى To be fixed, stable; support one's self upon

رِكْزٌ Low sound

رِكْزَةٌ Firmness of charcter. Resolution

رِكَازٌ وَرَكِيزَةٌ Metal or mineral found in the earth

رَكِيزَةٌ ج رَكَائِزُ Prop, support, buttress

مَرْكَزٌ ج مَرَاكِزُ Centre. Place of sojourn. Camp; head quarters

* رَكَسَ يَرْكُسُ رَكْسًا وَأَرْكَسَ To upset, overturn, subvert

إِرْتَكَسَ To be overturned. Fall into difficulty or danger

* رَكَضَ يَرْكُضُ رَكْضًا To run, urge, spur on (a beast) with the foot

رَاكَضَ To vie with in running a race

تَرَاكَضَ To race with one another urging on the horses

إِرْتَكَضَ فِي To move (in the womb), be agitated. Traverse a country

رَكْضٌ Swift running, gallop

رَكُوضٌ Good runner

* رَكَعَ يَرْكَعُ رُكُوعًا To bend to the ground (in prayer), bow low; be bent (old person). [To kneel]

ركّع وأركع To cause one to bow or prostrate himself

ركعة ج ركعات Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection

راكع ج راكعون وركّع Bowing, prostrating, *sp.* in prayer

* ركم يركم ركمًا To bring together, heap up

تراكم وارتكم To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense

ركم وركام Heap, pile; piled up

* ركن يركن ركونة وركانة To be calm, grave, firm, dignified

ركن يركن وركن يركن ركونًا إلى To lean upon, rely upon, trust in

ركّن To render firm, stable. Render grave, self-composed

أركن إلى To trust in, have confidence in

أركن إلى الفرار To take to flight

تركّن To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed

ركن ج أركان The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance

الأركان The elements (of things)

أركان حرب General staff of an army

ركونة وركانة Firmness, solidity; gravity

ركين Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent

مركن ج مراكن Leathern wash-tub

* ركا يركو ركوًا To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsly]

أركى إلى To take refuge with

تركّى وارتكى على To confide, trust in

ركوة ج ركوات وركاء Small drinking vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea]

ركيّة ج ركايا وركيّ Well

* رمّ يرمّ رمًّا ومرمّة ومرمّ To mend, restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat

رمّ وأرمّ To become decayed, carious (bone); worn out

ترمّم To repair by degrees

استرمّ To need repair

رمّ Thing, affair

ما له منه حمّ ولا رمّ He cannot escape it

رمّ Anxiety, care

ما له حمّ ولا رمّ He has nothing at all

رمّة ج رمم Pieces of a worn rope. Whole of a thing

رمّة ج رمم ورمام Decayed bones

رميم Decayed (bone)

* رمث يرمث رمثًا To arrange, mend. Wipe with the hand

رمث ج أرماث Raft

* رَمَحَ يَرْمَحُ رَمْحًا To strike, pierce with the lance. Kick (animal)

رُمْحٌ ج رِمَاحٌ وَأَرْمَاحٌ Lance, spear

رَامِحٌ Lancer, spearman

رَمَّاحٌ Maker of lances

* رَمَدَ يَرْمِدُ رَمْدًا To perish, sp. from cold

رَمِدَ يَرْمَدُ رَمَدًا وَأَرْمِدَ To have sore eyes; be sore, bleared (eye)

رَمَّدَ To put into the ashes. To spoil. [Become ashes]

أَرْمَدَ To become poor. Cause the eye to be inflamed

إِرْمَدَّ To be blear-eyed, have sore eyes. Become ash-coloured

رَمَدٌ Ophthalmia, soreness of the eyes

رَمْدٌ Turbid (water) Faded

رَمَادٌ Ashes

كَثِيرُ ٱلرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ Very hospitable

رَمَادَةٌ Perdition, destruction

رَمِدٌ وَأَرْمَدُ وَرَمْدَانُ Having ophthalmia

أَرْمَدُ وَرِمَادِيٌّ Grey, ash-coloured

مُرَمَّدٌ Roasted on live coals

* رَمَزَ يَرْمِزُ رَمْزًا وَتَرَمَّزَ إِلَى To make a sign to (with the eyes, lips, &c.), indicate by a sign

رَمُزَ يَرْمُزُ رَمَازَةً To be intelligent, prudent; of noble race; have authority, be honoured

رَمْزٌ وَرَمَزٌ ج رُمُوزٌ Sign made by the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion; type, figure; allegory]

رَامُوزٌ ج رَوَامِيزُ [Sea. Origin. Model, specimen

رَمِيزٌ Intelligent, prudent; of noble race. Agile

مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيْهِ That to which allusion is made

* رَمَسَ يَرْمُسُ رَمْسًا To conceal; cover with earth, bury

إِرْتَمَسَ To immerse one's self (in water)

رَمْسٌ ج رُمُوسٌ وَأَرْمَاسٌ Tomb, grave; dust of the tomb

تُرْمُسٌ Lupine (herb)

* رَمَشَ يَرْمِشُ رَمْشًا To take with the ends of the fingers, touch

رَمَشٌ Redness, soreness of the eye lids

أَرْمَشُ Afflicted with redness of the eye lids

* رَمِصَ يَرْمَصُ رَمَصًا To have foul matter (eye)

رَمَصَ يَرْمُصُ رَمْصًا To repair a calamity or loss

رَمَصَ بَيْنَ To make peace between

أَرْمَصُ Having foul matter in the eyes

* رَمِضَ يَرْمَضُ رَمَضًا To be very hot (weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be scorched (by the sun)

أَرْمَضَ To burn, pain

إِرْتَمَضَ To be troubled, afflicted (by someone). Be burned

رَمَضٌ Vehemence of heat; distress

رَمْضَاءُ Ground or stones greatly heated; intense heat

رَمَضَانٌ ج رَمَضَانَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ وَأَرْمِضَةٌ وَأَرْمِضَاءُ The ninth Mohamedan month (Ramadhân); the month of the annual fast

* رَمَقَ يَرْمُقُ رَمْقًا To glance at furtively

رَمَّقَ وَرَمَّقَ To look at long and attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech)

رَامَقَ To be at the last gasp

تَرَمَّقَ To drink little by little, sip

رَمَقٌ ج أَرْمَاقٌ The last breath of the dying

رُمْقَةٌ وَرِمَاقٌ That which is barely sufficient for life

عَيْشٌ مُرْمَقٌ أَوْ مُرَمَّقٌ Scanty means of subsistence

* رَمَكَ يَرْمُكُ رُمُوكًا بِـ To reside in

رُمْكَةٌ Ash-colour

* رَمَلَ يَرْمُلُ رَمْلًا To sand, adorn, with pearls; weave (a mat)

رَمَلَ وَرَمَّلَ To put sand into (food, &c.). Defile, smear (with blood)

أَرْمَلَ To become sandy. Become poor. Be exhausted. Weave (mat)

أَرْمَلَ وَتَرَمَّلَ To be or become a widow or widower

رَمْلٌ ج رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ Sand

عِلْمُ ٱلرَّمْلِ Art of divining by lines traced in the sand. Geomancy

رَمَلٌ A little rain. Kind of metre

[سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ] Hour-glass

أَرْمَلُ م أَرْمَلَةٌ ج أَرَامِلُ Poor. Unmarried, [widow, widower]

*رُمَّانٌ Pomegranate (fruit or tree)

ٱلْأَرْمَنُ The Armenians

أَرْمَنِيٌّ Armenian

* رَمَا يَرْمِي رَمْيًا رِمَايَةً وَبِـ To throw, shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of

أَرْمَى To exceed. Throw off, throw down

تَرَامَى To compete in throwing or shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey)

رَامَى مُرَامَاةً وَرِمَاءً To vie in throwing (things or accusations)

إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاءً To be thrown, hurled; fall to the ground

رِمِيٌّ Sound of a stone thrown

رَمْيَةٌ ج رَمَيَاتٌ A throw, hit

رَمِيَّةٌ ج رَمَايَا That which is shot at, game

رَامٍ ج رُمَاةٌ Thrower, archer, slinger

ٱلرَّامِي Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac)

مِرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ Instrument for throwing. [Projectile, arrow, dart]

مِرْمَاةٌ ج مَرَامٍ That which is shot, arrow, &c.

* رَنَّ يَرِنُّ رَنِينًا وَأَرَنَّ — To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring

رَنَّ إِلَى — To listen to

رَنِينٌ ورَنَّةٌ — Sound, tone, echo; groaning

* أَرْنَبٌ م أَرْنَبَةٌ ج أَرَانِبُ وَأَرَانٍ — Hare

* رَنَّحَ – رُنِّحَ — Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine)

تَرَنَّحَ وَارْنَحَ — To stagger from drunkenness or weakness

رُنْحٌ — Dizziness, giddiness

مُرَنَّحٌ ومُتَرَنِّحٌ — Staggering, giddy

* [رَنِخَ يَرْنَخُ رَنَخًا] — To be weak, languid

* رَنِقَ يَرْنُقُ رَنَقًا وَرَنِقَ يَرْنَقُ رَنَقًا — To be stirred up, turbid (liquid)

رَنِقٌ — Turbid, muddy

رَنْقَاءُ — Female bird sitting on eggs

رَوْنَقٌ — Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory

Muddy water

تَرْنُوقٌ وتُرْنُوقَاءُ — Sediment mud at the bottom of water

* رَنَمَ يَرْنُمُ رَنِيمًا وَرَنَّمَ وَتَرَنَّمَ — To sing with a soft voice, trill, warble

[تَرْنِيمَةٌ] — Poem frequently repeated. Hymn

تَرَنُّمٌ — Singing, sweet psalmody

* رَنَا يَرْنُو رُنُوًّا وَرَنَا وَإِلَى — To gaze. Be cheered, diverted, glad

رَنَّى وَأَرْنَى — To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert

رَانَى — To soothe, coax, cajole

رُنًا — Something steadily gazed at

رُنَاءٌ — Mirth, gladness, delight, joy

* رَهِبَ يَرْهَبُ رَهْبَةً وَرُهْبًا وَرَهَبًا

وَرُهْبَانًا — To fear, dread

رَهَّبَ — To make a monk. Become weary

رَهَّبَ وَأَرْهَبَ وَاسْتَرْهَبَ — To frighten

تَرَهَّبَ — To become a monk. Threaten

رُهْبَى وَرَهْبَاهُ وَرَهْبَةٌ وَرَهَبُوتٌ — Fear dread

رَهْبَنَةٌ ورَهْبَانِيَّةٌ — Profession of a monk or nun

رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ وَرَهَبَةٌ — Monk

رَاهِبَةٌ ج رَاهِبَاتٌ — Nun

رُهْبَانِيٌّ — Pertaining to monastic life

رَهِيبٌ وَمَرْهُوبٌ — To be feared, redoutable

* رَهَجَ – أَرْهَجَ — To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult

رَهَجٌ — Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord

* رَهْدَنَ — To be slow, dilatory; tardy

رِهْدَنٌ — Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward

* رَهْرَهَ – تَرَهْرَهَ — To be fair, delicate (skin)

رَهْرَهَةٌ — Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin

*رَهَصَ يَرْهَصُ رَهْصًا To blame; chide. Lay courses of stone

إِرْهَاص Miracle; or strange event to testify to a prophet

* رَهَطَ يَرْهَطُ رَهْطًا وَرَهَطَ To eat greedily

إِرْتَهَطَ To assemble, congregate

رَهْطٌ ج أَرْهُطٌ وَأَرَاهِطُ Company of men up to ten in number. Enemy. (*With a numeral, it signifies*) person, individual

[رِهَاطٌ] Furniture of a house

* رَهَفَ يَرْهَفُ رَهْفًا وَأَرْهَفَ To make thin; sharpen (sword)

رَهُفَ يَرْهُفُ رَهَافَةً To be thin, sharp

رَهِيفٌ وَمُرْهَفٌ Thin, slender. Sharpened

* رَهِقَ يَرْهَقُ رَهَقًا To approach to; overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust

رَهَّقَ To accuse of malice or injustice

رَاهَقَ مُرَاهَقَةً To approach puberty or majority (youth)

أَرْهَقَ To make one do or bear evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass

رَهَقٌ Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit

رَهِقٌ Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty

رُهَاقٌ Quantity, number. (*About so much or many, nearly*)

مُرَاهِقٌ Boy at the age of puberty

* رَهِلَ يَرْهَلُ رَهَلًا To be flaccid, flabby; inflated

رَهَّلَ To render flaccid, flabby

رَهِلٌ Flaccid, flabby

* رهم . أَرْهَمَ To give a fine and continuous rain (sky)

مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ Plaster, ointment, salve

* رَهَنَ يَرْهَنُ رَهْنًا To be firm, durable

رَهَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ To be fixed in a place

رَهَنَ عِنْدَهُ To leave a pledge with someone

رَاهَنَ To bet, lay a wager

أَرْهَنَ فِي To pay a high price for

أَرْهَنَ لِ To assure a constant support to (someone)

تَرَاهَنَ To bet or pledge mutually

إِرْتَهَنَ To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to

إِسْتَرْهَنَ To ask, require a pledge

رَهْنٌ ج رِهَانٌ وَرُهُونٌ وَرَهِينٌ وَرُهُنٌ Pledge, mortgage; hostage

رَاهِنٌ Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated

رَهِينٌ وَمُرْتَهَنٌ وَمَرْهُونٌ Pledged Mortgaged

رَهِينَةٌ ج رَهَائِنُ Pledge, security

رَهْنَامَجٌ وَرَاهْنَامَجٌ Mariner's chart (*Pers.*)

* رَهَا يَرْهُو رَهْوًا To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings)

أَرْهَقَ To find it wide, ample (place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable

رَهْوٌ ج رِهَاءٌ Crane. Crowd of men
Wide, spacious

فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا He did it at his ease

رَهْوَانٌ Depressed ground. Having an easy pace; [pacing horse]

* رَوَّأَ تَرْوِئَةً To consider well, weigh a question carefully before answering

رَوِيئَةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ Careful examination

[إِرْتِيَاءٌ] Reflection

* رَابَ يَرُوبُ رَوْبًا وَرُؤُوبًا To curdle, coagulate (milk). Be disturbed in mind; bewildered; be dull, heavy headed

رَوَّبَ وَأَرَابَ To make curdle, coagulate; churn

رَوْبٌ Curdled milk

رَائِبٌ وَمُرَوَّبٌ Curdled; churned

مِرْوَبٌ Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled

* رَاثَ يَرُوثُ رَوْثًا To void excrement (horse)

رَوْثٌ ج أَرْوَاثٌ Droppings of all hoofed animals

* رَاجَ يَرُوجُ رَوَاجًا To be current (money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious

رَوَّجَ To put in circulation. To put into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste]

رَوَاجٌ Currency (of money). Good market (for goods)

رَائِجٌ وَمُرَوَّجٌ Selling well. Current

* رَاحَ يَرُوحُ رَوَاحًا To go or do a thing at evening; go, depart

رَاحَ يَرَاحُ رَوْحًا To be cool, pleasant, airy (house)

رَاحَ يَرَاحُ رَاحًا وَإِرْتَاحَ To be quick, brisk, lively

رَاحَ يَرِيحُ رِيحًا وَأَرَاحَ To smell (a thing)

رَوَّحَ وَعَنْ To quiet, calm; fan; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste]

أَرَاحَ إِرَاحَةً To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink

إِرْتَاحَ وَإِسْتَرَاحَ To rest

إِرْتَاحَ لِ وَإِلَى To rely upon (someone)

تَرَوَّحَ To fan one's self. Exhale *(intr.)* (odour). Be tall, high

تَرَاوَحَ وَإِرْتَوَحَ To do alternately, by turns

إِسْتَرْوَحَ To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind

رَاحٌ Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy

رَاحَةٌ وَرَوَاحٌ وَرَوَاحَةٌ Rest, ease, quietude

رَاحَةٌ ج رَاحَاتٌ وَرَاحٌ Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold]

رَاحَةُ ٱلْخَبَّازِ Wooden shovel used by a baker

بَيْتُ ٱلرَّاحَةِ Water-closet

رَوْحٌ Rest. Pity, mercy. Light breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice]

رُوحٌ masc. & fem. ج أَرْوَاحٌ Breath of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration

اَلرُّوحُ ٱلْقُدُسُ The Holy Spirit

طَوِيلُ ٱلرُّوحِ Long-suffering, patient

رَوَحٌ Wideness, ampleness. Space between the thighs or legs

رُوحَانِيٌّ ج رُوحَانِيُّونَ Spiritual, incorporeal

رَوَاحٌ Evening, latter part of the day

رِيحٌ (fem.) ج رِيَاحٌ وَأَرْيَاحٌ وَأَرْوَاحٌ Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. Flatulence

رِيحُ ٱلشَّوْكَةِ Whitlow

رِيحَةٌ Odour. Puff of wind

رَيْحَانٌ ج رَيَاحِينُ Fragant plant of any kind. Child; property, means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle)

رَائِحَةٌ ج رَوَائِحُ Odour. Rain or clouds (at evening)

رَيِّحٌ Airy, pleasant

أَرْوَحُ More conducive to rest. Wide in the thighs or between the legs

إِرْتِيَاحٌ Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy

أَرْيَحِيٌّ Generous, liberal. Active, agile

أَرْيَحِيَّةٌ Generosity; liberality

تَرْوِيحَةٌ ج تَرَاوِيحُ Rest after several genuflections in prayer in Ramadhân

مَرَاحٌ Frequented place, sp. in the evening

مُرَاحٌ Stable; place for animals at night

مَرِيحٌ وَمَرُوحٌ Airy, breezy

مِرْوَحٌ وَمِرْوَحَةٌ ج مَرَاوِحُ Fan

مُسْتَرَاحٌ Place of repose. Water-closet

* رَادَ يَرُودُ رَوْدًا وَرَوَدَانًا وَرِيَادًا To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel)

رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً وَرِوَادًا عَلَى To ask (one) to do; try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments

رَاوَدَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ To try to deceive, beguile, seduce; entice to do contrary to one's purpose

أَرَادَ To wish, desire; be willing, will

أَرَادَ بِـ To mean, intend

أَرْوَدَ إِرْوَادًا To act or proceed gently, leisurely

إِرْتَادَ إِرْتِيَادًا To seek

رَادٌ وَرَائِدٌ ج رُوَّادٌ Going to and fro, sp. to search for a camping ground with good pasturage

اَلْحُمَّى رَائِدُ ٱلْمَوْتِ Fever is the messenger of death

رُودٌ Gentleness; leisurely manner

رُوَيْدًا Slowly! gently!

إِرَادَةٌ Will; volition

إِرَادِيٌّ Voluntary

مِرْوَدٌ Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth

مُرَادٌ Desired; wished for. Purpose; meaning of a term or expression

***رَازَ يَرُوزُ رَوْزًا** To weigh, consider well; test

رَوَّزَ To think over carefully

رَازٌ (رَائِزٌ) ج رَازَةٌ Head-mason, head-builder

مَرَازٌ وَمَرَازَةٌ Weight, measure

***رَاضَ يَرُوضُ رَوْضًا وَرِيَاضًا وَرِيَاضَةً وَرَوَّضَ** To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt)

رَاوَضَ To coax, beguile, delude

تَرَاوَضَ To strive one with another, to rival. Bargain

إِرْتَاضَ To be broken, trained (colt)

إِسْتَرَاضَ To be wide, [spacious; dilated

رَوْضٌ Garden, flower-bed

رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِيَاضٌ Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation

رِيَاضَةٌ Prolonged exercise or training; devotion

عِلْمُ ٱلرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ . ٱلْعِلْمُ ٱلرِّيَاضِيُّ Mathematics, exact sciences

***رَاعَ يَرُوعُ رَوْعًا وَتَرَوَّعَ وَإِرْتَاعَ** To fear, be terrified

رَاعَ وَرَوَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ To frighten

رَوْعٌ وَرَوْعَةٌ Fear, fright

رُوعٌ Heart; understanding; intellect

رَوَعٌ Quality that excites admiration

رَائِعٌ ج رَائِعُونَ وَرَوَائِعُ Causing fear or astonishment and admiration

أَرْوَعُ م رَوْعَاءُ One who pleases or provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious

***رَاغَ يَرُوغُ رَوْغًا وَرَوَغَانًا** To turn aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief)

رَاوَغَ وَأَرَاغَ To employ a ruse against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with

أَرَاغَ وَإِرْتَاغَ To seek after, pursue; desire

تَرَاوَغَ To play tricks on one another; contend, wrestle

رَوَاغٌ Ruse, trick

رَوَّاغٌ Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox

***رَاقَ يَرُوقُ رَوْقًا** To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration

رَوَّقَ To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast]

أَرَاقَ To pour out or forth *(tr. & intr.)*

ترَوَّقَ To become clear (wine). [To breakfast]

رَوْقٌ ج أَرْوَاقٌ Portico, vestibule. Horn. Calamity. Youth; period of life. Part of the night. Pure, sincere

رُوَاقٌ ج رِوَاقَاتٌ وَأَرْوِقَةٌ وَرُوقٌ Tent, awning; portico, porch. Peristyle. Eyebrow

رَائِقٌ ج رَوْقٌ وَرُوقَةٌ Clear, limpid, pure, beautiful

رَاوُوقٌ Clarifier, strainer

[تَرْوِيقَةٌ] Breakfast

* رَامَ يَرُومُ رَوْمًا وَمَرَامًا To desire strongly

تَرَوَّمَ بِـ To mock at, ridicule, deride

رُومٌ ج أَرْوَامٌ The lobe of the ear. Roman (of the Lower Empire), modern Greek

بَحْرُ ٱلرُّومِ Mediterranean Sea

رُومَةٌ Glue for sticking the feathers of an arrow

رُومِيَةُ وَرُومَةُ The city of Rome

[رُومِيَّةٌ ج رَوَامِي] Scantling, rafter

مَرَامٌ ج مَرَامَاتٌ Desire, purpose

* رِوَنْدٌ وَرَاوَنْدٌ Rhubarb (*for.*)

* رَوَى يَرْوِي رِوَايَةً To quote the sayings or account of another; to refer to as an authority

رَوِيَ يَرْوَى رِيًّا وَرِوًى وَٱرْتَوَى مِنْ To quench one's thirst; be well watered

رَوَّى وَأَرْوَى To cause one to recite (a poem)

رَوَّى وَتَرَوَّى فِي To reflect upon, consider attentively

أَرْوَى إِرْوَاءً To water, give drink to

تَرَوَّى تَرَوِّيًا To have one's thirst quenched; be watered sufficiently

رُوَاءٌ Pleasing, goodly aspect

رِوَاءٌ Rope for binding a camel's load

رَوَاءٌ وَرِوًى Abundant good drinking water

رَوِيٌّ Abundant and potable (water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem

رَاوِيَةٌ ج رَوَايَا Animal for drawing or carrying water. Leathern water bag

رِوَايَةٌ Recital of another's words. Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions

رَاوٍ ج رُوَاةٌ وَرَاوُونَ Narrator, one who reports the words of another; hands down traditions

رَوِيَّةٌ Examination, inspection. A thing wanted

[رَيٌّ] Rain

رِيٌّ State of being satisfied with drink satisfied condition

رَيًّا Sweet odour

رَيَّانُ Well watered; satisfied with drink. Full, plump

أُرْوِيَّةٌ ج أَرَاوِيُّ Mountain-goat

مَرْوِيّ Abundantly watered. Cited, reported

* رَابَ يَرِيبُ رَيْبًا وَأَرَابَ To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect

أَرَابَ To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt

تَرَيَّبَ وَإِرْتَابَ وَإِسْتَرَابَ بِ To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear

[إِرْتَابَ مِنْ وَإِسْتَرَابَ To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt]

رَيْبٌ وَرِيبَةٌ ج رِيَبٌ Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion

لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ There is no doubt about it

إِرْتِيَابٌ Doubt, hesitation, perplexity

مُرِيبٌ Causing doubt, disturbing the mind

* رَاثَ يَرِيثُ رَيْثًا To be slow, dilatory

رَيَّثَ وَأَرَاثَ To retard, delay; make slow

إِسْتَرَاثَ To regard as dilatory, tardy

رَيْثٌ Space, measure of time

رَيِّثٌ Slow, tardy, dilatory

رَيْثَمَا As long as; during, while

* رَاشَ يَرِيشُ رَيْشًا To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good

رَاشَ وَرَيَّشَ To feather (an arrow)

إِرْتَاشَ To attain good, be in a good state

رِيشٌ ج رِيَاشٌ وَأَرْيَاشٌ (Coll.) Feathers. Wealth. Fertility

رِيشَةٌ A feather; [steel pen]

رِيَاشٌ Fine garments

* رَيْطَةٌ Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth

* رَاعَ يَرِيعُ رَيْعًا وَرُيُوعًا وَرِيَاعًا وَرَيَعَانًا وَرَيَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ To increase, grow. Be agitated (mirage)

رَاعَ عَنْ To return from

رَاعَ مِنْ To fear. (*See* رَاعَ يَرُوعُ)

تَرَيَّعَ To flow hither and hither; quiver, vibrate

تَرَيَّعَ وَإِسْتَرَاعَ To vacillate, waver; be perplexed

رَيْعٌ وَرَيَعَانٌ Redundance. The better part of a thing

رِيعٌ ج رِيَاعٌ High hill, Dove-cot

* رَافَ يَرِيفُ رَيْفًا وَأَرْيَفَ وَتَرَيَّفَ To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it

رِيفٌ ج أَرْيَافٌ A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region along the banks of a river

رِيفُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Sea-coast

رَيِّفٌ Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things

* رَاقَ يَرِيقُ رَيْقًا وَتَرَيَّقَ To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage)

رَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ رُيُوقًا To give up the ghost

ريق To give one to drink before eating. [Moisten with saliva]

أراق To pour out, spread (liquid)

رِيقٌ ج أرياقٌ Saliva

عَلَى الرِّيقِ While fasting; [before breakfast]

*رَالَ يَرِيلُ رَيْلاً To drop saliva, drool (child)

رِيَالٌ Saliva. [Dollar]

*رَامَ يَرِيمُ رَيْماً To depart from, leave, abandon

مَا رَامَ يَفْعَلُ He ceased not to do it

رَيْمٌ Excess; superiority. Hill. Sepulchre. Close of the day

رِيمٌ White gazelle or antelope

*رَانَ يَرِينُ رَيْناً وَرُيُوناً وَعَلَى وَبِ To take complete possession of..., subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty

رَيْنٌ Rust. Filth

رَيْنَةٌ Wine

*أرْيَى To raise, spread a flag

رَايَةٌ ج رَايَاتٌ وَرَايٌ Flag, standard

ز

ز The eleventh letter of the Alphabet called *Zai* and *Zain*. As a numeral sign=7

*زَأَبَ يَزْأَبُ زَأْباً To drink a large draught. Carry. Change

*زَأْبَرَ زَأْبَرَةً To appear (nap of a garment)

زِئْبِرٌ وَزُوبُرٌ وَزُوبَرٌ Nap of a garment

*زَأْبَقَ زَأْبَقَةً To overlay (a coin) with mercury

زِئْبَقٌ Mercury, quicksilver

*زَأَدَ يَزْأَدُ زَأْداً To frighten

زُؤْدٌ وَزُؤُدٌ Fright; fear

*زَأَرَ يَزْأَرُ وَزَئِرَ يَزْأَرُ زَأْراً وَزَئِيراً وَأزْأرَ To roar, growl (lion)

زَأْرَةٌ Thicket, forest; garden; bed of reeds

زَائِرٌ وَزَئِرٌ Roaring, growling; angry; enemy

*زَأَمَ يَزْأَمُ زَأْماً وَزُؤَاماً To die suddenly. Eat voraciously. Frighten

زَئِمَ يَزْأَمُ زَأْماً وَزُؤْمٌ To be greatly frightened

زُؤَامٌ Sudden, terrible death

*زُؤَانٌ Tares (seed and plant)

*زَأَى يَزْأَى زَأْياً To be proud

*زَبَّ يَزُبُّ زَبًّا To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun)

زَبَّ يَزِبُّ زَبِيبًا To be downy, have abundant hair

زَبَّبَ To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs)

زَبَّبَ وتَزَبَّبَ To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth)

زُبٌّ ج أَزْبَابٌ Penis

زَبَبٌ Hairiness. Down

زَبِيبٌ Raisins; dried figs

أَزَبُّ م زَبَّاءُ ج زُبٌّ Hairy; hirsute

عَامٌ أَزَبُّ Fertile year

*زَبَدَ يَزْبُدُ زَبْدًا To churn (butter); feed with fresh butter

زَبَدَ يَزْبِدُ To give one a gift; a little of his property

زَبَّدَ وأَزْبَدَ To foam; froth (wine, &c.); show anger

زَبَّدَ وتَزَبَّدَ To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, *sp.* from anger

زَبَدٌ ج أَزْبَادٌ Foam, froth; scum, dross

زُبْدٌ وزُبْدَةٌ Butter obtained by churning

زُبْدَةٌ ج زُبَدٌ Cream, or best part of a thing

زَبَادٌ A kind of perfume; civet

مُزْبِدٌ Foaming. Enraged

*زَبَرَ يَزْبُرُ زَبْرًا To copy; write skillfully. Rebuke. Pelt with stones. [Prune a vine]

زُبْرٌ [Penis]

زُبْرَةٌ ج زُبَرٌ Piece of iron; anvil. Constellation Leo

زِبْرٌ وزَبُورٌ ج زُبُرٌ Book. Psalms of David

زِبِّيرٌ Powerful man

*زِبْرِجٌ Ornament, decoration

*زَبَرْجَدٌ Chrysolite

*تَزَبَّعَ To be angry, ill-tempered

زَوْبَعَةٌ ج زَوَابِعُ A whirlwind which raises dust like a column

*زَبَقَ يَزْبِقُ زَبْقًا To pluck out; imprison; mingle

اِنْزَبَقَ To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare)

زَاوُوقَةٌ ج زَوَابِيقُ Corner; tortuosity

*زَبَلَ يَزْبِلُ زَبْلًا وَزَبَّلَ To manure (a field)

زِبْلٌ وَزِبْلَةٌ Manure

زُبَالٌ Very small thing, what an ant or bee may carry

زُبَالَةٌ Dirt swept from a house; sweepings

زَبَّالٌ Manure-gatherer

زِبِّيلٌ ج زَبَابِيلُ. وزَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ Basket, pannier

مَزْبَلَةٌ ج مَزَابِلُ Dung-hill

*زَبَنَ يَزْبِنُ زَبْنًا To thrust, push away

تَزَبَّنَ واسْتَزْبَنَ To treat as a fool or simpleton

زِبْنِيَةٌ ج زَبَانِيَةٌ Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned

زَبُونٌ ج زَبَائِنُ وَزَبْنَاة Customer. [Illicit lover]

* زَبَا يَزْبِي زَبْيًا وَزَبًا To drive, carry

زُبْيَة ج زُبًى Lion or bear's den

* زَجَّ يَزُجُّ زَجًّا To strike; thrust (with a lance)

زَجَّ يَزَجُّ زَجَجًا To be long, be arched (eyebrow)

زَجَّ وَزَجَّجَ وَأَزَجَّ To make a زُجّ to a spear

زُجّ Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear

زِجّ Short spear; javelin

زُجَاج Glass

زُجَاجَة Piece, or cup, of glass

زَجَّاج Glass-manufacturer

زُجَاجِيّ Glass-merchant

أَزَجُّ م زَجَّاء ج زُجّ Person with long and fine eyebrows

مِزَجّ Short spear

* زَجَرَ يَزْجُرُ زَجْرًا عَنْ To interdict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive (animals) by the voice

زَجَرَ الطَّيْرَ To draw an augury from flight of birds

إِنْزَجَرَ وَإِزْدَجَرَ To obey an interdiction. Be hindered, forbidden

زَجْرٌ وَزَجْرَة Interdiction. Shout, cry

زَجْر ج زُجُور Large fish with small scales

* زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجْلًا وَزَجَلَ بِ To cast; throw at; push. Send a carrier pigeon

زَجِلَ يَزْجَلُ زَجَلًا To cry out, shout; trill. Play, sport

زَجَلٌ Play. Uproar

زَجِلٌ وَزَاجِلٌ Raising the voice, shouting

حَمَامُ ٱلزَّاجِلِ Carrier-pigeons

* زَجَا يَزْجُو زَجْوًا وَزُجُوًّا To stop laughing. Be easy, in a right state

زَجَّا وَزَجَّى وَأَزْجَى To push, urge on gently

تَزَجَّى بِهِ To content one's self with it

* زَحَّ يَزُحُّ زَحًّا To remove from its place

* زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحِيرًا وَزُحَارًا To strain in breathing. Moan

زَحِيرٌ وَزُحَارٌ Straining. Dysentery

* زَحْزَحَ عَنْ To remove a thing from its place

تَزَحْزَحَ To be moved away

* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا وَزَحَفَانًا (إِلَى) To march. Creep

أَزْحَفَ To fatigue. To be fatigued. Attain

تَزَحَّفَ وَإِزْدَحَفَ To march, creep along

تَزَاحَفَ To approach each other (in battle)

زَحْفٌ ج زُحُوف Marching. Creeping. An army

زَحَّافٌ Marching. Creeping

اَلزَّحَّافَةُ وَٱلزَّحَّافَاتُ Creeping animals. Reptiles

* زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولاً وَتَزَحَّلَ عَنْ
To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance

زَحَّلَ وَأَزْحَلَ To move a thing far from its place

زُحَلُ The planet Saturn

* [زَحْلَطَ] وَزَحْلَفَ وَزَحْلَقَ To roll away

زَحْلَفَ To fill. Give

* زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وَزِحَامًا To crowd; press

زَاحَمَ To crowd; press. To be close upon

تَزَاحَمَ وَٱزْدَحَمَ To be crowded; press each other

زَحْمَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng

* زَخَّ يَزُخُّ زَخًّا To rage; cast down; leap. Go rapidly

زَخَّةٌ Rancour, malice, spite, anger

* زَخَرَ يَزْخَرُ زَخْرًا وَزُخُورًا وَتَزَخَّرَ
To be full (sea). Be high, rise; be excited

زَاخِرٌ Full; copious; rising high

[زَخِيرَةٌ ج زَخَائِرُ] Munitions of war

* زَخْرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً To adorn; beautify; falsify

زُخْرُفٌ ج زَخَارِفُ Gold. Beauty. Vain show

زَخَارِفُ ٱلدُّنْيَا Worldly vanities

مُزَخْرَفٌ Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit

* زَخَمَ يَزْخَمُ زَخْمًا To push with violence

زَخِمَ زَخَمًا وَأَزْخَمَ To be putrid, stink (meat)

زَخِمٌ [وَزَخِيمٌ] Stinking, having a strong smell

زَخَمَةٌ Stench

[زَخْمَةٌ] Whip of thong. Strap of leather

* زَرَّ يَزُرُّ زَرًّا To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust

زَرَّرَ وَأَزَرَّ To put buttons on a garment

تَزَرَّرَ To be provided with buttons or loops

زِرٌّ ج أَزْرَارٌ Button. Knob. [Flower-bud]

* زَرَبَ يَزْرُبُ زَرْبًا To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it

زَرِبَ يَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا To flow; leak

إِنْزَرَبَ To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.)

زَرْبٌ ج زُرُوبٌ وَزَرِيبَةٌ ج زَرَائِبُ
Fold for cattle. Lurking-place

زِرْبِيٌّ وَزِرْبِيَةٌ ج زَرَابِيُّ Pillow. Rug. Carpet, mat

[زَارُوبٌ ج زَوَارِيبُ] Narrow street, alley

زِرَابَةٌ Payment for stabling animals

مِزْرَابٌ ج مَزَارِيبُ Water-course; gutter

* زَرَدَ يَزْرُدُ زَرْدًا To strangle. Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten]

زَرِدَ يَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا وَٱزْدَرَدَ To swallow

زَرَدٌ ج زُرُودٌ وَزَرَدِيَّةٌ Coat of mail. Rings

زَرَدَةٌ Ring, or link of a chain

زُرْدَةٌ Morsel, mouthful

زَرْدَى A pudding of rice and honey

زَرَّادٌ Maker of coats of mail. Strangler

* زَرْزَرَ To utter cries (bird). Remain fixed (in place)

زُرْزُورٌ ج زَرَازِرُ وَزَرَازِيرُ Starling. *(Sternus vulgaris)*

* زَرَعَ يَزْرَعُ زَرْعًا وَ إِزْدَرَعَ To sow; plant; cultivate

زَارَعَ مُزَارَعَةً To sow in partnership, on shares

أَزْرَعَ To have seed; be able to sow seed

زَرْعٌ ج زُرُوعٌ Seed. Semen. Offspring

زَرَعَةٌ وَزِرْعَةٌ Place in which to sow

زَارِعٌ وَزَرَّاعٌ ج زُرَّاعٌ One who sows, husbandman

زِرَاعَةٌ Seed. Agriculture

زَرِيعَةٌ [وَزَرِّيعَةٌ] What is sown

زِرِّيعٌ What grows from grain left in reaping

مَزْرَعَةٌ ج مَزَارِعُ Plantation. [Hamlet]

* زَرَفَ يَزْرُفُ زَرْفًا To leap. Approach

زُرَافَةٌ ج زُرَافَى Giraffe, camel-leopard

زُرَافَةٌ ج زُرَافَاتٌ Party, company

* زَرَقَ يَزْرُقُ زَرْقًا To dung (bird). Thrust with dart

زَرِقَ يَزْرَقُ زَرَقًا To be blind. Be clear, bright

زَرِقَ وَازْرَقَّ إِزْرِقَاقًا وَازْرَاقَّ To be or become blue

زَرَقٌ وَزُرْقَةٌ Blue (colour)

الزَّرْقَاءُ Sky; heavens

زُرَّقٌ ج زَرَارِيقُ A kind of falcon

زُرَيْقٌ وَأَبُو زُرَيْقٍ A certain black singing bird

زُرَيْقَاءُ A kind of bread-salad

أَزْرَقُ م زَرْقَاءُ ج زُرْقٌ Blue

عَدُوٌّ أَزْرَقُ Bitter enemy

مِزْرَاقٌ ج مَزَارِيقُ Short spear; javelin; dart

* زَرِكَ يَزْرَكُ زَرَكًا To have a bad disposition

[زَرَّكَ] To press upon, vex

[إِنْزَرَكَ] To be vexed, straitened

[زَرْكَةٌ] Crowd, throng

* [زَرْكَشَ] To embroider

زَرْكَشٌ Brocade of silk with gold thread. *(Pers.)*

* زِرْنِيخٌ Arsenic

* [زَرْنَقَ] To drink from a jug raising it above the mouth

زُرْنُوقَانِ Two pillars and a pulley for drawing water from a well

* زَرَى يَزْرِي زَرْيًا وَزِرَايَةً عَلَى To reproach; reprove

أَزْرَى (بِ) To neglect; despise

إِزْدَرَى إِزْدِرَاءً To despise; ridicule

إِسْتَزْرَى To hold in contempt

زَرِيٌّ Contemptible

إِزْدِرَاءٌ Contempt

مُزْدَرٍ Despiser

* زَطَّ يَزُطُّ زَطًّا To hum, buzz

* زَعَبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا To cut. Fill up. Croak

تَزَعَّبَ To be brisk; be angry

إِزْدَعَبَ To carry, take up and carry off

* [زَعْبَرَ زَعْبَرَةً] To cheat by tricks

[مُزَعْبِرٌ] Juggler

* زَعْتَرٌ (See صَعْتَرٌ) Thyme

* زَعَجَ يَزْعَجُ زَعْجًا وَأَزْعَجَ To disturb; distress. Send away

إِنْزَعَجَ To be disturbed; agitated; troubled

زَعْجٌ وَإِنْزِعَاجٌ Agitation, trouble

* زَعَرَ يَزْعَرُ زَعْرًا To be thin (hair)

زَعَارَّةٌ [وَزَعَارَةٌ] Ill-nature, perverseness

زُعْرُورٌ Hawthorn (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person)

أَزْعَرُ ج زُعْرٌ وَزُعْرَانٌ م زَعْرَاءُ Thin-haired. [Thief]

* زَعْزَعَ To shake; move

تَزَعْزَعَ To be shaken; moved

زَعْزَعٌ ج زَعَازِعُ Tempestuous wind. *Pl.* Adversities

مُتَزَعْزِعٌ Inconstant, unstable; shaken

* زَعَفَ يَزْعَفُ زَعْفًا وَأَزْعَفَ وَإِزْدَعَفَ To kill on the spot

زُعَافٌ وَمُزْعِفٌ Quick to kill (poison, &c.)

* زَعْفَرَ To dye with saffron

زَعْفَرَانٌ Saffron

* زَعَقَ يَزْعَقُ زَعْقًا (See صَعَقَ) To cry out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion)

زَعَقَ بِ وَأَزْعَقَ To frighten; make lively

زَعِقَ زَعَقًا وَزُعِقَ وَإِنْزَعَقَ To fear by night. Be brisk, lively (with-fear)

زَعِقٌ Fearing, *sp.* by night. Brisk, lively (with-fear)

زُعَاقٌ Disposition to take fright. Salt, bitter water

زَعْقَةٌ (See صَاعِقَةٌ) Thunderbolt

* زَعِلَ يَزْعَلُ زَعَلًا To be brisk; leap, prance (animal), be angry. [Be bored with ennui]

أَزْعَلَ To render brisk, active quick (animal)

زَعِلٌ وَإِزْعِيلٌ Brisk, lively, active

زَعْلَانٌ Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored]

* زَعَمَ يَزْعُمُ زُعْمًا To assert something which may be true or false, *sp.* something doubtful or false

زَعَمَ زَعْمًا وَزَعَامَةً بِ To be responsible, surety for

زَعَمَ زَعَامَةً وَبِ To be responsible for
أَزْعَمَ To make responsible, surety for
زُعْمٌ وَزَعْمَةٌ Assertion
زَعَامَةٌ Honour. Authority
زَعِيمٌ Surety. Chief. Spokesman
* زِعْنِفَةٌ ج زَعَانِفُ Fins. Short. Portion. Base. mean
* زَغِبَ يَزْغَبُ زَغَبًا وَزَغَّبَ وَ إِزْغَابَّ To have down, fine hair
زَغَبٌ Down; fine hair or feathers
* زِغْبِرٌ وَزَغْبَرٌ Nap of cloth
* زَغَدَ وَزَغْرَدَ To bray, growl (camel)
* زَغَرَ يَزْغَرُ زَغْرًا To take by violence
* زَغَلَ يَزْغَلُ زَغْلًا To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate]
أَزْغَلَ To suckle the young
[زَوْغَلَ] To cheat
* زُغْلُولٌ ج زَغَالِيلُ Fast; agile. Infant. [Young pigeon]
* زَفَّ يَزُفُّ زَفًّا وَزِفَافًا وَأَزَفَّ To lead a bride to her husband's house. Flash (lightning)
زَفَّ يَزِفُّ زَفِيفًا To hasten. To flap (the wings)
زَفَّةٌ A time. [Procession of joy]
زُفَّةٌ Company, crowd

زَفُوفٌ Ostrich. Fast walker
* زَفَّتَ To cover with pitch
زِفْتٌ Pitch
مُزَفَّتٌ Covered with pitch
* زَفَرَ يَزْفِرُ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا To heave a sigh; expire breath. Crackle
زِفْرٌ Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building; corbel
زَفَرٌ The use of meat, *opposed to fasting in lent*
زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفَرَاتٌ Deep sigh, or long breath
زَفِيرٌ Expiration. Deep sigh
* زَيْزَفُونٌ Oleaster *(Eleagnus)*
* زَقَّ يَزُقُّ زَقًّا To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird)
زِقٌّ ج أَزْقَاقٌ وَزِقَاقٌ Water skin
زُقٌّ ج زَقَقَةٌ Wine
زُقَاقٌ ج زُقَّانٌ وَأَزِقَّةٌ Street, lane
اَلزُّقَاقُ Strait of Gibraltar
* زَقْزَقَ زَقْزَقَةً *Same as* زَقَّ To sing in the morning (bird)
* زُقُلٌ وَزَوَاقِيلُ Robbers
* زَقَمَ يَزْقُمُ زَقْمًا To gobble, eat hastily
زَقَمَ وَ إِزْدَقَمَ To swallow

To cause another to swallow أَزْقَمَ

Plague, pestilence زَقْمَة

A tree in hell (Koran). Deadly food زَقُّوم

* زَقَا يَزْقُو زَقْوًا وَزُقَاءً . وَزَقَى يَزْقِي

To cry out زَقْيًا

A sack made of hair. (*Egyptian*) * زِكْبَة

To fill * زَكَرَ يَزْكُرُ زَكْرًا وَزَكَّرَ

To enlarge, be full (belly) زَكَّرَ وَتَزَكَّرَ

A wine-skin زُكْرَةٌ ج زُكَرٌ

To take short steps. [To tickle] * زَكْزَكَ

To take one's arms. [Be tickled] تَزَكْزَكَ

To cause to have a cold in the head * زَكَمَ يَزْكُمُ زَكْمًا وَأَزْكَمَ

To have a cold in the head زُكِمَ

A cold in the head; catarrh زُكَامٌ وَزُكْمَةٌ

To consider; understand; suppose * زَكِنَ يَزْكَنُ زَكَنًا

To suspect, surmise زَكِنَ عَلَى

To make one know or understand. Guess أَزْكَنَ

To approach; be near زَاكَنَ

Observation; understanding زَكَانَةٌ وَزَكَانِيَةٌ

* زَكَا يَزْكُو زَكَاءً وَزُكُوًّا وَزَكِيَ يَزْكَى

To grow; increase. Be pure, good زَكَى

To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise زَكَّى

Cause to increase, thrive زَكَّى وَأَزْكَى

To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous تَزَكَّى

Pair, even number زَكًا

زَكَوةٌ (*pronounced* زَكَاةٌ) ج زَكًا

Purity, goodness. Alms. وَزَكَوَاتٌ

Pure; just; righteous زَكِيٌّ ج أَزْكِيَاءُ

More righteous, or profitable أَزْكَى

* زَلَّ يَزِلُّ زَلًّا وَزَلِيلًا وَزَلَلًا وَمَزِلَّةً

To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid]

To bestow; confer أَزَلَّ إِلَى

To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong أَزَلَّ وَاسْتَزَلَّ

A slipping; deficiency, fault زَلَلٌ

Slippery place زَلٌّ م زَلَّةٌ

Good deed, gift. Short breath زُلَّةٌ

Stumble. Unpremeditated fault زَلَّةٌ ج زَلَّاتٌ

Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg] زُلَالٌ

Slippery place مَزِلَّةٌ

A kind of fried and sweetened pastry * زَلَابِيَة

To walk fast; slip * زَلَجَ يَزْلِجُ زَلْجًا وَزَلِيجًا

To close, make fast (door) زَلَجَ وَأَزْلَجَ

To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking) تَزَلَّجَ

زَلِجٌ وزَلِيجٌ Slippery

زِلاَجٌ وَمِزْلاَجٌ Latch, bolt

زَلُوجٌ Quick, swift

* [زِلْحِفَةٌ ج زَلاَحِفُ] Tortoise

* زَلْزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وَزِلْزَالاً To shake

تَزَلْزَلَ To be shaken (by an earthquake)

زَلْزَلَةٌ وَزِلْزَالٌ ج زَلاَزِلُ Earthquake; agitation, commotion

* زَلَطَ يَزْلِطُ زَلْطاً To walk rapidly. [Bolt food]

[زَلَّطَ] To strip off one's clothes

[تَزَلَّطَ] To strip one's self, be naked

[زَلَطَةٌ] Thirty paras

* زُلْعُومٌ ج زَلاَعِيمُ Throat

* زَلَفَ يَزْلُفُ زَلْفاً وَأَزْلَفَ وَتَزَلَّفَ

وَ إِزْدَلَفَ To advance; approach

زَلَّفَ To do beforehand. Exaggerate

أَزْلَفَ To cause to approach, bring near

زُلْفَى Nearness. Rank

زُلْفَةٌ ج زُلَفٌ وَزُلُفَاتٌ Nearness. Portion of the night

زَلَفَةٌ Full reservoir, watering-trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell

مُزْدَلِفَةٌ A place near Mecca

* زَلِقَ يَزْلَقُ زَلَقاً To stumble; slip, glide

زَلَّقَ وَأَزْلَقَ To cause to slip or stumble

تَزَلَّقَ To slip, glide; be slippery. To adorn one's self

زَلَقٌ وَزَلاَّقَةٌ وَمَزْلَقَةٌ Slippery place

زَلَقُ الأَمْعَاءِ Diarrhœa

زَلَقَةٌ Smooth rock, mirror

زُلَيْقٌ Smooth peach. A kind of fish

مِزْلاَقٌ Bolt of a door

* زَلَمَ يَزْلِمُ زَلْماً To cut off. Fill

زَلَّمَ To shape (an arrow) by cutting it

زُلَمٌ ج أَزْلاَمٌ An arrow for divining. Cloven hoof

زَلَمَةٌ ج زُلَمٌ Wattle (of a goat). [Man. Footman]

* زَمَّ يَزُمُّ زَمّاً To tighten. Strap. Muzzle

زَمَّ وَأَزَمَّ To turn up the nose, be proud, haughty

زِمَامٌ ج أَزِمَّةٌ Halter. Shoe or sandal-strap

* زَمْجَرَ زَمْجَرَةً To shout; roar

* زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْراً وَزَمِيراً . وَزَمَّرَ
To play on a reed, flute, &c.

زَمِرَ يَزْمَرُ زَمَراً To have little hair; or little manliness

زَمْرٌ ج زُمُورٌ Sound. [Musical reed instrument]

زُمْرَةٌ ج زُمَرٌ Group; party, company of persons

زَمَّارٌ One who plays on a reed instrument

زِمَارَةٌ Act of piping

Reed instrument — زَمَّارَةٌ وَمِزْمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ

Short; beautiful (person) — زَمِيرٌ ج زِمَارٌ

Epiglottis — لِسَانُ ٱلْمِزْمَارِ

Psalm — مَزْمُورٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ

Emerald — * زُمُرُّدٌ وَزُمُرُّذٌ

To sound or echo at a distance. Sing — * زَمْزَمَ زَمْزَمَةً

To bray (camel) — تَزَمْزَمَ

A well of water in Mecca — زَمْزَمُ (بِئْرٌ)

To slip; escape [— * | زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمْطًا

To resolve; determine; [be about to happen) — * زَمَعَ وَأَزْمَعَ

Energy, determination, courage — زَمْعٌ وَزِمَاعٌ

Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous — زَمِيعٌ ج زُمَعَاءُ

Resolved; determined. [About to happen] — مُزْمِعٌ

To fill. [Make tight] — * زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمْكًا وَزَمَّكَ

Tail of a bird or its root — زِمِكٌّ وَزِمِكَّى

To follow. Carry. Take on (an animal) behind one — * زَمَلَ يَزْمُلُ زَمْلًا

To wrap in (a garment); conceal — زَمَّلَ فِي أَوْ بِـ

To wrap one's self — تَزَمَّلَ وَ إِزَّمَّلَ وَ إِزْدَمَلَ

Load, burden. Rider behind — زِمْلٌ

Company, sp. travelling together — زُمْلَةٌ

Beast for carrying goods, utensils — زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَامِلُ

One who rides behind. Comrade — زَمِيلٌ ج زُمَلَاءُ

Chisel — إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزَامِيلُ

A large jar used for a water cooler — مُزَمَّلَةٌ

To continue a long time; be chronic — * أَزْمَنَ

Time; epoch; age; period — زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ

Time, long continuance — زَمَنٌ وَزَمَنَةٌ

Having a chronic disease — زَمِنٌ

Temporal; transient — زَمَنِيٌّ

Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease — زَمَانَةٌ

Chronic (disease), of long standing — مُزْمِنٌ (مَرَضٌ)

To be red; inflamed (eye) — * زَمِهَرَ وَ إِزْمَهَرَّ

To be very cold — إِزْمَهَرَّ

Intense cold — زَمْهَرِيرٌ

Intensely cold; angry — مُزْمَهِرٌّ

To behave proudly, look austere — * زَنْبَرَ — تَزَنْبَرَ

Wasp; hornet — زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَابِيرُ

Spring of a watch. (*Pers.*) — * زُنْبُرُكٌ

Lily (flower and plant) — * زَنْبَقٌ

Basket, pannier — * زَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ

The black races of men — * زَنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ

A black; negro — زَنْجِيٌّ

Ginger * زَنْجَبِيلٌ

To bind with a chain * زَنْجَرَ

To be bound with a chain تَزَنْجَرَ

Verdigris زِنْجَارٌ

Coloured like verdigris زِنْجَارِيٌّ

Chain زِنْجِيرٌ [جَنْزِيرٌ] ج زَنَاجِيرُ

Book-keeping حِسَابُ [ٱلزِّنْجِيرِ]

Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury) زُنْجُفْرٌ وَزِنْجُفْرٌ

To become rancid; stink *زَنِخَ يَزْنَخُ زَنَخًا

Rancid, stinking, corrupt زَنِخٌ

To light a fire * زَنَدَ يَزْنِدُ زَنْدًا وَزَنَّدَ

To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe زَنَّدَ

Material زَنْدٌ ج زِنَادٌ وَأَزْنُدٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ or wood for striking fire. Ulna

Steel for striking fire زِنَادٌ

To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion * تَزَنْدَقَ

Unbelief; misbelief زَنْدَقَةٌ

Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite زِنْدِيقٌ ج زَنَادِيقُ وَزَنَادِقَةٌ

To fill (a vessel, water-skin) * زَنَرَ يَزْنُرُ زَنْرًا

To put on a waist-belt, girdle زَنَرَ وَزَنَّرَ

To gird one's self تَزَنَّرَ

Belt round the waist; girdle زُنَّارٌ ج زَنَانِيرُ

Melia, (for أَزْدَرَخْتٌ) * زَنْزَلَخْتٌ Persian Lilac. [Pride of India]

To put a ring on a halter * زَنَقَ يَزْنِقُ زَنْقًا

To be niggardly in supplying a family زَنَقَ وَأَزْنَقَ وَزَنَّقَ عَلَى

Necklace. Hobble; shackle زِنَاقٌ

Very rich * [زَنْكِلٌ وَزَنْكِينٌ]

Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble زَنِيمٌ

To stare at, *sp.* in anger [زَنْقَرَ فِي] *

To commit adultery * زَنَى يَزْنِي زِنًى وَزِنَاءً

To commit or accuse of adultery زَنَّى تَزْنِيَةً

Of or relating to adultery زَنَوِيٌّ

زَانٍ ج زُنَاةٌ م . زَانِيَةٌ ج زَوَانٍ
Adulterer, adulteress

A particle used in admiration or irony * زِه

Piece of property [munition] * زِهْبٌ وَزِهْبَةٌ

* زَهِدَ يَزْهَدُ وَزَهَدَ يَزْهَدُ زُهْدًا وَزَهَادَةً

To turn away from. Be (فِي وَعَنْ) indifferent to. Forsake. Renounce

To lead one to turn away from زَهَّدَ (فِي وَعَنْ)

To become a religious devotee, ascetic تَزَهَّدَ

To contemn, despise تَزَاهَدَ

زُهْدٌ وَزَهَادَةٌ وَتَزَهُّدٌ Religious devotion. Renunciation of the world. Indifference

زَهَدٌ Tax for the poor; alms

زَاهِدٌ ج زُهَّادٌ Abstinent; indifferent to. Ascetic

زَهِيدٌ Little. Insignificant

* زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُورًا To shine; be brilliant; glisten

زَهِرَ وَزَهُرَ To be white, beautiful

أَزْهَرَ To blossom; flourish. To make shine; give light

أَزْهَرَ ٱلنَّارَ To light the fire

إِزْدَهَرَ To shine; blossom

إِزْهَرَّ To blossom, flourish

زَهْرَةٌ ج زَهْرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ [وَزُهُورٌ] Flower

[زَهْرُ ٱلنَّرْدِ] Dice

زَهْرَةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا Beauty and splendour of this world

زُهْرَةٌ Splendour, fairness

ٱلزُّهْرَةُ The planet Venus

زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْهَرُ Shining, bright, beautiful

أَزْهَرُ Moon. Friday. Wild bull; white lion. Fresh milk

ٱلْجَامِعُ ٱلْأَزْهَرُ A celebrated Mosque and University in Cairo

أَزْهَرِيٌّ A graduate of the above

ٱلْأَزْهَرَانِ The sun and moon

مُزْهِرٌ In blossom; flourishing

مِزْهَرٌ ج مَزَاهِرُ Lute. Timbrel

* زَهَفَ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا To be vile. Lie. Perish

زَهَفَ وَ إِزْدَهَفَ إِلَى To approach

إِزْدَهَفَ To bear. Hasten; rush into. Turn from; destroy. Shout

* زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوقًا To vanish. Precede

زَهَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَإِنْزَهَقَتْ His soul left the body; [was wearied to death]

أَزْهَقَ To cause to go forth, depart, come to nought. Fill

زَاهِقٌ وَزُهُوقٌ ج زُهُقٌ Perishing, dying, coming to nought

* زَهَلَ يَزْهَلُ زَهْلًا عَنْ To keep away from

زَاهِلٌ Quiet; tranquil; not anxious

* زَهِمَ يَزْهَمُ زَهَمًا To stink. Be greasy. Suffer from indigestion

زَهَمَ يَزْهَمُ زَهْمًا وَأَزْهَمَ To contain marrow

زُهْمٌ وَزَهَمٌ Fat. Fetid odour

زَهِمٌ Stinking. Very fat

زَهْمَانُ Having indigestion

* زَهَا يَزْهُو زَهْوًا وَأَزْهَى To blossom. Shine. Grow. Be proud

زُهِيَ بِ وَأَزْهَى To be proud; self-conceited

إِزْدَهَى To inspire with pride and self-conceit

زَهَا ٱلدُّنْيَا Pomp, show, gaiety of this world

زُهَاءٌ Quantity; number

زُهَاءَ مِئَةٍ About a hundred

زَهْوٌ Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood

زَاهٍ Beautiful; bright

* زَوَّجَ وبـ To give a woman in marriage

تَزَوَّجَ وبـ To marry a woman

زَاوَجَ وتَزَاوَجَ وإِزْدَوَجَ To be united; coupled; doubled

زَاجٌ Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron

زَوْجٌ ج أَزْوَاجٌ Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair

زَوْجَانِ Pair, couple

زَوْجَةٌ ج زَوْجَاتٌ Wife

زَوَاجٌ [وَزِيجَةٌ] Marriage

مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوِّجٌ Married

مُزْدَوِجٌ Double; doubled

* زَاحَ يَزُوحُ زَوْحًا عَنْ To leave its place; depart

أَزَاحَ To move from its place. Accomplish

* زَادَ يَزُودُ زَوْدًا وتَزَوَّدَ To provide food for a journey

زَوَّدَ To provide one with food for the way

إِزْدَادَ إِزْدِيَادًا وَ إِسْتَزَادَ To seek food for the journey

زَادٌ [وَزَوَادَةٌ] ج أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوِدَةٌ Food for the journey

[زَوْدٌ] Increase

مِزْوَدٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ Sack for provisions

مَزَادٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ Water-skin for travelling

* زَارَ يَزُورُ زِيَارَةً وَمَزَارًا To visit

زَوِرَ يَزْوَرُ زَوَرًا . وَزَوِرَ عَنْ To incline; deviate

زَوَّرَ To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false

أَزَارَ To cause one to visit

تَزَاوَرَ To exchange visits

تَزَاوَرَ وَإِزْوَرَّ عَنْ To deviate; incline from

زَوْرٌ ج أَزْوَارٌ Upper part of the chest. Chief

زُورٌ Falsehood. Idolatry. Intelligence. Strength

زَائِرٌ ج زَائِرُونَ وَزُوَّارٌ Visitor. Pilgrim

اَلزَّوْرَاءُ Baghdad

زِيَارَةٌ Visitation. Visit. Pilgrimage to a shrine

أَزْوَرُ م زَوْرَاءُ ج زُورٌ Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining

تَزْوِيرٌ Falsification; forgery

مَزَارٌ ج مَزَارَاتٌ Shrine

مُزَوِّرٌ Falsifier; counterfeiter

مُزَوَّرٌ Falsified; counterfeited

زِيرٌ (زِيرٌ fr.) ج أَزْوَارٌ [Wine-jar] Visitor of women. Custom. Flax

* زَوْرَقٌ ج زَوَارِقُ Small boat

* زَاغَ يَزُوغُ زَوْغًا وَزَوَغَانًا To deviate. Be unjust in speech. Be troubled (vision). [Dislocated]

* زَوْغَلَ (See زَغَلَ) To cheat

* زُوفَاهُ وَزُوفَى Hyssop (plant)

* زَوَّقَ تَزْوِيقًا To adorn; embellish. Gild

زَاوُوقٌ وَزَاوُوقٌ Quicksilver

مُزَوَّقٌ Adorned; embellished; gilded

* زَالَ يَزُولُ زَوْلاً وَزَوَالاً وَزَوَلاَنًا To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun)

زَالَ عَنْ To depart

مَا زَالَ وَلاَ يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ To continue

زَوَّلَ وَأَزَالَ To move a thing away; remove

زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزِوَالاً To attempt, seek. Contend

تَزَاوَلَ To attempt together; strive together

إِنْزَالَ To be removed; depart, remove, shift

زَوْلٌ ج أَزْوَالٌ Person Active. Brave. Hawk

زَوَالٌ Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun)

زَائِلٌ Vanishing; transient

زَائِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلُ That which has a soul, that moves (of animals); *Pl.* animals of the chase

* [زُومٌ] Juice

* زُوَانٌ Tares

* زَوَى يَزْوِي زَيًّا وَزُوِيًّا To send away, put aside, prevent. Contract, draw together

زَوَّى وَتَزَوَّى وَإِنْزَوَى To go into a corner

إِنْزَوَى To be put aside, removed. Be contracted; to draw together

زَاوِيَةٌ ج زَوَايَا Angle, corner

زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ Acute angle

زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ Obtuse angle

زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ Right angle

[زَيْ] How

* زِئْبَقٌ وَزِئْبِقٌ Quicksilver; mercury

* زَاتَ يَزِيتُ زَيْتًا To put oil into, mix with it

زَيَّتَ To oil, fill with oil

زَيْتٌ ج زُيُوتٌ Oil

زَيَّاتٌ Oil-merchant

زَيْتُونٌ Olive (tree and fruit)

زَيْتُونِيٌّ Olive-coloured

* زِيجٌ Astronomical tables. Plumb-line

* زَاحَ يَزِيحُ زَيْحًا وَزُيُوحًا وَزَيَحَانًا To depart; remove; go back

[زَيَّجَ] To draw lines, mark with lines

أَزَاحَ To move away; remove

إِنْزَاحَ To depart

[زِيجٌ ج أَزْيَاجٌ] Line

* زَادَ يَزِيدُ زَيْدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَمَزِيدًا وَزَيْدَ
To increase (*tr. and intr.*)

زَادَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To exceed

زَايَدَ وَتَزَايَدَ To bid higher; overbid

تَزَيَّدَ وَتَزَايَدَ To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie

تَزَايَدَ To increase gradually

إِزْدَادَ To be increased; take in addition to

إِسْتَزَادَ To ask or seek more

زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ An increase. Excess

حُرُوفُ ٱلزِّيَادَةِ Letters added to the roots of words

زَائِدٌ Redundant; in excess; superfluous

زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدُ Increment, excess, surplus, residue

أَزْيَدُ More; more abundant

مَزَادٌ ج مَزَادَاتٌ [Auction]

مَزَادٌ وَمَزَادَةٌ ج مَزَائِدُ Leathern water-bag

مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ Increased; augmented

* زَيَّرَ To twist the lip (of a beast) with the *zyiar*

زِيرٌ ج أَزْيَارٌ Large water-jar narrow at bottom

زِيَارٌ Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of animals

* زَاغَ يَزِيغُ زَيَغَانًا وَزَيْغًا To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision

أَزَاغَ To cause to deviate

تَزَيَّغَ To adorn one's self

زَاغٌ ج زِيغَانٌ A kind of crow, rook

* زَافَ يَزِيفُ زَيْفًا وَزَيَفَانًا وَتَزَيَّفَ
To be bad, adulterated (coin)

زَافَ To walk proudly, with affectation

زَيَّفَ To adulterate, or counterfeit money

زَيْفٌ أَزْيَافٌ Counterfeit. Cornice, coping

زَائِفٌ ج زُيَّفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ Adulterated, or counterfeit (money)

* زِيقٌ زُيُوقٌ The part of a shirt which surrounds the neck. [Line or stripe]

* زَيَّلَ To separate, disperse

وَزَايَلَ To separate one's self

تَزَيَّلَ وَتَزَايَلَ To be dispersed

* زَانَ يَزِينُ زَيْنًا وَزَيَّنَ تَزْيِينًا وَأَزَانَ
To adorn, decorate

زَيَّنَ لَهُ كَذَا To propose to one's self, prefer

تَزَيَّنَ تَزَيُّنًا . إِزَّيَّنَ وَإِزْدَانَ To be adorned

زَيْنٌ Good; beautiful. A kind of tree

زِينَةٌ ج زِيَنٌ Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect

مُزَيِّنٌ [Barber; hair-dresser]

مُزْدَانٌ وَمُتَزَيِّنٌ Decorated, bedecked

* زَيَّى تَزْيِيَةً To give shape, form to

تَزَيَّى To put on the costume, assume the habits of others

زِيٌّ أَزْيَاءٌ Form; shape. [Costume; habit]

س

Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sin* س

As a numeral sign = 60

Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* سَ gives it the meaning of immediate future, *as* سَيَضْرِبُ He will strike

Large leather bottle or bag سَأْبٌ ج سُؤُوبٌ

* سَأَرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأْرًا وَأَسْأَرَ To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink)

To remain as a residue سَئِرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأَرًا

Remainder, residue سُؤْرٌ ج أَسْآرٌ

Remainder of youthful vigour سُؤْرَةٌ

Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all سَائِرٌ

* سَأَلَ يَسْأَلُ سُؤَالاً وَمَسْأَلَةً وَتَسْآلاً وَسَآلَ وَسَايَلَ عَنْ وَبِـ To ask; question; enquire; request

To grant one's request أَسْأَلَ سُؤْلَهُ

To beg (alms) تَسَأَّلَ تَسَؤُّلاً وَتَسَوَّلَ تَسَوُّلاً

To ask or beg one another تَسَآءَلَ وَتَسَاوَلَ

تَسَآءَلَ *Used for* (تَسَاءَلَ) *by combining the second* ت *with the* س

سُؤْلٌ وَسُولٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُولَةٌ وَسُؤُولٌ Petition or request; thing asked for; desire

Asking or begging much سُؤَلَةٌ وَسُؤُولٌ

Question, request سُؤَالٌ

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَأَلَةٌ وَسُؤَّالٌ One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar

Question, request, مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلُ interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion

Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable مَسْؤُولٌ

Responsibility مَسْؤُولِيَّةٌ

* سَئِمَ يَسْأَمُ سَأْمًا وَسَأْمَةً وَسَآمَةً مِنْ To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe

To disgust, cause to loathe أَسْأَمَ

Aversion, loathing, disgust سَآمَةٌ

Wont to loathe; much disgusted سَؤُومٌ

* سَبَّ يَسُبُّ سَبًّا To cut; wound

سَبَّ وسَابَّ To inveigh against, revile, defame

سَبَّبَ To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much

تَسَبَّبَ To seek causes; be caused

تَسَبَّبَ بِـ To be the cause of. To traffic, live by

تَسَبَّبَ بِـ إِلَى To make use of as a means to

تَسَابَّ To revile, defame one another

سَبٌّ وسِبَابٌ [وَمَسَابَّةٌ] Abuse, invective, defamation

سَبَبٌ ج أَسْبَابٌ Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse composed of two letters

سُبَّة Forefinger. [Week]

سَبَّة Portion of time, period

مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ سَبَّةٍ I have not seen him for some time

سُبَّة Disgrace; cause for reviling

سَبَبِيَّة Causality

سَبَّاب Reviling much

سَبَّابَة Forefinger, index

مُسَبَّب ومُتَسَبَّب عَنْ Caused, occasioned

مُتَسَبِّب | Trader, living by traffic |

سَبَأَ يَسْبَأُ سَبْأً وسِبَاءً ومَسْبَأً To buy (wine) to drink. Strip off (a skin). Scorch. Scourge

سِبَاء Wine, or the purchase of it

* سَبَتَ يَسْبِتُ سَبْتًا To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head)

أَسْبَتَ To enter on the Sabbath

سَبْتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ وأَسْبُتٌ Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time

سِبْت Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather

سُبَات Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time

مَسْبُوت Unable to move (patient)

* سَبَحَ يَسْبَحُ سَبْحًا وسِبَاحَةً To swin, float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs)

سَبَّحَ To praise magnify God, *sp.* with the words "*Subhan-Allah*"

أَسْبَحَ To make swim or float

سُبْحَة ج سُبَح وسُبُحَات Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation

سَبِيحَة Garments of skins

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ Praise be to God!

سُبْحَانَ مِنْهُ How strange! I wonder greatly at it

سِبَاحَة Act of swimming; floating

سَابِح وسَبُوح ج سُبَّاح Swimmer, good swimmer or runner

سَابِحَات Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers

سَوَابِح Fleet horses, racers

To beg; be humble *سَبْرَتَ

Desert. Needy, poor; small. سُبْرُوتٌ وَسِبْرِيتٌ

To cause to flow (water) *سَبْسَبَ

Vast plain; extensive desert سَبْسَبٌ ج سَبَاسِبُ

*سَبِطَ يَسْبَطُ سَبَطًا وَسَبُطَ يَسْبُطُ سُبُوطَةً

To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy

To rain copiously سَبُطَ ٱلْمَطَرُ

To be stetched on the ground. Be silent from fear أَسْبَطَ

Lank (hair). Tall; of good stature سَبْطٌ

Liberal, munificent سَبِطُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ

Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish) سِبْطٌ ج أَسْبَاطٌ

February (month) سُبَاطُ وَشُبَاطُ

Kind of shoe *(French sabot)* [سُبَّاطٌ]

Corridor, covered passage سَابَاطٌ ج سَوَابِيطُ وَسَابَاطَاتٌ

To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. [Scare] *سَبَعَ يَسْبَعُ سَبْعًا

To make (it) seven; make heptagonal, make seven-fold; recompense seven-fold سَبَّعَ

To abuse, revile one another سَابَعَ مُسَابَعَةً وَسِبَاعًا

To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured أَسْبَعَ

Hymn, song of praise تَسْبِحَةٌ ج تَسَابِيحُ

Act of praising God تَسْبِيحٌ

Rosary مِسْبَحَةٌ ج مَسَابِحُ

Strong, firm (garment) مُسَبَّحٌ

To say (سُبْحَانَ ٱللهِ) سَبْحَلَ

To be at rest, at leisure; sleep soundly *سَخَ يَسْخُ سَخًا وَسَخَّ

To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate and wind (cotton, &c., for spinning) سَخَّ

To be saline (soil) أَسْبَخَ

Salty, marshy (soil) سَبِخٌ

Salty ground; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water سَبَخَةٌ ج سِبَاخٌ

Separated, loosened, wound (cotton, &c.), for spinning سَبِيخٌ

A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.) سَبِيخَةٌ

To probe a wound; sound a well. Try, test *سَبَرَ يَسْبُرُ سَبْرًا وَٱسْتَبَرَ

Act of probing, sounding; proving by experience سَبْرٌ

Form; feature, appearance; colour; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness سِبْرٌ ج أَسْبَارٌ

سِبَارٌ وَمِسْبَرٌ وَمِسْبَارٌ ج مَسَابِرُ

Surgeon's probe

Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates سَابِرِيٌّ

سَبْعَةٌ م سَبْعٌ — Seven

سُبْعٌ ج أَسْبَاعٌ وَسَبِيعٌ — Seventh part, a seventh

سَبُعٌ ج أَسْبُعٌ وَسِبَاعٌ — Rapacious animal; lion

سَابِعٌ ج سَبَعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ — Seventh

سُبَاعِيٌّ — Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown

سَبْعُونَ — Seventy; seventieth

اَلتَّرْجَمَةُ ٱلسَّبْعِينِيَّةُ — Version of the Septuagint

أُسْبُوعٌ ج أَسَابِيعُ — Week; seven times

مَسْبَعَةٌ — Abounding with animals of prey (land)

مُسَبَّعٌ — Heptagon

* سَبَغَ يَسْبُغُ سُبُوغًا — To be complete, full, ample

أَسْبَغَ — To make full, ample, complete

أَسْبَغَ عَلَى — To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). Put on a long coat of mail

سُبْغٌ وَمُسْبَغٌ — Clad in an ample coat of mail

سَبْغَةٌ — Plenty, affluence, abundance

سَابِغٌ — Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive

سَابِغَةٌ — Long, broad coat of mail

* سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبْقًا — To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate

سَبَقَ إِلَى — To go hastily to one

سَبَقَ ٱلْوَهْمُ إِلَيْهِ — To adopt an idea hastily

سَبَّقَ — To receive or give a wager

[سَبَقَ عَلَى فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ] — To interrupt

سَابَقَ سِبَاقًا وَمُسَابَقَةً — To try to precede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival

تَسَابَقَ وَٱسْتَبَقَ — To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival

سُبْقَةٌ وَسَبَقٌ ج أَسْبَاقٌ — Wager in a race

سَابِقٌ ج سُبَّقٌ وَسَابِقُونَ م سَابِقَةٌ ج سَوَابِقُ — One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former

سَابِقًا — Formerly, before, of old

سَابِقَةٌ ج سَوَابِقُ — Priority, antecedent. Predisposition to disease

سِبَاقٌ وَمُسَابَقَةٌ — Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead

سِبَاقُ ٱلْكَلَامِ — Preceding context of a discourse

مَسْبُوقٌ — Overtaken, passed, preceded

مَسْبُوقِيَّةٌ — Posteriority; state of being preceded

* سَبَكَ يَسْبُكُ سَبْكًا وَسَبَّكَ — To melt metals; found and cast into a form

سَبِيكٌ وَمَسْبُوكٌ — Melted and cleared of dross

سَبِيكَةٌ ج سَبَائِكُ — Ingot, bar of gold or silver

مَسْبَكٌ ج مَسَابِكُ — Foundery

Mould of iron for gold or silver مَسْبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكُ

* سَبَلَ يَسْبُلُ سَبْلاً To revile, defame

سَبَّلَ To assign, dedicate to religious use

أَسْبَلَ To lower the veil; trail the garments. Flow. Shed (tears). Rain. Put forth ears (plant)

سَبَلٌ ج سِبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ Rain. Ears or spikes of grain. Haziness of cornea. Nose

سَبَلَةٌ ج سِبَالٌ A single ear (of grain). Mustache

سَابِلَةٌ ج سَوَابِلُ Company of travellers; travelled road

سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ Road, path, way; method, manner; means. [Public fountain]

فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللهِ In the cause of God, in holy warfare

إِبْنُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ Traveller, wayfarer, guest

لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ No blame rests upon him

أَسْبَلُ وَمُسْبِلٌ وَمُسْبَلٌ Having a long beard

* [سَبَانِخُ] أَسْبَانَاخُ Spinage

* سَبِهَ يَسْبَهُ سَبْهًا وَسَبَهٌ To become senile, lose one's mind

* سَبَأ A certain tribe of Arabs

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا They dispersed in all directions

* سَبَى يَسْبِي سَبْيًا وَسِبَاءً وَإِسْتَبَى To take prisoner; lead into captivity or slavery; captivate

* سَبْيٌ وَمَسْبِيٌّ Made captive, company of captives

سَبِيٌّ ج سَبَايَا Prisoner of war; captive. Booty

سَبِيَّةٌ Large pearl. Female captive

خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ سَبِيئَةٌ Imported wine

* سِتَّةٌ م سِتٌّ Six

[سِتٌّ ج سِتَّاتٌ] Lady

سَادٌّ Sixth

سِتُّونَ Sixty; sixtieth

* سَتَرَ يَسْتُرُ سَتْرًا وَسَتَرًا To cover, veil, conceal, envelope; protect

تَسَتَّرَ وَإِسْتَتَرَ To be covered, veiled, concealed

سِتْرٌ ج سُتُورٌ وَأَسْتَارٌ Veil, curtain, cover; protection. Modesty, bashfulness. Intelligence

سَتَرٌ Shield

سِتَارٌ ج سُتُرٌ . سُتْرَةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سُتَرٌ

وَسَتَائِرُ Veil, curtain, cover; whatever conceals

سَتَّارٌ One who covers sins, pardons (God)

سَتِيرٌ وَمَسْتُورٌ Concealed veiled. Chaste, bashful

سِتِّيرٌ One who covers other people's faults; protector

إِسْتَارٌ ج أَسَاتِيرُ وَأَسَاتِرُ Four. [A coin worth about a florin]

مُسْتَتِرٌ Hidden, concealed, covered. Understood (pronoun)

* سَتُّوقٌ Silvered over; worthless (coin)

* ٱلْإِسْتَانَةُ Constantinople

* سَتَهٌ [إِسْتٌ] ج أَسْتَاهٌ Anus, podex

* سَتَا يَسْتُو سَتْوًا To hasten

* سَجَدَ يَسْجُدُ سُجُودًا To prostrate one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble

أَسْجَدَ To bend, lower the head; lower the eyelids

سَاجِدٌ ج سُجَّدٌ وَسُجُودٌ Humble, submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper

سَجَّادَةٌ وَمِسْجَدَةٌ Prayer-mat or carpet (Moslem)

سُجُودٌ Prostration, adoration, worship

مَسْجِدٌ ج مَسَاجِدُ Place of prayer; mosque, Moslem temple

* سَجَرَ يَسْجُرُ سَجْرًا وَسُجُورًا وَسَجَّرَ To fill (well with water, oven with wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar on a dog's neck

سَاجَرَ To associate with as a friend

سَجَرٌ وَسُجْرَةٌ Redness (of the eye)

سَجُورٌ Fuel for an oven

سَاجُورٌ Collar of wood or iron for a dog

* سَجِسَ يَسْجَسُ سَجَسًا To be changed; become turbid, muddy (water)

سَجَّسَ To make turbid or muddy

سَجَسٌ Turbidness, muddiness; corruption; agitation

سَجِسٌ وَسَجِيسٌ Turbid, thick; corrupted, (water)

* سَجْسَجٌ Morning twilight, from dawn to sunrise

سَجَعَ يَسْجَعُ سَجْعًا To coo (pigeon); protract the sound of the voice. Speak in rhymed prose, rhyme. To pursue an aim, purpose

سَجَّعَ To speak or write in rhymed prose. Coo (pigeon)

سَجْعٌ وَتَسْجِيعٌ Rhymed prose; assonance

سَاجِعٌ Pursuing a uniform, direct, right course. Cooing. Well formed

سَاجِعٌ وَسَجَّاعٌ Speaking in rhymed prose

مُسَجَّعٌ وَمَسْجُوعٌ Rhymed (speech, prose)

* سَجَفَ يَسْجُفُ سَجْفًا وَسَجَّفَ وَأَسْجَفَ To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber)

أَسْجَفَ To become dark (night)

سِجْفٌ ج سُجُوفٌ وَأَسْجَافٌ Curtain, veil (door)

* سَجَلَ يَسْجُلُ سَجْلًا وَسَجَّلَ To pour out; throw from above

سَجَّلَ To register, record, make an entry (judge)

سَجَّلَ بِهِ To decide judicially

سَجَّلَ عَلَيْهِ To decide against one judicially

سَاجَلَ مُسَاجَلَةً وَسِجَالًا To vie with, emulate

أَسْجَلَ To let loose; leave alone

أَسْجَلَ لَهُ To leave one free (in an affair)

تَسَاجَلَ To vie with mutually

سَجْلٌ ج سِجَالٌ وسُجُولٌ Full bucket. Gift. Large udder

سِجِلٌّ ج سِجِلَّاتٌ Judicial roll or record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary

سِجِّيلٌ Stones of clay baked in hell-fire, on which names of people'are inscriped, *or*, that with which they are to be punished

* سَجَمَ يَسْجُمُ سُجُومًا وسِجَامًا وانْسَجَمَ To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.) Be fluent (language)

سَجَمَ يَسْجِمُ وأَسْجَمَ To shed (tears)

سَجَمَ عَنْ To hold back from

سَجُومٌ ج سُجُمٌ Shedding tears (eye); pouring forth rain (cloud)

إِنْسِجَامٌ Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order, fluency (in speech)

* سَجَنَ يَسْجُنُ سَجْنًا To imprison, restrain; conceal in one's heart

سَجَّنَ To split, cleave

سِجْنٌ ج سُجُونٌ Prison; or, prison with its inmates

سَجَّانٌ Jailer

سَجِينٌ ج سُجَنَاءُ وسَجْنَى Imprisoned, confined

سِجِّينٌ Prison. Place in which the record of the wicked is kept. *(Cor.)*; hell

* سَجَا يَسْجُو سَجْوًا وسُجُوًّا To be quiet, calm, silent

سَجَّى To cover (the dead) with a garment

سَجِيَّةٌ ج سَجَايَا Natural disposition, innate quality

* سَحَّ يَسُحُّ سَحًّا To pour out plenteously grow fat (water). Beat, flog

سَحَّ يَسِحُّ سَحًّا وسُحُوحًا . وتَسَحَّحَ To flow, pour forth (water, &c.)

* سَحَبَ يَسْحَبُ سَحْبًا To drag, trail on the ground

تَسَحَّبَ عَلَى To behave with boldness or presumption towards

إِنْسَحَبَ To be dragged along

سَحَابٌ وسَحَابَةٌ ج سُحُبٌ وسَحَابٌ وسَحَائِبُ Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.)

[سَحَّابَة] Drawer

* سَحَتَ يَسْحَتُ سَحْتًا وأَسْحَتَ To destroy, exterminate. Peel off (fat)

سَحَتَ وأَسْحَتَ To gain what is unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic)

سُحْتٌ A thing forbidden, unlawful, abominable

* سَحَجَ يَسْحَجُ سَحْجًا . وسَحَّجَ To scratch, or rub off; excoriate, abrade

تَسَحَّجَ وانْسَحَجَ To be rubbed or scratched off

سَحْجٌ Dysentery

* سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سِحْرًا وسَحَّرَ To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude

سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سَحَرًا To go forth early

أَسْحَرَ Be or become in the morning; arrive, travel early

تَسَحَّرَ To take a morning meal

سِحْرٌ Magic, sorcery, enchantment; anything charming, fascinating, deceiving, deluding

سَحَرٌ (ج أَسْحَارٌ) وَسَحَرِيٌّ وَسَحَرِيَّةٌ Early morning, dawn

سَاحِرٌ ج سَحَرَةٌ وَسُحَّارٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ Sorcerer, magician; enchanting

سَحَّارٌ Great sercerer or magician. Early riser

سَحَّارَةٌ Child's toy. [Wooden box]

سَحُورٌ ج سُحُرٌ Slight morning meal during a fast

* سَحَفَ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفاً To pare, peel off; scrape all the hair from the skin; shave the head. Burn

* سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحْقاً وَسَحَقَ To pound, bray, crush to powder. To soften or smooth hard things by rubbing. To wear out (clothing)

سَحُقَ يَسْحُقُ وَسَحِقَ يَسْحَقُ سُحْقاً وَأَسْحَقَ وَانْسَحَقَ To be distant

سَحَقَ سُحُوقَةً To become old, worn out

أَسْحَقَ To wear out, perish (garment). Remove to a distance, destroy

تَسَحَّقَ وَانْسَحَقَ To be crushed, powdered. Be worn out

إِنْسَحَقَ To be broken, crushed with grief. Be shed (tears)

سُحْقٌ Great distance, or remoteness

سُحْقاً لَهُ May God estrange him from good, curse him!

سَحِيقٌ Remote, distant (place)

سَحِيقٌ وَمَسْحُوقٌ Bruised, pounded, powdered

إِسْحَقُ Isaac

إِنْسِحَاقُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Crushing of the heart, contrition

* سَحَلَ يَسْحَلُ سَحْلاً To weave with simple threads. Beat, pound; peel, strip, scratch; file. Pay cash

سَاحَلَ To come to the sea-shore

إِنْسَحَلَ To be peeled, scraped off; pared

سَحْلٌ وَسَحِيلٌ ج أَسْحَالٌ وَسُحُولٌ وَسُحُلٌ White garment, cotton garment. Texture or rope made of simple threads. Ready money

سَاحِلٌ ج سَوَاحِلُ Sea coast; bank of a river; [Plain]

سُحَالَةٌ Filings; husks, bran. Dregs (of people)

مِسْحَلٌ ج مَسَاحِلُ File. The tongue; orator; reciter. Courageous man. Water-spout. Fine garment

* سَحِمَ . أَسْحَمَ To pour down rain (sky)

سَحَمٌ وَسُحْمَةٌ Blackness. Kind of tree. Iron

أَسْحَمُ Black; cloud. Wine-skin

* سَحَنَ يَسْحَنُ سَحْناً To break, (stone). Smooth by rubbing, polish (wood)

سَاحَنَ To be familiar, social

سَحْنَةٌ وَسَحْنَاءُ Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion

مِسْحَنَةٌ ج مَسَاحِنُ Instrument for pounding, polishing; mill-stone

* سَحَا يَسْحِي سَحْيًا To scrape, hoe

مِسْحَاةٌ ج مَسَاحٍ Shovel, spade

* سخت — سِخْتِيَانٌ Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin

* سَخِرَ يَسْخَرُ سِخْرِيًّا . وَسَخِرَ وَتَسَخَّرَ

To compel to labour without wages; force to do

سَخِرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخَرًا وَسُخْرًا وَسُخْرَةً . وَتَسَخَّرَ

وَإِسْتَسْخَرَ بِـ أَوْ مِنْ To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock

سُخْرَةٌ One forced to compulsory labour. Compulsory labour, corvee. An object of mockery; butt

سُخَرَةٌ Mocker, scoffer, derider

سِخْرِيٌّ Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule

سُخْرِيٌّ وَسُخْرِيَّةٌ Laughing stock

مَسْخَرَةٌ ج مَسَاخِرُ [Occasion or cause of ridicule]

* سَخِطَ يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا وَعَلَى وَتَسَخَّطَ To be angry; be angry, displeased with

أَسْخَطَ To provoke to anger

سُخْطٌ وَسَخَطٌ وَمَسْخَطٌ Vexation, anger, displeasure

* سَخُفَ يَسْخُفُ سَخَافَةً To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture)

سَاخَفَ To aid in appearing stupid; make a show of it

سُخْفٌ وَسُخْفَةٌ وَسَخَافَةٌ Shallowness, weakness of mind

سُخْفَةُ ٱلْجُوعِ Emaciation from hunger

سَخِيفٌ Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture

* سَخْلَةٌ ج سَخْلٌ وَسِخَالٌ وَسِخْلَةٌ Lamb, kid

سُخْلٌ Weak, base, ignoble, sordid

* سَخَمَ To blacken (the face). Heat (water)

سَخَمٌ وَسُخْمَةٌ Blackness. Anger

سُخَامٌ Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers

أَسْخَمُ م سَخْمَاءُ ج سُخْمٌ Black

* سَخِنَ يَسْخَنُ سَخَنًا وَسَخُنَ يَسْخُنُ سُخُونَةً

وَسَخَانَةً وَسُخْنَةً To be hot, grow hot. [Have fever; be ill]

سَخَّنَ وَأَسْخَنَ To warm, heat. [Bring on a fever, make ill]

سُخُونَةٌ وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسُخْنَةٌ Heat. Fever; [illness]

سُخْنٌ وَسَخِينٌ وَسُخْنَانٌ Warm, hot; burning

سَاخِنٌ ج سُخَّانٌ Hot; feverish, [sick, ill]

* سَخَا وَسَخُوَ يَسْخُو وَسَخِيَ يَسْخَى سَخَاءً

وَسَخًا وَسُخُوًّا وَسَخَاوَةً To be liberal, generous

سَخَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ عَنْهُ To leave it

تَسَخَّى وَتَسَاخَى To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous

Liberality, generosity, bounty سَخَاءٌ وَسَخَاوَةٌ

Generous, liberal سَخِيٌّ ج أَسْخِيَاءُ وَسُخَوَاءُ

* سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدًّا To close, stop up (a hole, &c.); bar (an entrance or a road); barricade; dam, obstruct; mend a breach; fill a gap

سَدَّ مَسَدًّا To take the place of

سَدَّ يَسِدُّ سَدَادًا وَاسْتَدَّ To be right, direct; be to the point, hit the right thing; take a right direction; straight forward

سَدَّدَ To stop up, make firm. Direct (an arrow); teach one to shoot. Dispose one to the right. [Balance, pay (an account)]

أَسَدَّ To do or say what is right, hit the point

إِنْسَدَّ وَاسْتَدَّ To be stopped, closed; barred

إِسْتَدَّ To be in a right state, rightly disposed. [Demand payment, collect (debt)]

سَدٌّ ج أَسِدَّةٌ وَأَسْدَادٌ Any artificial hindrance; obstacle, barrier; dam; rampart; partition; mountain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover

سِدٌّ Right, direct, true

سُدَّةٌ ج سُدَدٌ وَسُدَادٌ Disease of the nose; obstruction in the body

سُدَّةٌ Vestibule, porch

سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ What is right, true, straight; the right course; [Payment of a debt in goods]

سِدَادٌ Cork, stopper. That by which want is supplied; scanty means of subsistence

سِدَادَةٌ A stopper, a cork

سَدِيدٌ وَأَسَدُّ ج سُدٌّ In the right direction, straight to the point; true; pursuing a right course

مَسَدٌّ A place where a barrier is raised

مَسْدُودٌ وَمُسَدَّدٌ Stopped, corked; obstructed, closed

* سَادِجٌ (for سَاذِجٌ) Unmixed; simple, natural, sincere; of one colour (stuff)

* سَذَاجَةٌ (for سَذَاجَةٌ) Simplicity

* سَدِرَ يَسْدَرُ سَدَرًا وَسَدَارَةً To be dazzled, perplexed

سَدَرَ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا To let down (the hair), let it hang down

سِدْرٌ ج سُدُورٌ A species of lotus-tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*)

سِدْرَةٌ ج سِدَرٌ A lotus-tree

سِدْرَةُ ٱلْمُنْتَهَى A tree in heaven (*Cor.*)

* سَدَسَ يَسْدِسُ سَدْسًا To be the sixth; make with others six

سَدَسَ يَسْدُسُ سُدْسًا To take the sixth part

سَدَّسَ To make six; make hexagonal

أَسْدَسَ ٱلْقَوْمُ The party became six

سُدْسٌ ج أَسْدَاسٌ Sixth part

To use artifice, ضَرَبَ أَخْمَاسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ do one thing and mean another

Sixth سَادِسٌ

By sixes سُدَاسَ

Consisting of six letters; سُدَاسِيٌّ six cubits long; six years old

Sixth part. Six years old, One of the teeth سَدِيسٌ

Hexagon; having six angles, sides or layers مُسَدَّسٌ

To knock * سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدْعًا بِ together; beat one thing with another

Calamity سُدْعَةٌ

To sleep; be dark * أَسْدَفَ (night). Raise (a curtain) break (dawn)

Darkness of night سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ

To cleave to *سَدِكَ يَسْدَكُ سَدْكًا بِ

To let * سَدَلَ يَسْدِلُ سَدْلًا وَأَسْدَلَ loose, let down, trail

To be let down, fall down تَسَدَّلَ وَإِنْسَدَلَ

String of gems or jewels سِدْلٌ ج سُدُولٌ

سِدْلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَأَسْدَالٌ وَأَسْدُلٌ
Veil, curtain

سَدِيلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلُ وَأَسْدَالٌ
Cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain

To shut, close (a door) * سَدَمَ يَسْدِمُ سَدْمًا

To be sad; to grieve; repent سَدِمَ يَسْدَمُ سَدَمًا

Remembering, celebrating (God). Much mentioned, noted. Mist. [Nebula] سَدِيمٌ

To serve * سَدَنَ يَسْدُنُ سَدْنًا وَسِدَانَةً (a temple) *sp.* the Kaaba

To make or * سَدَّى وَأَسْدَى وَتَسَدَّى set the warp; weave

To harmonize, reconcile أَسْدَى بَيْنَ

To do a benefit to أَسْدَى إِلَى

Warp. Present, bounty, benefit. Night-dew. Green dates. Honey (in the comb) سَدًى

In vain, to no purpose. Left alone, neglected سُدًى

Warp. Stamen سَدَاةٌ ج أَسْدِيَةٌ

Rue-plant * سَذَابٌ

Unmixed, simple natural, sincere *[سَاذَجٌ]

Simplicity [سَذَاجَةٌ]

To gladden, *سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا وَمَسَرَّةً cheer, rejoice; satisfy

To cut the navel string سَرَّ سَرًّا

To be pleased with, rejoice at سُرَّ سُرُورًا بِ

To cheer, gladden, rejoice سَرَّرَ وَأَسَرَّ

To impart سَارَّ مُسَارَّةً وَسِرَارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ a secret, wisper in one's ear

To keep secret, conceal; divulge (a secret) أَسَرَّ

To confide or impart a secret to أَسَرَّ إِلَى

To take a concubine-slave — تَسَرَّرَ وَإِسْتَسَرَّ

They spoke together secretly — تَسَارُّوا

To be concealed, conceal one's self — إِسْتَسَرَّ

Secret, hidden thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacrament. Toast, pledging (in wine)] — سِرٌّ ج أَسْرَارٌ

Lines of the palm and forehead — سِرٌّ وَسَرَارٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ

[Secretary] — كَاتِمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ

In good and bad times — فِي ٱلسَّرَّاءِ وَٱلضَّرَّاءِ

Navel-string — سِرٌّ وَسِرَرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ

Navel — سُرَّةٌ ج سُرَّاتٌ وَسُرَرٌ

Happy state or condition of life — سَرَّاءُ

Mysterious, secret. [Sacramental; allegorical] — سِرِّيٌّ

Concubine, slave — سُرِّيَّةٌ ج سَرَارِيُّ

Last night of the lunar month — سِرَارُ ٱلشَّهْرِ

Pureness, excellence; best part — سَرَارَةٌ

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure — سُرُورٌ

Couch, sofa bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier — سَرِيرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ وَسُرُرٌ

Secret, mystery; hidden thought; heart — سَرِيرَةٌ ج سَرَائِرُ

Joy, pleasure. Cause of joy — مَسَرَّةٌ ج مَسَارُّ

Instrument into which one speaks secretly — مِسَرَّةٌ

Gay, happy, pleased, contented — مَسْرُورٌ

To go forth and pasture freely (camels) — * سَرَبَ يَسْرُبُ سُرُوبًا

To flow, run (water) — سَرَبَ وَسَرِبَ سَرَبًا

To go away into the land, sp. at random — سَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ

To drive (a herd) to pasture — سَرَّبَ

To send (horsemen, &c.) against — سَرَّبَ عَلَى

To enter into it — إِنْسَرَبَ فِيهِ

Troop, herd, flock — سِرْبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ

Road, course — سِرْبٌ

Subterranean excavation; den of an animal; burrow. Flowing or dropping water; aqueduct, canal. Secret passage — سَرَبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ

Herd, flock; troop (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number] — سُرْبَةٌ ج سُرَبٌ

A short journey — سُرْبَةٌ

Going forth or away, at random. Appearing — سَارِبٌ

Mirage — سَرَابٌ

Path; channel — مَسْرَبٌ ج مَسَارِبُ

Hair on the breast — مَسْرُبَةٌ ج مَسَارِبُ

To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail — * سَرْبَلَ

To put on a shirt or coat of mail — تَسَرْبَلَ بِ

Shirt; dress; coat of mail — سِرْبَالٌ ج سَرَابِيلُ

* سَرَجَ يَسْرُجُ سَرْجًا To plait the hair. [Saddle (a horse)]

سَرِجَ يَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا To lie. Have a fine face

سَرَّجَ To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair

سَرَّجَ وَتَسَرَّجَ عَلَى To forge lies against

أَسْرَجَ To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp)

سَرْجٌ ج سُرُوجٌ Saddle

سِرْجِينٌ Dung, manure

سِرَاجٌ ج سُرُجٌ Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun

سِرَاجُ ٱللَّيْلِ Glow-worm

سِرَاجَةٌ Profession of a saddler. [Glanders]

سَرَّاجٌ [وَسُرُوجِيٌّ] Saddler

[سِيرِجٌ وَشِيرِجٌ] Sesame oil

مِسْرَجَةٌ ج مَسَارِجُ Lamp, chandelier

* سَرَحَ يَسْرَحُ سَرْحًا وَسُرُوحًا
To pasture at will (camels)

سَرَحَ وَسَرَّحَ To send forth to pasture freely

سَرَّحَ To divorce, dismiss (a wife); send away, remove far away; alienate. Loose and let down the hair, comb. Set free (a slave)

إِنْسَرَحَ To undress, be naked. Run quickly. Be removed

سَرَاحٌ Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large

سِرْحَانٌ ج سَرَاحٍ وَسِرَاحٌ وَسَرَاحِينُ
Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank. False dawn

مَسْرَحٌ ج مَسَارِحُ Pasture

مِسْرَحٌ Comb

* سَرَدَ يَسْرُدُ سَرْدًا وَسِرَادًا وَسَرَّدَ
To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well

سَرْدٌ Mesh-work; coat of mail. Unbroken series; coherence, connection

سِرَادٌ وَمِسْرَدٌ ج مَسَارِدُ Perforating instrument, awl

[سَرِيدَةٌ ج سَرَائِدُ] Strip of leather

* سِرْدَابٌ ج سَرَادِيبُ Cool cellar, subterranean passage

* سُرَادِقٌ ج سُرَادِقَاتٌ Awning, curtain. Rising dust or smoke

* سِرَاسٌ (شِرَاسٌ *for*) Paste

* سِرَاطٌ (أَو صِرَاطٌ) Way street, road

سَرَطَانٌ Crab, Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease)

* سَرُعَ يَسْرُعُ سُرْعَةً وَسِرَعًا To hasten, hurry; be quick

سَارَعَ إِلَى To vie in speed with, hasten towards

أَسْرَعَ To ride a fleet animal

أَسْرَعَ إِلَى To be hasty, get angry with

أَسْرَعَ فِي To hasten to accomplish, make haste

أَسْرَعَ بِـ To hasten another; despatch

تَسَرَّعَ وَتَسَارَعَ إِلَى To hasten towards; hasten to accomplish

سَرَعٌ وَسُرْعَةٌ Quickness, haste, speed

سِرْعَانَ وَسُرْعَانَ How quick!

سَرْعَانُ م سَرْعَى وَسَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ

وَسُرْعَانُ Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift

مِسْرَاعٌ Very quick or hasty

* سَرِفَ يَسْرُفُ سَرْفًا To eat a tree bare (insect)

أَسْرَفَ To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; squander

سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ Extravagance, prodigality; excess

سُرْفَةٌ Kind of worm or caterpillar

مُسْرِفٌ Extravagant, a spendthrift

* سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرِقًا وَسَرِقَةً وَإِسْتَرَقَ

مِنْ To steal, take away clandestinely, rob

سَرَّقَ To accuse of theft

سَارَقَ وَتَسَرَّقَ وَإِسْتَرَقَ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى To steal a glance at

إِسْتَرَقَ ٱلسَّمْعَ To listen or hear by stealth

تَسَرَّقَ To steal or carry off one thing after another

إِسْتَرَقَ To deceive by stealth; suppress (items af account)

إِنْسَرَقَ To steal away, shrink back. Be weak

سَرِقٌ وَسَرِقَةٌ وَسِرْقَةٌ Theft, robbery

سَرِقَةٌ وَسُرَاقَةٌ Thing stolen

سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ Oblong piece of silk, sp. white

سَارِقٌ ج سُرَّاقٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ Thief

سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck

[سَارُوقَةٌ] Small saw

سَرَّاقٌ Great thief

سِرْقِينٌ Dung

* [سِرْكَارٌ] Court of a provincial governor

* [سَرْكِي ج سَرَاكِي] Bill of money obligation

* سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ Extremity, the rectum, anus

* سَرْمَدٌ Perpetual. Long night

سَرْمَدِيٌّ Eternal (God); without beginning or end

* سَرَا وَسَرُوَ يَسْرُو وَسَرِيَ يَسْرَى

سَرْوًا وَسَرَاوَةً To be high souled; be manly and generous

أَسْرَى To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country

تَسَرَّى To take a concubine or slave

سَرْوٌ Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character

سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ Back; summit; middle

سَرَوَاتُ ٱلْقَوْمِ The chiefs of the people

سَرِيٌّ ج سَرًى وَسَرَاةٌ وَأَسْرِيَاءُ وَسُرَوَاءُ Liberal, generous, noble, high-souled; choice. Prince

* سَرْوَلَ To put on trousers

سِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سَرَاوِيلُ Wide trousers, breeches

* سَرَى يَسْرِي سُرًى وَسُرْيَةً وَسِرَايَةً وَمَسْرًى وَأَسْرَى وَإِسْتَرَى To travel at night; come upon by night

سَرَى سِرَايَةً وَسَرَيَانًا To work, extend, circulate (blood, poison)

سَرَى وَأَسْرَى بِ To cause to travel at night

سَرَى هَمُّهُ His anxiety went away

سَرَى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْهَمُّ Anxiety came upon him at night

سَرَّى To send out a squadron, or detachment

سُرًى وَسِرْيَةٌ Night-journey

سَرِيَّةٌ ج سَرَايَا Division of an army (from 5 to 500)

سَارٍ ج سُرَاةٌ Night-traveller, travelling at night. Lion

سَارِيَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ Column; mast. Night-cloud. Company travelling at night

سَرَايَا وَسَرَايَةٌ ج سَرَايَاتٌ Government-buildings. Palace. *(Pers.)*

ٱلسُّرْيَانِيَّةُ The Syriac language

مَسْرًى ج مَسَارٍ Night-journey; or place and time of it

* (سطب) أَسْطُبَّةٌ Tow

مِسْطَبَةٌ ج مَسَاطِبُ Bank, platform

* سَطَحَ يَسْطَحُ سَطْحًا وَسَطَّحَ To spread; spread out, level, flatten

سَطَحَ To throw one on his back or side

تَسَطَّحَ To be spread out, be levelled, be thrown on the back

إِنْسَطَحَ To be extended on the back; be spread out

سَطْحٌ ج سُطُوحٌ Plain surface, flat roof (of a house), terrace

سَطِيحٌ Spread out, flat; lying on the back; lying and unable to rise. Killed

سَطِيحَةٌ Leather bag for water &c.

مَسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاطِحُ Level place for drying dates, &c. Mat

مِسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاطِحُ Rolling pin (for dough). Pole of a tent

مُسَطَّحٌ Flat, flattened, plane, even

* سَطَرَ يَسْطُرُ سَطْرًا To write, draw lines, rule. Throw to the ground. Cut with the sword

سَطَّرَ To compose a book; write; compose lies, false tales

أَسْطَرَ To make a mistake in reading or reciting

أَسْطَرَ ٱسْمِي To pass over the line containing my name

سَطْرٌ ج سُطُورٌ وَأَسْطُرٌ وَأَسْطَارٌ Line, stroke, row; writing

سُطْرَةٌ An object wished for

سَاطُورٌ ج سَوَاطِيرُ Large butcher's knife

إِسْطَارٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَأُسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ ج أَسَاطِيرُ Fictions, legends, fables; written tales

مَسْطَرَةٌ ج مَسَاطِرُ Ruler (for lines). [Sample]

مِسْطَارٌ وَمِسْطَارَةٌ New wine, acid wine; must

سَيْطَرَ عَلَى To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over

مُسَيْطِرٌ One having full authority over others; guardian

* سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْعًا To rise, spread, diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate

سَطَعَ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair became manifest

سَطَعَ بِيَدَيْهِ To clap with the hands

سَطْعٌ Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object. Length of neck

أَسْطَعُ Long necked

* سطل — إِنْسَطَلَ To be intoxicated (from hashîsh); [be bewildered]

سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ Pail, bucket

أُسْطُولٌ Ship of war. [Fleet]

* سَطَمَ يَسْطُمُ سَطْمًا To stop up, bar (the door)

سِطَامٌ Cork, stopper; poker; bolt

* أُسْطُوَانَةٌ ج أَسَاطِينُ Column, pillar; cylinder

أُسْطُوَانِيٌّ Cylindrical

مُسَطَّنٌ Supported on columns. Having long legs

أَسَاطِينُ مُسَطَّنَةٌ Firm columns

* سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْوَةً عَلَى وَبِـ To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue

سَاطَى To treat with severity or gentleness

سَطْوَةٌ ج سَطَوَاتٌ Attack, assault, surprise; violence, impetuosity power, despotism

* سَعْتَرٌ Thyme (plant)

* سَعَدَ يَسْعَدُ سَعْدًا وَسُعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً

وَسُعِدَ To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful

سَاعَدَ To help, assist

أَسْعَدَ To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist

إِسْتَسْعَدَ To deem fortunate. To seek aid

سَعْدٌ ج سُعُودٌ وَأَسْعُدٌ Good fortune, luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky

سَعْدَانٌ ج سَعَادِينُ A thorny plant. [Ape, monkey]

لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ I am at your service

سَاعِدٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ Fore-arm. Armlet

سَاعِدَةٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ Supporting beam (to a pulley)

سَعَادَةٌ Happiness, felicity; success, luck

سَعَادَتُكَ [Your Highness, your Excellency (title)]

سَعِيدٌ ج سُعَدَاءُ . وَمَسْعُودٌ Fortunate, prosperous, happy

* سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا سَعَّرَ وَأَسْعَرَ To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war

سُعِرَ سُعَارًا To be smitten with the Simoom. Be hot, thirsty; insane

سَعَّرَ To fix, estimate a price

سَاعَرَ To bargain, chaffer about the price

تَسَعَّرَ To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (price)

إِسْتَعَرَ To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil)

سِعْرٌ ج أَسْعَارٌ Price, current price

سُعْرٌ Heat; vehement hunger; contagious disease

سُعُرٌ Madness, demonical possession; fatigue, distress, affliction

سَعِرٌ Mad, insane, possessed by a demon

سُعَارٌ Heat. Evil, mischief

سَاعُورٌ Fire, flame; fire-place, oven

سَعِيرٌ Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *sp.* flames of hell

أَسْعَرُ Lean, lank, slender, emaciated

مِسْعَرٌ ج مَسَاعِرُ Long, strong. Mad (dog)

مِسْعَرٌ وَمِسْعَارٌ Poker for stiring fire

* سَعَطَ يَسْعَطُ سَعْطًا وَأَسْعَطَ To introduce medicine into the nose

إِسْتَعَطَ To take medicine through the nose; [snuff]

سَعَاطٌ وَسَعِيطٌ Pleasant odour; pungency of odour

سَعُوطٌ Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff

مِسْعَطٌ وَمُسْعُطٌ Snuff-box

* سَعَفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا وَأَسْعَفَ بِ To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist

سَعِفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعَفًا To be cracked around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (camel)

سَعَّفَ To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.)

سَاعَفَ To assist, help

سَعَفٌ ج سُعُوفٌ Branches or leaves of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. *Pl.* household utensils; outfit of a bride

سَعَفَةٌ Ulcers or pustules on the head or face of a child

* سَعَلَ يَسْعُلُ سُعَالًا وَسَعْلَةٌ To cough

أَسْعَلَ To cause to cough

سِعْلَاءُ وَسِعْلَاةٌ وَسِعْلَى Goblin, devil, jinnee, *sp.* the female

سُعَالٌ Cough

* سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا To go quickly, hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform

سَعَى إِلَى To hurry to (a place)

سَعَى لِ وَعَلَى To take pains and care for, earn for one's family

سَعَى سِعَايَةً To exact, collect (the poor-rate)

سَعَى سِعَايَةً وَسَعْيًا بِ إِلَى To calumniate, blacken one's character

سَاعَى To vie with in walking or running

أَسْعَى To cause to earn, or gain

سَعْي Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career

سَاعٍ ج سُعَاةٌ One who hastens, runs, messenger. Slanderer

مَسْعًى ج مَسَاعٍ Course, career; effort; enterprise

* سَغَبَ يَسْغَبُ وَسَغِبَ يَسْغَبُ سَغْبًا وَسُغُوبًا وَمَسْغَبَةً To suffer hunger or hunger and fatigue

سَغِبٌ وَسَاغِبٌ وَسَغْبَانٌ م سَغْبَى ج سِغَابٌ Hungry, fatigued

* سَفَّ يَسَفُّ سَفًّا وَإِسْتَفَّ To take medicine dry or in powder

سَفَّ سَفِيفًا وَأَسَفَّ To fly low, skim along (bird)

أَسَفَّ To pursue low, mean thing

أَسَفَّ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى To look closely, sharply at

سُفٌّ Serpent, flying serpent

سُفَّةٌ وَسَفِيفَةٌ ج سَفَائِفُ Plait of palm-leaves

سَفُوفٌ Dry medicine (in powder)

سَفِيفٌ Woven or plaited of palm

سَفْتَجَ To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of money

سُفْتَجَةٌ ج سَفَاتِجُ Letter of credit; bill of exchange

سَفَتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفْتًا To drink much

* سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سُفُوحًا وَسَفْحًا To shed, flow (tears, blood, &c.)

سَفَحَ To do a deed that does not profit

سَافَحَ وَتَسَافَحَ To commit fornication; lead a debauched life

سَفْحٌ ج سُفُوحٌ Foot, base or lower part of a mountain

سِفَاحٌ Fornication

سَفَّاحٌ Shedder of much blood. Fluent, eloquent. Liberal

* سَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ وَسَفِدَ يَسْفَدُ سِفَادًا عَلَى To cover, leap (male animal)

أَسْفَدَ To cause to leap, cover

تَسَافَدَ To leap on one another

سَفُّودٌ ج سَفَافِيدُ Roasting or toasting fork, spit

* سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا وَسُفُورًا To set out on a journey

سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سُفُورًا To begin to subside (war); unveil the face uncover, make manifest

سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا To sweep; disperse, remove, chase away the cloud (wind), darkness (light). Rise, shine (sun, &c.). Write, copy

سَفَرَ سِفَارَةً To make peace, reconciliation; mediate

سَفَّرَ To send on a journey, send away. To send out the camels to pasture at sunset

سَافَرَ To depart, travel, set out on a journey

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn أَسْفَرَ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go (into the country) إِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador إِسْتَسْفَرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture سِفْرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ

Mark, trace vestige سَفْرٌ ج سُفُورٌ

Journey, travel, departure سَفَرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ

A journey سَفْرَةٌ ج سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Tablecloth; table سُفْرَةٌ

Traveller سَافِرٌ وَمُسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. سَافِرٌ ج سَفَرَةٌ
Having the face uncovered

Camel's bridle سِفَارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation سِفَارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator سَفِيرٌ ج سُفَرَاءُ

Face shining with happiness مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller مِسْفَرٌ

Quince * سَفَرْجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجُ

Sophism * سَفْسَطَةٌ وَسِفْسِطَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist سَفْسَطِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly * سَفْسَفَ

To be cheerful, happy; be generous * سَفُطَ يَسْفُطُ سَفَاطَةً

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest سَفَطٌ ج أَسْفَاطٌ

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap * سَفَعَ يَسْفَعُ سَفْعًا

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face * سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفْقًا وَأَسْفَقَ

To be thick, compact (cloth) سَفُقَ يَسْفُقُ سَفَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture سَفِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent سَفِيقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words * سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفْكًا

To be shed إِنْسَفَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent سَفَّاكٌ وَسَفُوكُ دِمَاءٍ

Shed (blood, &c.) سَفِيكٌ وَمَسْفُوكٌ

* سَفَلَ يَسْفُلُ وَسَفِلَ يَسْفَلُ سُفُولاً وَسَفَالاً

To be low, sink down وَسَفَالَةً وَتَسَفَّلَ

To be low, mean, contemptible سَفُلَ سَفَالَةً

To lower, depress سَفَّلَ

The lowest part, bottom سُفْلٌ وَسِفْلَةٌ وَسُفَالَةٌ

At the bottom, that which is lowest; low condition, mean سُفْلِيٌّ

To sit on the leeward side قَعَدَ سُفَالَةَ ٱلرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness سَفَالَةٌ

سَافِلٌ ج سُفْلَانٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ
Low, mean, vile, bad

ٱلسَّافِلَة Lower part of a spear. Podex, anus

أَسْفَلُ م سُفْلَى ج أَسَافِلُ Lower, lowest; the lowest part, or bottom

أَسْفَلُ ٱلسَّافِلِينَ The lowest of the low, vilest

* سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا To scrape off, strip; peel off

سَفَنَ يَسْفُنُ سَفْنًا To blow along the surface of the earth (wind); blow away

سِفَانَة Ship-builder's trade; navigation

سَفَّان Ship-builder; ship-master; navigator

سَفِين [Wedge]

سَفِينَة ج سُفُن وَسَفَائِن وَسَفِين Ship, boat. [Common-place book]

مِسْفَن وَسَفَن Carpenter's adz or axe

* سَفَنْج وَسِفَنْج وَإِسْفَنْج Sponge

* سَفِهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفَهًا وَسَفُهَ يَسْفُهُ سَفَاهَة To be unwise, stupid, foolish; lightwitted

سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ To make one's self or become stupid, foolish

سَفَهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا To revile; be insolent to

سَفَّهَ To deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish, &c.

سَافَهَ To act foolishly with. Revile. Drink immoderately

تَسَفَّهَ عَنْ To delude, beguile (one) of (property)

تَسَفَّهَ عَلَى To act foolishly toward; revile one

تَسَافَهَ To pretend to be stupid. To revile mutually

سَفَه وَسَفَاهَة Stupidity, foolishness, shallowness; levity, inconstancy

سَفِيه ج سُفَهَاء وَسِفَاه Stupid, foolish; weak, lightwitted

ثَوْب سَفِيه Thin, flimsy, badly woven garment

* سَفَا يَسْفُو سُفُوًّا To be quick, swift

سَفَتِ ٱلرِّيحُ ٱلتُّرَابَ سَفْيًا The wind raised and carried off the dust

* سَقِبَ يَسْقَبُ سَقَبًا وَسَقُبَ يَسْقُبُ سُقُوبًا وَأَسْقَبَ To be or stand near

سَقَب Vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood

* سَقَرَ يَسْقُرُ سَقْرًا To burn, scorch, (sun)

سَقَر Hell

* سَقَطَ يَسْقُطُ سُقُوطًا وَمَسْقَطًا To fall down, drop. Be dropped or born abortively. Fall into error

سَقَطَ إِلَى To come to, take refuge with

سَقَطَ عَنْ To deviate from

سُقِطَ وَأُسْقِطَ فِي يَدِهِ He repented, regretted an act. He slipped, fell into error

أَسْقَطَ To cause to fall, let fall, drop; throw down. Make a miscarriage. Cause to commit a fault or error. Leave out, omit, annul. Abate the price; discount

تَسَقَّطَ وَٱسْتَسْقَطَ To strive or seek to make one commit an error

تَسَاقَطَ To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees

سَقْطٌ Snow; dew

سُقْطٌ Still-born fœtus. Spark from a fire-stick

سِقْطٌ Edge, extremity. Wing

سَقَطٌ ج أَسْقَاطٌ Defective goods, refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault, damage; shameful thing. Error; evil, rude speech

سَقْطَةٌ Fall, slip, fault, error

سَقَطِيٌّ وَسَقَّاطٌ Seller of worthless things

سَاقِطٌ ج سُقَّاطٌ Falling, tumbling down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.)

سِقَاطٌ Dates that fall unripe from the trees

سُقَاطَةٌ Refuse, what is rejected

سُقَاطَةٌ [Door-latch]

سُقُوطٌ Act of falling, stumbling, erring; downfall, decay, ruin

سَقِيطٌ Hoar-frost, rime; snow, hail; dew

إِسْقَاطٌ Abatement of price, discount

مَسْقَطٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ A place of falling

مَسْقَطُ ٱلرَّأْسِ Native place, native country, birth place

مِسْقَاطٌ Accustomed to cast her young

* سَقَعَ يَسْقَعُ سَقْعًا To crow (cock). Strike (one thing upon another)

سَقَعَ وَسَقَعَ To go

مِسْقَعٌ (أَوْ مِصْقَعٌ) Eloquent, fluent

* سَقَفَ يَسْقُفُ سَقْفًا وَسَقَّفَ To roof

سُقِّفَ To be made a bishop

تَسَقَّفَ To become a bishop

سَقْفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُفٌ Roof; ceiling; sky

سَقِيفَةٌ ج سَقَائِفُ Porch or roof of it. [Roofed street or passage.] Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck

أُسْقُفٌ وَأُسْقُفٌّ ج أَسَاقِفَةٌ وَأَسَاقِفُ Bishop

أُسْقُفِيَّةٌ Bishopric; office of a bishop

مُسَقَّفٌ Tall. Covered with a roof

* سَقَلَ (*See* صَقَلَ)

* سَقَابٌ Scythian or Slavonian people

سَقْلَبِيٌّ ج سَقَالِبَةٌ A Scythian or Slavonian

* سَقِمَ يَسْقَمُ وَسَقُمَ يَسْقُمُ سَقَمًا وَسُقْمًا وَسَقَامًا To be weak, diseased

أَسْقَمَ To make ill, diseased

سَقَامٌ وَسَقَمٌ وَسُقْمٌ ج أَسْقَامٌ Illness; languor; infirmity, disease

سَقِيمٌ ج سِقَامٌ Ill, diseased, weak. Not well attested

* سَقَمُونِيَا Scammony (a plant)

* سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وَأَسْقَى To give to drink, water, irrigate. Wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). Temper (steel)

سَقَى بَطْنُهُ — His belly was swollen with dropsy

سَقَّى تَسْقِيَةً — To give to drink, or to water abundantly

سَاقَى — To give each other drink, draw water together

أَسْقَى — To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom. Speak evil of, traduce

تَسَقَّى — To be watered; be impregnated; absorb. Be tempered

تَسَاقَى — To give to drink, one to another

إِسْتَقَى — To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water. To be or become fat

إِسْتَسْقَى — To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink

سَقْيٌ — Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation

سَقْيًا لَهُ — May God give him rain!

سِقْيٌ — Drink, share of water; water of dropsy. Irrigated land

سِقَاءٌ ج أَسْقِيَةٌ وَأَسَاقٍ — Water-skin

سَقَّاءٌ ج سَقَّاؤُونَ — Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer

سُقْيَا — A giving of drink or rain, share of water (for a beast)

سَقِيٌّ ج أَسْقِيَةٌ — Palm-trees, *sp.* irrigated. Papyrus. Cloud having large drops

سَاقٍ ج سُقَاةٌ وَسُقَّاةٌ — Giving to drink; cup-bearer

سَاقِيَةٌ ج سَوَاقٍ وَسَاقِيَاتٌ — Canal for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel for irrigation]

سِقَايَةٌ — Drinking cup or vessel; watering-place; place where beverage is made

إِسْتِسْقَاءٌ — Dropsy

مُسْتَسْقٍ — Dropsical; suffering from dropsy

مِسْقَاةٌ — Place of water, frame for water-jars, drinking vessel

* سَكَّ يَسُكُّ سَكًّا — To stop, bar, obstruct. Dung

| سَكَّ النُّقُودَ] — To coin money

سَكَّ يَسَكُّ سَكَكًا — To have a small or short ear. Be deaf

إِسْتَكَّ — To be closed, stopped; repaired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be deaf (ear)

سَكٌّ ج سِكَاكٌ — Nail, pin, peg. Narrow well

سُكٌّ ج سِكَاكٌ — Narrow (well, road). Kind of perfume

سِكَّةٌ ج سِكَكٌ — Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees

| سِكَّةُ حَدِيدٍ] — Railway

سُكَاكَةٌ — Small in the ear. Alone in one's opinion

* سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا — To pour out; melt and cast metals

سَكَبَ سُكُوبًا وَإِنْسَكَبَ — To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould

سَكْبٌ — Act of pouring out, melting; casting(lead, brass); pouring water or rain. Fleet (horse). Active, energetic (man)

Kind of tree *(origanum)*; anemone. Lead, brass سَكَبٌ

Dandruff سَكَبَةٌ

Poured out, pouring forth, running سَاكِبٌ وَسَكُوبٌ وَسَكِيبٌ

* سَكَتَ يَسْكُتُ سَكْتًا وَسُكُوتًا وَسُكَاتًا
To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die

To silence, still, quiet, hush سَكَّتَ وَأَسْكَتَ

To vie with in keeping silence سَاكَتَ

Silence; pause in singing سَكْتٌ وَسُكُوتٌ

Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause سَكْتَةٌ

Continued silence سُكَاتٌ

That by which one is silenced سُكَاتٌ وَسُكَاتَةٌ

Constantly silent, reserved سَكُوتٌ وَسِكِّيتٌ

To do or adopt something [سَكَّجَ]* as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute

* سَكِرَ يَسْكَرُ سَكَرًا وَسُكْرًا وَسَكَرَانًا
To be or become intoxicated

Dazzle. Stop close [lock] (a door) سَكَرَ يَسْكُرُ

Throttle; lock. [Become sugar] سَكَّرَ

To intoxicate أَسْكَرَ

To feign drunkenness تَسَاكَرَ

Wine; any intoxicant سَكَرٌ

Drunkenness, intoxication سُكْرٌ

A fit of intoxication سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَاتٌ

Sugar سُكَّرٌ

Agony or confusion of mind at the approach of death سَكْرَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ

Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety سَكْرَةُ ٱلْهَمِّ

Wooden lock to a door [سُكُرَّةٌ]

سَكْرَانُ م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وَسُكَارَى
Intoxicated, drunk

Habitual drunkard, tippler; very drunk سِكِّيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَمِسْكِيرٌ

Saucer * سُكُرُّجَةٌ وَسُكُرُّجَةٌ

To go at random, wander * سَكَعَ يَسْكَعُ سَكْعًا وَتَسَكَّعَ

To do what is of no use, worthless تَسَكَّعَ

To tread upon or cross the threshold * سَكِفَ يَسْكُفُ سَكْفًا وَتَسَكَّفَ

To become a shoemaker أَسْكَفَ

Lintel of a door سَاكِفٌ

Trade of a shoemaker سِكَافَةٌ

Shoemaker سَكَّافٌ وَإِسْكَافٌ ج أَسَاكِفَةٌ

Threshold أُسْكُفَّةٌ

To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter) * سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سُكُونًا

To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of سَكَنَ سَكَنًا وَسُكْنَى وَفِي

To rely upon, trust in سَكَنَ إِلَى

سَكَنَ عَنْ To pass away from, quit one (pain)

سَكُنَ وَأَسْكَنَ وَتَسَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَكَنَ To be low, abject, poor, wretched

سَكَّنَ To calm, pacify, quiet, To make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (ْ)

أَسْكَنَ To make one poor or wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling

تَمَسْكَنَ To affect humility or misery; humble one' self

سَكَنٌ That on which one relies; wife, household. Habitation

سَكْنٌ وَسُكْنَى Act of dwelling, inhabiting; of furnishing an abode

سَاكِنٌ ج سُكَّانٌ Quiet; at rest; quiescent letter. An inhabitant

سَكَّانٌ [وَسَكَاكِينِيٌّ] Maker of knives

سُكَّانٌ Rudder

سُكُونٌ Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a consonant; its sign (ْ)

سِكِّينٌ ج سَكَاكِينُ Knife

سَكِينَةٌ ج سَكَائِنُ Calmness, quiet; tranquillity

مَسْكَنٌ ج مَسَاكِنُ House, abode, domicile

مَسْكَنَةٌ Poverty; lowliness; abasement

مَسْكُونٌ Inhabited; possessed

اَلْمَسْكُونَةُ The world

مَسْكُونِيٌّ General

مِسْكِينٌ م مِسْكِينَةٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ Poor, miserable, humble, submissive

* سَلَّ يَسُلُّ سَلًّا وَإِسْتَلَّ To draw out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard)

سُلَّ To be affected with consumption

أَسَلَّ To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption

تَسَلَّلَ وَإِنْسَلَّ To slip away secretly, retire without any noise

سَلٌّ وَسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ Basket (for victuals)

سُلٌّ وَسُلَالٌ وَسَلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ ٱلسِّلِ Consumption; tuberculosis

سَلَّةٌ Drawing of swords. Theft. Defect in a water-tank

سُلَالَةٌ Anything drawn out of another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, offspring

سَلَّالٌ Basket maker

سَلِيلٌ Child, *sp.* son; new-born child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword

سَلِيلَةٌ ج سَلَائِلُ Daughter. Sinew, strips of flesh, flesh having strips

مِسَلَّةٌ ج مَسَالُّ وَمِسَلَّاتٌ Large packing-needle. [Obelisk]

مَسْلُولٌ Drawn out, unsheathed (sword). Consumptive

* سَلَأَ يَسْلَأُ سَلْأً وَإِسْتَلَأَ To melt, clarify (butter). Scourge

سِلَاءٌ Clarified butter

* سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلْبًا وَسَلَبًا وَإِسْتَلَبَ To take with violence; despoil

سَلِبَ يَسْلَبُ سَلَبًا To put on black garments for mourning

سَلَبَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ تَسَلَّبَتْ To put on mourning for her husband (woman)

أَسْلَبَ To lose her young. Become bare (tree)

سَلْبٌ Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk]

سِلْبٌ Plough-handle, arrow-shaft

سَلَبٌ ج أَسْلَابٌ Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made

سَلِبٌ Light, active, quick

سِلَابٌ ج سُلُبٌ Black garments for mourning

سُلُوبٌ وَسَلِيبٌ Mourning, wearing black

سَلِيبٌ وَمَسْلُوبٌ Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk]

أُسْلُوبٌ ج أَسَالِيبُ Path, road. Method, manner of acting

* سَلَتَ يَسْلِتُ سَلْتًا To extract, draw out the contents of a thing, *sp.* intestines. Scrape off, cut off

إِنْسَلَتَ عَنْ To slip or steal away without any noise

* سَلَحَ يَسْلَحُ سَلْحًا To drop excrement

سَلَّحَ بِـ To arm, equip

تَسَلَّحَ To arm one's self, wear weapons

سُلَحٌ ج سِلْحَانٌ Young of the partridge

سِلَاحٌ ج أَسْلِحَةٌ Arms, weapons

سُلَاحٌ Looseness of the bowels, diarrhœa

سَلِيحٌ ج سَلِيحُونَ Apostle. (*syr.*)

مَسْلَحَةٌ ج مَسَالِحُ Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms

* سِلَاحْدَارٌ ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةٌ Armor-bearer

* سُلَحْفَاةٌ وَسُلَحْفَاءٌ وَسُلَحْفَى وَسَلَحْفَى ج سَلَاحِفُ Tortoise

* سَلَخَ يَسْلَخُ سَلْخًا To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end, be at its end (month). Shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree)

إِنْسَلَخَ To be stripped off. Take off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, (month) disappear gradually (night)

سَلْخٌ وَمُنْسَلَخٌ End (of the month)

سِلْخٌ وَمِسْلَاخٌ Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off

سَلِيخٌ Skinned. Insipid. [Land bare of trees]

سَلِيخَةٌ A certain perfume

مَسْلَخٌ ج مَسَالِخُ Slaughter house

* سَلِسَ يَسْلَسُ سَلَسًا To decay (tree). Be docile, tractable

سُلِسَ سَلَاسًا To lose one's mind, be insane

سَلِيطَةٌ Noisy woman, termagant

سُلْطَةٌ وَتَسَلُّطٌ Absolute dominion, superior power

سَلْطَنَ سَلْطَنَةً To make a sultan

تَسَلْطَنَ To become a sultan

سَلْطَنَةٌ Absolute, imperial power, dominion

سُلْطَانٌ Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence

سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ Sultan, absolute ruler

سُلْطَانِيٌّ Imperial

طَرِيقٌ سُلْطَانِيٌّ Royal road, high road

* سَلْطَعُونٌ (سَرَطَانٌ ج) سَلَاطِعِينُ Crab

* سَلَعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلْعًا To cut (the head)

سَلِعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلَعًا To have leprosy; chapped (foot)

تَسَلَّعَ وَٱنْسَلَعَ To be split, chapped

سَلْعٌ ج سُلُوعٌ Gorge, crevice in a mountain

سِلْعَةٌ ج سِلَعٌ An article of merchandise, commodity for sale

سَلْعَةٌ وَسِلْعَةٌ ج سِلَعٌ Tumour. Leach

مِسْلَعٌ Guide, conductor

* سَلَفَ يَسْلُفُ سَلَفًا وَسُلُوفًا To come to an end, pass away. Precede

سَلَفَ سَلْفًا To cultivate (land)

سَلَّفَ وَأَسْلَفَ To give or pay in advance

سَلَّفَ To give a collation before lunch

سَلَسٌ Docility. Incontinence of urine

سَلَاسَةٌ Docility

سَلِسٌ Docile, tractable, compliant. Not able to retain urine

سَلِسُ ٱلْعِبَارَةِ Lucid, clear style

* سَلْسَبِيلٌ Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise

* سَلْسَلَ بِ To chain, connect together

سَلْسَلَهُ إِلَى To draw up a pedigree, trace one's genealogy

تَسَلْسَلَ To ripple; flow in cascades (water)

سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَاسِلُ Chain; chain of lightning

سَلْسَالٌ وَسُلَاسِلٌ Sweet water

تَسَلْسُلٌ A continued series

مُسَلْسَلٌ وَمُتَسَلْسِلٌ Striped; old (garment)

مُسَلْسَلٌ Connected. Curly (hair)

* سَلِطَ يَسْلَطُ وَسَلُطَ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاطَةً To be strong, hard. Be sharp; glib-tongued, loquacious

سَلَّطَهُ عَلَى To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others

تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى To overcome; exercise absolute power; treat harshly

سَلِطٌ وَسَلِيطٌ Hard, strong; sharp, loquacious

سَلِيطٌ Oil

أَسْلَفَ To do or give before. Cultivate (land)

تَسَلَّفَ وَإِسْتَلَفَ To borrow; receive payment in advance

تَسَالَفَ To marry two sisters (two brothers)

إِسْتَسْلَفَ To demand payment in advance; ask for a loan

سَلْفٌ ج أَسْلُفٌ وَسُلُوفٌ Travelling bag, *sp.* large one

سَلَفٌ Payment in advance; loan without interest]

سَلَفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ وَسُلَّافٌ Predecessor, ancestor; men of old

سِلْفٌ وَسَلِفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ Husband of a wife's sister

سِلْفَةٌ [Sister of a woman's husband; brother's wife]

سُلْفَةٌ A collation before lunch

جَاءُوا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً They came one after another

سُلَافٌ وَسُلَافَةٌ Anything oozing, exuding; juice of grapes before being pressed. Best wine; best part of a thing

سُلَافُ ٱلْعَسْكَرِ Vanguard of an army

سَالِفٌ ج سُلَّافٌ وَسَلَفٌ Preceding; former, past time; olden time

ٱلسَّوَالِفُ Preceding generations

مُسْلِفٌ وَسِلْفٌ A woman who has attained the age of forty-five years

* سَلَقَ يَسْلُقُ سَلْقًا To boil, scald, remove the hair with hot water; nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with a lance); hurt (by words)

تَسَلَّقَ To scale or climb a wall. To be restless, worried (on one's bed) by grief or pain

سُلَاقٌ Ulceration of the edge of the eye-lids. (Lippitudo)

سَلَاقَةٌ Virulence of language

سَلَائِقُ Foot-prints on a path

سَلَّاقٌ وَمِسْلَقٌ وَمِسْلَاقٌ Eloquent orator

سَلُوقِيٌّ Greyhound (bred in Salook)

سَلِيقَةٌ ج سَلَائِقُ What is boiled or cooked in water, (*sp.* herbs). Natural disposition or character; natural trait

بِٱلسَّلِيقَةِ Naturally, instinctively

مَسْلُوقٌ Boiled or cooked in water

* سَلْقَى سِلْقَاءً To throw on the back

إِسْتَلْقَى To lie on the back

* سَلَكَ يَسْلُكُ سَلْكًا وَسُلُوكًا . وَإِنْسَلَكَ To travel a road, follow a path. To behave, conduct one's self. To enter. [To be current]

سَلَكَ وَأَسْلَكَ فِي To insert, put into

أَسْلَكَ وَفِي وَعَلَى To make to enter

سِلْكٌ ج سُلُوكٌ وَأَسْلَاكٌ Thread, string; [wire, telegraph-wire]

سُلُوكٌ March, journey, travel. Way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding

عِلْمُ ٱلسُّلُوكِ [Good manners]

سَالِكٌ Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite]

مَسْلَكٌ ج مَسَالِكُ Path, road

* سَلِمَ يَسْلَمُ سَلَامَةً وَسَلَامًا To be in sound condition, well; without a blemish. Be safe, secure

سَلِمَ مِنْ To escape, be free from

سَلَّمَ مِنْ To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil

سَلَّمَ بِ To admit, submit to

سَلَّمَ لِ To surrender, consent, accede to

سَلَّمَ إِلَى To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to

سَلَّمَ عَلَى To salute, greet

سَالَمَ To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with

أَسْلَمَ To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. Deliver up, betray. Submit, obey

أَسْلَمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى اللهِ To submit, resign one's self to the will of God

أَسْلَمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ To profess Islâm, become a Moslem

تَسَلَّمَ To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take over the supervision or direction of a thing

تَسَالَمَ To make peace, become reconciled with one another

إِسْتَلَمَ To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with the hand or kiss it

إِسْتَسْلَمَ To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive

سَلْمٌ وَسِلْمٌ Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islâm

سَلِمٌ وَسَلَامٌ *(Coll.)* وَسَلِمَةٌ ج سِلَامٌ Stones

سَلَمٌ Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree

اَلسَّلْمَاءُ The earth

سَلِمَةٌ Tender, delicate (lady)

سُلَّمٌ ج سَلَالِمُ وَسَلَالِيمُ Ladder, stairs

سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection

سَلَامٌ Greeting; salutation. A name of God

دَارُ السَّلَامِ Heaven, Paradise

مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ Baghdad

نَهْرُ السَّلَامِ The Tigris River

سَالِمٌ Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters ا . و . ي

اَلْجَمْعُ السَّالِمُ Sound plural, as; مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ

سَلَامَى South wind

سُلَامَى ج سُلَامَيَاتٌ Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx

سَلِيمٌ ج سُلَمَاء Sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish

سَلِيمُ ٱلْقَلْبِ [Good-natured, of clear conscience]

سُلَيْمَانُ Solomon

سُلَيْمَانِيّ Corrosive sublimate

أَسْلَمُ م سُلْمَى More secure, safer; in better condition

إِسْلَامٌ Religion of Islâm, Moslems collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility

تَسْلِيمٌ Act of saluting; rescuing, preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent

مُسْلِمٌ ج مُسْلِمُونَ Moslem

مُسَلَّمٌ Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded

اَلْمُسَلَّمَاتُ Admitted propositions *(logic)*

* سَلْهَبٌ ج سَلَاهِبُ Tall, high

* سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلْوًا وَسُلُوًّا وَسُلْوَانًا وَسَلِيَ

يَسْلَى سُلِيًّا وَعَنْ To console one's self about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from anxiety

سَلَّى وَأَسْلَى عَنْ To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse

تَسَلَّى To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted

تَسَلَّى وَٱنْسَلَى To pass away (anxiety)

سُلْوَةٌ وَتَسْلِيَةٌ وَتَسَلٍّ State of forgetfulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement

سَلْوَى Quail. Consolation

سُلْوَانٌ Consolation. Drink or medicine to appease grief

سَلًا أَوْ سَلًى ج أَسْلَاءٌ Membrane which surrounds the fœtus

* سَأْلٌ — وَسَمْوَأْلُ Shadow

* سَمَّ يَسُمُّ سَمًّا To poison. Cork. Probe. Scorch. To restore, repair, reconcile

سُمَّ To be intensely hot (day); be scorched by a hot wind (vegetation)

أُسِمَّ ٱلْيَوْمُ The day was one in which a hot wind blew

سُمٌّ ج سُمُومٌ وَسِمَامٌ Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus

سَمُّ ٱلْفَأْرِ Arsenic; ratsbane

سَامٌّ Poisonous, venomous, pestilential

سَامُّ أَبْرَصَ أَوْ سَمُّ أَبْرَصَ A large lizzard

يَوْمٌ سَامٌّ وَسَمِيمٌ وَمَسْمُومٌ Hot day

سَامَّةٌ Poisonous animal. Death

سَمَامٌ Light, quick, agile

سَمَامَةٌ Person. Ruins. Banner. Kind of bird

سَمُومٌ ج سَمَائِمُ Hot, poisonous wind

مَسَامُّ Holes, *sp.* of the body; pores

مَسْمُومٌ Poisoned (food, &c.

* سَمَتَ يَسْمِتُ سَمْتًا To take an uncertain way

سَمَتَ وَنَحْوَهُ To seek; proceed towards

سَمَّتَ عَلَى To invoke the name of God over someone

سَمْتٌ ج سُمُوتٌ Tendency or direction pursued by one; aim; extremity, road; conduct, deportment, manner

اَلسَّمْتُ Azmuth

سَمْتُ الرَّأْسِ Zenith

* سَمُجَ يَسْمُجُ سَمَاجَةً To be ugly to look at

سَمَّجَ To make ugly, hideous

إِسْتَسْمَجَ To regard as ugly, horrid

سَمْجٌ وَسَمِيجٌ Ugly, horrid; foul

سَمَاجَةٌ Ugliness, hideousness

* سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سِمَاحًا وَسُمُوحًا وَسَمَاحَةً وَسُمُوحَةً وَسَمْحًا . وَأَسْمَحَ To be kind, liberal, generous

سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سَمَاحًا بِ وَلِ To be liberal to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit; show grace, pardon

سَمَّحَ To go easily; hasten; flee. To be gentle

سَامَحَ فِي أَوْ بِ To act in an easy and gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit

تَسَامَحَ To be kind and gentle towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled

سَمْحٌ ج سُمَحَاءُ Liberal, generous

سَمَاحٌ وَسَمَاحَةٌ Kindness, liberality, generosity; grace; permission

تَسَامُحٌ Kind and gentle action of one to another, reconciliation. Elliptical. Expression needing explanation

مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ Allowed; permitted

* سِمْحَاقٌ Periosteum of the head

* سَمَخَ يَسْمَخُ سَمْخًا To begin to grow, sprout

سِمَاخٌ (for صِمَاخٌ) Canal (meatus) of the ear

سَمَدَ يَسْمُدُ سُمُودًا To hold up the head in pride; be astonished; infatuated. Be accustomed to, zealous in a matter. Go rapidly

سَمَّدَ To divert one. To manure the soil

إِسْمَدَّ وَإِسْمَادَّ To be highly enraged

سَامِدٌ Diverted, thoughtless

سَمَادٌ Manure of dung and ashes

* سَمَادِيرُ Dimmed eyesight; black specks before the eye caused by vertigo

* سَمِيدٌ وَسَمِيذٌ White bread; finest flour. [Semolino]

* سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسُمُورًا To pass the night awake and in conversation

سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمَّرَ To nail. Dilute milk with water. Shoot an arrow

سَمِرَ يَسْمَرُ وَسَمُرَ يَسْمُرُ سُمْرَةً

وَٱسْمَرَّ To be brownish, tawny, dusky

سَامَرَ وَتَسَامَرَ To converse at night-time

تَسَمَّرَ To be fastened with nails, be nailed

سَمَرٌ Conversation by night; shades of night, darkness, night

سَمُرٌ ج أَسْمُرٌ A thorny tree

سَمْرَآءُ Wheat, coarse flour

سُمْرَةٌ Brownish, tawny, colour of various shades

اَلسَّامِرَةُ Samaria (in Palestine)

سَامِرِيٌّ ج سَامِرِيُّونَ Samaritan

سُمُورٌ Swift camels

سَمُّورٌ Sable. Garment made of sable-fur or sable-skin

سَمِيرٌ وَمُسَامِرٌ One who converses by night

أَسْمَرُ م سَمْرَآءُ ج سُمْرٌ Brownish, dusky, tawny

مُسَامَرَةٌ Conversation by night

مِسْمَارٌ ج مَسَامِيرُ Nail. Foot corn

سَمَرْمَرَةٌ ج سَمَرْمَرٌ Rose-coloured starling (*Pastor roseus*)

* سَمْسَرَ To act as a broker

سَمْسَرَةٌ Brokerage; fee of a broker

سِمْسَارٌ ج سَمَاسِرُ وَسَمَاسِيرُ وَسَمَاسِرَةٌ Broker, factor; negotiator

* سِمْسِمٌ Sesame; coriander-seed

سِمْسِمَانِيٌّ Sesamoid bone

* سَمَطَ يَسْمُطُ سَمْطًا To scald (a kid) with boiling water and remove the hair. Sharpen, hang up

سَمَطَ يَسْمِطُ To be silent. Begin to turn (milk)

سَمَّطَ To strap with thongs to the saddle. To release a debtor. To compose verses in a certain order

أَسْمَطَ To be silent

سِمْطٌ ج سُمُوطٌ Thread or sting of beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to tie things to the saddle with. Nimble, alert person

سِمَاطٌ ج أَسْمِطَةٌ وَسُمُطٌ Table-cloth on which the meal is served. Rank, row (of people). That which is uniform. Middle (of a valley)

سَمِيطَةٌ وَمُسَمَّطَةٌ A kind of rhyme in poetry

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سِمْعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً

وَمَسْمَعًا وَتَسَمَّعَ وَٱسْتَمَعَ To hear, listen

سَمِعَ إِلَى To listen to, hearken to, accept advice

سَمِعَ بِ To hear of

سَمِعَ مِنْ وَلِ To obey. Hear prayer

سَمَّعَ وَأَسْمَعَ To publish or spread news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous

تَسَمَّعَ وَإِسْتَمَعَ لِ وَإِلَى To hear

تَسَامَعَ بِ To hear of from one another; to become notorious

سَمْعٌ ج أَسْمَاعٌ وَأَسْمُعٌ Hearing, sense of hearing; ear

سِمْعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ Anything heard, hearsay; fame, report

سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً You shall be obeyed! will do it gladly!

سِمْعَةٌ Way of hearing

سُمْعَةٌ Good repute, fame

سَامِعٌ ج سَامِعُونَ وَسَمَعَةٌ Hearer, listener

سَمَاعٌ Hearing, listening. *In gram.* that which is heard, *i. e.* not according to rule

سَمَاعِيٌّ Founded on the usage of a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional

اَلسَّمِيعُ The hearer of all (God) •

مَسْمَعٌ The place from which a sound is heard

* سَمَقَ يَسْمُقُ سُمُوقًا To grow high (plant)

سُمَاقٌ Pure, unmixed

سُمَّاقٌ Sumach (tree and fruit)

* سَمَكَ يَسْمُكُ سَمْكًا To raise, elevate

سَمُكَ سَمَاكَةً To become thick

سَمَّكَ To thicken, make thick

تَسَمَّكَ وَسَمَكَ To rise high

إِسْتَسْمَكَ To eat fish

سَمْكٌ Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling

سَمَكٌ ج أَسْمَاكٌ Fish

سَمَكَةٌ A fish

سَمَّاكٌ Fishmonger

سَمِيكٌ وَمَسْمُوكٌ High, elevated; deep, thick

مِسْمَاكٌ Pole; forked prop

* سَمَلَ يَسْمُلُ سَمْلًا To blind, put out the eye (with an iron)

سَمَلَ سُمُولًا وَأَسْمَلَ To become old (garment)

سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ Old (garment)

سُمْلَانٌ Dregs, lees of wine

* سَمِنَ يَسْمَنُ سِمَنًا وَسَمَانَةً . وَتَسَمَّنَ To be or grow fat, be corpulent

سَمَّنَ To butter; fatten

أَسْمَنَ To become fat

سَمْنٌ ج سُمُونٌ وَأَسْمُنٌ Clarified butter

سَمَّانٌ Seller of butter. [Grocer]

سُمْنٌ مِصْرِيٌّ Fieldfare. (*Turdus pilaris*)

سُمَانَاةٌ وَسُمَانَى *Coll.* ج سُمَانَيَاتٌ

Thrush (*Turdus musicus*) [وَسُمْنَة ج سُمَن وَسَمَامِن]

Fat, corpulent سَمِينٌ ج سِمَانٌ

Fattened; [buttered] مُسَمَّنٌ

Sky-blue, azure * سَمَانْجُونِيٌّ وَأَسْمَانْجُونِيٌّ

A fabulous animal: salamander, phenix * سَمَنْدَلٌ

To go without fatigue (horse). Be astonished * سَمَهَ يَسْمَهُ سُمُوهًا

The atmosphere; gossamer of heated air at midday سُمَّهَى

To be high, elevated, sublime; rise high * سَمَا يَسْمُو سُمُوًّا

To raise, elevate سَمَا بِ وَأَسْمَى

To be raised and visible سَمَا لَهُ

Give a name to; name سَمَّى وَأَسْمَى

To pronounce the name of God upon سَمَّى

To vie with another in highness, greatness, excellence سَامَى

To be called, named; mentioned تَسَمَّى

Vie in greatness with one another, boast. Be high, exalted تَسَامَى

To ask one's name إِسْتَسْمَى

Name; noun سِمٌ وَإِسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامٍ

The name of God إِسْمُ ٱلْجَلَالَةِ وَٱلْإِسْمُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ

Height; greatness, grandeur سُمُوٌّ

Heaven; firmament; canopy, roof. Rain, clouds سَمَاءٌ ج سَمَوَاتٌ

Heavenly, celestial. [North wind] سَمَاوِيٌّ وَسَمَائِيٌّ

High, sublime. Of the same name; namesake; similar سَمِيٌّ

سَامٍ ج سُمَاةٌ م سَامِيَةٌ ج سَوَامٍ

High, elevated; sublime وَسَامِيَاتٌ

Grand vizerial order أَمْرٌ سَامٍ

Called, named, determined مُسَمًّى

To sharpen, whet; to put a head to the spear; thrust with a spear. To clean the teeth; bite. To mould (clay) * سَنَّ يَسُنُّ سَنًّا وَسَنَنَ

To introduce a law or usage; institute, prescribe سَنَّ وَأَسَنَّ سُنَّةً

To be advanced in years, become aged. To teeth (child). Pour out (water) أَسَنَّ

To clean the teeth إِسْتَنَّ

To grow old. Follow a law إِسْتَسَنَّ

Tooth; tooth of a comb, projecting point or pin of a key; nib of a pen. Age سِنٌّ ج أَسْنَانٌ

To become old and decrepit طَعَنَ فِي ٱلسِّنِّ

Tit (*Parus major*) سِنُّ ٱلْعِجْلِ

Law; statute; rule, custom, usage سُنَّةٌ ج سُنَنٌ

Head of a spear or arrow. Whet-stone سِنَانٌ ج أَسِنَّةٌ

Path, way سَنَنٌ

Dentifrice سَنُونٌ

To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity)	سَنَحَ بِ وَعَلَى
To ask for an explanation; inquire of	إِسْتَنْحَ عَنْ
Right side; good omen. Middle of the road	سُنْحٌ
Coming on the right side; fortunate	سَانِحٌ ج سَوَانِحُ
Opportunity	سَانِحَةٌ
To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science)	* سَنَخَ يَسْنَخُ سُنُوخًا فِي
Socket of a tooth. Source, root	سِنْخٌ ج أَسْنَاخٌ

* سَنَدَ يَسْنُدُ سُنُودًا وَتَسَانَدَ وَإِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى

To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in	
Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall)	سَنَّدَ
To help, assist	سَانَدَ
To compensate for; requite	سَانَدَ عَلَى
To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author	أَسْنَدَ إِلَى
Support, any thing to rest upon; refuge; prop; [written acknowledgment, note deed]	سَنَدٌ ج أَسْنَادٌ
Anvil	سِنْدَانٌ ج سَنَادِينُ
Evergreen oak; ilex	سِنْدِيَانٌ
Ascription of a tradition or statment to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and predicate	إِسْنَادٌ
Swallow *(Hirundo rustica)*	سُنُونُو
A Sunnite	سُنِّيٌّ ج سُنِّيَّةٌ
Sharpened	سَنِينٌ وَمَسْنُونٌ
More aged, more advanced in years	أَسَنُّ
Whet-stone	مِسَنٌّ
Full grown; advanced in age	مُسِنٌّ
Beaten pathway	مُسْتَسَنٌّ
Emery	* [سَنَاذِجٌ وَسِنْدَبَاجٌ]
Skiff, small boat	* سُنْبُوقٌ
Extremity of the hoof	* سُنْبُكٌ ج سَنَابِكُ
Ear of corn. Spikenard	* سُنْبُلٌ ج سَنَابِلُ
An ear of corn	سُنْبُلَةٌ
Virgo (sign of the Zodiac)	اَلسُّنْبُلَةُ
Lamp-soot	* سِنَاجٌ
Lamp	سِنْجٌ
Squirrel. *(Sciurus syriacus)*	* سِنْجَابٌ
Standard, flag *(Pers.)*; [a province under the same banner]	* سَنْجَقٌ ج سَنَاجِقُ
To occur, present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort	* سَنَحَ يَسْنَحُ سَنْحًا وَسُنُوحًا لَهُ
To insinuate, hint	سَنَحَ بِ
To divert, dissuade from	سَنَحَهُ عَنْ

Act of reclining on; leaning against, standing firm إِسْتِنَادٌ

Made to lean against, propped; attributed to an authority. Attribute *(Gram.)*. Time, time without end, absolute time مُسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدُ

Subject *(Gram.)* مُسْنَدٌ إِلَيْهِ

Cushion, pillow مِسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدُ

Sandarach, a kind of resin * سِنْدَرُوس

Silk brocade; fine silk * سُنْدُسٌ

Cat. Chief. Root of the tail * سِنَّوْرٌ ج سَنَانِيرُ

Projecting part of a rib or vertebra * سِنْسِنَةٌ ج سَنَاسِنُ

Kind of acacia *(Nilotica)* * سَنْطٌ

A kind of harp سِنْطِيرٌ وَسَنْطُورٌ

To be beautiful, have supple joints and fine limbs * سَنُعَ يَسْنُعُ سَنَاعَةً وَسُنُوعًا

Wrist, fore arm, foreleg سِنْعٌ ج سِنَعَةٌ وَأَسْنَاعٌ

Well formed, having fine limbs سَنِيعٌ

Pods of trees, beans, &c. Sort or species * سِنْفٌ ج سُنُوفٌ

Tinker * [سَنْكَرِيٌّ ج سَنَاكِرَةٌ]

To fill (a vessel). Mount. Raise * سَنَّمَ

To rise high, ascend أَسْنَمَ

To mount. To surprise تَسَنَّمَ

Hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection سَنَامٌ ج أَسْنِمَةٌ

Raised; convex مُسَنَّمٌ

To be advanced in age, change (from age), to have existed for many years * سَنِهَ يَسْنَهُ سَنَهًا وَتَسَنَّهَ

To make a contract for a year; to bear fruit every alternate year سَانَهَ مُسَانَهَةً

To water, irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning) * سَنَا يَسْنُو سَنْوًا وَسِنَاوَةً

To be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent سَنِيَ يَسْنَى سَنَاءً

To open; make easy سَنَّى

To conciliate, treat with gentleness سَانَى مُسَانَاةً

To raise, elevate. To last or remain through the whole year; stay. To flash, shine (lightning) أَسْنَى

To be easy, ready. To change. To conciliate تَسَنَّى

Brightness, light, gleaming, of lightning. Kind of silk سَنًى

Height, elevation, sublimity; high rank سَنَاءٌ

Senna (plant) سَنَا مَكِّيّ

Sleep *(See under* وسن*)* سِنَةٌ

Year; year of famine سَنَةٌ ج سُنُونَ وَسَنَوَاتٌ

High, sublime, noble; exalted سَنِيٌّ

Annual, yearly سَنَوِيٌّ

Swallow * سُنُونُو

To take * سَهَبَ يَسْهَبُ سَهْبًا

أَسْهَبَ	To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally
إِسْتَهَبَ	To give largely
أَسْهَبَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ	To be lengthy, prolix in speech
سَهْبٌ ج سُهُوبٌ	Desert, plain
إِسْهَابٌ	Prolixity; amplification
مُسْهِبٌ	Loquacious; diffuse
* سَهِدَ يَسْهَدُ سَهَدًا وَتَسَهَّدَ	To be sleepless
سَهَّدَ	To deprive of sleep
سُهْدٌ وَسُهَادٌ	Sleeplessness
سَهْدَةٌ	Vigilance, watchfulness
أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْ	Wiser
* سَهِرَ يَسْهَرُ سَهَرًا	To keep awake at night
سَاهَرَ	To sit up with another at night
سَهَرٌ وَسُهَارٌ	State of being awake
سَاهِرٌ وَسَهْرَانُ	Awake, keeping awake
اَلسَّاهِرَةُ	The earth or its surface, level plain, *sp.* white
* سَهِفَ يَسْهَفُ سَهَفًا	To be very thirsty
سُهَافٌ	Intense thirst
* سَهُلَ يَسْهُلُ سُهُولَةً	To be level, smooth; easy
سَهَّلَ	To level, smooth; facilitate, render easy
سَاهَلَ	To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards
أَسْهَلَ	To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine)
أُسْهِلَ	To have a looseness of the bowels
تَسَهَّلَ	To be level; become easy
تَسَاهَلَ	To be accommodating; be friendly to one another
إِسْتَسْهَلَ	To regard as easy, easy to be done
سَهْلٌ ج سُهُولٌ	Plain; level, smooth tract of land
سَهْلُ ٱلْخُلُقِ	Gentle, accommodating
سَهْلٌ	Easy; smooth, soft
سُهُولَةٌ	Ease, facility. Evenness
سُهَيْلٌ	Canopus (star)
إِسْهَالٌ	Act of facilitating. Diarrhœa; purging of the bowels
مُسْهِلٌ	Purgative, laxative
* سَهَمَ يَسْهَمُ وَسَهُمَ يَسْهُمُ سُهُومًا وَسُهُومَةً	To be or become thin and pale
سَاهَمَ	To cast lots with another; [share with]
تَسَاهَمَ	To divide between each other, share together
تَسَاهَمَ وَإِسْتَهَمَ	To cast lots, or share, together
سَهْمٌ ج سِهَامٌ	Arrow. Versed-sine (*geom.*)
سَهْمٌ ج أَسْهُمٌ وَسُهْمَانٌ وَسُهْمَةٌ	Lot share, portion
سَهْمُ ٱلرَّامِي	Sagittarius (constellation)
* سَهَا يَسْهُو سَهْوًا وَسُهُوًّا عَنْ وَفِي	To overlook, neglect; be heedless, unmindful of a thing

Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind سَهْو

Thoughtlessly سَهْوًا

A portion of the night سَهْوَاءٌ

Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانُ

To be evil, bad, displeasing (act) * سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً

To treat badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve سَاءَ سَوْءًا وَمَسَاءَةً وَأَسَاءَ إِلَى

To have a bad opinion of one أَسَاءَ بِهِ ٱلظَّنَّ

To suffer evil or what one dislikes إِسْتَاءَ

Evil calamity, injury. Moral evil, iniquity سُوءٌ ج أَسْوَاءٌ وَمَسَاوِئُ

Nakedness; abomination سَوْءَةٌ ج سَوْءَاتٌ

Evil, bad, abominable سَيِّءٌ م سَيِّئَةٌ

Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity سَيِّئَةٌ ج سَيِّئَاتٌ

An evil thought or deed مَسَاءَةٌ

To go and come * سَاجَ يَسُوجُ سَوَجَانًا

To go slowly سَاجَ سَوْجًا وَسُوَاجًا وَسَوَاجَانًا

Teak-tree سَاجٌ

To travel (See under) * [سَاحَ يَسُوحُ | (سيح

سَاحَةٌ ج سَاحٌ وَسُوحٌ وَسَاحَاتٌ

Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.

Traveller, wanderer [سَائِحٌ ج سُوَّاحٌ]

To sink into the mire (legs of an animal) * سَاخَ · يَسُوخُ سَوْخًا

* سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وَسُؤْدَدًا وَسُودَدًا وَسُودًا وَسِيدُودَةً

To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour

سَوِدَ يَسْوَدُ سَوَدًا وَٱسْوَدَّ وَٱسْوَادَّ

To become black

To make one a chief. Blacken. سَوَّدَ

[To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure]

To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him سَاوَدَ

To become a chief or prince. To be blackened تَسَوَّدَ

Leadership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity سُودٌ وَسُودَدٌ وَسُؤْدَدٌ وَسِيَادَةٌ

Black bile. Melancholy سَوْدَاءُ

Cardamom seed ٱلْحَبَّةُ ٱلسَّوْدَاءُ

The liver (of an animal) [ٱلْقَصَبَةُ ٱلسَّوْدَاءُ]

Negroes (*pl. of*: أَسْوَدُ) سُودَانٌ .

Soudan (country) بِلَادُ ٱلسُّودَانِ

Blackness; black spot in anything. Environs of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. [Manure] سَوَادٌ ج أَسْوِدَةٌ وَأَسَاوِدُ

Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion سِيَادَةٌ

سَيِّدٌ م سَيِّدَةٌ ج سَادَةٌ وَسَادَاتٌ وَأَسْيَادٌ Master, lord, prince. Title of a descendant of Mohammed'

اَلسَّيِّدَةُ [The Virgin Mary]

أَسْوَدُ م سَوْدَاءُ ج سُودٌ وَسُودَانٌ Black

أَسْوَدُ م أَسْوِدَةٌ ج أَسَاوِدُ وَأَسْوَدَاتٌ Large, black snake

مُسَوَّدَةٌ First copy, rough draft. [Printer's proof]

مُسَوَّدَةٌ ج مُسَوَّدَاتٌ [Glass bottle]

* سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَتَسْوَارًا To scale a wall

سَارَ إِلَى To rush at, attack

سَوَّرَ To wall in a town. To adorn with bracelets

سَاوَرَ مُسَاوَرَةً وَسِوَارًا To get into one's head, overpower (wine); leap upon, attack

تَسَوَّرَ To adorn, deck one's self with bracelets. To be surrounded with walls or ramparts

سُورٌ ج أَسْوَارٌ وَسِيرَانٌ Wall, ramparts

سُورَةٌ ج سُوَرٌ وَسُورَاتٌ Rank, eminence, dignity. Trace, mark, sign. A layer of stones in a wall. Chapter of the Koran

سَوْرَةٌ Sign. Power

سُورِيَةُ وَسُورِيَا Syria

سِوَارٌ وَإِسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسْوِرَةٌ Bracelet, arm-ring

سَوَّارٌ Wont to leap or spring upon. Lion

إِسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسَاوِرَةٌ Leader or horseman (of the Persians)

مُسَوَّرٌ Surrounded with walls or ramparts.

* سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَاسَةً To rule or govern a people. To tend or groom a horse or other animal. To manage (a case)

سَاسَ يَسَاسُ سَوْسًا وَسِوسَ يَسْوَسُ

سَوِسَ سَوَسًا وَتَسَوَّسَ To be eaten by moths or worms, be carious

سَوَّسَ وَتَسَوَّسَ To be moth-eaten; eaten with worms

سُوسٌ ج سِيسَانٌ Moth, worm, weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Natural disposition

سِيَاسَةٌ Government; political administration; management

سَائِسٌ ج سَاسَةٌ وَسُوَّاسٌ Administrator, manager of affairs. Groom

* سُوسَنٌ وَسُوسَانٌ Lily

* سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوْطًا To whip, scourge. Beat together, mix

سَوَّطَ To mix up; confuse

إِسْتَوَطَ To be mixed up; confused

سَوْطٌ ج سِيَاطٌ وَأَسْوَاطٌ Whip, lash. Share, portion. Severity of punishment. Marsh of stagnant water

سَاغَ يَسُوغُ سَوْغًا To be allowed to pasture at large (camels)

سَاعَةٌ ج سَاعٌ وَسَاعَاتٌ Hour; a time; short time, a while. [Watch, clock]

اَلسَّاعَةُ The present time. The resurrection

سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ Sun-dial

سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ Hour-glass

سَاعَاتِيٌّ [Watch-maker]

سُوَاعٌ Portion of the night. Name of an idol of the Arabs

* سَاغَ يَسُوغُ سَوْغًا وَسَوَاغًا وَسَوَغَانًا To be easy and agreeable to swallow

سَاغَ وَأَسَاغَ To make easy to swallow

سَاغَ لِ To be permitted, lawful; suitable

سَوَّغَ To allow, permit, make lawful

سَوَّغَ ل To give

سَائِغٌ Lawful, allowable. Easy and pleasant to swallow

* سَافَ يَسُوفُ سَوْفًا To smell. Bear patiently

سَافَ يَسُوفُ وَيَسَافُ To perish; be smitten with an epidemic

سَوَّفَ To put off, defer with promises

سَاوَفَ To confide a secret to

سَوْفَ A particle which changes the *present future* tense into a true future; *e. g.* سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see

سُوَافٌ Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle

سَافٌ وَمَسَافَةٌ Distance

* سَاقَ يَسُوقُ سَوْقًا وَسِيَاقَةً وَمَسَاقًا وَاِسْتَاقَ To drive, urge on (an animal)

سَاقَ إِلَى To lead to. Send

سَوَّقَ To give out a stem (plant)

سَاوَقَ To vie with another in driving animals

تَسَوَّقَ To carry on trade; buy and sell, trade

إِنْسَاقَ To be driven, urged on

سَاقٌ ج سُوقٌ وَسِيقَانٌ وَأَسْوُقٌ Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side (of a triangle)

قَامَتِ ٱلْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقٍ The battle became vehement

سُوقٌ ج أَسْوَاقٌ Market, market-place, bazaar

سَاقَةٌ Rear of an army

سُوقَةٌ Subjects (of a king). [Rabble]

سُوقِيٌّ ج سُوقِيُّونَ Referring to the market; market trader. Plebeian; common

سَوِيقٌ Fine flour. Wine

سَوَّاقٌ Driver

سِيَاقٌ Logical connection; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse; context that follows

سَائِقٌ ج سَائِقُونَ وَسُوَّاقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ Driver, driving

مُنْسَاقٌ Following; near

* سَاكَ يَسُوكُ سَوْكًا . وَسَوَّكَ بِ To clean the teeth with the سِوَاكٌ

To clean one's teeth تَسَوَّكَ وَإِسْتَاكَ

سِوَاكٌ ج سُوُكٌ . وَمِسْوَاكٌ ج مَسَاوِيكُ Toothpick

* سَوَّلَ To deceive, lead one into error (Satan)

سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا His soul embellished to him an affair, made it appear agreeable or desirable, persuaded him to....

* سَامَ يَسُومُ سَوْمًا To pasture at large; act to one's liking. To pass by (wind, &c.). Bring evil upon, force upon

سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسَوَامًا [To ask a price; offer for sale. Consecrate a bishop]

سَوَّمَ To mark. Lay a work or difficult matter upon some one. Permit one to do or go at will

سَوَّمَ To brand (a horse). To commit to, intrust with. To give one liberty to act

سَوَّمَ عَلَى To attack, assail

سَاوَمَ مُسَاوَمَةً وَسِوَامًا بِ وَتَسَاوَمَ فِي وَإِسْتَامَ بِ وَعَلَى To bargain, chaffer about the price of a thing

إِسْتَامَ To ask the price of a thing

سَامٌ Death. Cavity for water. Shem, son of Noah

سَامَةٌ ج سَامٌ Vein in an ore

سِيمَةٌ وَسُومَةٌ وَسِيمَاهُ وَسِيمِيَاهُ Sign, mark, token

سِيمِيَاهُ False magic; charm or spell of beauty

سَائِمَةٌ ج سَوَائِمُ Grazing animal

مُسَوَّمٌ Marked

* سَوِيَ يَسْوَى سِوًى وَسَاوَى To be worth, equal in value to

سَوَّى To make one thing equal to another, make complete; adjust, rectify. To level

سَوَّى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ To equalize; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons

لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا It is worth nothing

تَسَاوَى وَإِسْتَوَى To be equal; be level, flat, even

إِسْتَوَى To be ripe, be well cooked; be just, moderate, equitable. To stand straight, be upright; be firm, steady

إِسْتَوَى عَلَى To sit, seat one's self firmly upon

إِسْتَوَى إِلَى To direct one's self to, go towards

سِوًى وَسَوَاءٌ مث سَوَاءَانِ ج أَسْوَاءٌ Just, right. Equal, uniform, level; same, alike. Middle; medium, moderate. Rectitude; equality; justice. Other; except

هُمَا عَلَى حَدٍّ سَوَاءٍ There is no difference between them; alike

سَوِيٌّ م سَوِيَّةٌ ج سَوَايَا Equal, straight, right. Equality; levelness, straightness

Equally; together سَوِيَّةً وَسَوَاءٌ

Like, equal; two equal things (*Masc. & fem.*) سِيٌّ مث سِيَّانِ ج أَسْوَاءٌ

Chiefly, principally لَا سِيَّمَا

Levelling, smoothing; assimilation, equalling تَسْوِيَةٌ

State of being equal; uniformity; equality;. Eveness. State of being well done (cooked), ripeness إِسْتِوَاءٌ

Equator خَطُّ ٱلِٱسْتِوَاءِ

Equality. Moderation مُسَاوَاةٌ

Equal مُسَاوٍ وَمُتَسَاوٍ

Common gender. Straight, upright مُسْتَوٍ

To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly * سَابَ يَسِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ

To allow to pasture at will; leave alone; set free سَيَّبَ

To go rapidly إِنْسَابَ

Going freely. Giving سَيْبٌ

Left free, at liberty سَائِبٌ م سَائِبَةٌ

Unguarded; free مُسَيَّبٌ

To hedge in, enclose * سَيَّجَ

To be hedged in تَسَيَّجَ

Hedge; garden wall, enclosure سِيَاجٌ ج سِيَاجَاتٌ

Surrounded by a hedge; hedged in مُسَيَّجٌ

Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow) * سَاحَ يَسِيحُ سَيْحًا وَسَيَحَانًا

To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسُيُوحًا وَسَيَحَانًا وَسَيْحًا

To make to flow سَيَّحَ وَأَسَاحَ

To become cheerful إِنْسَاحَ بَالُهُ

Running water سَيْحٌ

Long journey; pilgrimage. Fasting سِيَاحَةٌ

Things needed on a journey (staff, water-bottle, &c.) إِهْبَةُ ٱلسِّيَاحَةِ

Flowing and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster سَائِحٌ ج سَائِحُونَ وَسُيَّاحٌ

Great traveller, pilgrim سَيَّاحٌ

Place of journeying. Area مَسَاحٌ وَمَسَاحَةٌ ج مَسَايِحُ

[Land surveying | عِلْمُ ٱلْمَسَاحَةِ |

Striped مُسَيَّحٌ

To stand firmly. Stick in the mud * سَاخَ يَسِيخُ سَيْخًا

Large knife سِيخٌ ج أَسْيَاخٌ

* سَارَ يَسِيرُ سَيْرًا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً
To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current

To carry away, take along سَارَ بِـ

To cause to travel; send away; expel سَيَّرَ وَأَسَارَ

سَايَرَ وَتَسَايَرَ Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with

إِسْتَارَ To take provisions

سَيْرٌ ج سُيُورٌ وَأَسْيَارٌ Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong

سِيرَةٌ ج سِيَرٌ Manner of walking or of acting; conduct; way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography

سَائِرٌ Walker, traveller, wanderer. Current, customary

سَائِرُ ٱلشَّيْءِ The rest, the remainder of a thing

سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَيَّارَاتٌ Caravan. Planet

مَسِيرٌ Journey, road

مَسِيرَةٌ Distance of a journey

سَيْطَرَ To rule over (*See* سطر)

* سَاعَ يَسِيعُ سَيْعًا To flow and be agitated (water)

سَيَّعَ To plaster, besmear

سِيَاعٌ Plaster. Fat for smearing

* سَافَ يَسِيفُ سَيْفًا To strike with the sword

سَايَفَ وَتَسَايَفَ وَٱسْتَافَ To fight with swords

سَيْفٌ ج سُيُوفٌ وَأَسْيَافٌ Sword

سِيفٌ ج أَسْيَافٌ Margin; shore. A kind of fish

سَيَّافٌ ج سَيَّافَةٌ Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords

مَسَايِفُ Sterile years

[سِيكَارَةٌ ج سَوَاكِيرُ] Cigar

* سَالَ يَسِيلُ سَيْلاً وَسَيَلَانًا وَمَسِيلاً To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot)

سَيَّلَ وَأَسَالَ To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify

سَيْلٌ ج سُيُولٌ Stream; torrent, flood

سَيَلَانٌ Flow, flux

سِيلَانُ Ceylon

سِيلَانٌ ج سَيَالِينُ Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle

سَائِلٌ ج سَوَائِلُ Liquid, fluid

سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلُ White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse

سَيَّالٌ Flowing much, with strong current

مَسِيلٌ ج مَسَايِلُ وَمُسُلٌ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ Bed of a torrent. Water-course

* سِينَاءُ وَسِينَا وَسِينِينُ Sinai (mount)

إِبْنُ سِينَا Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor)

ش

ش Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign = 300

* شُؤْبُوبٌ ج شَآبِيبُ Uninterrupted shower of rain, force, violence

* شَئِزَ يَشْأَزُ شَأْزًا وَشُؤُوزًا To be high, rough, hard (place). Be frightened

* شَئِفَ يَشْأَفُ شَأْفًا To be ulcerated. Bear malice; hate

* شَأَمَ يَشْأَمُ شَأْمًا وَشُؤْمًا عَلَى To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune

شُؤُمَ وَشَئِمَ To be inauspicious, of bad augury

تَشَاءَمَ To take the left side

تَشَاءَمَ وَإِسْتَشْأَمَ بِـ To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from

شُؤْمٌ Evil omen, misfortune, calamity. Black camels

شَأْمٌ وَشَامٌ Syria. [Damascus]

شَآمٍ وَشَامِيٌّ Syrian. [Damascene]

شَأْمَةٌ وَمَشْأَمَةٌ Left side, the left

شِئْمَةٌ وَشِيمَةٌ Natural disposition, character, temper. [Sense of honour]

أَشْأَمُ م شُؤْمَى More unlucky or unfortunate

اَلْيَدُ ٱلشُّؤْمَى The left hand or arm

مَشْؤُومٌ وَمَشُومٌ [وَمِيشُومٌ] ج مَشَائِمُ Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky

* شَأَنَ يَشْأَنُ شَأْنًا To have regard to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove

شَأَنَ وَٱشْتَأَنَ شَأْنَهُ To do as he did

شَأْنٌ ج شُؤُونٌ وَشِئَانٌ Thing, matter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct

عَظِيمُ ٱلشَّأْنِ Of great importance, or rank

[مِنْ شَانْ [For (prep.)

ضَمِيرُ ٱلشَّأْنِ Pronoun of 3rd person explained by what follows

مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا It is of his business or nature to do so

* شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ The white falcon

* شَأَى يَشْأَى شَأْوًا To precede, go before

تَشَاءَى To be separated

شَأْوٌ Utmost limit, goal. Basket. Camel's halter

* شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيبَةً وَأَشَبَّ To grow up, become a youth

شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شِبَابًا وَشَبِيبًا وَشُبُوبًا To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together, prance (horse); be restive. Dart (serpent)

شَبَّ يَشُبُّ شَبًّا وَشُبُوبًا To kindle, light a fire

شَبَّ يَشِبُّ وَشَبَّ To blaze (fire, war)

شَبَّبَ وَتَشَبَّبَ To laud women in poetry

شَبٌّ Vitriol. Alum

شَابٌّ ج شُبَّانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبَبَةٌ Young man, youth

شَابَّةٌ ج شَابَّاتٌ وَشَوَابُّ Young woman

شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيبَةٌ وَشُبُوبِيَّةٌ Youth, youthfulness. Beginning

شَبَّابَةٌ A reed or musical pipe

مَشْبُوبٌ ج مَشَابِيبُ Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant

* شَبِكَ يَشْبَكُ شَبَكًا وَتَشَبَّكَ بِ To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch

شَبِكٌ Adhering, persisting

شَبَثٌ Spider

شِبِثٌ Dill (plant)

* شَبَحَ يَشْبَحُ شَبْحًا To extend, stretch out (*sp.* arms in prayer) split

شَبَحَ لِ To stand erect, ready before. To appear to

شَبُحَ يَشْبُحُ شَبَاحَةً To be broad in the arms

شَبَّحَ To make wide, extend

شَبَحٌ ج أَشْبَاحٌ وَشُبُوحٌ High door. Body, or corporeal form; [figure, form, phantom]

شُبْحَةٌ A rafter of the ceiling

شُبْحَةٌ Rope with noose and peg for fastening a horse by the foot

* شَبَرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبَّرَ To measure by the span

شَبِرَ يَشْبَرُ To exult; be insolent

شَبَّرَ To magnify, honour

شِبْرٌ ج أَشْبَارٌ Span. Age (of a person)

شَبْرٌ Measure; stature. Life. Marriage, marital rights

شَبَرٌ Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist

شَبُّورٌ ج شَبُّورَاتٌ Trumpet

* تَشَبَّصَ To be closely entwined (trees)

* شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبْطًا To draw magic lines in the sand. [To make incisions]

[To scarify ا شَبَّطَ

شُبَاطُ ا وَإِشْبَاطُ ا وَسُبَاطُ February

شَبُّوطٌ A species of carp (fish)

* شَبِعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبْعًا وَشِبَعًا To eat and be satiated, satisfied

شَبِعَ مِنْ To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with

His mind became full, strong شَبِعَ عَقْلُهُ

To satiate. Saturate. Prolong the sound of a vowel. Make full, complete, copious أَشْبَعَ

To eat immoderately. Feign satiation تَشَبَّعَ

Satiety, satiation شِبَعٌ

Act of satiating, satisfying. Saturation. Insertion of a letter to prolong the sound of a vowel as و after ُ إِشْبَاعٌ

شَبْعَانُ م شَبْعَى ج شَبَاعَى وَشِبَاعٌ وَمُشْبَعٌ Satiated, satisfied; saturated

One who boasts, claims to have what he does not possess مُتَشَبِّعٌ

* شَبِقَ يَشْبَقُ شَبَقًا To have vehement lust or carnal desire. Loathe

Vehement lust شَبَقٌ

Lecherous, libidinous شَبِقٌ

* شَبَكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَشَبَّكَ وَتَشَابَكَ To entwine, entangle, involve; interlace one thing with another

To be entangled, entwined, interlaced, complicated تَشَبَّكَ وَإِشْتَبَكَ

To be embroiled together تَشَابَكَ

Fishing-net, snare; network. Full of pits شَبَكَةٌ ج شَبَكٌ وَشِبَاكٌ

Relationship, kinship شُبْكَةٌ

Net, trellis-work; lattice-work of a window. [Window] شُبَّاكٌ ج شَبَابِيكُ

Interlaced, entangled, entwined. A kind of sweet pastry مُشَبَّكٌ

* شَبَلَ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولًا To grow, grow up in ease and plenty

To look after, aid, care for one's children (mother) أَشْبَلَ

شِبْلٌ ج أَشْبَالٌ وَشُبُولٌ وَأَشْبُلٌ وَشِبَالٌ Cub or whelp of a lion

A lioness with her whelps مُشْبِلٌ

* شَبِمَ يَشْبَمُ شَبَمًا To be cold (water)

Cold شَبِمٌ

* [شَبِينٌ وَإِشْبِينٌ م شَبِينَةٌ] Groomsman; brides-maid

* شَبَّهَ بِ To liken, compare, to assimilate, to make similar

He made it obscure to him شَبَّهَ عَلَيْهِ

To be similar, resemble: to be like شَابَهَ وَأَشْبَهَ

To imitate; resemble; affect a resemblance تَشَبَّهَ بِ

To seem or appear تَشَبَّهَ لِ

To resemble one another تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ

To be obscure, put one in doubt with regard to تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ عَلَى

To be in doubt about (a matter) إِشْتَبَهَ فِي

A similar person or thing شِبْهٌ

شَبَهٌ ج أَشْبَاهٌ وَمَشَابِهُ Similarity; likeness; resemblance; figure

وَجْهُ ٱلشَّبَهِ Point of resemblance

شُبْهَةٌ ج شُبَهٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ Similarity. Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambigious; that which causes doubt

أَصْحَابُ ٱلشُّبُهَاتِ Persons of suspected character

شِبْهَانٌ وَشَبَهَانٌ Brass, bronze

شَبِيهٌ ج شِبَاهٌ Resembling, like

إِشْتِبَاهٌ Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt

تَشْبِيهٌ Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude

مُشْتَبِهٌ Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous

مُشَابَهَةٌ Resemblance; comparison

* شَبَا يَشْبُو شُبُوًّا To be high. Stand upright on the hind legs (horse). Shine (face). Light (a fire)

أَشْبَا To give. To honour

شَبًا Water-moss, green slime

* شَتَّ يَشِتُّ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيتًا To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter *(intr.)*

شَتَّتَ وَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَتَّ To scatter, disperse, separate

تَشَتَّتَ وَإِنْشَتَّ وَإِسْتَشَتَّ To be scattered, dispersed

شَتٌّ ج أَشْتَاتٌ Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered

أَمْرٌ شَتٌّ A disordered state of an affair

جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتَ أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا They came scattered or detached

شَتَّانَ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا Great is the difference between the two!

شَتِيتٌ ج شَتَّى Separated, scattered

أَشْيَاءُ شَتَّى Different, various things

تَشْتِيتٌ Separation, dispersion

* شَتَرَ يَشْتِرُ شَتْرًا To cut in pieces; wound

شَتِرَ يَشْتَرُ شَتَرًا To be cut

شَتَّرَ وَشَتَّرَ بِهِ To taunt, abuse, blame

شُتِرَتْ عَيْنُهُ To have the eyelid inverted or everted

شَتَرٌ Inversion or eversion of the eyelid

أَشْتَرُ م شَتْرَاءُ Having the eyelids inverted or everted; or the lower lip split

[Nursery-plant شَتْلَةٌ] *

[Plant-nursery مَشْتَلٌ]

* شَتَمَ يَشْتِمُ شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً To revile, vilify, defame

شَتُمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتَامَةً To be hateful, ugly

شَاتَمَ وَتَشَاتَمَ To revile one another

شَتَّامٌ وَشَتَّامَةٌ A habitual reviler

شَتِيمَةٌ ج شَتَائِمُ Abuse, invective, defamation

شَتِيمٌ وَمَشْتُومٌ Reviled, abused, defamed

* شَتَا يَشْتُو شَتْوًا وَشِتًى وَتَشْتَى بِـ To pass the winter, in . . .

أَشْتَى To enter the time of winter. Suffice for winter (provisions). Suffer from want in winter

شِتَاءٌ ج أَشْتِيَةٌ وَشُتِيٌّ Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine; drought

شَتْوَةٌ See شِتَاءٌ

شَتَوِيٌّ Pertaining to winter, winter rain

[نَهْرٌ شَتَوِيٌّ] Winter-brook, or torrent

شَاتٍ Wintry; cold; [rainy]

مَشْتًى وَمَشْتَاةٌ Winter-camp or quarters

* شَثْنٌ Thick, large, (hand)

* شَثٌّ Wild nut. Honey bees

* شَجَّ يَشُجُّ شَجًّا To wound, or break the head. Cleave the sea (ship). Mix. Pass through

شَجَّجَ To act with vigour

شَجَّةٌ ج شِجَاجٌ Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull

شَجِيجٌ وَمَشْجُوجٌ Having a wounded head

أَشَجُّ Having a mark of a wound in the head

شَجَبَ يَشْجُبُ شَجْبًا وَشُجُوبًا To destroy. Grieve. Perish, pass away

شَجِبَ يَشْجَبُ شَجَبًا To perish; die

تَشَجَّبَ To feel grief, mourn

شَجْبٌ ج شُجُبٌ وَشُجُوبٌ Ruin, destruction. Want, anxiety

شَجَبٌ Grief, sorrow; anxiety

* شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شَجْرًا عَنْ To turn (one) aside from, divert, repel

شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شُجُورًا وَشَجْرًا بَيْنَ To be disputed about between persons

شَجُرَ يَشْجُرُ شَجْرًا To be many, large in quantity

شَجَّرَ To become woody, ligneous

شَاجَرَ مُشَاجَرَةً وَشِجَارًا To quarrel with, litigate

أَشْجَرَ To abound in trees or shrubs

تَشَاجَرَ وَاشْتَجَرَ To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled

إِشْجَرَّ وَانْشَجَرَ To precede, outstrip

شَجَرٌ ج أَشْجَارٌ Tree; shrub, bush

شَجَرَةٌ A tree. Ancestral stock

شَجِرٌ وَشَجِيرٌ وَأَشْجَرُ وَمُشْجِرٌ Woody, abounding in trees

مَشْجَرٌ A plantation of trees

مُشَاجَرَةٌ وَشِجَارٌ Dispute, quarrel, contest, &c.

مُشَجَّرٌ Having the form of a tree. Ornamented with a branched design (stuff)

مُشْتَجِرٌ وَمُتَشَاجِرٌ Intermingled

* شَجُعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجَاعَةً To be brave, courageous

شَجُعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجَاعَةً To surpass in courage
شَجَّعَ To encourage, embolden
تَشَجَّعَ Take courage; affect or feign to be brave
شَجَاعَةٌ Courage, bravery, boldness
شُجَاعٌ وَشِجَاعٌ ج شُجْعَانٌ . وَشَجِيعٌ ج شُجَعَاءُ وَشِجْعَانٌ . وَأَشْجَعُ م شَجْعَاءُ ج
شُجُعٌ Courageous, brave, bold
مَشْجُوعٌ Surpassed in courage
* شَجِنَ يَشْجُنُ وَشَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ شَجَنًا وَشُجُونًا
To grieve, lament. Coo (pigeon)
شَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ شَجْنًا وَشُجُونًا وَشَجَّنَ وَأَشْجَنَ
To sadden, cause to lament
شَجَنَ شَجْنًا To detain
تَشَجَّنَ To remember. Be dense (tree)
شَجَنٌ ج شُجُونٌ وَأَشْجَانٌ Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want
شَجْنٌ وَشِجْنَةٌ وَشَاجِنَةٌ ج شَوَاجِنُ Road in a valley. Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees
* شَجَا يَشْجُو شَجْوًا وَأَشْجَى To grieve, cause sorrow; and, *by opposition*, excite to joy
شَجِيَ يَشْجَى شَجًا To be grieved, sorrowful. Be suffocated, choked
شَجِيَ بَيْنَ To be indispute between
تَشَاجَى عَلَى To express grief
شَجًا Anxiety, grief

شَجْوٌ Anxiety, sadness. Want, object of want
شَجٍ وَشَجِيٌّ Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful
شَجَوِيٌّ Sorrowful, grievous
أَمْرٌ شَاجٍ A sad event
* شَحَّ يَشُحُّ شُحًّا To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.)]
شَاحَّ To contend, quarrel about
تَشَاحَّ To contend together
شُحٌّ Avarice, covetousness
شَحَاحٌ Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water)
شَحِيحٌ ج شِحَاحٌ وَأَشِحَّةٌ وَأَشِحَّاءُ Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel)
لَا مُشَاحَّةَ فِي There is no contention about...
* شَحَبَ يَشْحُبُ وَشَحُبَ يَشْحُبُ وَشَحِبَ
شُحُوبَةً وَشُحُوبًا To be wan or haggard from illness, fatigue, hunger
شَاحِبٌ Haggard, emaciated
* [شحث — شَحَّاثٌ] Beggar
* شَحَجَ يَشْحَجُ شَحِيجًا وَشُحَاجًا To bray, croak
* شَحَذَ يَشْحَذُ شَحْذًا To importune; beg. Sharpen. Drive out, expel. Drive vehemently
تَشَحَّذَ To drive away. To beg.
شَحْذٌ [شِحَاذَةٌ] Mendicity, begging

حَجَرُ ٱلشَّحْذِ	Whetstone
شَحْذَانٌ	Beggar. Vehement driver
شَحَّاذٌ	Importunate beggar
[شَحَّاذُ ٱلعَيْنِ]	Stye on the eyelid
مِشْحَذٌ	Whetstone. Vehement driver
مِشْحَذَةٌ	Means of sharpening, whetstone
مِشْحَاذٌ	Hill; mountain-head; level ground
* [شَحَّرَ]	To blacken with soot
[شَحَّارٌ]	Soot; blackish ground
شُحْرُورٌ وَشُحْرُورٌ ج شَحَارِيرُ	Black-bird. *(Turdus merula)*
[مَشْحَرَةٌ]	Coal pit

* شَحَطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحْطًا وَشَحَطًا وَشُحُوطًا وَمَشْحَطًا To become distant; exceed the true limit. Outstrip, advance. Bite (snake). Fill. [Drag along, drag out]

شَحَطَ وَشَحِطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا	To be distant, (place)
شَحَّطَ	To besmear (with blood)
أَشْحَطَ	To put far away
شَحْطٌ وَمِشْحَطٌ	Prop of a vine
شَاحِطٌ	Distant, remote
شَحَّاطَةٌ [وَشَحِيطَةٌ]	Matches
* شَحُمَ يَشْحُمُ شَحَامَةً	To be fat
شَحَمَ يَشْحَمُ شَحْمًا	To feed fat to one
شَحْمٌ ج شُحُومٌ	Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit
شَحْمَةُ ٱلأَرْضِ	Truffle. Grub
شَحْمَةُ ٱلأُذُنِ	Lobe of the ear
شَحْمَةُ ٱلعَيْنِ	White of the eye: globe of the eye
شَحَّامٌ	Seller of fat
شَحِيمٌ وَمُشْحِمٌ وَمُشَحَّمٌ	Very fat; pulpy (fruit)
مُشَحَّمٌ وَمَشْحُومٌ	Mixed with fat
* شَحَنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا وَأَشْحَنَ بِـ	To fill, freight, load. Drive away. Go far
شَحَنَ وَشَحِنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا عَلَى	To bear or show deep malice towards (one)
شَاحَنَ	To hate, treat with enmity
أَشْحَنَ	To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword *(opp. meanings)*
تَشَاحَنَ	To bear mutual spite
شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ	Freight, cargo
شَحْنَاءُ وَشَحْنَةٌ	Hatred, malice, enmity
شِحْنَةٌ	Garrison. A day's feed for animals
شَاحِنٌ	Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against
مُشَاحِنٌ	Malicious, rancorous
مُشَاحَنَةٌ	Hatred, enmity
* شَحَا يَشْحُو شَحْوًا وَأَشْحَى	To open the mouth
شَحْوَةٌ	A pace, step

تَشَخَّصَ لِ To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind

شَخْصٌ ج أَشْخُصٌ وَأَشْخَاصٌ وَشُخُوصٌ Corporeal form; object; person, bodily figure in the distance

شَخْصِيٌّ Personal

شَخْصِيَّةٌ Personality

شُخُوصٌ Rigidity of staring

شَاخِصٌ Looking fixedly

تَشْخِيصُ ٱلْأَمْرَاضِ Diagnosis of disease

تَشْخِيصِيٌّ Diagnostic

* شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا To strap, bind, fasten tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution)

شَدَّ شَدًّا وَشُدُودًا عَلَى To charge, attack, assult

شَدَّ ٱلنَّهَارُ To be advanced (day)

شَدَّدَ To bind fast; strengthen, brace. Render, severe, intense; aggravate. Double a consonant, mark it with (ّ)

شَدَّدَ عَلَى To treat with severity

شَادَّ To contend with

أَشَدَّ To attain maturity (in age or mind)

تَشَدَّدَ وَٱشْتَدَّ To be firm, hard compact; be strengthened; strengthen one's self

إِشْتَدَّ To be strong, intense, violent; increase in severity

* [شَخَّ يَشُخُّ شَخًّا] To micturate. Snore

[شُخَاخٌ] Urine

* شَخَبَ يَشْخُبُ شَخْبًا وَمَشْخَبًا وَٱنْشَخَبَ To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood). Make to flow

شُخْبٌ وَشِخَابٌ Milk drawn from the udder

* شَخُتَ يَشْخُتُ شُخُوتَةً To be thin, slender

شَخَّتَ To convey to, deliver

* شَخَرَ يَشْخِرُ شَخِيرًا وَشَخْرًا To snore; snort; neigh; bray

شَخَرٌ First period of youth

شَخِيرٌ Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain path

* شَخَسَ يَشْخَسُ شَخْسًا To be disordered

شَخِيسٌ Disordered (affair)

* شَخَصَ يَشْخَصُ شُخُوصًا To be elevated. Rise (star); swell (wound)

شَخَصَ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To fix the eyes upon, gaze at

شَخَصَ مِنْ إِلَى To go from... to...

شُخِصَ بِهِ To be disquieted, troubled

شَخَّصَ To distinguish a thing make it individual or distinct. Make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama]

أَشْخَصَ To raise. To disquiet. To be about to depart

تَشَخَّصَ To be distinct, determined, individualized

إِشْتَدَّ عَلَى To be hard upon, distress

شَدٌّ [Girdle]

شَدُّ ٱلنَّهَارِ أَوْ ٱلضُّحَى Advanced, early part of the day

شِدَّةٌ ج شِدَدٌ Violence, intensity, severity; hardness, strength

شِدَّةٌ ج شَدَائِدُ Misfortune, adversity; severity; hardship

شَدَّةٌ Name of the sign of a double letter, *i. e.* (ّ)

شَدِيدٌ ج أَشِدَّاءُ وَشِدَادٌ Violent, strong, intense, severe, stiff, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious; dense, tight; oppressive

شَدِيدُ ٱلْبَأْسِ Courageous, brave, bold

أَشَدُّ More violent, more intense; stronger, more oppressive

أَشَدُّ سَوَادًا Blacker

أَشَدُّ غَضَبًا More or most angry

أَشُدٌّ Strength of manhood

بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ He has attained the vigour of life or maturity

إِشْتِدَادٌ Violence. Strength; firmness, compactness, tightness. Affliction, calamity

تَشْدِيدٌ Violent pressure; hardness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (ّ)

* شَدَخَ يَشْدَخُ شَدْخًا To break anything hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose

شَدَخَ ٱلدِّمَاءَ To make the shedding of blood unretaliated

شَدَّخَ To break much, crush

تَشَدَّخَ وَإِنْشَدَخَ To be broken, crushed

شَدْخٌ Aborted foetus

شَادِخٌ A tender child. Deviating from its purpose

شَادِخَةٌ A foul deed

* شَدَفَ يَشْدِفُ شَدْفًا To cut in pieces

* شَدِقَ يَشْدَقُ شَدَقًا To be wide, broad in the sides of the mouth

تَشَدَّقَ بِٱلْكَلَامِ To open the mouth and be diffuse in speech

شِدْقٌ ج أَشْدَاقٌ Side of the mouth; the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley

[شِدْيَاقٌ ج شَدَايِقَةٌ] Deacon

مُتَشَدِّقٌ Diffuse in speech

* شَدَنَ يَشْدُنُ شُدُونًا To grow up and be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.)

شَادِنٌ A young gazelle

مَشْدُونَةٌ A grown-up girl

* شَدَهَ يَشْدَهُ شَدْهًا وَأَشْدَهَ To confound, bewilder. Break the head

إِشْتَدَهَ وَإِنْشَدَهَ To be bewildered; preoccupied

شَدْهٌ وَشُدْهٌ وَشُدَاهٌ Confusion, bewilderment,. Occupation

مَشْدُوهٌ Bewildered; occupied

Causes of occupation مَشَادِهُ

* شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدْوًا وَأَشْدَى To sing; chant verses of poetry; drive camels by singing. Liken to

Remnant; small quantity شَدًا وَشَدْوٌ

* شَذَّ يَشِذُّ شَذًّا وَشُذُوذًا To be separate, be different from the generality of things, irregular; be an exception (word)

To put apart; scatter أَشَذَّ

Unusual, irregular, exceptional; *pl.*, exceptions شَاذٌّ ج شُذَّاذٌ وَشَوَاذٌّ

A people apart; strangers شُذَّاذٌ

Separation, peculiarity; irregularity شُذُوذٌ

* شَذَبَ يَشْذِبُ شَذْبًا To strip (tree of bark or limbs)

* تَشَذَّرَ To equip or prepare one's self for combat: vent one's anger; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered

Small particles of native gold; small pearls شَذْرٌ ج شُذُورٌ

تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شِذَرَ مِذَرَ They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter

* شذم — شَذَامٌ Poison of a sting. Salt

* شَذَا يَشْذُو شَذْوًا To perfume with musk

شَذَا أَشْذَى To annoy and publish

شَذَّى بِالخَبَرِ To know and publish a story

أَشْذَى عَنْ To put away, remove

شَذًى شَذْوٌ Molestation, harm. Musk

* شَرَّ يَشِرُّ شَرًّا وَشَرَارَةً وَشَرَرًا To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious; be a wrong doer

شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا To blame, impute evil to

شَرَّرَ To impute evil or wrong doing to, bring into bad repute

شَارَّ To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with

أَشَرَّ To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish

تَشَارَّ To dispute, quarrel with one another

شُرٌّ Evil fault, defect

شَرٌّ ج شُرُورٌ Anything bad; evil, moral or physical; wickedness, depravity; injustice, injury

شَرٌّ م شَرَّةٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ وَشِرَارٌ Wicked, bad, evil, &c.; *also as comp.* more wicked, more evil, worse

شِرَّةٌ Eager desire. Anger

شَرَرٌ وَشِرَارٌ Sparks of fire

شَرَارَةٌ A spark

شَرِيرٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ Bad, evil, wicked. Shore of the sea or river

شِرِّيرٌ ج شِرِّيرُونَ Very wicked

أَلشِّرِّيرُ The Evil One, Satan

* شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا وَمَشْرَبًا To drink, swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. Be thirsty

[To smoke tobacco اشْرِبَ الدُّخَانَ

To understand شَرِبَ الكَلَامَ

To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate شَرَّبَ

To drink in company with شَارَبَ

To give to drink, water. Impregnate, saturate أَشْرَبَ

To be saturated with a colour أُشْرِبَ لَوْنًا

To be imbued with love أُشْرِبَ حُبًّا

To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. Absorb تَشَرَّبَ

To stretch forth the neck to look إِشْرَأَبَّ لِ وَإِلَى

Act of drinking شُرْبٌ

Water, draught of water, milk, &c. شِرْبٌ

Draught. [Water-jug. Purgative] شَرْبَة

Way, mode, manner. Grassy plain شَرَبَة

Drink, beverage. Wine شَرَابٌ ج أَشْرِبَة

Syrup; sherbet شَرَابٌ ج شَرَابَاتٌ

Tassel [شَرَّابَة ج شَرَارِيبُ]

Moustache شَارِبٌ ج شَوَارِبُ

Addicted to drink شِرِّيبٌ

Act or place or time of drinking; watering-trough. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination] مَشْرَبٌ ج مَشَارِبُ

An upper chamber مَشْرَبَة

A drinking vessel مِشْرَبَة

Of a red or ruddy complexion مُشْرَبٌ وَمُشْرَبٌ حُمْرَةً

To entangle, confuse *[شَرْبَكَ]

A species of cedar or fir * شَرْبِينٌ

To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; to put together. Mix a beverage. Tell a lie * شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَأَشْرَجَ

He was a partner with him in the matter شَرَجَهُ فِي الأَمْرِ

To sew with stitches far apart; baste شَرَّجَ

To resemble one another شَارَجَ

To be split into two إِنْشَرَجَ

Place where water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perinœum شَرْجٌ ج شِرَاجٌ وَشُرُوجٌ

Loop. Anus شَرَجٌ

Bag of palm leaves. Cage شَرِيجَة

Sesame-oil شَيْرَجٌ وَ[سِيرَجٌ]

To uncover, lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut flesh into pieces * شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا

To dissect; carve meat. To expound well شَرَّحَ

إِنْشَرَحَ To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased

إِسْتَشْرَحَ To ask for explanation

شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ Exposition, explanation

شَارِحٌ ج شُرَّاحٌ Explainer, interpreter; annotator

شَرِيحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ Long slice of meat

تَشْرِيحٌ Dissection, antopsy

عِلْمُ ٱلتَّشْرِيحِ Anatomy

مُشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ Anatomist

مَشْرُوحٌ Expounded, commentated upon. [In good humour]

* شَرَخَ يَشْرُخُ شُرُوخًا To grow up, become a youth

شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ Prime of youth. Root; origin. Edge

شَارِخٌ ج شَرْخٌ Young man

* شَرَدَ يَشْرُدُ شِرَادًا وَشُرُودًا To flee, escape, take fright, shy

شَرَدَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To go away, depart from

شَرَّدَ وَأَشْرَدَ To scare and put to flight; disperse

شَرَّدَ بِهِ To drive away, scatter

تَشَرَّدَ To go away, depart

شَارِدٌ ج شُرَّدٌ وَشَرَدٌ. وَشَرُودٌ ج شُرُدٌ
Roaming, fugitive, vagrant; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current

شَوَارِدُ ٱللُّغَةِ Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms

شَرِيدٌ Driven away, expelled

* شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ Small number of men

ثِيَابٌ شَرَاذِمُ Worn out garments

* شَرِسَ يَشْرَسُ شَرَاسَةً وَشَرَسًا وَشَرِيسًا To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse

شَرَسَ يَشْرُسُ شَرْسًا To lead (by a halter). Macerate. Pain by harsh words

شَارَسَ مُشَارَسَةً وَشِرَاسًا To treat with harshness and ill-nature

تَشَارَسَ To treat one another with harshness, or hostility

شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيسٌ وَأَشْرَسُ م شَرْسَاء
Ill-naturéd, rough, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil)

شِرَاسٌ وَ [سِرَاسٌ] Shoemaker's paste

* شُرْسُوفٌ ج شَرَاسِيفُ Extremity of a rib

ٱلْقِسْمُ ٱلشَّرَاسِيفِيُّ Epigastric region

* [شِرْشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ] Root; blood-vessel, vein

* شَرْشَرَ To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen. [Dribble]

شُرْشُرَةٌ ج شَرَاشِرُ Soul; the whole body. Love. Fringe

* [شَرْشَفٌ ج شَرَاشِفُ] Table-cloth, sheet

* شَرَطَ يَشْرُطُ شَرْطًا وَإِشْتَرَطَ عَلَى
To stipulate, impose a condition

شَرَطَ وشَرَّطَ To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces]

شَارَطَ وتَشَارَطَ To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with]

أَشْرَطَ To hasten. Expose for sale

أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِ To get one's self ready for

تَشَرَّطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ To do a thing well

إِشْتَرَطَ لِ To make conditional

شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification

شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ Sign, token, mark (agreed upon)

أَشْرَاطٌ Guards, watchmen. Basest or noblest sort of men

شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation

[شِرْطَةٌ] Piece of cloth, rag

شُرَطِيٌّ Body-guard's-man

شَرْطِيٌّ Conditional, according to condition, stipulated

شَرْطِيَّةٌ Conditional *(gram.)*

شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.] Tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes

شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ Condition, stipulation, proviso. Thread or tape

مِشْرَطٌ ومِشْرَاطٌ ج مَشَارِطُ ومَشَارِيطُ Lancet, scalpel

مُشَارَطَةٌ Stipulation. [Betting]

* [شَرْطَنَ] To ordain a priest

* شَرَعَ يَشْرَعُ شَرْعًا وَإِشْتَرَعَ لِ To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances

شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. Direct a door or spear towards

شَرَعَ يَقُولُ He commenced saying, began to say

شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ To engage in an affair

شَرَّعَ وأَشْرَعَ To make plain

شَرَّعَ السَّفِينَةَ To hoist a sail in a boat

أَشْرَعَ To suffice

شَرْعٌ Divine or religious law. Plain way

شِرْعٌ وشَرَعٌ Equal, like

شِرْعٌ وشِرْعَةٌ The like (person or thing). Lute's chord

شِرْعَةٌ Custom; law; way

شَرْعِيٌّ Legitimate, just, according to law

شَارِعٌ ج شُرَّعٌ Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous

شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator

بَابٌ شَارِعٌ إِلَى Door opening towards

شِرَاعٌ ج شُرُعٌ وَأَشْرِعَةٌ Sail. Bow-string. Neck of a camel

شَرَاعَةٌ Courage

شَرِيعَةٌ ج شَرَائِعُ Ordinance of religion, law, statute. Watering place, or road leading to it

اَلشَّرِيعَةُ Jordan (river)

[تَثْنِيَةُ ٱلِاشْتِرَاعِ] Deuteronomy

مُشْتَرِعٌ Legislator

مَشْرَعَةٌ Watering place

* شَرُفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرَافَةً وَشَرَفًا To be eminent in glory, rank, honour, dignity; occupy high rank

شَرُفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ His soul was above, or disdained (it)

شَرَفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرْفًا To excel in honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall

شَرِفَ يَشْرَفُ شَرَفًا To be high, prominent (ear)

شَرَّفَ To elevate; exalt, honour, ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall

شَارَفَ To vie in honour

شَارَفَ وَأَشْرَفَ عَلَى To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above

أَشْرَفَ عَلَى ٱلْمَوْتِ To be at the point of dying

تَشَرَّفَ To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend

إِشْتَرَفَ To stand upright or erect

إِسْتَشْرَفَ To raise the eyes towards: seek, desire

إِسْتَشْرَفَ حَقَّهُ To defraud one of his right

شَرَفٌ ج أَشْرَافٌ Elevated place. Eminence

شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ Elevation, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity

شَرْفَاهُ Having battlements

شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرُفَاتٌ وَشُرَفٌ . وَشَرَفَةٌ ج شَرَفَاتٌ . و[شُرَّافَةٌ ج شَرَارِيفُ] Battlements; parapet of a wall

شَارِفٌ ج شُرُفٌ Advanced in age

شَرِيفٌ ج شُرَفَاءُ وَأَشْرَافٌ Noble, of noble lineage, [*sp.* descendant of Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent

اَلشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ A descendant of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca

اَلْخَطُّ ٱلشَّرِيفُ An edict by the Sultan's own hand

مُشْرِفٌ Projecting, overlooking

مُشْرَفٌ ج مَشَارِفُ Overlooking summit

* شَرَقَ يَشْرُقُ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا To rise, shine (sun). [To sip (a drink)]

شَرَقَ ٱلْأُذُنَ To slit the ear

شَرِقَ يَشْرَقُ شَرَقًا To be choked. Have the ear slit

شَرَّقَ To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun

أَشْرَقَ To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up

تَشَرَّقَ To sit in a sunny place

شَرْقٌ Sun, rising-sun; east, orient

شَرِقٌ Sunny place. Dyed

شَرْقِيٌّ Eastern, oriental

شَرْقَةٌ وشُرُوقٌ Sunrise

شَارِقٌ Rising sun; shining. Eastern side

شَارُوقٌ Lime; mortar

مَشْرِقٌ ج مَشَارِقُ Place of the sunrise; East

اَلْمَشْرِقَانِ The East and the West

مَشْرِقِيٌّ ج مَشَارِقَةٌ Eastern, oriental (man)

* شَرِكَ يَشْرَكُ شَرَكًا To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal)

شَرِكَ شِرْكًا وشِرْكَةً . وشَارَكَ To share, participate in be in partnership with; be co-partner in

شَرَّكَ To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money]

شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً To share with; be a co-partner in

أَشْرَكَ فِي To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate in

أَشْرَكَ بِٱللّٰهِ To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist

تَشَارَكَ وَ إِشْتَرَكَ To enter into partnership with; be admitted to a share in; become a partner, colleague; to share

شُتِرِكَ ٱلْأَمْرُ It became confused

شِرْكٌ Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates

شَرَكٌ ج أَشْرَاكٌ Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road; plain road

شُرُكٌ Rate of currency higher than the legal rate

شِرْكَةٌ Fellowship, association, company, partnership

شِرَاكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وأَشْرُكٌ Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string

شَرِيكٌ ج شُرَكَاءُ وأَشْرَاكٌ Partner, companion; associate, friend

مُشْرِكٌ ومُشْرِكِيٌّ Polytheist, idolater

مُشَارِكٌ Associate, partner. [Bond-holder]

مُشْتَرِكٌ Associate, participator; [subscriber]

مُشْتَرَكٌ Common to several; having several meanings

اَلْحِسُّ ٱلْمُشْتَرَكُ The faculty of imagination

أَفْعَالُ ٱلْمُشَارَكَةِ Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, as (فَاعَلَ وتَفَاعَلَ).

* شَرَمَ يَشْرِمُ شَرْمًا To split, slit, cut or slit the tip of the nose

شَرِمَ وتَشَرَّمَ وإِنْشَرَمَ To be slit, torn; have the tip of the nose slit

شَرْمٌ ج شُرُومٌ Split, rent; gap; fissure; abyss; gulf; canal

أَشْرَمُ م شَرْمَاءُ ج شُرْمٌ Having the tip of the nose cut or slit (used also for the lip, eyelid and ear)

* [شَرْمَطَ] To tear into tatters

[شَرْمُوطَةٌ ج شَرَامِيطُ] Rag, tatter. Strumpet, prostitute]

* شَرْنَقَ To cut. [Change into a chrysalis; weave a cocoon (worm)

[شَرْنَقَةٌ ج شَرَانِقُ] Chrysalis, cocoon

* شَرِهَ يَشْرَهُ شَرَهًا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى To be very greedy for food or drink

شَرَهٌ و [شَرَاهَةٌ] Inordinate desire, greed, [gluttony]

شَرِهٌ وَشَرْهَانُ Vehemently desirous or greedy. [Glutton]

*شَرْوٌ Honey, white honey

* شِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالٌ Trousers

* شَرَى يَشْرِي شِرَاءً وَشِرًى To buy, or to sell; exchange. Mock; anger

شَرَى نَفْسَهُ To sell himself

شَرَى بِنَفْسِهِ عَنِ ٱلْقَوْمِ To advance before the people and defend them, or speak for them

شَرِيَ يَشْرَى شَرًى To shine, gleam. Be angry. Have the nettlerash

شَرِيَ ٱلشَّرُّ بَيْنَهُمْ Evil spread among them

شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشِرَاءً To buy and sell, barter. To wrangle with

أَشْرَى To gleam; go quickly. Fill. Make incline

أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ To excite discord among them

تَشَرَّى To be scattered

إِشْتَرَى To buy; to sell

إِسْتَشْرَى فِي To consider carefully

إِسْتَشْرَتِ ٱلْأُمُورُ To become formidable

شِرَاءٌ وَشِرًى ج أَشْرِيَةٌ Sale, purchase

شَرْيٌ Colocynth; any creeping plant

شَرًى Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road; adjacent region

شَرِي وَشَرٍ Suffering from nettle-rash

شَرَوَى A thing that is like another

شِرْيَانٌ ج شَرَايِينُ Artery

شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ ج شُرَاةٌ Buyer; seller

ٱلْمُشْتَرِي Jupiter (planet)

*شَزَبَ يَشْزُبُ شَزْبًا To be lean; rough

شَزْبَةٌ Bow that has been used

شُزْبَةٌ Opportunity

* شَزَرَ يَشْزِرُ شَزْرًا إِلَى To look askance at; look at with aversion

شَزَرَهُ To pierce with a lance, hit in the eye

تَشَزَّرَ لِ To prepare one's self for. To be angry

شَزْرٌ Act of looking askance, of piercing. Difficulty

مُشْزَرٌ Twisted, plaited

* شَسَعَ يَشْسَعُ شَسْعًا وَشُسُوعًا To be remote, distant (abode)

شَسَعَ بِهِ To put far away

شِسْعٌ Thong of a sandal. End (of place). Narrow tract

شَاسِعٌ وَشَسُوعٌ ج شُسْعٌ Very remote, distant

شُسُوعٌ Remoteness

* [شَشْمَةٌ] [Water-closet

* [شِشْنَةٌ] [Sample

* شِصٌّ ج شُصُوصٌ Fish-hook; hook

شِصٌّ Clever thief

* شَصَبَ يَشْصُبُ شُصُوبًا وَشَصِبَ يَشْصَبُ شَصَبًا To be hard, difficult

شِصْبٌ ج أَشْصَابٌ Distress, misery. Sterility

شَصِيبَةٌ ج شَصَائِبُ Calamity; hardship. Sterile year. Bottom of a well

اَلشَّيْصَبَانُ Satan

* شَصَرَ يَشْصُرُ شَصْرًا To baste a garment. Pierce. Leap. Butt

شَصَرٌ A young gazelle

* شَصَا يَشْصُو شُصُوًّا To rise high, rise up

شَصْوٌ Hardship, distress, calamity

* شَطَّ يَشُطُّ شُطُوطًا وَشَطًّا To be distant, remote; extend

شَطَّ شَطَطًا وَشَطَطَ وَأَشَطَّ وَاشْتَطَّ عَلَى فِي To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter)

شَطَّ شَطًّا وَشَطَطًا وَأَشَطَّ وَاشْتَطَّ فِي To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price

شَطٌّ ج شُطُوطٌ وَشُطَّانٌ Shore, river-bank

شَطَطٌ Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud

شِطَاطٌ وَشِطَّةٌ Distance, remoteness

* شَطَأَ يَشْطَأُ شَطْأً وَشُطُوءًا To sprout, put forth new branches

شَطْءٌ ج شُطُوءٌ New shoots or branches. River-bank, shore

شَاطِئٌ ج شَوَاطِئُ وَشُطْآنٌ Shore

* شَطَبَ يَشْطُبُ شَطْبًا To cut into strips. Become distant. [Erase]

شَطَبَ عَنْهُ To deviate from

إِنْشَطَبَ To flow (water)

شُطْبَةٌ ج شُطَبٌ Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade

شَاطِبٌ Deflecting. Remote

مُشَطَّبٌ Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff)

* شَطَرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطْرًا وَشَطَّرَ To divide into two equal parts, halve

شَطَرَ وَشَطُرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطَارَةً To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [Be very skillful, clever]

شَطَرَ شَطْرَهُ To take its direction

شَطَرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى To go far away in anger

شَاطَرَ To halve (a thing) with another; give a half

شَطْرٌ ج شُطُورٌ وَأَشْطُرٌ Half; part, hemistich. Direction

شَطِيرٌ Remote. Stranger. Solitary

شَاطِرٌ ج شُطَّارٌ One who torments or forsakes his family; base vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper]

مَشْطُورٌ Divided into halves

مُشَاطِرٌ Adjacent, neighbouring

* شِطْرَنْجٌ Chess. *(Pers.)*

* شَطَفَ يَشْطُفُ شَطْفًا To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse]

* شَطَنَ يَشْطُنُ شَطْنًا To be distant, remote. Turn away from another in opposition; turn from his purpose or aim. Tie with a rope

شَطَنٌ ج أَشْطَانٌ Rope

شَاطِنٌ وَشَطِينٌ Distant. Bad, corrupt

شَيْطَنَ وَتَشَيْطَنَ To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious

[شَيْطَنَةٌ] Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness

شَيْطَانٌ ج شَيَاطِينُ Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning]

* شَظَّ يَشُظُّ شَظًّا To be hard, difficult for (affair)

شَظَّ وَشَظْظَ To scatter

* شَظَفَ يَشْظُفُ شَظْفًا To prevent, restrain

شَظِفَ يَشْظَفُ شَظَفًا To become hard. To lead a hard life

تَشَظَّفَ To submit to a hard life

شِظْفٌ Hard bread

شَظْفٌ Splinter

شَظَفٌ وَشَظَافٌ Distress; hardness of life

شَظِفٌ Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle

شِظَافٌ Distance, remoteness

* شَظِيَ يَشْظَى شَظًى To be split (wood)

شَظَّى To scatter

تَشَظَّى To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood)

شَظِيَّةٌ ج شَظَايَا وَشَظِيٌّ Piece of wood split off. Splinter. Fibula

شَوَاظِي الْجِبَالِ Tops of the mountains

* شَعَّ يَشُعُّ شَعًّا وَشَعَاعًا To disperse, scatter

شَعَّ يَشِعُّ To be dispersed, scattered

أَشَعَّ To emit rays, diffuse light (sun). Become compact (corn ears)

شُعَاعٌ ج أَشِعَّةٌ وَشُعُعٌ وَشِعَاعٌ Sun-beam; ray of light

شَعَاعٌ	Dispersed, scattered; disordered
* شَعَبَ يَشْعَبُ شَعْبًا	To separate, disperse; collect, gather. Be dispersed. Break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend
شَعَّبَ	To collect. Repair. Impair
شاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشْعَبَ	He died
أَشْعَبَ عَنْ	To depart never to return
تَشَعَّبَ وَإِنْشَعَبَ	To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted
إِنْشَعَبَ عَنْ	To depart from
شَعَبٌ	Distance between the two shoulders or horns
شِعْبٌ ج شِعَابٌ	Mountain-pass or road, ravine
شَعْبٌ ج شُعُوبٌ	Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant
هُمَا شَعْبَانِ	Like each other
شُعْبَةٌ ج شُعَبٌ وَشِعَابٌ	Ramification, twig, branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion
شَعْبَانُ	The eighth lunar month of the Arabian year
شَعُوبُ وَٱلشَّعُوبُ	Death
شُعَيْبٌ	Name for Jethro
مُشَعَّبٌ	Repaired. Ramified
مَشْعَبٌ ج مَشَاعِبُ	Path, road, way
* شَعْبَذَ	To juggle
مُشَعْبِذٌ	Juggler
* شَعِثَ يَشْعَثُ شَعَثًا	To get into disorder be dishevelled (hair)
شَعَّثَ	To disperse, scatter; separate (wood) into fibres
تَشَعَّثَ	To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder
شَعِثٌ	Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). Disintegrated
أَشْعَثُ ج شُعْثٌ	Having the hair dishevelled
* شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ وَشَعِرَ يَشْعَرُ شِعْرًا وَشُعُورًا بِ	To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses
شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا	To compose poetry, make verses
شَعِرَ يَشْعَرُ شَعَرًا	To be very hairy
شَعَرَ وَشَعَّرَ وَأَشْعَرَ	To line with hair
شَاعَرَ	To vie with another in poetry
أَشْعَرَهُ بِ	To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to
أَشْعَرَ	To wound. To cleave to
تَشَاعَرَ	To pretend to be a poet
إِسْتَشْعَرَ خَوْفًا	To feel afraid
شِعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ	Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry, verse
شَعَرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ وَشُعُورٌ وَشِعَارٌ	Hair
شَعَرَةٌ ج شَعَرَاتٌ	A hair

شِعْرِيّ Poetical. False

اَلشِّعْرَى Syrius, Dog-star

لَيْتَ شِعْرِي How I long to know! would that I knew!

شَاعِرٌ ج شُعَرَاء Poet; seer, visionary. (Liar)

دَاهِيَةٌ شَعْرَاء Severe calamity

شَعَارٌ Trees, thicket of trees. Under clothing

شِعَارٌ ج أَشْعِرَةٌ وَشُعُرٌ Sign in war or journey. Watchword, motto, countersign. Under clothing. Trees. Death

شِعَارُ وَشَعَائِرُ ٱلْحَجّ Rites of pilgrimage in Mecca

لَبِسَ شِعَارَ ٱلْهَمّ To put on anxiety as a garment

جَعَلَ ٱلْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ He made fear his garment

شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ [Trellis-work; wire-work]

شُعُورٌ Act of knowing or perceiving, *sp.* by the senses

شَعِيرٌ Barley. Comrade

شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرُ Grain of barley; weight and measure of a barley-corn. Sign, mark

In pl. ceremonies of the pilgrimage: animal to be sacrificed

شُوَيْعِرٌ Poetaster, petty poet

أَشْعَرُ ج شُعْرٌ وَشُعْرٌ وَشُعْرَانِيّ Hairy, shaggy. Foul

مَشْعَرٌ ج مَشَاعِرُ Sense (sight, &c.).

Place of performing the rites of pilgrimage (*sp.* near Mecca)

مُتَشَاعِرٌ One who passes himself off for a poet

* شَعْشَعَ To mix wine with water. [Glitter]

شَعْشَعٌ Not dense (shade). Long

* شَغَفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغْفًا To enflame, bewitch; madden (love, &c.)

شَغِفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغَفًا بِ To be madly in love with

شَغَفٌ Passionate love; infatuation. Uppermost part of the hump af a camel

شَعَفَةٌ ج شُعُوفٌ Summit. Lock of hair

مَشْغُوفٌ Infatuated, passionately in love. Insane

* شَعَلَ يَشْعَلُ شَعْلاً وَشَعَّلَ وَأَشْعَلَ To light a fire, kindle; kindle war; make it rage

شَعَّلَ فِيهِ To go far in it, look deeply into it

شَعِلَ وَتَشَعَّلَ وَٱشْتَعَلَ To be kindled; ignite, burn; become inflamed. excited (person)

أَشْعَلَ To kindle. To disperse; be scattered. To irrigate abundantly; shed tears copiously (eye)

إِشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا To be inflamed, or filled, with anger

إِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا Become covered with white hair (head)

شَعَلٌ وَشُعْلَةٌ Whiteness in the tail and forelock of a horse

شُعْلَةٌ ج شُعَلٌ Firebrand; flame

شَعِيلَةٌ ج شُعُلٌ وَشُعُلٌ Burning wick; [tinder]

أَشْعَلُ وَشَاعِلٌ Horse with white spot

إشتعال State of burning or blazing, conflagration

مِشعَل ومِشعال ج مَشاعِل ومَشاعِيل Filter, strainer

مَشعَل ومَشعَلة ج مَشاعِل Lamp. Frame-work to support piece of burning wood; torch

مُشعِل Spreading, numerous (locusts)

* شَعَن Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants

شَعنِينة ج شَعانِين Branches of trees, flowers, &c.

[عِيدُ ٱلشَّعانِين] Palm Sunday

* أشعَى القَومُ To spread or disperse themselves

أشعَى بِهِ To be disquieted by it

غارةٌ شَعواء A raid spreading out

شَعوَة ج شُعًى Spreading lock of hair

شَواعٍ وشَوائِع Dispersed, scattered

* شَعوَذَ To juggle

شَعوَذة Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand

مُشعوِذ وشَعوَذِيّ Juggler

* شَغِبَ يَشغَبُ شَغَبًا وشَغَّبَ بـ أو على To stir up evil, discord, revolt, foment quarrels

شَغَبَ عن To deviate from

شاغَبَ To contend with

شَغَب Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition

شَغِب وشَغّاب ومُشغِب ومِشغَب ومُشاغِب One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, trouble

* شَغَرَ يَشغَرُ شَغرًا To raise the leg. To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless. Be dispersed

تَشَغَّرَ To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing

إشتَغَرَ To become wide-spread; numerous; confused

تفرَّقوا شَغَرَ بَغَرَ They became dispersed in every direction

* شَغَفَ يَشغَفُ شَغفًا To wound the pericardium

شَغَفَ حُبًّا To inflame with love

شُغِفَ يُشغَفُ شَغفًا To be passionately in love or desirous of

شَغَف Passionate, heart-felt love

شَغاف وشَغَف Pericardium

مَشغوف Passionately in love. Insane

* شَغَلَ يَشغَلُ شُغلًا وأشغَلَ To occupy, give work; engross

شَغَلَ عن To divert from one thing by means of another

شُغِلَ وتَشَغَّلَ وإنشَغَلَ To be occupied, busy

شَغَّلَ To busy, occupy much

تَشاغَلَ بـ To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy

إشتَغَلَ To be occupied. To act

شُغْلٌ وَشُغُلٌ ج أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ
Occupation, work, business

شَغِلٌ Busy, occupied

شَغْلَةٌ ج شَغَلَاتٌ An occupation, affair. Corn-stack

شَغَّالٌ Having much business

شَاغِلٌ One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention

أَشْغَلُ More or most busy

إِشْتِغَالٌ Occupation; state of being occupied

أُشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ ج مَشَاغِلُ Work, occupation

مَشْغُولٌ Occupied; busy, preoccupied

* شَفَّ يَشِفُّ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفِيفًا
To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent

شَفَّ يَشُفُّ شَفًّا وَشَفَفَ To emaciate (illness, &c.)

شَفَّ يَشِفُّ شَفًّا To exceed. Fall short. Move

أَشَفَّ عَلَى To prefer (one thing to another). To excel

إِشْتَفَّ To drink up

إِسْتَشَفَّ To see through or what is behind a thing, discern plainly

إِسْتَشَفَّ إِلَى To desire greatly

شِفٌّ ج شُفُوفٌ Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light veil

شِفٌّ Increase, gain (and *in opp. sense*) deficiency

شَفَةٌ Lip (*See under* (شفه))

شَفَّافٌ وَشَفِيفٌ Thin and transparent

شُفُوفٌ Transparency

شَفِيفٌ Intense cold, or heat

أَشَفُّ More; better; larger

* شَفَرَ يَشْفِرُ شَفْرًا To decrease, diminish

شَفَّرَ To disappear; diminish. Be near, or at the point of

شُفْرٌ ج أَشْفَارٌ Edge, border, margin, brink; edge of the eyelid

مَا بِٱلدَّارِ شَفَرٌ No one is in the house

شَفْرَةٌ ج شِفَارٌ Broad, large knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; edge of a blade. Servant

شَفِيرُ ٱلْوَادِي Border of a valley

مِشْفَرٌ ج مَشَافِرُ Lip (of a camel) Trunk of an elephant

* شُفَارِجٌ A tray

شَفْشَفَ To tremble. Sprinkle. Emaciate. Dry, scorch, mix

* شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا To make double, to pair, couple together, add to

شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَتَشَفَّعَ فِي وَإِلَى
To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone

شَفَعَ عَلَى To aid another against

شَفَّعَ فِي To accept one's intercession

شَفَّعَ To make double

إستشفع إلى To seek or ask for one's intercession

شفع ج أشفاع One of a pair; pair, couple. Even number

شفعة Property that is coupled with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property

شافع Intercessor, petitioner

شفاعة Intercession, mediation

شفيع ج شفعاء Intercessor, advocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption

مشفع One who accepts intercession

مشفع One whose intercession is accepted

مشفوع Coupled by purchase. Mad

* شفق يشفق شفقا وأشفق على To feel compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of

شفق على To cause to have pity upon

أشفق من To be on one's guard against; fear and shun

شفق ج أشفاق Compassion, tender sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction

شفقة Compassion, solicitude; tenderness

شفوق وشفيق ومشفق Compassionate, merciful; tender, affectionate. Fearful, anxious

مشفق Scanty, little

* شفه يشفه شفها To strike the lip. Press one, insist upon

شفه To be consumed; eagerly sought

شفه عن To divert from; preoccupy

شافه مشافهة وشفاها To bring one's lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. Be near to

شفة ج شفهات وشفوات وشفاه Lip. Praise. [Border, edge]

بنت شفة Word

شفهي م شفهية Labial, referring to the lips

مشفوه Scanty; consumed

مشافهة وشفاها Orally; by word of mouth

* شفا يشفو شفوا To be near setting (sun). Appear

شفى يشفي شفاء من To cure, heal. Relieve from doubt. Set (sun)

أشفى To give a remedy, or remedial medicine

أشفى على To be at the point of

تشفى وإشتفى To recover (one's health)

إشتفى To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt

تشفى من غيظه To recover from anger

تشفى من عدوه وإشتفى To rejoice over an enemy's harm

إستشفى To seek a cure

شفاء ج أشفية Cure, recovery. Remedy

شَفًا — Brink, edge, extremity. Old moon. A little

شَافٍ — Curing, healing

جَوَابٌ شَافٍ — An answer that relieves from doubt

أَشْفَى — More efficacious; more remedial

مُسْتَشْفًى وَدَارُ ٱلشِّفَاءِ — Hospital

* شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا — To split, cleave, Separate, pierce, make one's way through. Cut short

شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى — To trouble, distress, afflict, fatigue; be unbearable, difficult

شَقَّ ٱلْعَصَا — To separate one's self, from, rebel

شَقَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ — To work the soil

شَقَّقَ — To split into pieces, split all to pieces

شَاقَّ شِقَاقًا وَمُشَاقَّةً — To separate one's self from, become hostile to, act with hostility towards

تَشَقَّقَ — To be split in pieces

إِنْشَقَّ — To be split or separated disorganized; branch off from

إِشْتَقَّ — To take the half of (a thing)

إِشْتَقَّ مِن — To derive (one word) from (another)

شَقٌّ ج شُقُوقٌ — Split, rent; crack. Daybreak, dawn.

شَقٌّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ — Great hardship, distress, affliction

شِقٌّ — Half, one side of a thing; part of it: mountain-side

شِقَّةٌ ج شِقَقٌ وَشِقَاقٌ — Piece split or torn off; half of a thing

شُقَّةٌ — Direction, distance; distance that fatigues; journey

شَاقٌّ — Splitting, cleaving; troublesome, difficult, hard

شِقَاقٌ — Separation, discord, dissension, hostility

شُقَاقٌ — Cracks, fissures

شَقَّاقٌ — A vain boaster

شَقِيقٌ ج أَشِقَّاءُ — Full brother. A half or side. Split, torn

شَقِيقَةٌ ج شَقَائِقُ — Full sister. One half or side; slice. Headache in the fore part or half of the head

شَقِيقَةٌ وَشَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ — Red anemone

إِشْتِقَاقٌ — Etymology; derivation of a word

إِنْشِقَاقٌ — Separation, division: discord, dissension

مَشَقٌّ — Fissure, cleft, slit

مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقُّ — Great hardship, fatigue

مُشْتَقٌّ — Derived; derivative (word)

* شِقْبٌ ج شِقَابٌ وَشُقُوبٌ وَشِقَبَةٌ — Gorge, cleft

* شَقُحَ يَشْقُحُ شَقَاحَةً — To be ugly, vile, abominable

شَقَحَ يَشْقَحُ شَقْحًا — To break

شَاقَحَ — To revile, annoy

شَقَاحَةٌ — Ugliness, horridness; abomination, foulness

شَقِيحٌ — Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul

أَشْقَحُ Red; of a ruddy colour

* شَقِذَ يَشْقَذُ شَقَذًا To be sleepless. To go far off

شَاقَذَ To treat with hostility

أَشْقَذَ To drive away

شَقَذٌ Motion. Defect, fault

مَا لَهُ شَقَذٌ وَلَا نَقَذٌ He possesses nothing

* شَقِرَ يَشْقَرُ وَشَقُرَ يَشْقُرُ شَقَرًا وَشُقْرَةً

وَاشْقَرَّ To be of a light red or sorrel colour (horse); have a fair and ruddy complexion

شُقْرَةٌ Light red, sorrel colour

شُقُورٌ Want; affair, business

أَشْقَرُ م شَقْرَاءُ ج شُقْرٌ Of a fair and ruddy complexion; sorrel

* شَقْشَقَ Grunt (camel); chirp, coo (bird). [Rinse in water]

* شِقِرَّاقٌ [شُقَرَّقٌ] The common roller. (*Coracios garrula*)

(شَقْشَقَةٌ) Garrulity; glibness of tongue

شِقْشِقَةٌ Faucial bag of a camel which he inflates and projects out of his mouth when he is excited

* شَقَّصَ To divide into parts

شِقْصٌ A piece or part

شَقِيصٌ A sharer or partner

* شَقَعَ يَشْقَعُ شَقْعًا [To sip, pile up]

[شَقَّعَ لَهُ To revile with foul words]

* [شَقَفَ يَشْقُفُ شَقْفًا وَشَقَّفَ] To split into pieces

شَقَفَةٌ [وَشَقْفَةٌ] ج شَقَفٌ Earthen pot; potsherd; piece

* شَقَلَ يَشْقُلُ شَقْلًا To weigh (a piece of money). Lift up, hoist, carry

* شَقَا يَشْقُو شَقْوًا وَأَشْقَى To throw into misery, render unhappy

شَقِيَ يَشْقَى شَقًا وَشَقَاءً وَشَقَاوَةً وَشِقْوَةً To be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy

شَقِيَ فِي To labour hard in

شَاقَى To struggle or contend with

شَقًا وَشَقَاءٌ وَشِقْوَةٌ وَشَقَاوَةٌ Misery, distress; unhappiness

شَقِيٌّ ج أَشْقِيَاءُ Miserable, unhappy, unfortunate

شَاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ High, elevated. Precipice

* شَكَّ يَشُكُّ شَكًّا وَتَشَكَّكَ فِي To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, waver in one's opinion about . . .

شَكَّ To pitch tents in one row. Pierce through

شَكَّ إِلَى To lean or depend upon

شَكَّ فِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ To arm one's self completely

شَكَّكَ فِي To cause doubts, cause to waver; throw into doubt

شَكٌّ ج شُكُوكٌ Doubt, uncertainty, vacillation, hesitation. Seam of garment. Arsenic

شَكَّةٌ Thrust (of a lance, &c.)

شِكَّةٌ Arms or weapons

شَاكُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ أَوْ فِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ Armed from head to foot

شُكُوكٌ Sides

شَكَاكَةٌ Region, quarter, tract

شَكِيكَةٌ Party; sect. Way, manner

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt

* شُكْبٌ Gift, reward

شِكْبٌ Snipe *(Gallinago major)*

* شَكَدَ يَشْكُدُ شَكْدًا وَشُكْدَ To give

* شَكَرَ يَشْكُرُ شُكْرًا وَشُكُورًا وَشُكْرَانًا وَشَكَرَ لِ To thank; praise; reward

شَكِرَ يَشْكَرُ شَكَرًا وَأَشْكَرَ To abound in, be full of milk (udder). Have offshoots (tree). Be liberal; be fat

شَاكَرَ To show gratitude

تَشَكَّرَ To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful

شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ ج شُكُورٌ Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving

شَاكِرٌ Thankful

[شَكَارَةٌ ج شَكَائِرُ] Small quantity

شَكُورٌ Very thankful

اَلشَّكُورُ God, who forgives and rewards

شَكِيرٌ Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs

رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ A violent wind

* شَوْكَرَانٌ وَشَيْكَرَانٌ Hemlock, or a species of it

* شَكَزَ يَشْكُزُ شَكْزًا To pierce. Slander, sting with words

* شَكُسَ يَشْكُسُ شَكَاسَةً To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult to deal with; be miserly

شَاكَسَ To treat one with harshness or ill-nature

تَشَاكَسَ To wrangle, quarrel, Alternate (day and night)

شَكْسٌ وَشَكِسٌ Miserly. Refractory, obstinate, difficult to deal with

مُتَشَاكِسُونَ Disputing or contending together

* شَكَلَ يَشْكُلُ شَكْلًا وَشَكِلَ وَأَشْكَلَ عَلَى To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair)

شَكِلَ يَشْكَلُ شَكَلًا To be coquettish (woman)

شَكَلَ وَشَكَّلَ Tether, tie up (the legs of animal). Hobble

شَكَلَ وَأَشْكَلَ To mark a writing with the vowel-points

شَكَّلَ To picture, represent

شَاكَلَ To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit

تَشَكَّلَ To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. Take on different hues. Be vocalized (letters)

تشاكل To resemble one another; agree, fit together

إشتكل To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair)

إستشكل To deem or find dubious

شَكْلٌ ج أشكالٌ وشُكُولٌ Resemblance, likeness, shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points

شِكْلٌ ج أشكالٌ A like similar thing

شَكْلٌ وإشكالٌ Vocalisation of a text

شِكالٌ Similarity, likeness

شِكالٌ ج شُكُلٌ Tether hobble for an animal

شاكِلَةٌ ج شَواكِلُ Flank, side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed

كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شاكِلَتِهِ Every one acts according to his own way

أشْكَلُ More or most like

تَشْكِيلٌ [Bouquet]

مُشاكَلَةٌ وتَشاكُلٌ Resemblance

مُشْكِلٌ ومُشْكِلَةٌ ج مَشاكِلُ Thing confused, difficult to solve

مَشْكُولٌ Shackled horse

* شَكَمَ يَشْكُمُ شَكْماً [To bit a horse.] Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay

شَكِمَ يَشْكَمُ شَكَماً To be hungry

شُكْمٌ Repayment; substitute: gratuity

شَكِيمَةٌ Mouth-piece of a bit. Resistance; disdain. Courage, energy. Likeness. Covenant

* شَكا يَشْكُو شَكْوَى وشَكْوَى وشَكاةً وشَكاوَةً وشِكايَةً وشَكِيَّةً إلى To complain to, accuse

شَكا مَرَضَهُ To complain of pain or sickness; show it

أشْكَى To cause one to complain. Make one's complaint cease

تَشَكَّى وإشْتَكَى إلى To complain to, set forth a complaint or accusation; express pain or sorrow

تَشاكَوا To complain, one to another

شَكاةٌ وشَكاءٌ وشَكْوٌ وشَكْوَى Illness, disease, malady. Grief

شِكايَةٌ وشَكاوَةٌ وشَكْوَى Complaint; accusation

شَكِيٌّ Complaining. Pained; painful

شَكِيَّةٌ A thing complained of. A remaining portion

شاكٍ ومُشْتَكٍ Plaintiff; complainant

شاكِي السِّلاحِ One whose weapons are sharp

مِشْكاةٌ Niche in a wall for a lamp

مَشْكُوٌّ ومَشْكِيٌّ ومُشْتَكَى عَلَيْهِ One complained of, accused, culprit

مَشْكُوٌّ إليهِ ومَشْكِيٌّ إليهِ He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed

* شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلاًّ To baste. Cut. Shed tears

شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا وَشُلَّ To be paralized, disabled

شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا To drive away, send forth

أَشَلَّ To paralyze, disable

إِنْشَلَّ To begin to be impelled before becoming violent (torrent). Fall (rain). Be driven away

شَلَلٌ Unsound or vitiated state of the hand. Paralysis. Indelible stain in a garment

شُلَّةٌ Aim, object

[شَلَّالَاتٌ [Cataracts

أَشَلُّ A man with an unsound or withered arm

* شَلْجَم وَسَلْجَم A species of turnip (rape, colza)

* [شَلَحَ يَشْلَحُ شَلْحًا] To strip, undress. Moult (bird)

[شَلَّحَ] To strip; plunder, carry on highway robbery

[مِشْلَحٌ] Mantle

* تَشَلْشَلَ To fall in drops

شَلْشَلٌ Dripping or flowing liquid

شُلْشُلٌ Brisk, lively, cheerful

* شَلَقَ يَشْلِقُ شَلْقًا To beat. [Fall down (wall)]

شَلَّاقٌ Wallet of a beggar

* [إِنْشَلَمَ] To lose one's presence of mind

شِلْمٌ Sparks of anger

شَيْلَمٌ Darnel-grass

* شَلَا يَشْلُو شَلْوًا To go. To lift up

أَشْلَى To incite a dog to attack; Entice to follow

إِسْتَشْلَى To call one to the rescue: rescue

شِلْوٌ ج أَشْلَاءٌ Limb, body, *sp.* after wasting or decaying; remains

شَلِيَّةٌ Remnant

* شَمَّ يَشَمُّ شَمًّا وَشَمِيمًا To smell. Be haughty

شَمَّمَ وَأَشَمَّ To make one smell, or perceive by smelling

تَشَمَّمَ وَإِشْتَمَّ To smell; inhale the smell

إِسْتَشَمَّ To desire to smell; to perceive an odour

شَمٌّ Act of smelling, sense of smell, smell

شَمَمٌ Prominence of the nose; elevation; pride, haughtiness

أَلشَّامَّةُ Faculty of smell

شَمَّامٌ A fragrant, striped melon

شَمَّامَاتٌ Sweet odours

مَشْمُومٌ A thing that is smelt

* شَمِتَ يَشْمَتُ شَمَاتًا وَشَمَاتَةً بِـ To rejoice at the affliction of an enemy

شَمَّتَ To disappoint

أَشْمَتَ بِـ To make one rejoice at another's affliction

تَشَمَّتَ To be disappointed, have one's hopes blasted

شِمَاتٌ Disappointment

شَمَاتَة Act of rejoicing at another's misfortune

شَامِت One who rejoices at another's misfortune

* شَمَخَ يَشْمَخُ شَمْخًا وَشُمُوخًا To be high

شَمَخَ وَشَمَّخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بِأَنْفِهِ To turn up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud

تَشَامَخَ To be high; be proud

شَامِخ ج شُمَّخ High; proud, disdainful; of noble lineage

مَفَازَة شَمُوخ Far-extending desert

تَشَامُخ Pride, haughtiness

مُتَشَامِخ Proud, haughty

* شَمَرَ يَشْمُرُ شَمْرًا وَشَمَّرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ وَانْشَمَرَ To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick

شَمَّرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ وَانْشَمَرَ To hasten. Be contracted

تَشَمَّرَ وَانْشَمَرَ لِ To be ready for

شَمَر وَشَمَار وَاشْمَر Fennel, *foeniculum officinale*

* شُمْرُوخ وَشِمْرَاخ ج شَمَارِيخ Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates. Peak

* شَمَارِق وَشَمَارِيق Torn (garments)

* شَمَزَ يَشْمُزُ شَمْزًا مِنْ To feel aversion for, abhor, shrink from

تَشَمَّزَ To frown. To shrink

إِشْمَأَزَّ إِشْمِئْزَازًا To shrink from. Abhor. Shudder at

إِشْمِئْزَاز وَشُمَأْزِيزَة Shrinking, aversion. Fright; dislike; frowning

مُشْمَئِزّ Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion

* شَمَسَ يَشْمُسُ شُمُوسًا وَشَمِسَ يَشْمَسُ شَمْسًا وَأَشْمَسَ To be bright and sunny

شَمَسَ يَشْمِسُ شُمُوسًا وَشِمَاسًا To be restive, unmanageable (horse). Be hostile; refuse

شَمَّسَ To expose in the sun. To worship the sun

شَامَسَ To oppose

تَشَمَّسَ To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask

شَمْس ج شُمُوس Sun. A kind of necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb

شَمْسِيّ Solar

[شَمْسِيَّة Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol]

شَمَّاس ج شَمَامِسَة Deacon (in the church)

شَمَّاسِيَّة Office, dignity of a deacon

شَامِس Sunny, bright day

شَمُوس ج شُمُس Restive, easily frightened (horse). Refractory

مُشَمَّس Exposed to the sun

* شَمَصَ يَشْمُصُ شَمْصًا وَشَمَّصَ To drive cattle violently

شُمَاص Haste, hurry

شُمُوصٌ Restive horse

مُتَشَمِّصٌ Contracted

* شَمِطَ يَشْمَطُ شَمَطًا To become hoary, gray

شَمَطَ يَشْمِطُ شَمْطًا To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill

شَمَطٌ Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair)

شِمْطٌ وَشَمَطٌ ج أَشْمَاطٌ Spice, seasoning

شُمُوطٌ Ear of maize; spindle

شَمِيطٌ Mixed together

أَشْمَطُ م شَمْطَاءُ ج شُمْطٌ وَشُمْطَانٌ Having the hair grizzled or gray

* شَمَعَ يَشْمَعُ شَمْعًا وَشُمُوعًا وَمَشْمَعًا To play, jest. Be scattered

شَمَّعَ To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play

شَمْعٌ ج شُمُوعٌ Wax; wax-candle

شَمْعَةٌ ج شَمَعَاتٌ Wax-candle

شَمْعِيٌّ وَشَمَّاعٌ A dealer in wax, or wax-candles

شِمَاعٌ Mirth; jesting

شَمُوعٌ Sportful, cheerful, causing laughter

مُشَمَّعٌ Waxed. [Oil-cloth]

* شَمْعَدَانٌ ج شَمْعَدَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعِدِينُ Candlestick. *(Pers.)*

* شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شُمُولاً وَشَمَالاً To shift to the north; to blow northerly

شَمِلَ يَشْمَلُ شَمْلاً وَشُمُولاً . [وَشَمَّلَ] بِ To wrap up one in a cloak

شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلاً بِ To take the left side; expose to the north wind

شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلاً وَشُمُولاً وَشَمِلَ يَشْمَلُ شَمَلاً To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace

شَمَّلَ To take the left side. Hasten

أَشْمَلَ To enter upon a time of north wind. Give or be the possessor of a cloak. Include

تَشَمَّلَ وَإِشْتَمَلَ بِ To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak

إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace

شَمْلٌ Union; state of union or disunion *(in opp. senses)*

جَمَعَ اللهُ شَمْلَهُمْ May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together

شَمَلٌ Shelter. Small quantity

شَمْلَةٌ وَمِشْمَلٌ وَمِشْمَلَةٌ Cloak

شَامِلٌ Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive

شِمَالٌ ج أَشْمُلٌ وَشَمَائِلُ وَشُمُلٌ Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck. North

شِمَالٌ ج شَمَائِلُ Natural disposition, character, temper, &c.

شِمَالٌ وَشَمْلٌ وَشَمَالٌ North wind. [North]

شِمَالِيٌّ Northern, northerly

مِشْمَلٌ A short sword

مَشْمُولٌ Exposed to the north wind. Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included

* شُمْلُولٌ ج شَمَالِيلُ Protection. A small quantity

شَمَالِيلُ Dispersed (parties). Tattered (cloth)

* [شَمَنْدَرٌ وَشَمَنْدُورٌ] Beet (root)

* شَنَّ يَشُنُّ شَنًّا To scatter, pour and scatter (water)

شَنَّ وَأَشَنَّ ٱلْغَارَةَ عَلَى To send forth troops, make war upon

أَشَنَّ وَتَشَنَّنَ وَٱسْتَشَنَّ To become old and dried up

تَشَانَّ To become old and worn out. To be mixed

شَنٌّ ج شِنَانٌ A skin; water-skin

شُنَانٌ Scattered water; cold water

شَنَانٌ Hatred (*See* شَنْآنٌ)

شَنِينٌ Watered milk

* شَنَأَ وَشَنِئَ يَشْنَأُ شَنْأً وَشَنَاءَةً وَشَنْآنًا
To hate, detest

تَشَانَأُوا They hated one another

شَنْءٌ وَشَنَاءَةٌ وَمَشْنَأَةٌ وَشَنْآنٌ Hatred, detestation, abhorrence

شَانِئٌ ج شُنَّاءٌ Hater, enemy

مَشْنَأٌ Ugly in face or aspect

مَشْنُوءٌ Hated, hateful

* شَنِبَ يَشْنَبُ شَنَبًا To have fine teeth. Be cold (day)

شَنَبٌ ج أَشْنَابٌ Moustache. Beauty of teeth

أَشْنَبُ م شَنْبَاءُ Having fine teeth

* [شُنْبُلٌ ج شَنَابِلُ] Measure of 6 or 8 mids

* شَنِجَ يَشْنَجُ شَنَجًا . وَتَشَنَّجَ وَٱنْشَنَجَ
To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin)

شَنِجٌ Contracted; shrivelled

تَشَنُّجٌ Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion

* شُنْخُوبٌ وَشُنْخُوبَةٌ وَشِنْخَابٌ ج شَنَاخِيبُ
Mountain-summit

* شَنَّرَ عَلَى To blame, disgrace. [Be obstinate]

شَنَارٌ Vice, fault

شِنِّيرٌ Infamously wicked

* شِنْشِنَةٌ ج شَنَاشِنُ Nature, disposition, habit. Piece of meat

* شَنَصَ يَشْنُصُ وَشَنِصَ يَشْنَصُ شُنُوصًا بِـ
To stick, cling to

* شَنْصَرَ To be thick, bulky, strong

* شَنُعَ يَشْنُعُ شَنَاعَةً To be bad, horrid, abominable, unseemly

شَنَعَ يَشْنَعُ شَنْعًا To disgrace, revile, loathe

شَنَّعَ To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive

شَنَّعَ عَلَيْهِ To accuse him of evil

شَنَّعَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرَ To declare the affair to be bad

تَشَنَّعَ To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil

To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable إستشنع

Infamy, abomination, [ugliness] شُنعة وشناعة

Foul, شنع وشنيع وأشنع . وشنع repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly]

To look * شنف يشنف شنفا إلى at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes

To hate. To know شنف شنفا لِ وبِ

To adorn one with ear-rings, To embellish شنّف

To adorn one's self with ear-rings تشنّف

Ear-ring; pendant شنف ج شنوف from the upper part of the ear

Hating شنف

Turning away, averse شانف

To curb by rein or * شنق يشنق شنقا halter; tie up (an animal). [To hang, (put to death)]

To cut. Tie up شنّق

To exalt one's self above; oppress أشنق على

[Act of hanging, throttling] شنق

Loving intensely. Cautious شنق

Cord, rope. Tall شناق ج أشنقة

Gibbet, gallows [مشنقة ج مشانق]

Hanged; tied up, hung up مشنوق

* شهب يشهب وشهب يشهب شهبا وشهبة

To be of وإشتهب وإشهب وإشهاب a gray colour

To blight, destroy (drought) شهب وأشهب

A mountain covered with snow شهب

Gray colour. Mixture of white and black شهبة وشهب

شهاب ج شهبان وشهب وأشهب

Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic

Gray; white أشهب م شهباء ج شهب and black. Hard, difficult affair

A sterile year سنة شهباء وعام أشهب

Epithet applied to the town of Aleppo الشهباء

A cold day يوم أشهب

The lion الأشهب

To witness, be present at * شهد يشهد شهودا

شهد يشهد وشهد يشهد شهادة على

To bear witness, give testimony against

To affirm, bear witness شهد بِ to, give information; swear

To make a deposition in favour of... شهد لِ

To be an eye-witness; present at شاهد

Call to witness; أشهد وإستشهد summon; cause to be present

تَشَهَّدَ To say as a profession of faith the words: لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا ٱللّٰه

اِسْتُشْهِدَ To die as a martyr

شُهْدٌ ج شِهَادٌ Honey in the comb; honeycomb

شَاهِدٌ ج أَشْهَادٌ Angel, prophet. Tongue

شَاهِدٌ ج شُهُودٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ وَشُهَّدٌ Eye-witness; anyone present. Evidential example

قَوْمٌ شُهُودٌ People present

اَلشَّاهِدَةُ The earth

شَهَادَةٌ ج شَهَادَاتٌ Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, certificate]

شَهَادَةٌ وَٱسْتِشْهَادٌ Martyrdom

شَهِيدٌ ج شُهَدَاءُ Witness. Martyr

مَشْهَدٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ Place of assembly; assembly

مُشْهَدٌ Slain as a martyr

مُشَاهَدَةٌ Perceiving by any sense, vision, sight, scene

مَجْلِسٌ أَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ An assembly, or day in which many are present

* شَهَرَ يَشْهَرُ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهَّرَ بِ To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous

شَهَّرَ To parade an offender as a public example

شَاهَرَ مُشَاهَرَةً وَشِهَارًا To make a contract for work by the month

أَشْهَرَ To make known, publish. Enter upon, or pass, a month

إِشْتَهَرَ To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious

شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ وَأَشْهُرٌ Month; new moon

شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ A learned man

شُهْرَةٌ Celebrity; conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace

جَعَلَهُ شُهْرَةً It made him notorious

شَهِيرٌ Celebrated, generally known; notorious; ill-reputed

مُشْهَرٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَاهِيرُ Published, well known; divulged, celebrated

عَلَى ٱلْمَشْهُورِ According to common usage, or repute

* شَهَقَ يَشْهَقُ شُهَاقًا وَشَهِيقًا وَتَشْهَاقًا To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. Draw the breath, inspire

شَهَقَ شَهِيقًا وَتَشْهَاقًا To be high (edifice, &c.) Bray (ass)

شَهَقَ شَهْقَةً فَمَاتَ To utter a single cry and die

شَهْقَةٌ A single cry

اَلشَّهْقَةُ [Whooping-cough]

شَاهِقٌ ج شَوَاهِقُ High, lofty

شَهِيقٌ وَتَشْهَاقٌ Act or sound of sobbing, braying

اَلشَّهِيقُ وَٱلزَّفِيرُ Inspiration and expiration in breathing

* شَهِلَ يَشْهَلُ شَهَلاً To have a tinge of redness in the eye-ball

شَاهَلَ To oppose, revile

تَشَهَّلَ To depart (freshness of the face). [Prune, shorten. Be expeditious]

شَهْلٌ A mixture of two colours. Falsehood

شَهَلٌ وَشُهْلَةٌ A tinge of redness in the eye-ball

أَشْهَلُ م شَهْلَاءُ One who has a red tinge in the eye-ball

شَهْلَاءُ A want, need

* شَهُمَ يَشْهُمُ شَهَامَةً To be sharp, sagacious; be enduring, patient; be quick, vigorous, strong and swift (horse)

شَهَمَ يَشْهَمُ شَهْمًا وَشُهُومًا To frighten

شَهْمٌ ج شِهَامٌ **Sharp of intellect,** sagacious; bold, energetic, strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable

شَهَامَةٌ Sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery; endurance, patience. Honour

شَيْهَمٌ A hedge-hog (male)

* شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ Falcon; royal hawk

* شَهَا يَشْهُو وَشَهِيَ يَشْهَى شَهْوَةً

وَتَشَهَّى وَ إِشْتَهَى To crave for, desire, desire passionately

شَهَّى To call forth, excite a longing desire or appetite

شَاهَى To resemble

أَشْهَى To give the thing desired

تَشَهَّى عَلَى To importune with repeated desire of

إِشْتَهَى To desire eagerly

شَهْوَةٌ ج شَهَوَاتٌ Strong desire, or craving; covetousness, appetite, passion, lust

شَهِيٌّ وَمُشْتَهًى Desired, longed for; pleasant, delicious

شَهَوِيٌّ Desired, attractive. Sensual

شَهْوَانُ وَشَهْوَانِيٌّ Desiring passionately; greedy; sensual

أَشْهَى More desirable or delicious

إِشْتِهَاءٌ Desire, craving, longing; appetite

مُشْتَهًى ج مُشْتَهَيَاتٌ Most desirable object

* شَابَ يَشُوبُ شَوْبًا To mix, vitiate, adulterate

يَشُوبُ وَيَرُوبُ To confuse in speech or action

شَابَ أَوْ شَوَّبَ عَنْ To defend

إِنْشَابَ وَ إِشْتَابَ To be mixed

شَوْبٌ Anything mixed, mixture for drink. [Heat]

شَائِبَةٌ ج شَوَائِبُ Impurity, pollution, blemish

مَشُوبٌ وَمُشَيَّبٌ Mixed, confused

* مِشْوَذٌ وَمِشْوَاذٌ Turban. King; chief

* شُوحَةٌ Egyptian vulture
* شَارَ يَشُورُ شَوْرًا To grow fat. Show, exhibit. Gather honey

أَشَارَ إِلَى To point out or at; indicate (with the finger)

أَشَارَ عَلَى بِ To counsel, advise, command

تَشَوَّرَ To be perplexed

شَاوَرَ وَاسْتَشَارَ To ask for advice, consult

تَشَاوَرَ عَلَى To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter

شَوْرٌ Honey

شُورَةٌ وَشَارَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشِيَارٌ Garment. Adornment; form, shape, beauty. Mark, sign; insignia

شُورَى وَمَشْوَرَةٌ وَمَشُورَةٌ ج مَشْوَرَاتٌ Consultation, advice; injunction, order

أَهْلُ الشُّورَى Councillors

مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى Council

شُورَى A marine plant *(sceura marina)*

شُورَانٌ Safflower

شَوَارٌ Furniture. Pudenda. [Edge of a cliff]

شَيِّرٌ Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form

إِشَارَةٌ Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion

إِسْمُ الإِشَارَةِ Demonstrative pronoun

إِسْتِشَارَةٌ Consultation, asking for advice

أَشْوَرُ More comely

مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to

مُشَارَةٌ A streamlet for irrigation

مِشْوَارٌ Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll]

مُشِيرٌ Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal]

مُسْتَشَارٌ Councillor

* [شُورْبَةٌ] Soup

* شَوَّشَ To render disturbed, troubled, confused

تَشَوَّشَ عَلَى To be perplexed, confused. To be sick

تَشَاوَشَ To be mixed up (crowd)

شَاشٌ Thin muslin

[شَاوِيشٌ (جَاوِيشٌ) [Sergeant. *(Turk)*

شُوشَةٌ Hair of the head

شَوَاشٌ وَتَشْوِيشٌ Disorder, trouble; confusion

مُشَوَّشٌ Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]

* شَاصَ يَشُوصُ شَوْصًا وَشَوَّصَ وَأَشَاصَ To rub, cleanse, *sp.* the teeth with a tooth-pick. Have the toothache

أَشْوَصُ م شَوْصَاءُ ج شُوصٌ Squint-eyed

[* شَاطَ يَشُوطُ شَوِيطًا] To burn in the pot (food)

شَوَّطَ To make a long journey. Wither a plant (frost); smoke or burn the food in cooking

شَوْطٌ ج أَشْوَاطٌ A heat, a single run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached

*شوظ - شُوَاظٌ Fire without smoke: heat, smoke

* شَافَ يَشُوفُ شَوْفًا To polish. [To see]

شَوَّفَ To adorn. [To cause to see, show]

أَشَافَ وَأَشَافَ مِنْ To fear

أَشَافَ عَلَيْهِ To be at the point of

تَشَوَّفَ To adorn one's self, dress up. Be on the edge

تَشَوَّفَ لِكَذَا To raise the eyes towards a thing

تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى To look for

إِشْتَافَ To stretch one's self and look

شَيِّفَةٌ وَشَوَّفَانٌ A scout, or scouts

مَشُوفٌ Polished

* شَاقَ يَشُوقُ شَوْقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى To fill with longing and yearning for. Fasten

تَشَوَّقَ إِلَى To be excited with, show ardent desire for

إِشْتَاقَ إِلَى To long for, crave, desire passionately

شَوْقٌ ج أَشْوَاقٌ وَأَشْتِيَاقٌ Strong desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love

شَائِقٌ Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover

شَيِّقٌ وَمُشْتَاقٌ وَشَوَّاقٌ Ardently longing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul

* شَاكَ يَشُوكُ شَوْكًا وَأَشَاكَ To prick, pierce, wound (thorn).

شَاكَ وَشَوِكَ وَأَشْوَكَ To abound in thorns (tree); be prickly

شَوَّكَ To put thorns on. To be rough

تَشَوَّكَ To have thorns

شَوْكٌ ج أَشْوَاكٌ Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles

شَوْكَةٌ A thorn, sting, point of a spear. Weapon; great strength or valour. [Fork]

شَائِكٌ وَمَشُوكٌ Thorny, prickly

شَائِكُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ Bristling with arms

* شَالَ يَشُولُ شَوْلًا وَأَشَالَ To rise. To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away]

شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ He became angry and then calm

شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُمْ Their might departed; they went away, or became scattered, or died

شَوَّلَ To be deficient

شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ بِهِ To contend with in thrusting

أَشَالَ To raise

تَشَاوَلَ To fight together with spears

إِشْتَالَ لَهُ To oppose and revile

شَالٌ ج شِيلَانٌ وَشَالَاتٌ A kind of fish. Shawl

شَوْلٌ ج أَشْوَالٌ Small quantity of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert]

[شُوَالٌ ج شُوَالَاتٌ] Large sack

شَوَّالٌ The tenth Arabian month

* شَانَ يَشُونُ شَوْنًا To dissipate troubles

شُونَةٌ ج شُوَانٌ Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town. War ship

* شَاهَ يَشُوهُ شَوْهًا وَشَوْهَةً . وَشَوِهَ

يَشْوَهُ شَوَهًا To be ugly (in the (face). Be long, high (neck). Wish for, covet; envy

شَوَّهَ To render ugly, disfigure

تَشَوَّهَ To be ugly, be disfigured

تَشَوَّهَ لِ To become altered so as to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances

شَوَهٌ Deformity, ugliness

شُوهَةٌ Remoteness

أَشْوَهُ م شَوْهَاءُ ج شُوهٌ Deformed

شَاهٌ King; king in chess *(Pers.)*; Shah *(ruler of Persia)*

[شَاهْ بَنْدَرٌ] Syndic, provost

شَاهَانِيٌّ Kingly, royal, imperial

شَاةٌ ج شَاءٌ وَشِيَاهٌ Sheep, gazelle goat, wild bull or cow. Woman

مُشَوَّهٌ Ugly, deformed. Stupid

* شَوَى يَشْوِي شَيًّا وَأَشْوَى To roast, broil (meat); heat (water)

شَوَّى وَأَشْوَى To feed one on roasted or broiled meat

إِنْشَوَى وَإِشْتَوَى To be roasted, broiled

شُوَاءٌ Anything roasted; broiled, cooked, *sp.* meat

شَوَّاءٌ One who roasts or who sells roast meat

شَوًى A paltry thing

شَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ Roasted, grilled

شُوَايَةٌ A piece of meat cut off from a larger one

شُوَايَةٌ وَشَوِيَّةٌ A remnant of people, or cattle, that have perished

مِشْوًى وَمِشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوٍ Gridiron, frying-pan

* شَاءَ يَشَاءُ شَيْئًا وَمَشِيئَةً وَمَشَاءَةً

To will, wish, desire

إِنْ شَاءَ ٱللهُ If it please God. [I hope it may be !]

مَا شَاءَ ٱللهُ What God has willed; *used to denote a vague quantity or period of time.* [How beautiful ! wonderful !]

شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءُ Thing, object; anything, something

شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا Little by little, gradually

لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ It is nothing

لَيْسَ مِنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ He, or it, has nothing to do with it.

شِيئَةٌ وَمَشِيئَةٌ Will, wish, desire

شِيَةٌ Mixed colour *(See* وشى)

[شُوَيَّةٌ] A small thing, trifle; a little

مُشَيَّأٌ Unnatural, ugly

* شَابَ يَشِيبُ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشِيبًا To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old

شَيَّبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ بِهِ To make gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.)

شَيْبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ Gray or white hair; old age

يَوْمٌ أَشْيَبُ وَشَيْبَانُ A cold and cloudy day

لَيْلَةٌ شَيْبَاءُ The last night of the lunar month

شَيْبَةٌ White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Lichen

شَائِبٌ وَأَشْيَبُ م شَيْبَاءُ ج شِيبٌ وَشُيَّبٌ Gray or white-haired, hoary; old

* [شِيتٌ] Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton

* شَاحَ يَشِيحُ شَيْحًا وَشَايَحَ وَأَشَاحَ To be cautious, on guard against; exert one's self with zeal and care

شَيَّحَ To caution, cause to fear. Put far away, treat harshly

شَايَحَ To be cautious. Fight for

أَشَاحَ بِوَجْهِهِ He turned away his face

شِيحٌ Cautious, fearing, diligent. Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood

شَائِحٌ وَشَيْحَانٌ وَمُشِيحٌ Assiduous, diligent, careful, cautious

شَيْحَانُ Cautious; very jealous. Tall

شِيَاحٌ Mutual caution or fear

مُشِيحٌ Cautious, diligent, persevering

مَشْيُوحَاءُ وَمَشْيَحَى A state of haste or confusion

* شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَشُيُوخَةً وَشَيْخُوخَةً To grow old, become an old man

شَيَّخَ To become old. Call a man sheikh to honour him

شَيَّخَ عَلَيْهِ وَبِهِ To charge with evil; reproach

تَشَيَّخَ To grow old; to feign old age

شَيْخٌ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشْيَاخٌ وَمَشْيَخَةٌ وَمَشَايِخُ Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide

شَيْخُ ٱلْإِسْلَامِ Religious chief of the Moslems

شَيْخُ ٱلْبَلَدِ أَوِ ٱلْبِلَادِ [Mayor]

شَيْخَةٌ (*fem: of* شَيْخٌ) Matron

شَيْخُوخَةٌ وَشَيْخُوخِيَّةٌ Old age

مَشْيَخَةٌ [Republic. Senate]

* شَادَ يَشِيدُ شَيْدًا وَشَيَّدَ To cover a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. Build up, raise high (building); build firmly; exalt

أَشَادَ To destroy

أَشَادَ صَوْتَهُ أَوْ بِهِ To raise the voice, speak or sing loudly

أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ To publish the praises of one

أَشَادَ عَلَى To publish something against

مَشِيدٌ وَمَشْيُودٌ High, elevated, firmly built

* شَيَّصَ To injure, torture

شِيصٌ A kind of dates

* شَاطَ يَشِيطُ شَيْطًا وَشِيَاطَةً وَشَيْطُوطَةً

To be slightly burnt (in cooking); be boiled too much, burn on the bottom of the pot. Perish. Hasten

شَيَّطَ وَأَشَاطَ To burn, smoke (food, &c.); cook thoroughly. Destroy

أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ To let his blood go unretaliated; kill; expose to slaughter. Distribute (meat)

تَشَيَّطَ To be burnt in cooking

إِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا عَلَى To be angry, burn with rage against

شِيَاطٌ و[شَوِيطٌ] Smell of burnt cloth, food, &c.

شَيْطَنَ وَشَيْطَانٌ (*See under* شَطَنَ)

تَشْيِيطٌ Roasted meat

مُسْتَشِيطٌ Inflamed by anger. Laughing exceedingly

* شَاعَ يَشِيعُ شَيْعًا وَشُيُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا وَشَيَعَانًا

To be spread abroad, become publicly known (news); be scattered. Fill (a vessel)

شَاعَ بِ شَيْعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بِ

To spread, make public, publish

شَيَّعَ To send; escort one on his departure; follow and bid farewell. To encourage, incite

شَايَعَ To escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one

أَشَاعَكُمُ أَوْ شَاعَكُمُ ٱللهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ أَوْ بِٱلسَّلَامِ

May the peace of God be with you!

تَشَيَّعَ To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites

تَشَيَّعَ فِي ٱلشَّيْءِ To strive, or court death in his love of the thing

شَيْعٌ A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. Lion's cub

شِيعَةٌ ج شِيَعٌ وَأَشْيَاعٌ The followers, partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, followers of Ali

شِيعِيٌّ A Shiite

شِيعِيَّةٌ The tenets of the Shiites

شَائِعٌ ج شَاعَةٌ Spread about, divulged

شَائِعٌ وَشَاعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ Public; shared in common

شِيَاعٌ Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood, kindlings

شَيِّعٌ ج شِيَعَاءُ Sharer or partner

هُمْ شِيَعَاءُ فِي ٱلدَّارِ أَوِ ٱلدَّارُ شِيعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ

The house is undivided among, or is common, to them

مُشَاعٌ Divulged, spread about; common, public, undivided (property, building, land)

مُشَيَّعٌ Courageous; hasty

مُشِيعٌ وَمُشَيِّعٌ Publisher (of news)

مِشْيَاعٌ One unable to conceal, a babbler of secrets

مُشَايِعٌ لِ Partisan of; adherent to

مُشْتَاعٌ وَمُشَايِعٌ Co-partner in a house

* شَاقَ يَشِيقُ شَيْقًا To bind, tie, fasten

شِيقٌ Top of a mountain, long mountain. Cleft. Side

* شَالَ يَشِيلُ شَيْلًا To lift up, carry away, remove from a place

[شَالَ دُودَ ٱلْقَزِّ] To cultivate silk-worms

شِيَالَةٌ The trade of a porter

شَيَّالٌ A porter, or carrier of burdens

* شَامَ يَشِيمُ شَيْمًا To conceal. Be marked with a black spot or mole. Sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, estimate, observe

شَامَ شَيْمًا وَشُيُومًا . وَشَيَّمَ وَأَشَامَ وَتَشَيَّمَ

وَٱنْشَامَ فِي To enter, penetrate

تَشَيَّمَ To resemble in disposition

شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ Black spot, mark; mole

أَلشَّامُ Syria

شِيمَةٌ ج شِيَمٌ Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust

كَرِيمُ ٱلشِّيَمِ Endowed with noble qualities

شِيَامٌ ج شِيَمٌ Dust, earth. Rat, mouse

أَشْيَمُ م شَيْمَاءُ ج شِيمٌ Having a mole, or mark

مَشِيمَةٌ ج مَشِيمٌ وَمَشَايِمُ Placenta, (of fœtus)

* شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْنًا To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour

شَيْنٌ A disgraceful or ugly thing

فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ A disgraceful action

* شَاهَهُ يَشِيهُهُ شَيْهًا To smite with the evil eye

شِيَاهٌ (شَاةٌ) Sheep; cattle

* شَايٌ Tea



ص

ص The fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Sad*. As a numeral sign=90

ص *Abbreviation* for مُصَنِّف (author), and صَفَر (the lunar month), and أَصْحَاح chapter

* صَئِبَ يَصْأَبُ صَأْبًا مِنْ To be satisfied with drink

صُوبَة A granary of wheat, store-room

صُؤَابَة ج صِئْبَان Ovum of louse, nit

* صَاءَكَهُ مُصَاءَكَةً To contend with

* صَأَى يَصْأَى صَئِيًّا To cry out (young bird)

* صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا To pour out; be poured out

صَبَّ عَلَى To dart or rush upon

صَبَّ يَصَبُّ صَبَابَةً To be in love, long for

أَصَبَّ To descend

تَصَبَّبَ تَصَبُّبًا وَانْصَبَّ انْصِبَابًا To be poured out; effused; flow. Descend, slope downwards

إِنْصَبَّ إِلَى ٱللَّهْوِ He gave himself to diversion

إِصْطَبَّ To pour out something for one's self

صَبٌّ Effusion, pouring down. One affected with excessive love

صُبَّة Quantity; portion; number of men or animals

صَبَبٌ A descent, declivity. Descending path

[صَبَّة Catarrh of the nose]

صَبِيبٌ Poured out or forth

صَبَابَة Excessive love or desire

صُبَابَة Remaining portion; small quantity

مَصَبٌّ ج مَصَابُّ Place of effusion; of emptying itself; mouth (river)

[مِصَبٌّ Vessel for casting type]

* صَبَأَ يَصْبَأُ صَبْأً وَصُبُوءًا وَصَبُوَ يَصْبُو صَبًا وَصُبُوًّا To change one's religion. Appear

صَبَأَ عَلَى To guide (an enemy) to...

صَابِئٌ ج صَابِئُونَ Sabian; adorer of the heavenly bodies

*صَبَاوُت وَصَبَاوُوت Heavenly hosts. (*Heb.*)

* صَبَحَ يَصْبَحُ صَبْحًا وَصَبَحَ To come upon or attack in the morning

صَبِحَ يَصْبَحُ وَصَبَحًا وَصُبْحَةً To be dark red

صَبُحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبَاحَةً To be handsome, beautiful

صَبَّحَ To come in the morning; bid good morning; say صَبَّحَكَ ٱللّٰهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ or عِمْ صَبَاحًا

أَصْبَحَ To enter upon the time of morning. To awake, *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.*

أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا Zeid became learned

أَصْبَحَ يَفْعَلُ He became engaged in doing, began to do

تَصَبَّحَ To sleep, or eat in the morning

إِصْطَبَحَ وَإِسْتَصْبَحَ To make a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morning-draught

صُبْحٌ ج أَصْبَاحٌ Dawn. Morning

صُبْحَةٌ Morning-slumber, [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox]

صُبْحَةٌ Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. Intense redness

صَبَاحٌ وَأُصْبُوحَةٌ Morning; early part of the day

صُبَّاحٌ The lighted wick of a lamp

صَبَاحَةٌ Beauty, comeliness

صَبُوحٌ A morning-draught

صَبِيحٌ ج صِبَاحٌ Beautiful; handsome, comely

صُبَيْحَةٌ Morning

أَصْبَحُ م صَبْحَاءُ ج صُبْحٌ Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black. Lion

إِصْبَاحٌ Coming in the morning; beginning of the dawn

مُصْبَحٌ The time of morning

مِصْبَحٌ Large cup, goblet

مِصْبَاحٌ ج مَصَابِيحُ Lamp

* صَبَرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا عَلَى To be patient; endure patiently

صَبَرَ يَصْبُرُ صَبَارَةً بِ To give surety for one

صَبَرَهُ To confine, hold in custody

صَبَرَ وَأَصْبَرَ To confine one until he sware, or take an oath

صَبَرَهُ عَلَى ٱلْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا To confine one until he dies

صَبَّرَ To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship)

صَابَرَ To emulate, or vie with in patience

أَصْبَرَ To fall into a calamity. Become very sour

تَصَبَّرَ وَإِصْطَبَرَ وَإِصَّبَّرَ عَلَى To be patient, or bear patiently

تَصَابَرَ To be patient, one with another. League together

إِصْطَبَرَ مِنْهُ To retaliate by slaying or wounding

صَبْرٌ Patience, endurance. Abstinence

صُبْرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ Side; edge; thickness

إِلَى أَصْبَارِهِ To its top

صَبَرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ Ice

صَبِرٌ وَصَبْرٌ Aloe. Aloe-plant

صُبْرَةٌ Unmeasured heap of grain

إِشْتَرَى ٱلشَّيْءَ صُبْرَةً To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed

صِبَارٌ Stopper of a bottle

صِبَارَةٌ Stones

صَبَارَّةٌ Intenseness of cold

صَبَارَةٌ Rugged ground

صَابِرٌ ج صَابِرُونَ Patient

صَبَّارٌ وَصَبُورٌ ج صُبُرٌ Very patient

صَبِيرٌ Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party)

[صَبِيرٌ] Cactus

صَابُورَةٌ Ballast (of a ship)

[صَابُورِيَّةٌ A kind of basket]

مَصْبُورٌ Confined to be put to death

* صَبْصَبَ To annihilate; scatter

تَصَبْصَبَ To pass away; be dispersed

* صَبَعَ يَصْبَعُ صَبْعًا بِ To point at with the finger

صَبْعٌ Pride; vain-glory. Insolence

أُصْبُعٌ ج أَصَابِعُ Finger, toe. Digit, finger's breadth

[مِصْبَعٌ] Gridiron

* صَبَغَ يَصْبُغُ صِبْغًا To dye, colour. Dip; baptize; immerse. Indicate. Extend

صَبَّغَ To dye much, deeply

تَصَبَّغَ فِي ٱلدِّينِ To be well established in religion

إِصْطَبَغَ To be baptized. Be dyed. Seasoned (food)

صِبْغٌ وَصِبَاغٌ Dye; painting material. Sauce

صِبْغَةٌ Dye. Religion. Baptism. Characteristic

صَابِغٌ Dyer; painter

ٱلصَّابِغُ John the Baptist

صَبَّاغٌ Dyer. Liar

صِبَاغَةٌ Art of dyeing

مَصْبَغَةٌ A dye-house

مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَبِيغٌ Dyed

* صَبَنَ يَصْبِنُ صَبْنًا To turn away or withhold from

صَبَّنَ وَصَوْبَنَ [To wash with soap]

إِصْطَبَنَ وَإِنْصَبَنَ To turn, or be turned away

صَبَّانٌ Soap maker; soap merchant

صَابُونٌ Soap

مَصْبَنَةٌ Soap factory

* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وَصُبُوًّا وَصِبًا

صَبِيَ يَصْبَى صَبَاءً To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. Blow (east wind)

صَبَا صَبْوَةً وَصُبُوًّا إِلَى To incline to, long for

صَاقَى	To couch (a lance); sheathe (a sword)
أَصْبَى وَصَبَى	To incline, or captivate the heart
تَصَابَى	To incline to youthful conduct
صَبَا مث صَبَوَانِ ج صَبَوَاتٌ	East wind, *sp.* gentle
صِبًا وَصَبْوَةٌ	Youth, boyhood. Longing affection. Love. Silly, youthful conduct
صَبِيٌّ ج صِبْيَانٌ وَصِبْيَةٌ	Boy, youth
صَبِيَّةٌ ج صَبَايَا	Girl. Young woman
صَابٍ	A youth; indulging in youthful folly; amorous
اَلصَّابِيَةُ	North-easterly wind
مُصْبٍ م مُصْبِيَةٌ	Having young children
مُصَابِيَةٌ	A calamity, misfortune
* صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صَنْعًا	To throw down, or to the ground
تَصَنَّعَ	To go back and forth without result
* صَحَّ يَصِحُّ صِحًّا وَصِحَّةً وَصَحَاحًا	To recover from disease. Be free from blemish, sound. Be certain, true, just and proper, valid
صَحَّحَ تَصْحِيحًا	To cure a sick person. Correct (mistakes of a book), render sound, just, proper, true; vaild. Verify
أَصَحَّ	To have disease removed from one's people or cattle
إِسْتَصَحَّ	To recover. To hold to be true, right
صِحَّةٌ	Recovery from illness. Health. Soundness. Truth
صَحِيحٌ ج صِحَاحٌ وَأَصِحَّاءُ	Healthy, sound, whole. True, valid, faultless. Having no weak letter (verb)
أَصْحَاحٌ ج إِصْحَاحَاتٌ	Chapter of the Bible
تَصْحِيحٌ	Correction. Regarding a thing as true, permissible
مَصَحَّةٌ	Conducive to health
* صَحِبَ يَصْحَبُ صَحَابَةً وَصُحْبَةً	To associate with, make a companion of. Accompany
صَاحَبَ مُصَاحَبَةً	To accompany. Associate with
أَصْحَبَ	To give or have as a companion, make one to be a companion to another. Become submissive. Have a grown up son
تَصَحَّبَ مِنْ	To be ashamed, shy of; shun, avoid
تَصَحَّبَ لِ	[To take the part of; be a partisan]
تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ	To accompany, associate with. [Make a friend of]
إِصْطَحَبَ	To associate together, consort with. Protect
إِسْتَصْحَبَ	To take or seek as a companion or friend; associate with. To cleave, adhere to
صُحْبَةٌ	Companionship
صَاحِبٌ ج صَحْبٌ وَأَصْحَابٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ وَصَحَابَةٌ	Associate; companion, friend. Owner
اَلصَّحَابَةُ	Personal companions and friends of Mohammed

صَاحِبُ مَالٍ Wealthy

صَاحِبُ دَيْنٍ Debtor

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ Author or doer of a thing or action

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ وَنَهْيٍ Having authority to command or forbid

صَاحِبَةٌ ج صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَوَاحِبُ Female companion. Wife

مُصْحَبٌ Made to have a companion. Possessed by a demon

مُصْحِبٌ Having a companion. Submissive

مَصْحُوبٌ وَمُصْطَحَبٌ Accompanied. Protected

* صَحَرَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun gave him a headache

أَصْحَرَ To go to, or into the desert

أَصْحَرَهُ وَأَصْحَرَ بِهِ To reveal, make manifest

صُحْرَةٌ A dust-colour with redness

صَحْرَاءُ ج صَحَارَى وَصَحَارِيُّ وَصَحَارٍ وَصَحْرَاوَاتٌ Desert; waste

* صَحْصَحَ To be plain, evident

صَحْصَحٌ وَصَحْصَاحٌ وَصَحْصَحَانٌ Level ground, plane

* صَحَّفَ تَصْحِيفًا To mispronounce a word, or corrupt it; alter so as to change the meaning

أَصْحَفَ To put together written pages

تَصَحَّفَ To become so altered as to be dubious

صَحْفَةٌ ج صِحَافٌ Large plate; sort of bowl

صَحَفِيٌّ One who makes mistakes in reading. One who obtains his education from books, not from a teacher

صَحِيفَةٌ ج صَحَائِفُ وَصُحُفٌ A written page, or leaf of a book; writing, volume, book

صَحَّافٌ Bookseller; bookbinder

تَصْحِيفٌ The altering of words or expressions (in reading); mistake

مُصْحَفٌ ج مَصَاحِفُ Book. The Koran

* صَحِلَ يَصْحَلُ صَحَلًا To be hoarse

صَحِلٌ وَأَصْحَلُ Hoarse in voice

* صَحَنَ يَصْحَنُ صَحْنًا To give in a plate. Strike

صَحَنَ بَيْنَ To make peace between...

تَصَحَّنَ To ask, or beg

صَحْنٌ ج صُحُونٌ Plate, large cup, dish

صَحْنُ ٱلدَّارِ Court (of a house)

* صَحَا يَصْحُو صَحْوًا وَصُحُوًّا وَصَحِيَ يَصْحَى صَحًا To become clear (sky). Recover after intoxication, become sober

صَحِيَ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from sleep

أَصْحَى To become clear (sky). To recover, or rouse from intoxication or sleep

صَحْوٌ Fair weather; clear sky. State of mental wakefulness

صَحْوَةٌ A state of mental clearness

صَاحٍ ج صَاحُونَ وَصُحَاةٌ Clear (sky). Awake, conscious (after unconsciousness)

* صَخَّ يَصُخُّ صَخًّا To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound

صَاخَّةٌ Deafening sound. Calamity

* صَخِبَ يَصْخَبُ صَخَبًا To cry out loudly; shout

تَصَاخَبَ وَ إِصْطَخَبَ To shout at and beat each other

صَخَبٌ Shouting; tumult

صَخِبٌ وَصَخُوبٌ وَصَخَّابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ Clamorous, shouting

* صَخِدَ يَصْخَدُ صَخَدًا To be intensely hot (day)

صَخَدَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun smote him

صَاخِدٌ وَصَخْدَانٌ Intensely hot

* [أَصْخَرَ] To reach rock in digging; become like rock

صَخْرٌ ج صُخُورٌ Rock, great mass of rock

صَخِرٌ وَمَصْخِرٌ Rocky; stony

صَخْرَةٌ ج صَخْرٌ وَصُخُورٌ وَصَخَرَاتٌ Rock

أَصْخَرُ ٱلْوَجْهِ Hard-faced man

* صَخَنَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun smote him

* صَخِيَ يَصْخَى صَخًا To become dirty, foul (garment)

* صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صُدُودًا To turn away from

صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا عَنْ To oppose; resist; send away; prevent

صَدَّ يَصِدُّ صَدِيدًا To shout, exult, cry out

أَصَدَّ إِصْدَادًا To suppurate (wound). Turn, send away

تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا لِ To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to

صَدٌّ Aversion, opposition, resistance

صُدٌّ ج أَصْدَادٌ وَصُدُودٌ Side; adjacent part

صَدَدٌ Purpose; place opposite to. Subject in hand

صَادٌّ Turning away, averse; preventing

صُدَّادٌ ج صَدَائِدُ Serpent. Road to water

صَدِيدٌ Pus; matter. Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell

مَصْدُودٌ Turned away from, prevented

* صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدْأً To polish a metal by removing the rust

صَدِئَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً وَصَدُؤَ يَصْدُؤُ صَدَاءَةً To become rusty

تَصَدَّأَ لِ To confront; oppose; apply one's self to

صَدَأٌ Rust

صَدِئٌ Rusty. Disgraceful

صُدْأَةٌ Dark sorrel-colour

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدْحًا وَصُدَاحًا To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass)

صَدَحٌ ج صِدْحَانٌ Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill; broad rock

صَادِحٌ وَصَيْدَحٌ وَصَدُوحٌ Singer; having a loud voice or cry

* صَدَرَ يَصْدُرُ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا عَنْ To return from; depart. Arise, result from

صَدَرَ صُدُورًا To happen; take place; occur

صَدَرَ مِنْ To appear; proceed from, emanate

صَدَرَ إِلَى To go to

صَدِرَ To be affected with a chest complaint

صَدَّرَ To open, begin (a speech or book with an introduction)

صَدَّرَهُ فِي ٱلْمَجْلِسِ To place in a high seat

صَادَرَ [To boycott]

صَادَرَ عَلَى To sue or prosecute. Release on certain terms

أَصْدَرَ To show forth; issue; *(tr.)* send back or away

تَصَدَّرَ To sit upright. To take the first or highest seat

صَدْرٌ ج صُدُورٌ Chest; thorax; bosom, mind. The first part; first half of a verse of poetry. Chief; principal; highest part, fore part

وَاسِعُ ٱلصَّدْرِ Liberal-minded; generous

اَلصَّدْرُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ [Prime Minister; Grand Vizier]

صُدْرَةٌ [صَدِرِيَّةٌ] Vest

صَدَارَةٌ [The office of Prime Minister]. Precedence

صَادِرٌ (*opp. to* وَارِدٌ) Proceeding from; going out

مَصْدَرٌ ج مَصَادِرُ Place or point from which anything issues; origin, source. Noun of action, verbal noun. Root (of a word)

مَصْدُورٌ Having a chest-complaint. Vexed

مُصَادَرَةٌ Sophism; logical error. [Boycott]

* صَدَعَ يَصْدَعُ صَدْعًا To divide, cleave, split; scatter. Cross a desert or river

صَدَعَ بِـ To expose, make manifest or distinct

صَدَعَ إِلَى To incline to

صَدَعَ عَنْ To turn away from

صُدِعَ وَصُدِّعَ To have a headache, [sprain]

صَدَّعَ [To trouble; annoy]

تَصَدَّعَ وَإِصَّدَّعَ To be scattered

إِنْصَدَعَ To be divided, cleft; be cracked. [Sprained]. To break, (the dawn)

صَدْعٌ ج صُدُوعٌ Fissure. Cleft. Longitudinal fracture (of bone). [Sprain]

صِدْعٌ وَصِدْعَةٌ Half of what is split. Company, herd

صَدَعَاتٌ Divisions in opinions

صُدَاعٌ Headache

مَصْدَعٌ A smooth road

مَصْدُوعٌ Split

مَصْدُوعٌ وَمُصَدَّعٌ Suffering from headache

* صَدَغَ يَصْدَغُ صَدْغًا To walk side by side

صَدَغَ عَنْ To turn one away from

صَدُغَ يَصْدُغُ صَدَاغَةً To become weak. Be seven days old

صَادَغَ To treat with gentleness; coax

صُدْغٌ ج أَصْدَاغٌ Temple; temporal region; temple-lock of hair

صَدِيغٌ Seven days old (child). Weak

مِصْدَغَةٌ Pillow, cushion

* صَدَفَ يَصْدِفُ صَدْفًا To turn away and depart. [Send away. Meet by chance]

صَدَفَ عَنْ To turn away from and shun

صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً To meet by chance, encounter

تَصَدَّفَ [To happen by chance]

تَصَدَّفَ عَنْ To turn away from

تَصَادَفَ. To meet together

صَدَفٌ ج أَصْدَافٌ Bivalves. Anything high; mountain or mountain side

صَدَفَةٌ ج صَدَفَاتٌ A bivalve (shell or animal)

صَدَفَةُ ٱلْأُذُنِ Concha of the ear

صِدْفَةٌ ج صِدَفٌ [Chance; unexpected event]

* صَدَقَ يَصْدُقُ صِدْقًا To be true; say the truth. Be sincere; represent a thing as it is

يَصْدُقُ عَلَى It applies correctly to

صَدَقَ فِي ٱلْقِتَالِ أَوْ صَدَقَهُ ٱلْقِتَالَ To fight vigorously

صَدَّقَ To believe; hold as true; ascribe truth to one. Verify

صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وَصِدَاقًا To associate with, or treat as a friend

صَادَقَ عَلَى [To ratify, confirm]

أَصْدَقَ To name or appoint a dowry for a wife

تَصَدَّقَ وَعَلَى To give alms, charity; confer a favour

تَصَادَقَ To be mutual friends, or mutually sincere; act towards one another as friends

صِدْقٌ Truth; veracity; sincerity, virtue; hardness

صَدْقٌ Hard; good, complete

صَدَقَةٌ ج صَدَقَاتٌ Alms; charity to the poor

صَدَاقٌ وَصَدُقَةٌ وَصُدْقَةٌ ج صُدُقٌ

وَصَدُقَاتٌ Dower given to a wife at marriage

صَدَاقَةٌ True, or sincere, friendship; love, affection

صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ True; sincere veracious, speaking the truth

ٱلصَّدُّوقِيُّونَ Sadducees

صَدِيقٌ ج أَصْدِقَاءُ وَصُدَقَاءُ True friend

صِدِّيقٌ ج صِدِّيقُونَ True, just, righteous, charitable; always veracious

أَصْدَقُ More, most, true

تَصْدِيقٌ	Belief; faith
ذُو مَصْدَقٍ	Earnest and true in courage
مُصَدِّقٌ	One who assents or believes
مُصَدِّقٌ لِ	Verifying, confirming
مِصْدَاقٌ	Confirming, proving
مُتَصَدِّقٌ	One who gives alms
* صَيْدَلَةٌ	(*See under* صيد)
* صَدَمَ يَصْدِمُ صَدْمًا	To strike, dash one's self against. Befall. Thrust, repel
صَادَمَ	To run against, dash against, knock
تَصَادَمَ وَٱصْطَدَمَ	To strike against one another; collide
صَدْمَةٌ ج صَدَمَاتٌ	Sudden stroke, shock, collision
صِدَامٌ	Disease attacking animals in the head
مِصْدَمٌ	A brave warrior
* صَدِيَ يَصْدَى صَدًى	To feel thirsty, be very thirsty
صَادَى مُصَادَاةً	To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive
أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً	To send back a sound, echo
تَصَدَّى تَصَدِّيًا لِ	To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to
صَدًى ج أَصْدَاءٌ	Thirst. Echo. Brain. Cricket
صَدٍ وَصَادٍ وَصَدْيَانُ	Thirsty; very thirsty
تَصْدِيَةٌ	A clapping with the hands
* صَرَّ يَصُرُّ صَرًّا	To tie up
صَرَّ يَصِرُّ صَرًّا وَصَرِيرًا	To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear)
صَرَّ وَأَصَرَّ بِأُذُنِهِ	To prick up the ears
صَارَّهُ عَلَى ٱلشَّيْءِ	To compel one to do a thing
أَصَرَّ عَلَى	To persist; persevere in
[صَرٌّ] وَصَرِيرَةٌ	Package of money tied up for carrying
صِرٌّ	Cold; intense cold
صَرَّةٌ	Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence. Heat. War. Frown
صُرَّةٌ ج صُرَرٌ	Purse. [Parcel; packet]
صِرَارٌ	Obstruction to prevent the foal from nursing. High land destitute of water
صَرَارِيٌّ ج صَرَارِيُّونَ	A Sailor
صَرَّارٌ	A cricket. Large pebbles
صَرِيرٌ	Scratching, grating (of a pen, &c.) Gnashing (of teeth)
إِصْرَارٌ	Persistence
مَصَارٌ	Intestines
مَصْرُورٌ	Bound (captive)
* صَرَبٌ	Sour milk

* صَرَّجَ تَصْرِيجًا To plaster

صَارُوجٌ Quick lime; plaster

* صَرَحَ يَصْرَحُ صَرْحًا وَأَصْرَحَ To show forth; make clear; reveal

صَرُحَ يَصْرُحُ صَرَاحَةً وَصُرُوحَةً To be pure, clear, unmixed

صَرَّحَ To make clear; to be clear, proclaim, announce; reveal

صَارَحَ مُصَارَحَةً وَصِرَاحًا وَبِهِ To withstand openly, face to face

إِنْصَرَحَ To become clear, manifest

صَرْحٌ ج صُرُوحٌ Palace, pavilion; high edifice

صَرْحَةٌ An open court

صُرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ ج صُرَحَاءُ وَصَرَائِحُ Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit

قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ A clear, unambiguous saying

صَرَاحَةٌ Clearness. Purity

تَصْرِيحٌ Clear expression of language

* صَرَخَ يَصْرُخُ صُرَاخًا وَصَرِيخًا To cry out loudly, cry for help

أَصْرَخَ To give aid to . . ., assist

إِصْطَرَخَ وَتَصَارَخَ To cry to one another for help

إِسْتَصْرَخَ To cry out for help

صَرْخَةٌ A loud cry. Call to prayer

صُرَاخٌ وَصَرِيخٌ Cries, screams

صَرَّاخٌ Screamer. Peacock

صَارِخٌ Crying out; calling for help

صَارِخَةٌ The cry for aid or succour

* صَرِدَ يَصْرَدُ صَرَدًا To be very cold. Have a sore back (animal)

صَرِدَ عَنْ To relinquish; come to an end

صَرْدٌ Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine

صُرَدٌ ج صِرْدَانٌ A species of small hawk

صَارِدٌ Penetrating (arrow)

صَرِيدٌ Frost, rime

مُصْطَرِدٌ Very angry

* صَرْصَرَ To cry out

صَرْصَرٌ Intense cold; very cold wind. Commotion

صَرْصَرٌ وَصُرْصُرٌ وَصُرْصُورٌ ج صَرَاصِرُ Cockroach. *(Blatta Aegyptiaca)*

* صِرَاطٌ Way; path

اَلصِّرَاطُ The bridge which spans hell

صُرَاطٌ A long and sharp sword

* صَرَعَ يَصْرَعُ صَرْعًا وَمَصْرَعًا To cast to the ground; strike down

صُرِعَ To have a fit (epilepsy, etc.) be affected with madness

صَرَّعَ ٱلْبَابَ To make a pair of folding doors

صَرَّعَ ٱلشِّعْرَ To make the two hemistiches of a verse rhyme

صَارَعَ مُصَارَعَةً وَصِرَاعًا وَتَصَارَعَ
وَٱصْطَرَعَ To wrestle; combat by wrestling
تَصَرَّعَ لِ To abase one's self to...
تَصَارَعَ To wrestle, one with another
إِنْصَرَعَ To be thrown down
صَرْعٌ Epilepsy. A like state, or condition
صِرْعٌ ج صُرُوعٌ One of two opposite conditions
صَرْعَةٌ Act of throwing down. State, condition
صَرِيعٌ وَمَصْرُوعٌ ج صَرْعَى Epileptic. Thrown down
مِصْرَاعٌ ج مَصَارِيعُ Half of a verse of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door
مُصَارِعٌ Wrestler, combatant
*صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرِيفًا To creak, (door, pulley). To grate (teeth)
صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرْفًا To send away; send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـِ) or *tanwin (i. e. double vowel* ـٌ ـً)
صَرَفَ عَنْ To turn something away from; avert
صَرَفَهُ إِلَى To turn him to...
صَرَفَ ٱلشَّرَابَ He did not mix the beverage
صَرَّفَ To change (money). Show repeatedly. Derive a word from another; conjugate, decline
صَرَّفَ فِي To commit to; give liberty of action in
تَصَرَّفَ To be inflected; conjugated, declined. Act freely
تَصَرَّفَ فِي To consider and carry out; employ one's self in
إِنْصَرَفَ To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word)
صَرْفٌ Changing (of money). Etymology; grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, &c.
صَرْفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ ج صُرُوفٌ Evils of time or fortune
صِرْفٌ Pure, unmixed
ٱلصِّرْفَانِ Day and night
ٱلصَّرَفَانُ Death
صِرَافَةٌ Broker's trade; [brokerage for changing money]
صَرَّافٌ وَصَيْرَفِيٌّ ج صَيَارِفَةٌ Money-changer. Skilful, sharp
صَارِفٌ Grating, creaking
صَرِيفٌ Fresh milk. Dry (tree). Creaking, grating
صَيْرَفٌ Artful, cunning, sharp
إِنْصِرَافٌ Act off departing, going off
تَصَرُّفٌ ج تَصَرُّفَاتٌ Action according to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action]
تَصْرِيفٌ Act of changing or shifting. Action according to one's own judgment, with freedom. Conjugation, declension

تصاريف الدهر Vicissitudes of time

مصرف Place of turning back; turning point. Departure

مصروف ج مصاريف Expended; [expense]

متصرف Having free action. Being perfectly inflected (verb or noun). Agent. [Governor of a district]

متصرفية District under a mutasarrif]

متصرف Scope for free action

منصرف A word capable of inflection

* صرم يصرم صرما To cut off, sever. Renounce, abandon

صرم أمره He decided his affair

صرم يصرم صرامة To be brave, hardy, severe, active; sharp

صرّم To cut off, sever

صارم مصارمة To break off a connexion with

أصرم To become ready for pruning. Become poor

تصرّم وانصرم To be cut off. Cease

تصرّم To affect hardihood, strength

تصارم To forsake one another

صرم Separation from a friend

صرم ج أصرام Collection, company. Sort, species. Boot, shoe

صرمة ج صرم Herd of camels (ten to fifty)

صارم وصروم ج صوارم Cutting, sharp (sword). Brave, hardy, severe; energetic

صرامة Courage, energy. [Severity]

[صرماية ج صرامي] Shoe

صروم Sharp, strong

صريم Cut off, separated from...; piece of a thing. Land from which the harvest has been taken. Morning; night or part of it

صريمة ج صرائم An assemblage. Decision

صيرم A calamity. Firm of judgment

أصرم ومصرم Poor and having a large family

مصروم Cut off, severed

العام المنصرم The past year

* صري يصرى صرى To remain; stagnate

صرى يصري صريا To cut short, stop. Avert. Defend. Precede

صرى بينهم To decide between them

صارٍ و[صارية] ج صوارٍ Mast (of a ship), yard

صارٍ ج صراة Defender. Sailor

* مصطبة ج مصاطب Platform for seats

مصيطر Ruler: *see* (سيطر)

* صعب يصعب صعوبة وأصعب على To be hard, difficult to do or bear

صَعُبَ وَتَصَعَّبَ To make difficult

أَصْعَبَ وَإِسْتَصْعَبَ To find difficult to do or bear

تَصَعَّبَ وَإِسْتَصْعَبَ To be difficult

صَعْبٌ ج صِعَابٌ Difficult, hard

صُعُوبَةٌ Difficulty

مَصَاعِبُ Difficulties, troubles

مُصْعَبٌ Male camel, *sp.* one not broken to halter or rider

* صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْ سَعْتَرٌ) Thyme

* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُودًا وَصَعَدًا وَتَصَعَّدَ

وَتَصَاعَدَ وَإِصَّعَّدَ وَفِي To ascend

صَعِدَ بِ To cause to ascend, raise, elevate

صَعَّدَ To make to ascend; descend melt (butter)

صَعَّدَ فِي ٱلنَّظَرِ To look at, contemplate

أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى To cause to ascend upon. . . Go, travel. Descend

تَصَعَّدَ To be difficult, distressing

صَعَدٌ Severe, distressing

صُعَدَاءُ Sighing, deep sigh

صَعْدَاءُ Affliction, trouble, distress

صُعُودٌ Act of ascending; acclivity

خَمِيسُ ٱلصُّعُودِ Thursday of the Ascension

صَعُودٌ Acclivity. Severe calamity

مِنَ ٱلْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا From this time on; for the future

صَعِيدٌ ج صُعُدٌ وَصُعُدَاتٌ Earth. Elevated land; level land; surface of the earth; road. Grave

صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ Upper Egypt

[صَعِيدَةٌ ج صَعَائِدُ] Sacrifice

مَصْعَدٌ ج مَصَاعِدُ Place of ascent. Station

* صَعَّرَ وَأَصْعَرَ To turn (the face) away, turn away

صَعَرٌ Wryness or distortion of the face

صَعَّارٌ Proud, haughty

أَصْعَرُ ج صُعْرٌ Having a wry neck, or face

مُصْعَرٌ Hard, severe

* صَعْصَعَ To disperse, stir up. Be afraid

تَصَعْصَعَ To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon

*صَعَقَ يَصْعَقُ صَاعِقَةً To strike with lightning

صَعِقَ يَصْعَقُ صَعْقًا To thunder; roar

صَعِقَ وَصُعِقَ صَعْقًا وَتَصْعَاقًا وَصَعْقَةً

To swoon on hearing a vehement sound; be thunderstruck

أَصْعَقَ To smite; overwhelm with sound, kill

صَعْقٌ Vehement sound, cry. Death

صَعِقٌ Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt

صَاعِقَةٌ ج صَوَاعِقُ Thunderbolt. Death; deadly torment

* صَعْلَكَ To make poor

تَصَعْلَكَ To be poor and needy

صَعْلَكَةٌ وَتَصَعْلُكٌ Poverty, wretchedness

صُعْلُوكٌ ج صَعَالِيكُ Poor; wretched person; thief

* صَغُرَ يَصْغُرُ صِغَرًا وَصَغَارَةً وَصُغْرَانًا
To be small

وَصَغَرَ يَصْغُرُ صِغَرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصَغَارَةً
To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy

صَغَرَ يَصْغُرُ صَغْرًا To be younger (than another)

صَغَّرَ وَأَصْغَرَ To make small; render base, contemptible

صَغَّرَ ٱلِاسْمَ To change a noun into the diminutive form

تَصَاغَرَ To become small. To regard one's self as small, base, of little account

إِسْتَصْغَرَ To esteem of little account, base, ignominious

صِغَرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ Smallness

صُغْرٌ وَصَغَارٌ Abasement, vileness

صِغْرَةٌ Least, or youngest child

صَاغِرٌ ج صَغَرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious

صَغِيرٌ (ج صِغَارٌ) وَصُغَارٌ وَصُغْرَانٌ Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak

صَغِيرَةٌ ج صَغَائِرُ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ A small or little sin

أَصْغَرُ ج أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرُ وَأَصْغَرُونَ
Smaller, younger; least

ٱلْأَصْغَرَانِ The heart and the tongue

ٱلصُّغْرَى (Fem. of the above). The minor proposition of a syllogism

تَصْغِيرٌ Act of diminishing. Putting a noun in the diminutive

مُصَغَّرٌ Noun in the diminutive form

* صَغَا يَصْغُو وَيَصْغَى صَغْوًا وَصَغِيَ يَصْغَى صَغًا

وَصُغِيًّا إِلَى To incline to, toward

أَصْغَى To incline. Lessen, diminish

أَصْغَى إِلَى To incline (the ear) to; listen to

صَغًا وَصَغْوٌ Inclination

إِصْغَاءٌ Attention, listening

* صَفَّ يَصُفُّ صَفًّا وَصَفَّفَ To set or place in a rank or line

صَافَّ To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line

تَصَافَّ To take position in ranks, face to face

إِصْطَفَّ To take position in line (of battle); in ranks

صَفٌّ ج صُفُوفٌ Rank, row, line, class

صُفَّةٌ ج صُفَفٌ وَصِفَافٌ Vestibule, portico. Long period. [Raised seat]

صِفَةٌ Attribute (see وصف)

صَفِيفٌ Strips of meat

صَافَّةٌ ج صَافَّاتٌ وَصَوَافُّ Having the legs placed in line (camels)

أَلصَّافَّاتُ Angels (standing in ranks)

مَصَفٌّ ج مَصَافُّ Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle

* صَفَحَ يَصْفَحُ صَفْحًا To stretch out, Give to drink. Refuse to give. Make wide

صَفَحَ بِ Strike with the flat (of the sword)

صَفَحَ وَفِي To consider, examine into

صَفَحَ عَنْ To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive

صَفَّحَ وَأَصْفَحَ To widen; cover with plates (metal)

صَفَّحَ بِيَدَيْهِ He clapped with his hands

صَافَحَ مُصَافَحَةً وَصِفَاحًا To take by the hand (in saluting)

تَصَفَّحَ وَفِي To examine attentively

تَصَافَحَ To take mutually by the hand

إِسْتَصْفَحَ To ask forgiveness

صَفْحٌ Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness

ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا To pass by unnoticed. Disregard

صَفْحَةٌ ج صَفَحَاتٌ Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity

صَفُوحٌ Generous, very forgiving

اَلصَّفُوحُ The very forgiving (God)

صَفِيحٌ Anything flat, expanded

صَفِيحَةٌ ج صَفَائِحُ Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; blank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface

مُصَافَحَةٌ Grasp of the hand

مُصْفَحٌ Insincere, double-faced

مُصَفَّحٌ Broad, flat. Plated

مُصَفَّحَةٌ Sword, broad sword

مُصَافِحٌ A shameless adulterer

* صَفَدَ يَصْفِدُ صَفْدًا وَصَفَّدَ وَأَصْفَدَ To bind, shackle, fetter

أَصْفَدَ To give, give freely

صَفَدٌ ج أَصْفَادٌ Gift. Fetter

صِفَادٌ Bond, fetter

* صَفَرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفِيرًا To whistle

صَفِرَ يَصْفَرُ صَفَرًا وَصُفُورًا To be empty, void

صُفِرَ صَفْرًا To suffer with jaundice

صَفَّرَ To make or dye yellow

صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ To empty, make vacant

صَفَّرَ لِ To whistle to, call by whistling

أَصْفَرَ To become poor

إِصْفَرَّ وَإِصْفَارَّ To be or become yellow, pale

إِصْفَرَّ To ripen (harvest)

صُفْرٌ Brass. Gold

صِفْرٌ وَصَفِرٌ وَصُفْرٌ ج أَصْفَارٌ Empty

صِفْرُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ Having nothing

صِفْرٌ وَا سِفْرٌ ا ج أَصْفَارٌ Zero

صَفَرٌ Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger

اَلصَّفَرَانِ First two months of the lunar year

صَفْرَآءُ Bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold

صُفْرَةٌ وَ إِصْفَارٌ Yellowness, paleness

صَافِرٌ Whistling. Thief

صُفَارٌ Yellowness

[صَفَارُ ٱلْبَيْضِ] Yolk of an egg

[صَافُورَةٌ وَصُوفِيرَةٌ] Whistle

صُفَارِيَّةٌ وَ [صَفْرَايَةٌ] Golden oriole. *(Oriolus galbula)*

صَفِيرٌ Whistling. Sapphire

أَصْفَرُ م صَفْرَآءُ ج صُفْرٌ Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty

مُصْفِرٌ A poor man, destitute

مَصْفُورٌ Hungry; lean. Jaundiced

* صِفْرِدٌ A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale

* صَفْصَفٌ Level tract, desert, plain

صُفْصُفٌ Small bird, sparrow

صَفْصَافٌ Willow, osier

* [مُصَفَّطٌ] Single wall

* صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck

صَفْعَةٌ A slap

* صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا To strike so as to cause a sound. Open, close

صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا وَصَفَّقَ To flap (the wings; bird)

صَفَقَ لَهُ أَوْ بِ أَوْ عَلَى يَدِهِ بِ وَصَافَقَ وَتَصَافَقَ To strike hands in ratification of a sale or covenant

صَفُقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَةً To be strong, firm, (texture). Be impudent

صَفَّقَ To clap the hands. Go. Pour a drink from one vessel to another

صَافَقَ To turn from side to side. Be in travail (camel)

أَصْفَقَ To close or lock (a door); send away, reject. Pour from one cup to another

أَصْفَقَ لَهُمْ To bring them food enough

أَصْفَقَ عَلَى To agree upon. To combine against

تَصَفَّقَ To go back and forth

تَصَفَّقَ لِلْأَمْرِ To apply one's self attentively to..

إِنْصَفَقَ To become shut (door). Go or be turned back

إِصْطَفَقَ To shake, be agitated

صَفْقٌ ج صُفُوقٌ Side, flank, face. Striking of hands as in agreement. Place

صِفْقٌ Leaf of a door

صَفْقَةٌ Striking of hands in an agreement; contract, covenant

صِفَاقٌ Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis

صُفُوقٌ ج صُفُقٌ Inaccessible mountain; high, smooth rock. Limber, flexible bow

صَفِيقٌ Thick, firm (texture). Impudent

صَوَافِقُ وَصَفَائِقُ Accidents, calamities

* صَفَنَ يَصْفِنُ صُفُونًا To stand on three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse)

صَفَّنَ To build a nest (wasp)

صَفْنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ وَصُفُنٌ Piece of leather on which food is placed

صُفْنٌ A leather provision bag, or pouch; drinking vessel

صَفَنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ Scrotum. Nest. Head of grain

صَافِنٌ ج صَوَافِنُ Saphena or crural veins

* صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءً وَصُفُوًّا To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky)

صَفَّى وَأَصْفَى To purify, clarify, filter

صَافَى وَأَصْفَى ٱلْوُدَّ To be sincere, render sincere affection

أَصْفَاهُ بِكَذَا To give him a thing in preference to others

تَصَافَى To regard, or act one toward another with sincere affection

إِصْطَفَى وَإِسْتَصْفَى To choose, select (as being best)

صَفًا مث صَفَوَانِ ج أَصْفَاءٌ Smooth stone

صَفَاءٌ Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection

ٱلصَّفَا A place in Mecca

صِفْوٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصُفُوَّةٌ Clearness, purity. The best of a thing

صَفْوَانَةٌ ج صَفْوَانٌ وَصَفَاةٌ ج صَفًا وَصَفَوَاتٌ Stone, rock

يَوْمٌ صَفْوَانٌ A clear, cold day

صَفِيٌّ ج أَصْفِيَاءُ Pure, unmixed. Choice, chosen. Sincere friend

صَافٍ Pure, clear, limpid. [Net (gain). Homogeneous (in colour)]

مِصْفَاةٌ ج مَصَافٍ Strainer, clarifier

مُصَفًّى Purified, clarified

مُصْطَفًى Chosen, selected as the best

* صَقِبَ يَصْقَبُ صَقَبًا To be near

صَقَبَ يَصْقُبُ صَقْبًا To collect. Strike with the fist. Raise (a building, &c.)

صَاقَبَ To come near; meet face to face

أَصْقَبَ To make near; become near

صَقْبٌ ج صُقُوبٌ Tent-pole

صَقَبٌ Vicinity; a near place

أَصْقَبُ Nearer

* صَقَرَ يَصْقُرُ صَقْرًا وَصَقَّرَ To kindle (a fire). To strike, smite, break

أَصْقَرَ To be burning hot (sun)

تَصَفَّرَ To hunt with the hawk. Stay, wait in a place

تَصَقَّرَ وَ إِصْطَقَرَ وَإِصْتَقَرَ To be kindled

إِصْقَرَّ وَإِصْمَقَرَّ To become very sour

صَقْرٌ ج أَصْقُرٌ وصُقُرٌ وَصُقُورٌ وَصُقُورَةٌ Falcon; any bird of prey. Sour milk

صَقَرٌ Hell. Date honey

صَقَّارٌ Maker and seller of date honey. A caluminator

صَاقُورٌ A pickaxe. The tongue

* صَقَعَ يَصْقَعُ صَقْعًا To strike, slap, s p. on the head. Go away, or astray

صُقِعَ وَأَصْقَعَ To be covered with hoar-frost (earth)

صَقِعَ [To be cold, icy]

صَقَعَ لَهُ To swear to him

أَصْقَعَ ٱلصَّقِيعُ To fall (hoar-frost)

صُقْعٌ ج أَصْقَاعٌ Tract of country, region, district

صَقِعٌ Covered with frost

صَقَعَةٌ [Intenseness of cold]

صَقِيعٌ Hoar-frost. Species of hornet

مِصْقَعٌ Eloquent, skilful speaker

* صَقَلَ يَصْقُلُ صَقْلًا وَصِقَالًا To polish. Give lustre. Strike

صِقَالَةٌ ج صَقَائِلُ Bridge; staging, scaffold

صَقَّالٌ وَصَيْقَلٌ ج صَيَاقِلُ وَصَيَاقِلَةٌ Polisher

صَقِيلٌ Polished, smooth. Sword

مِصْقَلَةٌ Polishing instrument

* صَقْلَبٌ وَصَقْلَبِيٌّ وَصِقْلَابِيٌّ ج صَقَالِبَةٌ Sclav, Sclavonian

* صَكَّ يَصُكُّ صَكًّا To strike; slap; push; coin (money); close (a door). Write a deed

صَكَّ يَصَكُّ صَكَكًا To collide (feet in walking); trip, stumble

إِصْطَكَّ To strike each other (feet, knees)

صَكٌّ ج صُكُوكٌ وَصِكَاكٌ A legal deed, debenture, judicial record

صَكَّةٌ Vehemence of midday-heat

صَكَّاكٌ A writer of legal deeds

صَكِيكٌ Weak

أَصَكُّ Knock-kneed

*صَكَمَ يَصْكُمُ صَكْمًا To strike, repel. Champ the bit

صَكْمَةٌ A shock, thrust

صَوَاكِمُ Calamities, misfortunes

* صَلَّ يَصِلُّ صَلِيلًا To sound, ring, crackle. Be dry (water-skin)

صِلٌّ ج أَصْلَالٌ Deadly serpent. Sword. The like. Calamity

صِلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ Sound, rattle

* صَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ صَلْبًا وَصَلَّبَ To crucify

صَلُبَ يَصْلُبُ وَصَلِبَ يَصْلَبُ صَلَابَةً To be or become hard, firm, tough; hardy, strong

صَلَّبَ To render hard; or become hard, dry (dates). [To make the sign of the cross]

تَصَلَّبَ To become hard, firm, dry. Act with vigour or severity

صَلْبٌ وَتَصْلِيبٌ Crucifixion

صُلْبٌ ج صِلَبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلُبٌ
Back-bone, *sp.* the lumbar vertebræ; loins. Hard, firm, strong

صُلَّبٌ A hard stone, whetstone

صَلَابَةٌ Hardness, firmness

صَالِبٌ A hot (fever). Back-bone

صَلِيبٌ ج صُلْبَانٌ وَصُلُبٌ Cross

صَلِيبِيٌّ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ [Crusader]

[مُصَالَبَةٌ In the form of a cross]

مُصَلَّبٌ Figured with a cross, (cloth). [Crossing each other at right angles]

مَصْلُوبٌ ج مَصَالِيبُ Crucified

* صَلُتَ يَصْلُتُ صُلُوتَةً To be broad, fair (forehead or cheek)

صَلَتَ يَصْلُتُ صَلْتًا To run (horse)

أَصْلَتَ To draw (the sword)

إِنْصَلَتَ To hasten, outstrip

صَلْتُ ٱلْجَبِينِ Having a broad, fair forehead

مُنْصَلِتٌ Quick, swift

*صَلَجَ يَصْلِجُ صَلْجًا To melt, cast. Strike

صَوْلَجَانٌ وَصَوْلَجَانَةٌ ج صَوَالِجَةٌ Stick with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre

* صَلَحَ يَصْلُحُ وَصَلُحَ صَلَاحًا وَصُلُوحًا To be good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound condition

صَلَحَ لِ To be suitable, good for

صَالَحَ مُصَالَحَةً وَصِلَاحًا To make peace, be reconciled with...

صَالَحَ عَلَى To come to an agreement or compromise

صَالَحَ وَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ To make peace between them

أَصْلَحَ To render good, right, repair, correct, adjust, improve

أَصْلَحَ إِلَى To do good to, benefit

تَصَالَحَ وَإِصَّالَحَ وَإِصْطَلَحَ وَإِصَّلَحَ
To make peace, become reconciled

إِصْطَلَحَ [To become better, amend]

إِصْطَلَحَ عَلَى To agree upon ....

إِسْتَصْلَحَ To request one to make peace. To regard as good

صُلْحٌ Peace, reconciliation

صُلْحًا Peacefully

صَالِحٌ Good; in good condition; fit, proper, right; just, virtuous. [One's good, self-interest]

صَالِحٌ لِكَذَا Fit or suitable for such (a thing)

صَالِحَةٌ A good deed

صَلَاحٌ Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition

إصْطِلَاحٌ Technical use, or conventional term

إصْطِلَاحِيٌّ Technical, conventional in meaning or use

مُصْلِحٌ Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; acts rightly

مَصْلَحَةٌ ج مَصَالِحُ A thing or affair conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade]

مُصَالَحَةٌ Reconciliation

* صَلِخَ سَمْعُهُ يَصْلَخُ صَلَخًا To be stone deaf

تَصَالَخَ To feign total deafness

دَاهِيَةٌ صَلُوخٌ A destructive calamity

أَصْلَخُ Totally deaf

* صَلَدَ يَصْلِدُ صَلْدًا To be or become hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.)

صَلَدَ الزَّنْدُ صُلُودًا To give a sound without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction)

صَلُدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلَادَةً To be niggardly

أَصْلَدَ To be or become hard. To be niggardly

صَلْدٌ ج أَصْلَادٌ Hard; smooth. Avaricious. Hardy

صَلَادَةٌ Avariciousness

أَصْلَدُ ج صُلْدٌ Avaricious

*صَلْصَلَ وَتَصَلْصَلَ To sound, resound

صَلْصَلَةٌ Sound, reverberation

صَلْصَالٌ Clay, or clay mixed with sand

* صَلِعَ يَصْلَعُ صَلَعًا To be bald on the fore part of the head

صَلَعٌ Baldness on the fore part of the head

صَلَعَةٌ وَصُلْعَةٌ Bald spot, such as above mentioned

أَصْلَعُ م صَلْعَاءُ ج صُلْعٌ Bald on the fore part of the head

أَصْلَعُ وَصَلِيعٌ Barren, sterile (place)

* صَلْعَم *Abbreviation of the formula* صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

* صَلِفَ يَصْلَفُ صَلَفًا وَتَصَلَّفَ To praise one's self, boast; be disliked. Thunder much without rain

أَصْلَفَ To diminish (wealth, &c.). To become heavy (soul). Hate; Cause to be hated

صَلَفٌ Boasting. Being without water (cloud)

صَلِفٌ ج صَلِفُونَ Boasting, braggart. Thundering much with little rain (cloud). Insipid

صَلِفَةٌ Woman out of favour with her husband

صَلْفَاءُ وَصَلْفَاةٌ Hard, sterile ground

أَصْلَفُ م صَلْفَاءُ ج صَلَافِي وَأَصَالِفُ Hard, rugged, bare (ground)

*صَلَقَ يَصْلُقُ صَلْقًا To smite; revile. Shout, scream

تَصَلَّقَ To scream; writhe

صَلْقٌ Shouting; wailing

* صَلَمَ يَصْلِمُ صَلْمًا To cut off; *sp.* ear or nose

إصْطَلَمَ To destroy utterly

صَيْلَمٌ Calamity; distressing event. Sword

* صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَو صَلَوةً To pray, supplicate

صَلَّى عَلَى To pray for; bless

صَلَاةٌ أَو صَلَوةٌ ج صَلَوَاتٌ Prayer, worship. Mercy

مُصَلًّى Place appointed for prayer

مُصَلٍّ One who prays

* صَلَى يَصْلِي صَلْيًا To roast, broil, fry. Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire. Cheat, deceive

صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصْلَى To put into (fire), cause to remain (in it)

تَصَلَّى وَاصْطَلَى بِالنَّارِ To warm one's self by the fire

صِلَاءٌ Fuel; fire

صَلَايَةٌ ج صُلِيٌّ Forehead. Stone on which spice is pounded

صَالٍ ج صُلِيٌّ Burning, enduring torment

مَصْلِيٌّ Roasted, broiled, fried

مِصْلَاةٌ ج مَصَالٍ A snare

* صَمَّ يَصُمُّ صَمًّا To stop (a flask)

صَمَّ يَصَمُّ صَمًّا وَصَمَمًا To be stopped up (ear); be or become deaf

صَمَّمَ عَلَى To determine upon (a thing), persevere in

أَصَمَّ To be deaf, or to make deaf

تَصَامَّ To feign to be deaf

الصِّمُّ Calamity, misfortune

صَمَمٌ Deafness; stoppage of the ear

صَمَّاءُ Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune

صِمَامٌ وَصِمَامَةٌ Stopper, cork. [Valve]

صَمِيمٌ Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure unmixed

مِنْ صَمِيمِ الْقَلْبِ From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely

أَصَمُّ م صَمَّاءُ ج صُمٌّ Deaf. Obstinate

حَجَرٌ أَصَمُّ . صَخْرَةٌ صَمَّاءُ Hard stone, rock

جَذْرٌ أَصَمُّ A surd root

* صَمَتَ يَصْمُتُ صَمْتًا وَصُمُوتًا وَأَصْمَتَ

وَصَمَّتَ To be silent or speechless

صَمَّتَ وَأَصْمَتَ To cause to be silent, to silence

أَصْمَتَ To make solid (without cavity or pores)

صَمْتٌ وَصُمَاتٌ وَصُمُوتٌ Silence

صُمْتَةٌ Silence. Sufficiency of food

صَامِتٌ وَصَمِيتٌ وَصَمُوتٌ Silent, taciturn

مُصْمَتٌ Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse)

مُصْمِيتٌ Speechless, silent

* صَمَعَ يَصْمَعُ صَمْعًا To hit the ear. Smite

صِمَاخٌ وَأُصْمُوخٌ ج أَصْمِخَةٌ Canal or meatus of the ear; ear

* صَمَدَ يَصْمُدُ صَمْدًا وَإِلى To tend towards, betake one's self to...

صَمَدَ وَصَمَّدَ To purpose, aim at

صَمَدَ يَصْمُدُ صَمْدًا To put a stopper (in a flask). [Decorate; adorn]

صَمَّدَ [To lay up, save]

صَامَدَ To contend in fighting

أَصْمَدَ إِلَيْهِ ٱلأَمْرَ He committed to him the matter

تَصَمَّدَ To aim at

صَمْدٌ Rough, rugged hill

صَمَدٌ Solid; not hollow. Chief; lofty

أَلصَّمَدُ Everlasting, Eternal (God)

صَمْدَةٌ Rock sunk in the ground level with it or rising above it

صِمَادٌ Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban

صَمُودٌ An Arabian idol

مُصْمَدٌ A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up]

* صَمَرَ يَصْمُرُ صَمْرًا To be niggardly. Flow smoothly

صُمْرٌ ج أَصْمَارٌ Side edge

صَمِرٌ Stinking

صُمَيْرٌ Place where the sun sets

صَامُورَةٌ Very sour milk

* صَمْصَمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي To persevere in

* صمع — صَوْمَعَ To collect together

صَمَعٌ Courage, rashness

صَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ Cell of a recluse

أَصْمَعُ م صَمْعَاءُ ج صُمْعٌ Having a small ear. Slender. Sharp sword

قَلْبٌ أَصْمَعُ An intelligent mind

* صَمَّغَ To gum, put gum into...

أَصْمَغَ To produce gum, (tree)

صَمْغٌ ج صُمُوغٌ Gum

أَلصَّمْغُ ٱلعَرَبِيُّ Gum Arabic

* صَمَلَ يَصْمُلُ صَمْلًا وَصُمُولًا To be or grow hard, rough. Beat

صَمَلَ عَنْ To refrain from (food)

* صَبَى يَصْبِي صَبَيَانًا وَأَصْبَى To hasten; be light, active; leap. Befall

صَبَى عَلَى To incite (one) to (do a thing)

إِنْصَبَى عَلَى To dart down upon

* صَنَّ — أَصَنَّ To stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). Be angry

أَصَنَّ عَلَى To persevere in

صِنَّةٌ وَصُنَانٌ Stench

* صُنْبُورٌ Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity

صَنَوْبَرٌ Pine tree. Fruit of the pine

صَنَوْبَرِيٌّ Cone-shaped

* صَنْجٌ ج صُنُوجٌ Cymbal

صَنَّاجٌ وَصَنَّاجَةٌ A player upon the cymbal

صَنَّاجَةُ ٱلْجَيْشِ The singer of the army. Great hero

* صِنْدِيدٌ ج صَنَادِيدُ Great lord, courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity

* صُنْدُوقٌ ج صَنَادِيقُ Chest, coffer, trunk

* صَنْدَلٌ Sandal-wood

* صِنَارٌ وَصِنَّارٌ The plane-tree

صِنَّارَةٌ ج صَنَانِيرُ [Fish-hook. Knitting needle]

* صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صُنْعًا To make, do; create (God)

صَنَعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا To do one a favour

صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا To do one a foul deed

صَنَّعَ To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well

صَانَعَ To conciliate, flatter; bribe

أَصْنَعَ To aid. Learn, become intelligent (fool)

تَصَنَّعَ To affect good manners; adorn one's self; be affected in manner. [Paint the face]

إِصْطَنَعَ To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose; train, discipline

إِسْتَصْنَعَ To ask for something to be made

صُنْعٌ Act of making; deed

صُنْعٌ Good deed, benefit

صَنَعُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ . قَوْمٌ صُنْعَى ٱلْأَيْدِي Skilful workmen

صَنْعَةٌ Handiwork, work. [Craft. trade]

صِنَاعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ وَصِنَاعَاتٌ Craft, trade, industry. Art

أَصْحَابُ ٱلصَّنَائِعِ Artisans

صَانِعٌ ج صُنَّاعٌ Maker, creator. [Servant, domestic]

صِنَاعِيٌّ Artificial *(opp. to natural)*

صَنِيعٌ Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained

صَنِيعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit

تَصَنُّعٌ Affectation

مَصْنَعٌ وَمَصْنَعَةٌ ج مَصَانِعُ Tank, cistern, *in pl.* Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory]

مُصَنَّعٌ Affected; artificial

مَصْنَعَةٌ Feast, banquet

مَصْنُوعٌ Made. Fabricated, innovated

* صَنَّفَ To separate, assort into classes or kinds. Compose (a book). [Fabicate a story]

صَنَّفَ وَتَصَنَّفَ ٱلشَّجَرُ To put forth leaves

تَصَنَّفَ To consist of various sorts

صِنْفٌ ج صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ Sort, kind, category. Quality

صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصِنَفَةٌ Border (of a garment)

تَصْنِيفٌ ج تَصَانِيفُ وَمُصَنَّفٌ ج مُصَنَّفَاتٌ
Literary composition or work

Author مُصَنِّفٌ

Separated or classified sorts أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ

To form, figure, picture * صَنَمَ

Idol. [Camel's hump] صَنَمٌ ج أَصْنَامٌ

Ashes * صِنَاءٌ وَصِنًى

Brother by the same father or mother; son, uncle. Trees from the same root صِنْوٌ ج أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنْوَانٌ

Sister صِنْوَةٌ

One of a pair or of a group. One like another; fellow صِنْوٌ

Hush! Be silent! * صَهٍ

* صَهِبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصُهْبَةً وَصُهُوبَةً
To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse)

A reddish or sorrel colour صَهَبٌ وَصُهْبَةٌ

(Red) wine اَلصَّهْبَاءُ

Reddish, red and white mixed; sorrel أَصْهَبُ م صَهْبَاءُ ج صُهْبٌ

A very cold day يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبُ

The lion. The male ostrich اَلأَصْهَبُ

To melt, liquefy. Anoint * صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَإِصْطَهَرَ

The sun smote him صَهَرَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ

To become related to by marriage; be kin to صَاهَرَ وَفِي وَأَصْهَرَ بِ وَإِلَى وَفِي

To be melted, liquefied إِنْصَهَرَ

Relationship by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c. Grave صِهْرٌ ج أَصْهَارٌ وَصُهَرَاءُ

Anything melted. Fat; fatness صُهَارَةٌ

Melted. Seasoned (bread) صَهِيرٌ وَمَصْهُورٌ

Water-tank, cistern, reservoir * صِهْرِيجٌ وَصُهَارِجٌ ج صَهَارِيجُ

To neigh (horse) * صَهَلَ يَصْهِلُ صَهِيلًا وَصَاهِلَةً

To neigh one to another تَصَاهَلَ

Neigh, neighing صَهِيلٌ وَصُهَالٌ

To become rich; old * صَهَا يَصْهَى صَهْوًا

Horse's back. A tower, or refuge upon a hill صَهْوَةٌ ج صَهَوَاتٌ

* صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنْصَابَ
To pour forth (rain); descend

To hit the mark (arrow) صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَيْبُوبَةً وَأَصَابَ

To pronounce an opinion correct; approve of it. Lower (the head). Point, aim direct صَوَّبَ

To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find أَصَابَ

To be right, correct أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأْيِهِ

To do the right thing أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ

To assail, befall, (calamity) أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمُصَابًا

To afflict one with... أَصَابَ بِ

تَصَوَّبَ To descend; be lowered

إِنْصَابَ To descend (rain)

إِسْتَصْوَبَ وَإِسْتَصَابَ To hold to be right; approve

صَابٌ Bitter tree, or sap of a bitter tree

صَوْبٌ Side, course, tendency, direction

صَوْبٌ وَصَيِّبٌ Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud)

صُوبَةٌ A heap, mass

صَائِبٌ وَمُصِيبٌ Hitting the mark; right, correct

صَوَابٌ That which is right, correct (saying or opinion)

صَوَّابَةٌ وَصُيَّابَةٌ وَصُيَّابٌ Choice class of people, or best of anything

إِصَابَةٌ Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity

مُصَابٌ Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded

مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ ج مَصَائِبُ Affliction, accident, calamity

* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوَّتَ

وَأَصَاتَ To make a noise, sound; cry out

صَوْتٌ ج أَصْوَاتٌ Sound, voice, noise

صَائِتٌ وَصَيِّتٌ Sounding, vociferating

صَوَّاتٌ وَمِصْوَاتٌ One who shouts, clamours

صِيتٌ Reputation, renown, fame

[صَاجٌ] Hemispherical piece of sheet-iron on which bread is baked

* صَاجَ يَصُوجُ صَوْجًا To cleave, split

تَصَوَّجَ To dry up (herbs). Be divided, split up

صُوجٌ Side of a valley

* أَصَاغَ To be silent; listen to

* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide, decide. Demolish

صَوَّرَ To fashion, shape, picture

صُوِّرَ لَهُ To imagine

تَصَوَّرَ To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine

إِنْصَارَ To be demolished

صُورٌ Tyre. Horn, trumpet

صَارَةٌ Summit (of a mountain). Vesicle (of musk)

صُورَةٌ ج صُوَرٌ وَصُورٌ Picture, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face

صَوْرَةٌ Inclination, desire

تَصَوُّرٌ Imagination, conception, idea

صِوَارٌ وَصِيَارٌ A herd (of oxen)

صَيِّرٌ Goodly in form

تَصْوِيرَةٌ ج تَصَاوِيرُ Picture, image

مُصَوِّرٌ Sculptor. Painter

مُصَوِّرُ ٱلْكَائِنَاتِ The Creator

* [صُوصٌ ج صِيصَانٌ [Young chick

* صَاعَ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا To measure (grain, &c.). Collect. Disperse. Frighten

صَوَّعَ To stir up, shake (wind). Make ready (a place)

تَصَوَّعَ To be dispersed; be shaken. Contract

إِنْصَاعَ To turn back, retreat hastily

صَاعٌ ج أَصْوُعٌ وَأَصْوَاعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ A measure for grain. Low level piece of ground. Place swept for playing. Sceptre

صَاعَةٌ Level ground; place prepared for carding cotton

صُوَاعٌ Oblong vessel for drinking. Sceptre

* صَاغَ يَصُوغُ صَوْغًا To cast in a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge

تَصَوَّغَ وَإِنْصَاغَ To be melted and moulded

صَاغٌ [Pure, unmixed]

مُعَامَلَةٌ صَاغٌ [Money at its legal or original value]

صَوْغٌ Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things

صِيغَةٌ ج صِيَغٌ Form, make, fashion; grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry]

صِيغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ Noble origin

صَائِغٌ ج صَاغَةٌ وَصُيَّاغٌ وَصُوَّاغٌ Goldsmith

صِيَاغَةٌ Goldsmith's art

مَصَاغٌ ج مَصَاغَاتٌ [Gold or silver jewelry]

* صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا To be woolly

صَوِفَ يَصْوَفُ صَوَفًا To have much wool

صَافَ عَنْ To miss; turn away from

أَصَافَ عَنْ To turn away from, miss

تَصَوَّفَ To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sûfi*

صَافٌ وَصَافٍ (صَائِفٌ) Woolly

صُوفٌ ج أَصْوَافٌ Wool

صُوفَةٌ A tuft of wool

صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ A servant of el-Caaba

صُوفَانٌ Tinder. Plant *(Phagnalon rupestre)*

صُوفِيٌّ Religious devotee, mystic; *Sûfi*

صَوَّافٌ A manufacturer of woollen garments

* صَاكَ بِهِ To stick or cleave to

صَوْكٌ The first. Motion

* صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى To leap or spring upon, assault; overpower, subdue

صَالَ [وَصَوَّلَ] الْحِنْطَةَ To clean or wash wheat

صَوَّلَ To soak, [slake (lime)]

صَاوَلَ مُصَاوَلَةً To leap upon; assault

صَوْلَةٌ Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule

[صُوَالَةٌ] Rubbish, refuse matter cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor

مِصْوَلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ Implement for clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime)]

مِصْوَلَةٌ A broom for clearing the rubbish of grain

* صَوْلَجَانٌ Sceptre (*See* صَلَجَ)

* صَامَ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا To fast. Reach its mid-point (day)

صَامَ عَنْ To abstain from

صَوَّمَ To cause to fast

صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ Fast; abstinence

صَوَّامٌ One who fasts often

صَائِمٌ ج صُوَّامٌ وَصِيَامٌ Fasting

مَصَامٌ وَمَصَامَةٌ Station (of a horse)

* صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ Hermit's or monk's cell. Summit, peak

* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً To keep, preserve, guard

صَوَّنَ [To enclose with a wall]

تَصَاوَنَ وَتَصَوَّنَ مِنْ To preserve one's self from

صَوْنٌ Act of keeping, guarding; guard

صُوَانٌ وَصِوَانٌ A receptacle for clothes

صِيَانَةٌ Act of preserving

صَوَّانَةٌ ج صَوَّانٌ Flint, flint-stone

[تَصْوِينَةٌ] Enclosing wall

مَصُونٌ Guarded, preserved

* صَوَى يَصْوِي صُوِيًّا وَصَوَّى وَأَصْوَى To become dry (palm, udder)

صَوِيَ يَصْوَى صَوًى To be strong

* صَيِّبٌ Raining *See* (صَوْبٌ)

* صَاحَ يَصِيحُ صَيْحًا وَصِيَاحًا وَصَيْحَةً To cry or call out; crow (cock)

صَاحَ بِ To call out to

صَاحَ عَلَى To cry out against

صِيحَ بِهِمْ They were terrified

صِيحَ فِيهِمْ They perished

صَيَّحَ To cry out loudly, shout. Dry up

صَايَحَ وَتَصَايَحَ To cry out, one to another

تَصَايَحَ To be slit, split (scabbard)

صَيْحٌ وَصِيَاحٌ Cry, crowing of a cock

صَيْحَةٌ Cry, shout. Chastisement; hostile incursion

صَيَّاحٌ Clamorous (man)

* صَادَ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وَتَصَيَّدَ وَاصْطَادَ To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish

أَصَادَ To annoy, hurt

صَيْدٌ Hunting, fishing; game, prey

صَائِدٌ وَصَيَّادٌ ج صَيَّادُونَ Hunter, fisherman

صَيْدَاءُ Sidon (city). Stony land

صَيْدَانُ الْحَصَى Small pebbles

أَصْيَدُ More able to capture prey. Proud

مَصَادٌ A place of catching game

مِصْيَدٌ وَمِصْيَدَةٌ ج مَصَايِدُ Trap, snare, gin

مَصِيدٌ Prey taken in hunting, &c.

مُصْطَادٌ Hunter. Place of hunting

* صَيْدَلَةٌ Pharmacy

صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ ج صَيَادِلَةٌ Druggist

* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَيْرًا وَصَيْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا To become; come to such and such a state; change into

صَارَ لَهُ To happen to, befall

صَارَ يَفْعَلُ To take, or begin, to do

صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى To arrive at

صَيَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً To cause to become, make it such; change from state to state; bring or lead to

صِيرٌ End, result, point of. Crevice, crack

صِيرَةٌ ج صِيَرٌ Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure

صَيِّرٌ Grave. Company

صَائِرَةٌ وَصَيُّورٌ Dried grass, hay

صَيُّورٌ Judgment, opinion. Result

أُمُّ صَيُّورٍ A tangled affair

صَيْرُورَةٌ Act of becoming

مَصِيرٌ Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination, end, result

* صِيصَةٌ وَصِيصِيَةٌ ج صَيَاصٍ Any means of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c.

[صَيَّعَ عَنِ ٱلطَّرِيقِ] To lose the way

* صَيَّغَ ٱلطَّعَامَ To soak the food in sauce

* صَافَ يَصِيفُ صَيْفًا وَصَيَّفَ وَتَصَيَّفَ To pass the summer (in a place)

صَيَّفَ To suffice for the summer

أَصَافَ To enter on the season of summer

أَصَافَ عَنْ To avert from

صَيْفٌ ج أَصْيَافٌ. صَيْفَةٌ ج صِيَفٌ Summer

صَيْفِيٌّ Belonging to summer

يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ A hot day

صَائِفَةٌ ج صَوَائِفُ Summer-campaign in war

مَصِيفٌ وَمُصْطَافٌ Summer residence; the country

* اَلصِّينُ China

صِينِيٌّ Chinese, Chinese porcelain

[صِينِيَّةٌ] Tray

* صِيوَانٌ Large canvas tent. Pavilion

ض

ض The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign = 800

* ضَئِيلٌ Calamity, misfortune

* ضَأَزَ يَضْأَزُ ضَأْزًا وَضَأْزًا To act unjustly toward, defraud

* ضَأْضَأَ يُضَأْضِئُ ضَأْضَأَةً To shout in battle

ضَأْضَأَةٌ وَضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاةٌ Tumult, shouts of war

ضُوضُو وَضِئْضِئٌ Origin, stock, race

* ضَؤُلَ يَضْؤُلُ ضَآلَةً وَضُؤُولَةً To be small, thin, despicable

ضَاءَلَ شَخْصَهُ To make one's self small

تَضَاءَلَ To shrink, become thin

ضَئِيلٌ ج ضُؤَلَاءُ وَضِئَالٌ Thin; small, despicable

* ضَأَنَ . أَضْأَنَ ٱلضَّأْنَ To separate the sheep (from goats)

أَضْأَنَ His sheep became numerous

ضَأْنٌ Sheep *(coll. noun)*

لَحْمٌ ضَأْنِيٌّ Mutton

ضَائِنٌ A sheep. A weak man

* ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا To flow. Adhere to the ground

ضَبَّ وَأَضَبَّ عَلَى To grasp; conceal. To be silent

ضَبَّبَ عَلَى To cover. To grasp firmly

ضَبٌّ ج ضِبَابٌ Lizard. Deceitful

ضَبٌّ Spite, malice

ضَبَابَةٌ ج ضَبَابٌ Mist; thin clouds

* ضَبَأَ يَضْبَأُ ضَبْأً To conceal one's self

ضَبَأَ إِلَى To take refuge in

أَضْبَأَ To conceal; be silent

مَضْبَأٌ Hiding-place

* ضَبَثَ يَضْبِثُ ضَبْثًا بِ To seize

ضَبْثَةٌ To strike, beat, smite

ضَبْثَةٌ ج أَضْبَاثٌ Grasp, seizure

مَضَابِثُ Claws of the lion

* ضَبَحَ يَضْبَحُ ضَبْحًا وَضُبَاحًا To pant, breathe hard in running (horse)

ضَابَحَ مُضَابَحَةً To revile one another

إِنْضَبَحَ To grow darker (colour)

ضَبْعٌ Ashes

* ضَبَرَ يَضْبِرُ ضَبْرًا To leap (horse)

ضَبَّرَ يُضَبِّرُ To collect together. To pile up

ضِبْرٌ The armpit

ضُبَارٌ Books; writings

ضِبَارَةٌ وَإِضْبَارَةٌ A bundle (of books)

* ضَبِيسٌ Rough, severe, evil; cowardly, stupid

* ضَبَطَ يَضْبِطُ ضَبْطًا To keep with force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect. To record

ضَبَطَ عَلَى To withhold, restrain

تَضَبَّطَ To take by force

ضَبْطٌ Exactness, correctness

ضَابِطٌ وَضَابِطَةٌ ج ضَوَابِطُ Rule; canon, law. Keeping, guarding

[ضَابِطٌ ج ضُبَّاطٌ Military officer]

ضَابِطُ ٱلْكُلِّ Almighty (God)

[ضَابِطِيٌّ ج ضَابِطِيَّة Policeman]

أَضْبَطُ Most firm in holding

[مَضْبَطَةٌ ج مَضَابِطُ Written sentence, decision *(law)*]

مَضْبُوطٌ Well-regulated; exact

* ضَبَعَ يَضْبَعُ ضَبْعًا To stretch forth (the arm). Act wrongfully

ضَبْعٌ ج أَضْبَاعٌ The arm

ضِبْعٌ Protection, quarter

ضَبُعٌ وَضَبْعٌ ج ضِبَاعٌ وَأَضْبُعٌ Striped hyena. *(Hyena striata).* A year of famine

* ضَجَّ يَضِجُّ ضَجًّا وَأَضَجَّ To cry, shout, make a tumult

ضَاجَّ To contend with

ضَجَّةٌ وَضَجِيجٌ Tumult, cry

* ضَجِرَ يَضْجَرُ ضَجَرًا وَتَضَجَّرَ مِنْ To be irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy, vexed, disgusted

أَضْجَرَ To bore, make uneasy, vex, distress

ضَجَرٌ وَضَجْرَةٌ Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety

ضَجِرٌ وَضَجُورٌ وَمُتَضَجِّرٌ Uneasy; troubled; irritable

مُضْجِرٌ ج مَضَاجِرُ Vexing, distressing

* ضَجَعَ يَضْجَعُ ضُجُوعًا وَضَجْعًا وَٱنْضَجَعَ وَٱضْطَجَعَ

وَٱضَّجَعَ To lie down on one's side. To sleep

ضَاجَعَ To lie with *(e. g.* woman)

أَضْجَعَ To make one to lie down. To lower, depress

ضَجْعٌ Inclination towards

ضَجْعَةٌ A sleep. Weakness. Ease

ضِجْعَةٌ Indolence. Bed

ضَاجِعٌ Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Inclining towards

ضَجِيعٌ Bed-fellow

مَضْجَعٌ ج مَضَاجِعُ Place of lying down. Bed

* ضِحٌّ Sun; sunshine

* ضَحْضَحَ وَتَضَحْضَحَ To quiver (mirage). Become manifest

ضَحْضَحٌ وَضَحْضَاحٌ Shallow (water)

* ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضَحِكًا To laugh

ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَعَلَى وَبِ To laugh at; mock

أَضْحَكَ To make one laugh

ضَاحَكَ To laugh with some one

تَضَاحَكَ To laugh together, make each other laugh

ضَحْكٌ Wonder. Honey. Snow. Blossoms. Laughter

ضُحْكَةٌ وَأُضْحُوكَةٌ ج أَضَاحِيكُ Pleasantry; something comical; laughing stock

مُضْحِكٌ Comic; facetious; causing laughter

* ضَحَلَ يَضْحَلُ ضَحْلًا To become shallow, little (water). Be thin

* ضَحَا يَضْحُو ضَحْوًا وَضَحِيَ يَضْحَى ضَحًا To appear. Be discovered. Be smitten by the sun

ضَحَّى To come in the morning; give a morning-meal

ضَحَّى بِ To immolate an animal, sacrifice

أَضْحَى To be, or do something, shortly after sunrise

أَضْحَى وَضَحَّى عَنْ To show, reveal

أَضْحَى يَضْحَكُ He took to laughing in the morning

تَضَحَّى To go forth to the sunshine. Eat the morning-meal

ضَحَاءٌ وَضَحْوَةٌ وَضُحًى وَضَحِيَّةٌ Early morning after sunrise

ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَحَايَا أُضْحِيَّةٌ ج أَضَاحِيُّ Immolated sheep; sacrifice

ضَاحٍ Appearing; exposed

ضَاحِيَةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ Exterior region; province

فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً He did it openly

أَضْحَى م ضَحْيَاءُ Bright; cloudless

يَوْمُ ٱلْأَضْحَى Day of sacrifice (tenth of *Dhu-il-Hijjet*)

* ضَخَّ يَضُخُّ ضَخًّا To shed tears (eye); spurt, sprinkle

مِضَخَّةٌ Instrument for sprinkling [pump]

* ضَخُمَ يَضْخُمُ ضَخَامَةً To be large; corpulent

أَضْخَمَ لَهُ To speak roughly to

ضَخْمٌ ج ضِخَامٌ Large; corpulent; heavy

ضَخَامَةٌ Large bulk; corpulence

أَضْخَمُ Large, larger

* ضَدَّ يَضُدُّ ضَدًّا To overcome

ضَدَّ عَنْ To dissuade, turn away

ضَادَّ مُضَادَّةً To oppose, contradict; be in contrast to

تَضَادَّ تَضَادًّا To disagree; be in opposition or contrast

ضِدٌّ وَضَدِيدٌ ج أَضْدَادٌ Contrary; opposite; enemy. Like, equal

ضِدَّانِ وَمُتَضَادَّانِ Two opposites; contradictories

Words of opposite meanings	لُغَاتُ ٱلْأَضْدَادِ
Contrast; opposition; disagreement	تَضَادٌّ
To be angry with	ضَدِيَ يَضْدَى ضَدًى عَلَى
To oppose	ضَادَى

* ضَرَّ يَضُرُّ ضُرًّا وضَرًّا وَأَضَرَّ بِ وَضَارَّ

To injure; harm	مُضَارَّةً وَضِرَارًا
To force; compel	أَضَرَّ عَلَى
To receive an injury from	تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِن
To be hurt	تَضَارَّ
To force, compel. Need	إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى
To be forced, compelled. Need	أُضْطُرَّ إِلَى
Harm; evil. Distress. Poverty	ضُرٌّ وَضَرَرٌ
Misery; distress; harm; loss	ضَرَرٌ ج أَضْرَارٌ
Polygamy	ضِرٌّ
Adversity; loss; distress	ضَرَّاءُ وَضِرَّةٌ
Another wife to a woman's husband	ضَرَّةُ ٱلْمَرْأَةِ ج ضَرَائِرُ
A want or lack (in person or property)	ضُرَّةٌ
Necessity; need; urgency	ضَرُورَةٌ ج ضَرُورَاتٌ
Necessarily	بِٱلضَّرُورَةِ وَضَرُورَةً
Necessary; indispensable	ضَرُورِيٌّ
Blind man. Jealousy	ضَرِيرٌ ج أَضِرَّاءُ
Necessity; compulsion	إِضْطِرَارٌ
Injurious, harmful	مُضِرٌّ
Injury; means of harm	مَضَرَّةٌ
To strike. Multiply. (*Arith.*) Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer) Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). Compare	* ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرْبًا
To impose upon	ضَرَبَ عَلَى
To turn away from	ضَرَبَ عَنْ
To ignore; pass in silence	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
To incline to blackness	ضَرَبَ إِلَى ٱلسَّوَادِ
To blow a trumpet	ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْبُوقِ
To travel; make a journey	ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ
To give a parable or proverb	ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
To strike one another	ضَارَبَ
To be silent	أَضْرَبَ
To stay in one's house	أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ
To quit, cease, give up	أَضْرَبَ عَنْ
To fight together	تَضَارَبَ
To be agitated, troubled, be in commotion	إِضْطَرَبَ
To be confused	إِضْطَرَبَ ٱلْأَمْرُ
Act of striking. Multiplication. (*Arith.*)	ضَرْبٌ
Kind, form, variety. Like	ضَرْبٌ ج ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرُبٌ

دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ Government mint

ضَرِبٌ Smitten with frost

ضَرْبَةٌ ج ضَرَبَاتٌ A blow, stroke. Calamity

ضُرَبٌ وضُرَّابٌ Shrike (*Lanius collurio*)

ضَارِبٌ Striking. Multiplier. (*Arith.*)

ضَرِيبٌ Smitten. Share

ضَرِيبَةٌ ج ضَرَائِبُ Nature; character. Impost, tax

إِضْطِرَابٌ Agitation; trouble of mind

مَضْرِبٌ ج مَضَارِبُ Time or place of striking. Source, origin

مِضْرَبٌ ومِضْرَابٌ ج مَضَارِبُ Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent

مُضَرَّبٌ Quilted with cotton

[مُضَرَّبِيَّة] Quilted jacket

مَضْرُوبٌ Struck. Multiplicand

مُضَارِبٌ Sharer in traffic

مُضْطَرِبٌ Agitated, confused; faulty

*ضَرَجَ يَضْرُجُ ضَرْجًا To split. Smear. Throw down

ضَرَّجَ To dye red, or with blood. Adorn; polish (language)

تَضَرَّجَ To become smeared; become red

تَضَرَّجَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ The woman displayed her ornaments

إِنْضَرَجَ To be split; break out; expand

إِضْرِيجٌ Yellow, or red (garment)

مُضَرَّجٌ Made red

*ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرْحًا To dig a grave. Put away, cast off, reject

ضَارَحَ مُضَارَحَةً To revile. Resemble

أَضْرَحَ To put far away. Corrupt. Be dull (market)

إِنْضَرَحَ To be wide (space)

إِضْطَرَحَ To cast aside

ضَرْحٌ Skin

ضَرِيحٌ ج ضَرَائِحُ Grave. Distant

*ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرْسًا To bite with the teeth. Be adverse to (fortune)

ضَرِسَ يَضْرَسُ ضَرَسًا To be set on edge (teeth)

ضَرَّسَ وضَرَّسَ To try, prove, make expert

ضَارَسَ To contend, one against another

ضَارَسَ ٱلْأُمُورَ To become experienced and skilful in affairs

أَضْرَسَ To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet

أَضْرَسَهُ بِٱلْكَلَامِ To silence by speech. Disturb

ضِرْسٌ ج أَضْرَاسٌ Molar tooth

أَضْرَاسُ ٱلْعَقْلِ أَوِ ٱلْحِلْمِ Wisdom teeth

ضَرِسٌ Angry, peevish, perverse

مُضَرَّسٌ A man tried and experienced

* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرِطَ يَضْرَطُ ضَرْطًا وَضُرَاطًا To let out wind from the rectum

ضَرَّطَ بِهِ وَأَضْرَطَ بِهِ To mock, deride

ضُرَاطٌ Wind from the rectum

* ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا مِنْ To approach

ضَرِعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَعًا وَضَرُعَ يَضْرُعُ ضَرَاعَةً

إِلَى To abase or humiliate one's self before....

ضَارَعَ مُضَارَعَةً To resemble

أَضْرَعَ To give freely. To abase

تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى To beseech; solicit with humility

ضِرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ A like. Strength of a rope

ضَرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ Udder

ضَرِيعٌ Bad pasturage, dry herbage; thorny plant

تَضَرُّعٌ Prayer with humility

مُضَارِعٌ Present-future tense of verbs

* ضَرْغَمٌ وَضِرْغَامٌ وَضِرْغَامَةٌ ج ضَرَاغِمُ
Lion. Brave man

ضِرْغَامَةٌ Courageous; strong

* ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ ضَرَمًا وَإِضْطَرَمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ
To burn, blaze fiercely (fire)

ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ To be very hungry

ضَرِمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى To burn with anger against..

أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَّمَ وَإِسْتَضْرَمَ To make or kindle a fire

إِضْطَرَمَ To glisten (white hair). Be kindled

ضِرْمٌ A kind of aromatic tree

ضَرِمٌ Hungry, famished; angry

ضِرَامٌ Firewood, kindlings. Blazing

ضِرَامَةٌ Piece of wood on fire. Terebinth

ضَرِيمٌ Burnt or on fire

مُضْطَرِمٌ Blazing; excited

* ضَرِيَ يَضْرَى ضَرَاوَةً وَضَرًى وَضَرَاءً

بِ To be trained, accustomed to; be devoted to

ضَرَّى بِ وَأَضْرَى To habituate, accustom

ضَرَاءٌ A thicket. Stealing along under cover

ضِرْوٌ وَضَارٍ ج ضِرَاءٌ Dog's whelps

ضَارٍ ج ضَوَارٍ Rapacious animal. Accustomed to chase (dog)

* ضَعْضَعَ To pull down, demolish

تَضَعْضَعَ To be demolished; abased. [Escape notice]

ضِعَةٌ Humiliation. (*See* وضع)

* ضَعُفَ يَضْعُفُ ضُعْفًا وَضَعَافَةً To be weak, feeble

ضَعَفَ يَضْعَفُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعَّفَ وَأَضْعَفَ

وَضَاعَفَ To double; make a thing double

أَضْعَفَ To weaken; enfeeble

تَضَعَّفَ وَإِسْتَضْعَفَ To consider weak, account weak

تَضَاعَفَ To be doubled; become two or many-fold

ضُعْفٌ Weakness, feebleness

ضِعْفٌ ج أَضْعَافٌ A like quantity. Double

أَضْعَافُ ٱلْكِتَابِ Spaces between the lines of a book

أَضْعَافُ ٱلْجَسَدِ The limbs or organs of the body

ضَعَفَةٌ Weakness of heart and mind

ضَعْفَانُ وَضَعُوفٌ Weak, frail, infirm

ضَعِيفٌ ج ضُعَفَاءُ وَضِعَافٌ وَضَعْفَى Weak or feeble (person)

* ضَغَبَ يَضْغَبُ ضَغْبًا To make a sound like rabbits or wolves. Frighten

ضَاغِبٌ Lying in wait to frighten

* ضَغَثَ يَضْغَثُ ضَغْثًا To mix; confuse. Rub, chafe

ضِغْثٌ ج أَضْغَاثٌ Handful or small bundle of grass or the like

أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ Confused dreams

* ضَغَطَ يَضْغَطُ ضَغْطًا To press, squeeze. Overpower

ضَاغَطَ وَتَضَاغَطَ To press one another

إِنْضَغَطَ To be pressed; overcome

ضُغْطَةٌ Pressure. Compulsion. Distress. Utmost exertion

ضِغَاطٌ وَضَغْطَةٌ Pressure

ضَاغُوطٌ Night-mare

* ضَغَمَ يَضْغَمُ ضَغْمًا وَضَغَمَ بِهِ To bite

ضَيْغَمٌ ج ضَيَاغِمُ Lion; animal that bites

* ضَغِنَ يَضْغَنُ ضَغَنًا عَلَى To bear malice against

ضَغِنَ إِلَى To incline towards

تَضَاغَنَ To bear malice or hatred against each other

إِضْطَغَنَ عَلَى To bear malice against

ضَغِنٌ Spiteful, malevolent

ضِغْنٌ ج أَضْغَانٌ Hatred, malice. Inclination, desire. Side, region; foot of a mountain

ضَغِينَةٌ ج ضَغَائِنُ Malice; hatred; spite; rancour

* ضَفَّ يَضُفُّ ضَفًّا وَتَضَافَّ تَضَافًّا عَلَى To crowd together

ضَفٌّ A crowding together. Narrow, strait;

ضَفَّةٌ Company, party

ضِفَّةٌ مث ضِفَّتَانِ Side of a river

ضَفَفٌ Crowd of people; large family

* ضِفْدَعٌ ج ضَفَادِعُ Frog

* ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا وَضَفَّرَ To braid (hair or cord), plait

ضَافَرَ To aid

تَضَافَرَ To aid one another

إِنْضَفَرَ To be braided, twisted

ضَفْرٌ وَضِفَارٌ ج ضُفُورٌ Camel's girth

ضَفِيرَةٌ ج ضَفَائِرُ Braid; tress

* ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا To feed (a camel). Push, strike

*ضَفُطَ يَضْفُطُ ضَفَاطَةً To be large bellied; foolish, stupid

* ضَفَا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا To be ample; overflow

ضَفًا مث ضَفَوَانِ Side

ضَفْوٌ Wealth, prosperity

ضَفْوَةُ ٱلْعَيْشِ Easy condition of life

ضَافٍ Ample, abundant

* ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ To err; wander from; lose (the way). Forget

ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ His labour was lost

ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَتَضْلَالًا To lead into error; attribute error to . . .

أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy

تَضَالَّ To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way

ضَلٌّ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction

ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُّونَ وَضُلَّالٌ (One) lost, strayed; erring

ضَالَّةٌ A stray animal

ضِلِّيلٌ A man who errs often

أُضْلُولَةٌ ج أَضَالِيلُ Error

مُضِلٌّ Leading astray

مَضَلَّةٌ A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost

مُتَضَالٌّ A man who feigns error

* ضَلُعَ يَضْلُعُ ضَلَاعَةً To be strong, robust

ضَلَعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلْعًا To deviate, or turn away from

ضَلَعَ عَلَى To act unjustly against

ضَلِعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلَعًا To be bent, crooked

ضَلَّعَ To rib (garment, &c.). To incline or bend

أَضْلَعَ To make crooked. Burden

تَضَلَّعَ To be full, strong

إِضْطَلَعَ بِٱلْأَمْرِ To have sufficient strength for

ضِلَعٌ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَاعٌ وَأَضْلُعٌ (م) Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.

ضَلِعٌ وَضَلِيعٌ ج ضُلَّعٌ Strong; robust. Crooked, curved

ضَالِعٌ Deviating; unjust, injurious

ضَلِيعٌ Strong, powerful; large

مُضْلِعٌ A heavy (burden, calamity)

مُضَلَّعٌ Ribbed; striped

مُضْطَلِعٌ بِـ وَمُضْلِعٌ لِـ Able, competent to

* ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا To join; gather; add. Vocalize a letter with (ُ)

ضَمَّ عَلَى To grasp, seize

ضَامَّ To be joined to

تَضَامَّ To be joined together, united

إِنْضَمَّ إِلَى To be joined, annexed to; united with

إِضْطَمَّ To draw to himself

إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى To throng. To comprise

ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّةٌ The vowel-point (ُ)

ضِيمٌ وَضِيَامٌ Severe calamity

ضِمَامٌ Bond of union or connexion

ضُمُومٌ Valley between two long hills

إِضْمَامَةٌ ج أَضَامِيمُ A bundle (of books)

مَضَمٌّ A place of assembling

مَضْمُومٌ Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (ُ)

* إِضْمَحَلَّ To be dissipated, come to nought

ضَمَخَ وَضَمَّخَ To smear with perfume

* ضَمَدَ يَضْمِدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَمَّدَ To bandage; dress a wound. Strike

أَضْمَدَ To collect together

تَضَمَّدَ To be bandaged, dressed

ضِمْدٌ A true friend

ضَمَدٌ Residue of one's right or debt

ضِمَادٌ Dressing for a wound; bandage

ضِمَادَةٌ Bandage. Verge of (a thing)

* ضَمَرَ يَضْمُرُ ضُمُورًا To be thin, or emaciated; withered; softened

ضَمَّرَ To emaciate, or make thin. Feed and train (horses)

أَضْمَرَ To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress

أَضْمَرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ To resolve; determine in one's heart, or secretly

تَضَمَّرَ وَإِنْضَمَرَ To be shrivelled, dried up

ضُمْرٌ وَضُمُورٌ Emaciation, leanness, atrophy

ضِمَارٌ Uncertain; unhoped for, hopeless

ضَمِيرٌ ج ضَمَائِرُ Secret thought. Heart. Conscience. Pronoun

ضَامِرٌ وَضَمِرٌ Lean, thin

إِضْمَارٌ Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word

مُضْمَرٌ Secret, concealed; elliptical, understood. *(Gram.)*

مِضْمَارٌ ج مَضَامِيرُ Training place

* ضَمَزَ يَضْمِزُ ضَمْزًا To be silent. Hold (the cud) in the mouth

* ضَمِنَ يَضْمَنُ ضَمْنًا وَضَمَانًا To stand surety; be responsible for. [Farm or rent a vineyard, &c.]

ضَمَّنَ To make one surety or responsible for. To inclose, make to comprise, include or imply

تَضَمَّنَ To include, comprise. Be responsible for

ضِمْنٌ Within. Inclosed. Included

ضَمَانٌ Suretyship. Security. Responsibility

ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ One who stands surety; responsible for

Included. Understood (*Gram.*) مضمن

Sense; meaning. Ensured; assured مضمون ج مضامين

* ضنّ يضنّ ضنًّا وضنانة وإضطنّ To be avaricious, niggardly; keep tenaciously to

ضنّ وضنينة ج ضنائن A highly prized thing; special friend

Niggardliness ضِنّة ومضنّة

Avaricious, stingy ضنين

* ضنأ يضنأ ضنأ وضنوءًا To have many children

Children, offspring ضِنء

Origin, stock. Numerous offspring ضَنء

Necessity, want; distress ضُناة وضناءة

* ضنك يضنك ضنكًا وضناكة To be narrow. Be feeble in mind and body

Distress. Narrowness ضنك

A straitened life عيش ضنك

A cold in the head, coryza ضُناك وضنكة

Weak in body and mind ضنيك

* ضنو Children; progeny

* ضني يضنى ضنى To be sickly, be emaciated

ضانى مضاناة To suffer much from disease

أضنى إضناء To consume slowly (disease), emaciate; be bedridden

إنضنى إنضناء To be consumed slowly by disease

Disease; emaciation; misery ضنًى

ضنٍ (ج أضناء) ومضنًى Sickly, emaciated

* ضاهى مضاهاة To resemble

* ضهب يضهب ضهبًا To roast meat

ضهب ضهوبًا To be weak; different from others

* ضهد يضهد ضهدًا To overcome; oppress

أضهد ب To constrain

إضطهد To maltreat; persecute

إضطهاد ج إضطهادات Maltreatment; religious persecution

Persecutor مضطهِد

Persecuted مضطهَد

* ضاهى مضاهاة To resemble; imitate

Similar; corresponding to ضهيّ

Sterile ضهياء وضهيا

* ضاء يضوء ضوءًا وضياء To shine; glitter

ضوّأ تضوئة To illuminate

ضوّأ عن To discover. To turn away from

أضاء إضاءة To illuminate, shine; be illuminated

إستضاء إستضاءة ب To seek or obtain light. Ask advice

Light ضوء وضياء وضوء ج أضواء

مُضِيءٌ Light-giving; brilliant

*ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا To be very hungry. Injure

تَضَوَّرَ To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, &c.)

ضَوْرٌ Hunger

* ضَازَ يَضُوزُ ضَوْزًا To cause loss. Chew

* ضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاةٌ Tumult of war; clamour, uproar

* ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا To agitate; disquiet

تَضَوَّعَ To be in motion; diffused (odour). Cry out; writhe

إِنْضَاعَ To cry out from fear

ضُوَعٌ A species of owl; black bird

* ضَوَى يَضْوِي ضَيًّا وَإِنْضَوَى To join. Take refuge in. Come at night

ضَوِيَ يَضْوَى ضَوًى To be lean, slender

أَضْوَى To weaken. Defraud. Be slender

إِنْضَوَى إِلَى To resort to, take refuge in

* ضَارَ يَضِيرُ ضَيْرًا To injure

* ضَازَ يَضِيزُ ضَيْزًا To treat unjustly

قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَى Unjust division

* ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْعًا وَضَيَاعًا To be lost; perish

ضَيَّعَ وَأَضَاعَ To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander

تَضَيَّعَ To blow; diffuse odour

ضَائِعٌ ج ضُيَّعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ Lost. Empty. Neglected

ضَيَاعٌ Loss. Neglected family

ضَيَاعًا Unsought after, unmissed

ضَيْعَةٌ ج ضِيَعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ وَضَيْعَاتٌ Immovable estate. Productive land. Vocation. [Village]

مِضْيَاعٌ وَمُضَيِّعٌ Prodigal, spendthrift, wasteful

* ضَافَ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضِيَافَةً To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality

ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ To incline to, or decline from

ضَيَّفَ وَأَضَافَ To receive with hospitality. Incline

أَضَافَ إِلَى To join, add. Put a noun in the construct state

تَضَيَّفَ To receive hospitality

تَضَايَفَ To become narrow; be close to

إِسْتَضَافَ To seek hospitality or refuge; ask aid

ضَيْفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ Guest

ضِيفٌ Side; vicinity, quarter

ضَيْفَنٌ Unbidden guest; intruder

ضِيَافَةٌ Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast

إِضَافَةٌ Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state

إِضَافِيٌّ Relative. Supplementary; accessory

مُضَافٌ Surrounded (by an enemy)

أَلْمُضَافُ وَٱلْمُضَافُ إِلَيْهِ Two nouns in the construct state (*e. g.* كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ *Zeid's book*)

مُضِيفٌ وَمُضَيِّفٌ	Host
مِضْيَافٌ	Hospitable
مُسْتَضِيفٌ	One asking for aid
* ضَاقَ يَضِيقُ ضِيقًا	To be narrow; contracted. Be avaricious
ضَاقَ عَنْ	To be inadequate; not allowable
ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا	The thing was distressing to him
ضَيَّقَ	To make narrow, strait
ضَايَقَ مُضَايَقَةً	To treat with severity; oppress
تَضَيَّقَ تَضَيُّقًا	To be narrow, or strait
تَضَايَقَ تَضَايُقًا	To be straitened; feel oppressed
ضِيقٌ وَضِيقَةٌ	Narrowness. Distress
ضَيْقٌ	Doubt; that which distresses
ضِيقُ ٱلنَّفَسِ	Distress in breathing, asthma
ضَيْقَةٌ	Poverty. Misery
ضَيِّقٌ	Narrow; contracted
ضَيِّقُ ٱلْخُلُقِ	Illiberal in disposition
مَضِيقٌ ج مَضَايِقُ	Narrow place; defile. Difficulty
* ضَامَ يَضِيمُ ضَيْمًا وَٱسْتَضَامَ	To oppress; injure; wrong
ضَيْمٌ ج ضُيُومٌ	Wrong; injury; oppression
ضِيمٌ	Side of a mountain
ضَائِمٌ	Wronging, injuring
مَضِيمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ	Treated unjustly



ط

ط The sixteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Tah*. As a numeral sign=9.

* طَأْطَأَ طَأْطَأَةً To bend down (the head); depress. Urge, hasten

تَطَأْطَأَ تَطَأْطُؤًا To abase one's self; be depressed

طَأْطَاء A low place which conceals from view

* طَبَّ يَطِبُّ طِبًّا To treat the sick (physician). Be expert

طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيبًا To treat the sick (physician)

طَابَّ مُطَابَّةً To seek and attempt; manage

تَطَبَّبَ تَطَبُّبًا To be treated for sickness; exercise, or assume the profession of medicine

إِسْتَطَبَّ To seek a remedy

طَبٌّ Skilful, expert; gentle

طِبٌّ Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness

طِبٌّ Desire. State. Custom

عِلْمُ ٱلطِّبِّ The science of medicine

طِبِّيٌّ Medical

طَبِيبٌ ج أَطِبَّاءُ وَأَطِبَّةٌ Physician

مُتَطَبِّبٌ Physician; quack

* طَبَخَ يَطْبُخُ طَبْخًا To cook

إِنْطَبَخَ To be cooked

طَبْخٌ Cooking. Food cooked

طَابِخَةٌ Midday heat. (*Like* هَاجِرَةٌ)

طَبَاخٌ Strength, soundness

طَبَّاخٌ Cook

طِبَاخَةٌ Art of cookery, culinary art

طَبِيخٌ Cooked food

طَبِيخَةُ ٱلْحَرِّ Hot, midday wind

طِبِّيخٌ Melon (*same as* بِطِّيخٌ)

مَطْبَخٌ ج مَطَابِخُ Kitchen

مَطْبُوخٌ Cooked. [Calendar]

* طَبَرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا To leap and hide one's self

طَبَرٌ War-axe

* طَبَرْزَد Sugar; sugar-candy. *(Pers.)*

* طَبَرِيَّةُ Tiberias

‖ طَابُور ‖	Battalion
* طَبَسَ	To plaster
* طَبَاشِير	Chalk
* طَبْطَبَ طَبْطَبَة	To murmur (water, &c.)
* طَبَعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا	To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money)
طُبِعَ عَلَى	To have the nature, adaptation, or disposition to
طَبِعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبَعًا	To be rusty; dirty
‖ طَبَّعَ ‖	To break in (a horse). Fill (a bucket)
تَطَبَّعَ	To assume a character
إِنْطَبَعَ	To be impressed, imprinted
طَبْعٌ ج طِبَاعٌ	Sealing, printing; stamp. Natural disposition. Model
طِبْعٌ وَطَبَعٌ	Rust; dirt; disgrace
طَبِعٌ	Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish
طِبَاعَة	Art of printing; typography
طَبَّاع	A manufacturer of swords, &c.
طَابَعٌ	Signet, seal; stamp. Natural disposition
طَبِيعَةٌ ج طَبَائِعُ	Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature
طَبِيعِيّ	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist
عِلْمُ ٱلطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ	Natural science. Physics
تَطَبُّعٌ	Induced character (in contrast with *innate*)
مَطْبَعٌ	A place for sealing, stamping, printing
مُطْبَعٌ	Filled; heavily laden. Trained (colt)
مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَابِعُ	Printing-press
مَطْبُوعٌ	Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature
* طَبِقَ يَطْبَقُ طَبَقًا	To stick to the side (hand)
طَبَّقَ	To cover, overcast; be general. Make a thing tally with another
طَبَّقَ بَيْنَ ٱلشَّيْئَيْنِ	To put the two things together
طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطِبَاقًا	To fit, suit; be conformable to
طَابَقَ بَيْنَ	To adjust; make to agree
طَابَقَهُ عَلَى	To combine with and aid him
أَطْبَقَ	To cover. Close, shut
أَطْبَقَ عَلَى	To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon
تَطَابَقَ	To agree; come to an agreement
تَطَبَّقَ وَإِنْطَبَقَ	To be closed, covered, agree with
تَطَبَّقَ عَلَى	To become a cover to
إِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا	To apply to such a thing
طِبْقٌ	Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while
طَبَقٌ ج أَطْبَاقٌ	Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition
طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ	Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage
طِبَاقًا	In layers. Conformably to

أَطْبَقُ	Clever, discerning
مُطْبَقٌ عَلَيْهِ	Fainting, insensible
مُطْبِقٌ	Covering
جُنُونٌ مُطْبِقٌ	Complete insanity
حُمَّى مُطْبِقَةٌ	Continued fever
سَنَةٌ مُطْبِقَةٌ	A hard, or severe, year
مُطْبِقَاتٌ وَبَنَاتُ طَبَقٍ	Calamities
مُطَبِّقٌ	Judicious. Extensive
مُطَابِقٌ	Conformable, corresponding to
مُطَابَقَةٌ	Agreement, accord
* طَبَلَ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلًا وَطَبَّلَ	To beat the drum
طَبْلٌ ج أَطْبَالٌ وَطُبُولٌ	Drum. Tax. People
طَبْلَةٌ	[Wooden tray]. Drum
طِبَالَةٌ	The art of drumming
طَبَّالٌ	Drummer

*طَبِنَ يَطْبَنُ وَطَبَنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبَانَةً وَطَبْنًا لِ
To know, understand

طَبَنَ النَّارَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا	To cover the fire
طَبْنٌ	A numerous body of men
طَبِنٌ	Intelligent; skilled
طَبْنَةٌ	Knowledge, intelligence
طَابُونٌ ج طَوَابِينُ	A hollow in which fire is covered
* طَثَرَ يَطْثُرُ طَثْرًا	To have a scum on the surface (milk)
طَثْرَةٌ	Scum; cream; moss on water
* [طَبَنْجَةٌ ج طَبَنْجَات	[Pistol]
* طَجَنَ يَطْجُنُ طَجْنًا	To fry
طَاجِنٌ وَطَيْجَنٌ ج طَوَاجِنُ	Frying-pan
* طَحَّ يَطُحُّ طَحًّا	To scrape. Spread
* طَحَرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا	To strain in breathing. Circumcise
طَحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ	Flake of cloud
طُحَارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ	Straining
* طَحْطَحَ طَحْطَحَةً	To disperse, destroy; break
طَحِلَ يَطْحَلُ طَحَلًا	To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water)
طَحِلٌ	Having an enlarged or painful spleen. Angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water)
طُحْلَةٌ	Dusky, ashy (colour)
طِحَالٌ ج طُحُلٌ	Spleen
أَطْحَلُ	Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured
مَطْحُولٌ	Suffering from enlarged spleen
* طَحْلَبَ	To be covered with green moss (water)
طُحْلُبٌ وَطِحْلِبٌ	Green moss covering stagnant water
* [طَحَمَ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى]	To rush upon; attack
طَحْمَةٌ	Impetuosity. Multitude

طَحُومٌ Impetuous; violent

سُيُولٌ طَوَاحِمُ Rushing torrents

مَطْحُومٌ Filled

* طَحَنَ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا To grind; reduce to powder (flour)

طَحَّانٌ Miller

طَحُونٌ Crushing (war, troop)

طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ ج طَوَاحِينُ Mill

طَوَاحِنُ Grinders (teeth)

طَحِينٌ وَطِحْنٌ Flour

طَحِينَةٌ Dregs of sesame-oil

مِطْحَنَةٌ Grinding-machine, mill-stone

مَطْحَنَةٌ ج مَطَاحِنُ Mill

مَطْحُونٌ Ground, pulverized

* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِي طَحْيًا To spread out, extend *(tr. and intr.)*. Go away into the country

طَاحٍ Expanded; elevated. Multitude

* طَخِمَ يَطْخَمُ طَخْمًا وَطَخُمَ يَطْخُمُ طَخَامَةً To be proud

* طَخَا يَطْخُو طُخُوًّا To be dark (night)

طَاخٍ وَطَاخِيَةٌ Great darkness. Intensely dark

* طَرَّ يَطُرُّ طَرًّا To urge, drive. Cut. Steal. Fall

طَرَّ يَطِرُّ طَرًّا To come out, sprout

أَطَرَّ To cut off. Excite, incite. Make fall

طَرٌّ Soft hair

طُرًّا All; every one, (used adverbially)

طُرَّةٌ Edge; side; streak. Forehead; front-lock of hair

طَرَّارٌ A cutpurse, pickpocket

* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرْأً وَطُرُوءًا عَلَى To arrive; come upon; happen to

طَرُوَ يَطْرُوُ طَرَاءَةً To be fresh, juicy

أَطْرَأَ To overwhelm with praise

طَرِيءٌ Fresh, juicy, moist

طَارِئٌ ج طُرَّاءُ Coming. Accidental; unexpected

طَارِئَةٌ ج طَارِئَاتٌ وَطَوَارِئُ Unexpected calamity

إِطْرَاءٌ Exaggerated praise

* طَرِبَ يَطْرَبُ طَرَبًا To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved

طَرَّبَ To sing, chant, trill

طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ To gladden, make joyful

إِسْتَطْرَبَ To seek mirth, to be mirthful

طَرَبٌ Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire

طَرِبٌ One who feels merry

مُطْرِبٌ Exciting mirth or delight

مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ Very, or often mirthful

* [طَرْبُوشٌ ج طَرَابِيشُ] Red cap of felt, fez

* طِرْبَالٌ ج طَرَابِيلُ A high rock or building

طِرْيِلٌ Thrashing-drag

* طَرَحَ يَطْرَحُ طَرْحًا وَبِهِ وَٱطَّرَحَ To throw, cast. Miscarry (female). Subtract

طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْمَسْأَلَةَ He put the question to him

طَرَحَ بِهِ ٱلدَّهْرُ Time, or fortune, has separated him (from his friends)

طَرَّحَ To throw with force. Induce miscarriage

طَارَحَ مُطَارَحَةً To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c.

أَطْرِحْ Look!

طَرْحٌ Casting. Subtraction

طِرْحٌ Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away

طَرْحَةٌ Veil worn by a female on the head

[طَرْحِيَّةُ وَرَقٍ] Sheet of paper

[طَرَّاحَةٌ] Cushion to sit on

طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ Distant, remote

طَرِيحٌ ج طَرْحَى One thrown or cast down

أُطْرُوحَةٌ A question proposed

مَطْرَحٌ ج مَطَارِحُ Place where something is thrown

قَوْلٌ مُطَّرَحٌ A rejected saying

مَشَى مُتَطَرِّحًا To walk in a languid manner

* طَرْخُونٌ Tarragon. *(Dracunculus)*

* طَرَدَ يَطْرُدُ طَرْدًا وَطَرَّدَ To send or drive away; exile; chase

طَرَّدَ صَوْتَهُ To prolong the voice

طَارَدَ مُطَارَدَةً وَطِرَادًا To attack, charge, assault, follow up, chase

أَطْرَدَ To order one to be driven away or expelled

تَطَارَدَ To attack or charge one another

إِنْطَرَدَ To be sent or driven away

إِطَّرَدَ To follow successively and regularly

إِسْتَطْرَدَ To digress, or wander from the main subject. Feign defeat

طَرْدٌ ج طُرُودَةٌ Expulsion. Pursuit. [Bale of goods]

طِرَادٌ Attack; charge; pursuit

طِرَادًا In a direct course

طَرَّادٌ A small and swift kind of ship or boat; cruiser

إِطِّرَادٌ Consecutive and regular succession

إِسْتِطْرَادٌ Digression

طَرِيدٌ Driven. Pursued; fugitive

أَلطَّرِيدَانِ Day and night

طَرِيدَةٌ ج طَرَائِدُ Chased, hunted, entrapped game. Narrow way

مِطْرَدٌ Short spear

مُطَّرِدٌ General, having no exception

* طَرِزَ يَطْرُزُ طَرْزًا To be dainty in apparel, food, or form

طَرَّزَ To embroider

طَرْزٌ Form, shape, manner

طِرَازٌ Embroidery. Mode, manner

طَرَّازٌ وَمُطَرِّزٌ Embroiderer

مُطَرَّزٌ Embroidered

* طَرَسَ يطرِسُ طَرْسًا To efface, obliterate

طَرَّسَ To write over other writing. Blacken

طِرْسٌ ج أَطْرَاسٌ وَطُرُوسٌ Page; tablet

* طَرِشَ يَطْرَشُ طَرَشًا To be deaf

[طَرَشَ يَطْرُشُ طَرْشًا] To whitewash

تَطَارَشَ To feign deafness

طَرَشٌ Deafness

[طَرْشٌ] Lime, &c., for white-washing

[طَرَّاشٌ] Whitewasher

أَطْرَشُ م طَرْشَاءُ ج طُرْشٌ Deaf

* طَرِطَ يَطْرَطُ طَرَطًا To be stupid, foolish. Have thin eye-brows or eye-lashes

* طَرْطَرَ طَرْطَرَةً To boast

* طَرْطُورٌ ج طَرَاطِيرُ High, pointed, *sp.* cap, head-dress

[طَرْطِيرٌ] Tartar deposited from wine

* طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرْفًا To strike, slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears

طَرَفَ عَنْ To turn away from

طَرُفَ يَطْرُفُ طَرَافَةً To be newly acquired

طَرَّفَ To put at the end. Repel, drive back. Embellish

أَطْرَفَ To give, or bring, something new

تَطَرَّفَ To go to an extreme; to be immoderate

إِسْتَطْرَفَ To regard a thing as new, prefer as new

طَرْفٌ The eye

طَرْفُ ٱلْعَيْنِ The eyelid

ٱلطَّوَارِفُ The eyes

طَرْفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ Generous; of noble origin

طَرَفٌ ج أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطَارِيفُ Side. End, Extremity. Part

ٱلْأَطْرَافُ Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs

أَطْرَافُ ٱلنَّاسِ The lower classes of society

أَطْرَافُ ٱلنَّهَارِ Daybreak and sunset

أَطْرَافُ ٱلْحَدِيثِ وَطَرَائِفُهُ Choice subjects of discourse

طَرْفَاءُ Tamarisk (tree)

طَرْفَةٌ Twinkling of an eye. Wink

طُرْفَةٌ Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present

طَارِفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ ج طُرُفٌ م طَرِيفَةٌ

ج طَرَائِفُ Something new, rare. Acquired property

مِطْرَفٌ ج مَطَارِفُ A silk garment with ornamental borders

مُطَرِّفٌ A man who fights around the army

مُتَطَرِّفٌ Inconstant. [Excessive]

مُسْتَطْرَفُ ٱلْأَيَّامِ وَمُطَرَّفُهَا The first days

* طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ طَرْقًا To strike; knock. Visit some one at night

طَرِقَ To suffer from weakness of mind

طَرَّقَ To beat out or make even, thin; level

طَرَّقَ لَهُ To give a way to, make way for

طَارَقَ To put one upon another. Follow

أَطْرَقَ To be silent; look down to the ground. Incline to

تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى To seek a way. Reach; obtain

تَطَارَقَ To follow each other

إِسْتَطْرَقَ To take a way; seek a way

طَرْقٌ وَطَرْقَةٌ Act of striking. Mode, sort. Snare

أَتَيْتُهُ طَرْقًا وَطَرْقَيْنِ I came to him once and twice

طُرْقَةٌ ج طُرَقٌ وَطُرُقَاتٌ Beaten tracks. Way, course. Custom, habit. Line, streak. Darkness

طِرَاقٌ Soles (of a sandal). Plates (of a helmet)

طَارِقٌ ج طَوَارِقُ Striker. Visitor at night. Morning-star

طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ Calamity; evil

طَرِيقٌ ج طُرُقٌ وَأَطْرُقٌ وَطُرُقَاتٌ Way, road, path

طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ Way; manner; means; conduct. Condition. Sect

طَرَائِقُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of time

طِرِّيقَةٌ Gentleness; softness

مِطْرَقٌ وَمِطْرَقَةٌ ج مَطَارِقُ Mallet; hammer; knocker. Rod

مُطَرَّقٌ Stamped. Streaked

مَطْرُوقٌ Beaten (road). Trampled. Weak

مُسْتَطْرَقٌ Road; highway

* طِرْمٌ Honey-comb. Honey

طُرْمٌ وَطُرْمَةٌ Warming pan. Brazier

طَارِمَةٌ Cabin at the stern of a ship

* طَرْمَذَ To brag, boast, swagger

* طَرَا يَطْرُو طُرُوًّا عَلَى To come upon from a distant place

* طَرِيَ يَطْرَى وَطَرُوَ يَطْرُو طَرَاوَةً وَطَرَاءَةً وَطَرَاءً To be tender; fresh

طَرَّى To soften, moisten. Season (food)

أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً To praise highly; exaggerate in praise

طَرًّا Innumerable company

طَرِيٌّ Tender; fresh; juicy

* طَسَّ يَطُسُّ طَسًّا To plunge in water. Contend with and silence

طَسَّ وَطَسَّسَ To go

طَسٌّ وَ ا طَسْتٌ وَطَشْتٌ ج طُسُوتٌ وَطُشُوتٌ | Basin for washing |

* طَسَمَ يَطْسِمُ طَسْمًا To efface, blot out

طَسِمَ يَطْسَمُ طَسَمًا To have indigestion

| طَسْمَةٌ | Strap of leather for sharpening a knife |

* طَشَّ يَطِشُّ طَشًّا To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss]

طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ Fine, drizzling rain

* طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا To eat. Take a graft successfully (tree)

طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طُعْمًا To taste

طَعَّمَ To graft (a tree). | Vaccinate. Inoculate |

أَطْعَمَ To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit)

تَطَعَّمَ To be grafted; | vaccinated; inoculated |

إِسْتَطْعَمَ To taste. Seek food

طَعْمٌ ج طُعُومٌ Taste; flavour; savour

طُعْمٌ Bait thrown to fish. [Poison]

طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعَمٌ Food; nourishment. Invitation to eat. Mode of gain

طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ Food; nourishment. Wheat

مَطْعَمٌ ج مَطَاعِمُ Food; place of food

مِطْعَامٌ Very hospitable

مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِيمُ What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine]

* طَعَنَ يَطْعُنُ طَعْنًا بِ To thrust, pierce

طَعَنَ فِي وَعَلَى To speak ill of; defame

طَعَنَ فِي ٱلسِّنِّ To become old, aged

طَعَنَ فِي To go into or through

طُعِنَ To be attacked by the plague

طَاعَنَ وَتَطَاعَنَ وَ إِطَّعَنَ To thrust one another

طَعْنَةٌ A thrust. [Plague-bubo]

طَعَّانٌ A censurer, backbiter

طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ Plague, pestilence

طَعِينٌ وَمَطْعُونٌ One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague

* طَغَرَ يَطْغُرُ طَغْرًا عَلَى To attack

طُغْرَاءُ ج طُغْرَاءَاتٌ Turkish Imperial cypher

* طَغَمَ يَطْغَمُ طُغُومَةً To be stupid; base

تَطَغَّمَ To feign ignorance

طُغْمَةٌ ج طُغْمَاتٌ وَطُغَمٌ A company of men of the same order or rank

طَغَامٌ Low, ignoble, stupid persons

* طَغَا يَطْغُو طُغُوًّا وَطُغْوَانًا To exceed the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea)

طَغْوَى Excess. Excess of wickedness

طَاغٍ ج طُغَاةٌ Exceeding bounds; very wicked

طَاغُوتٌ Idol. Demon. Rebel. Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan

* طَغَى وَطَغِيَ يَطْغَى طَغْيًا وَطُغْيَانًا To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water)

طَغَّى وَأَطْغَى To cause one to be very wicked

طَاغٍ ج طُغَاةٌ Extravagant in unbelief or wickedness

طَاغِيَةٌ Proud; tyrant. Thunderbolt

* طَفَّ يَطُفُّ طَفًّا مِنْ To approach. Bind the feet

خُذْ مَا طَفَّ لَكَ Take what comes to thee

طَفَّفَ To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard

أَطَفَّ عَلَى To look down upon from above

طَفٌّ Coast; shore; side

طَفَافٌ Full measure

طُفَافَةٌ Quantity above or below measure

طَفِيفٌ Small quantity; incomplete. Base. Vile

* طَفِئَ يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا To be put out or extinguished

أَطْفَأَ إِطْفَاءً To put out (fire); extinguish; allay

إِنْطَفَأَ إِنْطِفَاءً To be extinguished

نَارٌ طَافِئَةٌ Extinguished fire

* طَفَحَ يَطْفَحُ طَفْحًا وَطُفُوحًا To overflow; fill to overflowing

طَفَّحَ وَأَطْفَحَ To fill to overflowing

طِفَاحٌ Fullness. That which fills up

طُفَاحَةٌ Excess which overflows. Scum

طَفْحَانُ وَطَافِحٌ Overflowing

مِطْفَحَةٌ A skimmer, ladle

* طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا وَطُفُورًا To jump; leap over

طَفَّرَ الْفَرَسَ To make the horse leap over

طَفَّرَ To have foam or scum on the surface (milk)

طَفْرَةٌ A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules]

* طَفَقَ وَطَفِقَ يَفْعَلُ To commence to do

طَفِقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ He attained that which he desired

* طَفُلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولَةً وَطَفَالَةً To be tender; affectionate

طَفَلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولاً وَطَفَّلَ To approach setting (sun)

طَفَّلَ الْكَلَامَ To consider a speech

أَطْفَلَ To have a child (woman). Be red at setting (sun)

تَطَفَّلَ To act like a child. Be an intruder, uninvited (guest)

طَفَلٌ Time just before or after sunset; twilight. Rain

طِفْلٌ ج أَطْفَالٌ م طِفْلَةٌ Infant

طِفْلٌ ج طِفَالٌ وَطُفُولٌ Soft, tender

طَفَالَةٌ وَطُفُولَةٌ وَطُفُولِيَّةٌ Infancy. Childhood

طُفَيْلِيٌّ Uninvited guest at a banquet. Intruder

مُطْفِلٌ وَمُطْفِلَةٌ A female having a young one

* طَفَا يَطْفُو طَفْوًا وَطُفُوًّا To rise high (water). Be light and fleet in running

طَفَا فَوْقَ ٱلْمَاءِ To float

طَفَا فِي To enter upon (a matter)

طُفَاوَةٌ Scum. Somewhat

طَافٍ Floating

* [طَقَّ يَطِقُّ طَقًّا] To make a sound. Burst. Crack

* طَقْسٌ ج طُقُوسٌ Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite]

* طَقْطَقَ طَقْطَقَةً To make a noise

* [طَقْمٌ ج طُقُومَةٌ] Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils)

* طَلَّ يَطُلُّ طَلًّا To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear

أَطَلَّ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَإِسْتَطَلَّ To look down upon, have a view of

تَطَالَّ وَتَطَالَلَ To stretch himself and look at

طَلٌّ ج طِلَالٌ وَطِلَلٌ Finest rain; dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; elegant, beautiful

ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ طَلًّا His blood was shed for nought, unretaliated

طَلَّةٌ A wife. Daintiness; delicious perfume

طَلَلٌ ج طُلُولٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ Raised or projecting place or part. Ruins

طَلَالَةٌ Joy; pleasure. Beauty

مَطَلٌّ High place from which a view is obtained

أَمْرٌ مُطِلٌّ An unsettled affair

مَطْلُولٌ وَطَلِيلٌ Unretaliated. Wet with dew

* طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا To seek; ask; desire

طَلَبَ إِلَى To beseech; pray

طَالَبَ مُطَالَبَةً To ask or demand (payment); claim

أَطْلَبَ To grant a request

تَطَلَّبَ To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently

طَلَبٌ وَطِلْبَةٌ Demand. Claim. Desire. Request

طَالِبٌ ج طَلَبٌ وَطُلَّابٌ وَطَلَبَةٌ Seeker. Candidate

طَالِبُ عِلْمٍ A student

طَلَّابٌ وَطَلُوبٌ One who seeks or demands

طَلِيبٌ م طَلِيبَةٌ Sought for; *fem.* [betrothed]

مَطْلَبٌ ج مَطَالِبُ Demand; desire. Subject of investigation

مُطْلِبٌ Distant, remote

مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطَالِيبُ Claim. Object sought or desired

* طَالُوتُ Saul (King of Israel)

* طَلَحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلْحًا وَطَلَاحَةً وَطَلِحَ To be tired, lean (camel); fatigue

طَلِحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلَحًا To be hungry

طَلَّحَ عَلَى To importune

إِطَّلَحَ To lead a life of pleasure

طَلْحٌ A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree

طَلِحٌ Lean, emaciated; tired (animal)

طَلْحٌ A life of ease and pleasure

طَالِحٌ ج طُلَّحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ Wicked. Tired, fatigued; lean

طَلَاحٌ Wickedness; ungodliness

طِلْحِيَّةٌ ج طَلَاحِيٌّ Sheet of paper

* طَلَخَ يَطْلَخُ طَلْخًا To stain; blacken; soil

* طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلْسًا وَطَلَّسَ To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub]

تَطَلَّسَ To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe *(teilasan)*

إِنْطَلَسَ To disappear, be concealed; [daubed]

طَلْسٌ Black

طِلْسٌ A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out

أَطْلَسُ Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty

طَيْلَسَانٌ ج طَيَالِسَةٌ A particular robe worn by learned men

* طَلْسَمَ To look down and be silent. To write a talisman

طِلَّسْمٌ ج طَلَاسِمُ Magical writing. Talisman

* طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَعًا To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout

طَلَعَ وَطَلِعَ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا To ascend

طَلَعَ يَطْلَعُ عَلَى To come to, or upon; look upon; know

طَلَعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To depart from

طَلَّعَ To blossom (palm-tree). [Look]

طَلَّعَ الأَرْضَ To reach the land

طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً To study; read; examine

أَطْلَعَ To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show

أَطْلَعَ عَلَى To disclose, make known, inform

تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى To look at, or for; expect

إِطَّلَعَ عَلَى To know; be informed. To look down; see

إِسْتَطْلَعَ To examine, seek for information

طَلْعٌ Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity

طِلْعٌ Knowledge. High place. Side

طَلِعٌ Desirous, eager

طَلْعَةٌ Face. Aspect

طَلَّاعُ الثَّنَايَا أَوِ الأَنْجُدِ Experienced. Aspiring

طَالِعٌ ج طَوَالِعُ Magical omen; horoscope. Rising

طُلُوعٌ Act of rising; appearance

طَلِيعَةٌ ج طَلَائِعُ Vanguard; advance-guard of an army

مَطْلَعٌ ج مَطَالِعُ Place or time of rising. First line of a poem

مُطَّلَعٌ A place of ascent. Way of attaining

مُطَّلِعٌ وَمُضْطَلِعٌ Powerful. High. Subduer

* طَلَقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَاقًا To be freed from bonds, divorced (woman)

طَلُقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوقَةً وَطَلَاقَةً To have a cheerful face or appearance

طُلِقَتْ To suffer the pains of child-birth

طَلَّقَ وَأَطْلَقَ To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit

أَطْلَقَ To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture

أَطْلَقَ ٱلْقَوْلَ To generalize; say something without qualification

أَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنًى To use a word in a particular sense

أَطْلَقَ لَهُ To permit him

أَطْلَقَ بِهِمِ ٱلسَّيْفَ To slay without restriction

أُطْلِقَ To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for

إِنْطَلَقَ To go, depart. Be free (tongue); cheerful (face)

إِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ To take away

إِسْتَطْلَقَ To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed

طَلْقٌ ج أَطْلَاقٌ Pains of childbirth. Free, freed

طَلْقُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ Liberal

يَوْمٌ طَلْقٌ Day not cold or hot

طَلِقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ وَطِلْقَةٌ وَطَلِيقَةٌ Cheerful

طَلْقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Eloquent. Sharp tongue

طِلْقُ ٱللِّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Eloquent

طِلْقٌ Free; lawful

طَلْقٌ مث طَلْقَانِ ج أَطْلَاقٌ One course, once. Share. Shackle

طَلَاقٌ Divorce

طَلِيقٌ ج طُلَقَاءُ Freed, emancipated

طَالِقٌ وَطَالِقَةٌ ج طُلَّقٌ وَطَوَالِقُ Divorced (woman)

إِطْلَاقٌ Application of a word. Generalization

عَلَى ٱلْإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا Universally, absolutely

إِنْطِلَاقٌ Departure

مُطْلَقٌ Free, liberated. Absolute

* طُلْمَةٌ ج طُلَمٌ [وَطَلَامِيُّ] Loaf or cake of bread

* طُلَاوَةٌ Beauty; grace, sweetness

* طَلَى يَطْلِي طَلْيًا To anoint; cover with

طَلَى بِٱلذَّهَبِ To overlay with gold

طَلَّى To revile. Smear. Sing

أَطْلَى To incline to one's natural desire

تَطَلَّى To keep to diversion and mirth

تَطَلَّى وَإِطَّلَى To be covered, smeared

طَلًا ج أَطْلَاءٌ Desire. Person. Smeared

طِلْوٌ Wolf. Hunter

طِلَاءٌ Ointment; tar; pitch

طُلَاءٌ Blood

طَلِيٌّ Restrained. A young lamb

مَطْلِيٌّ Smeared, covered

* طَمَّ يَطِمُّ طَمًّا To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill, choke up (well, &c.). Go lightly, rapidly

طَمَّ يَطُمُّ طَمًّا وَطُمُومًا To be abundant, overflow

طَمَّ To alight (bird)

إِنْطَمَّ To be filled or covered up

طِمٌّ The sea. Water. Large number. Wonder. Blooded horse

طِمَّةٌ A company of men

طَمُومٌ Swift (horse)

طَامَّةٌ Catastrophe. Day of judgment

اَلطَّامَّةُ The resurrection

* طَمِثَتْ تَطْمَثُ طَمْثًا To menstruate (woman)

طَمَثَ يَطْمِثُ To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch

طَمْثٌ Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity

طَامِثٌ Menstruating (woman)

* طَمَحَ يَطْمَحُ طَمْحًا وَطِمَاحًا وَطُمُوحًا إِلَى To gaze at; aspire to

طَمَحَ بِـ To take away, cause to go away

طَمَحَ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To raise one's self to look at

أَطْمَحَ بِأَنْفِهِ To be proud, disdainful

طَمَحَ عَلَى To rebel against; go off without permission

طَمَحَاتٌ Misfortunes, afflictions

طَامِحٌ وَطَمُوحٌ High. Aspiring. Proud

* طَمَرَ يَطْمِرُ طَمْرًا To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap

طَمَّرَ To roll up. Let down a curtain

إِطْمَرَّ عَلَى To leap upon, to ride (a horse)

طِمْرٌ ج أَطْمَارٌ Old garment. Poor, indigent

طَامِرٌ Flea

طُومَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ A roll, scroll

مِطْمَرٌ وَمِطْمَارٌ A builder's cord or line

مُطَمَّرٌ Accumulated

هُوَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ He imitates or resembles his father

مَطْمُورَةٌ ج مَطَامِيرُ Pit for keeping wheat, cellar

* طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمْسًا وَطُمُوسًا To be effaced; disappear. Go far away. Be corrupted (heart)

طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَّسَ عَلَى To efface

طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ To blind (God)

تَطَمَّسَ وَإِنْطَمَسَ To be effaced; disappear

طَمَاسَةٌ Conjecture

طَامِسٌ Effaced. Hidden. Distant

طَامِسُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Stupid. Wicked

طَمِيسٌ وَمَطْمُوسٌ Blind, becoming blind

* طَمِعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَعًا وَطَمَاعًا فِي وَبِـ To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for

طَمَّعَ وَأَطْمَعَ To make to covet

طَمَعٌ Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain

طَمَعٌ ج أَطْمَاعٌ A coveted object

طَمِعٌ وَطَمُوعٌ وَطَمَّاعٌ وَطَامِعٌ Covetous

مَطْمَعٌ ج مَطَامِعُ	Thing coveted; object desired
مَطْمَعَةٌ	A cause of coveting
* طَمَلَ يَطْمُلُ طَمْلاً	To dye; stain. Drive, urge
أَطْمَلَ	To efface; blot out
اَلطَّمَلُ	All created things
طِمْلٌ وَطَامِلٌ وَطَمُولٌ	Shamelessly wicked
طِمْلٌ وَطَمْلَةٌ	Muddy water
طُمُولَةٌ	Shameless wickedness
طَمِيلٌ	Kid, lamb. Mat. Broad arrow head. Necklace. Mud, slime
* [طَمَنَ	[To tranquillize; reasure; compose
تَطَامَنَ	To lean, bend, incline
إِطْمَأَنَّ	To be low (land). Be free from disquietude
إِطْمَأَنَّ بِٱلْمَوْضِعِ	To abide, dwell
إِطْمَأَنَّ إِلَى	To trust implicitly and confidently in
طُمَأْنِينَةٌ وَإِطْمِئْنَانٌ	Tranquillity; feeling of security
مُطْمَئِنٌّ	Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land)
* طَمَا يَطْمُو طُمُوًّا وَطَمَى يَطْمِي طَمْيًا	To rise, be high (river, sea)
طَامٍ	High (water, sea)
* طَنَّ يَطِنُّ طَنِينًا	To buzz; ring; resound. Die
يُطَنُّ بِـ	To be suspected of
أَطَنَّ	To cut off (the leg). Make resound; ring
طُنٌّ ج أَطْنَانٌ وَطِنَانٌ	A bundle of reeds. Body
طَنِينٌ	Humming of insects: ringing of the ears
طَنَّانٌ	Sonorous. Wide-spread
قَصِيدَةٌ طَنَّانَةٌ	A sonorous ode
* طَنَّبَ	To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes
أَطْنَبَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ	To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame
أَطْنَبَتِ ٱلرِّيحُ	The wind blew violently
طُنُبٌ ج أَطْنَابٌ	Tent-rope; strap; sinew; root
ضَرَبَ ٱلْأَطْنَابَ	To pitch a tent, encamp
أَطْنَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ	Rays of the sun
إِطْنَابٌ	Superfluity of language; prolixity
مَطْنَبٌ ج مَطَانِبُ	Shoulder
مُطْنِبٌ	An immoderate praiser
مُطَنَّبٌ	Made fast with tent-ropes
جَيْشٌ مُطْنِبٌ وَمِطْنَابٌ	A great army
* طُنْبُورٌ ج طَنَابِيرُ	Tambour; tambourine
* طَنْجَرَ	To be stubborn, rebellious (slave)
طِنْجَرَةٌ ج طَنَاجِرُ وَطِنْجِيرٌ ج طَنَاجِيرُ	A copper cooking vessel; saucepan
* [طُنْطُورٌ ج طَنَاطِيرُ]	A pointed head-ornament

* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً To hum, tinkle, ring, resound
طَنْطَنَةٌ Soft speech. Loquacity
* طَنِفَ يَطْنَفُ طَنَفًا To be suspected
طَنِفَ طَنَافَةً وَطُنُوفَةً To be corrupt
طَنَّفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى To demean one's self to covet something
طَنَّفَ To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall
مَا أَطْنَفَهُ How abstinent is he!
تَطَنَّفَ To come to, or upon
طُنُفٌ ج أَطْنَافٌ Peak of a mountain; projecting ledge. Balcony
طَنِفٌ Suspected. Corrupt
طِنْفِسَةٌ ج طَنَافِسُ A narrow mat. Garment
* طَهَرَ يَطْهُرُ طُهْرًا وَطُهُورًا وَطَهَارَةً
To be clean, pure. Put away
طَهَّرَ To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise
تَطَهَّرَ To be cleansed, purified; holy
طُهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness
طَهُورٌ A means of purifying
طَاهِرٌ ج أَطْهَارٌ Pure, clean. Holy
مَطْهَرٌ Purgatory
مُطَهَّرٌ Purified
مِطْهَرَةٌ ج مَطَاهِرُ Vessel or instrument or place for purifying
* طَهَمَ مِنْ To shun
تَطَهَّمَ To loathe; leave alone, abandon
طُهْمَةٌ A brownish colour
مُطَهَّمٌ Perfect. Beautiful. Very fat or lean
* طَهِلَ يَطْهَلُ طَهَلاً To become brackish unwholesome (water)
* طَهَا يَطْهُو طَهْوًا To cook well. To travel
أَطْهَى To be skilled; be a good workman
طَاهٍ ج طُهَاةٌ A cook
مَطْهُوٌّ Well executed
* طُوبٌ Brick. [Canon]
[طُوبَجِيٌّ Gunner; artillery-man
طُوبَى Blessedness. (*See* طيب)
* طَاحَ يَطُوحُ طَوْحًا وَيَطِيحُ طَيْحًا
To perish. Fall. Wander
طَوَّحَ وَأَطَاحَ وَبِهِ To mislead; lead to ruin
تَطَوَّحَ To wander hither and thither. To perish
طَائِحٌ Perishing; astray
طَوَائِحُ وَمَطَاوِحُ Adverse vicissitudes
* طَادَ يَطُودُ طَوْدًا To be firmly established
طَوَّدَ وَتَطَوَّدَ To go about; wander
إِنْطَادَ To rise in the air
طَوْدٌ ج أَطْوَادٌ High mountain

مَطَادَةٌ ج مَطَاوِدُ Waterless desert

مُنْطَادٌ Lofty; rising high in the air. [Balloon]

* طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا To hover round about; approach

* طَوْرٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ State, manner; limit; *pl.* kinds, classes

طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ Time after time; once and again

طُورٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ Mountain. Mount Sinai

طُورِيٌّ وَطُورَانِيٌّ Wild. Stranger

طَوَارٌ Parallel, corresponding to, co-terminal

بَلَغَ أَطْوَرَيْهِ He attained the two extremes, the limit

* طَاسَ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا To be beautiful; fresh after illness

طَوَّسَ بِـ To carry off

تَطَوَّسَ To adorn one's self

طَاسٌ ج طَاسَاتٌ Drinking-cup

طَاوُوسٌ ج أَطْوَاسٌ وَطَوَاوِيسُ Peacock

تَطْوِيسٌ Adornment

مُطَوَّسٌ Adorned; beautiful

* طَوْشٌ Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness

طَوَاشِيٌّ ج طَوَاشِيَةٌ Eunuch; [gelding]

[طَوْشَةٌ] Riot, tumult

* طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا لِـ To obey; submit to

طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ He permitted or encouraged himself to....

طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى To consent; follow, comply with

أَطَاعَ إِطَاعَةً To obey; comply with

تَطَوَّعَ To obey voluntarily; to volunteer

إِنْطَاعَ إِنْطِبَاعًا لِـ To obey; be led to obey

إِسْتَطَاعَ وَإِسْطَاعَ To be able; to have power. Consent

طَوْعٌ وَطَائِعٌ Obedient; submissive

طَوْعُ ٱلْعِنَانِ أَوِ ٱلْقِيَادِ Docile; tractable

طَوْعًا Voluntarily; willingly

طَاعَةٌ وَإِطَاعَةٌ Obedience; submission

إِسْتِطَاعَةٌ Ability; power

تَطَوُّعٌ Voluntary action

مُطَاعٌ Obeyed. Accepted

مُطَاوَعَةٌ Consent; agreement; accord

مُتَطَوِّعٌ وَمُطَّوِّعٌ Volunteer

* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَطَوَافًا وَطَوَفَانًا

حَوْلَ وَفِي وَبِـ To go around. To travel. Circumambulate

طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ To go around; to lead around

أَطَافَ بِـ To surround. To visit

تَطَوَّفَ To go around repeatedly

طَوْفٌ وَطَائِفٌ Night-police. Raft

طُوفَانٌ Flood; deluge

طَائِفَةٌ ج طَوَائِفُ Party. Band. Sect
طَوَافٌ Circumambulation around El-Caaba
طَوَّافٌ One who goes around repeatedly; servant, attendant
مَطَافٌ A place of going round
مُطَوِّفٌ A Mecca guide
* طَاقَ يَطُوقُ طَوْقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَأَطَاقَ To be able to do or support
طَوَّقَ To impose, lay upon; put on (collar or chain). Enable
طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ He permitted himself
تَطَوَّقَ To put a collar around one's own neck
طَاقٌ ج طَاقَاتٌ وَطِيقَانٌ Arch. Window. Layer
طَوْقٌ ج أَطْوَاقٌ Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power
طَاقَةٌ Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window]
إِطَاقَةٌ Ability, power
* طَالَ يَطُولُ طُولًا To be long. Continue a long time. Exceed
طَالَ وَأَطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى To grant a benefit
طَالَ طُولُكَ أَوْ عُمْرُكَ May you live long!
طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ To lengthen, extend, prolong
طَاوَلَ فِي Defer, put off (payment, &c.)
تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى To be proud, transgress the rights of some one
إِسْتَطَالَ To be long, extend
إِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى To be generous to. Transgress the rights of some one
طَالَمَا During a long time; continually
طَوْلٌ A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth, affluence
طِوَلٌ وَطِيَلٌ A tether, rope
طُولٌ Length. Duration. Longitude
خُطُوطُ ٱلطُّولِ Lines of longitude; meridians
طُولُ ٱلرُّوحِ Long-suffering; patience
طَائِلٌ Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth
لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ Of no benefit, or consequence
طَائِلَةٌ Enmity; blood-revenge
[طَاوِلَةٌ] Table
طَوِيلٌ ج طِوَالٌ Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry
طَوِيلُ ٱلْبَاعِ Generous. Able; competent
تَطْوِيلٌ Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology
مُسْتَطِيلٌ Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry
* طَوَى يَطْوِي طَيًّا To fold, conceal. Destroy
طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنْ To withdraw from, leave
طَوَى ٱلْبِلَادَ To traverse a country

طَوِيَ يَطْوَى طَوًى . وَأَطْوَى To be hungry; suffer from hunger

تَطَوَّى To be rolled, coiled (serpent)

إِنْطَوَى وَإِطَّوَى To be folded up

إِنْطَوَى عَلَى To conceive, harbour in the mind

طَيٌّ Folding. Traversing. Line, crease

فِي طَيِّهِ Within it, inside (a letter, document, etc.)

طِيَّةٌ Region. Object

طَوًى Hunger

طَوٍ وَطَاوٍ Hungry. Slender

طِوًى Twice done

طَوِيُّ ٱلْبَطْنِ Lean; hungry

طَوِيَّةٌ Conscience, purpose

مَطْوًى ج مَطَاوِي Serpent; intestine; belly. Fat. Fold

مَطْوِيٌّ Folded up

* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطِيبًا وَطِيبَةً To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful. [Recover health]

طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ To be happy, cheerful

طَابَ عَنْهُ نَفْسًا To leave, give up

طَابَ ٱلْعَيْشُ To lead a happy life

طَيَّبَ وَأَطَابَ To make good, pleasant. Perfume

طَايَبَ To jest with

أَطَابَ To do, or say, pleasant things

تَطَيَّبَ To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant

إِسْتَطَابَ وَإِسْتَطْيَبَ To find good, agreeable

طِيبٌ ج أَطْيَابٌ Perfume

طَابَةٌ [Ball used in play]

طِيبَةٌ Lawfulness. Willingness

طَيِّبٌ Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health; alive]

طَيِّبُ ٱلنَّفْسِ Cheerful, happy

طَيِّبَةٌ ج طَيِّبَاتٌ A good thing

[طَابُو] A kind of tax on real estate; land deed

أَطْيَبُ ج أَطَايِبُ The better thing

ٱلْأَطَايِبُ وَٱلْمَطَايِبُ The best things

مَا أَطْيَبَهُ How good it is!

طُوبَى (طُوبَاكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ) Blessedness; happiness (to you)

مَطْيَبَةٌ A cause of pleasure

مُطَيَّبٌ Perfumed

* طَاحَ يَطِيحُ طَيْحًا (*See* طَاحَ يَطُوحُ)

* طَاخَ يَطِيخُ طَيْخًا To charge, or be charged with evil; make a false charge. Be proud. To corrupt

* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيَرَانًا To fly (bird). To flee

طَارَ إِلَى To hasten to...

طَيَّرَ وَأَطَارَ To make to fly

تَطَيَّرَ وَإِطَّيَّرَ بِ وَمِنْ To draw a bad omen from....

تَطَايَرَ تَطَايُرًا	To be dispersed, scattered
إِنْطَارَ	To become split
إِسْتَطَارَ	To fly about, be scattered; break forth; draw out quickly (sword); rise in value. Go rapidly (horse)
طَيْرٌ	Birds. (*See* طَائِرٌ)
طِيَرَةٌ وَطَيْرُورَةٌ	Levity, inconstancy
طَيْرَةٌ ج طَيْرَاتٌ	Stumble, slip. Frivolity
طِيَرَةٌ	Evil augury or omen
طَيَرَانٌ	Flight (of birds, &c.)
طَائِرٌ ج طَيْرٌ وَطُيُورٌ	Bird. Omen
سِرْ عَلَى ٱلطَّائِرِ ٱلْمَيْمُونِ	A pleasant journey to you!
طَيَّارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ	Swift (horse)
[طَيَّارَةٌ ج طَيَّارَاتٌ	[Kite (toy)
مُسْتَطِيرٌ	Spreading
* طَاسَ يَطِيسُ طَيْسًا	To multiply, increase
طَيْسٌ	A multitude of things
* طَاشَ يَطِيشُ طَيْشًا	To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle
طَاشَ عَنْ	To miss (an arrow)
أَطَاشَ	To make unsteady; to make to err
طَيْشٌ وَطَيَشَانٌ	Frivolity; foolishness. Motion
طَائِشٌ	Light, fickle, frivolous
* طَافَ يَطِيفُ طَيْفًا	To appear in a dream
طَيَّفَ وَأَطَافَ	To go around, visit
طَيْفٌ	Apparition; spectre. Anger. Insanity
* طَانَ يَطِينُ طَيْنًا وَطَيَّنَ	To plaster with clay
تَطَيَّنَ	To be smeared with clay
طِينٌ ج أَطْيَانٌ	Clay; mortar
طِينَةٌ	A lump of clay. Natural disposition
طَانٌ	Muddy
طَيَّانٌ	Plasterer
مُطَيَّنٌ	Plastered with clay

ظ

ظ The seventeenth letter of the Alphabet called *ẓah*. As a numerical sign=400

*** ظَأَرَ يَظْأَرُ ظَأْرًا وَأَظْأَرَ عَلَى** To induce, incline to, cherish

ظِئْرٌ ج أَظْؤُرٌ وَظُؤُورٌ وَأَظْآرٌ A foster-father, or mother

*** ظُبَةٌ ج أَظْبٍ وَظُبَاتٌ** Edge, end

*** ظَبْيٌ م ظَبْيَةٌ ج ظِبَاءٌ وَظَبَيَاتٌ** Gazelle

*** ظَرَّ يَظُرُّ مَظَرَّةً** To chip off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife; slay with it

ظِرٌّ وَظُرَرٌ ج ظِرَارٌ A stone knife

ظَرِيرٌ ج أَظِرَّةٌ وَظُرَّانٌ A sign to guide the traveller. Rough (ground)

مِظَرَّةٌ A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire

*** ظَرِبَ يَظْرَبُ ظَرَبًا بِ** To cleave to, adhere

*** ظَرُفَ يَظْرُفُ ظَرْفًا وَظَرَافَةً** To be beautiful, elegant, clever

ظَرَّفَ To adorn, embellish

أَظْرَفَ To have beautiful children. Make a receptacle for

تَظَرَّفَ To affect beauty or elegance

إِسْتَظْرَفَ To deem beautiful

ظَرْفٌ ج ظُرُوفٌ Beauty; excellence. Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial noun of time or place

نَقِيُّ ٱلظَّرْفِ Faithful, sincere

ظَرِيفٌ ج ظُرَفَاءُ وَظِرَافٌ Beautiful, elegant

*** ظَعَنَ يَظْعَنُ ظَعْنًا وَمَظْعَنًا** To travel, depart

أَظْعَنَ Ta make one to depart

ظُعْنَةٌ A short journey

ظِعَانٌ A rope

ظَعُونٌ ج ظُعُنٌ Camel

ظَعِينَةٌ ج ظُعُنٌ وَظَعَائِنُ وَأَظْعَانٌ Woman's litter. Woman in a litter

*** ظَفَرَ يَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا وَظَفَّرَ** To scratch with one's nails

ظَفِرَتِ ٱلْعَيْنُ تَظْفَرُ ظَفَرًا To suffer from pterygium (eye)

ظَفِرَ وَظَفَرَ بِ وَعَلَى To obtain; overcome

ظَفَّرَهُ To wish or declare him victorious

ظَفَّرَ وَأَظْفَرَ To give victory

إِظَّفَرَ To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain

تَظَافَرُوا عَلَى They leagued themselves against

ظُفْرٌ ج أَظْفَارٌ وَأَظَافِيرُ Nail (of the finger); talon ; claw ; hoof

أَبُو ظُفْرٍ أَو دِيكُ ظُفْرٍ Plover

كَلِيلُ ٱلظُّفْرِ أَو مَقْلُومُهُ Weak, harmless

مَا بِٱلدَّارِ ظُفْرٌ There is no one in the house

ظُفْرٌ وَظَفَرَةٌ Pterygium (a disease of the eye)

ظَفَرٌ Success ; victory. Having long nails

ظَفِرٌ وَمُظَفَّرٌ Victorious ; conqueror

مَظْفُورٌ بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ Overcome

* ظَلَّ يَظَلُّ ظَلًّا وَظُلُولًا To continue ; keep on

ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ To continue to act or do

ظَلَّلَ وَأَظَلَّ To overshadow ; cover ; shade

أَظَلَّ To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach

تَظَلَّلَ بِـ To be in the shade of

إِسْتَظَلَّ بِـ To seek the shade of

ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُولٌ Shade, shadow ; protection

ظُلَّةٌ (ج ظِلَالٌ وَظُلَلٌ) وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ That which shades. Cover. Cloud

ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ Giving shade. Umbrageous

ظَلِيلَةٌ ج ظَلَائِلُ A meadow abounding with trees

أَظَلُّ More, or most, shady

مُظِلٌّ وَمُظَلَّلٌ Shady. Cloudy (day)

مِظَلَّةٌ ج مَظَالُّ Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth

* ظَلَعَ يَظْلَعُ ظَلْعًا To limp, halt

ظَلْعٌ Defect, fault, weakness

ظَالِعٌ Lame. Suspected

* ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنْ To abstain, refrain from. Trace, follow

ظَلَفَ يَظْلُفُ To conceal a track or trace (to escape)

ظَلَّفَ عَلَى To exceed

ظَلْفٌ Permissible. Null, void

ظِلْفٌ ج ظُلُوفٌ وَأَظْلَافٌ Hoof ; cloven-hoofed animals

ظَلْفًا In vain, to no purpose

ظَلِفُ ٱلنَّفْسِ وَظَلِيفُهَا Abstaining from a low or dishonourable deed

ظَلِيفٌ Miserable, abject. Difficult. Rough (land)

أَخَذَهُ بِظَلِيفَتِهِ He took it wholly

* ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَمَظْلِمَةً To be unjust ; wrong ; oppress ; despoil

ظَلَّمَ ظَلْمًا To impose something above one's power

ظَلِمَ يَظْلَمُ ظَلْمًا وَأَظْلَمَ To be dark, obscure

ظَلَمَ To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge)

أَظْلَمَ To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night

تَظَلَّمَ مِنْ To accuse of injustice

تَظَالَمَ To treat one another wrongfully

إِنْظَلَمَ وَ إِظَّلَمَ To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly

ظُلْمٌ Injustice; oppression; tyranny

ظَلَمٌ Person. Mountain

ظُلْمَةٌ ج ظُلُمَاتٌ Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance

[بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ Atlantic Ocean

ظَالِمٌ ج ظَالِمُونَ وَظَلَمَةٌ Tyrant; oppressor

ظَلَامٌ وَظَلْمَاءُ Darkness; obscurity

ظَلَّامٌ وَظَلُومٌ Great tyrant

ظُلَامَةٌ وَمَظْلِمَةٌ ج مَظَالِمُ Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded

يَوْمُ الْمَظَالِمِ Day of judgment

ظَلِيمٌ وَمَظْلُومٌ Wronged; suffering injustice

مُظْلِمٌ Dark; obscure

مُتَظَلِّمٌ Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer

*ظَمِئَ يَظْمَأُ ظَمَأً وَظَمَاءً To be thirsty

ظَمِئَ إِلَى To long for; ardently desire

ظِمْءٌ ج أَظْمَاءٌ Thirst. Longing

ظِمْءُ الْحَيَاةِ Duration of life from birth to death

ظَمِئٌ وَظَمْآنُ ج ظِمَاءٌ م ظَمْأَى وَظَمْآنَةٌ Thirsty; desirous, longing

مَظْمَأٌ A thirsty land

مِظْمَاءٌ A very thirsty man

* ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا To suppose; think. Know. Suspect

أَظَنَّ وَأَظَنَّ بِ To suspect; think evil of

أَظَنَّ To lead one to suppose, or suspect

تَظَنَّنَ To think, suppose

ظَنٌّ ج ظُنُونٌ Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability

ظِنَّةٌ ج ظِنَنٌ Suspicion; evil opinion

ظَنُونٌ Weak, without resource. Very suspicious. Doubtful

ظَنِينٌ Suspected of evil; hostile. Insignificant

مَظِنَّةٌ ج مَظَانُّ Presumption. Subject of presumption

مَظْنُونَاتٌ Probable propositions *(logic)*

*ظُنْبُوبٌ ج ظَنَابِيبُ Shin-bone. Tibia

* ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظُهُورًا To appear; become distinct, clear; come out

ظَهَرَ عَنْ To depart from

ظَهَرَ بِ To extol. Despise

ظَهَرَ عَلَى To overcome, subdue. Know

ظَهُرَ ظَهَارَةً To be strong in the back

ظَهِرَ يَظْهَرُ ظَهَرًا To have pain in the back

ظَهَّرَ وَأَظْهَرَ To be, or do, at mid-day

ظَاهَرَ مُظَاهَرَةً To aid, assist

ظَاهَرَ مِنْ أَوعَنْ (الزوجة) To divorce a wife

أَظْهَرَ To show, manifest; make clear; disclose. Pray at noon

أَظْهَرَهُ عَلَى To give the victory over

تَظَاهَرَ To aid each other. Appear

تَظَاهَرَ بِ To show forth. Boast of

إِسْتَظْهَرَ بِ To seek help or aid

إِسْتَظْهَرَ لِ To prepare for

إِسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى To surpass; overcome

ظَهْرٌ ج ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهُرٌ وَظُهْرَانٌ Back. Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household. High, rough ground

ظَهْرًا لِبَطْنٍ Upside-down

بَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَانَيْهِمْ In the midst of them

عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ From memory

ظُهْرٌ ج أَظْهَارٌ Mid-day; noon

ظَهِرٌ Having a pain in the back

ظِهْرَةٌ Aid; assistance

ظَاهِرٌ Clear; evident. External; outside. Outward

فِي الظَّاهِرِ Apparently

ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا Outwardly and inwardly; openly and secretly

ظَاهِرٌ عَنْ Remote from

ظَاهِرٌ عَلَى Conquering, attaining

ظَاهِرَةٌ ج ظَوَاهِرُ Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon]

ظُهُورٌ Appearance; manifestation [Epiphany]

ظَهِيرٌ One who gives aid

ظَهِيرَةٌ Mid-day; hour of noon

إِظْهَارٌ Manifestation. Disclosure

مَظْهَرٌ A place of ascent. Rank

مُظْهَرٌ Explicit

مُظْهِرًا At mid-day



ع

ع The eighteenth letter of the Alphabet called *'Ain*. As a numerical sign = 70.

* عَبَّ يَعُبُّ عَبًّا To drink without taking breath

عَبَّ عُبَابًا To rise high (sea)

عُبٌّ ج عِبَابٌ Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast]

عُبَبٌ Winter-cherry *(Physalis alkekengi)*

عُبَابٌ The main body, or first part. Height of a flood

عُبِّيَّةٌ Pride, haughtiness

يَعْبُوبٌ A full stream, or one in flood. Swift horse

* عَبَأَ يَعْبَأُ عَبْأً . وَعَبَّأَ To prepare, set in order, arrange; care for

مَا يَعْبَأُ بِهِ He does not mind it; pays no attention to it

عِبْءٌ ج أَعْبَاءٌ A load, burden. A like of

عَبَاءٌ وَعَبَاءَةٌ ج أَعْبِئَةٌ Kind of woollen cloak

مَعْبَأٌ A religious creed

* عَبِثَ يَعْبَثُ عَبَثًا To play, sport in a frivolous manner

عَبِثَ بِ To play or sport with; make fun of

عَبَثَ يَعْبِثُ عَبْثًا بِ To mix (something) with

عَبَثٌ Play, sport. Useless

عَبَثًا To no purpose, in vain

عَبِيثَةٌ Mixed things of different kinds

* عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً وَعُبُودَةً وَعُبُودِيَّةً To worship, adore, serve God

عَبِدَ يَعْبَدُ عَبَدًا To be angry, scorn, disdain. Blame. Regret

عَبَّدَ وَأَعْبَدَ To subject, enslave

عَبَّدَ To smear with tar

تَعَبَّدَ To take a slave. Call to worship, devote one's self to worship; become a devotee

إِعْتَبَدَ وَإِسْتَعْبَدَ To enslave, take as a slave

عَبْدٌ ج عَبِيدٌ وَعِبَادٌ وَعَبَدَةٌ Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro]

أَلْعِبَادُ Mankind

عَبِدٌ وَعَابِدٌ Angry; scornful

عَبَدَةٌ Scorn; disdain. Strength. Continuance

عَابِدٌ ج عَبَدَةٌ وَعُبَّادٌ Worshipper, servant

عِبَادَةٌ Religious service, worship; obedience

عَبَابِيدُ وَعَبَادِيدُ Scattered parties

عُبُودَةٌ وَعُبُودِيَّةٌ Slavery, servitude; devotion

إِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَتَعْبِيدٌ Act of enslaving

تَعَبُّدٌ Self-consecration to God, and His service

مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدُ Place of worship; sanctuary

مُعَبَّدٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ Enslaved

مَعْبُودٌ Object of worship

* عَبْدَلِيٌّ A kind of melon, *(Cucumis chate)*

* عَبَرَ يَعْبُرُ عَبْرًا وَعُبُورًا To pass, cross; pass away, die

عَبَرَ ٱلْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا To study, examine, consider

عَبَرَ عَبْرًا وَعِبَارَةً وَعَبَّرَ To interpret, explain (dream)

عَبِرَ يَعْبَرُ عَبَرًا To weep, mourn, shed tears

عَبَّرَ To make pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money)

عَبَّرَ عَنْ To declare, express the meaning of, explain

إِعْتَبَرَ **To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to**

إِعْتَبَرَ بِـ To be admonished by, take warning from

إِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ **To wonder at**

إِسْتَعْبَرَ **To shed tears (eye). Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money)**

عِبْرٌ **Side, bank. On the other side**

عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبَرَاتٌ وَعِبَرٌ **Tear; sobbing**

عِبْرَةٌ ج عِبَرٌ Admonition; that by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held

عِبْرِيٌّ وَعِبْرَانِيٌّ **Hebrew**

ٱلْعِبْرَانِيُّ وَٱلْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ The Hebrew language

عَابِرٌ **Passer by, traveller. One** who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression)

عَابِرُ سَبِيلٍ **A wayfarer**

عِبَارَةٌ Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction

هٰذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ This means, *i. e. (id est)*

عُبُورٌ Act of passing over (a stream)

ٱلشِّعْرَى ٱلْعَبُورُ **The star Sirius**

عَبِيرٌ **Perfume composed of various aromatics,** *sp.* saffron. Numerous

إِعْتِبَارٌ Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation

إِعْتِبَارِيٌّ **Relative**

تَعْبِيرٌ Explanation, interpretation, expression

مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرُ وَمَعَابِيرُ Place of crossing; ferry

مِعْبَرٌ That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge

مُعْتَبَرٌ Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important]

* عَبَسَ يَعْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وَعَبْسًا . وَعَبَّسَ To frown, look sternly, austere

Austere, stern عَابِسٌ وَعَبُوسٌ

Very stern and austere عَبَّاسٌ

Frowning, sternness عُبُوسٌ

The lion اَلْعَابِسُ وَٱلْعَبَّاسُ وَٱلْعَبُوسُ

* عَبَطَ يَعْبِطُ عَبْطًا وَٱعْتَبَطَ To injure a thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. Overtake a person (misfortune)

عَبَطَ وَأَعْبَطَ وَٱعْتَبَطَ To carry off in the flower of one's age (death)

إِعْتَبَطَ ٱلْكَذِبَ To utter a pure lie

عَبْطٌ A pure lie

مَاتَ عَبْطَةً To die healthy and young

إِعْتِبَاطٌ An act without reason

* عَبِقَ يَعْبَقُ عَبَقًا وَعَبَاقَةً بِ To cling to (perfume), be diffused. Remain, abide in; adhere to

عَبَقٌ Exhalation (of perfume)

عَبِقٌ Exhaling perfume

[عَبْقَةٌ] Pressure on the chest; suffocation

عَبَاقِيَةٌ Cunning, crafty

* عَبْقَرَ To gleam and oscillate (mirage)

عَبْقَرِيٌّ Fine, of first quality. Chief

* عَبَكَ يَعْبُكُ عَبْكًا To mix, confuse

عَبَكَةٌ Grain, small piece of a thing

* عَبُلَ يَعْبُلُ عَبَالَةً To be bulky

عَبَلَ يَعْبِلُ عَبْلًا To repel, prevent, cut off

عَبْلٌ Large, bulky, thick

عَبَالٌ The mountain-rose, sweet-brier

أَعْبَلُ ج عِبَالٌ Large white, black or red stone; white hill

مَعْبُولٌ Cut. Repelled

* عَبَا يَعْبُو عَبْوًا . وَعَبَّى To arrange, pack (goods)

عَبَّى تَعْبِيَةً To arrange (in order) of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle)]

تَعَبَّى To be arranged. [Be filled]

* عَبِيٌّ Portion, lot. [Thick, too thick (grain, forest)]

عَبَايَةٌ Garment worn over other garments; cloak

* عَتَّ يَعُتُّ عَتًّا To importune; blame

عَاتَّ To quarrel (with)

تَعَتَّتَ فِي To insist upon, repeat

* عَتَبَ يَعْتِبُ عَتْبًا وَعَتَبَانًا وَمَعْتَبَةً عَلَى To blame, censure

مَا عَتَبْتُ بَابَهُ I did not tread the threshold of his door

عَتَبَ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ He passed from place to place

عَاتَبَ مُعَاتَبَةً وَعِتَابًا To blame, censure; expostulate with

أَعْتَبَ To regard with favour, show favour to

نَعَتَّبَ عَلَى To accuse of (unjustly); reproach

تَعَاتَبَ To make mutual reproaches

إِسْتَعْتَبَ To seek favour; be pleased

عَتَبَةٌ ج عَتَبٌ وَعَتَبَاتٌ Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty

عُتْبَى Good will, favour

عِتَابٌ وَمَعْتَبَةٌ ج مَعَاتِبُ Blame, reproach, complaint

* عَتَدَ يَعْتُدُ عَتَادًا To be ready, at hand, prepared

عَتَّدَ وَأَعْتَدَ To prepare

تَعَتَّدَ فِي صَنْعَتِهِ To be nice in his work

عَتَدٌ Made ready, swift (horse)

عَتَادٌ ج أَعْتُدٌ Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl

عَتُودٌ ج أَعْتِدَةٌ وَعِدَّانٌ Goat, *sp.* a year old goat

عَتِيدٌ Ready, prepared. [About to happen]

* عِتْرٌ Origin, natural disposition. Idol. Sacrifice

عِتْرَةٌ Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man)

* عَتْرَسَ To treat with violence

عِتْرِيسٌ Tyrant. Calamity

* عَتَقَ يَعْتِقُ عِتْقًا وَعَتَاقًا وَعَتَاقَةً To be set free (slave)

عَتَقَ يَعْتُقُ عِتْقًا وَعَتُقَ يَعْتُقُ عَتَاقَةً

To become old. Be in a good state or condition

عَتَّقَ To make old, let grow old

أَعْتَقَ To set free, emancipate

عِتْقٌ Antiquity, oldness. Freedom. Beauty; excellence

عِتْقٌ وَعَتَاقٌ وَعَتَاقَةٌ Act of becoming free; emancipation

عَاتِقٌ ج عَوَاتِقُ وَعُتُقٌ Shoulder

عَتِيقٌ ج عِتَاقٌ وَعُتَقَاءُ وَعُتُقٌ Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice, generous. Emancipated. Predaceous (bird)

مُعَتَّقٌ Kept long, made old

مُعْتَوقٌ Freed, emancipated

* عَتَلَ يَعْتِلُ عَتْلًا To drag, push along violently

عَتَلَ إِلَى الشَّرِّ To hasten to do evil

تَعَتَّلَ وَإِنْعَتَلَ To be dragged

لَا أَنْعَتِلُ أَوْ أَتَعَتَّلُ مَعَكَ I will not go with thee

عَتِلٌ A man who is quick to do evil

عَتَلَةٌ ج عَتَلٌ Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall, lever. [Wooden lever]

عُتُلٌّ Violent, rude. Thick spear

عَتَّالٌ ج عَتَّالَةٌ Porter, carrier of burdens

عِتَالَةٌ Porterage, trade of a porter

عَتِيلٌ ج عُتَلَاءُ Hireling, hired man.

* عَتَمَ يَعْتِمُ عَتْمًا To pass away (one third of the night). [To become dark]

عَنَمَ وَعَنَّمَ To delay. Refrain

مَا عَنَّمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا He was not slow to do such a thing

أَعْنَمَ وَعَنَّمَ To enter upon, or journey in, the first third of the night (عَتَمَة)

عُنْمٌ Wild olive tree

عَتَمَة The first third of the night. Darkness of night

عَاتِمٌ Tardy, late

[مُعْتِمٌ وَمُعْتَمٌ Obscure, dark]

* عُتِهَ عَتَاهَةً To be idiotic; insane; possessed

عُتِهَ فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ To be devoted to learning

تَعَتَّهَ To become stupid, mad, or feign one's self so; lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement

عَتَهٌ وَعَتَاهَةٌ وَعَتَاهِيَةٌ Idiocy, stupidity

مَعْتُوهٌ وَمُعَتَّهٌ Idiot; mad

* عَتَا يَعْتُو عُتُوًّا وَعِتِيًّا وَتَعَتَّى To be proud, insolent. Immoderate. Disobedient. Become old decrepit

عَاتٍ وَعَتِيٌّ ج عُتَاةٌ وَعِتِيٌّ Insolent, proud, rebellious. Decrepit

* عَثَّ يَعُثُّ عَثًّا To eat (moth)

عُثَّةٌ ج عُثٌّ وَعُثَثٌ Moth-worm, weevil

* عَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ وَعَثِرَ يَعْثَرُ وَعَثُرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وَعِثَارًا وَعَثِيرًا To stumble, trip, fall

عَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وَعُثُورًا عَلَى To stumble upon, become acquainted with by chance. Lie

عَثَّرَ وَأَعْثَرَ To cause to stumble or fall

أَعْثَرَ عَلَى To cause one to light upon a thing; guide to

تَعَثَّرَ To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech)

عُثْرٌ وَعَثَرٌ A lie, falsehood

عَثْرَةٌ ج عَثَرَاتٌ A stumble, false step. War

عِثَارٌ وَعَاثُورٌ Difficulty, distress, evil. Cause of perdition

عَاثُورٌ ج عَوَاثِيرُ Pitfall

عِثْيَرٌ Dust; clay. Obscure trace

[مُعَثَّرٌ Fallen into disgrace; miserable]

* عِثْكَالٌ وَعُثْكُولٌ ج عَثَاكِيلُ A raceme of dates

* عَثَلَ يَعْثُلُ عَثْلًا To be badly set (bone)

عَثِلَ يَعْثَلُ عَثَلًا To be abundant; bulky, large

* عَثَمَ يَعْثِمُ عَثْمًا وَعَثِمَ يَعْثَمُ عَثَمًا To be badly set (bone). Become callous, (wound)

عَثَّمَ To set a broken bone

إِعْتَثَمَ بِهِ To make use of it, profit by it

عُثْمَانُ A young bustard. A serpent

* عَثَنَ يَعْثُنُ عَثْنًا وَعُثَانًا وَعُثُونًا . وَعَثَّنَ To smoke (fire). Ascend

عَثَّنَ To fumigate

عَثَّنَ عَلَى To excite evil

عَثَنٌ وَعُثَانٌ ج عَوَاثِنُ Smoke. Dust

عُثْنُونٌ ج عَثَانِينُ Rain. Beard

عَثَا يَعْثُو عُثُوًّا وَعَثِيَ يَعْثَى عِثِيًّا وَعَثَيَانًا
To do evil, mischief; act corruptly

عَاثٍ ج عُثَاةٌ Acting corruptly; villain

أَعْثَى Having much hair

* عَجَّ يَعِجُّ عَجًّا وَعَجِيجًا To cry out, vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help

عَجَّ وَأَعَجَّ إِعْجَاجًا To be violent and raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people)

تَعَجَّجَ To be filled (with smoke)

عَجٌّ وَعَجِيجٌ Outcry, clamour, bellowing

[عُجَّةٌ] Omelet

عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people)

لَفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَى To attack

لَبَدَ عَجَاجَتَهُ To desist from

عَجَّاجٌ Clamorous. Dusty

* عَجِبَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلِ وَتَعَجَّبَ وَاسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary

عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ To cause to wonder

أَعْجَبَ To excite one's admiration, please

أُعْجِبَ بِ To be excited to admiration by ....

أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ To admire one's self, be vain, conceited

مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ How greatly he admires his own opinion! how conceited he is!

عُجْبٌ Pride, vanity, self-conceit

عَجَبٌ ج أَعْجَابٌ Wonder, astonishment

عُجَبٌ وَعُجَابٌ وَعَاجِبٌ Passing strange; very wonderful

يَا لَلْعَجَبِ O wonderful!

عَجِيبٌ Wonderful, extraordinary

عَجِيبَةٌ ج عَجَائِبُ وَأُعْجُوبَةٌ ج أَعَاجِيبُ
Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle

تَعَجُّبٌ Wonder, astonishment

مُعْجِبٌ Inducing wonder, admiration

مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ Vain, self-conceited

* عَجَرَ يَعْجِرُ عَجْرًا عَلَى To assault. Prohibit from using (property). Bend. Jump; go rapidly

عُجْرَةٌ ج عُجَرٌ Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault

عَجُّورٌ A species of melon

أَعْجَرُ م عَجْرَاءُ ج عُجْرٌ Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied

مِعْجَرٌ A kind of head-dress

* تَعَجْرَفَ عَلَى To magnify one's self. Act haughtily, with rudeness toward ....

عَجْرَفَةٌ Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness

عَجَارِفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of fortune

* عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا وَمَعْجِزَةً وَعَجَزَانًا وَعَجِزَ

يَعْجَزُ عَجَزًا To lack strength, be impotent, powerless

عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عُجُوزًا . وَعَجِزَ To grow old (woman)

عَجَّزَ وَأَعْجَزَ To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent

عَاجَزَ To contend with, outstrip

عَجْزٌ Weakness, impotence. Second hemistich of a verse

عَجُزٌ وَعَجْزٌ ج أَعْجَازٌ The posterior part of anything, *sp.* of animals: *pl.* roots (of a palm tree)

عَاجِزٌ ج عَوَاجِزُ Feeble, incapable, impotent

عَجُوزٌ ج عَجَائِزُ وَعُجُزٌ Old woman or man

أَيَّامُ ٱلْعَجُوزِ The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all

عَجِيزٌ Impotent

إِعْجَازٌ Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran)

مُعْجِزَةٌ ج مُعْجِزَاتٌ Miracle

مُعَاجِزٌ Striving to outstrip

* عَجَسَ يَعْجِسُ عَجْسًا وَتَعَجَّسَ To withhold, hinder. Be slow, tardy

* عَجْعَجَ To cry out, shout

* عَجِفَ يَعْجَفُ عَجَفًا To be lean (animal)

عَجَفَ يَعْجُفُ عُجُوفًا To refrain from food

عَجِفٌ وَأَعْجَفُ م عَجْفَاءُ ج عِجَافٌ Very lean, emaciated

* عَجِلَ يَعْجَلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةً وَعَجَّلَ وَتَعَجَّلَ

وَإِسْتَعْجَلَ To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious

عَجَّلَ وَأَعْجَلَ وَإِسْتَعْجَلَ To press one on, urge, cause to hasten. Precede

عَجَّلَ ٱلثَّمَنَ To give the price in advance

عَاجَلَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ To punish promptly

تَعَجَّلَ To come before its time. Constrain to do in haste

تَعَجَّلَ ٱلثَّمَنَ The price was given in advance

عَجَلٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَإِسْتِعْجَالٌ Haste, precipitation

عِجْلٌ ج عُجُولٌ Calf

عَجَلَةٌ ج عَجَلٌ وَعِجَالٌ Cart, carriage; wheel

عُجَالَةٌ وَعُجْلَةٌ وَعُجُلٌ A thing hastily taken

عَجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعَجِيلٌ وَعَجْلَانُ

Hasty, speedy, quick

ٱلْعَاجِلُ Present (*opp. to* ٱلْآجِلُ deferred, future)

أَعْجَلُ More hasty, expeditious

مُعَجَّلٌ Hastened, accelerated

مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ مِنَ ٱلطَّرِيقِ Short cut (way)

* عَجَمَ يَعْجُمُ عَجْمًا وَعُجُومًا . To bite; try, test

عاجم To try, prove, test

عجّم وأعجم To mark (letters) with diacritical points

أعجم الكلام To speak indistinctly or incorrectly

إنعجم واستعجم عليه الكلام To be impeded in speech, tongue-tied, speak indistincly so as not to be understood

عجم وعجام Stones (of dates &c.)

عجم وعجم وأعجام Foreigners, *sp.* Persians

العجم وبلاد العجم Persia

عجماء A beast, brute

عجمة Obscurity of language. Foreign origin of a word

أعجمي ج أعجام Foreigner, *sp.* Persian. Non-Arab

أعجم م عجماء Having an impediment in speech; dumb

معجم Marked with diacritical points (letters). [Obscure (language)]

حروف المعجم Letters of the alphabet, *sp.* the dotted

* عجن يعجن عجنا واعتجن To knead (dough)

[تعجّن] وانعجن To be kneaded

عجان The perinæum

عجين ج عجن Kneaded; dough

عجينة Dough. An assembly. Stupid, weak, effeminate

معجن ومعجنة ج معاجن Kneading-bowl or trough

معجّنات Dishes made of flour; pastry

معجون ج معاجين Kneaded. Dough. Electuary. Drugs mixed with honey or sirup

* عجوة Best kind of dates

عجيّ ج عجايا Child brought up by a woman other than its mother; foster child

* عدّ يعدّ عدّا وعدّة . وعدّد To count, number, reckon; recount, mention. Account, esteem a thing to be so and so

عددته صادقا I regarded him truthful, sincere

عدّد وأعدّ لِ To prepare, make ready, make provision for

عادّ To share with. Return to

تعدّد To be prepared, provided for

وتعادّ To multiply, become numerous

تعدّد على To exceed in number

إعتدّ To be computed, reckoned. Make ready, prepare for

لا يعتدّ به Of no account; unimportant

إستعدّ لِ To make one's self ready, provide one's self with what is necessary

عدد ج أعداد Number; quantity

عِدّ ج أعداد Multitude, abundance

عِدّة ج عِدَد Number taken collectively, a certain number. Days of retirement for a divorced woman or a widow

عُدَّةٌ ج عُدَدٌ Apparatus, equipage, implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation

عِدَادٌ Paroxysmal. Time of death

عَدِيدٌ Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal

عَدِيدَةٌ ج عَدَائِدُ Share, portion, lot

عِدَّانٌ Time, period of a thing

إِسْتِعْدَادٌ Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude

تَعْدَادٌ Enumeration, computation

مُعَدٌّ Ready, prepared, disposed

مُعْتَدٌّ بِهِ Important

مَعْدُودٌ Numbered, counted

مُسْتَعِدٌّ Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable]

* عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدَرًا To be bold

* عَدَسَ يَعْدِسُ عَدْسًا To travel. Serve. Be energetic

عَدَسٌ Lentils

عَدَسَةٌ Lens. A small pustule

عَدَسِيٌّ Small double-convex lens; lenticular

* عَدَقَ يَعْدِقُ عَدْقًا بِظَنِّهِ To suppose, guess

* عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلًا وَعَدُلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً وَعُدُولَةً وَمَعْدِلَةً To act justly, rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be just, equable

عَدَلَ هٰذَا بِذَاكَ To make this like or equal to that

عَدَلَ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ To make an equality between two things

عَدِلَ يَعْدَلُ عَدَلًا To treat unjustly

عَدَلَ عَدْلًا وَعُدُولًا عَنْ To turn aside from

عَدَلَ إِلَى To return

عَدَّلَ To make just, equal, equitable; render straight, even; declare one just and truthful

عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعِدَالًا To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacilate, waver

تَعَدَّلَ To be made straight. Be valued at

تَعَادَلَ To be equal, (two things)

إِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ To deviate, turn aside from

إِعْتَدَلَ To become right, straight, even; be equable, uniform

عَدْلٌ Equity, justice. Right, just. *(As adj. it is m. &f.; sing. & pl.)*

عَدْلٌ بَيْنَهُمَا Intermediate between

عَدْلٌ وَعِدْلٌ ج أَعْدَالٌ Like, equal to; an equal

عِدْلٌ ج عُدُولٌ وَأَعْدَالٌ Half a load. Large sack

عَدْلٌ وَعَادِلٌ ج عُدُولٌ Just, equable

عَدَالَةٌ Justice, equity

عَدِيلٌ ج عُدَلَاءُ Equal in weight or measure

أَلْعَدِيلَانِ Two men married to two sisters

[عَدِيلَةٌ Bag, sack]

اعتدال Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form

تعديل Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical

معادل Equal, like

معادلة Proportion, equilibrium. Equation

معدل Made even, straight. [Average]

معتدل Temperate, moderate, uniform

* عدم يعدم عدماً وعدماً To lack, want, be without; be destitute of

أعدم To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate

انعدم To cease to exist

عدم وعدم Lack, want, destitution; non-existence

عديم ج عدماء Lacking, destitute

معدوم Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent

* عدن يعدن عدناً وعدوناً ب To remain, stay, abide. Spoil (a tree)

عدن وعدن To break up the soil; manure

عدن Aden, a city in Yemen

عدن Eden. Abode

جنات عدن Paradise

معدن ج معادن Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source

معدني Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic

* عدا يعدو عدواً وعدواناً To go rapidly, run

عداه To pass beyond it

عدا عن To pass from; leave. Divert

عدا من To befall

عدي يعدى عدى ل To hate

عدا عدواً وعداء وعدواً وعدواناً على To be unjust to, injure

عدى To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive

عادى معاداة وعداء To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from

أعدى To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease)

أعدى على To aid against

تعدى To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb)

تعدى على To trespass upon (the rights of another)

تعادى To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot)

اعتدى على To be hostile toward

استعدى على To seek aid against

عدا وما عدا Except

عدى (قوم) Hostile party

عدو وعداً وعدوان Kind of running; rapid gait

عدوى عدوان Injustice, oppression

عَدْوَى Infection or contagion. Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge

عُدَوَاءُ Distance. Hindrance. Changes

عُدْوَةٌ Distant place

عِدْوَةٌ ج عِدًى وَعِدَيَاتٌ Elevated place

عُدْوَةٌ Side of a valley, bank of a river

عُدْوَانٌ Gross injustice

عَدَاوَةٌ Hostility, enmity, hatred

عَدُوٌّ ج أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ وَعِدًى Enemy

عَادٍ ج عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ Runner. Enemy

اَلْعَادِي The lion

عَادِيَةٌ Injustice, tyranny

عَادِيَةٌ ج عَوَادٍ Horsemen, *sp.* those first in a charge

إِعْتِدَاءٌ وَتَعَدٍّ Injustice, transgression

تَعْدِيَةٌ Employment of a verb as transitive; transitiveness

مُعْدٍ Infectious, contagious

مَعْدِيٌّ وَمَعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ Treated wrongfully

مُتَعَدٍّ وَمُعْتَدٍ عَلَى Unjust, oppressive

مُتَعَدٍّ Transitive (verb)

* عَذُبَ يَعْذُبُ عُذُوبَةً To be sweet to the taste

عَذِبَ يَعْذَبُ عَذَبًا To be covered with green scum or slime(water). Refuse to eat from thirst

عَذَّبَ To punish, chastise, torment

أَعْذَبَ عَنْ To abstain from. Restrain

[تَعَذَّبَ [To be punished; suffer

إِسْتَعْذَبَ To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste)

عَذْبٌ Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water)

عَذِبٌ Overspread by green moss or slime (water)

عَذَبٌ وَعَذِبَةٌ Green moss or slime on water

عَذَبَةٌ ج عَذَبٌ Cord of a balance. Extremity, limb

عَذَابٌ ج عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعْذِبَةٌ Punishment; torment; distressing event

عُذُوبَةٌ Sweetness, agreeableness

* عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عُذْرًا وَمَعْذِرَةً To excuse, áccept an excuse, exculpate

عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا To circumcise. Tie a horse

عَذِرَ وَأُعْذِرَ To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults

عَذَّرَ وَأَعْذَرَ To affect an excuse. To be remiss

أَعْذَرَ To excuse. Be excusable. Be remiss

أَعْذَرَ إِلَى To warn

تَعَذَّرَ وَإِعْتَذَرَ To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize

تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى To be difficult or impossible for (one)

إِعْتَذَرَ مِنْ To complain of

إستعذر To ask to be excused

عُذْرٌ ج أعذارٌ . وَعِذرةٌ ج عِذَرٌ Excuse, apology

عَذِرةٌ ج عَذِرَاتٌ Human ordure. Court, yard

عُذْرةٌ Virginity. Mark. Charm for the evil eye

عَذْرَاءُ ج عَذَارَى وعَذَارٍ Virgin

ألعَذْرَاءُ The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo

عُذْرَى Excuse

عِذَارٌ ج عُذُرٌ Cheek-strap of the bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek

خلَعَ ألعِذَارَ To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame

عَذُورٌ Ill-favoured; violent, unrestrained

إعتذارٌ Excuse, pretext

تعذُّرٌ Difficulty, impossibility

مَعْذِرةٌ ج معَاذِرُ Excuse

معذورٌ Excused, excusable. Circumcised

* عَذَفَ يعذِفُ عَذْفًا To eat

* عَذَقَ يعذُقُ عَذْقًا To reproach with; impute to. Mark

عِذْقٌ ج أعذَاقٌ وعُذُوقٌ A bunch of dates, or grapes. Limb with branches. Might, high rank

* عَذَلَ يَعذِلُ عَذْلاً وعَذَلَ To blame, censure

تَعَذَّلَ وَإعتذَلَ To blame one's self

عَذْلٌ وَتَعذَالٌ Act of blaming

عَذَلٌ Censure, blame

عَاذِلٌ ج عَذَلةٌ وَعُذَّالٌ وَعُذَّلٌ م عَاذِلةٌ ج عوَاذِلُ One who blames

عَذُولٌ وعُذَلةٌ وَعَذَّالٌ One who blames much or often

معذولٌ ومُعذَّلٌ Blamed, censured

* عَذَا يعذُو عَذَاوةً وعَذِيَ يعذَى عَذًى To be healthy, have good air (land)

إستعذَى ألمكَانَ To find the place good and healthy

عَذَاةٌ وعَذِيَةٌ (أرضٌ) Salubrious; having a good soil (land)

* عَرَّ يعُرُّ عَرًّا To manure. Bring evil upon; revile, disgrace. Be mangy

تعَارَّ To awake from sleep with a cry, talk in one's sleep

عُرٌّ وعُرَّةٌ Mange, scab. Vice, fault

عُرَّةٌ Dung, filth; vice; madness

عَرَارٌ Ox-eye plant *(buphthalmum)*

عَرِيرٌ A stranger

عَارٌّ Having the mange (camel)

أعَرُّ Worse, more evil

مَعَرَّةٌ Sin; annoying conduct, injury, rebellion

معرورٌ Manured; sullied; reviled

مُعتَرٌّ Poor; seeking favour

* عَرُبَ يَعْرُبُ عُرُوبَةً وَعُرُوبِيَّةً وَأَعْرَبَ To speak pure, chaste Arabic; speak it plainly

عَرَّبَ To arabicize a foreign word. Use obscene language. Give a pledge, earnest money

عَرَّبَ عَلَى To upbraid, censure

عَرَّبَ وَأَعْرَبَ عَنْ To speak and plead for another

أَعْرَبَ To express one's self clearly, make plain, explain. Parse (a word), analyze (a sentence)

تَعَرَّبَ وَٱسْتَعْرَبَ To assimilate one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab

أَلْعَرَبُ وَٱلْعُرْبُ ج أَعْرُبٌ وَعُرْبَانٌ The Arabs; the Arabian race

أَلْعَرَبُ ٱلْعَرْبَاءُ وَٱلْعَرِبَةُ وَٱلْعَرِبِيَّةُ The pure, genuine Arabs

أَلْعَرَبُ ٱلْمُتَعَرِّبَةُ وَٱلْمُسْتَعْرِبَةُ People not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs

عَرْبَانٌ Chaste, uncorrupt in speech

عَرَبَةٌ ج عَرَبٌ Swift river. Soul

[عَرَبَةٌ وَعَرَبَانَةٌ وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ] Carriage, coach

عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَبٌ Arabic; an Arabian

أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ The Arabic language

[عَرَبْجِيٌّ] Coachman

عِرَابَةٌ Foul language

عَرُوبٌ ج عُرُبٌ Showing great love or fondness

عَرَّابٌ Godfather

إِعْرَابٌ Syntax; grammatical analysis; declension

أَعْرَابِيٌّ ج أَعْرَابٌ Arab of the desert. Bedouin

مُعْرَبٌ Word that can be declined or conjugated

مُعَرَّبٌ Introduced into the Arabic, arabicized

* عَرْبَدَ To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome

عِرْبِيدٌ وَمُعَرْبِدٌ Quarreler

* عَرْبَسَ To embroil, trouble

تَعَرْبَسَ To embroil one's self, get into trouble

* عَرْبَنَ To give a pledge, an earnest

عَرَبُونٌ وَعُرْبُونٌ ج عَرَابِينُ Pledge, earnest-money

* عَرَجَ يَعْرُجُ عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرَجًا فِي To ascend (a stair or ladder)

عُرِجَ بِهِ To be taken up to a high place

عَرَجَ عَرَجًا وَعَرِجَ يَعْرَجُ عَرَجًا To limp, be lame

عَرَّجَ وَتَعَرَّجَ عَلَى To remain, dwell in a place; halt, stop at. Be intent upon. Incline from side to side

أَعْرَجَ To make lame

تَعَارَجَ To feign to be lame

إِنْعَرَجَ To bend or incline; become curved, crooked

إِنْعَرَجَ عَنِ ٱلطَّرِيقِ To decline from the road

عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ Lameness

أَعْرَجُ م عَرْجَاءُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ
Lame. Crow, raven

عَرْجَةٌ وَتَعَرُّجٌ وَتَعْرِيجٌ Inclination, deviation

مَعْرَجٌ وَمِعْرَاجٌ ج مَعَارِجُ وَمَعَارِيجُ
Ladder, stair; steps

مُنْعَرِجٌ Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity

* عُرْجُونٌ ج عَرَاجِينُ A curved raceme

* عَرَّدَ To rise high. Flee

عَرَّدَ عَنْ To turn aside from

عَرِيدٌ Distant. Custom, habit

عَرَادَةٌ A locust. State, condition

عَرَّادَةٌ A catapult

* عِرْزَالٌ ج عَرَازِيلُ Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair

قَوْمٌ عَرَازِيلُ Band of robbers

* عَرِسَ يَعْرَسُ عَرَسًا بِ To cleave to, keep to. Exult

عَرَّسَ وَأَعْرَسَ To halt for rest

أَعْرَسَ To make a marriage feast

عِرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ Husband, wife

إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ Weasel. (*Mustela vulgaris*)

عُرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرُسَاتٌ Wedding. Marriage-feast

عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُسٌ Bride-groom

عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرُوسَةٌ] ج عَرَائِسُ Bride

عِرِّيسٌ وَعِرِّيسَةٌ Thicket, covert of a lion

* عَرَشَ يَعْرِشُ عَرْشًا وَعُرُوشًا وَعَرَّشَ
To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build. Train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood

تَعَرَّشَ بِ To become fixed, established in (a place)

إِعْتَرَشَ To trail on the trellis (vine)

عَرْشٌ ج عُرُوشٌ وَعُرُشٌ وَأَعْرَاشٌ وَعِرَشَةٌ
Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades

عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ Booth, shed; trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-vine. Pole of a carriage]

مُعَرَّشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine)

* عَرَصَ يَعْرُصُ عَرْصًا To lighten continually (sky); leap, play

عَرِصَ يَعْرَصُ عَرَصًا To be brisk, lively. Gleam, glisten (lightning)

عَرْصَةٌ ج أَعْرَاصٌ وَعَرَصَاتٌ وَعِرَاصٌ
Court; open space with buildings around

* عَرَضَ يَعْرِضُ وَعَرِضَ يَعْرَضُ عَرَضًا
To happen, take place

عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ An occurrence befell him

عَرَضَ لِ Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to....

عَرَضَ عَلَى Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to

عَرُضَ يَعْرُضُ عِرَضًا وَعَرَاضَةً To be wide, broad

عَرَّضَ To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly

عَرَّضَ لِ To expose to; cause one to expose himself to...

عَارَضَ To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun

أَعْرَضَ To be broad and make broad. Present

أَعْرَضَ فِي ٱلشَّيْءِ To go far in a thing

أَعْرَضَ ٱلْمَسْأَلَةَ To put the question broadly

أَعْرَضَ عَنْ Turn away from, avoid

تَعَرَّضَ وَإِعْتَرَضَ To show, present, offer one's self. Be exposed

تَعَرَّضَ لِ To oppose, contradict, thwart; interfere in

تَعَارَضَ To oppose each other

إِعْتَرَضَ To happen, take place

إِعْتَرَضَ ٱلْجُنْدَ To review an army

إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of

إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى To oppose, object to

إِسْتَعْرَضَ To grow wide. Seek an exhibition of something

عَرْضٌ ج عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. Goods

يَوْمُ ٱلْعَرْضِ Day of Judgment

[عَرْضُ حَالٍ وَعَرْضُحَالٍ ج عَرْضُحَالَاتٌ]

Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition

عُرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Side; direction. Middle (of a river, sea); important part

عِرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Honour, reputation. Side, part, region

عَرَضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane

عَرَضًا By chance, accidentally

عُرْضَةٌ Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim

عَرَضِيٌّ Accidental

عَارِضٌ ج عَوَارِضُ Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face. Cloud

عَارِضَةٌ ج عَوَارِضُ Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want

عَرُوضٌ ج أَعَارِيضُ Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning

عِلْمُ ٱلْعَرُوضِ Science of prosody

عَرِيضٌ ج عِرَاضٌ Broad, ample

إِعْتِرَاضٌ Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference

مَعْرِضٌ Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition]

مُعَارَضَةٌ Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way

مَعَارِيضُ ٱلْكَلَامِ وَمَعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ Equivocal speech

مَعْرُوضٌ Offered, presented. Petition

مُعْتَرِضٌ Transverse; obstructing

جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ A parenthetic clause

* عَرْعَرٌ A species of Cypress; Juniper

* عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعِرْفَانًا وَعِرْفَةً To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge

عَرُفَ يَعْرُفُ عَرَافَةً (عَلَى) To be chief of a people. To be sweet in odour

عَرَّفَ وَبِ To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article

تَعَرَّفَ To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun)

تَعَارَفَ To become mutually acquainted

إِعْتَرَفَ بِ To acknowledge, confess (a thing)

إِسْتَعْرَفَ To seek or desire to know

عَرْفٌ Odour, *sp.* fragrant

عُرْفٌ Acknowledgment. Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock

عُرْفُ ٱلدِّيكِ Cock's-comb (plant)

ٱلْعُرْفُ وَٱلْعُرْفُ ٱلْعَامُّ Conventional language; common usage

يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ The day when the pilgrims visit Arafât

عَرَفَاتٌ Mount Arafât near Mecca

عُرْفِيٌّ Commonly known or received (usage)

عَارِفٌ Knowing. Patient

عِرَافَةٌ Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art

عَرَّافٌ Diviner, astrologer

عَرُوفٌ ج عُرُفٌ Patient.

عَرِيفٌ ج عُرَفَاءُ Chief, inspector, overseer, monitor

ٱلْأَعْرَافُ The seventh Chapter of the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell. Summit

إِعْتِرَافٌ Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession]

تَعْرِيفٌ ج تَعَارِيفُ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff

حَرْفُ ٱلتَّعْرِيفِ (أَلْ) The definite article

مَعْرِفٌ ج مَعَارِفُ Face. *Pl.* friends, acquaintances

مَعْرِفَةٌ ج مَعَارِفُ Knowledge, cognition. Determinate noun

مُعَرَّفٌ Determinate, definite

مَعْرُوفٌ Known. Kindness, favour, benefit

مُتَعَارَفٌ Known by common usage

* عُرْفُطٌ A species of mimosa

* عَرَقَ يَعْرُقُ عَرْقًا To eat the flesh off a bone

عَرَقَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ To journey

عَرِقَ يَعْرَقُ عَرَقًا To sweat; exude moisture

عَرَّقَ To cause to sweat. Mix (a drink)

أَعْرَقَ To extend its roots (tree). Have an inborn disposition to, *sp.* nobleness. Mix (a drink)

عَرَقٌ ج أَعْرَاقٌ Sweat, perspiration. Benefit. [Distilled spirits]

عَرَقُ ٱلْخِلَالِ A reward for friendship

عَرَقُ ٱلْقِرْبَةِ Hardship, difficulty

عِرْقٌ ج عُرُوقٌ Root (of a plant, tree). Source, origin. Vein

عِرْقُ ٱلنَّسَا Pain in the joints

عِرْقٌ فِي ٱلْكَرَمِ A share in nobleness of origine

عِرْقٌ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ A little of acidity

عَرَقَةٌ Mountain-road

عِرْقَةٌ وَعِرْقَاةٌ ج عِرْقَاتٌ Root, stock; source

عَرْقَانُ Sweating, perspiring

عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ ٱلْعِرَاقِ Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris

[عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرْقِيَّةٌ ج عِرَاقٍ] Close fitting cap, worn under the turban or outside cap

عَرِيقٌ Having a natural disposition

مُعْرَقٌ وَمُعَرَّقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ Thin, meagre. Mixed (wine)

مُعَرِّقٌ Producing sweat. Diaphoretic

* عَرْقَبَ To hock, hamstring (a beast). Be subtil

عُرْقُوبٌ ج عَرَاقِيبُ Tendon of Achilles, hamstring; hock, hough. Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow mountain-road

عَرَاقِيبُ ٱلْأُمُورِ Difficult affairs

* عَرْقَلَ To confuse, complicate. Make difficult

تَعَرْقَلَ To be tangled, confused (affair)

عَرَاقِيلُ Difficulties, entanglements

* عَرَكَ يَعْرُكُ عَرْكًا To rub, scrape; efface. Wear out. Render experienced. Bring evil upon

عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعِرَاكًا To fight, contend with in battle

تَعَارَكَ وَإِعْتَرَكَ To fight, or press, one another

عَرْكٌ Rubbing. Experience

عَرِكٌ Strong in fighting

عَرِيكَةٌ Patient, enduring, forgiving

عَرِيكَةٌ ج عَرَائِكُ Nature; innate disposition

لَيِّنُ ٱلعَرِيكَةِ Gentle, tractable

مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ ج مَعَارِكُ . وَمُعْتَرَكٌ Scene of battle; battle

* عَرَمَ يَعْرُمُ عَرْمًا To remove the meat (from bones). Nurse. Bind (a book). Be violent, insolent

عَرَّمَ To mix. [Pile up]

أَعْرَمَ To injure, treat roughly

عَرِمٌ A dam across a torrent

عَرِمٌ وَعَارِمٌ Wicked. Strong, sharp. Very cold (day)

عَرَمَةٌ ج عَرَمٌ . وَعُرْمَةٌ ج عُرَمٌ Quantity of grain; heap

عُرَامٌ Ill-nature, molestation

* عَرَمْرَمٌ Hard, strong. Numerous (army)

* عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عَرْنًا To be flexible. Fix the head of the arrow

عَرِينٌ ج عُرُنٌ Thicket, forest. Nobility; strength. Courtyard

عَرِينٌ وَعَرِينَةٌ Covert, lair of wild beasts

* عِرْنَاسٌ ج عَرَانِيسُ Distaff

* عَرَا يَعْرُو عَرْوًا To come to (a person), visit

عَرَا وَٱعْتَرَى To come upon, befall (trouble, &c.)

عَرًى وَعِرْوٌ ج أَعْرَاءٌ وَعَرَاةٌ Region, quarter; court

عُرْوَةٌ ج عُرًى Loop, button-loop; handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay, support. Anything precious or valuable. Environs of a town

ٱلعُرْوَةُ ٱلوُثْقَى The firmest support

عُرَوَاءُ A shivering; chill. Longing

عَرِيٌّ Cold (wind)

مَعْرُوٌّ Overtaken (by misfortune)

* عَرِيَ يَعْرَى عُرْيًا وَعُرْيَةً مِنْ To be naked, denuded of (garments); be free from

عَرَّى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ To strip, denude of (clothes). Free from

أَعْرَى To journey in a bare land; stay, abide; withdraw to a distance. Make cold

تَعَرَّى To be denuded (of clothes)

عُرْيٌ وَعُرْيَةٌ State of nudity, nakedness

عَرَاءٌ ج أَعْرَاءٌ Nudity. Wide tract where nothing can hide

عَارٍ ج عُرَاةٌ Naked. Free, exempt from (faults, &c.)

عُرْيَانٌ ج عُرْيَانُونَ Naked

ٱلمَعَارِي Face, arms, legs, hands and feet

مُعَرًّى Denuded (of clothes). Naked

* عَزَّ يَعِزُّ عِزًّا وَعِزَّةً وَعَزَازَةً To be mighty, powerful; noble, illustrious. Strengthen, exalt one's self. Be rare, dear, highly esteemed

عزّ عليه To be distressing to one

عزّ عليّ أنْ تفعل كذا It distressed me to have you do so

الله عزّ وجلّ God, exalted and magnified (be His name!)

عزّز To strengthen; render powerful, glorious, noble, honourable

أعزّ To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love

تعزّز To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self

تعزّز بـ To glory, pride one's self in....

إعتزّ بـ To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in....

إعتزّ على To exceed in strength, overcome

إستعزّ على To become violent and overcome one (disease)

إستعزّ الله به واستُعِزّ به He died

عِزّ وعِزّة Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness

عِزّة النفس Self-exaltation. Self-respect

العُزّى Name of an Arabian idol

عَزاز Rugged ground

عزيز ج أعزّاء وأعزّة وعِزاز Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed

العزيز The mighty God

الكتاب العزيز The Coran

عزيز مصر Governor of Egypt

عزيز النفس Of noble character; honourable

أعزّ م عُزّى Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer *(both pos. & comp.)*

معتزّ بالله One who finds his strength and glory in God

* عَزَبَ يعزُبُ عُزُوبًا عن وعَزَبَ وأعزب To be distant, remote, absent from.... Go away from....

عَزَبَ يعزُبُ عُزْبة وعُزُوبة وتعزّب To abstain from marriage

أعزبه To put far away

عُزْبة وعُزُوبة Celibacy; abstention from marriage

عَزَبٌ وعازبٌ ج أعزابٌ وعُزّابٌ. وعَزِبٌ وأعزبُ م عزباءُ ج عُزْبٌ A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate

عازبٌ Distant, remote

مُعزِبة ومِعزَبة وعازِبة A wife

* عَزَرَ يعزِرُ عَزْرًا عن To prevent, turn away from. Blame; force

عزّر To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. Blame, censure. To aid, support

تعزير Punishment prescribed by a judge and undefined by law

عِزْرائِيلُ The angel of death

* عَزَفَ يَعْزِفُ عَزْفًا وَعَزِيفًا To play upon a musical instrument; sing

عَزَفَ عَنْ To abstain from

عَزْفٌ وَعَزِيفٌ Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind)

عَازِفٌ Player on musical instruments

مِعْزَفٌ وَمِعْزَفَةٌ ج مَعَازِفُ Musical instrument

* عَزَقَ يَعْزِقُ عَزْقًا To cleave, furrow (the earth). Beat. Run

مِعْزَقٌ وَمِعْزَقَةٌ ج مَعَازِقُ Mattock or hoe

* عَزَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَزْلًا وَعَزَلَ وَعَنْ To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer). Resign

عَزَّلَ [To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room)]

تَعَزَّلَ وَإِعْتَزَلَ وَإِنْعَزَلَ وَعَنْ To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.); quit

تَعَازَلَ To separate from each other

عَزْلٌ Removal (of an officer)

عُزْلَةٌ A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation

إِعْتِزَالٌ وَإِنْعِزَالٌ Retirement from business. Abdication

أَعْزَلُ ج عُزْلٌ A man having no weapon

مَعْزَلٌ Place of retirement, of seclusion

بِمَعْزِلٍ عَنْ Away, aloof from

مُعْتَزِلٌ One who separates from others; seceder

أَلْمُعْتَزِلَةُ A Mohammedan heretical sect

مَعْزُولٌ Removed, separated

* عَزَمَ يَعْزِمُ عَزْمًا وَعُزْمًا وَعَزِيمَةً وَعُزْمَانًا عَلَى To resolve, determine upon, decide to do; abjure

عَزَمَ وَعَزَّمَ To recite charms, conjure (magician)

تَعَزَّمَ وَإِعْتَزَمَ To resolve to do

إِعْتَزَمَ To pursue a course without turning aside

عَزْمٌ Determination, resolution, firm purpose

عُزْمَةٌ Family, clan, tribe

عَزِيمَةٌ ج عَزَائِمُ Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast]

عَازِمٌ ج عَزَمَةٌ One who resolves. Firm, decided, resolute

أَمْرٌ عَازِمٌ Affair which is resolved upon, decided

عَزَّامٌ وَمُعَزِّمٌ Magician, charmer

عَزُومٌ Determined, resolute

* عَزَا يَعْزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى To assert one's relationship (as son) to another; ascribe to

تَعَزَّى وَإِعْتَزَى إِلَى وَلِ To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another

عَزَاءٌ وَعِزْوَةٌ The assertion of sonship to someone

عِزَةٌ ج عِزًى وَعِزُونَ Company, band (of men)

* عَزَى يَعْزِي عَزْيًا إِلَى To ascribe relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator

عَزِيَ يَعْزَى عَزَاءً To be patient under trials

عَزَّى تَعْزِيَةً To exhort to patience comfort, console

تَعَزَّى To be comforted, consoled; constrain one's self to be patient

تَعَزَّى عَنْهُ To be consoled for a loss

تَعَزَّى بِهِ To be consoled by means of

تَعَازَوْا They consoled one another

عَزٍ وَعَزِيٌّ Patient; very patient

عَزَاءٌ Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning]

عِزْيَةٌ Declaration of one's relationship (as son)

تَعْزِيَةٌ Consolation, comfort

مُعَزٍّ Comforter, consoler

مُعَزًّى Consoled, comforted

* عَسَّ يَعُسُّ عَسًّا وَعَسَسًا وَاعْتَسَّ To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow

عَسٌّ وَعَسَسٌ Night-patrol

عَاسٌّ ج عَسَسٌ وَعَسِيسٌ One who patrols, night-guard. Seeker

* يَعْسُوبٌ ج يَعَاسِيبُ King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face

* عَوْسَجٌ Box-thorn of several species (*sp. the lycium Europœum*)

* عَسْجَدٌ Gold. Gem. Large camel

* عَسُرَ يَعْسُرُ عُسْرًا وَعَسَارَةً وَعَسِرَ يَعْسَرُ عَسَرًا وَتَعَسَّرَ وَتَعَاسَرَ وَإِسْتَعْسَرَ عَلَى To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse; be in straits

عَسِرَ عَسَرًا To be left-handed

عَسَّرَ To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the left side (of one)

عَاسَرَ To treat one with harshness, ill-nature

أَعْسَرَ To be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.)

تَعَسَّرَ عَلَيْهِ To find (a saying) ambiguous

إِسْتَعْسَرَ To find difficult

عُسْرٌ وَعُسُرٌ وَعُسْرَةٌ وَعُسْرَى وَمَعْسَرَةٌ Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances

عَسِرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ Difficult, hard, intricate

أَعْسَرُ م عَسْرَاءُ Left-handed

اَلْعَسْرَاءُ The left hand or arm

مُعْسِرٌ Poor, indigent

مُعْسِرٌ A man who presses his debtor

To advance, approach or depart (darkness) * عَسْعَسَ

To treat * عَسَفَ يَعْسِفُ عَسْفًا وَتَعَسَّفَ unjustly; oppress, take by force

To decline عَسَفَ وَتَعَسَّفَ وَإِعْتَسَفَ عَنْ from the way, travel without aim or direction

To act without consideration عَسَفَ وَتَعَسَّفَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ

To employ as a servant عَسَفَ وَإِعْتَسَفَ

To fatigue, jade. Sweep] عَسَّفَ

To wander, lose the way by night. Fatigue أَعْسَفَ

To be vague in language تَعَسَّفَ

To bend, incline إِنْعَسَفَ

Injustice, oppression. Death عَسْفٌ

At the point of death عَاسِفٌ

Acting unjustly, عَسُوفٌ وَعَاسِفٌ tyrant. Going at random

Labourer, hireling, slave عَسِيفٌ ج عُسَفَاءُ

To assemble, *sp.* soldiers. * عَسْكَرَ Become very dark (night). Fall into difficulties

Army, troops عَسْكَرٌ ج عَسَاكِرُ

Soldier عَسْكَرِيٌّ ج [عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ]

[Military service عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ]

Military camp مُعَسْكَرٌ

To mix, or * عَسَلَ يَعْسِلُ عَسْلًا feed, with honey. Praise. Taste. Quiver, be agitated

To make honey (bees). Furnish with honey عَسَّلَ

Honey, sweet juice of fruit, *sp.* of dates عَسَلٌ

Portion, Ancestry عَسَلَةٌ

Bee hive عَاسِلٌ وَمَعْسَلَةٌ

A gatherer of honey. عَاسِلٌ وَعَسَّالٌ Good, praised. Quivering (spear)

Bees; bee-hive عَسَّالَةٌ

Hair-broom (used by the maker of perfume) عَسِيلٌ

Honeyed; sweet مَعْسُولٌ

To put forth shoots (tree) * عَسَلَجَ

عُسْلُجٌ ج عَسَالِجُ وَعُسْلُوجٌ ج عَسَالِجُ Tender shoot or twig

To have a stiff, * عَسِمَ يَعْسَمُ عَسَمًا or distorted, ankle or wrist

To covet. Strive. Plunge into. Gain عَسَمَ يَعْسِمُ عَسْمًا

Stiffness or distortion of the wrist or ankle عَسَمٌ

One who toils much for his family عَسُومٌ

Having a أَعْسَمُ م عَسْمَاءُ ج عُسْمٌ stiff or distorted wrist or ankle

A thing to be coveted مَعْسِمٌ

* عَسَا يَعْسُو عُسُوًّا وَعَسَاءً وَعَسِيَ عَسًى To become old; dry and hard

Age, old age عِسْوَةٌ

Thick, coarse, rough عَاسٍ

* عَسَى أَنْ It may be that, perhaps. (A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun, or by أَنْ as above)

بِالْعَسَى وَبِالْعَسِيِّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do

عَسِيٌّ وَمَعْسَاةٌ بِهِ Adapted, fit, for it

* عَشَّ يَعُشُّ عَشًّا To keep to its nest (bird). Seek, collect, gain

عَشَّشَ وَإِعْتَشَّ To make for itself a nest (bird)

عُشٌّ ج أَعْشَاشٌ وَعِشَاشٌ وَعِشَشَةٌ Bird's nest (in a tree)

مُعَشَّشٌ A place where birds make their nest in trees

* عَشِبَ يَعْشَبُ عَشَبًا وَعَشُبَ وَأَعْشَبَ To produce herbage, plants (ground). Become dry, tough

تَعَشَّبَ وَإِعْتَشَبَ To feed upon herbs

إِعْشَوْشَبَ To produce an abundance of herbage

عُشْبٌ أَعْشَابٌ Fresh, green herbs

عَشِبٌ وَعَشِيبٌ وَعَاشِبٌ وَمُعْشِبٌ وَمِعْشَابٌ ج مَعَاشِيبُ Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land)

* عَشَرَ يَعْشُرُ عَشْرًا وَعُشُورًا وَعَشَّرَ To take tithes (of people); take the tenth (of any thing). Be the tenth; be in the 10th month of pregnancy (camel)

عَشَّرَ وَأَعْشَرَ To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, &c.). To make, or become, ten

عَاشَرَ To consort with, cultivate one's society, have familiar intercourse with

تَعَاشَرَ وَإِعْتَشَرَ To hold familiar intercourse with one another, be in one another's society

عُشْرٌ ج أَعْشَارٌ وَعُشُورٌ Tenth part, tithe; a tenth

عُشَرٌ Gigantic swallow-wort (tree)

عُشَرَاءُ ج عُشَرَاوَاتٌ وَعِشَارٌ Camel in the 10th month of pregnancy

عِشْرَةٌ Social, familiar intercourse, fellowship

عَشَرَةٌ م عَشْرٌ ج عَشَرَاتٌ Ten

عِشْرُونَ Twenty

عَاشِرٌ ج عُشَّرٌ Tenth (*ord. num.*). One who receives the tithes

عَاشُورٌ وَعَاشُورَاءُ وَعَاشُورَى The tenth or ninth day of the month called Moharram

عُشَارَ وَمَعْشَرَ Ten by ten, by tens

جَاءُوا عُشَارَ عُشَارَ They came ten by ten

عَشَّارٌ ج عَشَّارُونَ Tithe-gatherer, publican

عُشَارَةٌ A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it

عُشَارِيٌّ Ten cubits long (garment)

عَشِيرٌ ج عُشَرَاءُ Associate, friend; husband, wife; tribe

عَشِيرَةٌ ج عَشَائِرُ Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe

قَلْبٌ أَعْشَارٌ A broken heart

أَعْشَارِيٌّ Decimal *(arith.)*

مَعْشَرٌ ج مَعَاشِرُ Company, community

مِعْشَارٌ A tenth part

مُعَاشِرٌ Companion, familiar friend

مُعَاشَرَةٌ Companionship, familiar, social intercourse

* عِشْرِقٌ A species of cassia

* عَشِقَ يَعْشَقُ عِشْقًا وَعَشَقًا وَمَعْشَقًا
To love excessively, passionately

عَشِقَ بِ Attach one's self to, stick to

تَعَشَّقَ To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion

تَعَاشَقَ To love one another excessively

عِشْقٌ وَمَعْشَقٌ Excessive, passionate love

عَشَقَةٌ ج عَشَقٌ A species of dolichos

عَاشِقٌ (ج عُشَّاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ) وَعِشِّيقٌ
Loving excessively, passionate lover *(used as masc. or fem.)*

عَشِيقٌ وَمَعْشُوقٌ Loved excessively

* عَشِمَ يَعْشَمُ عَشَمًا وَعُشُومًا وَتَعَشَّمَ To dry

عَشَمٌ وَعَشَمَةٌ Greediness, avarice

* عَشَنَ يَعْشُنُ عَشْنًا وَعَشَّنَ To give an opinion, conjecture

* عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا وَعُشُوًّا وَعَشِيَ يَعْشَى
وَتَعَشَّى To eat the evening meal, to sup

عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا To repair to (one) by night

عَشَا يَعْشُو وَعَشَّى وَأَعْشَى To give one supper

عَشَا عَنْ To turn from

عَشَا وَعَشِيَ يَعْشَى عَشًا To be weak-sighted

تَعَاشَى To feign weak sight, or ignorance

إِسْتَعْشَى To find one acting unjustly. Follow a light

عَشًا وَعَشَاوَةٌ Weakness of sight, blindness by night

عَشَاءٌ ج أَعْشِيَةٌ Supper, evening meal

Sacrament [أَلْعَشَاءُ ٱلسِّرِّيُّ أَوِ ٱلرَّبَّانِيُّ] of the Eucharist

عَشَاءٌ وَعَشِيٌّ وَعَشِيَّةٌ ج عَشَايَا وَعَشِيَّاتٌ
Evening, nightfall

عَشِيَّةَ أَمْسِ Yesterday evening

عُشْوَةٌ وَعَشْوَاءُ Darkness of night; first part of it

عَشْوَى A state of perplexity

عَشْوَاءُ A weak-sighted she-camel

To act خَبَطَ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاءَ أَوْ رَكِبَ ٱلْعَشْوَاءَ blindly, at random, without aim

Cook [عَشِّيٌّ]

أَعْشَى م عَشْوَاءُ Weak-sighted

To wind, * عَصَبَ يَعْصِبُ عَصْبًا twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage. Draw together (something). Grasp. Encompass

عَصَّبَ To bind (a wound); wind round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Destroy

أعصب وإعصوصب To go rapidly

تعصب To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head

تعصب ب To be content with

تعصب في To defend a cause or party with zeal and constancy; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions; be a fanatic

تعصب ل To take the part of someone

تعصب على To league together against

إنعصب To be made strong, firm

إعتصب To put on the turban. Be content with. To be leagued together

إعصوصب To be firm, strong. Assemble

عصب Turban. Kind of striped fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage

عصب ج أعصاب Sinew, tendon, ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party

عصبة ج عصبات A nerve. Party leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side

عصبة ج عصب Troop, band (of men or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal]

عصبي Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party

عصاب Cord, band, bandage

عصابة ج عصائب Bandage, anything to wind around another. Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty

عصبية Partisanship, party-spirit, zeal for party. Relationship on the father's side

تعصب Obstinacy, fanaticism, great zeal

معصب ومعتصب Bound round; turbaned. Made a chief; crowned (king)

متعصب A zealous partisan; fanatic

معصوب Twisted, bound, tied. Hungry. Firm, strong

* عصد يعصد عصدًا To twist, bend, tie. Force

عصد يعصد وعصد يعصد عصودًا To die

عصيدة Kind of thick gruel made of flour, butter and honey

* عصر يعصر عصرًا To press (grapes, &c.). Wring (clothes) squeeze. Give. Withhold

عصر To press, squeeze

عصر وأعصر To be on the point of discharging (cloud)

عاصر To be contemporary with

تعصر وإنعصر To be pressed, squeezed, wrung

إعتصر To extort (money, &c.). Revoke (a gift), withhold

إعتصر ب To seek another's aid

إعتصر على To be niggardly to another

عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَأَعْصَارٌ وَعُصُورٌ

وَعُصُرٌ A time, period, age, epoch

عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَعُصُورٌ Latter part of the day, towards evening

صَلَاةُ ٱلْعَصْرِ The afternoon prayer

ٱلْعَصْرَانِ Morning and evening

عَصَرٌ وَعُصْرَةٌ A refuge; an asylum

عَصِيرٌ وَعُصَارٌ وَعُصَارَةٌ Juice of fruit, extract

إِعْصَارٌ ج أَعَاصِيرُ Violent wind, whirlwind

مُعْصِرٌ وَمُعْصِرَةٌ Clouds, or winds, threatening rain

مِعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed

مِعْصَرٌ وَمِعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c.

مُعَاصِرٌ Contemporary

مُعَاصَرَةٌ Contemporaneousness

* عُصْعُصٌ ج عَصَاعِصُ Tail-bone (*os coccygis*)

* عَصَفَ يَعْصِفُ عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعْصَفَ

To blow violently (wind). Be swift. Destroy. Incline

أَعْصَفَ To die. Wander from the way. Be violent (wind)

تَعَصَّفَ To be swift

عَصْفٌ Straw; foliage of grain

عَصْفَةٌ A gust of wind. Fragrance

عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِفَةٌ ج عَوَاصِفُ Violent wind, hurricane

عُصَافَةٌ Chaff, straw

عَصُوفٌ ج عُصُفٌ Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich)

* عَصْفَرَ To dye with عُصْفُر

عُصْفُرٌ Safflower (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye

عُصْفُورٌ ج عَصَافِيرُ Small bird. Chief; king

عُصْفُورُ ٱلشِّيرِ Rock nutbach (*Sitta Syriaca*)

* عَصَمَ يَعْصِمُ عَصْمًا To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. Gain

عَصَمَ إِلَى To rely upon

عَصَمَ وَأَعْصَمَ To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord)

أَعْصَمَ وَٱعْتَصَمَ وَٱسْتَعْصَمَ بِهِ To take refuge with; cling to

أَعْصَمَ مِنْ Defend, protect one's self

عِصْمَةٌ ج عِصَمٌ Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. Necklace, [Infallibility]

عِصْمَةُ ٱلنِّكَاحِ The bond of marriage

عُصْمَةٌ وَعِصَامٌ A dog's collar

عَاصِمٌ Defender, protector

عَاصِمَةٌ ج عَوَاصِمُ [Capital of a country]

عِصَامٌ ج أَعْصِمَةٌ وَعُصُمٌ Cord for tying a water-skin; strap

عِصَامِيٌّ Self-ennobled

مِعْصَمٌ ج مَعَاصِم Wrist; lower part of the arm

مُعْتَصِمٌ بِٱللّٰهِ One who seeks the protection of God

مُعْتَصَمٌ A place of defence

مَعْصُومٌ Preserved, protected; exempt from, [Infallible]

* عَصَا يَعْصُو عَصْوًا To beat with a staff. Bind up (a wound)

عَاصَى To contend with and overcome

إِعْتَصَى عَلَى To lean upon (a stick)

عَصًا ج عِصِيٌّ Staff, rod, cane

أَلْقَى ٱلْعَصَا To stay, rest

رَفَعَ ٱلْعَصَا To depart

شَقَّ ٱلْعَصَا To separate from

قَشَرَ لَهُ ٱلْعَصَا To disclose to another what is in one's mind

عَصَا ٱلرَّاعِي Knot-grass

* عَصَى يَعْصِي عَصْيًا وَمَعْصِيَةً وَعَاصَى To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist

عَصَى وَ إِسْتَعْصَى عَلَى To rebel against

تَعَصَّى To be difficult (affair)

إِعْتَصَى To become hard

عَاصٍ ج عُصَاةٌ Disobedient, rebellious; rebel

نَهْرُ ٱلْعَاصِي The river Orontes

عِصْيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ Disobedience, rebellion

* عَضَّ يَعَضُّ عَضًّا وَعَضِيضًا وبِ وَعَلَى To seize hold of with the teeth, bite. Hurt. Cling to

عَضَّ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ To bite the hands in sorrow

عَضَّ بِلِسَانِهِ To defame

عَضَّتْهُ ٱلْأَسْفَارُ Travel made him experienced

عَضَّتْهُ ٱلْحَرْبُ War bore heavily on him

عَاضَّ وَتَعَاضَّ To bite one another

عِضٌّ ج عُضُوضٌ وَأَعْضَاضٌ Prudent. Niggardly. Strong. Cunning; wicked. Calamity. Thorny plant

عُضٌّ * Wheat, barley, nut. Dough. Dried plants

عَضُوضٌ Given to biting

عَضِيضٌ Companion; an equal in age. Severe bite

* عَضَبَ يَعْضِبُ عَضْبًا To cut off. Beat, revile

عَاضَبَ To endeavour to turn one away from a thing

عَضْبٌ Sharp cutting; sharp sword

مَعْضُوبٌ Infirm, impotent

* عَضَدَ يَعْضُدُ عَضْدًا وَعَاضَدَ To aid, assist

تَعَاضَدَ To aid one another

إِعْتَضَدَ وَتَعَضَّدَ To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder

إِعْتَضَدَ بِ To seek assistance of

عَضُدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ Aid or assistant, support. Side, quarter

عَضْدٌ وَعَضُدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ وَأَعْضُدٌ The upper arm

عِضَادَةٌ Side, quarter

عِضَادَتَا ٱلْبَابِ The two side-posts of a door

مِعْضَدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ ج مَعَاضِدُ Armlet. Sword

* عِضْرَطٌ وَعِضْرِطٌ The perinæum

قَوْمٌ عَضَارِطُ Low people; thieves

* عَضَلَ يَعْضِلُ عَضْلاً وَعِضْلاَنًا وَعَضَّلَ

عَلَى To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly

عَضِلَ يَعْضَلُ عَضَلاً To be muscular

عَضَلَ وَأَعْضَلَ وَبِ To be hard, difficult (affair)

عَضِلٌ وَعَضُلٌ وَعُضُلٌ Muscular

عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلاَتٌ Muscle

عُضْلَةٌ ج عُضَلٌ Calamity, misfortune

عُضَالٌ وَمُعْضِلٌ وَمُعَضِّلٌ Severe, difficult to cure (disease)

مُعْضِلٌ Hard, difficult

مُعْضِلَةٌ ج مُعْضِلاَتٌ Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult question

مُعَضَّلٌ Firm, strong, compact

* عَضَهَ يَعْضَهُ عَضْهًا To lie, slander

* عَضَا يَعْضُو عَضْوًا وَعَضَّى To divide into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal)

عُضْوٌ ج أَعْضَاءٌ Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly]

عِضَةٌ ج عِضُونَ Piece, division. Falsehood

* عَطَّ يَعُطُّ عَطًّا To rend a garment

* عَطِبَ يَعْطَبُ عَطَبًا To perish, die. Break down

عَطِبَ عَلَى To be very angry with

أَعْطَبَ To destroy

عُطْبٌ Cotton

عُطْبَةٌ A bit of burning cotton or rag

مَعْطَبٌ ج مَعَاطِبُ A place of destruction

* عَطِرَ يَعْطَرُ عَطَرًا To exhale a sweet odour

تَعَطَّرَ وَ إِسْتَعْطَرَ To perfume one's self

عَطَّرَ To perfume (another)

عِطْرٌ ج عُطُورٌ Perfume

عِطْرُ ٱلْوَرْدِ Ottar of roses

عَطِرٌ م عَطِرَةٌ Exhaling sweet odour, aromatic

عَطَّارٌ Seller of perfumes. [Grocer]

عِطَارَةٌ Trade of a seller of perfumes. [Grocery]

مِعْطِيرٌ وَمِعْطَارٌ ج مَعَاطِيرُ One who perfumes himself much

* عُطَارِدُ The planet Mercury

* عَطَسَ يَعْطِسُ عَطْسًا وَعُطَاسًا To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn)

عَطَّسَ To make one sneeze

عَطْسَةٌ وَعُطَاسٌ A sneezing, sneeze

عُطَاسٌ وَعَاطِسٌ Dawn, daybreak

عَاطُوسٌ [وَعَطُوسٌ] That which causes sneezing; snuff

مَعْطِسٌ ج مَعَاطِسُ The nose

مُعَطَّسٌ Abased

* عَطِشَ يَعْطَشُ عَطَشًا To thirst, be thirsty. Long for, desire

عَطَّشَ وَأَعْطَشَ To cause one to thirst

عَطَشٌ Thirst

عَطِشٌ وَعَطْشَانُ م عَطْشَى ج عَطَاشَى

وَعِطَاشٌ Thirsty. Longing, desiring

عُطَاشٌ Intense thirst, or which drinking does not satisfy

مُعَطَّشٌ Withheld from water purposely

مَعْطَشَةٌ ج مَعَاطِشُ Waterless land

* عُطْمُطٌ Yearling (sheep, goat, ass, &c.)

* عَطَفَ يَعْطِفُ عَطْفًا وَعُطُوفًا إِلَى

To bend, incline towards. Turn (an animal by the rein). Fold

عَطَفَ عَلَى وَتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى وَإِنْعَطَفَ عَلَى

To be favourably inclined to, be kind to

عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى To join one word to another by a conjunction

عَطَفَ عَنْ To turn away from, be averse to, unkind to

عَطَّفَ To double, fold. Induce one to feel favourably towards

تَعَطَّفَ وَإِعْتَطَفَ بِـ To put on (a cloak)

تَعَاطَفَ To be kind one to another

تَعَاطَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ To sway the head in walking; walk with a vain gait

إِنْعَطَفَ To be bent, inclined

إِسْتَعْطَفَ To ask one to be favourably inclined to, conciliate

عَطْفٌ Inclination, bending, curve. Act of conjoining

حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ A conjunctive particle; conjunction

عِطْفٌ ج أَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ Side, flank

يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفَيْهِ He looks at himself (his sides) with admiration

ثَنَى عِطْفَهُ وَعَنْ To turn away from; be proud

عَطْفَةٌ Inclination. Love-amulet

عِطْفَةٌ Tendrils of the vine

عِطَافٌ ج عُطُفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ Cloak. Sword

عَاطِفٌ ج عُطُفٌ Inclining, bending. Conjunction

عَاطِفٌ وَعَطُوفٌ Affectionate, kind

عَاطِفَةٌ ج عَوَاطِفُ Bias; affection. Relationship

عَاطُوفٌ A kind of trap

مَعْطُوفٌ Joined, connected to. Bent, inclined

مَعْطُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ Sentence or word to which another is joined by a conjunction

مُنْعَطَفٌ | وَمَعْطِفٌ ج مَعَاطِفُ | A bend; bend or turn (of a valley)

* عَطِلَ يَعْطَلُ عَطَلًا وَعُطُولًا وَإِسْتَعْطَلَ To be without ornaments (woman); be destitute of (a thing)

عَطَلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً To be without work

عَطَّلَ To divest (of ornaments). Despoil (one of his property). Leave (a workman) unemployed. Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin, spoil]

تَعَطَّلَ To be without ornaments (woman); without work (workman). [Be spoiled]

عُطُلٌ مِنْ Destitute of

عُطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ [Damage and loss]

عُطْلُ ٱلْمَالِ [Interest on money lent]

عَطَلٌ ج أَعْطَالٌ Person. Form; stature. Neck

عُطْلَةٌ State of being, without work; vacation

عَاطِلٌ ج عَوَاطِلُ وَعُطَّلٌ Deprived of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses), [Spoiled, useless]

تَعْطِيلٌ A kind of atheism: denial of God's attributes

مُعَطِّلٌ An atheist

مُعَطِّلَةٌ A certain atheistical sect of the Arabs

مُعَطَّلٌ Without work, abandoned; uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless]

* عَطَنَ يَعْطِنُ عَطْنًا وَعَطَّنَ To put a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool

عَطَنَ عُطُونًا وَعَطَّنَ To lie down and rest after drinking (camel, &c.)

عَطِنَ يَعْطَنُ عَطَنًا To stink (hide)

ضَاقَ عَطَنُهُ He was cast down, discouraged

عَطَنٌ | وَعَطْنَةٌ | Stink. [Mouldiness]

عَطِنٌ | وَمُعَطَّنٌ | وَعَطِينٌ وَعَطِينَةٌ Stinking. [Mouldy]

*عَطَا يَعْطُو عَطْوًا وَإِلَى وَتَعَاطَى To take, sp. with the hand

عَطَى وَعَاطَى To serve, do justice to

أَعْطَى To give, present, offer

تَعَطَّى وَإِسْتَعْطَى To ask for a gift, beg

تَعَطَّى To venture upon, engage in

تَعَاطَى Vie with in giving or taking. Venture upon, engage in

عَطًا وَعَطَاءٌ ج أَعْطِيَةٌ . وَعَطِيَّةٌ ج عَطَايَا Act of giving, gift. Salary, wages

مُعْطٍ Giver

مِعْطَاءٌ A liberal giver

* تَعَظْلَمَ To be dark and black

عَظْلَمَةٌ Darkness

عَظُمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظَمًا وَعَظَامَةً To be great, large (in size or rank). Be important, grave

عَظُمَ عَلَى To be hard, severe upon

عَظَّمَ وَأَعْظَمَ To make large; regard or treat with respect or veneration, magnify

أَعْظَمَ To terrify, distress

تَعَظَّمَ To make one's self great, magnify one's self; be great, exalted; be proud

تَعَاظَمَ To magnify one's self, be puffed up. Be great or grand in comparison with another. Be severe, grievous

إِسْتَعْظَمَ To make one's self great. Regard as great, judge to be so

عَظْمٌ ج أَعْظُمٌ وَعِظَامٌ وَعِظَامَةٌ Bone

عُظْمٌ وَعَظَمَةٌ Self-exaltation, pride, insolence. Greatness, majesty

عَظَمَاتُ ٱلْقَوْمِ وَعُظَمَاؤُهُ Chiefs, nobles

عِظَامَةٌ Pad of a garment to correct a deficiency of form

عَظِيمٌ ج عُظَمَاءُ وَعِظَامٌ Great, immense; grand, of high estimation. Important; severe, hard; terrible

أَلْعَظِيمُ The incomparably Great (God)

عَظِيمَةٌ ج عَظَائِمُ وَمُعْظَمَةٌ ج مَعَاظِمُ Great calamity, crime, or affair

أَعْظَمُ م عُظْمَى Greater, grander

مُعْظَمٌ Greater, or chief, part (of anything)

مُعَظَّمٌ Exalted, made great

* عَفَّ يَعِفُّ عَفًّا وَعِفَّةً وَعَفَافًا وَعَفَافَةً وَتَعَفَّفَ وَإِسْتَعَفَّ عَنْ To abstain from what is unlawful, be abstinent, restrain one's self; be chaste, virtuous, modest

عَفٌّ وَعَفِيفٌ ج أَعِفَّاءُ وَأَعِفَّةٌ م عَفِيفَةٌ ج عَفِيفَاتٌ وَعَفَائِفُ Abstaining from what is unlawful; continent, virtuous, chaste, temperate

عِفَّةٌ وَعَفَافٌ Abstinence from what is unlawful; continence

عُفَّةٌ Old woman. A kind of small fish

* عَفَجٌ ج أَعْفَاجٌ Small intestine

* عَفِرَ يَعْفَرُ عَفَرًا To be of the colour of dust

عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا To rub with, turn over, or hide in the dust

تَعَفَّرَ وَإِنْعَفَرَ To become defiled with dust, rubbed with it. [Be gleaned (olives, &c.)]

عَفَرٌ وَعَفْرٌ ج أَعْفَارٌ Dust

عُفْرَةٌ Dust-colour. Hair on the back of animals; lion's mane

أَعْفَرُ م عَفْرَاءُ ج عُفْرٌ Dust-coloured

يَعْفُورٌ ج يَعَافِيرُ Gazelle; young gazelle or oryx

[Gleaning of the harvest عَفَارَةٌ

*تَعَفْرَتَ To be cunning, malignant, crafty

عِفْرِيتٌ ج عَفَارِيتُ Malignant, crafty, cunning; strong, vigorous, audacious. Demon, evil genius

* عَنَسَ يَعْنِسُ عَنْسًا To knock down and drag on the ground, kick
عَافَسَ To contend with, overcome; manipulate
* عَنَشَ يَعْنِشُ عَنْشًا To collect, heap up
[عَنْشٌ وَعَنْشَةٌ] Objects of no value, trash. Baggage
عُنَاشَةٌ Worthless (people)
* عَنَصَ يَعْنَصُ عَنْصًا To uproot; twist, bend
إِعْتَنَصَ مِنْهُ حَقَّهُ To take one's right or due
عَفَّصَ To dye with galls
عَفْصٌ Galls; the oak which produces galls
عَفِصٌ Astringent, bitter
عُفُوصَةٌ Astringency, bitterness
* عَنَقَ يَعْنِقُ عَنْقًا To be absent. Return frequently
* عَنِكَ يَعْنَكُ عَنَكًا To be utterly stupid
* عَفِنَ يَعْفَنُ عَفَنًا وَعُفُونَةً وَعَفَنَ وَتَعَفَّنَ To become decayed, mouldy; stink
عَفَنٌ وَعُفُونَةٌ Rottenness, putridity, fetid odour. Mildew
عَفِنٌ وَمَعْفُونٌ وَمُعَفَّنٌ Decayed, mouldy, putrid
مُتَعَفِّنٌ Loaded with poisonous odours (air)
* عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفَاءً To be effaced, perish
عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفْوًا عَنْ To pardon, forgive, absolve from. Increase; let grow

عَفَا ٱللّٰهُ عَنْهُ أَوْ عُفِيَ عَنْهُ May God forgive him; may he be forgiven!
عَفَّى To efface, destroy
عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وَعِفَاءً وَأَعْفَى To preserve from evil; restore to health and safety (God)
عَافَاكَ ٱللّٰهُ May God preserve you in health!
عَافَاكَ [Bravo! well done!]
أَعْفَى مِنْ To exempt, excuse from
تَعَافَى To be restored to health
إِسْتَعْفَى مِنْ To ask to be released, exempted from; resign (an office)
عَفْوٌ Pardon, amnesty. Benefit, favour. Redundant portion; vacant (land)
عَفْوٌ وَعَفْوَةٌ The best of a thing
عَفْوًا Spontaneously. Easily
عَفَاءٌ Obliteration. Dust
عَفُوٌّ Very merciful, forgiving
عَفْوَةٌ Blood-money
عَافٍ وَمُعْتَفٍ Being effaced
عَافِيَةٌ ج عَوَافٍ وَعَافِيَاتٌ Health, soundness
إِسْتِعْفَاءٌ Demand to be relieved, excused; resignation
مُعَافَاةٌ Restoration to health
مُتَعَافٍ Recovering, convalescent
* عَقَّ يَعُقُّ عَقًّا To slit, cut

عقّ يعقّ عقًّا وعُقوقًا ومعقّة To be disobedient, undutiful, ill-mannered towards one's parent

أعقّ To be disobedient. Make (water) bitter

إنعقّ To be split; diffused. Be tightened

إعتقّ To be split. Draw (a sword)

عُقّ وعُقاق Bitter (water)

عاقّ ج عققة وأعقّة Undutiful, disobedient, ill-mannered towards one's parent or relatives

عقيق ج عقائق Carnelian. Cleft, valley

عقيقة ج عقائق A rivulet. Lightning. Turban

* عقب يعقب عقبًا To hit, strike the heel

عقب عقبًا وعقوبًا وعاقبة To succeed, take the place of (someone)

عقب عقبًا وعقوبًا وعاقب وأعقب و إعتقب To follow, come after

عقّب To follow. Return. Repeat. Defer. Expose one's faults

عاقب معاقبة وعقابًا To do a thing alternately with another. Punish

أعقب To die and leave offspring. Occasion. Turn out well

أعقب على To set upon

تعقّب To follow out, inquire after closely. Find fault with

تعاقب To follow (one another) by turns, alternately

إستعقب To take subsequently; experience a result

عقِب وعقْب ج أعقاب Heel (*os calcis*). Child, offspring. End

عَقَب وعَقْب وعُقُب ج أعقاب Result, issue, consequence; end

جاء في عقبه He came after him

عُقْبة The last that remains. A turn. A substitute

عِقبة وعِقّبة A mark, sign

عَقَبة ج عِقاب Mountain road; difficult affair

عُقْبى End, issue. Requital

عاقب ومعقّب Coming after

عاقبة ج عواقب End, issue, result. Child, descendent

عِقاب ومعاقبة وعقوبة ج عقوبات Punishment

عُقاب ج أعقب وعِقبان وأعقبة Eagle.

عقيب That which follows, sequent

معقّبات Angels who watch the deeds of men; guardians

مُعاقِب Coming after, follower. Punisher

يعقوب Jacob; James

اليعاقبة The Jacobites

* عقد يعقد عقدًا وعقّد To tie (a cord), tie in knots. Conclude, ratify (a contract, &c.). Arch, vault (a building)

عقد على To settle, determine upon

عقد عنقه إليه To betake one's self to

عقد وأعقد To cause to thicken (liquid)

عَقَّدَ كَلَامَهُ To render one's language obscure

عَاقَدَ To make a contract, compact, alliance (with another)

تَعَقَّدَ To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated

تَعَاقَدَ To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.

إِنْعَقَدَ Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid)

إِعْتَقَدَ To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. Buy an estate

عَقْدٌ ج عُقُودٌ Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90

عِقْدٌ ج عُقُودٌ Necklace; string of beads

عُقْدَةٌ ج عُقَدٌ Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair

عَقَّادٌ [Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.]

عَقِيدٌ One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated

عَقِيدَةٌ ج عَقَائِدُ Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed

أَعْقَدُ م عَقْدَاءُ ج عُقْدٌ Tongue-tied. Stubborn

إِعْتِقَادٌ Belief, creed

إِنْعِقَادٌ Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties

تَعْقِيدٌ Obscurity, complexity (of language)

مُعَقَّدٌ Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language)

مُعْتَقَدٌ Doctrine, dogma, belief

* عَقَرَ يَعْقِرُ عَقْرًا To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay

عَقُرَ وَعَقِرَ عَقْرًا وَعَقَارَةً To be barren (female)

عُقِرَ يُعْقَرُ عَقْرًا To produce no result (affair)

عَاقَرَ To revile. Persevere in (sp. drinking wine)

أَعْقَرَ To make a woman barren. Astonish. Feed

إِنْعَقَرَ To be wounded; houghed

إِنْعَقَرَ وَإِعْتَقَرَ To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast)

عَقْرٌ Act of wounding. Space between things. White cloud

عُقْرٌ وَعُقْرَةٌ وَعَقَارَةٌ Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.)

عَاقِرٌ ج عُقَّرٌ وَعَوَاقِرُ Barren, unproductive

عَقَارٌ ج عَقَائِرُ وَعَقَارَاتٌ Immovable property, real-estate. Furniture. [House, dwelling]

عُقَارٌ Wine. Furniture. Choice possessions

عَقَّارٌ ج عَقَاقِيرُ A drug; medicinal plant

عَقُورٌ Given to biting (animal)

عَقِيرٌ ج عَقْرَى • وَمَعْقُورٌ Wounded; hamstrung

Having much landed property مُعْفِرٌ

To twist, curve (like a scorpion) * عَقْرَبَ

عَقْرَبٌ عَقَارِبُ م عَقْرَبَةٌ وَعَقْرَبَاءُ
Scorpion. [Hand of a clock or watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders

Scorpio (sign of the zodiac) أَلْعَقْرَبُ

Twisted, curled. Strong مُعَقْرَبٌ

To twist or plait (the hair) *عَقَصَ يَعْقِصُ عَقْصًا

To be niggardly. عَقِصَ يَعْقَصُ عَقَصًا
Have twisted horns

To sting [عَقَصَ يَعْقُصُ وَعَقَصَ]
(insect or serpent)

Niggardly عَقِصٌ

عِقْصَةٌ ج عِقَصٌ. وَعَقِيصَةٌ ج عَقَائِصُ
Plait, braid (of hair)

String for tying the hair عِقَاصٌ ج عُقُصٌ

* عَقْعَقٌ ج عَقَاعِقُ [وَقَعْقٌ ج قِعْقَانٌ]
Magpie; crow

To crook, * عَقَفَ يَعْقِفُ عَقْفًا وَعَقَّفَ
make hooked, bend, fold

To become bent تَعَقَّفَ وَإِنْعَقَفَ

Bent, crooked, hooked أَعْقَفُ

Bent by age (man) مَعْقُوفٌ

Overtake with destruction (calamity) * عَقْفَرَ

A calamity. Termagant * عَقَنْقَلٌ ج عَقَافِيرُ

To bind * عَقَلَ يَعْقِلُ عَقْلًا وَعَقَّلَ وَإِعْتَقَلَ
the feet (of a camel, &c.), with a rope

To be عَقَلَ عَقْلًا وَمَعْقُولًا وَعَقُلَ
intelligent, rational. Comprehend, understand. Pay blood-money

To pay blood-money for (another) عَقَلَ عَنْ

To take refuge in عَقَلَ إِلَى

To make one intelligent عَقَّلَ

To conceive, know تَعَقَّلَ

To affect intelligence تَعَاقَلَ

To withhold, restrain; keep confined إِعْتَقَلَ

To count as intelligent إِسْتَعْقَلَ

Mind, intelligence, عَقْلٌ ج عُقُولٌ
reason, intellect, heart, judgment. Blood money or the payment of it. Fortress

A shackle, impediment عُقْلَةٌ

Intelligent, intellectual, rational; mental عَقْلِيٌّ

Intelligent, عَاقِلٌ ج عُقَّالٌ وَعُقَلَاءُ
wise, sensible. [One initiated into the mysteries of the Druze religion]

Rope for binding an عِقَالٌ ج عُقُلٌ
animal's leg. [Cord for binding around the head]

A woman noble, modest, highly esteemed عَقِيلَةٌ

Large pearl عَقِيلَةُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَاقِلُ Fortress, refuge

مَعْقُولٌ Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect

مَعْقُولَاتٌ Intelligible things

عِلْمُ ٱلْمَعْقُولَاتِ Mental science

* عَقَمَ يَعْقُمُ عَقْمًا وَعَقِمَ يَعْقَمُ عَقَمًا وَعُقِمَ To be barren (womb)

عَقَمَ وَعَقَّمَ وَأَعْقَمَ To render barren

عَقَّمَ To silence another

عَاقَمَ To contend or dispute, with another

عُقْمٌ Barrenness

عُقَامٌ Severe. Evil natured. Incurable, (disease)

عَقِيمٌ ج عِقَامٌ وَعُقْمٌ Barren, sterile

عَقِيمٌ ج عُقَمَاءُ Childless (man)

* عَقَا يَعْقُو عَقْوًا وَعَقَى يَعْقِي عَقْيًا To hate, dislike

عَقْوَةٌ ج عِقَاءٌ Space around a house, yard; camp

عِقْيَانٌ Pure gold

* عَكَّ يَعُكُّ عَكًّا To be hot, sultry (day). Cleave to, heat, (fever). Prevent. Reiterate. Fatigue. Beat

عَكَّ بِٱلْحُجَّةِ To overcome in argument

عَكٌّ Hot, sultry (day)

عَكَّةٌ وَعَكَاكٌ Great heat

عُكَّةٌ ج عُكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ Receptacle, skin for clarified butter

عَكَّةُ وَعَكَّاءُ Acre (town in Palestine)

* عَكَبَ يَعْكُبُ عُكُوبًا To stand. Boil (pot) crowd together

* عَكَدَ يَعْكُدُ عَكْدًا To seek refuge, make possible for

* عَكَرَ يَعْكِرُ عَكْرًا وَعُكُورًا. وَٱعْتَكَرَ To return, return to (a charge in war)

عَكِرَ يَعْكَرُ عَكَرًا [وَتَعَكَّرَ وَٱعْتَكَرَ] To become thick, turbid (liquid)

عَكَّرَ وَأَعْكَرَ To render thick, turbid

تَعَاكَرَ وَٱعْتَكَرَ To become mixed together in war; embroiled in contention

ٱعْتَكَرَ To be confused and dark (night); be severe (storm)

عَكَرٌ Dregs, lees, sediment

عِكْرٌ Origin, original state, or possessions, custom

عَكِرٌ وَمُعْكَرٌ Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs

عَكْرَةٌ A return to the charge after fleeing

عَكَّارٌ One who returns to the charge after fleeing

* عَكَزَ يَعْكُزُ عَكْزًا وَتَعَكَّزَ عَلَى To lean upon (a staff)

عُكَّازٌ وَعُكَّازَةٌ ج عَكَاكِيزُ وَعُكَّازَاتٌ Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook]

أَرْبَابُ ٱلْعَكَاكِيزِ Magistrates

* عَكَسَ يَعْكِسُ عَكْسًا To reverse, invert, transpose. Bring back. Pour milk (upon food)

عَكَسَ عَنْ To prevent from

عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وَعِكَاسًا To invert. Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract one's designs]

[عَكَّسَ] To speak ironically

تَعَكَّسَ وَإِنْعَكَسَ وَإِعْتَكَسَ To be inverted, reversed; be reflected

عَكْسٌ وَإِنْعِكَاسٌ Inversion, transposition, reflection. The opposite

بِالعَكْسِ On the contrary; *vice versa*

كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ Inverted, perverted sentence

مُعَاكَسَةٌ Inversion (of a proposition)

* عَكَشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكْشًا To collect, gather. Bind. Spin (spider)

عَكِشَ يَعْكَشُ عَكَشًا وَتَعَكَّشَ To be thick, dense, entangled, complicated

عَكِشٌ Thick, dense

عُكَّاشٌ وَعُكَاشَةٌ Spider; spider's web

* عَكَظَ يَعْكِظُ عَكْظًا To restrain, hinder, prevent. Overcome

تَعَكَّظَ To be complicated and difficult (affair)

* عَكَفَ يَعْكُفُ عَكْفًا To detain, withhold, debar. Care for, correct

عَكَفَ عَنْ To withhold from

عَكَفَ عُكُوفًا [وَإِنْعَكَفَ] عَلَى To cleave to constantly, persevere in

عَكَفَ حَوْلَ To turn or go around; assemble around

عَكَفَ وَإِعْتَكَفَ فِي To cleave to, abide in

عَكَّفَ To string (pearls); plait, braid (hair)

عَاكِفٌ ج عَاكِفُونَ وَعُكُوفٌ Keeping to, persevering in, abiding

إِعْتِكَافٌ Seclusion for religious exercise

مَعْكُوفٌ Combed and plaited (hair). Detained

مُعْتَكَفٌ A place for religious retreat

* عَكَلَ يَعْكِلُ عَكْلًا To collect. Bind (the leg of a camel). Confine. Die

عَكِلَ وَإِعْتَكَلَ عَلَى To be obscure; perplex

* عَكَمَ يَعْكِمُ عَكْمًا To bind, tie up (goods). Muzzle

عَكَمَ عَنْ To hold back; turn back

* عَلَّ يَعِلُّ عَلًّا وَعَلَلًا وَتَعِلَّةً To drink, or give to drink a second time

عَلَّ عِلَّةً To become ill

عَلَّلَ بِ To divert, occupy (one) with (something). Account for, assign a cause for

عَلَّلَ وَأَعَلَّ الكَلِمَةَ To show the mutations of a word (having one of the weak letters)

تَعَلَّلَ وَإِعْتَلَّ To offer excuses, pretexts

تَعَلَّلَ بِ To occupy, divert one's self with

إعْتَلّ To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain a weak letter (word)

عَلّ وَلَعَلّ May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.)

لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ May-be Zeid is standing

عَلَّةٌ ج عَلَّاتٌ Associate-wife. Excuse, apology

بَنُو ٱلعَلَّاتِ The sons of one father by different mothers

عِلَّةٌ ج عِلَلٌ وَعِلَّاتٌ Excuse, apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb)

حُرُوفُ ٱلعِلَّةِ (ا. و. ي) The weak letters

عِلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ Upper chamber

عُلَالَةٌ وَتَعِلَّةٌ A means of diversion

عَلِيلٌ وَمُعَلٌّ وَمَعْلُولٌ Sick, diseased, ill

عِلِّيُّونَ The Seventh Heaven, or its inhabitants

إعْلَالٌ وَتَعْلِيلٌ وَإِعْتِلَالٌ Change that takes place in letters in the inflexion of words

تَعْلِيلٌ Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act)

مُعْتَلٌّ Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the weak letters

* عَلَبَ يَعْلُبُ عَلْبًا To mark. Become tainted (meat)

عَلِبَ يَعْلَبُ عَلَبًا To be tough, hard

عَلْبٌ ج عُلُوبٌ A mark. A rugged place, or hard thing

عُلْبَةٌ ج عُلَبٌ وَعِلَابٌ Milking vessel of skin or wood. [Small box]

مَعْلُوبٌ A conspicuous road. Name of al-Harith's sword

* عَلَثَ يَعْلِثُ عَلْثًا To mix. Collect. Fight fiercely

* عَالَجَ مُعَالَجَةً وَعِلَاجًا To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with

عِلْجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ وَأَعْلَاجٌ Ass, wild ass, *sp.* fat. Infidel. Loaf with thick edge

تَعَالَجَ To take medical treatment

تَعَالَجَ وَإِعْتَلَجَ To strive, contend with one another; wrestle

عِلْجٌ وَعَلِجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ وَعُلُجٌ Strong, hardy, large

عِلَاجٌ وَمُعَالَجَةٌ Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure

مُعَالِجٌ One who treats patients

مُعَالَجَةٌ [Dispute]

* عَلِدَ يَعْلَدُ عَلَدًا To be strong, hard

* عَلَفَ يَعْلِفُ عَلْفًا [وَعَلَّفَ] وَأَعْلَفَ To feed (a beast), fodder

إعْتَلَفَ To eat fodder (beast)

عَلَفٌ ج عِلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ Food, fodder (for beasts)

عَلَّافٌ ج عَلَّافَةٌ Seller of provender

عَلُوفَةٌ ج عُلُفٌ Provender. [Soldier's pay]

مِعْلَفٌ ج مَعَالِفُ Manger; feed-bag

مَعْلَفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ Fattened (animal)

* عَلِقَ يَعْلَقُ عَلَقًا وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِ To hang be suspended to, stick, cleave to

عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا To conceive (woman). Be caught in a net or snare; get leeches in the mouth

عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا وَعِلْقًا وَعَلَاقَةً وَبِهِ To be attached to, love

عَلِقَ يَفْعَلُ To begin to do

عَلَّقَ To attach, hang (a thing to..); make dependent upon

عَلَّقَ فِي To note down; append

أَعْلَقَ To apply leeches. Be distant

تَعَلَّقَ وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِ To be hung, suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon

عَلْقٌ A hole (in a garment)

عِلْقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ A precious thing. Lover. Wallet

عَلَقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ A thing suspended. Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. Blood. Clay, mud

عَلِقٌ Hanging, clinging. Pregnant

عُلْقَةٌ وَعَلَاقٌ A sufficiency (of the means of subsistence)

عَلَقَةٌ ج عَلَقَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ Leech. Clot of blood

عَلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ Connection; attachment; love

عِلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ A suspensory thong

عَلِيقٌ Barley, forage for animals

عُلَّيْقٌ وَعُلَّيْقَى Climbing plant; bramble, brier

تَعَلُّقٌ Attachment to, dependence upon

تَعْلِيقَةٌ ج تَعَالِيقُ Appendix; marginal note

مُعَلَّقٌ Attached, suspended, hung

اَلْمُعَلَّقَاتُ اَلسَّبْعُ Seven ancient poems of the Arabs

مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate

* عَلْقَمٌ Very bitter plant; colocynth

* عَلَكَ يَعْلُكُ عَلْكًا To chew; masticate

عِلْكٌ ج عُلُوكٌ وَأَعْلَاكٌ Resin; chewing-gum

عَلِكٌ Viscous, sticky; difficult to masticate

* عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عِلْمًا وَبِ وَتَعَالَمَ وَإِعْتَلَمَ To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand

عَلَمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلْمًا To mark, distinguish by a mark

عَلَّمَ To teach, cause to know. To mark

عَالَمَ To contend with in knowledge

أَعْلَمَ To inform. Set a mark upon, (*sp.* horse)

تَعَلَّمَ To be made to know; learn

إِسْتَعْلَمَ To desire to know; ask about

عَلَمٌ ج أَعْلَامٌ Mark, sign; way-mark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party

إِسْمُ عَلَمٍ Proper name

عِلْمٌ ج عُلُومٌ Science, knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَحْوَالِ Empirical knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ Spiritual, inspired knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْكَلَامِ Theology, metaphysics

أُولُو ٱلْعِلْمِ Savants, sages

عِلْمِيٌّ Pertaining to science, scientific

عَالِمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ وَعُلَّامٌ وَعَالِمُونَ Knowing, instructed, acquainted with

عَالَمٌ ج عَوَالِمُ وَعَالَمُونَ World; universe

عَالَمُ ٱلْحَيَوَانِ The animal kingdom

عَالَمُ ٱلنَّبَاتِ The vegetable kingdom

عَالَمُ ٱلْمَعَادِنِ The mineral kingdom

عَالَمِيٌّ Worldly, pertaining to this world

عَلَامَةٌ Mark, sign

عَلَّامٌ وَعَلَّامَةٌ Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man

عَلِيمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ Learned, savant, *(pl. Ulemas)*

أَعْلَمُ More, or better knowing

تَعْلِيمٌ ج تَعَالِيمُ Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine]

تَعْلِيمَاتٌ [Instructions; orders]

مَعْلَمٌ ج مَعَالِمُ Indication, *sp.* of a way

مُعْلَمٌ Marked

مُعَلَّمٌ Taught. Marked

مُعَلِّمٌ Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant]

مَعْلُومٌ Known, notorious. Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]

ٱلْوَقْتُ ٱلْمَعْلُومُ The resurrection

ٱلْأَيَّامُ ٱلْمَعْلُومَاتُ The ten days of pilgrimage

* عَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلُنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلِنَ يَعْلَنُ عُلُونًا وَعَلَنًا وَعَلَانِيَةً . وَٱعْتَلَنَ وَٱسْتَعْلَنَ
To be open, manifest, public

عَلَّنَ وَأَعْلَنَ To make open, manifest; publish, reveal

عَالَنَ عِلَانًا بِـ To act openly with another

إِعْتَلَنَ [وَ إِسْتَعْلَنَ] To be known openly

عَلِنٌ وَعَالِنٌ Manifest, open

عُلَنَةٌ A revealer of secrets

عَلَانِيَةً Openly, publicly

إِعْلَانٌ Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill]

* عَلِهَ يَعْلَهُ عَلَهًا To fall into, evil, difficulties; be perlexed; hungry

* عَلَا يَعْلُو عُلُوًّا وَعَلِيَ يَعْلَى عَلَاءً To be high; elevated, exalted. Mount (an animal); ascend. Overcome. Exalt one's self, be proud

عَلَا بِٱلْأَمْرِ وَلَهُ To be competent for

عَلَا بِٱلْجَمَالِ To excel in beauty

عَلَا بِٱلسَّيْفِ To assail with the sword

عَلَّى وَأَعْلَى — To elevate, raise high, advance

عَالَى — To compete for eminence. Raise. Report (a death)

عَالَى عَنْ — To recoil from

تَعَلَّى — To mount, advance, rise

تَعَلَّى وَتَعَالَى — To be elevated, exalted

تَعَالَى عَنْ — To be above, too exalted for....

ٱللهُ تَعَالَى — God; the exalted one!

تَعَالَ [وَتَعَالْ] — Come! come here!

إِعْتَلَى وَإِسْتَعْلَى — To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount

إِسْتَعْلَى — To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted

عَلُ وَعُلْوٌ — The upper part, the top

مِنْ عَلُ وَعَلٍ — Above, from above

عَلَاءٌ وَعُلَى — High rank, nobility, eminence

عِلَاوَةٌ ج عَلَاوَى وَعِلَاوَاتٌ — Something over and above, surplus. Upper par

عُلُوٌّ — Elevation, height. Grandeur

عَلْيَاءُ — A high place, summit. The heavens

عِلَاوَةٌ — Something added

عِلَاوَةً — In addition to

عَلِيٌّ ج عِلْيَةٌ وَعَلِيُّونَ — High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious

ٱلْعَلِيُّ وَٱلْمُتَعَالِي — God, the most High, the Exalted

عِلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ — Upper chamber

عِلِّيُّونَ — Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven

عَالٍ — High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods)]

ٱلْبَابُ ٱلْعَالِي — The Sublime Porte

أَعْلَى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ وَعُلًى — Higher, nobler, more illustrious

ٱلْيَدُ ٱلْعُلْيَا — The chaste, or liberal, hand

مُتَعَالٍ — High, elevated, sublime

* عَلْوَنَ — To write the superscription or title (of a book)

عُلْوَانٌ وَعُلْوَانَةٌ — Superscription, title

* عَلَى يَعْلِي عَلْيًا وَعُلِيًّا — To ascend, go to the top of

عَلَى — *Prep.* Upon, with, for, at, from, though, according to

عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ — You ought to do . .

عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ — He is in debt

عَلَى ظَهْرِ ٱلدَّابَّةِ — Mounted on the animal

عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ — By heart

عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ — At a moment of inattention

عَلَى عَهْدِهِ — In his time, his days

عَلَى وَجْهِ ٱللهِ — For the honour of God

عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ — By means of, agency of such an one

خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ — To go out against, rebel against one

دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ — To go in unto one

جَلَسْنَا عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ — We sat around the fire

فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ — We preferred some to others

He did it in spite عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ of old age, though he was old

I acted according to your order عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ

The lot was كَانَتِ ٱلدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ against them; they were defeated

* عَمَّ يَعُمُّ عُمُومًا To be general, universal, comprehensive; to cover every case; include

عَمَّمَ To make general, generalize. Attire one with the turban

تَعَمَّمَ وَإِعْتَمَّ وَإِسْتَعَمَّ To put on one's turban

تَعَمَّمَ وَإِسْتَعَمَّ To adopt one as a paternal uncle

عَمٌّ وَأَعَمٌّ A company of men; tribe

عَمٌّ ج أَعْمَامٌ وَعُمُومَةٌ وَأَعْمُمٌ Paternal uncle

عَمَّةٌ ج عَمَّاتٌ Paternal aunt

إِبْنُ ٱلْعَمِّ Cousin (male) on the father's side. [Husband]

بِنْتُ ٱلْعَمِّ Cousin (female) on the father's side. [Wife]

عَمَمٌ Abundance; complete. The common people

عُمُمٌ Completeness of growth, &c.

عَمَّا وَعَمَّ (عَنْ مَا) For what, respecting what, from what?

عَمَّنْ (عَنْ مَنْ) From whom?

عَمِّيٌّ Common, plebeian

عَامٌّ General, universal, common

ٱلْخَاصُّ وَٱلْعَامُّ وَٱلْخَاصَّةُ وَٱلْعَامَّةُ The upper classes and the common people

عَامَّةُ ٱلنَّاسِ وَٱلْعَامَّةُ وَٱلْعَوَامُّ The common people; people in general

جَاءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ عَامَّةً They all came

عَامِّيٌّ Pertaining to common people; vulgar; unlearned

عِمَامَةٌ ج عَمَائِمُ وَعِمَامٌ Turban; helmet

عُمُومٌ Universality, totality

عُمُومًا In general, universally

عُمُومِيٌّ General, universal, common

عَمِيمٌ ج عُمُمٌ Reaching to everything, universal. Complete

أَعَمُّ More common or general. A numerous company

مِعَمٌّ مِخْوَلٌ A man good and bountiful to every one

مُعَمَّمٌ وَمُتَعَمِّمٌ Turbaned. Made a chief

* عَمَدَ يَعْمِدُ عَمْدًا . وَعَمَّدَ وَأَعْمَدَ To prop up, support; place columns or pillars beneath

عَمَدَ وَتَعَمَّدَ وَإِعْتَمَدَ . وَلِ وَإِلَى To intend, purpose, seek purposely; aim at, seek, repair to

عَمَّدَ وَعَمَدَ [To baptize]

عَمَدَ ٱلسَّيْلَ To obstruct the course of a torrent with earth or stones

تَعَمَّدَ وَإِعْتَمَدَ [To be baptized]

إِنْعَمَدَ To be propped, supported

إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى To lean upon, support one's self; rely or depend upon

عَمْدٌ وَتَعَمُّدٌ Intention, resolution, determination

عَمْدًا وتَعَمُّدًا Purposely, intentionally

عُمْدَةٌ Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty]

عِمَادٌ ج عَمَدٌ Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building

عِمَادٌ وعِمَادَةٌ وإعْتِمَادٌ [Baptism]

عَمُودٌ ج أَعْمِدَةٌ وعُمُدٌ Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular

عَمُودُ وعَمِيدُ القَوْمِ Chief of a people or party

خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ Perpendicular line; vertical

[أَلْمَعْمِدَانُ (John) the Baptist]

مُعَمَّدٌ ومَعْمُودٌ Supported by columns

[مُعْتَمَدٌ Representative]

مُعْتَمَدٌ عَلَيْهِ One on whom reliance is placed

[مَعْمُودِيَّةٌ Baptism]

*عَمَرَ يَعْمُرُ وعَمِرَ يَعْمَرُ عُمْرًا وعَمَارَةً

To live a long time

عَمَرَ يَعْمُرُ عُمْرًا To be inhabited (place)

عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً To inhabit, dwell in (place)

عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وعَمْرًا To build (a house)

عَمَرَ [وعَمَّرَ] وأَعْمَرَ To make inhabited, render flourishing

عَمَرَ وعَمَّرَ To prolong one's life (God)

عَمُرَ وعَمِرَ يَعْمُرُ عِمَارَةً To be in a flourishing state

عَمَّرَ وأَعْمَرَ To assign one to a place, give it to him for life. [Build, construct]

أَعْمَرَ وإسْتَعْمَرَ في To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it)

إعْتَمَرَ To visit. Perform the minor pilgrimage called *‘umrat*

عُمْرٌ وعُمُرٌ ج أَعْمَارٌ Period of life, life-time; age (of a person)

عَمْرُ اللهِ ولَعَمْرُ اللهِ I swear by the eternity of God

لَعَمْرِي By my life! (oath)

عُمْرَةٌ Visiting (a place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca

عُمْرَانٌ State of being inhabited, cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) well-peopled and cultivated; civilization

عَمَارَةٌ وعَمْرَةٌ A chief's head-dress

عِمَارَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe

[عِمَارَةٌ وتَعْمِيرَةٌ Fleet]

عَمَارِيَّةٌ Litter for riding

عَامِرٌ ج عُمَّارٌ وعَوَامِرُ Inhabitant

عَامِرٌ وعَمِيرٌ ومَعْمُورٌ Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing

عَمِيرَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ Great tribe. Hive

مِعْمَارٌ ومِعْمَارِيٌّ ج مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ Master-mason, mason

أَلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمَعْمُورُ An edifice in heaven corresponding to El-Kaaba

مُعْتَمِرٌ Visiting. Performing the religious visit called *'umrat*

مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ Colony

* عَمَسَ يَعْمِسُ عَمْسًا To be effaced, illegible

عَمِسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمَسًا وَعَمُسَ يَعْمُسُ

عَمْسًا وَعُمُوسًا To be dark, gloomy (day)

* عَمِشَ يَعْمَشُ عَمَشًا To be weak in sight, and tearful (eye)

عَمَشٌ Weakness of the eye, tearfulness

أَعْمَشُ Weak in sight, or with watery eyes

* عَمُقَ يَعْمُقُ عَمَاقَةً وَعُمْقًا To be deep (well, &c.)

عَمُقَ وَعَمِقَ عَمَاقَةً To be far extending, long; be distant

عَمَّقَ وَأَعْمَقَ To make deep (a well)

عَمَّقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly

عُمْقٌ وَعَمْقٌ ج أَعْمَاقٌ . وَعَمَاقَةٌ Depth (of a well, &c.). Bottom

عَمِيقٌ ج عُمُقٌ وَعِمَاقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ Deep, profound. Long

مُتَعَمِّقٌ One who acts vigourously

* عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا To work, perform, do, make, construct; act

عَمِلَ بِهِ To do according to

عَمِلَ فِي To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word

عَمِلَ فِي هَلَاكِهِ He laboured to destroy him

عَامَلَ To deal with, have business with. Treat

عَمَّلَ عَلَى To appoint a governor over

أَعْمَلَ To employ, use, exert

تَعَمَّلَ To strive, toil

[إِنْعَمَلَ To be made, accomplished]

تَعَامَلَ To deal with one another. Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner)

إِعْتَمَلَ To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service

إِسْتَعْمَلَ To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor

عَمَلٌ ج أَعْمَالٌ Work, service, deed, action; occupation, office. Province. The governing of one word by another (*gram.*) [Pus.]

عَمِلٌ وَعَمُولٌ Hard-working, laborious

عَمْلَةٌ An evil deed; theft, rebellion

عِمْلَةٌ A mode of acting

عُمْلَةٌ وَعِمَالَةٌ Hire, pay. [Money]

عَمَلِيٌّ Practical. Artificial

[عَمَلِيَّةٌ Surgical operation]

عَامِلٌ ج عُمَّالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent

عَامِلٌ ج عَوَامِلُ A word that governs another

[عَمِيلٌ ج عُمَلَاءُ] Commercial correspondent

إِسْتِعْمَالٌ Use, employment

مَعْمَلٌ ج مَعَامِلُ Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory]

مُعَامَلَةٌ ج مُعَامَلَاتٌ Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money]

مَعْمُولٌ Done, made. Artificial. Governed (word). [Kind of cake]

* عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِقَةٌ The Amalekites

* عَمِهَ يَعْمَهُ عَمَهًا وَعُمُوهًا وَعَمَهَانًا وَتَعَامَهَ To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course

عَمِهٌ وَعَامِهٌ وَأَعْمَهُ Confused, perplexed

أَرْضٌ عَمْهَاءُ A land without signs to indicate the way

*عَمِيَ يَعْمَى عَمًى وَتَعَمَّى To become blind

عَمِيَ عَنْ To be blind to

عَمِيَ ٱلْأَمْرُ عَلَى To be obscure, unapparent to

عَمَّى وَأَعْمَى To render blind

عَمَّى To render obscure, enigmatic

تَعَامَى To feign blindness or ignorance

إِعْتَمَى To choose, intend (*See* عَامَ)

عَمًى Blindness, absence of discernment. Stature. Dust

عَمٍ ج عَمُونَ . وَأَعْمَى م عَمْيَاءُ ج عُمْيٌ وَعُمْيَانٌ وَعُمَاةٌ وَأَعْمَاءٌ Blind

عَمَّا Contraction of عَنْ مَا

عَمْيَةٌ وَعَمَايَةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ Blindness, error, ignorance. Persistence in contention

أَعْمَاءٌ A pathless, waste desert. Ignorant

مُعَمًّى Blind, obscure, covert

*عَنْ Prep. indicating separation, substitution, &c. For, from, &c.

سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ He travelled from his country

ذَهَبَ عَنَّا He left us

عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ After a little while

مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ He died leaving a child

قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ They were killed to the last man

حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ He related a narrative as heard from such a one

عَنْ يَمِينِهِ At his right hand

أَخَذْتُ ٱلْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ I acquired learning from him

نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ Soul for soul, life for life

تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ To be above . . .

مُنْصَرِفٌ عَنْ Turning away from

عَنْ وَعْدٍ Because of a promise

عَنَّ يَعِنُّ عَنًّا وَعَنَنًا وَعُنُونًا وَإِعْتَنَّ To appear, present itself; intervene, stand in the way of

عَنَّ عَنِ ٱلشَّيْءِ To turn away from a thing

عَنَّ وَعَنَنَ وَأَعَنَّ To put a rein to a horse; check by the rein

عَانَّ To oppose

عَنَنٌ Opposition

عَنَانٌ Clouds, clouds containing water

عَنَانُ ٱلسَّمَاءِ What appears of the sky to one looking at it

عِنَانٌ ج أَعِنَّةٌ وَعُنُنٌ Reins

عُنَّةٌ Sexual impotence

عِنِّينٌ Impotent, devoid of desire

* عَنَّبَ To produce grapes (vine)

عِنَبٌ ج أَعْنَابٌ Grapes

عِنَبَةٌ ج عِنَبَاتٌ A single grape. Pustule

عَنَّابٌ Seller of grapes

عُنَّابٌ Jujube tree and fruit

* عَنْبَرٌ Ambergris. [Store-house. Hold of a ship]

* عَنْبَسٌ وَعَنَابِسُ Lion

* عَنِتَ يَعْنَتُ عَنَتًا To meet with difficulty, fall into distress; perish. Commit a crime

عَنَّتَ To treat with rigour; make one to do what is difficult

أَعْنَتَ To throw into difficulty or distress

تَعَنَّتَ To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse with difficult questions

عَنَتٌ Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct

إِعْنَاتٌ Vexation, rough treatment

* عَنْتَرٌ وَعَنْتَرَةُ Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called *Muallakât*

* عِنْدَ At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c.

جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ I came from him

جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ He came at sunrise

جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ He sat by or near him

عِنْدِي مَالٌ I have property

عِنْدِي كَذَا Such is my judgment or opinion

عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ When, or at the time it happened

عِنْدَ ذٰلِكَ Then; thereupon

* عَنَدَ يَعْنِدُ وَعَنَدَ يَعْنُدُ عُنُودًا وَعَنِدَ

يَعْنَدُ عَنَدًا عَنْ To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion

عَانَدَ عِنَادًا وَمُعَانَدَةً To resist, be rebellious

تَعَانَدَ To oppose one another

إِسْتَعْنَدَ To be alone in one's opinion. To single out

عَنَدٌ Side

عِنَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion

عَنُودٌ ج عُنُدٌ One who deviates from the right way

عَنِيدٌ ج عُنُدٌ . وَمُعَانِدٌ Opposing, obstinate, rebellious

مُعانِدٌ Obstinate, resisting

* عَنْدَلِيبٌ ج عَنَادِلُ A nightingale

* عَنْدَمٌ Brazil-wood

* عَنَزَ يَعْنِزُ عَنْزًا عَنْ To turn away from. Spear

عَنْزٌ ج عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْنُزٌ She-goat. Female gazelle. Hill. Eagle

عَنَزَةٌ A short spear, javelin

* عَنَسَ يَعْنِسُ عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا To advance in age without having married

عَانِسٌ An old maid

* عُنْصُرٌ ج عَنَاصِرُ Element, principle (of matter). Origin

أَلْعَنَاصِرُ ٱلْأَرْبَعَةُ The four elements

[أَلْعَنْصَرَةُ] Feast of Pentecost

عُنْصُرِيٌّ Simple, elemental (body)

* عُنْصُلٌ وَعُنْصُلَاءُ Wild onion; squill

* عَنُفَ يَعْنُفُ عُنْفًا وَعَنَافَةً بِ وَعَلَى

وَعَنَّفَ وَأَعْنَفَ • To be harsh, rude, rough toward (one); address harsh words to; upbraid, reproach

إِعْتَنَفَ To take hold (of a matter) with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor; abandon

عُنْفٌ Roughness, harshness, violence

عُنْفًا Violently, harshly

كَانَ عُنُفَةً وَإِعْتِنَافًا It was a beginning

عَنِفٌ وَعَنِيفٌ ج عُنُفٌ Rough, rude, harsh, violent

عُنْفُوَانٌ The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it

* تَعَنْفَصَ To be pretending, arrogant

* عَنِقَ يَعْنَقُ عَنَقًا To have a long, or thick, neck

عَنَّقَ To take one by the neck

عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وَعِنَاقًا To embrace, clasp about the neck

أَعْنَقَ To hasten. Set (star). Grow and head out (plant). Put a collar on the neck

تَعَانَقَ وَإِعْتَنَقَ To embrace one another, seize by the neck (in fighting)

عُنُقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ Neck

عُنُقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ Early period. Company. Chief

عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانَقَةٌ Embrace

عَنَاقٌ ج أَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُوقٌ Young she-kid, lamb

عَنَاقُ ٱلْأَرْضِ Badger. Calamity

أَلْعُنُوقُ بَعْدَ ٱلنُّوقِ The she-kids after the camels; *meaning;* in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better

أَعْنَقُ م عَنْقَاءُ ج عُنْقٌ Long-necked

أَلْعَنْقَاءُ Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity

مِعْنَقِيٌّ ج مَعَانِقُ A noble race of Arab horses

* عُنْقُودٌ ج عَنَاقِيدُ Bunch (of grapes or other fruit)

* عِنَاشٌ Base, mean. Peddler

*عَنْكَبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَنَاكِبُ Spider

نَسْجُ ٱلْعَنْكَبُوتِ أَو بَيْتُهُ Spider's web

* عَنَا يَعْنُو عُنُوًّا وَعَنَاءً وَعُنُوًّا بِ وَعَلَى To befall, trouble, distress

عَنَا (لِ) To submit; be subdued

عَنَا عَنْوَةً To take by force, or peaceably

عَنَا عُنُوًّا To produce (land)

عَنَاهُ ٱلْأَمْرُ The matter concerned or distressed him

عَنَّى To confine, restrain

عَنَّى وَأَعْنَى To make one submissive; restrain in captivity

عَنْوَةٌ Force, violence, constraint

عَنْوَةً By force, forcibly

عَانٍ ج عُنَاةٌ . وَعَنِيٌّ Captive. Lowly

عَانِيَةٌ ج عَوَانٍ Wife

* عَنْوَنَ To write the title (of a book), or the address of a letter

* عُنْوَانٌ Superscription, title; address

* عَنَى يَعْنِي عَنْيًا وَعِنَايَةً (بِالْقَوْلِ) To mean, intend (by what one says)

عَنَى عِنَايَةً وَعُنِيًّا To disturb, disquiet, fatigue, concern (an affair)

عَنِيَ وَعُنِيَ عِنَايَةً وَعُنِيًّا بِ To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair). To care for, manage

عَنَّى وَأَعْنَى To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict

عَانَى To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat

تَعَنَّى To be troubled, distressed, fatigued

إِعْتَنَى بِ To care for, manage, attend to

عَنَاءٌ وَعَنِيَةٌ Difficulty, distress, trouble; fatigue

عِنَايَةٌ وَإِعْتِنَاءٌ Care, solicitude

ٱلْعِنَايَةُ ٱلْإِلٰهِيَّةُ Divine providence; divine decree

عَنٍ Suffering, fatigued

عَانٍ وَمُعَنٍّ Distressing

مَعْنًى ج مَعَانٍ Meaning, signification, sense

عِلْمُ ٱلْمَعَانِي Rhetoric

حَسَنُ ٱلْمَعَانِي Endowed with good qualities

مَعْنَوِيٌّ Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed

* عَهِدَ يَعْهَدُ عَهْدًا To know

عَهِدَ إِلَى To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to]

عَهِدَ بِمَكَانِ كَذَا To meet (one) in such a place

عُهِدَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ فِي كَذَا To be responsible to one for such a thing

عَاهَدَ To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with

عَاهَدَهُ To swear to one

عَاهَدَهُ إِلَى To require of one a promise to....

تَعَهَّدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ To be careful, mindful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently

تَعَهَّدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ وَإِعْتَهَدَ To seek out, renew one's acquaintance with

تَعَاهَدَ To make a mutual engagement or treaty with

إِسْتَعْهَدَ To enjoin, charge

إِسْتَعْهَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself

عَهْدٌ ج عُهُودٌ Covenant, oath, agreement, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch

[أَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْعَتِيقُ أَوِ ٱلْقَدِيمُ] The Old Testament

[أَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْجَدِيدُ] The New Testament

وَلِيُّ ٱلْعَهْدِ Presumptive heir; heir-apparent

عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ In the time of such a one

عُهْدَةٌ Written contract, compact, league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility

عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ The responsibility of a thing is upon him

عَهِيدٌ A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old

مَعْهَدٌ ج مَعَاهِدُ Place of frequent meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous

مُعَاهِدٌ One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made

مُعَاهَدَةٌ Treaty, alliance, contract

أَلْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ The contracting parties

مَعْهُودٌ Stipulated. Known

* عَهَرَ يَعْهَرُ عَهْرًا وَعُهُورًا وَعَهَارَةً To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery

عَهْرٌ وَعَهَارَةٌ Debauchery, adultery

عَاهِرٌ ج عُهَّارٌ Debauchee, libertine, adulterer

* عَاهِلٌ Paramount sovereign. A woman having no husband

* عَهَنَ يَعْهَنُ عُهُونًا To stay, abide. Go out. Strive

عَهَنَ يَعْهَنُ To bend, break

عِهْنٌ Dyed wool

عَاهِنٌ Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor

رَمَى ٱلْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ He spoke thoughtlessly

* عَاثَ يَعُوثُ عَوْثًا وَعَوَّثَ To turn from, obstruct, perplex

* عَوِجَ يَعْوَجُ عِوَجًا . وَتَعَوَّجَ وَإِعْوَجَّ To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry

عَاجَ يَعُوجُ عَوْجًا وَمَعَاجًا To turn to one side (the head of an animal by the rein)

عَاجَ إِلَى To turn towards

عَاجَ بِ To incline, come to; abide in (a place)

عَاجَ عَلَى To stop or pause at

عَوَّجَ To crook, bend, contort, distort. Set or inlay with ivory

عَاجٌ Ivory; tortoise-shell. Pliable

عِوَجٌ وَ إِعْوِجَاجٌ Crookedness, contortion, unevenness

أَعْوَجُ م عَوْجَاءُ ج عُوجٌ Crooked, curved, distorted, uneven. Crooked, perverse in disposition

مَعَاجٌ A place to which one turns, or in which he stays

مُعْوَجٌّ Crooked, tortuous, perverse

* عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا
To return. Turn away *(tr.)*

عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا To repeat, do a second time; do frequently

[مَا عَادَ يَأْتِي] He will come no more

عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادَةً وَعِيَادًا وَعُوَادَةً
To visit (the sick)

عَادَ عَوْدًا To happen to, befall

عَادَ لَهُ To turn out to one's advantage

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ To turn out to one's disadvantage. Confer upon

عَوَّدَ To accustom (one to something)

عَاوَدَ To return to (frequently)

أَعَادَ To repeat, do a second time

أَعَادَ إِلَى Restore, send back to

تَعَوَّدَ وَ إِعْتَادَ وَإِسْتَعَادَ To be accustomed to, habituated to

إِسْتَعَادَ To ask (one) to return or repeat a thing

عَادٌ An ancient Arab tribe

أَلْعَادِيَاتُ Ancient monuments

عَوْدٌ ج عَوْدَةٌ Return; repetition. A man of age and experience

أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ Repetition is better

عُودٌ ج عِيدَانٌ وَأَعْوَادٌ Wood, timber. Stick, rod, branch. Lute

أَلْعُودُ Aloes-wood

عَادَةٌ ج عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ Custom, habit, wont, usage, manner

عَادِيٌّ Old, ancient. Customary

عَوَّادٌ A player upon the lute

عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ Festival, feast-day. Customary thing

عَائِدٌ A visitor, *sp.* of the sick

عَائِدَةٌ ج عَوَائِدُ That which turns to one's advantage; benefit, favour; profit, utility, revenue

إِعَادَةٌ Repetition

إِعْتِيَادٌ Habit, custom

إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ Habitual, customary

أَعْوَدُ More remunerative

مَعَادٌ Return. Place to which one returns. [Time of return]

أَلْمَعَادُ The future life

مُعِيدٌ Capable, experienced in affairs; old warrior. Lion

أَلْمُبْدِئُ ٱلْمُعِيدُ The Creator. Well trained, experienced

مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُتَعَوِّدٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ Habituated, accustomed

مُعَاوِدٌ Persevering. Courageous

مُعَاوَدَةٌ Return; habit

* عَاذَ يَعُوذُ عَوْذًا وَعِيَاذًا وَمَعَاذًا .

وَتَعَوَّذَ وَإِسْتَعَاذَ بِ ـ مِنْ To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger)

أَعُوذُ وَأَسْتَعِيذُ بِاللهِ I seek protection, or refuge, in God

عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him

تَعَاوَذَ To seek mutual protection, one of another

عَوْذٌ وَمَعَاذٌ وَمَعَاذَةٌ Refuge, asylum

عَوْذٌ وَعِيَاذٌ Taking refuge (in someone)

عُوذَةٌ ج عُوَذٌ . وَتَعْوِيذٌ ج تَعَاوِيذُ
Amulet, charm

عِيَاذٌ Taking refuge; refuge

عَائِذٌ Seeking protection

مَعَاذَ اللهِ God forefend! God forbid!

* عَوِرَ يَعْوَرُ عَوَرًا . وَإِعْوَرَّ To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed

عَوَّرَ To make blind of one eye

عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ To guage a measure

عَاوَرَهُ ٱلشَّيْءَ To do the thing as another does

عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ To lend, loan

أَعْوَرَ To appear; be within reach, be open to

تَعَوَّرَ وَتَعَاوَرَ To do by turns; to borrow one from another

تَعَوَّرَ وَإِسْتَعَارَ To borrow. Use a word metaphorically

إِعْتَوَرَ To do by turns

إِعْوَرَّ To lose one eye

عَوَرٌ Loss of one eye.

عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَّةٌ A loan; act of lending

عَوْرَةٌ ج عَوْرَاتٌ Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose. Weak, exposed spot. Time suitable for exposure of one's self

عُوَارٌ A fault, defect, blemish

عَائِرٌ Any thing that hurts the eye

إِعَارَةٌ Loan; act of lending

إِسْتِعَارَةٌ Act of borrowing. Metaphor

إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical

أَعْوَرُ م عَوْرَاءُ ج عُورٌ وَعُورَانٌ
One-eyed. Squint-eyed

مُسْتَعَارٌ Borrowed. Metaphorically used

* عَازَ يَعُوزُ عَوْزًا . وَأَعْوَزَ To want, be in need of, lack. *(The thing is subject and the person object)*

. عَازَ زَيْدًا كِتَابٌ Zeid needed a book

عَوِزَ يَعْوَزُ عَوَزًا To be wanting, or wanted, but not found

أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلشَّيْءُ He needed the thing

أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلدَّهْرُ Fortune has reduced him to poverty

أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلأَمْرُ The affair was hard for him

عَوَزٌ Poverty, need, destitution

عَوِزٌ وَعَائِزٌ وَأَعْوَزُ وَمُعْوِزٌ Needy, in want

مُعْوِزٌ A rare thing, hardly to be found

مَعَاوِزُ Wants

* [عُوَيْسِيَّةٌ ج عُوَيْسِيَّاتٌ] A pen-knife

* عَوِصَ يَعْوَصُ وَعَاصَ يَعَاصُ عَوَصًا وَعِيَاصًا To be difficult; be obscure (language)

عَوِصَ وَٱعْتَاصَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلأَمْرُ The affair was difficult, intricate for him

أَعْوَصَ وَعَوَّصَ To speak obscurely

عَوَصٌ Difficulty, obscurity

عَوْصَاءُ Difficulty, distress

عَوِيصٌ وَأَعْوَصُ م عَوْصَاءُ Difficult, distressing; difficult to be understood, strange, obscure

* عَاضَ يَعُوضُ عَوْضًا وَعِوَضًا وَعِيَاضًا . وَعَوَّضَ وَعَاوَضَ وَأَعَاضَ To give one something in exchange for...., indemnify, compensate one

تَعَوَّضَ وَٱعْتَاضَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ To receive in compensation for.... take a substitute

ٱعْتَاضَ وَٱسْتَعَاضَ To ask a thing in exchange for another

عِوَضٌ وَتَعْوِيضٌ وَمُعَاوَضَةٌ Substitute, compensation, exchange

عِوَضًا عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ In exchange for, instead of

عِوَضٌ ج أَعْوَاضٌ . وَمَعُوضَةٌ Thing given in exchange

عَوْضَ Ever, always, forever (*used with a negative*)

* عَافَ يَعُوفُ عَوْفًا To sail over or around (bird)

عَافٌ A soft plain

عَوْفٌ State, condition, fortune

* عَاقَ يَعُوقُ عَوْقًا . وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَاقَ وَٱعْتَاقَ عَنْ To hinder, impede, restrain, prevent

تَعَوَّقَ To be hindered, impeded

عَوْقٌ Hindrance; hinderer. Time

[عَاقَةٌ] Delay

عَائِقٌ ج عُوَّقٌ وَعَوَائِقُ Hindering, retarding. [Skilful]

عَائِقَةٌ ج عَوَائِقُ Difficulty, impediment, obstacle

ٱلْعَيُّوقُ Capella (star)

إِعَاقَةٌ وَتَعْوِيقٌ Act of retarding, hindering

* عَاكَ يَعُوكُ عَوْكًا To incline to, return, approach

* عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا وَعِيَالَةً . وَأَعَالَ To support a family; nourish, care for an orphan

عَالَ عِيَالَةً To have a numerous family or household

عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلاً To deviate from a righteous judgment; turn aside from the right

عَالَ فِي ٱلْمِيزَانِ To act unfaithfully

عَالَ وَعِيلَ صَبْرُهُ His patience was exhausted

عَوَّلَ وَأَعْوَلَ وَإِعْتَوَلَ To weep, wail, cry out

عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِ To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of

أَعَالَ To sustain a family. Weep. Covet. Become poor

عَوْلٌ Anxious, troublesome event. One whose aid is asked for in Difficulty. Food of a family

عَوْلٌ وَعَوْلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَتَعْوِيلٌ] Wailing, crying, lamentation

عَائِلٌ Distressing, excessive

عَائِلَةٌ ج عَائِلَاتٌ وَعِيَالٌ Family, household

مَعُولٌ Fed, sustained. Overcome

مَعُولٌ عَلَيْهِ Wailed for

مُعْوِلٌ Greedy, covetous

مِعْوَلٌ ج مَعَاوِلُ Pickaxe

مُعَوَّلٌ One who is relied upon

* عَامَ يَعُومُ عَوْمًا To swim, float; sail (ship)

عَاوَمَ To float a ship. To hire, or contract, for a year's work

عَامٌ ج أَعْوَامٌ A year

عَامِيٌّ A year old

عَائِمٌ Swimming. An Arabian idol

عَوَّامٌ A swimmer. Fleet (horse)

* عَانَتْ تَعُونُ عَوْنًا To be of middle age (female)

عَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعِوَانًا . وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى To aid, assist

تَعَاوَنَ To give mutual aid

إِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ To desire or demand aid of

عَوْنٌ وَمَعُونَةٌ Aid, assistance

عَوْنٌ ج أَعْوَانٌ Aider, assistant; auxiliary

عَانَةٌ Pubic region. She ass; herd of wild asses

عَوَانٌ Neither young nor old (female)

إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ Aid, assistance

إِسْتِعَانَةٌ Request or demand for aid

مِعْوَانٌ One who aids much, or often

مُعَاوِنٌ Assistant, coadjutor

* عَاهَ يَعُوهُ وَيَعِيهُ عُوُوهًا وَعِيهَ To be smitten with a bane, pest, murrain, blight (cattle or crops)

عَوَّهَ وَأَعَاهَ To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease

عَاهَةٌ Bane, pest, blight; calamity

مَعُوهٌ وَمَعِيوهٌ Smitten with a bane; deformed

*عَوَى يَعْوِي عُوَاءً وَعَيًّا وَعَوًى To howl, cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal)

عَوَى وَعَوَّى To bend (a bow)

تَعَاوَى To gather, collect (*intr.*)

Feast, festival (*See* عود) عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ

Christmas عِيدُ ٱلمِيلَادِ

To journey; go hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode). Reproach * عَارَ يَعِيرُ عَيْرًا

To upbraid, reproach with evil. Verify, *sp.* (money) by weighing or comparison. عَيَّرَ

Verify, correct, adjust (weights or measures) عَايَرَ مُعَايَرَةً وَعِيَارًا

To make mutual reproaches تَعَايَرَ

Disgrace, shame, ignominy عَارٌ

Caravan of beasts of burden عِيرٌ ج عِيرَاتٌ

Ass, *sp.* wild. Lord, king. Stake. Mountain; projection عَيْرٌ ج عِيَارٌ

Roving, wandering عَائِرٌ وَعَيَّارٌ

Standard of measure or weight, or of fineness of metals. [Pistol] عِيَارٌ وَمِعْيَارٌ

Faults, vices مَعَايِرُ

Name of Jesus (Christ) *among Mohammedans* * عِيسَى

Pertaining to Jesus Christ, Christian عِيسَوِيٌّ وَعِيسِيٌّ

Reddish-white camel * أَعْيَسُ م عَيْسَاءُ ج عِيسٌ

* عَاشَ يَعِيشُ عَيْشًا وَعِيشَةً وَمَعَاشًا

To live; live in a certain manner وَمَعِيشَةً

To make live, nourish عَيَّشَ وَأَعَاشَ

To become bent إِنْعَوَى

To incite a dog to bark. To seek aid إِسْتَعْوَى

Howling, crying, barking عُوَاءٌ

A howling dog عَوَّاءٌ

To be or make faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect * عَابَ يَعِيبُ عَيْبًا

To find fault with, blame; accuse of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace عَابَ وَعَيَّبَ

To be, or be made, faulty تَعَيَّبَ

To reproach one another تَعَايَبَ

عَيْبٌ وَعَابٌ ج عُيُوبٌ . وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ

Defect, fault, blemish; cause of reproach, shame ج مَعَائِبُ

A receptacle. Depository of secrets عَيْبَةٌ ج عِيَبٌ وَعِيَابٌ

One given to much fault-finding عَيَّابٌ

Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils عَائِبٌ

Very defective or faulty. Blamed; shameful عُيَبَةٌ وَمَعِيبٌ وَمَعْيُوبٌ

To corrupt, act corruptly, do mischief * عَاثَ يَعِيثُ عَيْثًا

To waste one's property عَاثَ فِي مَالِهِ

Very mischievous. Lion عَيُوثٌ وَعَيَّاثٌ

To attend, celebrate a feast or festival * عِيدَ — عَيَّدَ

To present one's compliments on festival occasion [عَايَدَ]

تَعَيَّشَ To search for the means of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life

عَيْشٌ وَعِيشَةٌ Life; manner of living

عَيْشٌ Wheat, bread, food

عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ A pleasant life

عَائِشٌ Living; living well

مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ ج مَعَائِشُ Means of living

عَيَّاشٌ Seller of bread, or of food

* عِيصٌ ج أَعْيَاصٌ وَعِيصَانٌ A dense wood. A stock, race

* عَاطَ يَعِيطُ عَيْطًا To be long (neck)

عَيَّطَ To cry out, shout, vociferate

عِيَاطٌ Shouting, vociferation

أَعْيَطُ م عَيْطَاءُ ج عِيطٌ Long in the neck. Tall

* عَافَ يَعَافُ وَيَعِيفُ عَيْفًا وَعِيَافًا وَعِيَافَةً وَعَيَفَانًا To dislike, loathe

عَافَ يَعِيفُ عِيَافَةً To augur from the flight or cries of birds. Hover

عَائِفٌ Loathing. Auguring

* عَاقَ يَعِيقُ عَيْقًا To hinder, impede

عَيْقَةٌ ج عَيْقَاتٌ Shore, beach

* عَالَ يَعِيلُ عَيْلاً وَعَيْلَةً وَعُيُولاً وَمَعِيلاً To be or become poor, indigent

عَالَ وَتَعَيَّلَ فِي مَشْيِهِ To move from side to side in walking from self-conceit

عَيَّلَ To support a family. Set in families

أَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالاً To have a numerous family

عَيْلَةٌ Poverty

عَائِلٌ Poor, needy

عَائِلَةٌ ج عِيَالٌ Family

عِيَالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ Fodder, provender. Provision

مُعِيلٌ Having a large family to support

* عَانَ يَعِينُ عَيْنًا To hurt the eye; smite with the evil eye

عَانَ عَلَى وَلِ To be a spy, or scout

عَيَّنَ To appoint, assign; specify, particularize

عَيَّنَ الْحَرْبَ بَيْنَ To stir up war between....

عَيَّنَ الشَّجَرُ To blossom (tree)

عَايَنَ مُعَايَنَةً وَعِيَانًا To see with one's own eyes; face, confront

تَعَيَّنَ To see, look at carefully, try to see. Be clear, specified. Be designated, appointed

تَعَيَّنَ عَلَى To be obligatory, or incumbent, on

إِعْتَانَ To take the best part of a thing. Bring news to

عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ Eye, eye of a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet. Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (*i. e.* the very thing *itself)*

ٱلْأَعْيَانُ The chief men, notables

عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ Source or spring of water

هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بِعَيْنِهِ It is he himself, or it itself

عَيْنُ ٱلْيَقِينِ Certain knowledge

طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ He left the real thing to seek its trace or shadow

أَعْيَنُ ج عِينٌ Having eyes with large pupils

عِيَانٌ وَمُعَايَنَةٌ Act of seeing with one's own eyes

عِيَانًا Clearly, evidently

عِيَانِيٌّ Occular (witness)

عَيُونٌ ج عِينٌ وَعُيُنٌ Having a smiting (evil) eye

[عُوَيْنَاتٌ] Spectacles, eye-glasses

تَعْيِينٌ Specification, designation, appointment. [Ration]

مَعِينٌ وَمَعْيُونٌ Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye

مُعَيَّنٌ Designated, appointed, fixed, specified

مُعَيَّنٌ A rhombus *(geom.)*

ٱلشَّبِيهُ بِٱلْمُعَيَّنِ A rhomboid *(geom.)*

مُتَعَيِّنٌ Designated, appointed

* عَيَّ وَعَيِيَ يَعْيَى عَيًّا وَعَيَاءً . وَتَعَيَّا وَتَعَايَا وَٱسْتَعْيَا Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength

أَعْيَا To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate

أَعْيَا ٱلْمَرَضُ ٱلطَّبِيبَ The disease baffled the physician

عَيَاءٌ Incurable (disease)

عَيٌّ ج أَعْيَاءٌ وَعَيِيٌّ ج أَعْيِيَاءُ وَأَعْيِيَةٌ Weak, incapable. Stammerer

عَيَّانٌ Weak, incapable. [Sick]

مُعْيٍ Exhausted, fatigued



غ

غ The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign = 1000

* غَبَّ يَغُبُّ غِبًّا وَأَغَبَّ To visit on alternate days or at intervals

غَبَّ يَغِبُّ غِبًّا To come to water on alternate days (cattle)

غَبَّ وَأَغَبَّ عِنْدَنَا He passed the night with us

أَغَبَّ To water (animals) on alternate days. (*See above*)

غِبٌّ End, conclusion, result. [After. Distant]

غِبًّا At intervals, occasionally

حُمَّى غِبٍّ Intermittent or tertian fever

غَبَبٌ Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock)

مُغِبٌّ Having tertian fever

مَغَبٌّ وَمَغَبَّةٌ End, conclusion, result

* غُبْثَةٌ Dust-colour

أَغْبَثُ Dust-coloured

* غَبَرَ يَغْبُرُ غُبُورًا . وَأَغْبَرَ وَإِغْبَرَّ To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty

غَبَرَ غُبُورًا To remain, last. To depart; pass away

غَبَّرَ To sully or sprinkle with dust

غَبَّرَ وَأَغْبَرَ To raise the dust

تَغَبَّرَ To become dusty

إِغْبَرَّ ٱلْيَوْمُ The day was very dusty

غَبَرَةٌ وَغُبْرَةٌ وَغُبَارٌ Dust

غُبْرَةٌ Dust-colour; of a dusty hue

غَابِرٌ ج غُبَّرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ Remaining. Passing away. Past. Future

أَلْغَبْرَاءُ The earth. Wooded land. Female partridge

أَغْبَرُ م غَبْرَاءُ ج غُبْرٌ Dust-coloured

بَنُو ٱلْغَبْرَاءِ The poor. Strangers

* غَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَغَبِسَ يَغْبَسُ غَبَسًا

وَأَغْبَسَ وَإِغْبَاسٌ To be or become dark (night)

غَبَسٌ وَغُبْسَةٌ Duskiness, dinginess

أَغْبَسُ م غَبْسَاءُ ج غُبْسٌ Ash-coloured, dingy; black

* غَبِشَ يَغْبَشُ غَبَشًا وَأَغْبَشَ To be dark at the end; draw towards the end (night)

غَبَشٌ وَغُبْشَةٌ ج أَغْبَاشٌ The darkness that precedes the dawn

غَبِشٌ وَأَغْبَشُ م غَبْشَاءُ ج غُبْشٌ Dark (night); black (beast)

* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبَطُ غَبْطًا وَغِبْطَةً

To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy

غَبَّطَ To regard or call one happy, fortunate

أَغْبَطَ To ride constantly; continue (rain). Be thick (vegetation)

إِغْتَبَطَ To be, or be regarded as in a happy state or condition

غَبْطٌ ج غُبُوطٌ Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed

غَبْطٌ وَغِبْطَةٌ Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church]

غَبِيطٌ ج غُبُطٌ Channel of water furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women

مَغْبُوطٌ Regarded as happy; fortunate

* غَبْغَبٌ (غَبَبٌ) Wattle (of a cow or cock)

* غَبَقَ يَغْبُقُ غَبْقًا To give one drink at evening

تَغَبَّقَ To milk at evening

إِغْتَبَقَ To drink at evening

غَبُوقٌ What one drinks at evening

* غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To cheat, deceive, defraud

غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To conceal, store up. To fold up and sew a garment that is too long

غَبَّنَ وَ إِغْتَبَنَ To conceal in the armpit

غَبِنَ يَغْبَنُ غَبْنًا To forget, be heedless; neglect

غَبِنَ غَبَنًا وَغَبَانَةً To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded

تَغَابَنَ To cheat or deceive mutually

إِنْغَبَنَ To be deceived or cheated

غَبْنٌ Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness

غَبَانَةٌ Weakness of judgment or of mind

غَبِينٌ وَمَغْبُونٌ Weak in judgment or intellect

غَبِينَةٌ Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّغَابُنِ The day of resurrection (*Cor.*)

مَغْبِنٌ ج مَغَابِنُ Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits

مُغَابَنَةٌ Mutual fraud and cheating in trade

مَغْبُونٌ Cheated, defrauded

* غَبِيَ يَغْبَى غَبًا وَغَبَاوَةً (مِنْ غَبُوَ)

To have little or no intelligence

غَبِيَ ٱلشَّيْءَ وَعَنْهُ Not to understand an affair

غَبِيَ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ To be unintelligible to, hidden from (someone)

تَغَبَّى وَإِسْتَغْبَى To esteem one unintelligent

تَغَابَى عَنْ To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to

غَبْوَةٌ وَغُبْوَةٌ وَغَبَاوَةٌ Ignorance, heedlessness

غَبِيٌّ ج أَغْبِيَاءُ Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid

* أَغْتَمَ To visit often so as to weary one

غُتْمَةٌ Impediment of speech; incorrectness of language

أَغْتَمُ م غَتْمَاءُ ج غُتْمٌ Having an impediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it

* غَثَّ يَغِثُّ غَثَاثَةً وَغُثُوثًا وَأَغَثَّ

To be lean, meagre (animal). Be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk)

غَثَّ غَثًّا وَغَثِيثًا وَأَغَثَّ To exude pus (wound)

لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ Nothing, in his opinion, is bad

أَغَثَّ فِي كَلَامِهِ He said that in which there was no good

غَثٌّ وَغَثِيثٌ Lean; meagre; without value, bad

غَثِيثٌ وَغَثِيثَةٌ Pus, dead flesh

* غُثْمَةٌ Ash-colour

أَغْثَمُ Of an ash-colour

* غَثَا يَغْثُو غَثْوًا وَغَثَى يَغْثِي غَثْيًا To flood and spoil a pasture (water)

غَثَى يَغْثِي غَثْيًا وَغَثَيَانًا To feel nauseated

غُثَاءٌ وَغُثَّاءٌ Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Débris

* غَدَّ يَغُدُّ غَدًّا وَغُدَّ وَأَغَدَّ To have wens, have the plague (camel)

غُدَّةٌ ج غُدَدٌ . وَغُدَدٌ ج غِدَادٌ Plague among camels

غُدَّةٌ ج غُدَدٌ Wen; ganglion; bubo

غَادٌّ وَمُغِدٌّ . وَأَغَدُّ Having wens or the plague

* غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدَرَانًا وَبِ

To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive

غَادَرَ مُغَادَرَةً وَغِدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ To leave, leave behind, abandon

إِسْتَغْدَرَ To have pools left by torrents (land)

غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ ج غَدَرَاتٌ Perfidy, treachery, faithlessness

غَدْرًا Perfidiously, treacherously

غَادِرٌ وَغَدَّارٌ Perfidious, treacherous

[غَدَّارَةٌ ج غَدَّارَاتٌ] Small pistol

غَدِيرٌ ج غُدُرٌ وَغُدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِرَةٌ Pool of water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river

غَدِيرَةٌ ج غَدَائِرُ Lock of hair, *sp.* plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper

* غَدَفَ يَغْدُفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدَّفَ فِي الْعَطَاءِ

To be generous, profuse in giving

أَغْدَفَ To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night)

غَادِفٌ Rower, boatman, sailor

غُدَافٌ Raven, eagle. Long black hair; black wing

غَادُوفٌ وَمِغْدَفٌ ج مَغَادِفُ Oar

* غَدِقَ يَغْدَقُ غَدَقًا وَأَغْدَقَ To abound in water (spring); rain copiously

Abundant, copious (water) غَدِقٌ وَمُغْدِقٌ

Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender غَيْدَاقٌ

* غَدَنٌ Sleep, languor

غَدَنٌ وَغُدْنَةٌ elicateness, softness

* غَدَا يَغْدُو غُدُوًّا وَغُدْوَةً وَإِغْتَدَى To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time)

غَدَا عَلَى وَغَادَى To come to (one) early in the morning

غَدِيَ يَغْدَى غَدًى وَتَغَدَّى To eat the morning meal; breakfast

غَدَّى To give one the morning meal

غَدٌ (غَدْوٌ (for The morrow; the day after the present

غَدًا وَفِي ٱلْغَدِ To-morrow

بَعْدَ ٱلْغَدِ Day after to-morrow

غَدَاءٌ The morning meal; break-fast. [Dinner]

غَدَاةٌ ج غَدَوَاتٌ . وَغُدْوَةٌ ج غُدًى وَغُدُوٌّ . وَغَدِيَّةٌ ج غَدَايَا وَغَدِيَّاتٌ The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise

بِٱلْغُدُوِّ وَٱلْآصَالِ In the mornings and the evenings

* غَذْمَرَةٌ ج غَذَامِرُ Cries, confused words or language. Wrath

* غَذَا يَغْذُو غَذْوًا وَيَغْذِي غَذْيًا To nourish, (food)

غَذَا وَغَذَّى To nourish, give food to

غَذَّى To bring up, rear (a child)

تَغَذَّى وَإِغْتَذَى To be nourished, fed

غِذَاءٌ ج أَغْذِيَةٌ Food, nutriment

مُغَذٍّ One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food)

* غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرًّا وَغُرُورًا To deceive, beguile

غَرَّ يَغِرُّ غَرَارَةً To be inexperienced, negligent

غَرَّ يَغَرُّ غَرَرًا وَغُرَّةً To have a white spot on the face (horse)

غَرَّرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; risk, jeopardize one's self blindly

أَغَرَّ To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk

إِغْتَرَّ To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure

إِغْتَرَّ وَإِسْتَغَرَّ بِـ To be deceived, beguiled by .... Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise

غِرٌّ (*masc. & fem.*) ج أَغْرَارٌ Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs

غَرٌّ ج غُرُورٌ Crease, wrinkle; plait; fissure, cleft. Rivulet

غُرَّةٌ ج غُرَرٌ Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. New moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. Whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best of anything

غِرَّةٌ ج غِرَرٌ	Negligence, heedlessness
عَلَى غِرَّةٍ مِنْهُ	Without his knowledge, unexpectedly
غَرَرٌ	Peril, danger, hazard
غِرَارٌ	Paucity, deficiency; short space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword
عَلَى غِرَارٍ	In haste
عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ	One after another; in one way
غَرَارَةٌ	Inattention, negligence
غِرَارَةٌ ج غَرَائِرُ	Sack for straw, &c.
غَرَّارٌ وَغَرُورٌ	Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil
غُرُورٌ	False or vain things, vanities; that by which one is deceived
غَرِيرٌ ج غُرَّانٌ	Deceived, beguiled, duped
أَغَرُّ م غَرَّاءُ ج غُرٌّ وَغُرَّانٌ	Having a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble
مَغْرُورٌ	Deceived, duped, deluded
☆ غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرْبًا	To depart, pass away
غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا	To disappear, set (sun, star, &c.)

غَرَبَ غُرْبَةً وَغَرَّبَ وَتَغَرَّبَ وَإِغْتَرَبَ

To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land

غَرُبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَابَةً	To be strange, obscure, difficult to be understood (language)
غَرَّبَ وَأَغْرَبَ	To go toward or to the west. Remove to a distance: banish, exile. Go far into (a country)
أَغْرَبَ	To exceed the usual bounds (in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary
أَغْرَبَ وَإِسْتَغْرَبَ فِي ٱلضَّحِكِ	To laugh immoderately
إِغْتَرَبَ	To marry outside of one's kindred
إِسْتَغْرَبَ	To regard, reckon a thing strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure
غَرْبٌ ج غُرُوبٌ	West. Remoteness. Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large bucket
غَرْبِيٌّ	Western. A kind of dates. Red dye. Thick grape juice, wine
غُرْبَةٌ وَتَغَرُّبٌ وَإِغْتِرَابٌ	Travelling or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land
غَارِبٌ ج غَوَارِبُ	The part between the hump and neck (of a camel): the withers

غُرَابٌ ج غُرْبٌ وَغِرْبَانٌ وَأَغْرُبٌ

وَأَغْرِبَةٌ وَغَرَابِينُ	Raven (*Corvus corax*)
غُرَابُ ٱلْبَيْنِ	Raven of disunion, *i. e* bird of evil omen
غَرَابَةٌ	Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression)

غُرُوبٌ Setting, sun-set

غَرِيبٌ ج غُرَبَاءُ Distant from home; stranger, foreigner; strange, unusual, obscure

غَرِيبَةٌ ج غَرَائِبُ Strange, extraordinary event. Handmill

مَغْرِبٌ ج مَغَارِبُ The West, the Occident; *sp.* north-west Africa

مَغْرِبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Hour of sunset

مَغْرِبِيٌّ ج مَغَارِبَةٌ Of north-western Africa (applied to men). Moor

*غِرْبِيبٌ ج غَرَابِيبُ Very black. The best grapes

*غَرْبَلَ To sift; disperse; crush; slay; cut off

غِرْبَالٌ ج غَرَابِيلُ Sieve

*غَرِدَ يَغْرَدُ غَرَدًا . وَغَرَّدَ وَأَغْرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz

أَغْرَدَ To gladden by cooing or warbling

إِسْتَغْرَدَ To excite to warbling or buzzing

غَرِدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغِرِّيدٌ وَمُغَرِّدٌ Singing, warbling

أُغْرُودٌ وَأُغْرُودَةٌ ج أَغَارِيدُ Song or warbling of a bird

*غَرَزَ يَغْرِزُ غَرْزًا بِـ To prick (with a needle, &c.)

غَرَزَ فِي To put the foot in (the stirrup)

غَرَزَ وَغَرَّزَ To stick the tail into the ground (locust, to lay her eggs)

غَرَزَ وَغَرَّزَ وَأَغْرَزَ To insert and fix in the ground; plant (a tree)

غَرْزٌ ج غُرُوزٌ Camel's stirrup. Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine

غُرْزَةٌ (خُرْزَةٌ (for [A stitch]

غَارِزٌ ج غُرَّزٌ وَغَوَارِزُ (Locust) that has inserted its tail into the ground. (Eye) that sheds no tears

غَرِيزَةٌ ج غَرَائِزُ Nature; natural, innate disposition or quality; idiosyncrasy

غَرِيزِيٌّ Natural, native, innate

*غَرَسَ يَغْرِسُ غَرْسًا . وَأَغْرَسَ To plant, set out

إِنْغَرَسَ To be planted

غَرْسٌ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وَغِرَاسٌ Planted tree, twig or branch

غِرَاسٌ Act or time of planting trees. Planted tree; plant

مَغْرِسٌ ج مَغَارِسُ Plantation, place of planting

مَغْرُوسٌ Planted (tree, branch, &c.)

* [غُرْشٌ ج غُرُوشٌ] Piastre (Turkish coin)

*غَرِضَ يَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا To be tired of; disgusted. Yearn, long for

غَرُضَ يَغْرُضُ غِرَضًا To be fresh, juicy, moist

غَرَضَ يَغْرِضُ غَرْضًا وَغَرَّضَ To pluck (fruit) when fresh. Do a thing hastily, too soon. Fill (a vessel); or nearly fill it

غَرَّضَ To eat fresh (meat). Affect jesting

أَغْرَضَ To vex, disquiet, disgust. Hit, attain one's object

إِغْتَرَضَ To make a thing one's object or aim

غَرَضٌ ج أَغْرَاضٌ Mark, target. Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; errand, desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest

[غَرَضِيَّةٌ ج غَرَضِيَّاتٌ] Self-interest; partiality

غَرِيضٌ Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). Rain water. Singer

* غَرْغَرَ To gargle, make a sound in boiling or broiling (pot, meat)

تَغَرْغَرَ To gargle (one's throat with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye)

غَرْغَرَةٌ Sound of gargling or boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat

* غَرَفَ يَغْرُفُ غَرْفًا وَإِغْتَرَفَ To dip up (water with the hand)

غَرَّفَ To cut off. Tan leather

تَغَرَّفَهُ He took everything he had with him

غَرْفٌ Tree or plant used for tanning

غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرُفَاتٌ وَغُرَفٌ Upper chamber

غُرْفَةٌ ج غِرَافٌ. وَغُرَافَةٌ Quantity (of water) which fills the hand

غَرِيفٌ وَغَرِيفَةٌ Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees

مِغْرَفَةٌ ج مَغَارِفُ Ladle

* غَرِقَ يَغْرَقُ غَرَقًا To sink (in water), drown *(intr.)*. To disappear, sink into the earth (water)

غَرَّقَ وَأَغْرَقَ To submerge, drown *(tr.)*

أَغْرَقَ فِي To exceed the usual bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate

[تَغَرَّقَ] To sink into, be absorbed in

إِسْتَغْرَقَ To take in, comprise all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate

إِغْرَوْرَقَ To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye)

غَرَقٌ [وَغَرِيقٌ] Act of drowning or sinking; shipwreck

غَرِيقٌ ج غَرْقَى Drowned; plunged into, submerged

إِغْرَاقٌ Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess

إِسْتِغْرَاقٌ Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus)

* غِرْقِئٌ White of an egg; or integument adhering to it

* غُرْلَةٌ Prepuce

غِرْيَلٌ Sediment, alluvial deposit. Dust. Mucus discharge of cattle

أَغْرَلُ م غَرْلَاءُ ج غُرْلٌ Uncircumcised

* غَرِمَ يَغْرَمُ غُرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَمَغْرَمًا To pay, (a tax, fine, or blood-money); be fined

غَرَّمَ وَأَغْرَمَ To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.)

أُغْرِمَ بِـ To be very fond of, attached to

تَغَرَّمَ To assme an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.)

غُرْمٌ وَغَرَامَةٌ وَمَغْرَمٌ ج مَغَارِمُ Debt, fine, obligation, impost; damage, loss

غَرَامٌ Lasting evil, perdition, torment. Eager desire, fond attachment, infatuation

غَرِيمٌ ج غُرَمَاءُ Debtor; creditor. Adversary, litigant

مُغْرَمٌ Burdened (with debt, &c.). Eagerly desirous, infatuated; taken captive by (love)

* غُرْنُوقٌ وَغُرْنَيْقٌ ج غَرَانِقُ Crane; stork. Tender, comely youth

* غَرَا يَغْرُو غَرْوًا وَغَرًّى To glue, stick together with glue

غَرِيَ يَغْرَى غَرًا وَغِرَاءً وَغُرِيَ وَغُرِّيَ

وَأُغْرِيَ بِ To adhere, cling to; be fondly attached to

أَغْرَى بِ To inspire one with a strong desire for..., incite, urge to... Cause to adhere to

[تَغَرَّى] To be glued

غَرًا وَغِرَاءٌ Glue

لَا غَرْوَ وَلَا غَرْوَى No wonder, there is no cause for wonder; no doubt

غَرَاءٌ وَغَرْوَى State of attachment, fondness

غَرِيٌّ Made to adhere; adherent; smeared. Goodly, beautiful

إِغْرَاءٌ Incitement, instigation

[مِغْرَاةٌ] Glue-pot

* غَزَّ يَغُزُّ غَزًّا بِ To be devoted to (a friend). [Prick (with a needle)]

* غَزَّةُ Gaza (town in Palestine)

* غَزُرَ يَغْزُرُ غُزْرًا وَغَزَارَةً To be copious, abundant; give milk in abundance (camel)

غَازَرَ وَٱسْتَغْزَرَ To give a little to get more in return

أَغْزَرَ To make abundant; become abundant (milk)

غَزْرٌ وَغَزَارَةٌ Abundance, copiousness

غَزِيرٌ م غَزِيرَةٌ ج غِزَارٌ Abundant, copious; abounding in milk

* غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَٱغْتَزَلَ To spin

غَزِلَ يَغْزَلُ غَزَلًا. وَغَازَلَ To talk with or act toward (a woman) in an amatory and enticing manner

أَغْزَلَ To twirl a spindle. Have a young one (gazelle)

تَغَزَّلَ To affect the talk and actions of a lover; to speak of in amatory language, (*sp.* in poetry)

تَغَازَلَ To talk or act in an amatory manner toward one another

غَزْلٌ Spun, spun thread or yarn

غَزَلٌ وَتَغَزُّلٌ Amatory talk and actions; amatory poetry

غَزِلٌ وَمُتَغَزِّلٌ Talking or acting in an amatory manner

غَزَالٌ ج غِزْلَانٌ وَغِزْلَةٌ Gazelle, *sp.* young gazelle

غَزَالَةٌ Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* the rising sun; morning

مِغْزَلٌ ج مَغَازِلُ Spindle

مغزول Spun, that which is spun

* غزا يغزو غزوًا وغزوانًا وغزاوة To sally forth to war, to go forth to raid the enemy's country

غزا غزوًا To will, desire, intend, aim at

غزّى وأغزى To fit out, equip, incite one to wage war or raid an enemy's country; send troops on a military expedition

تغازى To make war upon or plunder one another

غزو Intention, purpose, aim

غزو وغزوان وغزاوة Military expedition; act of making war, sallying forth to war, plundering

غزوة وغزاة ج غزوات A warlike incursion, a single expedition for plunder or attack; a campaign

غازٍ ج غزاة وغزّى وغزيّ وغزّاء One who goes forth to fight or plunder the enemy or the enemy's country; warrior, plunderer

مغزى ج مغازٍ War, raid. Theatre of war

المغازي Memorable, warlike deeds

مغزى الكلام Intended sense or meaning of a saying or of language

* غسّ يغسّ غسًّا في To go into, penetrate (a country). Immerse

الغسّانية Gassinide dynasty of Arabian kings

* غسق يغسق غسقًا وغسوقًا وغسقانًا.

وأغسق To become very dark (night). Shed or pour forth tears (eye)

غسق Beginning of the darkness of night

الغاسق Dark night. The moon

غسّاق Cold. Stinking

* غسل يغسل غسلاً وغسّل To wash, purify

إنغسل To be washed; washed off

إغتسل [وتغسّل] To wash one's self, wash the whole person

غسل وغسل Act of washing, ablution

غسل وغسلة وغسول Water with which one washes himself. Marsh-mallows; potash

غسلين Pus, blood &c. of those in hell. Clothes for washing

غسالة That with which a thing is washed; that which is washed (clothes, &c.)

غسّال م غسّالة One who washes (clothes)

غاسول Potash, potash-plant *(mesembryanthemum nodiflorum)*; soap

غسيل ج غسلى وغسلاء Washed. [Clothes that are washed or to be washed]

مغسل ج مغاسل. مغتسل ج مغتسلات Place for washing; wash-house; bathing-place. Place for washing the dead

مِغْسَلٌ Instrument for washing, wash-tub

* غَشَّ يَغُشُّ غِشًّا وَغَشَّشَ To deceive, dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate

[إِغْتَشَّ وَإِنْغَشَّ] To be deceived, duped

إِغْتَشَّ وَإِسْتَغَشَّ To deem deceitful, dishonest

غِشٌّ Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud

غُشٌّ ج غُشُونَ . غَاشٌّ ج غَشَشَةٌ

[وَغَشَّاشٌ] Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating

غَشَّاشٌ One who deceives much

مَغْشُوشٌ Deceived, duped. Anything falsified, adulterated, counterfeited

*غَشَمَ يَغْشِمُ غَشْمًا To treat unjustly tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random

[إِسْتَغْشَمَ] To regard as simple, inexperienced, easily duped

[غُشْمٌ] Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness

غَشِيمٌ ج غُشَمَاءُ [Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone)]

* غَشَا يَغْشُو غَشْوًا وَغَشِيَ يَغْشَى غَشَيَانًا To come to (a person)

غُشْوَةٌ وَغِشَاوَةٌ وَغِشَايَةٌ وَغَاشِيَةٌ Covering (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope

* غَشِيَ يَغْشَى غِشَايَةً وَغَشَاوَةً To cover, conceal

غَشِيَهُ بِٱلسَّوْطِ He struck him with a whip, flogged him

غَشِيَ ٱلشَّيْءَ To engage, occupy one's self in the thing

غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى To become dark (night)

غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غَشْيًا وَغَشَيَانًا He swooned, became senseless

غَشَّى وَأَغْشَى عَلَى To put a covering upon or over

تَغَشَّى وَإِسْتَغْشَى بِ To cover one's self with

غِشَاءٌ ج أَغْشِيَةٌ Cover, envelope, membrane

غَشْيٌ وَغَشْيَةٌ وَغَشَيَانٌ Swoon

ٱلْغَاشِيَةُ The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. Cover

مُغَشًّى وَمُغْشًى Covered, enveloped

مَغْشِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ Swooning, senseless

* غَصَّ يَغَصُّ غَصًّا وَغَصَصًا To be choked; be choked with wrath. Be grieved, disquieted in mind. Be crowded (with people)

أَغَصَّ To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve

غُصَّةٌ ج غُصَصٌ Anything by which one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind

غَاصٌّ وَغَصَّانٌ Choking

غَاصٌّ بِٱلْقَوْمِ Full, choked with people (place)

* غَصَبَ يَغْصِبُ غَصْبًا عَلَى To force one to do a thing

غَصَبَ وَإِغْتَصَبَ مِنْ To take by violence, unjustly. To violate

غَصْبٌ Violence, a taking by force. Thing taken by force or unjustly

غَصْبًا عَنْهُ In spite of him, against his will

غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِبُونَ وَغُصَّابٌ. وَمُغْتَصِبٌ One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor

إِغْتِصَابٌ Violence, tyranny

مَغْصُوبٌ وَمُغْتَصَبٌ Taken by violence or force; forced, compelled

* غُصْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُصُونٌ وَغِصَنَةٌ Branch, twig, shoot

* غَضَّ يَغُضُّ غَضًّا وَغِضَاضًا وَغِضَاضَةً To lower, turn away one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain

غَضَّ ٱلصَّوْتَ To lower the voice

غَضَّ مِنْهُ To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation

غَضَّ ٱلطَّرْفَ عَنْهُ He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it

غَضَّ يَغَضُّ غَضَاضَةً وَغُضُوضَةً To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant)

غَضْغَضَ To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender

غَضٌّ ج• غِضَاضٌ . غَضِيضٌ ج أَغِضَّةٌ Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person)

غَضَّةٌ وَغَضَاضَةٌ وَغَضِيضَةٌ Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness

* غَضِبَ يَغْضَبُ غَضَبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَتَغَضَّبَ وَإِسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَى To be angry with

غَاضَبَ وَأَغْضَبَ To make angry, irritate

غَضَبٌ Anger, rage, passion

غَضْبَةٌ A fit of anger. Protuberance or tumour about the eye. Hard rock. Hide

غَضْبَانُ م غَضْبَى وَغَضْبَانَةٌ ج غَضَبَى وَغِضَابٌ وَغَضَابَى Angry, enraged

غَضُوبٌ *Used for both genders in same meaning as above; also:* stern, austere

مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Object of anger

* غَضِرَ يَغْضَرُ غَضَرًا To become prosperous

غَضَرَ يَغْضِرُ غَضْرًا To make prosper. Cut off. Restrain, prevent

غَضَرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاءُ Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity

غَضِيرٌ Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green

* غُضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيفُ Cartilage; gristle

* غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضَّفَ To break; twist; fold

غَضَفٌ Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. Kind of palm

* غَضَنَ يَغْضِنُ غَضْنًا To withhold, restrain, hinder

غَضَّنَ To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, fold *(tr.)*

تَغَضَّنَ To be wrinkled, puckered; folded

غَضْنٌ ج غُضُونٌ Wrinkle, crease, fold. Fatigue

في غضون كذا In the folds, *i.e.* in the midst of such or such an affair or event

* غضنفر Big, thick, coarse, rude. Lion

* غضا يغضو غضوا . وأغضى To become dark, cover with darkness (night)

أغضى To contract the eye lids, close them

أغضى على القذى To bear annoyance patiently

أغضى عنهُ To close the eyes to, turn away from

تغاضى عن To close one's eyes against, feign one's self unmindful of....

غضًا Species of desert-tree with very hard wood; species of *Euphorbia (Palgrave)*

* غطّ يغطّ غطًّا . وأغطّ To immerse, plunge. Press. Squeeze. [Alight (bird)]

غطّ يغطّ غطيطًا To bray, grunt (camel); snore; rattle

إنغطّ To be plunged, immersed; dive

غطيط Act of braying, snoring, grunting, &c.

* غطرس غطرسة To be conceited, proud, arrogant

تغطرس في المشي To swagger, walk proudly

غطرس وغطريس ج غطارس Proud, arrogant; unjust

غطرسة Pride, arrogance, self-conceit

* (غطرف) تغطرف To be proud, arrogant; swagger

غطرفة Pride, arrogance, vanity, frivolity

* غطس يغطس غطسًا وغطّس في To immerse, dip, plunge (in water): be immersed, plunge one's self. [Baptize]

[تغطّس] To plunge, dive

[غطاس وتغطيس] Baptism

[عيد الغطاس] Feast of Epiphany

غطّاس Diver, *sp.* for pearls, &c. Grebe *(Podiceps cristata)*

مغطس ج مغاطس Bath, bath-tub

* مغنطيس ومغناطيس Magnet, loadstone

* غطش يغطش غطشًا To be dark (night). Walk slowly

* غطغط وغطرط To be high (waves). Boil violently, make the sound of boiling (pot)

* غطا يغطو غطوًا . وغطّى وأغطى To cover, cover up, conceal

غطا يغطو غطوًا وغطوًّا وغطي يغطي To be dark (night), cover with darkness

غطي يغطي غطيًا To have long, spreading branches (tree)

غطي الشباب The vigour of youth became full

تغطّى To be covered, concealed

غطاء ج أغطية Cover, covering, lid

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَّرَ وَأَغْفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide

غَفَرَ غَفْرًا وَغُفْرَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً لِ وَ إِغْتَفَرَ
To forgive, pardon

غَفَّرَهُ To say: May God forgive him, cover his sins

أَغْفَرَ To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree)

تَغَفَّرَ To gather manna, gum

إِسْتَغْفَرَ To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness

غَفَرٌ [Guard, escort]. Fine soft hair; nap (of cloth)

غُفْرٌ ج أَغْفَارٌ وَغِفَرَةٌ وَغُفُورٌ Young of the mountain goat

غُفْرَةٌ A cover, that with which anything is covered

غُفْرَانٌ Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence]

غِفَارَةٌ ج غَفَائِرُ Rag or piece of cloth worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil; scull cap

غَفَّارٌ وَغَفُورٌ Merciful, forgiving (God)

[غَفَّارَةٌ] Surplice, priestly garment

غَفِيرٌ Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard]

جَمَّاءٌ غَفِيرٌ وَجَمُّ ٱلْغَفِيرِ Great crowd

مِغْفَرٌ وَمِغْفَرَةٌ ج مَغَافِرُ What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail beneath the helmet

مَغْفِرَةٌ Pardon, forgiveness

مَغْفُورٌ Kind of manna, gum

* غَافَصَ To take unawares, surprise one

* غَفَلَ يَغْفُلُ غُفُولاً وَغَفْلَةً وَغَفَلاً To be heedless, neglectful, inattentive

غَفَّلَ To conceal. Make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless

أَغْفَلَ To forget, disregard; make unmindful, heedless. Leave without a mark or brand (animal)

تَغَفَّلَ To be deceived, circumvented being unmindful

تَغَفَّلَ To be on the watch for another's negligence, or forgetfulness

تَغَافَلَ To feign one's self unmindful

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ To be unmindful of, neglect

غُفْلٌ ج أَغْفَالٌ Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced; not worthy of regard

غَفَلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغُفُولٌ Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence

غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ Inadvertently, unawares

[مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ] Sudden death

غَافِلٌ (ج غُفُولٌ وَغُفَّلٌ) وَغَفْلَانُ وَغَفْلَانٌ
Unmindful, heedless, &c.

مُغَفَّلٌ Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence

* غَفَا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغُفُوًّا وَغَفِيَ يَغْفَى غَفْيَةً

وَأَغْفَى To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy

غَفْوَةٌ A light sleep

غَافٍ Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping

* غَلَّ يَغُلُّ غَلًّا فِي To insert (one thing) in (another). Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands

غَلَّ غُلُولًا وَأَغَلَّ To act unfaithfully; defraud (sp. in ref. to taking booty)

غُلَّ يُغَلُّ غَلَلًا وَغُلَّةً To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst

غَلَّ وَإِغْتَلَّ ٱلثَّوْبَ To put on a garment beneath others

غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يَغِلُّ غَلًّا His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty

غَلَّلَ ٱللِّحْيَةَ To perfume or smear the beard

أَغَلَّ وَ[اِغَلَّ] To yield income; produce a crop (land)

أَغَلَّ بَصَرَهُ He looked intently

أَغَلَّ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ He brought his family the proceeds of his land

تَغَلَّلَ وَإِنْغَلَّ To enter into, penetrate

إِغْتَلَّ To perfume one's self. Drink. Be afflicted with disease (sheep)

إِسْتَغَلَّ To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them

غِلٌّ وَغَلِيلٌ Rancor, malice, spite; envy, enmity

غُلٌّ ج أَغْلَالٌ Iron-collar for the neck; manacle

غُلٌّ وَغُلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ Vehement, burning thirst

غَلَّةٌ ج غَلَّاتٌ وَغِلَالٌ Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave)

غِلَالَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ Garment worn next to the body

غِلَالَةٌ وَغَلِيلَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings

غَلِيلٌ Burning of love or of grief

إِغْلَالٌ Deceit, falsehood

مُغِلٌّ Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive

مَغْلُولٌ Manacled, shackled, &c.

مُسْتَغَلٌّ Land from which a crop or income is obtained

* غَلَبَ يَغْلِبُ غَلْبًا وَغَلَبَةً وَمَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً To overcome, conquer, subdue

غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ He took it from him by force

غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ He forced him against his will

غَلَبَهُ بِٱلْخَوْفِ He exceeded him in fear

غَلَّبَ عَلَى To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a place)

غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا To contend or vie with (another) for victory

تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of

تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى They vied with one another for

[إِنْغَلَبَ] To be conquered, overcome

غَلَبَة Victory, conquest, success in a contest; superiority

غَالِبٌ ج غَلَبَةٌ Victor, conqueror

غَالِبًا وَفِي ٱلْغَالِبِ وَفِي ٱلْأَغْلَبِ Usually, generally, for the most part

غَلَّابٌ وَغُلُبَّةٌ One who conquers much or speedily

أَغْلَبُ م غَلْبَاءُ ج غُلْبٌ Mightier, more conquering. Thick necked. Large, lofty. Lion

مَغْلُوبٌ Conquered, overcome, subdued

* غَلَتَ يَغْلِتُ غَلْتًا To annul, rescind; (a bargain)

غَلِتَ يَغْلَتُ غَلَتًا To make a mistake, err in computation

غَلْتَةٌ Mistake, error (in reckoning)

غَلَتَةٌ First part of the night

* غَلَسَ To journey or do something in the darkness of the latter part of the night

أَغْلَسَ To enter upon the darkness of the last part of the night

غَلَسٌ Darkness of the latter part of the night

غَلَسًا In the early morning

* غَلْصَمَة Epiglottis; uvula

* غَلِطَ يَغْلَطُ غَلَطًا To make a mistake, miss

غَلَّطَ To accuse one of making a mistake; cause one to err

غَالَطَ مُغَالَطَةً وَغِلَاطًا To vie with, each endeavoring to cause the other to make a mistake

أَغْلَطَ To cause another to fall into a mistake, error

غَلَطٌ ج أَغْلَاطٌ Mistake, error (in language)

غَلْطَةٌ Single mistake, fault

أُغْلُوطَةٌ ج أُغْلُوطَاتٌ وَأَغَالِيطُ . وَمَغْلَطَةٌ Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake

مُغَلَّطٌ وَمَغْلُوطٌ Erroneous, having mistakes (language)

مُغَالَطَةٌ Sophism

* غَلَظَ يَغْلِظُ وَغَلُظَ يَغْلُظُ غِلَظًا وَغِلَاظَةً وَغِلْظَةً وَٱسْتَغْلَظَ To be thick, bulky, big, coarse; be rough, hard, uncivil, churlish

غَلَظَتِ ٱلسُّنْبُلَةُ وَٱسْتَغْلَظَتْ The ear of corn produced grain

غَلَّظَ To render big, thick, coarse, &c.

غَلَّظَ عَلَى To be hard, severe, rigorous toward (one)

أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ To be rough, uncivil toward one in speech

إِسْتَغْلَظَ To regard thick, coarse, &c.; abstain from buying because of coarseness

غَلْظٌ Rough, rugged land

غِلَظٌ وَغِلْظَةٌ وَغِلَاظَةٌ Thickness, bulkiness; roughness, coarseness, rudeness, incivility

غَلِيظٌ ج غِلَاظٌ Thick, gross, big; rough, coarse; rude, uncivil, surly, churlish

غليظ ومغلظ Strong, vehement, severe

* غلغل وتغلغل To go quickly

* غلف يغلف غلفا وأغلف وغلّف To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope; furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume)

[غلّف To put (a letter) into an envelope]

تغلّف To smear one's self with perfume

إغتلف To have a cover

غلفة Prepuce

غلاف ج غلف وغلف Covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard

أغلف م غلفاء ج غلف Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath

مغلّف ج مغلّفات Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters)]

* غلق يغلق غلقا To go far into (a country)

غلق وأغلق وغلّق To close; bolt, lock (a door)

غلق يغلق غلقا To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Be disquieted or angry

غالق To contend for a wager

أغلق على To straiten; constrain to do

إنغلق To be closed, shut; locked

إستغلق على To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied

غلق ج أغلاق Lock. Key-stone of an arch

غلق Difficult to be understood (language)

غلق وغلق ومغلق Closed, locked, bolted

[غلاقة حساب] Balance of an account

مغلاق ج مغاليق Lock

* غلام ج غلمان وغلمة وأغلمة Boy, youth. Hireling, slave

غلامة Young woman, girl. Female slave

غلامية وغلومة وغلومية State or condition of youth; youthful age

غيلم Tortoise. Frog. Source (of water)

* [غلّن] To become calm (sea)

[غلينة] Quiet, calmness of the sea

* غلا يغلو غلوا وتغالى بـ To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant)

غلا بالدين To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion

غلا غلاء To be high in price, be dear

[غلّى] وأغلى To make high, excessive

غالى مغالاة وغلاء في To go too far, pass the proper limits

غالى وأغلى بـ To buy at a high or excessive price

أغلى واستغلى To find (it) high-priced

غلاء High price; dearness (of goods)

غُلُوٌّ وَغُلْوَآءُ Excess, exaggeration

غُلَوَآءُ وَغُلْوَانٌ Quickness, haste, ardour (of youth)

غَلْوَةٌ ج غَلَوَاتٌ وَغِلَآءٌ Furlong (300 to 400 cubits)

غَالٍ وَغَلِيٌّ High-priced, dear

بَاعَ بِٱلْغَالِي To sell at a high price

أَغْلَى Of higher price, dearer

* غَلَى يَغْلِي غَلْيًا وَغَلَيَانًا [وَٱنْغَلَى] To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor)

غَلَّى وَأَغْلَى To cause to boil

تَغَلَّى To perfume one's self

غَلْيٌ وَغَلَيَانٌ Act of boiling, ebullition

غَالِيَةٌ Kind of perfume *(Galia moschata)*

[غَلْيُونٌ ج غَلَايِينُ وَغَلَاوِينُ] Clay-pipe (for tobacco)

غَلَّايَةٌ Vessel for heating water

* غَمَّ يَغُمُّ غَمًّا To cover, veil. Grieve, cause to mourn

غُمَّ عَلَى To be veiled by clouds (moon). Be obscure, vague (narrative)

غَامَّ To grieve mutually, cause another to mourn

مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ إِلَيَّ How great a grief dost thou occasion me!

أَغَمَّتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ The sky became clouded

إِنْغَمَّ وَٱغْتَمَّ To be grieved, lament, be made sorrowful

غَمٌّ ج غُمُومٌ . وَغُمَّةٌ ج غُمَمٌ Grief, sorrow, mourning. Covering

غَمٌّ وَغَامٌّ وَمُغِمٌّ وَمَغَمٌّ Sultry, very hot (day)

[غَمَّةٌ] Head (of an animal). Hot (night)

غُمَامٌ Rheum, coryza

غَمَامٌ ج غَمَائِمُ Clouds, *sp.* white clouds *(coll.)*

حَبُّ ٱلْغَمَامِ Hail-stones

غَمَامَةٌ A white cloud

مُغِمٌّ Covered with clouds (sky). sorrowful, mournful

مَغْمُومٌ Covered (sky). Afflicted, filled with sorrow, grieved

* غَمَدَ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَأَغْمَدَ To put into a scabbard or sheath; cover

غَمَّدَ وَتَغَمَّدَ To cover, veil, conceal (deeds, faults, &c.)

أَغْمَدَ To put one thing into another

تَغَمَّدَهُ ٱللهُ God covered him with his mercy

غِمْدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وَغُمْدَانٌ وَغُمُودٌ Scabbard, sheath; case

* غَمَرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمْرًا وَٱغْتَمَرَ To overflow, submerge (water); overwhelm (with kindness)

غَمُرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمَارَةً وَغُمُورَةً To be abundant, copious (water). Be inexperienced; liberal minded

غَمَرَ بِ To shower (benefits) upon

غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمَرًا عَلَى His bosom was full of concealed hatred. malice toward....

غَمَرَ To smear the face. Thrust off, throw

غَامَرَ فِي To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly

إِنْغَمَرَ وَإِغْتَمَرَ To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped

غَمْرٌ ج غِمَارٌ وَغُمُورٌ Abundant, copious (water), ample. Liberal in disposition. Open sea

غُمْرٌ وَغُمُرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf]

غُمْرٌ وَغُمْرَةٌ Saffron; liniment made from it

غِمْرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ Malice. Thirst

غَمَرٌ Foul smell of meat, of fish. Inexperienced

غُمْرٌ وَغُمَارٌ وَغُمَارَةٌ Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng

غَمْرَةٌ ج غَمَرَاتٌ وَغِمَارٌ Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble

غَمَرَاتُ ٱلْمَوْتِ The pangs of death

غَامِرٌ Abundant. Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate

غَمَارَةٌ Ignorance, inexperience

* غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمْزًا To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows)

غَمَزَ بِـ To feel, press with (the hand). To prick, goad; calumniate, slander

أَغْمَزَ وَإِغْتَمَزَ To censure, blame, impugn

تَغَامَزَ To make signs one to another

غَمْزٌ Sign made with the eye

غَمَزٌ ج أَغْمَازٌ Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle)

غَمِيزَةٌ Defect, fault, vice

مَغَامِزُ Defects, faults

* غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَّسَ To immerse, dip, plunge (into water)

غَمَسَ وَغُمِسَ To set (star)

غَامَسَ To vie with in diving. Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into

إِنْغَمَسَ وَإِغْتَمَسَ To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar]

[غَمْسٌ] Mortar, laid in mortar

غَمُوسٌ (Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Plunging into evil

غَمِيسٌ Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown

* [غَمِشَ يَغْمَشُ غَمَشًا] To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst)

[أَغْمَشُ] Having troubled or dimmed eyes

* غَمَصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمَصُ غَمْصًا To despise, hold in contempt

أَغْمَصُ م غَمْصَاءُ ج غُمْصٌ Having dim, watery eyes

* غَمَضَ وَغَمُضَ يَغْمُضُ غُمُوضًا To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place)

غَمَّضَ To render (language) obscure, abstruse

غَمَضَ وَأَغْمَضَ To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). Favour one (*sp.* in selling)

مَا أَغْمَضْتُ I have not slept

إِنْغَمَضَ To be closed, contracted (eye)

غَمْضٌ ج أَغْمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ Low, depressed; protected (place)

غُمْضٌ وَغِمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ Act of sleeping

غَامِضٌ ج غَوَامِضُ Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile

غَامِضَةٌ ج غَوَامِضُ وَغَامِضَاتٌ Subtlety, nicety; something difficult to be understood

مُغْمَضٌ Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word)

* غَمِطَ يَغْمَطُ وَغَمَطَ يَغْمِطُ غَمْطًا To despise, belittle

* غَمْغَمَ وَتَغَمْغَمَ To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood

غَمِقَ يَغْمَقُ وَغَمُقَ يَغْمُقُ غَمْقًا To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep]

غَمِقٌ Wet, covered with dew (land)

[غُمْقٌ] (for عُمْقٌ) Depth

[غَمِيقٌ ج غِمَاقٌ] (عَمِيقٌ) Deep

* غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمْوًا وَغَمَى يَغْمِي غَمْيًا To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c.

غُمِيَ عَلَيْهِ وَأُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ To swoon, become senseless

غَمْيٌ وَإِغْمَاءٌ Act of swooning, swoon

غِمَاءٌ ج أَغْمِيَةٌ Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c.

مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ In a swoon, unconscious

* غَنَّ يَغِنُّ غُنَّةً وَغَنًّا To speak through the nose. Be full grown

غَنَّ وَأَغَنَّ To abound in trees or herbs. Resound with the humming of flies (land)

أَغَنَّ To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice

غُنَّةٌ Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing

غُنَّةٌ وَغُنَانٌ Humming, buzzing of flies

أَغَنُّ م غَنَّاءُ Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land)

* غُنْبَازٌ Loose wrapper or dressing gown

* غَنِجَ يَغْنَجُ غَنَجًا To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect langour (girl)

غُنْجٌ وَغُنَاجٌ Coquetry

غُنُجٌ Man, *sp.* old man

غَنِجَةٌ [وَغُنُوجَةٌ] Coquette

[غُنَّاجٌ] Lapwing (*Vanellus vulgaris*)

* [تَغَنْدَرَ] To strut; walk with a foppish gait

* غَنِمَ يَغْنَمُ غُنْمًا وَغَنْمًا وَغَنِيمَةً وَغُنْمَانًا To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty

غَنَّمَ To give one spoil, make one a free gift. [Enrich]

تَغَنَّمَ وَإِغْتَنَمَ To seize as spoil, seize eagerly, snatch

إِغْتَنَمَ [وَ إِسْتَغْنَمَ] اَلْفُرْصَةَ To seize an opportunity, avail one's self of

غُنْمٌ وَغَنِيمٌ وَغَنِيمَةٌ ج غَنَائِمُ وَمَغْنَمٌ ج مَغَانِمُ Booty, spoil, prey. Anything obtained without trouble

غَنَمٌ ج أَغْنَامٌ وَغُنُومٌ Sheep, goats *(coll.)*

غَنَّامٌ Shepherd; possessor of sheep

غَانِمٌ Taker of spoil. One who obtains without difficulty

* غَنِيَ يَغْنَى غِنًى وَغَنَاءً To be in comfortable circumstances, rich

غَنِيَ بِـ To be content, satisfied with

غَنِيَ بِـ غِنًى وَمَغْنًى To inhabit, dwell in

غَنِيَ عَنْ To be in no need of, do without

غَنَّى وَتَغَنَّى To sing, chant. To eulogize or satirize

غَنَّى وَأَغْنَى To render rich or content; to free from want

أَغْنَى عَنْ To suffice (one); be substitute for

أَغْنَاهُ عَنْهُ He caused him to be in no need of it

مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا Such a one did not avail or profit in a difficult affair

تَغَنَّى وَإِغْتَنَى وَإِسْتَغْنَى To be or become rich

إِسْتَغْنَى عَنْ To be so well off as not to need; to be in no need of, to do without

غِنًى وَغَنَاءٌ وَغُنْيَةٌ وَغُنْيَانٌ State of wealth, opulence

مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى أَوْ غُنْيَةٌ He cannot avoid it or do without it

فِيهِ غُنْيَةٌ عَنْ كَذَا There is no need of such a thing in the affair

غِنَاءٌ ج أَغْنِيَةٌ . وَأُغْنِيَةٌ ج أَغَانِيُّ وَأَغَانٍ Song, chant

غَنِيٌّ ج أَغْنِيَاءُ Rich, opulent

غَانِيَةٌ ج غَوَانٍ وَغَانِيَاتٌ Young woman who has sufficient beauty so as to need no jewels or ornaments; chaste

أُغْنِيَّةٌ ج أَغَانٍ وَأَغَانِيُّ Song, sonnet

مَغْنًى ج مَغَانٍ Habitation, *sp.* one giving satisfaction

مُغَنٍّ م مُغَنِّيَةٌ Singer, chanter

* غَيْهَبٌ ج غَيَاهِبُ Intensely black. Blackness of night, darkness

* غَاثَ يَغُوثُ غَوْثًا وَأَغَاثَ إِغَاثَةً وَمَغُونَةً To aid, succour

غَوَّثَ To utter a cry for help

إِسْتَغَاثَ وَبِـ To seek or demand aid, succour

غَوْثٌ وَغِيَاثٌ وَإِغَاثَةٌ Aid, succour

غَوْثٌ وَغُوَاثٌ Cry for aid or succour

إِسْتِغَاثَةٌ Request or demand for aid

* غَارَ يَغُورُ غَوْرًا وَغُؤُورًا وَغَوَّرَ وَتَغَوَّرَ
To enter the low land or region called *Ghor*. Be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water)

غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ To enter deeply into a thing

غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَأَغَارَ فِيهِ To examine minutely into an affair

غَوَّرَ To rest or sleep at midday. Disperse and pursue an enemy

غَاوَرَ وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً . وَإِسْتَغَارَ عَلَى
To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon

أَغَارَ To run rapidly (horse); to hasten

تَغَاوَرُوا To make mutual raids into each other's territory

غَارٌ ج أَغْوَارٌ وَغِيرَانٌ Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern

غَارَةٌ ج غَارَاتٌ Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry)

شَنَّ ٱلْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ He made a raid upon them

غَوْرٌ Bottom, depth. Low land. Jordan and Dead Sea gorge

بَعِيدُ ٱلْغَوْرِ (Person) having excellent judgment

مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرُ Cave, cavern

مُغَارٌ Place of a raid. Cave

مُغِيرٌ Swift in running (horse)

* غَاصَ يَغُوصُ غَوْصًا وَمَغَاصًا وَغِيَاصَةً
وَغِيَاصًا فِي To dive, plunge into (water)

غَاصَ عَلَى To dive for (something)

غَوَّصَ To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip

غَائِصٌ ج غَاصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin)

غَوَّاصٌ Diver, *sp.* pearl-fisher

غَوِيصٌ (for عَوِيصٌ) Deep, profound, difficult to be understood (language)

مَغَاصٌ Diving-place, *sp.* for pearls

* غَاطَ يَغُوطُ غَوْطًا . وَغَوَّطَ To dig, excavate

غَاطَ فِي To enter, sink into

تَغَوَّطَ To void excrement

غَاطٌ وَغَوْطٌ ج أَغْوَاطٌ وَغِيطَانٌ وَغُوطٌ
وَغِيَاطٌ Wide, depressed piece of ground

غَوْطٌ Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground

غَوْطَةٌ Low, depressed ground, hollow

غُوطَةٌ Place comprising water and herbage, *sp.* the district about Damascus

غَائِطٌ Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces

* غَاغَةٌ وَغَوْغَاءُ Mixed multitude, crowd

غَوْغَاءُ Locusts after they get wings

* غَالَ يَغُولُ غَوْلًا وَإِغْتَالَ To cause to perish; seize unawares

غَاوَلَ To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing

إِغْتَالَ To destroy by fraud; slay covertly, assassinate

غُولٌ ج أَغْوَالٌ وَغِيلَانٌ Goblin, demon, genii that take varied forms. Calamity, misfortune

غِيلَةٌ Act of slaying covertly, by fraud, assassination

غَائِلَةٌ ج غَوَائِلُ Evil, mischief, calamity

* غَوَى يَغْوِي غَيًّا وَغَوِيَ يَغْوَى غَوَايَةً
To err, deviate from the right way

غَوَى وَغَوَّى وَأَغْوَى وَٱسْتَغْوَى To cause to err, mislead, seduce

إِنْغَوَى To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled

غَيٌّ وَغَوَايَةٌ Error, leading astray

غَيٌّ Name of a valley or river in hell

غَيَّةٌ ج غَيَّاتٌ Error

وَلَدُ غَيَّةٍ Natural, illegitimate child

غَاوٍ (ج غُوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ) وَغَوٍ وَغَوِيٌّ
وَغَيَّانُ Erring (man or devil).
One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver

أُغْوِيَّةٌ ج أَغَاوِيُّ Pitfall, pit; place of calamity

مَغْوَاةٌ وَمَغْوَاةٌ ج مَغَاوٍ Artifice, deceitful trick

* غَابَ يَغِيبُ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغِيَابًا وَغُيُوبًا
وَمَغِيبًا To be absent, distant, remote from; hidden

غَابَ غِيَابًا وَغُيُوبَةً وَمَغِيبًا To set (sun); disappear

غَابَ عَنِ ٱلصَّوَابِ To lose one's reason; be absent-minded

غَابَ وَغَيَّبَ وَ إِغْتَابَ To slander, backbite

غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ To go away, journey

غَيَّبَ To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart]

غَايَبَ To address one who is absent, *i. e.* by letter, &c.

تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ Absent one's self, go away from

غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَمَغِيبٌ Absence

غَيْبٌ ج غُيُوبٌ That which is absent, hidden

عَنْ ظَهْرِ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَ[ا غَيْبًا وعَلَى ٱلغَائِبِ]
From memory; memoriter

عَالِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ One who knows the unseen; God

عَالَمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ The unseen world

غَابَةٌ ج غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ Thicket, wood, forest

غَيْبَةٌ [Absence of mind]

غِيبَةٌ Evil speech, calumny, slander

غَيَابٌ غَيَابَةٌ That which conceals a thing; grave

غَائِبٌ ج غَيَبٌ وَغُيَّبٌ وَغُيَّابٌ وَغَائِبُونَ
Absent, hidden, invisible. *Gram.* the third person

مَغِيبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Time or place of the setting of the sun

* غَاثَ يَغِيثُ غَيْثًا To cause rain to fall (God)

غَيْثٌ ج غُيُوثٌ Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain

* غَيِدَ يَغْيَدُ غَيَدًا To incline, bend (neck); be limber

غَادَةٌ Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, goodly young woman

غَيْدَانُ ٱلشَّبَابِ Beginning or flower of youth

أَغْيَدُ م غَيْدَاءُ ج غِيدٌ Tender, flexible (branch). Delicate; having a lax, limber neck (young man or woman) Drowsy

* غَارَ يَغَارُ غَيْرَةً وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مِنْ To be jealous of (someone) for (one's wife, family, &c.)

غَيَّرَ To alter, change; substitute; change for the worse

غَايَرَ To exchange, barter (with another). Differ mutually

أَغَارَ To make (a wife) jealous by taking another

تَغَيَّرَ To change *(intr.)*, be changed

تَغَايَرَ To be mutually jealous; differ

إِغْتَارَ To derive profit, benefit. Provide food for one's family

غَيْرٌ Other; another person or thing; different one. Except, save, but, without, not; other than

وَغَيْرُ ذَٰلِكَ Et cætera; and other things

غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ Not pure, impure

عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ There is *only one* man or, *one*, no more, with me

بِغَيْرِ أَوْمِنْ غَيْرِ ذَٰلِكَ Without that

غَيْرَ أَنْ Although

جَآءَنِي غَيْرُكَ Another than thou came to me

مَا جَآءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ No one came to me except Zeid

جَآءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ The people came except such a one

قَبَضْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْرُهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرُهَا

أَوْ لَا غَيْرُ I received ten and no more, or, nothing else

غَيْرٌ Act of altering, changing

غِيَرُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Accidents, causalities, changes of fortune

غَيْرَةٌ Jealousy; zeal; indignation over what is wrong; care for what is sacred

غِيَارٌ Kind of dress denoting a subject condition

غَيُورٌ ج غُيُرٌ . غَيْرَانُ ج غَيَارَى وَمِغْيَارٌ ج

مُغَايِرٌ Very jealous

[مِغْيَارٌ Unhealthy (climate, water)]

* غَاضَ يَغِيضُ غَيْضًا وَمَغَاضًا وَإِنْغَاضَ To become scanty, sink into the earth (water)

غَاضَ وَغَيَّضَ وَأَغَاضَ To cause to become scanty and disappear; diminish. Cause one to suffer loss

غَيَّضَ ٱلْأَسَدُ The lion frequented or kept to a thicket

غَيْضٌ Scantiness, small quantity. Abortive fœtus

غَيْضَةٌ ج أَغْيَاضٌ وَغِيَاضٌ وَغَيَاضَاتٌ Thicket, tangled wood

مَغِيضٌ ج مَغَايِضُ Place where water collects or sinks into the earth

* غَاظَ يَغِيظُ غَيْظًا وَغَيَّظَ وَغَايَظَ وَأَغَاظَ
To anger, enrage, provoke

تَغَيَّظَ وَاغْتَاظَ وَانْغَاظَ To become angry, be enraged, provoked

غَيْظٌ Anger, rage, wrath

مَغِيظٌ وَمُغْتَاظٌ وَمُنْغَاظٌ Angry, enraged

* غَاقٌ وَغَاقَةٌ Crow, raven; kind of water bird

* غَالَ يَغِيلُ غَيْلاً وَأَغَالَ أَوْ أَغْيَلَ
To suckle a child while pregnant (woman)

[غَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ] Lock

غِيلٌ ج أَغْيَالٌ وَغُيُولٌ Thicket of reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state; lion's covert. Valley in which is water

غَيْلٌ Milk of a pregnant woman. Running water

غِيلَةٌ Subterfuge, deception, treachery

غَائِلَةٌ Rancour, malice; evil, mischief

غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغْيِلٌ Giving suck while pregnant

اَلْغَيَّالُ The lion, *sp.* one in a covert

مُغَالٌ وَمُغْيَلٌ Suckled while the mother is pregnant

* غَامَ يَغِيمُ غَيْمًا وَغَيَّمَ وَأَغْيَمَ وَتَغَيَّمَ
To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky)

غَامَ To be thirsty, burning with thirst

غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ Clouds *(coll.)*

* غَيَّى وَأَغْيَى To set up a banner or standard

غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme

اَلْغَايَةَ Extremely

غَيَايَةٌ Light of the sun's rays. Bottom of a well



ف

ف The twentieth letter of the Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign=80
A conjunction denoting:

1. *Succession or order as:* يوماً فيوماً day by day

Zeid arose and (after him) Amr قَامَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرٌو

I entered دَخَلْتُ ٱلْبَصْرَةَ فَبَغْدَادَ El-Busrah and then Bagdad

2. *A simple connective, as:*

I sat amidst جَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ ٱلْعُلَمَاءِ فَٱلزُّهَّادِ the learned men and the devotees

3. *Causal, or logical sequence, as:*

He struck and (consequently) killed him ضَرَبَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ

4. *Junction of two phrases*, that following the particle denoting the *result* of a condition expressed or implied in the other, *as:*

If ye love إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ ٱللّٰهَ فَٱتَّبِعُونِي God, follow me

He that ٱلَّذِي يَأْتِينِي فَلَهُ دِرْهَمٌ comes to me will have a dirhem

If thou visit إِنْ تَزُرْنِي فَأَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ me thou wilt be a doer of good

Come to me that I may honour thee إِيتِنِي فَأُكْرِمَكَ

5. *Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as:*

And وَمَا تَفْعَلُوهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ تُكْفَرُوهُ what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it

6. *Used redundantly, as:*

Strike not Zeid زَيْدٌ فَلَا تَضْرِبْهُ

And وَإِذَا هَلَكْتُ فَعِنْدَ ذَلِكَ فَٱجْزَعِي when I perish then manifest thou grief, or distress

7. *As the correlative of* أَمَّا *as:*

As to أَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّهُ حَقٌّ those who believed they shall know that it is truth

* فَأَدَ يَفْأَدُ فَأْداً To broil, roast; bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart. Intimidate

فَئِدَ يَفْأَدُ فَأَدٌ To suffer from heart-disease

فُؤَادٌ ج أَفْئِدَةٌ Heart; soul; mind

حَدِيدُ ٱلْفُؤَادِ Sharp in mind or spirit

مَفْؤُودٌ Smitten with disease or hurt in heart

* فَأَرَ يَفْأَرُ فَأْراً To dig; bury; conceal

فَأْرٌ ج فِئْرَانٌ وَفِئَرَةٌ Rat; mouse (generic)

فَئِرٌ Abounding in rats or mice

فَأْرَةٌ ج فَأْرَاتٌ A mouse. [Carpenter's plane]

فَأْرَةُ ٱلْمِسْكِ Bag or vesicle of musk

* فَأَسَ يَفْأَسُ فَأْسًا To cleave, split (wood). Strike with an axe

فَأْسٌ ج فُؤُوسٌ Axe; hatchet. Bit (of a bridle)

* فَأْفَأَ فَأْفَأَةً To stutter

* فَأَلَ — تَفَأَّلَ وَتَفَاءَلَ بِـ To draw a favorable augury

فَأْلٌ وَتَفَاؤُلٌ Good or evil omen; mischief

لَا فَأْلَ عَلَيْكَ No harm shall befall thee

* فَأَى يَفْأَى فَأْوًا وَفَأْيًا To strike and break (the head)

فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ Company of men; band. Reserve (army)

* فَتَّ يَفُتُّ فَتًّا وَفَتَّتَ To pound; break in pieces with the fingers

تَفَتَّتَ وَٱنْفَتَّ To be broken in pieces; crumble

فَتٌّ Scattering; dispersion

فُتَاتٌ Small pieces; crumbs; fritters

فَتِيتٌ وَمَفْتُوتٌ Broken into small pieces

فَتِيتَةٌ Mess of crumbled bread

تَفَتُّتٌ Comminution (of bone, &c.)

* فَتِئَ يَفْتَأُ فَتْأً عَنْ To forget; cease from

مَا فَتِئَ يَفْعَلُ ذَٰلِكَ He continued to do that

* فَتَحَ يَفْتَحُ فَتْحًا وَفَتَّحَ To open (a door, &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and take possession of (a country)

فَتَحَ عَلَى To succour. Reveal (to a prophet)

فَتَحَ بَيْنَ To judge between men

فَتَحَ ٱلْحَرْفَ To mark a letter with the *fatha* (َ)

فَاتَحَ To address one first; begin a debate or dispute; summon to a judge. Bargain with

تَفَتَّحَ وَٱنْفَتَحَ To be opened; open so as to disclose a thing

اِفْتَتَحَ To open, commence. Attack and conquer (a land)

اِسْتَفْتَحَ To begin. Seek succour

فَتْحٌ ج فُتُوحٌ Victory; conquest of a country or city

فُتُوحَاتٌ Conquered countries or cities; conquests

فَتْحَةٌ The short vowel *fatha* (َ).

فُتْحَةٌ Opening, intervening space

فَاتِحٌ Conqueror. [Light coloured]

فَاتِحَةٌ ج فَوَاتِحُ Introduction; preface

فَاتِحَةُ ٱلْكِتَابِ وَٱلْفَاتِحَةُ First chapter of the Koran

فُتَاحَةٌ Act of judging, judgment in a case

فِتَاحَةٌ Office of a judge. Litigation, altercation

فَتَّاحٌ He who opens or conquers. (One of the titles of God)

اِفْتِتَاحٌ Opening; inauguration; introduction. Conquest

إفتتاحيّ Introductory

مِفْتَاحٌ ج مَفَاتِيحُ Key

مَفْتُوحٌ Opened. Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha*

* فَتَرَ يَفْتُرُ فُتُورًا وَتَفَتَّرَ To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. Be tepid (water)

فَتَرَ عَنْ To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag

فَتَّرَ وَأَفْتَرَ To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm

أَفْتَرَ To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight

فِتْرٌ Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger

فَتْرَةٌ ج فَتَرَاتٌ Interval; intermission; pause. Languor, weakness

فَتْرَةٌ وَفِتِرٌ Torpedo (fish)

فَاتِرٌ Languid; weak; lukewarm

[فَاتُورَةٌ وَفَتُورَةٌ] Bill of lading

فُتُورٌ Lukewarmness; languor; neglect

* فَتَشَ يَفْتِشُ فَتْشًا وَفَتَّشَ وَفَتَّشَ عَنْ To examine; investigate, scrutinize

فَتَّاشٌ (One) who examines, scrutinizes carefully or much

فَتُّوشٌ Dish composed of bread crumbs and onions

[فَتَيْشَةٌ] Rocket

تَفْتِيشٌ Examination; enquiry; inquest

مُفَتِّشٌ Examiner; inspector; inquisitor

* [فَتْفَتَ] To break into small pieces; crumble

[تَفَتْفَتَ] To be crumbled

[فَتَافِيتُ] Crumbs

* فَتَقَ يَفْتِقُ فَتْقًا وَفَتَّقَ To cleave, slit, rend. Rip (a garment)

فَتَقَ بَيْنَ To incite discord, cause disunion

أَفْتَقَ To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place

تَفَتَّقَ إِنْفَتَقَ To be split; ripped; rent

فَتْقٌ [وَفِتَاقٌ] Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach

فَتَاقٌ Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven

فَتِيقٌ وَمَفْتُوقٌ Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit

فَتِيقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloqnent; perspicuous in speech

فَيْتَقٌ Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King

* فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتْكًا وَفُتُوكًا To undertake a thing boldly

فَتَكَ بِـ To assault; surprise; fall upon suddenly, assassinate

فَتَكَ فِي To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in

فَتَّكَ To card; separate, loosen (cotton)

فَاتَكَ مُفَاتَكَةً To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair)

To act vigourously. تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ Execute (an affair) without consulting any one

Bold, daring; فَاتِكٌ ج فُتَّاكٌ intrepid; brave. Assassin

To twist; * فَتَلَ يَفْتِلُ فَتْلاً وَفَتَّلَ twine (rope, thread, &c.)

To turn away from فَتَلَ عَنْ

To be twisted تَفَتَّلَ وَ إِنْفَتَلَ

Act of twisting فَتْلٌ

A man firm, compact of make رَجُلٌ مُحْكَمُ ٱلْفَتْلِ

A twisting, a twist. Twisted leaf, or pod of the mimosa فَتْلَةٌ

Twister of rope, thread, &c. فَتَّالٌ

Twisted (rope, &c.) فَتِيلٌ وَمَفْتُولٌ

Rope, cord; anything rolled فَتِيلٌ between the thumb and fore finger; something very small

They shall not be wronged a whit لَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلاً

Wick of a فَتِيلَةٌ ج فَتَائِلُ وَفَتِيلَاتٌ lamp. Hempen match. Flexible asbestus

Twisted; crooked, curved أَفْتَلُ

To please; * فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فَتْنًا وَفُتُونًا captivate; seduce; infatuate. Burn; melt; test by fire, assay

To bring فَتَنَ فَتْنًا وَفِتْنَةً وَفَتَّنَ وَ إِفْتَتَنَ one into trial, affliction, distress; put to the test

To apostatize; فُتِنَ وَٱفْتُتِنَ فِي دِينِهِ abandon one's religion

To please; seduce, enchant; أَفْتَنَ lead into error or wrong; cause to fall into trial or affliction

To mislead; lead into error إِفْتَتَنَ

Seduction; wrong; unbelief. فِتْنَة A burning; test trial, affliction, torture; disease; insanity. Experience. Sedition. Wealth

Seducer; charmer; misleader. Satan فَاتِنٌ ج فُتَّانٌ

Goldsmith, silversmith; فَتَّانٌ touch-stone. Great tempter, devil. Robber

Infatuated; seduced; possessed with an evil spirit مَفْتُونٌ

To surpass in generosity * فَتَا يَفْتُو فُتُوًّا

To be young, adolescent فَتِيَ يَفْتَى فَتًى وَفَتَاءً

To answer a أَفْتَى (ٱلْعَالِمُ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ learned question. Pronounce or write out a sentence, *sp.* judicial

To affect youth; affect generosity تَفَتَّى

They remitted the تَفَاتَوْا إِلَى ٱلْعَالِمِ case to a learned man for solution

To ask the solution of a question, *sp.* judicial إِسْتَفْتَى

فَتًى مث فَتَيَانِ وَفَتَوَانِ ج فِتْيَانٌ وَفِتْيَةٌ

A young man; generous, honourable

Day and night أَلْفَتَيَانِ

Young; adolescent فَتِيٌّ ج فِتَاءٌ وَأَفْتَاءٌ

فَتَاةٌ ج فَتَيَاتٌ وَفَتَوَاتٌ A girl, young woman

فُتُوَّةٌ Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct

فَتْوَى ج فَتَاوٍ وَفَتَاوَى Judicial sentence, opinion

مُفْتٍ (اَلْمُفْتِي) A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. Mufti

* فَتَّ يَفُتُّ فَتًّا To be scattered

* فَثَأَ يَفْثَأُ فَثْأً To still boiling water by means of cold; appease one's anger

فَثَأَ عَنْ To turn back (a person) avert (a thing) from (one)

أَفْثَأَ To be allayed, abated. Abide, dwell. Become tired

إِنْفَثَأَ To abate (heat, pain)

* فَجَّ يَفُجُّ فَجًّا وَأَفَجَّ وَفَاجَّ وَتَفَاجَّ To separate the feet, straddle

فَجَّ To draw the bow-string

أَفَجَّ To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly

فَجٌّ ج فِجَاجٌ . فُجَاجٌ Broad way, path, sp. between mountains

فِجٌّ ا وَفَجٌّ ا وَفَجَاجَةٌ Unripe (fruit); immature

تَفَجُّجٌ Act of straddling

* فَجَأَ وَفَجِئَ يَفْجَأُ فَجْأً وَفُجَاءَةً وَفَاجَأَ مُفَاجَاءَةً To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly

فَجْأَةً Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares

فُجَاءَةٌ Sudden, unexpected event

فَاجِئٌ وَمُفَاجِئٌ Sudden, unexpected

* فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ To give exit to water; make a way for its flow

فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا وَفُجُورًا To live in open sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate. Rebel. Get well

فَاجَرَ ٱلْمَرْأَةَ To commit adultery

أَفْجَرَ To cause to well forth; make large. Enter upon day break. find one to be immoral

تَفَجَّرَ وَإِنْفَجَرَ To flow, burst (water). Dawn (morning)

إِنْفَجَرَ عَلَى To pour forth upon in great number suddenly (enemies, calamities)

فَجْرٌ Dawn, day-break

فَجْرٌ Bounty, munificence; donation. Much property

فُجْرَةٌ وَمَفْجَرَةٌ ج مَفَاجِرُ . مُنْفَجَرٌ Opening for water; place where it flows

فَاجِرٌ ج فُجَّارٌ وَفَجَرَةٌ Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person]

فُجُورٌ Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds

فَجُورٌ ج فُجُرٌ Deep in sin and debauchery

* فَجَعَ يَفْجَعُ فَجْعًا وَأَفْجَعَ وَفَجَّعَ To give pain

فُجِعَ بِ وَفِي To suffer pain from loss of something precious

To grieve, complain, lament; cry out, writhe — تفجّع

To be gluttonous — [إنفجع]

Gluttony — [فجعة]

Calamitous; disastrous — فاجع وفجوع

Great calamity or disaster — فاجعة وفجيعة ج فواجع

Radish plant (*raphanus sativus*) — * فجل

To break the edge of a thing, notch — * [فجم يفجم فجماً]

Rue — * فيجن وفيجين

To open (a door); stretch a bow — * فجا يفجو فجوًا

To part the legs wide, straddle — فجي يفجى فجًا

To remove; put, thrust, drive away — فجّى

To have an opening or intermediate space — تفاجى

To open; *intr*. (door) — إنفجى

An opening, wide space; yard, court — فجوة ج فجوات

Wide tract of land — فجوة وفجواء

Wide between the thighs, or the knees, or the shanks — أفجى م فجواء

To be proud; walk with the toes turned inward and the heels outward — * فجّ يفجّ فجًا

To hiss (serpent) — * فحّ يفحّ فحًا وفحيحًا

Heat or burning quality of pepper — فحّة

Vipers, *sp*. excited — فحّ

To be excessive, immoderate, unreasonable; be foul, obscene, abominable, lewd — * فحش يفحش فحشًا

To use foul language; commit great wickedness; be niggardly, avaricious — أفحش

To use obscene language — أفحش وتفحّش في الكلام

To become excessive; do great evil, commit abominations openly — تفاحش

Shameless evil in word or deed, abomination — فحش

Evil, abominable. Excessive; immoderate; unreasonable — فاحش

Atrocious sin; foul deed, enormity, abomination; adultery, avarice — فاحشة وفحشاء ج فواحش

To dig or hollow out — * فحص يفحص فحصًا

To examine; search out, investigate, scrutinize — فحص وتفحّص عن وإفتحص

Examination; investigation. Inhabited place — فحص ج فحوص

Nest — أفحوص ج أفاحيص ومفحص ج مفاحص

To send a male camel among the female camels — * فحل يفحل فحلاً

To assume a likeness to the male, *i. e.* manly qualities, *sp.* in clothing and food — تفحّل

To become formidable, hard, difficult — إستفحل

فَحْلٌ ج فُحُولٌ وَأَفْحُلٌ وَفِحَالٌ Male of every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, *sp.* in mind

فُحُولُ ٱلْعُلَمَاءِ Great men in science

فُحُلَةٌ وَفِحَالَةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ Virility, *opp. to effeminacy*

* فَحَمَ يَفْحَمُ فَحْمًا To be unable to answer

فَحَمَ وَفَحِمَ وَأُفْحِمَ To weep until the voice is stifled (child)

فَحُمَ يَفْحُمُ فُحُومًا وَفُحُومَةً To become or be black

فَحَّمَ To blacken; blacken with charcoal

أَفْحَمَ To silence by argument; prevent utterance

فَحْمٌ Charcoal

[فَحْمُ ٱلْحَجَرِ أَوْ فَحْمٌ حَجَرِيٌّ] Coal

فَحْمَةٌ Piece of coal

فَحْمَةُ ٱللَّيْلِ First part of the night: intense darkness of

فَاحِمٌ وَفَحِيمٌ Black, black and comely

فَحَّامٌ ج فَحَّامَةٌ Merchant or maker of charcoal

فُحُومَةٌ Blackness; darkness

مُفْحِمٌ (Answer) that silences

* فَحَا يَفْحُو فَحْوًا وَفَحَّى To mean, intend

فَحَّى To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning

فَحًا وَفِحًى وَفَحْوَاءُ ج أَفْحَاءٌ Seeds used for seasoning

فَحْوَى وَفَحْوَاءُ Meaning; sense

* فَخَّ يَفِخُّ فَخًّا وَفَخِيخًا وَإِفْتَخَّ To snore

فَخٌّ ج فِخَاخٌ وَفُخُوخٌ Trap, snare, gin, net

* فَخَتَ يَفْخَتُ فَخْتًا To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover. Coo

تَفَخَّتَ To walk proudly (*i. e.* like a pigeon); show self-admiration

إِنْفَخَتَ To be perforated

فَخْتٌ Hole, break, perforation. First appearance of moonlight

فَاخِتَةٌ Pigeon with neck-ring

* فَخَذَ يَفْخَذُ فَخْذًا To hit or hurt the thigh, break it

فَخِذٌ وَفَخْذٌ ج أَفْخَاذٌ Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe

* فَخَرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَفَخَارًا وَإِفْتَخَرَ To glory, boast

فَخَرَ فَخْرًا To magnify one's self by boasting

فَخَرَ وَفَخَّرَ وَأَفْخَرَ عَلَى To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious

فَاخَرَ To compete or vie with; surpass in glory

تَفَخَّرَ To be proud, magnify one's self

تَفَاخَرَ To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence

إِسْتَفْخَرَ To buy a thing of good quality, regard as excellent

فَخْرٌ وَفَخْرَةٌ Glory, excellence

فَاخِرٌ Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent

فَخَّارٌ Pottery; earthen-ware

فَخَّارِيٌّ [فَاخُورِي] Potter; merchant of pottery

فَخُورٌ وَفِخِّيرٌ Glorying, boasting much

فَخِيرٌ One who vies, contends with another in glorying

مَفْخَرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ Glorious trait; a thing to boast of

* فَخَرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَتَفَخَّرَ To be proud, boast

* فَخْفَخَ فَخْفَخَةً To boast with vain-glory

* فَخُمَ يَفْخُمُ فَخَامَةً To be large, bulky; great in rank, esteem

فَخَّمَ To show great honour to, magnify. Pronounce with a broad sound of *fatha*

فَخْمٌ ج فِخَامٌ Large, bulky. Great in rank, estimation

فُخَيْمِيَةٌ Self-magnification, pride, haughtiness

تَفْخِيمٌ Act of honouring, magnifying. Emphasis in enunciation, making the sound broad and long

مُفَخَّمٌ Highly honoured; very honourable, esteemed

* فَدَّ يَفِدُّ فَدِيدًا To call out, cry out, vociferate

فَدَّادٌ Having a strong, loud voice; coarse, uncivil in speech

* فَدَحَ يَفْدَحُ فَدْحًا To burden, oppress (debt, affair)

فَادِحٌ Overburdening, oppressive

فَادِحَةٌ ج فَوَادِحُ Misfortune, affliction, calamity

* [فِيدُوسٌ] Intermission, recess

* فَدِعَ يَفْدَعُ فَدَعًا To be club-footed, have a distorted wrist or ankle

أَفْدَعُ م فَدْعَاءُ ج فُدْعٌ Club-footed; distorted (limb)

* فَدَغَ يَفْدَغُ فَدْغًا To break, crush; wound in the head

إِنْفَدَغَ To be crushed. Become soft, supple

* فَدْفَدٌ ج فَدَافِدُ Desert; rugged tract, spacious and pebbly tract

* فَدَمَ يَفْدِمُ فَدْمًا وَفَدَّمَ وَأَفْدَمَ To put a cloth or strainer over the mouth of a vessel or person

فَدُمَ يَفْدُمُ فَدَامَةً وَفُدُومَةً To be heavy, sluggish, dull

فَدْمٌ ج فِدَامٌ Impotent in speech; dull, heavy, stupid; rough, uncivil

فِدَامٌ وَفِدَّامٌ Cloth or strainer put over the mouth (of a person or vessel)

* فَدَانٌ وَفَدَّانٌ ج فَدَادِينُ وَأَفْدِنَةٌ Yoke of oxen. Field-measure, acre; what a yoke of oxen will plough in one day

فَادِنٌ ج فَوَادِنُ Plumb-line; plummet

* فَدَى يَفْدِي فِدَاءً وَفِدًى To reedem, ransom

فَادَى مُفَادَاةً وَفِدَاءً To receive a ransom for one and release him

أَفْدَاهُ ٱلْأَسِيرَ To accept from one the ransom of a captive

تَفَادُوا To ransom one another; guard themselves by one another

تَفَادَى مِنْ To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from

إِفْتَدَى To ransom; ransom one's self

فِدَاءٌ وَفِدًى وَفِدْيَةٌ ج فِدًى وَفِدْيَاتٌ Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. Substitution

فِدَاكَ May it be a ransom to you!

جُعِلْتُ فِدَاكَ May I be made thy ransom!

اَلْفَادِي The Redeemer

* فَذَّ يَفُذُّ فَذًّا To be separate from, be alone

أَفَذَّتْ (اَلانثى) To give birth to but one

تَفَذَّذَ وَإِسْتَفَذَّ بِ To act independently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone

فَذٌّ ج أَفْذَاذٌ وَفُذُوذٌ One, alone, single, sole

فُذَاذَى وَفُذَاذًا Separately, one by one

* فَذْلَكَ فَذْلَكَةً To settle an account; sum up

فَذْلَكَةٌ Summing up. Resumé; gist

* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًّا وَفِرَارًا وَمَفَرًّا To flee; escape

أَفَرَّ To put to flight

أَفَرَّ الرَّأْسَ To split or cleave the head

تَفَارَّ To flee from one another

إِفْتَرَّ To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; gleam (lighting)

فَرٌّ وَفَارٌّ وَفَرَّارٌ وَفَرُورٌ Fleeing, fugitive

فُرٌّ وَفُرَّةٌ The best, choicest (of men)

فُرِّيٌّ Quail (*Coturnix communis*)

فِرَارٌ Flight; escape

فُرَارٌ وَفَرِيرٌ Young of a sheep, goat, or cow

فَرَّارٌ Quicksilver

[فُرْبِرَةٌ] Spinning-top

مَفَرٌّ Escape. Place of escape or refuge

* فَرَأٌ وَفَرَاءٌ Wild ass; onager

* فَرَتَ يَفْرُتُ فَرْتًا To lead a corrupt life

فَرِتَ يَفْرَتُ فَرَتًا To become weak minded

فَرُتَ يَفْرُتُ فُرُوتَةً To be sweet (water)

فُرَاتٌ Sweet water

اَلْفُرَاتُ The Euphrates (river)

* فَرْتَكَ To walk with short steps. Cut very fine. Spoil (a work)

[فُرْتِيكَةٌ] Fork

* [فُرْتُونَةٌ] Storm at sea

* فَرَثَ يَفْرُثُ فَرْثًا وَأَفْرَثَ To rip open (the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents

فَرْثٌ ج فُرُوثٌ وَفُرَاثَةٌ Excrement, feces

* فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرْجًا To dispel (grief); relieve. Open

فَرَّجَ بَيْنَ To separate, make an opening between

فَرَّجَ لِ To make place for some one

فَرَّجَ عَنْ To remove (sorrow), relieve, cheer

فَرَّجَ To open; widen. Relieve

[فَرَّجَ عَلَى] To show

أَفْرَجَ عَنْ To remove one's self out of the way, leave

تَفَرَّجَ To be dispelled (grief). [To see a new thing]

إِنْفَرَجَ To be opened, separate; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship)

فَرَجٌ Relief from grief, pain or hardship

فَرْجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ Secrets, pudenda. Wide, open space

فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرَجٌ Opening; slit; space between. [Show]

فِرْجَةٌ Relief from grief or hardship

[فَرَجِيَّةٌ] Over-garment

فَرُّوجٌ ج فَرَارِيجُ Chicken

نِفْرِجَةٌ وَنِفْرَاجَةٌ ج تَفَارِيجُ Opening (between the fingers); aperture, cleft (in a railing)

مَفْرُوجٌ Open. Relieved

مُنْفَرِجٌ Diverging

ٱلزَّاوِيَةُ ٱلْمُنْفَرِجَةُ Obtuse angle

* فَرْجَنَ To curry, clean (a beast)

فِرْجَوْنٌ Curry-comb

* فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا بِ To rejoice, be glad

فَرَّحَ وَأَفْرَحَ To make glad; gladden

فَرَحٌ Joy, gladness, happiness. Festivity, sp. at a wedding

فَرِحٌ ج فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحٌ ج فَارِحُونَ Happy, glad, rejoicing

فَرْحَانٌ م فَرْحَى وَفَرْحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاحَى وَفَرْحَى Glad or happy, rejoicing

فَرْحَةٌ An occasion of joy or gladness

فُرْحَةٌ A cause of joy or happiness

مِفْرَاحٌ Rejoicing much or often

* فَرِخَ يَفْرَخُ فَرَخًا وَأَفْرَخَ To cease from fear; be quiet in mind

فَرَّخَ وَأَفْرَخَ To sprout (plant). Have young ones (bird); hatch (*intr.*)

فَرْخٌ ج أَفْرُخٌ وَأَفْرَاخٌ وَفِرَاخٌ وَفُرُوخٌ The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout, sucker. Base, vile, abject man

فَرْخَةٌ Female young of birds. [Chicken]

مَفَارِخُ Places where birds hatch their young

* فَرَدَ وَفَرُدَ يَفْرُدُ وَفَرِدَ يَفْرَدُ فُرُودًا بِ To be one of a pair, alone, unique; do a thing alone

فَرَدَ عَنْ To separate one's self; withdraw from

أَفْرَدَ To put a thing aside, make single, sole; set apart

أَفْرَدَتْ She brought forth one only

أَفْرَدَ بِ To be alone in, unique

أَفْرَدَ إِلَى To send (a messenger) to

تَفَرَّدَ وَٱنْفَرَدَ بِـ To be unique; do a thing alone; see one privately

إِسْتَفْرَدَ To be alone, unequalled. Seek privacy. Seek one when he is alone, be alone with

فَرْدٌ ج فِرَادٌ وَأَفْرَادٌ One; one of a pair. One of many; individual. Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary (person)

اَلْفَرْدُ The Single, the Unequalled (God)

اَلْجَوْهَرُ ٱلْفَرْدُ Atom; monad

سَيْفٌ فَرْدٌ أَوْ فَرِدٌ أَوْ فُرُدٌ Matchless sword

[فَرْدٌ ج فُرُودَةٌ] Pistol

[فَرْدَةٌ] Bale of goods; half a mule's load

[فُرْدَةٌ] Capitation-tax

فُرَادًا وَفُرَادَى وَفَرْدَى One by one

فَارِدٌ Apart, alone. Best kind; white (sugar)

فَرِيدٌ Unique, matchless

فَرِيدَةٌ ج فَرَائِدُ Precious gem. Pearl. Literary gem

إِفْرَادٌ State of being in the singular number; solitary, alone

مُفْرَدٌ Unit *(in arith.)*; singular number *(in gram.)*; single word

مُفْرَدَاتُ ٱلطِّبِّ The simples of medicine

مُفَرَّدٌ Separated, divided (parts of a thing)

مُتَفَرِّدٌ Alone; isolated. Specific *(opp. to generic)*

* فِرْدَوْسٌ ج فَرَادِيسُ Garden. Paradise

* فَرَزَ يَفْرِزُ فَرْزًا وَأَفْرَزَ To separate into parts, distribute; set aside; distinguish; discriminate

فَارَزَ To separate one's self from a partner with his consent

إِنْفَرَزَ To go away, go aside, remove, separate

إِفْتَرَزَ To decide (one's affair) for himself

فِرْزٌ وَفُرْزَةٌ A road on a hill

فِرْزَةٌ Piece, detached portion

إِفْرِيزٌ ج أَفَارِيزُ Cornice of a wall or roof; frieze

* فَرْزَلَ فَرْزَلَةً To fetter

فِرْزِلٌ Fetters. Blacksmith's nipper, or shears

* [فَرْزَنَ فِي] To look sharply at

فِرْزَانٌ Queen in the game of chess

* فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرْسًا وَٱفْتَرَسَ To break or crush the neck; capture and kill its prey (lion, &c.)

فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بِالنظر) To look deeply into and comprehend, *sp.* character

فَرِسَ يَفْرَسُ فَرَاسَةً وَفُرُوسَةً وَفُرُوسِيَّةً To excel in horsemanship

فَرَّسَ To expose (an animal) to a wild beast. [Make one a horseman]

فَارَسَ To vie or contend with in horsemanship

تَفَرَّسَ To look fixedly at; gaze; see into the character from looking at the face; perceive intuitively

فَرَسٌ ج أَفْرَاسٌ Horse *(com. gender)*

فَرَسُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Hippopotamus

فَارِسٌ ج فُرْسَانٌ وَفَوَارِسُ Horseman. Lion

بِلَادُ فَارِسَ وَبِلَادُ ٱلْفُرْسِ Persia

فَارِسِيٌّ وَفُرْسِيٌّ ج فُرْسٌ Persian

ٱلْفَارِسِيَّةُ (ٱللُّغَةُ) The Persian language

أَبُو فِرَاسٍ أَوْ فَرَّاسٍ The lion

فَرَاسَةٌ وَفُرُوسَةٌ وَفُرُوسِيَّةٌ Skilful horsemanship; art of

فِرَاسَةٌ Skilful discernment from external signs; insight, intuitive perception

عِلْمُ ٱلْفِرَاسَةِ Physiognomy

فَرِيسٌ ج فَرْسَى Torn, having the neck broken; killed

فَرِيسَةٌ Prey (of a lion)

فَرِّيسِيٌّ ج فَرِّيسِيُّونَ Pharisee

* فَرْسَخٌ ج فَرَاسِخُ Parasang; league

* فَرَشَ يَفْرُشُ فَرْشًا وَفِرَاشًا وَفَرَّشَ

وَأَفْرَشَ To spread out; extend. Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, &c.); pave it

فَرَّشَ To put forth, spread (plant). [Brush]

فَرَّشَ وَتَفَرَّشَ To flap the wings and extend them (bird). Spread out (vegetation)

أَفْرَشَ To speak evil of. Make a thing fine (edge of a sword). Abound in moths or butterflies

إِفْتَرَشَ To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil

إِفْتَرَشَ وَإِنْفَرَشَ Be extended, spread out

فَرْشٌ وَمَفْرُوشٌ Any house-furniture which is spread (beds, carpets, matting, &c.)

[فُرْشَةٌ وَفُرْشَيَةٌ] Brush

فِرَاشٌ [وَفَرْشَةٌ] ج فُرُشٌ [وَفَرْشَاتٌ]
Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on

فَرَاشٌ Dried mud. Bubbles on wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill wheel]

فَرَاشَةٌ ج فَرَاشٌ Moth; butterfly

أَطْيَشُ مِنْ فَرَاشَةٍ More light witted than a moth

مَفْرُوشٌ Spread. Furnished (house)

* فَرْشَحَ فَرْشَحَةً وَفَرْشَحَى وَفَرْشَحَ To separate the feet; stand legs apart

* فَرَصَ يَفْرِصُ فَرْصًا To cut; pierce; slit

أَفْرَصَ To give power or ability to do (opportunity)

إِفْتَرَصَ ٱلْفُرْصَةَ To take advantage of an opportunity

فُرْصَةٌ ج فُرَصٌ Turn; opportunity; occasion; chance. [Recess; vacation]

إِنْتَهَزَ ٱلْفُرْصَةَ To avail one's self of an opportunity

سَنَحَتِ ٱلْفُرْصَةُ The opportunity was presented

فَرِيصٌ (وة) ج فَرَائِصُ Muscle below the shoulder-blade; cartilage of the shoulder-blade

إِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرِيصَتُهُ He feared, trembled

* فِرْصِدٌ وَفِرْصَادٌ Stones of grapes or raisins

فِرْصَادٌ Mulberry

* فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرْضًا To apportion. Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot

فَرَضَ وَفَرَّضَ To notch, cut

فَرَضَ وَ إِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى To impose upon, make obligatory

فَرَضَ وَأَفْرَضَ لِ To appoint; allot

إِفْتَرَضَ To enact (a law). Receive his alloted stipend (soldier)

فَرْضٌ ج فُرُوضٌ Mark, notch, incision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers

فَرْضًا وَعَلَى فَرْضٍ On the supposition: for example

فُرْضَةٌ ج فُرَضٌ وَفِرَاضٌ Harbour; sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch

فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِضٌ A man learned in the laws, *sp.* of inheritance

فَارِضٌ Large, thick; full grown; old

فَرِيضَةٌ ج فَرَائِضُ Ordinance; duty. Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an inheritance

عِلْمُ ٱلْفَرَائِضِ The science of the laws of inheritance

إِفْتِرَاضٌ Enactment. Supposition

مَفْرُوضٌ Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted

* فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فُرُوطًا To precede; go before; be first or foremost. [Beat fruit off a tree]

فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فَرْطًا فِي To neglect and lose an opportunity; be lazy, remiss

فَرَطَ عَلَى To act hastily and unjustly towards

فَرَطَ مِنْ To say or do a thing hastily, without consideration

فَرَّطَ تَفْرِيطًا (فِي) To miss; fall short of; neglect, be remiss in. To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant

فَارَطَ To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily

أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا To go to excess, exceed bounds; cause to hasten. Fill to overflowing

أَفْرَطَ عَلَى To act insolently toward; overload

تَفَرَّطَ To get before, outgo, outstrip

تَفَارَطَ To strive mutually to outstrip; precede

[إِنْفَرَطَ] To be loosened; dissolved

إِفْتَرَطَ To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit)]

فَرْطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ وَ [فُرَاطَةٌ] Excess. Time. Hill. Change (money)

[فُرُطٌ] Cheap

فَرَطٌ One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance

فُرُطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. Injustice, trespassing on one's rights

فَرْطَةٌ Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action

فُرُطِيٌّ Untractable, refractory, stubborn

مُفْرِطٌ Excessive; immoderate

* فَرْطَحَ To flatten; make broad

مُفَرْطَحٌ Broad, wide (head)

* فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرْعًا وَفَرَّعَ To ascend. Descend

فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ Surpass in height, be superior to, excel

فَرَعَ وَفَرَّعَ بَيْنَ To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier

فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ ٱلْأَرْضَ To go round about in the land

فَرَّعَ مِنْ To derive, deduce (questions, principles)

تَفَرَّعَ To ramify; branch forth; originate from

فَرْعٌ ج فُرُوعٌ Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative *(opp. to origin)*. Hair of a woman

فَرَعَةٌ ج فِرَاعٌ Elevated place (of a mountain); top

فَرْعَةٌ Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin

فَرَعَةٌ [Upper leather of a sandal or shoe]

فَارِعٌ High (in stature or rank) fine looking; overtopping

[فَرَّاعَةٌ] Hatchet

أَفْرَعُ م فَرْعَاءُ Having a full head of hair, or full beard

* فِرْعَوْنُ ج فَرَاعِنَةٌ Pharaoh (title of the things of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant

* فَرَغَ يَفْرُغُ وَفَرِغَ يَفْرَغُ فُرُوغًا وَفَرَاغًا
To be empty, vacant

فَرَغَ مِنْ To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied

فَرَغَ إِلَى أَوْ لِ To make a thing one's exclusive object

فَرِغَ ٱلْمَاءُ The water poured or was poured forth

فَرَّغَ وَأَفْرَغَ To pour out. Empty

فَرَّغَ لِ To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing)

إِفْتَرَغَ To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self

تَفَرَّغَ مِنْ To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.)

تَفَرَّغَ لِ To devote one's self to

إِسْتَفْرَغَ To vomit *(sp.* intentionally). To exhaust, draw out of

إِسْتَفْرَغَ مَجْهُودَهُ He exhausted his ability, *i. e.* did his best

فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ ج فُرَّاغٌ – وَأَفْرَغُ Empty

فَرْغٌ ج فُرُوغٌ وَمَفَارِغُ – وَفِرَاغٌ Place where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket)

فَرَاغٌ Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation

فُرُوغُ ٱلْجَوْزَاء The Constellation of the Twins

دِرْهَمٌ مُفَرَّغٌ A dirhem that is moulded (not struck)

حَلَقَةٌ مُفْرَغَةٌ A solid, continuous ring (not cut)

* فَرْفَخٌ (وة) Purslane

* فَرْفَرَ فَرْفَرَةً To flap the wings. Be light-headed; talk wildly

فَرْفَارٌ Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow

فُرْفُرٌ وَفُرْفُورٌ Small bird, sparrow

فُرْفُورٌ Fat lamb. Youth

* فَرَقَ يَفْرُقُ فَرْقًا وَفُرْقَانًا بَيْنَ To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between

فَرَقَ فُرُوقًا To divide, branch (road)

فَرَقَ لَهُ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair became clear, distinct to him

فَرِقَ يَفْرَقُ فَرَقًا To fear. Dive (into a wave)

فَرَّقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِقَةً To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions

فَرَّقَ عَلَى To distribute among

فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ To stir up dissention between

فَارَقَ مُفَارَقَةً وَفِرَاقًا To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die]

أَفْرَقَ To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person)

تَفَرَّقَ وَٱفْتَرَقَ To separate; be scattered; dispersed

تَفَارَقَ To abandon, leave one another

إِنْفَرَقَ عَنْ To be separated from

فِرْقٌ Separate piece or portion, Great flock of sheep or goats

فَرِقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفُرُوقٌ وَفَارُوقٌ Fearing, fearing much, timid

فَرْقٌ ج فُرْقَانٌ Separation. Difference, distinction

فُرْقَانٌ Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory

اَلْفُرْقَانُ The Koran

فِرْقَةٌ ج فِرَقٌ Party of men; division, detachment

فُرْقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَٱفْتِرَاقٌ Separation, abandonment

اَلْفَارِقَاتُ A special band of angels

فِرَاقٌ Separation. [Death]

فَرِيقٌ ج أَفْرِقَاءُ وَفُرُوقٌ Party or division of men larger than a فِرْقَة. [General of a brigade]

أَفْرِيقِيَّةُ Africa

تَفْرِيقٌ Separation; division dispersion

بِٱلتَّفْرِيقِ In parts, in detail

تَفَارِيقُ Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time

مَفْرِقٌ ج مَفَارِقُ Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting

* فَرْقَدٌ وَفَرْقَدَانِ The two stars in the Constellation of the Small Bear that are near the pole star

* فَرْقَعَ فَرْقَعَةً To walk or run fast. Bend (the neck). Crack (one's fingers). Emit wind from the anus

إِفْرَنْقَعَ عَنْ To go away from, disperse; withdraw from

* فَرَكَ يَفْرُكُ فَرْكًا To rub, rub and press

فَرَكَ وَفَرِكَ يَفْرَكُ فِرْكًا وَفُرُوكًا وَفُرْكَانًا To hate vehemently

فَارَكَ To forsake, abandon

أَفْرَكَ To be mature or ripe, or in a state to be rubbed but still tender (grain)

إِنْفَرَكَ To be rubbed and pressed

إِسْتَفْرَكَ To become full, hard (corn in the ear)

فَرْكٌ Act of rubbing; friction

فَرِيكٌ Soft but mature grain taken out of its covering

لَوْزٌ فَرِيكٌ Thin, soft shelled almonds

فَرِيكٌ وَمَفْرُوكٌ Rubbed, pressed

فَرِيكَةٌ Soft grain (cooked)

* [فَرَمَ يَفْرِمُ فَرْمًا] To cut into small pieces; mince

[فَرَّمَ] To cut the teeth (child)

[فَرْمَةٌ] A small piece

* فَرْمَانٌ ج فَرَامِينُ Royal document granting a commission or some other principle; permit. *(Pers.)*

* فُرْنٌ ج أَفْرَانٌ Oven

فُرْنِيٌّ وَفُرْنِيَةٌ Thick, round bread, or cake. [Kind of stone]

فَرَّانٌ Baker

* فَرَنْجٌ Europeans (*See* أَفْرَنْج)

* فِرِنْدٌ ج فَرَانِدُ Sword, the wavy lines on it, matchless sword

* فُرَانِسٌ Thick necked. Lion

* فَرَنْسَا France

[فَرَنْسِيٌّ وَفَرَنْسَاوِيٌّ] French

* فَرُهَ يَفْرُهُ فَرَاهَةً وَفَرَاهِيَةً To be skilful. Be beautiful, elegant

فَرُهَ To be brisk, lively, sprightly

فَرِهَ يَفْرَهُ فَرَهًا To exult above measure, behave insolently

فَارِهٌ ج فُرْهٌ Skilful; brisk, lively, active

فَارِهٌ وَأَفْرَهُ م فَرْهَا Beautiful, comely

* فُرْهُدٌ وَفُرْهُودٌ Fat, compact in make; soft, plump. Whelp of a lion

* فَرُو — فَرَّى تَفْرِيَةً To line a garment with fur

إِفْتَرَى To wear fur garments

فَرْوٌ وَفَرْوَةٌ ج فِرَاءٌ وَأَفْرٍ Garment lined with fur

فَرْوَةٌ Scalp. Crown. Cloak, *sp.* of camel's hair

فَرَّاءٌ Furrier; manufacturer or seller of furs

* فَرَى يَفْرِي فَرْيًا وَفَرَّى وَأَفْرَى To cut; split; cleave; slit. Blame, slander

تَفَرَّى وَإِنْفَرَى To be cut or slit lengthwise

إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ To forge or fabricate a lie against one

فِرْيَةٌ ج فِرًى Forged or wilful lie; defamation

فَرِيٌّ Slit. Something invented, or fabricated. Extraordinary. Fabricator of lies

* فَزَّ يَفِزُّ فَزًّا To be frightened. [Jump]

فَزَّ قَلْبُهُ His heart heaved or palpitated (from fear)

فَزَّ عَنْهُ To turn away from; disturb, unsettle, remove one from

فَزَّ فُزُوزَةً وَفَزَازَةً To be excited with ardour

فَزَّ وَأَفَزَّ To frighten, disturb

إِسْتَفَزَّ To excite, make active, unsettle (fear), incite; deceive

فَزٌّ ج أَفْزَازٌ Light, active

فَزَّةٌ A leap (from fright)

* فَزَرَ يَفْزُرُ فَزْرًا To cut; break; fend, slit

فَزِرَ فُزُورًا To be rent

تَفَزَّرَ وَإِنْفَزَرَ To be rent, slit. Decay; be ragged, worn out

فَزْرٌ ج فُزُورٌ وَفِزَرٌ Slit, rent, fissure

فُزْرَةٌ Protuberance on the back. Broad way

* فَزِعَ يَفْزَعُ فَزَعًا To be afraid; frightened, terrified

فَزِعَ إِلَى To flee for help or refuge, to demand aid of

فَزِعَ مِنْ To be afraid of

فَزِعَ وَأَفْزَعَ To aid, succour

فَزَّعَ وَأَفْزَعَ To frighten; make afraid

فُزِّعَ عَنْ To be freed from fear

فَزَعٌ ج أَفْزَاعٌ Fear; fright; terror

فَزِعٌ وَمُفَازِعٌ Fearing, terrified

فُزْعَةٌ وَفَزَّاعَةٌ One who frightens, whom one fears

فُزَعَةٌ وَفَزَّاعَةٌ One who fears much, timorous

[فَزْعَانُ] Frightened, afraid

مَفْزَعٌ وَمَفْزَعَةٌ Refuge. Succour

* فُسْتُقٌ Pistachio (tree or fruit)

فُسْتُقِيٌّ Pistachio-colour

[فُسْتُقِيَّةٌ] Basin; reservoir

*[فُسْتَانٌ ج فَسَاتِينُ] Female dress or gown

* فَسَحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسْحًا وَأَفْسَحَ وَتَفَسَّحَ وَتَفَاسَحَ

لَهُ فِي To make place or room for, in a (sitting place)

فَسُحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسَاحَةً To be wide, spacious (place)

فَسَحَ لَهُ فِي ٱلسَّفَرِ To write a pass for one to journey

فَسَّحَ To make roomy, make spacious, wide

تَفَسَّحَ وَانْفَسَحَ To be large, spacious, comfortable

اِنْفَسَحَ صَدْرُهُ His bosom was dilated (with joy)

فَسْحٌ Traveller's pass or permit

فُسْحَةٌ ج فُسَحٌ Space; court-yard. Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vacation]

فَسَاحَةٌ Spaciousness. Width

فَسِيحٌ وفُسَاحٌ Spacious, roomy, ample

* فَسَخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسْخًا To annul; abrogate, undo. Separate, dislocate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove

فَسِخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسَخًا To be corrupt, disordered (opinion); be weak (in intellect or body)

فَسَّخَ To dislocate, disjoint. [Crack, split, *intr.*]

تَفَسَّخَ To fall in pieces; fall off and be scattered (hair); be dislocated, disjointed

تَفَاسَخَ To agree to an abrogation (of a contract, &c.)

اِنْفَسَخَ To be annulled, or make void. Be separated, dislocated

فَسْخٌ Abrogation. Separation. Ignorance; weakness

فَسْخَةٌ A part, a piece

فَاسِخٌ [Faded (garment).] Abrogating, annulling. Corrupt, weak

فَسِيخٌ [Salted fish.] Falling in pieces. Weak, incapable

* فَسَدَ يَفْسُدُ وَفَسُدَ يَفْسُدُ فَسَادًا وَفُسُودًا وَانْفَسَدَ To become corrupt; invalid; decomposed; unsound bad, wrong, vicious

فَسَّدَ وَأَفْسَدَ To corrupt; render invalid; decompose

أَفْسَدَ عَلَى To corrupt and render (one) disaffected toward

أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَ To stir up strife, make mischief between or among

تَفَاسَدَ To be at variance with one another

اِنْفَسَدَ To be corrupted, unsound, bad

اِسْتَفْسَدَ To regard as or desire to make evil, corrupt, vicious; make discord, render disaffected

فَسَادٌ Corruption, viciousness, (moral), dishonesty, mischief, discord. Invalidity. Decomposition

فَاسِدٌ وَفَسِيدٌ ج فَسْدَى Corrupt, bad, vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted

مُفْسِدٌ Corrupting, perverting; causing mischief, discord

مَفْسَدَةٌ ج مَفَاسِدُ Cause or occasion of evil or corruption

* فَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ To make plain; explain; interpret; discover, disclose. Examine urine

اِسْتَفْسَرَ To seek an explanation

تَفْسِرَةٌ That which interprets or explains. Urine which indicates disease

تَفْسِيرٌ ج تَفَاسِيرُ Explanation. Commentary. Interpretation

* فُسْطَاطٌ Pavilion; tent. City, *sp.* Ancient Cairo

فُسْطَانٌ Gown (*Same as* فستان)

* فُسْفُورٌ وَفُصْفُورٌ Phosphorus

* فَسَافِسُ Bugs; bed-bugs

فُسَيْفِسَاءُ وَفُسَيْفِسَةٌ Mosaic-pavement, or the pieces of which it is composed

* فَسَقَ يَفْسِقُ وَفَسُقَ يَفْسُقُ فِسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا To revolt against God; forsake the path of truth and righteousness; lead a life of debauchery

فَسَّقَ To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence (judge)

فِسْقٌ وَفُسُوقٌ Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness; departure from the way of truth

فَاسِقٌ ج فُسَّاقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ م فَاسِقَةٌ ج فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَوَاسِقُ Impious; dissolute, vicious; adulterer

* فَسُلَ يَفْسُلُ وَفَسِلَ يَفْسَلُ فَسَالَةً وَفُسُولاً وَفُسُولَةً To be base, ignoble, mean

فَسَلَ يَفْسُلُ فَسْلاً To wean

فَسْلٌ ج فِسَالٌ وَفُسُولٌ وَأَفْسُلٌ A weak, base, unprincipled man. Cuttings of grape-vine

فُسَالَةٌ Filings or bits of iron

فَسِيلَةٌ ج فَسِيلٌ وَفَسَائِلُ Young palm or offset from a palm-tree

* أَلْفَاسِيَةُ وَأَلْفَاسِيَاءُ ج أَلْفَوَاسِي A kind of beetle with a foul odour

* فَشَّ يَفُشُّ فَشًّا To let out the air from an inflated skin. Pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Subside (swelling). Belch, eruct

فَشَّ خَلْقَهُ فِي To vent one's anger upon

إِنْفَشَّ To come forth (wind from a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to swell (wound)

* فَشَخَ يَفْشَخُ فَشْخًا To strike the head with the hand; slap. Wrong; deceive

فَشَخَ يَفْشَخُ فَشْخًا [To take a wide step]

[فَشْخَةٌ [A step

* [فَشَرَ وَفَشَّرَ] To talk incoherently

فُشَارٌ Incoherent talk; babbling

* فَشَغَ يَفْشَغُ فَشْغًا وَفَشَّغَ To rise above and cover

* فَشْفَشَ To be weak in judgment. Be extravagant in lying

* [فِشْكٌ [Horse-dung

[فَشَكَةٌ ج فَشَكٌ [Cartridge

* فَشِلَ يَفْشَلُ فَشَلاً To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted

تَفَشَّلَ [To fail, be disappointed]

فَشْلٌ وَفَشِلٌ ج أَفْشَالٌ وَفُشُلٌ Weak; faint-hearted; lazy; languid

فَشَلٌ Faint-heartedness [Disappointment, failure]

[أَفْشَلُ م فَشْلَاءُ] Left-handed

* فَشَا يَفْشُو فَشْوًا وَفُشُوًّا To spread; be disseminated, divulged; become generally known

أَفْشَى To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge

تَفَشَّى To become wide; extend, become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease)

* فَصَّ يَفِصُّ فَصِيصًا وَٱفْتَصَّ To separate, pull off, remove. Flow; be wet

فَصَّصَ To set a gem in a ring. Look intently

إِنْفَصَّ To be separated from, be disjoined

إِسْتَفَصَّ To extract, elicit (information)

فَصٌّ ج فُصُوصٌ وَأَفُصٌّ Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair)

[فِصَّةٌ] A species of trefoil or clover

* فَصَحَ يَفْصَحُ فَصْحًا To break forth, (morning-light)

فَصُحَ يَفْصُحُ فَصَاحَةً أَفْصَحَ وَتَفَصَّحَ To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* in Arabic

فَصُحَ وَفَصَحَ وَأَفْصَحَ To become clear of froth (milk)

أَفْصَحَ To be clear; appear clearly; be free from admixture. Celebrate Easter or the Passover

أَفْصَحَ مِنْ To come out, get clear of a thing

تَفَاصَحَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To affect eloquence, make a show of it

فَصْحٌ Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language

فِصْحٌ Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day)

فَصِحٌ وَفَصِيحٌ Divested of froth (milk)

فَصَاحَةٌ Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence

فَصِيحٌ ج فُصَحَاءُ وَفِصَاحٌ وَفُصُحٌ Elegant speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic

مُفْصِحٌ Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day)

* فَصَدَ يَفْصِدُ فَصْدًا وَفِصَادًا To open a vein; bleed

فَصَّدَ To macerate in a little water

أَفْصَدَ ٱلشَّجَرُ وَٱنْفَصَدَ The trees opened their leaf-buds

تَفَصَّدَ وَٱنْفَصَدَ To flow (blood, sweat)

إِنْفَصَدَ وَٱفْتَصَدَ To have a vein opened, be bled

فَصْدٌ وَفِصَادٌ Act of bleeding, of opening a vein

فَصَّادٌ Bleeder, phlebotomist

فَصِيدٌ وَمَفْصُودٌ A person who is bled, opened vein

مِفْصَدٌ Lancet

* فَصْنَصَ To tell a story truly. Be hasty (in speech). [Separate bones to pick off the meat]

تَفَصْنَصَ To disperse, run away (from fright)

فِصْنِصٌ وَفِصْنِصَةٌ Species of trefoil or clover

* فَصَلَ يَفْصِلُ فَصْلاً To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing]

فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ To go from, depart

فَصَلَ بَيْنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ To make division among the people

فَصَلَ فِصَالاً وَإِفْتَصَلَ To wean a sucking child

فَصَّلَ To divide into parts. Cut out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct

فَاصَلَ To separate one's self from a partner. [Bargain for a price]

أَفْصَلَ [To expire; die]

إِنْفَصَلَ To be separated; detached; be decided

إِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ To forsake, go away from

فَصْلٌ ج فُصُولٌ Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year

فَصْلُ ٱلْخِطَابِ Decision of a case

قَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ A true saying

فِصَالٌ Weaning (of an infant)

فَاصِلٌ That which divides or separates

حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ أَوْ فَيْصَلٌ Decisive judgment

فَاصِلَةٌ ج فَوَاصِلُ A kind of foot in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period

فَصِيلٌ Young camel or one just weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress

فَصِيلَةٌ ج فَصَائِلُ Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe

فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ Judge, arbiter. Judgment. Sharp sword

تَفْصِيلٌ ج تَفَاصِيلُ Detailed statement

بِٱلتَّفْصِيلِ In detail

مَفْصِلٌ ج مَفَاصِلُ Joint; articulation

دَاءُ ٱلْمَفَاصِلِ Rheumatism

مُفَصَّلٌ Cut out (garment). Detailed. Divided

مُفَصَّلاً In detail

مُفَصَّلَةٌ ج مُفَصَّلَاتٌ [Hinge]

مَفْصُولٌ وَمُنْفَصِلٌ Separated, cut off, detached

* فَصَمَ يَفْصِمُ فَصْماً To crack (tr.); cut off

فَصَّمَ To crack much, in several places

أَفْصَمَ عَنْ To cease (rain, fever)

تَفَصَّمَ وَإِنْفَصَمَ To break (intr.) without being separated; be cracked much

* فَصَى يَفْصِي فَصْياً To separate from, remove

* فَضَّ يَفُضُّ فَضّاً To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears)

فَضَّ عَلَى To distribute among

فَضَّضَ To cover or adorn with silver

تَفَضَّضَ وَإِنْفَضَّ To become separated; dispersed; break up, scatter

إِنْفَضَّ To be broken. Scattered. Shed (tears)

إِفْتَضَّ To deflower (a maid). To pour out little by little

فَضّ State of being separated; dispersion

فِضَّةٌ ج فِضَضٌ Silver. [Para]

فُضَاضٌ Broken pieces, fragments

*فَضَحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضْحًا To divulge or expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower]

فَضَحَ وَفَضَحَ وَأَفْضَحَ To break forth (morning)

إِفْتَضَحَ To be published; have one's faults made known; be disgraced

فَضُوحٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ One who exposes the vices or faults of others

فُضُوحَةٌ وَفَضَاحَةٌ وَفَضِيحَةٌ ج فَضَائِحُ State of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy

*فَضْفَضَ To be large, ample; easy (garment). [Finish]

فَضْفَاضٌ Large, wide, ample; abundant (means)

*فَضَلَ يَفْضُلُ وَفَضِلَ يَفْضَلُ فَضْلاً To remain over. Exceed. Be superfluous

فَضَلَ وَعَلَى To excel, surpass; gain the ascendency

فَضَّلَ عَلَى To deem better; prefer. Cause to excel

فَاضَلَ To contend with another for excellence

أَفْضَلَ To leave a portion; exceed. Make a profit (in trade)

أَفْضَلَ وَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَى To show favour or kindness to, bestow benefits upon. Surpass in excellence

[تَفَضَّلْ Do me the favour; be so good as to (sit down, &c.)]

تَفَاضَلَ To mutually contend for or differ in superiority

إِسْتَفْضَلَ To take more than one's right or due

إِسْتَفْضَلَ مِنْ To leave a part or portion

فَضْلٌ ج فُضُولٌ Excess; superfluity. Favour; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder

فَضْلاً عَنْ Besides. Much less; to say nothing of ....

فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفُضَالَةٌ Portion remaining, redundant portion

فُضُولُ ٱلْبَدَنِ Secretions or excretions of the body

فَاضِلٌ Superior; excellent; distinguished

فَاضِلَةٌ ج فَوَاضِلُ Excellent thing or act; gift, benefaction. Profit

فَضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ ج فُضَلَاءُ Distinguished for kindness and generosity; excellent

فُضُولٌ Remains, excess. [Officiousness]

فُضُولِيٌّ Officious (person); meddlesome

فَضِيلَةٌ ج فَضَائِلُ Virtue. High degree of excellence

أَفْضَلُ ج أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفَاضِلُ م فُضْلَى ج فُضْلَيَاتٌ وَفُضَلٌ Better; more excellent

اَلأَفْضَلُ The best; the most excellent

حِسَابُ ٱلتَّمَامِ وَٱلتَّفَاضُلِ Calculus (integral and differential)

تَفْضِيلٌ Deeming more excellent; preference

إِسْمُ ٱلتَّفْضِيلِ Adjective in the comparative degree, *as:* أَكْبَرُ (larger)

مِفْضَلٌ وَمِفْضَلَةٌ A single garment or wrap worn in the house

مُفَضَّلٌ Deemed excellent. Preferable

مِفْضَلٌ وَمِفْضَالٌ Distinguished for excellence

* فَضَا يَفْضُو فَضَاءً وَفُضُوًّا **To be large,** spacious (place). [Be empty, vacant]

[فَضَّى] **To empty, turn out**

أَفْضَى To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place

أَفْضَى إِلَى سِرٍّ **To reveal** (a secret)

أَفْضَى إِلَى To reach, arrive at. Lead to

[تَفَضَّى لِ] To be free, have leisure for

فَضَاءٌ Open space; large place; yard; empty place

فَاضٍ [Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure]

* فَطَحَ يَفْطَحُ فَطْحًا To make broad, flatten. Beat

أَفْطَحُ Flat or broad headed. Flat-nosed

* فِطَحْلٌ Time before the creation of man. Flood, torrent

فَطَاحِلُ [Distinguished men of learning]

* فَطَرَ يَفْطُرُ فَطْرًا **To cleave, split.** Create (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough

فَطَرَ فِطْرًا وَفُطُورًا To eat and drink break one's fast

فَطَّرَ وَأَفْطَرَ To give one to eat: make one break his fast

أَفْطَرَ **To break one's fast, take** breakfast; enter upon the time for breaking one's fast

تَفَطَّرَ وَ إِنْفَطَرَ **To be split, cracked,** broken. Put forth leaves (tree)

فَطْرٌ ج فُطُورٌ **Cleft, split, crack**

فِطْرٌ **Breaking the fast.** [Fungus]

عِيدُ ٱلْفِطْرِ Feast following the fast of Ramadan

فُطْرٌ A poisonous fungus, toadstool

فِطْرَةٌ ج فِطَرٌ **Creation.** Innate quality, or nature. Religion of Islam

فَطْرَى Calamity. Unleavened bread

فَاطِرٌ **Creator. One who has eaten**

فُطُورٌ Eating and drinking; breakfast. [Midday meal]

فَطِيرٌ **Unleavened; immature.** Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned

عِيدُ ٱلْفَطِيرِ Jewish feast of unleavened bread

فَطِيرَةٌ ج فَطَائِرُ Sheep or goat slaughtered on the feast day. [Pastry-cake]

مُفْطِرٌ (A person) breaking his fast

* فَطَسَ يَفْطِسُ فُطُوسًا To die. Flatten, make broad (an iron)

فَطِسَ يَفْطَسُ فَطَسًا To have a flat, spreading nose. [Be suffocated]

فَطَّسَ To kill. [Suffocate]

فَطَسَةٌ Flatness and wideness of the nose

فِطِّيسٌ ج فَطَاطِيسُ Blacksmith's hammer. [Suffocated]

فِطِّيسَةٌ Snout, nose, (of animals) lip

أَفْطَسُ م فَطْسَاءُ ج فُطْسٌ Flat-nosed

* فَطَمَ يَفْطِمُ فَطْمًا To cut (a rope). Wean (infant)

فَطَمَ عَنْ To turn one away from (a habit)

أَفْطَمَ To attain the age of weaning (infant)

إِنْفَطَمَ To be weaned

إِنْفَطَمَ عَنْ To cease from, leave off

فِطَامٌ Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation]

فَطِيمٌ ج فُطُمٌ وَمَفْطُومٌ Weaned (child)

* فَطَنَ يَفْطُنُ وَفَطِنَ يَفْطَنُ فِطْنًا وَفِطْنَةً وَفُطُونَةً وَفِطَانَةً بِ وَإِلَى وَلِ To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider]

فَاطَنَ To vie with one in understanding or sagacity

فَطَّنَ بِ وَلِ وَإِلَى To make one understand. [Remind]

تَفَطَّنَ لِ To know or understand quickly; [remember]

فِطْنَةٌ Understanding; intelligence; sagacity

فَطِنٌ وَفَاطِنٌ وَفَطِينٌ وَفَطُونٌ Intelligent; sagacious, skilful

* فَظَّ يَفَظُّ فَظَاظَةً وَفَظَظًا وَفِظَاظًا To be rough, rude; bad tempered

فَظَّ يَفُظُّ فَظًّا To press out and drink water (of a camel's stomach)

فَظٌّ ج فِظَاظٌ وَأَفْظَاظٌ Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable

* فَظِعَ يَفْظَعُ فَظَعًا وَفَظَاعَةً To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power. Be full

فَظُعَ يَفْظُعُ فَظَاعَةً وَأَفْظَعَ To be excessively horrid or repulsive: be hard, difficult, distressing

فَظَّعَ To describe or represent as hard, difficult, distressing

أَفْظَعَ To frighten, distress; find difficult, distressing

تَفَظَّعَ وَإِسْتَفْظَعَ To find difficult, hard, distressing

فَظِعٌ وَفَظِيعٌ وَمُفْظِعٌ Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing

* فَاعُوسٌ Snake. Calamity. Wild goat. Bottle

* فَعْفَعٌ Sound made by one driving sheep

تَفَعْفَعَ To hasten

* فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ فِعْلاً وَفَعَالاً To do; perform; act

فَعَلَ بِهِ To do something to one

فَعَّلَ To scan (verse)

فَاعَلَ To do together (two persons)

إِنْفَعَلَ To be done. Receive the effect of an act, be affected

إِفْتَعَلَ To forge; invent; counterfeit

فِعْلٌ ج فِعَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ Action, deed. Actuality. Verb

فَعْلَةٌ A single deed or action

فِعْلَةٌ Custom, habit, manner, wont

فِعْلِيَّةٌ Quality of a verb

فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعَلَةٌ Doer; perpetrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, sp. day labourer]

إِسْمُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ Noun of agent, pres. participle (gram.)

نَائِبُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ Agent or subject of the passive verb

فَاعِلَةٌ Harlot (Fem. of فَاعِل)

فَعَالٌ A good doing, i. e. liberality, bounty, &c.

فَعَّالٌ Wont to do; effective, efficient

إِنْفِعَالٌ ج إِنْفِعَالَاتٌ Passiveness; influence, impression from external causes; reaction

إِنْفِعَالٌ نَفْسَانِيٌّ Emotion

تَفْعِيلٌ ج تَفَاعِيلُ Foot (in prosody)

مَفْعُولٌ ج مَفَاعِيلُ Something done. Impression; influence

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ Object of transitive verb

إِسْمُ ٱلْمَفْعُولِ Noun of patient, passive participle, e. g. (مَضْرُوبٌ) (struck)

مُفْتَعَلٌ Invented; forged. Done purposely

* فَعَمَ يَفْعَمُ فَعْمًا To fill (a vessel). Provoke or fill with anger

فَعُمَ يَفْعُمُ فُعُومَةً وَفَعَامَةً To be full; full formed, thick in shank

فَعَّمَ وَأَفْعَمَ To fill. Fill with odour. Enrage

فَعْمٌ وَفَعْمَلٌ Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy

* فَعَا - تَفَعَّى To become like a viper in evil

فَاعٍ Angry, foaming with anger

أَفْعَى أُفْعُوَانٌ ج أَفَاعٍ Viper

* فَغَرَ يَفْغَرُ فَغْرًا وَأَفْغَرَ To open (the mouth); tr.

فَغَرَ وَإِنْفَغَرَ To open; intr.; to be open

فُغْرَةٌ ج فُغَرٌ Mouth of a valley

* فَغْفُورِيٌّ China-ware, porcelain

* فَغَمَ يَفْغَمُ فَغْمًا وَفُغُومًا To close the nostrils (perfume). Kiss. Open

* فَغَا يَفْغُو فَغْوًا To reveal, disclose. Dry up (intr.)

أَفْغَى To blossom (plant). Become poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome

Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lawsonia inermis* فَغْو وَفَاغِيَة

* فَقَّ يَفُقّ فَقًّا To open

* فَقَأَ يَفْقَأ فَقْأ وَفَقًا تَفْقَأَة To open (an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye)

لاَ يَفْقِئُ أَوْ لاَ يَفْقَأُ الْبَيْض He will not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent

تَفَقَّأَ وَ إِنْفَقَأَ To burst; break; be put out (eye)

فَقَأ Protuberance of the back or the chest

* فَقَحَ يَفْقَحُ فَقْحًا وَفَقَّحَ To open the eyes for the first time (puppy)

تَفَقَّحَ To open; *intr.* (flower, &c.)

* فَقَدَ يَفْقِدُ فَقْدًا وَفِقْدَانًا وَفُقُودًا To lose; be deprived of; miss

أَفْقَدَ To deprive of, cause to lose

تَفَقَّدَ وَ إِنْفَقَدَ To seek a lost or missing object

إِفْتَقَدَ وَ إِسْتَفْقَدَ To seek a thing lost. [Visit a sick person]

فَقِيد وَمَفْقُود Lost object. One lost to his friends (dead). Uncared for

* فَقَرَ يَفْقِرُ فَقْرًا وَفَقَّرَ To dig; pierce, perforate, make an incision

فَقَرَ يَفْقُرُ To break the vertebræ of the back

فَقُرَ يَفْقُرُ فَقَارَةً To become poor, needy

فَقِرَ To have a disease of the vertebræ

أَفْقَرَ To make poor; impoverish. Become fit for riding; lend for riding (animal)

تَفَاقَرَ To feign poverty, lowliness or submissiveness

إِفْتَقَرَ To become poor, needy

إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى To need

فُقْر وَفَقَارَة Poverty; need; necessity

فَقِر وَمَفْقُور Having the back-broken

فِقْرَة ج فِقَر وَفِقَرَات Sentence, phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio*

فُقْرَة ج فُقَر وَأَفْقُر Incision in the nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness

فَاقِرَة ج فَوَاقِر Calamity, misfortune; what breaks one's back

فَقَارَة ج فَقَار | فَقْرَة ج فَقَرَات One of [ ] the bones of the spinal column

فَقِير ج فُقَرَاء Poor; needy, necessitous. Broken backed

[فَقِيع] [Fire-crackers

مُفْقِر Strong in the back, strong for riding

* فَقَسَ يَفْقِسُ فَقْسًا To pull down by the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). Fire (a gun). Spring (trap)

فَقَّسَ [To heat and clarify butter. Hatch (eggs)]

تَفَاقَسَ To pull each other down by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager)]

تفقس وانفقس — To be overturned. [Be hatched]

تفقس — [To be clarified (butter)]

فقوس — Syrian melon

* فقش يفقش فقشا — To break open (egg, &c.)

* فقص يفقص فقصا وفقص — To break, crush (egg, &c.)

تفقص وانفقص — To break *(intr.)*, open

[فقوص] — Unripe melon

* [فقط] — To write the word *only* after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulent addition thereto

فقط — Only. *(from* ف *and* قط *)*

* فقع يفقع فقعا وفقوعا — To be of a bright yellow colour. Steal. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow. Burst with a sound]. Crush (calamity)

فقع — To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone)

تفاقع — To become white, foul with matter (eye)

انفقع — To be cleft, rent, fissured

فقع ج فقعة — Poverty. Whiteness

فاقع — Very bright-coloured, *sp.* yellow

فقاع — A drink made from barley. Strong; pernicious

فقاعة ج فقاقيع — Bubble of air (upon water, &c.)

فقيع — White pigeons. Intensely white

[فقع] — Unripe figs

فقر مفقع — Excessive poverty

* فقفق — To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog). [Bubble]

* فقم يفقم فقما — To be full (vessel). Be abundant or be spent (wealth)

فقم فقما وفقوما — To proceed in a crooked course, not right (affair)

تفاقم — To become very serious, important, formidable (affair)

فقمة وفقمة — Seal (sea-animal)

فقم — Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth. [Bubble (water)]

أفقم م فقماء — Tortuous; difficult. Having the front teeth of the upper jaw shutting over the lower

* فقه يفقه فقها — To surpass in knowledge

فقه يفقه فقها — To understand

فقه وفقه يفقه فقاهة — To know; possess intelligence. To be skilled in the law

فقه وأفقه — To teach; make understand

فاقه — To vie with and surpass (another) in law or science

تفقه — To understand; learn; become well versed in science, *sp.* Science of Law or in Religion

فقه — Knowledge; understanding

علم الفقه Science of Law, *sp.* of Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion

فقاهة Understanding; learning; intelligence

فقيه ج فقهاء Skilled in the Science of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge

* فكّ يفكّ فكّا To separate, untie, loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate (a bone)

فكّ فكّا وفكوكا Redeem (a pledge). Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma]

فكّ فكّا وفكاكا To free (a prisoner or slave)

فكّك To separate; disentangle

تفكّك To be separated; sundered, disjointed

إنفكّ To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner)

ما انفكّ يفعل He has not ceased to do

إفتكّ To break (a seal). Redeem (a pledge)

إستفكّ To seek the redemption (of a pledge or slave)

فكّ ج فكوك Act of separating. Jaw, maxillary bone

[صاحب فكّة] Versatile in speech

فاكّ Separating, &c. Extremely old, weak; stupid

فكاك Separation; disentanglement. Redemption

فكّاك Separating, &c., much; [using words not suited to the meaning desired]

* فكر يفكر فكرا وفكّر وأفكر وتفكّر وإفتكر في To think of; reflect on; consider

[فكّر] To remind

فكر (ج أفكار) وفكرة ج فكر. وفكرى Thought; reflection; consideration; contemplation

[فاكورة ج فواكير] Latch (of a door)

فكّير وفيكر Thoughtful

* فكع يفكع فكعا وفكوعا To go forth or away

فكع To look with downcast eyes (from anger or grief)

* (فكن). تفكّن To wonder, think over, regret (an act)

فكنة Regret

* فكه يفكه فكها وفكاهة To be gay, merry. Jest

فكه وتفكّه من To wonder at

فكّه To cheer by witty sayings. To treat with fruit

فاكه To jest with some one

تفكّه To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret

تفكّه ب To enjoy

تفاكه To jest with one another

فكه ج فكهون Merry; cheerful; gay. Eater of fruit

فاكهة ج فواكه Fruit (fresh or dry); sweetmeats

فاكهة الشتاء Winter fruit. Fire

فاكِيّ وفاكهانيّ Seller of fruit

فكاهة وفكيهة Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment

* فلّ يفلّ فلاً To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape]

فلّل To blunt, notch much

تفلّل وانفلّ وافتلّ To become notched or blunted

فلّ ج فلول وافلال Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword)

فلّ Arabian Jasmine. Barren land

فلّة A notch or break. [Escape]

فليل وأفلّ ومفلول Broken or notched in the edge

* فلت يفلت فلتاً وأفلت To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away

تفلّت وانفلت To escape, go forth quickly

تفلّت على To spring on; assault: seize upon

تفلّت إلى To long for, be desirous of

أفتلت وأفتلتت نفسه He died suddenly

افتلت الكلام To improvise language, speak extempore

فلت Escape

فلتة Sudden, unexpected event

فلتة Suddenly. Undesignedly

[فلتي] Vagabond

فالت Loose, free

كلام فالت [Improper language]

* فلح يفلح فلحاً وفلوحاً وأفلح To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish

فلّج وفلج To divide, distribute; split; plough

فلج يفلج فلجاً To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c.

فلج [وانفلج] To be attacked with paralysis

تفلّج To be split

انفلج To shine, shine brightly (daybreak)

فلج ج فلوج Half

فلج وفالج A measure

فلج وفلج وفلجة Success, conquest, victory

فلج ج أفلاج وفلجان Space between the hands or the feet or the teeth. Small river, streamlet

فالج ج فوالج Paralysis; palsy

أفلج One whose teeth or feet are wide apart

مفلوج Paralyzed; paralytic

* فلح يفلح فلحاً To plough; till; cultivate (land). Cut, split

فلح يفلح فلحاً To have a crack in the under lip

فَلَحَ وَفَلَّحَ To deceive, defraud; mock

أَفْلَحَ To prosper; be successful; succeed

فَلْحٌ ج فُلُوحٌ Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft

فَلْحٌ وَفَلَاحٌ Prosperity; success. Salvation; security, safety

فَلَحَةٌ Cultivated, ploughed field or land

فَلَاحَةٌ Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture

فَلَّاحٌ ج فَلَّاحُونَ Farmer; peasant. Country-man; rustic

أَفْلَحُ م فَلْحَاءُ Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip

* فَلَذَ يَفْلِذُ فَلْذًا To cut off (a portion of property, &c.)

فَلَذَ وَفَلَّذَ To cut in pieces

إِفْتَلَذَ To cut off or take for one's self (a portion of property).

فِلْذَةٌ ج أَفْلَاذٌ Piece of property, gold, meat, &c. *Pl.* treasures

فَالُوذٌ وَفَالُوذَجٌ A kind of Arab sweet; pastry

فُولَاذٌ [بُولَادٌ] Steel

* فِلِزٌّ وَفُلُزٌّ Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross

* فَلَّسَ To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge)

أَفْلَسَ To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor

فَلْسٌ ج فُلُوسٌ وَأَفْلُسٌ A small copper coin. *Pl.* scales of fish. [Money]

إِفْلَاسٌ Insolvency, bankruptcy

مُفْلِسٌ ج مَفَالِسُ وَمَفَالِيسُ Bankrupt; insolvent. Penniless

* فِلَسْطِينُ وَفِلَسْطُونُ Palestine

فِلَسْطِيٌّ وَفِلَسْطِينِيٌّ Native of Palestine. Philistine

* فَلْسَفَ . تَفَلْسَفَ To philosophize; search into the reason and nature of things

فَلْسَفَةٌ Philosophy. Scepticism

أَلْفَلْسَفَةُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ Natural philosophy. Physics

أَلْفَلْسَفَةُ الْعَقْلِيَّةُ Mental philosophy; psychology

فَلْسَفِيٌّ Philosophical

فَيْلَسُوفٌ ج فَلَاسِفَةٌ Philosopher

* [فَلَّشَ] To spread out *(tr.)*

[إِنْفَلَشَ] To spread *(intr.)*; be spread out

* [فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فَلْصًا مِنْ] Te escape from

فَلَّصَ To deliver

أَفْلَصَ وَتَفَلَّصَ وَإِنْفَلَصَ To escape, be delivered

* أَفْلَطَ To let go, free. To come upon suddenly

* فَلْطَحَ To flatten, make broad

مُفَلْطَحٌ Flattened; broad

* فَلَعَ يَفْلَعُ فَلْعًا وَفَلَّعَ To split; cut; rend

تَفَلَّعَ وَإِنْفَلَعَ To be split, cut, rent

فَلْعٌ ج فُلُوعٌ Fissure, crack

فالِعَة ج فَوَالِعُ Calamity, misfortune

* فَلْفَلَ وَتَفَلْفَلَ To walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with short steps

فَلْفَلَ To pepper. Clean the teeth with a tooth-pick. Make (the hair) crisp

فُلْفُلٌ وَفِلْفِلٌ Pepper (tree or fruit)

فُلْفُلَة Pepper-corn

مُفَلْفَلٌ Peppery; hot with pepper

[رُزٌّ مُفَلْفَلٌ] Rice partly cooked, the grains being distinct

* فَلَقَ يَفْلِقُ فَلْقًا وَفَلَّقَ To cleave; split

فَلَقَ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلصُّبْحَ God made the morning break forth

أَفْلَقَ وَٱفْتَلَقَ To produce or utter something wonderful, be skilled in

تَفَلَّقَ وَٱنْفَلَقَ To be split, cleft

إِنْفَلَقَ ٱلصُّبْحُ The dawn broke

فِلْقٌ Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity

فَلْقٌ ج فُلُوقٌ Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft

فَلَقٌ ج أَفْلَاقٌ Dawn; daybreak. Stocks (for criminals)

فِلْقَة ج فِلَقٌ Half (of a pea, &c.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. Calamity, misfortune

فُلَاقٌ Curdling or curdled milk

فَلِيقٌ Calamity. Strange event. Vein in the neck or arm

فَيْلَقٌ Army, military force. Large man. [Cocoon]

مُفْلِقٌ Distinguished (poet)

* فَلَكَ يَفْلُكُ فَلْكًا وَفَلَّكَ وَأَفْلَكَ وَتَفَلَّكَ To become round

فَلَّكَ وَفَلَكَ To become full in the breast

[فَلَّكَ وَتَفَلَّكَ] [To augur or predict]

فُلْكٌ (*Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*). Ship, *sp.* Noah's ark

فَلَكٌ ج أَفْلَاكٌ وَفُلُكٌ Place where the heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. Wave [Sky

عِلْمُ ٱلْفَلَكِ Astronomy, astrology

فَلْكَة ج فَلَكٌ Whirl (of a spindle); anything circular

فَلَكِيٌّ Relating to the celestial sphere. Astronomer, astrologer

فُلَيْكَة وَفُلُوكَة Small ship, boat

* فُلَنْ . فُلَانٌ A certain person. Such a one; Mr. so and so

فُلَانِيٌّ Such and such

* فَلَنْقَس One whose father or mother is a slave

* فَلَا يَفْلُو فَلْوًا وَفِلَاءً وَٱفْتَلَى To wean. Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey. Become intelligent

أَفْلَى To wean. Go into the country or desert. Have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare)

[فَلَا] Open space; the open air

فِلْوٌ (م فِلْوَةٌ) وَفُلُوٌّ ج فَلاَوَى وَأَفْلاَءٌ
Foal, colt that is a year old, or when weaned

فَلاَةٌ ج فَلاً وَفَلَوَاتٌ وَفُلِيٌّ وَأَفْلاَءٌ Desert. Open country

* فَلَى يَفْلِي فَلْياً To clean from lice (head, &c.). Study (a poem). Consider minutely, investigate

فَلَّى To clean from lice

تَفَلَّى To search one's head, or garment for lice

فَلاَيَةٌ Act of searching the head for lice

فَالِيَةٌ Spotted beetle that associates with scorpions and snakes

فَالِيَةُ ٱلْأَفَاعِي Beginning or prelude of evil

* [فَلْيُونٌ م فَلْيُونَةٌ] Child for whom the god-father and god-mother stand sponsors

[فَلِّينٌ] Cork. Bottle-cork

* فَمٌ وَفُمٌ Mouth. (See فَاهَ يَفُوهُ)

* فَنَّ يَفُنُّ فَنّاً To drive away. Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay

فَنَّنَ To make of different sorts; make a medley; mix, confuse; diversify (speech)

تَفَنَّنَ To be of different kinds. Use diversity in language; be possessed of various acquirements

فَنٌّ ج فُنُونٌ وَأَفْنَانٌ وَأَفَانِينُ Form; kind, sort; state, condition. [Art; science. Treatise]

أَفَانِينُ كَلَامٍ Diversities, varieties of speech

فَنَنٌ ج أَفْنَانٌ وَأَفَانِينُ Branch of a tree

مُتَفَنِّنٌ وَمِفَنٌّ Accomplished; skilful. One who has various sorts or modes of speech. A man who does prodigies

* [فَنْجَرَ] To open (the eyes) wide, stare at

* فِنْجَانٌ ج فَنَاجِينُ Small cup (for coffee, &c.)

* فَنِدَ يَفْنَدُ فَنَداً To be weak in mind from old age or disease. Err; make a mistake. Tell a lie

فَنَّدَ To accuse of untruth, or error; pronounce weak in judgment. [Give an account in detail]

فَنَّدَ وَفَانَدَ وَتَفَنَّدَ عَلَى To desire (one) to perform (something)

أَفْنَدَ To commit an error, or lie; charge with an error of judgment; render weak or unsound in mind; be weak in mind

فِنْدٌ ج فُنُودٌ وَأَفْنَادٌ Branch. Sort, species. Party, company. [Wax-candle; taper]

فِنْدٌ Great mountain, or the head or peak of one

فَنَدٌ Lie; exaggeration; error. Ingratitude. Impotence

فِنْدَأْيَةٌ ج فَنَادِيدُ Adz; axe; hoe

مُفْنِدٌ وَمُفْنَدٌ Weakness or unsoundness of mind from age

* فُنْدُقٌ ج فَنَادِقُ (See بُنْدُقٌ) Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut

* فَنَارٌ ج فَنَارَاتٌ Lantern (of paper or cloth). Light-house

* فنس — فَانُوسٌ ج فَوَانِيسُ Lantern. Lamp. Backbiter

فَانُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ Magic lantern

* فِنْطِيسٌ Broad-nosed, having wide nostrils; ill-favoured

فِنْطِيسَةٌ Snout of swine or wolf

* فَنِعَ يَفْنَعُ فَنَعًا To abound in wealth, be rich

* فَنَّقَ وَفَانَقَ To make one lead an easy life

أَفْنَقَ وَتَفَنَّقَ To lead, enjoy an easy life

فَنِيقٌ Stallion camel held in high estimation; not ridden

* فَنَكَ يَفْنُكُ فُنُوكًا وَأَفْنَكَ فِي To insist upon, persist in, indulge in

* فَنِيَ وَفَنِيَ يَفْنَى فَنَاءً To perish; cease to exist. Waste away

فَانَى To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with

أَفْنَى إِفْنَاءً To annihilate; destroy

تَفَانَى To destroy each other; share in the destruction

فَنَاءٌ State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence

فِنَاءٌ ج أَفْنِيَةٌ Yard, exterior court; wide space; region around

فَانٍ Transient; perishing; aged, infirm

* فَهَّ أَوْ فَهِهَ فَهًّا وَفَهَاهَةً To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability, forget

فَهَّهَ وَأَفَهَّ To cause to lack power or ability, make forget

فَهٌّ وَفَهِيهٌ Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability

فَهَّةٌ وَفَهَاهَةٌ Lack of power or ability, *sp.* in speech

* فَهِدَ يَفْهَدُ فَهَدًا To resemble the cheetah in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so

فَهْدٌ ج فُهُودٌ وَأَفْهُدٌ Cheetah or hunting leopard (*Cynoelurus jubatus*)

أَنْوَمُ مِنْ فَهْدٍ More inclined to sleep than a cheetah

* فَهْرَسَ To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue

فِهْرِسٌ وَفِهْرِسْتٌ ج فَهَارِسُ Catalogue. Index, table of contents

فَهِقَ يَفْهَقُ فَهَقًا وَتَفَهَّقَ To be full (vessel)

فَهْقَةٌ ج فِهَاقٌ The upper vertibra [Lower part of the throat]

* فَهِمَ يَفْهَمُ فَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً To understand; comprehend

فَهَّمَ وَأَفْهَمَ To make understand

تَفَهَّمَ To understand successively; try to know

إِنْفَهَمَ To be understood

إِسْتَفْهَمَ To seek to know; apply for information or explanation

فَهْمٌ Understanding; comprehension; intelligence

فَهِيمٌ وَفَهَّامَةٌ Having much understanding, very intelligent

إِسْتِفْهَامٌ Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation

إِسْمُ ٱسْتِفْهَامٍ Interrogative pronoun

مَفْهُومٌ Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken

* فَاتَ يَفُوتُ فَوْتًا وَفَوَاتًا To pass, escape one (the time of doing anything). Miss. Go beforehand, precede

فَاتَ بِ To precede, outgo by (so much)

[فَوَّتَ] To make pass; omit, leave behind

أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً To cause to miss

تَفَوَّتَ عَلَى فِي To pass one by in respect of a thing without consulting him

تَفَاوَتَ To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct

فَوْتٌ وَفَوَاتٌ Act of passing by, missing

فَوْتٌ ج أَفْوَاتٌ Space, wide space (between two things)

فَوْتَ يَدِهِ أَوْ فَوْتَ رُمْحِهِ Beyond the reach of his hand, his spear, &c.

تَفَاوُتٌ Dissimilarity; difference

* فُوتَنْجٌ Water-cress or mint

* فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا To diffuse its odour (musk). Become cool (day)

فَوْجٌ ج أَفْوَاجٌ وَفُؤُوجٌ Troop; company; party

أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا In troops; in crowds

* فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وَفَوَحَانًا To diffuse, exhale itself (odour). Boil

فَوْحَةٌ An exhalation (of perfume)

* فَادَ يَفُودُ فَوْدًا To die. Mingle. Pass away or remain

* فَارَ يَفُورُ فَوْرًا وَفُؤُورًا وَفَوَرَانًا To boil; boil over (pot). Spring; flow (water). Throb (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine); foam

فَارَ فُوَارًا وَفُوُورَانًا To exhale, spread (odour)

أَفَارَ [وَفَوَّرَ] To make boil or foam

فَارٌ (فَأْرٌ for) ج فِيرَانٌ Mice

فَارَةٌ Mouse. [Carpenter's plane]

فَارَةُ ٱلْمِسْكِ Odour of musk; vesicle of it

عَلَى ٱلْفَوْرِ أَوْ مِنْ فَوْرِهِ Immediately; at once

فَوْرَةٌ Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, &c.)

فُوَارَةٌ Froth, foam

فَوَّارٌ Boiling much, welling forth abundantly

فَوَّارَةٌ [Jet d'eau. Spring, fountain]

* فَازَ يَفُوزُ فَوْزًا To die; perish. Win, succeed, gain a victory

فَازَ مِنْ To escape, be safe from

فَازَ بِ To obtain; attain; be successful in

فَوَّزَ To go forth into the desert; go into another country. Die

أَفَازَهُ بِ To cause to obtain; render successful

فَوْزٌ Escape, success

فَازَةٌ	Tent (with two poles)
مَفَازَةٌ ج مَفَازَاتٌ وَمَفَاوِزُ	Waterless plain. Escape; place of safety: place of destruction
* ؛ فَاشَ يَفُوشُ فَوْشًا ؛	To float
* ؛ فَوَّشَ ؛	To make float
؛ فَائِشٌ ؛	Floating. Shallow
* فَوَّضَ تَفْوِيضًا إِلَى	To give full power; commit to
فَاوَضَ مُفَاوَضَةً	To be co-equal. Enter into partnership, be a co-partner (in anything). Converse, confer with; compete with another; do as he does
تَفَاوَضَ	To share, be partners; converse, confer together
فَوْضَى	Rabble; men joined on the principle of communism, equal among themselves, having no head, with goods in common
مُفَاوَضَةٌ	Conversation, conference. Consultation; competition
مُفَوَّضَةٌ	(A woman) marrying without dowry
* فُوطَةٌ ج فُوَطٌ	Napkin; towel. Waist-wrapper
* فَوْغَةٌ وَفَوْغَةٌ	Odour
* فُوفٌ ج أَفْوَافٌ	Whiteness upon the nails. Variegated garments (of Yemen). Flowers
مُفَوَّفٌ	Variegated, figured (garments)
* فَاقَ يَفُوقُ فَوْقًا وَفَوَاقًا	To surpass; excel; overcome. [Remember]
فَاقَ فُوَاقًا	To hiccough
فَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ فُؤُوقًا وَفُوَاقًا	His spirit was about to pass forth; he died
فَوَّقَ	To make one excel, make succeed. Notch (an arrow) for the bow-string. Give (a young camel) milk time after time. [Remind]
أَفَاقَ وَإِسْتَفَاقَ مِنْ	To recover (from illness). Awake (from sleep, intoxication, or negligence)
تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى	To surpass; excel; exalt one's self
فُوقٌ ج فُوَقٌ وَأَفْوَاقٌ	Notch or place for the string (of an arrow)
مَا إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ	He went away and did not return
فَوْقَ (*opp. to* تحت)	Above; upon. Superior
إِلَى فَوْقُ	Upwards
أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فَوْقٍ	He overcame him
فَمَا فَوْقُ	That which is over and above (a thing previously mentioned)
فَاقَةٌ	Poverty; want; need
فَوْقَانِيٌّ (*opp. to* تَحْتَانِيٌّ)	What is above
فَوْقَانِيَّةٌ	Outer garment
فُوَاقٌ ج أَفْوِقَةٌ وَآفِقَةٌ	Hiccough; wind that rises from the chest. The time between two milkings of a camel; a short time
فَائِقٌ ج فُوَقَةٌ	Surpassing, excelling; *pl.* fine scholars or orators

فَائِقُ ٱلْوَصْفِ	Beyond description
مُفِيقٌ وَمُسْتَفِيقٌ	Recovering from illness, &c.
* فُولٌ	Horse-beans (*Vicia faba, Linn*)
فَوَّالٌ	He who cooks or sells beans
* فُومٌ	Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind
فُومَةٌ ج فُومٌ	A pinch of something
* فَاهَ يَفُوهُ فَوْهًا	To speak; utter; pronounce
فَوِهَ يَفْوَهُ فَوَهًا	To have a large mouth
تَفَوَّهَ	To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place)
تَفَاوَهَ	To talk one with another. Vie with for excellence
فُوهٌ وَفَاهٌ وَفِيهٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ	Mouth
كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلَى فِيَّ	I spoke to him mouth to mouth
سَقَطَ فُوهُ	His teeth fell out
فَاتَ لِفِيهِ	He died prone upon his face
فُوهٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ وَأَفَاوِيهُ	Perfume, odoriferous substance, *pl.* spices
فَوَهٌ	Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth
فُوهٌ وَفُوَّةٌ	Madder-root
فُوَّهَةٌ ج فُوَّهَاتٌ وَأَفْوَاهٌ	Mouth; opening; entrance
أَفْوَهُ م فَوْهَاءُ ج فُوهٌ	One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth
* فِي	In, among, with, at, &c., *as:*
فِي ٱلْبَيْتِ	*In* the house
لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ	There is no one *among* them
جَاءَ فِي مَوْكِبِهِ	He came *with* his retinue
قُمْتُ فِي طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ	I rose *at* sunrise

مَا مَتَاعُ ٱلدُّنْيَا فِي ٱلْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

The enjoyment of the present life *in comparison with* that which is to come is but little

فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ	*During* certain days
قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا	He said *of* or *concerning* him so and so
ذٰلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ	That is of no account

And verily وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ ٱلنَّخْلِ

I will crucify you *upon* the trunks of the palms

* فَاءَ يَفِيءُ فَيْئًا وَأَفَاءَ وَٱسْتَفَاءَ

To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty)

فَيَّأَ تَفْيِئَةً	To have much shade (tree); shade
أَفَاءَ عَلَى	To restore to, give
تَفَيَّأَ	To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self
فَيْءٌ ج أَفْيَاءٌ وَفُيُوءٌ	Shadow; afternoon shade. Booty. Tax, tribute
فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ وَفِئُونَ (See فأى)	Party; company. Reserve (army)
فَيْئَةٌ	Return. Space of time. Bird like an eagle. [Definite price]
تَفِيئَةٌ وَتَفِيَّةٌ	Time (of a thing)

I came to him at the time of that or near it أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى تَفِيئَةِ ذٰلِكَ

Shady place, or one without any sun مَفْيَأَة وَمَفْيُوءَة

* فَاحَ يَفِيحُ فَيْحًا وَفَيَحَانًا To diffuse itself (odour). Pour forth, flow

Wide; extensive أَفْيَح م فَيْحَاء ج فِيح

Epithet applied to Busra, Damascus and Tripoli اَلْفَيْحَاء

* فَادَ يَفِيدُ فَيْدًا To be proud, swagger. Die. Turn away from

To come to, accrue to one (profit) فَادَ لَهُ

[To turn away, flee from. Lend on interest] فَيَّدَ

To benefit, profit some one; serve, help. Give sense, complete meaning (words) أَفَادَ

To profit one another تَفَايَدَ

To receive benefit: gain, acquire; seek profit إِسْتَفَادَ

Saffron فَيْد

Benefit; advantage; use; profit. Interest (on money) فَائِدَة ج فَوَائِد

Bestowal of benefit. Explanation of the meaning of words إِفَادَة

Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable مُفِيد

Turquoise (stone). (Pers.) * فَيْرُوز . وَفَيْرُوزَج

To boast, be boastful, proud * فَاشَ يَفِيشُ فَيْشًا

To vie with in boasting فَايَشَ

To arrogate (a thing) falsely. Turn away from تَفَيَّشَ

Very boastful, braggart فَيَّاش

Arbiter. (See فصل) * فَيْصَل ج فَيَاصِل

To abound. * فَاضَ يَفِيضُ فَيْضًا وَفَيَضَانًا Flow freely, overflow (river). Be full (vessel). Spread (report). [Be superfluous]. Die

To pour (water); fill to overflowing (vessel); shed (tears). Hasten. Ruminate (camel). Expose one's secret thoughts أَفَاضَ

To launch forth into discourse, be profuse أَفَاضَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ

To abound. Spread (report). Converse freely إِسْتَفَاضَ

Abundance. Flow; river; stream that overflows. Affluence, abundance فَيْض ج فُيُوض

Land with abundant water فُيُوض

Containing much water, overflowing (river). Bountiful, munificent فَيَّاض

Periodic inundation of the Nile فَيَضَانُ ٱلنِّيل

Open country, even, level place * فَيْف ج أَفْيَاف وَفُيُوف

Waterless desert فَيْفَاة وَفَيْفٰى وَفَيْفَاء ج فَيَافٍ

* فَالَ يَفِيلُ فَيْلَةً وَفَيْلُولَةً وَتَفْيِيلًا To err; be weak or incorrect in judgment

To declare (one's opinion) to be weak, erroneous فَيَّلَ

To increase, grow fat. Mature (plant) تَفَيَّلَ

فِيلٌ ج أَفْيَالٌ وَفُيُولٌ وَفِيَلَةٌ Elephant

أَصْحَابُ ٱلْفِيلِ *An army of Abyssinians who invaded the territory of Mecca but were compelled to retreat with loss*

فَيَالَةٌ وَفُيُولَةٌ Weakness of opinion or judgment

فَيَّالٌ ج فَيَّالَةٌ Possessor or driver of elephants

* فَيْلَقٌ ج فَيَالِقُ Army, *sp.* of 5000. Great man. Calamity

فِيمَ (فِي مَا) Why? wherefore?

* فَانَ يَفِينُ فَيْنًا To come. [Be niggardly, avaricious]

فَيْنَةٌ Hour, time. [Avarice]

فَيْنَانٌ Having beautiful, long hair

ق

ق The twenty-first letter of the Alphabet called *Qâf.* As a numerical sign = 100

قِ . (وَقَى) *Imp. sing. masc. from*

* قَأْقَأَ Voice of the crow, croaking

قِيقِي White of an egg

* قَبَّ يَقِبُّ قَبًّا To dry up (plant). [Rise. Depart]

قَبَّ قُبُوبًا To lose moisture or freshness. Clamour

قَبَّ يَقَبُّ قَبَبًا To be thin, slender (in the waist), lank

قَبَّبَ To build a cupola, or dome; make convex

تَقَبَّبَ To be surmounted or provided with a dome or cupola; be convex; enter under a dome

قَبٌّ Chief, prince, king. The hole through which passes the pivot or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam]

قِبٌّ Chief, head-man. Bone that projects from the back between the buttocks

قَبَّةٌ [Collar (to a shirt, &c.)]

قُبَّةٌ ج قُبَبٌ وَقِبَابٌ Cupola, dome; building covered with a dome

قُبَّةُ ٱلسَّنَامِ Round portion of the camel's hump

قُبَّةُ ٱلشَّهَادَةِ Tabernacle. (Jewish)

قُبَابٌ Sharp (sword, &c.). Thick, large (nose)

قُبَابٌ Kind of fish

أَقَبُّ Slender in the waist, lank in the belly

Large steelyard قَبَّانٌ ج قَبَابِينُ

Wood-louse حِمَارُ قَبَّانَ وَعَيْرُ قَبَّانَ

Surmounted with a dome convex, [vaulted] مُقَبَّبٌ

Partridge. Stone-curlew (*Pers.*) * قَبَجٌ

Venetian blind; window shutter * قَبَاجُور

* قَبُحَ يَقْبُحُ قُبْحًا وَقَبَاحَةً وَقُبَاحًا وَقُبُوحًا وَقُبُوحَةً

To be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable

To render ugly, قَبَحَ يَقْبَحُ قَبْحًا . وَقَبَّحَ &c. Remove or reject as worthless or abominable

He declared his deed evil, abominable قَبَّحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلَهُ

To treat with ignominy, revile, insult قَابَحَ

To act meanly, shamefully; to utter or do vile, infamous, abominable things أَقْبَحَ

To find or consider vile, abominable; detest, abhor إِسْتَقْبَحَ

Ugliness, foulness, vice قُبْحٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ

Out with him! fie on him! قُبْحًا لَهُ

Ugly, vile, infamous, abominable قَبِيحٌ ج قِبَاحٌ وَقَبْحَى وَقَبَاحَى

Vile action, foul deed, abomination قَبِيحَةٌ ج قَبَائِحُ وَقِبَاحٌ

Evil, abominable qualities or dispositions مَقَابِحُ

To bury, inter * قَبَرَ يَقْبُرُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا

O thou who shalt bury me! *i. e.* may you outlive me! [يَا تَقْبُرُنِي]

To cause to be buried; assign a grave to أَقْبَرَ

Tomb, grave, sepulchre قَبْرٌ ج قُبُورٌ

قُبَّرٌ وَقُبَرٌ وَقُنْبَرَةٌ وَقُنْبُرَاءُ ج قَنَابِرُ

Sky-lark, lark

Lantern or light used by fishermen. [Capers] قُبَّارٌ

Cemetery مَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبُرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرُ

Interred, buried مَقْبُورٌ

Cyprus (island); pure copper * قُبْرُسُ

Of Cyprus; Cypriote قُبْرُسِيٌّ ج قَبَارِسَةٌ

To take fire or fever from; acquire knowledge, learn from. Seek fire or knowledge from * قَبَسَ يَقْبِسُ قَبْسًا وَ إِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ

To give fire. Teach أَقْبَسَ

To borrow passages from an author; quote إِقْتَبَسَ مِن

Root, origin قِبْسٌ

Fire, live coal, a fire brand قَبَسٌ وَمِقْبَاسٌ

Single act of taking fire; a coal, a fire-brand قَبْسَةٌ

Place of fire-brands; brazier مَقْبِسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ

To take with the finger-tips; take a pinch *قَبَصَ يَقْبِصُ قَبْصًا وَقَبَّصَ

Great number; large mass of sand قِبْصٌ

Pinch; what one takes with the finger-tips; handful قَبْصَةٌ

* قَبَضَ يَقْبِضُ قَبْضًا بِ أَوْ عَلَى بِ

To seize and hold, grasp; arrest

قَبَضَ To seize, take hold of. Contract, shrink, wrinkle; constipate. Go quickly; drive violently

قَبَضَ عَنْهُ يَدَهُ To refrain from laying hold of it

قَبَضَ وَإِقْتَبَضَ To receive (money or a payment)

قَبَضَهُ ٱللهُ God caused him to die

قُبِضَ To die

قَبَّضَ To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold

تَقَبَّضَ To contract, shrink; become constipated

إِنْقَبَضَ To contract, shrink; become constipated. Be oppressed, grieved. Be received, paid. Withdraw from the world

قَبْضٌ Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Constipation. Receipt of a payment. Elision of the fifth letter of a foot in prosody when quiescent

قَبَضٌ What is taken or collected of spoils, property, &c.

قَبْضَةٌ A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful

قُبْضَةٌ Handle, haft, hilt

قَابِضٌ One who seizes with the hand, &c.; collector of dues; astringent or constipating (food or medicine)

إِنْقِبَاضٌ Contraction; constipation, &c.

مَقْبَضٌ وَمِقْبَضٌ وَمَقْبَضَةٌ وَمِقْبَضَةٌ ج مَقَابِضُ Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword)

مَقْبُوضٌ Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead

مُنْقَبِضٌ وَمُتَقَبِّضٌ Drawn together, prepared to spring (lion)

* قَبَطَ يَقْبُطُ قَبْطًا To gather in the hand

قَبَّطَ ٱلْوَجْهَ To contract the face; look austere

قِبْطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ Copts

قِبْطِيٌّ ج قَبَاطِيٌّ A Copt; Coptic

* قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ قُبُوعًا To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] Cry out (man); grunt (hog)

قُبْعٌ وَقُبْعَةٌ [Hood, cowl]

قُبَعٌ وَقُبَاعٌ Porcupine

قُبَاعٌ Foolish person. Large, capacious measure

قَبِيعَةٌ ج قَبَائِعُ Grunt (of a hog)

* قَبْقَبَ To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin)]

قَبْقَابٌ ج قَبَاقِيبُ Wooden shoes, clogs

* قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to

قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبَالَةً To be surety for, guarantee

قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَةً To act as a midwife, receive a child at its birth

قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى To enter upon a thing and persevere in it

قَبَلَتِ ٱلْقَبُولُ To blow (South wind)

قَبَلَ ٱلنَّعْلَ To tie the straps or thongs of the sandal; provide it with thongs

قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلاً . وَأَقْبَلَ To approach, be near (day, month, &c.)

قَبَّلَ To kiss

قَابَلَ To be in front of, stand opposite, correspond to; cause to meet; give an audience. Provide a sandal with straps

قَابَلَ بِـ To compare, collate

أَقْبَلَ To provide a sandal with straps. Become intelligent (after being foolish). [Yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant]

تَقَبَّلَ To recive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers, by God). Become responsible. Travelto the south. Be kissed

تَقَابَلَ To meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated

إِقْتَبَلَ To extemporize (speech). Begin anew

إِسْتَقْبَلَ To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to

إِقْبَلَّ وَإِقْبَالَّ To turn toward the nose, squint (eye)

قَبْلُ وَقَبْلاً وَمِنْ قَبْلُ Previously, formerly, before

مِنْ ذِي قَبْلٍ Previously to, before a time referred to

قَبَلٌ Elevation; summit, top. State of being cross-eyed

قُبُلٌ ج أَقْبَالٌ Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda

قُبُلاً وَقِبَلاً In the presence of, face to face

قِبَلٌ Power, authority. Side, direction

مِنْ قِبَلِهِ With respect to; from; from the presence of

قِبْلَةٌ Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction of Mecca]

قُبْلَةٌ ج قُبَلٌ . وَتَقْبِيلٌ Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress

قِبْلِيٌّ [Southern, meridional]

قِبَالٌ Thong or strap for fastening a sandal

قَابِلٌ One who receives, accepts, &c.; capable of being or becoming. One who arrives; coming. Future

قَابِلَةٌ ج قَوَابِلُ Midwife. Receiver (*chem.*)

قَابِلِيَّةٌ Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite]

قُبَالَةٌ Position in front of; over against

قَبَالَةٌ Responsibility; act of guaranteeing

قِبَالَةٌ Midwifery

قَبُولٌ Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife

قَبِيلٌ ج قُبُلٌ Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Company. Lower part of the ear

مِنْ هٰذَا ٱلْقَبِيلِ With respect to this

قُبَيْلاً A little while before

قبيلة ج قبائل Tribe descended from one stock. Stone to close the mouth of a well

أقبل م قبلاء ج قبل Cross-eyed, squint-eyed

إقبال Approach; arrival. Prosperity, abundance

إستقبال Going to meet; reception. The future

تقابل ومقابلة State of being opposite; face to face. Collation (of two texts). Antithesis

مقبل Arriving, coming, approaching (year). [Favourable, happy, prosperous]

مقابل Opposite to, in front of

مقبول Accepted, agreed to; received, well received

مقتبل الشباب Still young, having no mark of old age

مستقبل Facing, going in front of. The future

* قبن يقبن قبونا To go, pass through (a land)

قبن To weigh with the steelyard

قبان Steelyard (sort of balance). Faithful, reliable

قبانة Trade of a weigher

قباني One who weighs for the market people

قبونة Act of weighing with the steelyard

* قبا يقبو قبوا To collect, gather (with the fingers). Raise (a building). Bend, curve

قبى To put (effects) in order. Make an outer garment (*Kabā*)

قبى عليه To be unjust, severe toward one

تقبى To put on the (*Kabā*). Be curved, convex, have the form of a dome or vault

قباء ج أقبية Outer garment or tunic

قباء Measure, interval, space

قبو ج أقبية Vault; any vaulted room. Siege-testudo

[قبوة] Small vault; longer than it is wide

* قباية (من قبي) Desert

* قت يقت قتا وقتت To tell a falsehood; interpret one's words falsely; calumniate

قتات وقتوت Slanderer, vilifier

* أقتب وإقتتب (من قتب) To put a pack-saddle on an animal

قتب ج أقتاب Small pack-saddle

قتب وقتبة ج أقتاب Intestine, *sp.* coiled

قتوبة Camels carrying the pack-saddle above mentioned

* قتد ج أقتاد وقتود وأقتد Wooden framework of a camel-saddle

قتاد Thorny plant eaten by camels; kind of *Astragalus*

* قتر يقتر قترا وقتورا To be barely sufficient. Adhere to, join

قتر وقتر وأقتر على To be niggardly to one's family

قتر يقتر وقتر يقتر وقتر To exhale odour (roast meat, &c.)

أفتر To become poor. Fumigate herself (woman). Adhere to

تفتر و إفتتر To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter)

فتر وتقتير Avarice, economy; a bare sufficiency for living

قتر Side, quarter, tract, region

قتر وقترة Dust, *sp.* of an army

قترة Lurking-place of a hunter

قاتر وقتور وأقتر ومقتر Parsimonious, avaricious; economical

* قتع يقتع قتوعا To be mean, vile

* قتل يقتل قتلا وتقتالا To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger). Mix (a drink)

قتل نفسه He committed suicide

قتله صبرا He confined him until death

قتل الأمر خبرا He knew the matter thoroughly

قتّل To kill much, massacre terribly

قاتل مقاتلة وقتالا وقيتالا To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with]

قاتله الله May God curse him!

قاتله الله ما أحسنه How fine he (or it) is!

أقتل To deliver to death

تقتل To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death

تقاتل و إقتتل To combat with one another, fight

إستقتل To seek death; stake one's life, fight desperately

قتل Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment

قتل ج أقتال Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person

قتلة Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating]

قاتل ج قتال وقتلة Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal

قتال ومقاتلة Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight]

قتال Deadly, causing death

قتول ج قتل One that kills much *(m. & f.)*

قتيل *(m. & f.)* ج قتلى . ومقتول Killed, murdered; executed

مقتل ج مقاتل Vital part (of the body)

مقاتل Adversary, combatant

مقتتل Battle field

* قتم يقتم قتوما وقتم يقتم قتما To rise up (dust)

إقتم To be dark-coloured, dark reddish-brown or almost black

قتمة وقتمة وقتام A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour

قتام Dark-coloured dust. Darkness

قاتم وأقتم Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured

* قتن يقتن قتانة To be small, insignificant (person)

قَتَنَ يَقْتُنُ قُتُونًا To become dry

قَتِينٌ Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point)

* قَتَّ يَقُتُّ قَتًّا To collect. Drive, drag along

قَتَّ وَاقْتَتَّ To pull out, uproot, extirpate

قُتَاتٌ Household goods, utensils, furniture

قَتَّاتٌ Slanderer, vilifier

قَتَاتَةٌ وَقَتِيتَةٌ Collective body (of men)

مَقَثَّةٌ Multitude

* أَقْثَأَ To abound with cucumbers

قِثَّاءٌ وَ[مَقْثَأَةٌ] Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*). Wild cucumber

قِثَّاءُ الْحِمَارِ *Elaterium momordicum*

* قَثَمَ وَقَثَا وَقَثَى To gather, amass (property)

* قَحَّ يَقُحُّ قُحُوحَةً وَقَحَاحَةً To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough]

قُحٌّ ج أَقْحَاحٌ Pure, unmixed; genuine. Rude

[قَحَّةٌ] A cough

قُحَاحُ أَمْرٍ Source, foundation or essence of a thing

* قَحَبَ يَقْحُبُ قَحْبًا وَقُحَابًا وَقُحَبٌ To cough

قَحْبٌ Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm

قَحْبَةٌ ج قِحَابٌ Cough. [Whore, prostitute]

* قَحَدَةٌ Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself

قُحَادٌ Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring

* قَحَزَ يَقْحَزُ قَحْزًا To leap, be agitated. Strike; throw

* [قَحَصَ يَقْحَصُ قَحْصًا] To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly

* قَحَطَ يَقْحَطُ قَحْطًا وَقُحُوطًا . وَأَقْحَطَ To be rainless (year). Be withheld, wanting (rain)

قَحَّطَ To fructify (a palm); impregnate. [Scrape off]

أَقْحَطَ اللّٰهُ الْأَرْضَ God afflicted the land with drought

قَحْطٌ Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need

قَاحِطٌ ج قَوَاحِطُ Sterile, dry, barren (year)

زَمَانٌ قَاحِطٌ Time of drought

قَحِيطٌ Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe

عَامٌ مُقْحِطٌ Year of drought

* قَحَفَ يَقْحَفُ قَحْفًا To strike or break the skull. Sweep away. Sow

قَحَفَ وَاقْتَحَفَ To drink all in the vessel, drain it

قِحْفٌ ج أَقْحَافٌ وَقُحُوفَةٌ وَقِحَفَةٌ Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull

قَاحِفٌ ج قُحُفٌ Sweeping away every thing (river)

قُحَافٌ Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent)

قُحَافَةٌ What is swept or carried away

مِقْحَفَةٌ Winnowing-fan; dust-pan

* قَحْقَحَ To be reiterated in the throat (voice)

قَحَّةٌ Hoarseness, roughness, gruffness (of the voice)

* قَحِلَ يَقْحَلُ قَحْلاً وَقَحَلَ قُحُولاً وَقُحِلَ To dry up, wither (skin), become old (man); waste away

أَقْحَلَ To dry, cause to wither, emaciate

قُحَالٌ Disease (of sheep) that dries or withers the skin

قُحُولَةٌ Dryness, aridity

مُتَقَحِّلٌ (Man) having a dry skin; in a wretched state

* قَحَمَ يَقْحُمُ قُحُوماً فِي To rush heedlessly into

قَحَمَ إِلَى To draw near to

قَحَّمَ وَأَقْحَمَ To plunge (one) into (an affair) heedlessly; throw (a horse his rider)

تَقَحَّمَ To rush into the river, &c. (horse); throw his rider

إِقْتَحَمَ Rush upon, break in upon

قَحْمٌ ج قِحَامٌ . وَقُحُومٌ Very old

قُحْمَةٌ ج قُحَمٌ Danger, difficulty; a rushing into danger; destructive thing; year of famine

قَحَامَةٌ وَقُحُومَةٌ Very old age, infirmity

مِقْحَامٌ ج مَقَاحِيمُ One who rushes heedlessly into danger

مَقَاحِمُ Dangerous places

* قُحْوَانٌ وَأُقْحُوَانٌ ج أَقَاحٍ وَأَقَاحِيُّ Anthemis, camomile

* قَدْ *Noun:* sufficiency; *e. g.* قَدْ زَيْدٍ دِرْهَمٌ a dirhim is *sufficient* or a *sufficiency* for Zeid

قَدْ *Particle; placed before a preterite verb denotes:* already, just now, *e. g.* قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeid has *already* or *just* arisen or stood up

Placed before a pres. future it denotes rareness, e. g. قَدْ يَصْدُقُ اَلْكَذُوبُ The liar *sometimes* or *rarely* speaks the truth; *or expectancy, e. g.* قَدْ يَقْدَمُ اَلْغَائِبُ The absent one is expected to come. *Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.*

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا *Verily* he prospers who purifies it

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ *Verily* he knows what your state is

* قَدَّ يَقُدُّ قَدًّا وَقَدَّدَ وَ إِقْتَدَّ To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff)

قَدَّدَ To cut (meat) into strips, salt and dry in the sun

تَقَدَّدَ To be cut into strips and dried, cured (meat); be split: divided into different parties (people); be rent, tattered (garment)

إِنْقَدَّ To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off

إِقْتَدَّ To consider (affairs) forecast results

إِسْتَقَدَّ To continue in one state, be uniform

قَدّ ج أَقُدّ وَقِدَاد وَقُدُود Lamb's skin. Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity

عَلَى قَدِّهِ Equal to in measure, size, &c.

حَسَنُ ٱلْقَدِّ Goodly in form, symmetry, fine looking

قِدّ ج أَقُدّ . وَقِدَّة ج قِدَد Strip of untanned skin, thong

قِدَّة ج قِدَد Company of diverse opinions [Strip of board, ruler]

قَدِيد وَمُقَدَّد Shreds of meat salted and dried in the sun; cured meat

مَقَدّ Road; plain, desert

* قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي To bore, pierce (wood, &c.). Decay (tooth)

قَدَحَ وَٱقْتَدَحَ To strike fire (with a flint). Dip up with a ladle

قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ To revile, censure; attack one's honour or pedigree; slander

قَدَحَ ٱلْعَيْنَ To perform the operation of couching upon the eye

قَدَّحَ To make lean, lank, slender. Be sunken (eye)

إِقْتَدَحَ To consider, look into (an affair)

إِسْتَقْدَحَ To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire

قِدْح ج قِدَاح وَأَقْدَاح وَأَقْدُح Arrow unfurnished with feathers or head, *sp.* for gaming. [Hole, bore]

قَدَح ج أَقْدَاح Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass

قَدْح وَقَادِح Canker or corrosion of teeth or trees

قَادِح Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator

قَدَّاح Striker of fire. Maker of drinking-cups. Blossoms before opening; buds, suckers, offsets

قَدَّاح وَقَدَّاحَة Flint-stone with which fire is struck

مِقْدَح وَمِقْدَاح ج مَقَادِح وَمَقَادِيح That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker]

* قَدَرَ يَقْدُرُ وَقَدِرَ يَقْدَرُ قُدْرًا وَقُدْرَة وَمَقْدُرَة عَلَى To be able, have the power over, the ability to do

قَدَرَ قَدْرًا To cook (in a قدر)

قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ بِ To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing; compute, conjecture

قَدَرَ يَقْدُرُ قَدْرًا To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God)

قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God)

قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ لِ To prepare, assign; fix a time for

قَدَّرَ [To put a valuation upon property, produce, &c.]

قَدَّرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over

قَادَرَ To measure, compare together; measure one's self with another, vie with

To be preordained; be well considered and managed; be supposed, taken for granted; be fixed, decreed; prepared for — تَقَدَّرَ

To agree with or be according to the measure — إِنْقَدَرَ

To be powerful or rich, have great influence. Cook for one's self (in a pot). Make (a thing) of medium size — إِقْتَدَرَ

Quantity, measure, bulk, extent — قَدْر

Preordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree. Might, power, position; influence, wealth. Measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value — قَدَرٌ ج أَقْدَارٌ

The night when the Coran was sent down, or imparted to Mohammed — لَيْلَةُ ٱلْقَدْرِ

Cooking-pot, kettle. *(masc. & fem.)* — قِدْرٌ ج قُدُور

Might, power, authority; competence; wealth — قُدْرَة

Distance (between palm-trees) [measure of anything] — قَدَرَة

Sect denying the decrees of God, asserting man's free will — اَلْقَدَرِيَّة

Power, ability — قِدَارٌ وَقُدُورٌ

Powerful; all-powerful; able — قَادِرٌ وقَدِير

The Omnipotent — اَلْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَٱلْقَدِيرُ

Power, wealth, opulence — إِقْتِدَارٌ

Predestination, fate, hypothesis, supposition. Virtual (implicit) meaning; measuring. Evaluation — تَقْدِيرٌ ج تَقَادِيرُ

Virtually; hypothetically; as understood — تَقْدِيرًا

Quantity, fixed measure — مِقْدَارٌ

As much as — بِمِقْدَارِ مَا

Power, ability, wealth, opulence — مَقْدِرَة

Valuer (of harvests). Appraiser — مُقَدِّر

Decreed; fixed by God; predestined — مُقَدَّرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ ج مَقَادِيرُ

Understood (in grammatical sense) — مُقَدَّر

To be pure, holy — ✱ قَدُسَ يَقْدُسُ قُدْسًا

To hallow; sanctify; consecrate (to God). [To say or hear the mass] — قَدَّسَ

To be purified, sanctified; [Be consecrated (bread, wine)] — تَقَدَّسَ

Purity, sanctity, holiness — قُدْسٌ وقَدَاسَةٌ

The Holy of Holies — قُدْسُ ٱلْأَقْدَاسِ

Jerusalem — أَلْقُدْسُ

The Holy Spirit or Third Person of the Trinity — رُوحُ ٱلْقُدُسِ [وَٱلرُّوحُ ٱلْقُدُسُ]

Large ship. Cadiz (city) — قَادِسٌ

Mill-hopper. Vessel for water — قَادُوسٌ ج قَوَادِيسُ

ٱلْقَادِسِيَّةُ Town near El Kufeh where the Arabs defeated the Persians

قدّاسٌ ج قَدَادِيسُ [Mass, liturgy]

قَدُوسٌ Very forward; bold to advance to an attack

قُدُّوسٌ Very or All Holy (epithet applied to God)

قَدِيسٌ Pearl

قِدِّيسٌ ج قِدِّيسُونَ Saint

تَقْدِيسٌ Purification; sanctification; praise of God. [Eucharistic consecration]

مَقْدِسٌ Holy Place

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ وَٱلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ Jerusalem

مُقَدَّسٌ وَمُتَقَدِّسٌ Sanctified

[ٱلْكِتَابُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ] The Holy Bible

مَقْدِسِيٌّ وَمَقْدِسِيٌّ Relating to Jerusalem

[مُقْدِسِيٌّ ج مَقَادِسَةٌ] Jerusalem-pilgrim

* [قَدَّيْش] (قَدْ أَيْ شَيْءٍ) How much?

* قَدَعَ يَقْدَعُ قَدْعًا To restrain (a horse). Execute (a matter)

قَدِعٌ Brakish (water). Weeping much

* قَدَفَ يَقْدُفُ قَدْفًا To draw out, exhaust (water)

* قَدَمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدْمًا وَقُدُومًا [وَقَدَّمَ]
To precede, go before; approach, come up; be at the head of, be the first

قَدِمَ يَقْدَمُ قُدُومًا وَقِدْمَانًا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ
To arrive, return from a journey; come back from

قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى Advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold

قَدُمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدَامَةً وَقِدَمًا . وَتَقَادَمَ
To precede in time, be old or ancient

قَدَّمَ وَأَقْدَمَ To bid to advance, to attack boldly; to lead; make one a leader, chief; send in advance

قَدَّمَهُ عَلَى To prefer (a thing), place it before (another)

قَدَّمَ لِ To present, offer to; suggest, propose

قَدَّمَ وَتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ To come before, into the presence of one

تَقَدَّمَ وَٱسْتَقْدَمَ To advance, lead, be chief

تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى To be preferred to; surpass; be or go in advance of

إِسْتَقْدَمَ To seek to get in advance

قِدَمٌ وَقِدْمَةٌ Olden times, antiquity

قِدْمًا Of old, once on a time, formerly

قِدَمٌ Precedence

قَدَمٌ ج أَقْدَامٌ Foot, front (*m. & f.*) part of the foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; grade of honour. Courageous

سَمْتُ ٱلْقَدَمِ Nadir

قُدْمَةٌ Priority, precedence. Boldness, advance to the attack

قَادِمٌ ج قُدُمٌ وَقُدَّامٌ One who arrives, who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching

قَادِمٌ ج قَوَادِمُ Head. Van (of a caravan)

قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ Vanguard (of an army)

قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ وَقُدَامَى Ten large front feathers of a wing

Shortest way, short cut [قَادُومِيَّةٌ]

قُدَّامٌ Front part; in front of, before

قُدَّامٌ وَقِدِّيمٌ King, chief, lord; leader

قُدَامَةٌ A man of eloquent or chaste speech

قَدُومٌ ج قُدُمٌ Courageous, bold, intrepid

قَدُومٌ وَقَدُّومٌ ج قَدَائِمُ وَقُدُمٌ Hatchet, adze

قَدِيمٌ ج قُدَمَاءُ وَقُدَامَى وَقَدَائِمُ Ancient, old, antique; former

اَلْقَدِيمُ The Eternal (God)

قَدِيمًا وَفِي ٱلْقَدِيمِ Formerly, of old, in olden times

مِنَ ٱلْقَدِيمِ In olden times, from time immemorial

قَيْدَامٌ وَقَيْدُمٌ Front part (of a thing)

أَقْدَمُ ج أَقْدَمُونَ More ancient, more antique

اَلْأَقْدَمُونَ The ancients

إِقْدَامٌ Boldness, intrepidity; endeavour; diligence

تَقْدِمَةٌ ج تَقَادِمُ Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture

تَقْدِيمٌ Act of presenting, offering, &c.

تَقَدُّمٌ Pre-eminence; priority; progress

تَقَادُمٌ Antiquity, oldness, &c.

مُقَدَّمٌ Front part, fore part; bow (ship)

مُقَدِّمَةٌ Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c.

مُتَقَدِّمٌ One who is in advance; chief; prefect

مُتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ Afore-mentioned

مِقْدَامٌ وَمِقْدَامَةٌ ج مَقَادِيمُ Courageous, bold; first in the attack

* قَدَا يَقْدُو قَدْوًا وَقَدِيَ يَقْدَى قَدًى وَقَدَاوَةً To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish). Approach, return

أَقْدَى To grow old, be near death

تَقَدَّى To keep to the traveled way

إِقْتَدَى بِ To imitate, emulate, copy

قَدٍ وَقَدِيٌّ Having an agreeable taste

قُدْوَةٌ وَقِدْوَةٌ Model for imitation, good example; pattern

قِدْوٌ Source, or trunk having branches

قَدْوَى Uprightness, integrity

إِقْتِدَاءٌ Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone)

* قَذَّ يَقُذُّ قَذًّا To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c.

قَذَّ وَقَذَّذَ وَأَقَذَّ To feather (an arrow)

قُذَّةٌ Feather of an arrow

قُذَاذَةٌ What is cut or clipped from anything

مِقَذٌّ Knife, cutting instrument

* قَذُرَ يَقْذُرُ وَقَذِرَ يَقْذَرُ قَذَرًا

وَقَذَارَةً To be unclean, soiled, covered with dirt, filthy

قَذِرَ وَقَذَّرَ وَتَقَذَّرَ وَإِسْتَقْذَرَ To regard as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid on account of foulness

قَذَّرَ To foul, render unclean

قَذَرٌ ج أَقْذَارٌ. وَقَاذُورَةٌ Dirt, filth; uncleanliness

قَذِرٌ وَقَذُرٌ Dirty, filthy; unclean

قُذَرَةٌ (A man) who shuns causes of blame

قَذُورٌ (A woman) who shuns what is unclean, as foul actions

قَاذُورٌ (وة) Foul in language, evil in disposition; very jealous; unsociable, avoiding society; dainty, squeamish

مَقْذَرٌ One whom others avoid and shun

* قَذَعَ يَقْذَعُ قَذْعًا To cudgel; abuse, revile

قَذَعَ وَقَاذَعَ وَأَقْذَعَ To revile with obscene language

قَذْعٌ وَقَذِيعَةٌ Abuse; obscenity; foul deed

* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذْفًا [وَقَذَّفَ] بِ To throw (stones) at; cast, fling. Vomit. Row (a boat)

قَذَفَ فِي ٱلنَّارِ To throw (one) into the fire

قَذَفَ وَإِسْتَقْذَفَ بِ To drive away by throwing stones at, abuse; accuse of fornication or adultery

قَاذَفَ To throw stones at

تَقَاذَفَ To throw at one another. Run (horse to water)

قَذْفٌ Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing; of throwing

قَذَفٌ وَقُذُفٌ Place where one slips or falls

قُذْفٌ وَقَذَفٌ وَقُذْفَةٌ Side, *sp.* of a valley; river-bank

قُذْفَةٌ ج قُذُفَاتٌ وَقُذُفٌ وَقِذَافٌ Summit, vortex

قَذَّافٌ Ballista, catapult. Scales of a balance. Rower; galley-slave. One who flings with all his might

قِذَافٌ وَقَذِيفَةٌ ج قَذَائِفُ Projectile

قَذُوفٌ وَقَذِيفٌ Distant

مِقْذَافٌ وَمِقْذَفٌ ج مَقَاذِفُ وَمَقَاذِيفُ Oar

* قَذَلَ يَقْذُلُ قَذْلًا To beat on the back part of the head. Act unjustly; with energy. Follow

قَذَلٌ Vice; defect, blemish

قَذَالٌ ج قُذُلٌ وَأَقْذِلَةٌ Back part of the head; occiput

* قَذَمَ يَقْذِمُ قَذْمًا To give all at once

قِذَمٌ Fast; strong. Bountiful lord

* قَذِيَ يَقْذَى قَذًى وَقَذَيَانًا To ache or suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye)

قَذَّى وَأَقْذَى To cast in, or draw out, a mote from the eye

قِذًى ج أَقْذَاءٌ وَقُذِيٌّ Earth reduced to powder

قَذًى وَقَذَاةٌ Mote or small particle (in the eye or in drink)

يُغْضِي عَلَى ٱلْقَذَى He submits quietly to suffer wrong

صَارَ ٱلأَمْرُ قَذًى فِي عَيْنَيْهِ The matter troubled or distressed him

* قَرَّ يَقِرُّ قَرَارًا وَقُرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in. [Confess a thing]

قَرَّ عَلَى To persist, persevere in anything

قَرَّ يَقَرُّ قَرًّا To be or become cold (day, night)

قَرَّ يَقُرُّ To pour out (water) pour forth (speech)

قَرَّ يَقَرُّ قُرَّةً وَقُرُورًا To become cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief

قَرَّ عَيْنًا He was refreshed, became content

قَرَّرَ To settle, fix, establish, confirm

قَرَّرَ وَأَقَرَّ فِي To cause one to stay, to reside permanently; to fix in

قَرَّرَ بِ To cause one to confess or acknowledge a thing

قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ To decide upon, determine to....

قَارَّ مُقَارَّةً To settle, become fixed (with another)

أَقَرَّ To settle, establish, confirm

أَقَرَّ عَلَى أَوْ فِي To leave one quiet at his work; settle, establish, confirm one in (something)

أَقَرَّ بِ To confess, avow, acknowledge

أَقَرَّ عَيْنَهُ To refresh, console, quiet one

أَقَرَّهُ ٱللهُ God caused him to be smitten with cold

تَقَرَّرَ To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed

تَقَارَّ فِي To remain, be fixed in (a place)

إِسْتَقَرَّ To subsist, have being

إِسْتَقَرَّ فِي To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest

قُرٌّ وَقَارٌّ Cold (day or night)

ٱلْقَرَّتَانِ The two cold times; *i. e.* morning and evening

قُرٌّ وَقِرَّةٌ Cold, coldness, chill; *sp.* cold of winter

قُرَّةُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Water-cress (*nasturtium*) Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed

قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ Fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance: rest, quiet

قَرَارٌ [The judgment given by a court. Refrain (music)]

دَارُ ٱلْقَرَارِ The future state, world to come

قَارَّةٌ Continent, firm land

قَارُورَةٌ ج قَوَارِيرُ Glass bottle, phial; flask

قَرِيرُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c.

إِقْرَارٌ Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond

تَقْرِيرٌ Avowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report]

مَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest

مَقْرُورٌ Suffering from cold; cold (day)

* قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ وَيَقْرُؤُ قَرْأً وَقِرَاءَةً وَقُرْآنًا

To read, recite (*sp.* the Coran)

قَرَأَ عَلَى To read or recite to, study with (a teacher)

أَقْرَأَ To make or teach one to read or recite

أَقْرَأَهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ To send or deliver a salutation (in writing)

قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَقْرَأَهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation

قَارَأَ To read or study with and teach one another

تَقَرَّأَ To devote one's self to religious exercises, *sp.* to reading the Coran

إِسْتَقْرَأَ To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; *sp.* to discover properties and find out their law; make an induction

قُرْءٌ ج أَقْرَاءٌ وَقُرُوءٌ وَأَقْرُؤٌ A time. Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever. Menses

أَقْرَاءُ ٱلشِّعْرِ Kinds or modes of poetry

قُرْأَةٌ Pestilence

قِرَاءَةٌ ج قِرَاءَاتٌ Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Coran

قُرْآنٌ Act of reading

أَلْقُرْآنُ The Coran

قَارِئٌ ج قُرَّاءٌ وَقَرَأَةٌ وَقَارِئُونَ Reader, reciter; devotee

قَرَّاءٌ ج قَرَّاؤُونَ Good, expert reader

قُرَّاءٌ ج قُرَّاؤُونَ Devotee, *sp.* in reading the Coran

مَقْرُوءٌ وَمَقْرِيٌّ وَمَقْرُوٌّ Read, recited

* قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ وَقَرُبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا وَقُرْبَانًا إِلَى وَمِنْ To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent

قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قَرْبًا وَقَرَّبَ وَأَقْرَبَ

To sheathe the sword

قَرَبَ أَمْرًا To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair

قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ قَرَبًا To have a pain in the flank

قَرَّبَ To bring near, lead up, [approach]. Present, offer; make an offering to God. [Give the holy communion]

قارَبَ To be near to; live close by one; [be related to]. Interchange with one good or pleasing words

قارَبَ أنْ To be on the point of ..

أقْرَبَ To be near confinement (female); nearly fill (a vessel)

تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرُّبًا إلَى To approach, advance toward; seek greater intimacy or seek to ally one's self with; curry favour with. [Take the holy communion]

تَقَارَبَ To be near, approach one another, come nearer

إقْتَرَبَ To approach, come toward

إسْتَقْرَبَ To find or regard near

قُرْبٌ وقُرَابٌ Nearness of place, time or relationship

عَنْ قُرْبٍ In a short time, shortly, soon

بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ In the vicinity of, near to

قُرْبٌ ج أقْرَابٌ Flank, side

قِرْبَةٌ ج قِرْبَاتٌ وقِرَبٌ Skin bag for water or milk

قُرْبَةٌ ج قُرُبَاتٌ Offering to God, oblation; good work for seeking God's favour

قُرْبَانٌ م قُرْبَى Vessel nearly full. Associate, companion

قُرْبَانٌ ج قَرَابِينُ Pious offering to conciliate the favour of God, oblation, [Eucharist]. Associate, companion

قِرَابٌ ج قُرُبٌ وأقْرِبَةٌ Sheath, scabbard, case, receptacle

قُرَابٌ وقُرَابَةٌ What is nearly equal or equivalent (of a thing)

قَرَابَةٌ وقُرْبَى Kinship; relations, *sp.* on the female side

قَارِبٌ ج قَوَارِبُ Boat, skiff. Seeking water, *sp.* at night

قَرِيبٌ ج أقْرِبَاءُ م قَرِيبَةٌ ج قَرَائِبُ
Near, close at hand (in space and time); related; neighbour, fellow-man; relation

عَنْ قَرِيبٍ Shortly, soon, &c.

أقْرَبُ ج أقَارِبُ وأقْرَبُونَ Nearer, closer at hand; more closely related; more probable, more likely

تَقْرِيبٌ Approximation. Argument of such a nature as to require assent

تَقْرِيبًا وبِالتَّقْرِيبِ Approximately

مَقْرَبٌ ومَقْرَبَةٌ Near road or way

مُقْرِبٌ ج مَقَارِيبُ Near to bringing forth (female)

مَقْرَبَةٌ Relationship

ألْمُقَرَّبُونَ Angels and men nearest to God

مُقَارِبٌ Of a middling sort or quality, not very good, cheap

مُتَقَارِبٌ Resembling, approaching. A certain metre (in poetry)

* قَرَبُوسٌ ج قَرَابِيسُ Pommel of a saddle; saddle-bow

* قَرَتَ يَقْرُتُ قَرْتًا To grieve, burden

قَرِتَ يَقْرَتُ قَرَتًا To toil; earn, gain

* قَرْثَعٌ Bold, impudent woman. Low, despised. Lion

* قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرْحًا To wound. Dig (a well). Hurt with words. Accuse

قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قُرُوحًا وَقَرِحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرَحًا

وأقرح To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse)

قَرِحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرْحًا وتَقَرَّحَ To be covered with ulcers or pustules

قَرَّحَ To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge]

أَقْرَحَ To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers

تَقَرَّحَ لِ To prepare for

إِقْتَرَحَ To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore

إِقْتَرَحَ بِ عَلَى To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration

قَرِحٌ Covered with ulcers or pustules

قَرْحٌ ج قُرُوحٌ Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded

قُرْحَةٌ A wound; an ulcer

قُرْحَةٌ White spot on the face of a horse. Beginning (of winter or spring)

قَارِحٌ (*Masc. & fem.*) ج قَوَارِحُ

وقُرَّحٌ Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal)

قَرَاحٌ ج أَقْرِحَةٌ Pure (water). (Ground) without trees, water etc., free to be sown

قَرِيحٌ ج قَرْحَى Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water)

قَرِيحَةٌ ج قَرَائِحُ Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well

أَقْرَحُ م قَرْحَاءُ Having a white spot in the face (horse)

إِقْتِرَاحٌ Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority

مُقْرَحٌ ومَقْرُوحٌ Covered with ulcers; wounded

* قَرِدَ يَقْرَدُ قَرَدًا To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin). Be yellow (teeth)

قَرَّدَ To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable

قَرِدَ وأَقْرَدَ To be silent from impotence of speech

أَقْرَدَ To have ticks. Become still, quiet. Feign death. Submit to

تَقَرَّدَ To be knotted (wool); be heaped up

قِرْدٌ ج قُرُودٌ وأَقْرَادٌ وقِرَدٌ وقِرَدَةٌ Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon]

قَرَدٌ Refuse of wool. Impotence of speech

قُرَادٌ ج أَقْرِدَةٌ وقِرْدَانٌ Tick (insect). Nipple

قَرُودٌ Patient, still, quiet

* قَرْدَحَ To yield, be submissive. [Burn, blaze (coal)]

قَرْدَاحِيٌّ وقَرْدَحِيٌّ ج قَرَادِحَةٌ [Armourer; one who repairs locks or iron articles]

* قُرْدُدٌ Elevated and rugged ground

* قَرْدَسَ To fetter, tie. Call (a puppy)

* قِرْدَعٌ Lice on camels or fowls

* قَرَزَ يَقْرُزُ قَرْزًا To pinch; take with the tips of the fingers

* قَرَسَ يَقْرِسُ قَرْسًا To freeze, become congealed (water)

قَرِسَ يَقْرَسُ قَرَسًا To be intense (cold)

قَرَّسَ وَأَقْرَسَ To cause to freeze; benumb with cold

قَرِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ وَقَارِسٌ Intensely cold, freezing, icy

قَارِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ Intense cold; hoar-frost

[قَرَاسِيَا A kind of plum; cherry]

* قَرَشَ يَقْرِشُ قَرْشًا وَقَرَّشَ وَاقْتَرَشَ To earn, gain for one's family

قَرَشَ To cut. Collect together from all sides

قَرَّشَ [To curdle (milk). Reduce to piasters (money)]

قَارَشَ [To intermeddle; have dealings with]

تَقَارَشَ وَاقْتَرَشَ To mix up, be crossed (lances)

[قِرْشٌ ج قُرُوشٌ Piaster]

قَرِيشَةٌ Sweet curd

قُرَيْشٌ Name of the tribe Koreish

قُرَشِيٌّ Belonging to the tribe of Koreish

مُقْرِشٌ Rich

* قَرَصَ يَقْرُصُ قَرْصًا To pinch; bite; hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash with the ends of the fingers

قَرَصَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ To pain one by cutting words

قَرَصَ وَقَرَّصَ To cut in pieces and spread out (dough); make flat loaves of it

قُرْصٌ ج أَقْرَاصٌ وَقِرَصَةٌ Flat disc; round cake; tart, pastils, lozenges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb

قُرْصَةٌ ج قُرَصٌ A disc, cake, &c.

قَارِصٌ Pricking, biting; sour (milk); stinging insect

قُرَّاصٌ وَ [قُرَّيْصٌ] Nettle (plant)

قَرِيصٌ A kind of condiment

مُقَرَّصٌ Rounded, made disc-shaped

* قُرْصَانٌ ج قَرَاصِينُ Corsair, pirate

* قِرْصَعْنَةٌ وَقِرْصَعْنَةٌ Prickly plant *(Eryngium Creticum)*

* قَرَضَ يَقْرِضُ قَرْضًا To cut; gnaw, nibble. Turn aside from. Cross (a valley). Recite (a poem)

قَرِضَ يَقْرَضُ قَرَضًا وَقَرَضَ رِبَاطَهُ To die

قَارَضَ وَقَارَضَ To recompense, requite

قَرَّضَ To cut or gnaw much
Exalt with praise, *and in an opposite sense*, to blame, criticise

أَقْرَضَ To lend one money (with or without interest)

تَقَارَضَ To recompense one another; recite verses one to another

إِنْقَرَضَ To die out (dynasty), become extinguished; perish; terminate, expire (time)

إِقْتَرَضَ مِنْ To take a loan from, borrow

إِسْتَقْرَضَ مِنْ To try to make a loan, borrow money

قَرْضٌ ج قُرُوضٌ Loan, debt

قُرَاضَةٌ Cuttings, clippings, filings

قَرَّاضَةٌ A creeping insect that eats wool, moth. Defamer

قَرِيضٌ Poetry. Cud (of a camel, &c.)

مِقْرَاضٌ ج مَقَارِيضُ Scissors

* قَرْضَبَ To cut, separate. Collect; scatter. Eat up

* قَرَطَ يَقْرُطُ قَرْطًا وَقَرَّطَ To cut into small pieces

[To pronounce badly, putting one letter for another] قَرَّطَ

قَرَّطَ To adorn with ear-rings. Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse); put the reins behind the ears or slacken them to incite the horse to run. Clip (money)

قَرَّطَ عَلَى To be miserly, give one little, or little by little

تَقَرَّطَ To adorn one's self with ear-rings

قِرْطٌ Species of leek

قُرْطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَقِرَاطٌ وَقُرُوطٌ وَقِرَطَةٌ Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or melilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas]

[قَرْطَةٌ] Incorrect pronunciation. Log of wood

قُرَاطَةٌ That which is clipped off; candle-snuff

[قَارُوطٌ (ة)] Son or daughter of the wife by a former husband

[قَارُوطُ ٱلطَّاحُونِ] Miller's servant

قِيرَاطٌ ج قَرَارِيطُ Carat = 4 grains = $\frac{1}{24}$ *mithkâl* or *dinâr* $\frac{1}{24}$ of anything. [Inch]

مُقَرَّطٌ One who wears ear-rings

* قَرْطَبَ To cut the bones (of a slaughtered animal). Throw one down on his back. Run, flee

قُرْطُبِيٌّ Sword

قُرْطُبَةُ Cordova (in Spain)

* قَرْطَسَ To hit the mark

قِرْطَاسٌ ج قَرَاطِيسُ Paper; sheet or roll of paper; a writing, a book

*قُرْطَقٌ Sort of tunic with a single opening

* قَرْطَلٌ ج قَرَاطِلُ Reed-basket; [fruit-basket]

* قَرْطَمَ To cut, cut off, amputate

قِرْطِمٌ وَقُرْطُمٌ Saffron-seed

[قُرْطَامٌ] Leprosy

* قَرَظَ يَقْرِظُ قَرْظًا To tan, dye. To pluck, gather (leaves, fruit)

قَرِظَ يَقْرَظُ To become lord or chief after being in an abject state

قَرَظَ To laud, eulogize (a living person)

تَقَارَظَ To praise one another

قَرَظٌ Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning

قُرَظِيٌّ Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen

قَرَّاظٌ Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit

تَقْرِيظٌ Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person)

* قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرْعًا To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear

قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرْعًا To win in casting lots

قَرِعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear

قَرَّعَ To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb

قَارَعَ مُقَارَعَةً وَقِرَاعًا To come to close quarters with, fight. Cast lots, gamble

أَقْرَعَ To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler)

أَقْرَعَ بَيْنَ To cast the lot for others; prepare them for the lot

تَقَرَّعَ To turn or roll over (when lying down)

تَقَارَعَ To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [Quarrel]

إِنْقَرَعَ عَنْ To give up, cease from

بِتُّ أَتَقَرَّعُ I turned over constantly (*i. e.* did not sleep)

إِقْتَرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى To cast lots for

إِقْتَرَعَ To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem

قَرْعٌ Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd

قَرِعٌ Sleepless. Receptive of counsel

قَرَعٌ وَقَرْعَةٌ Baldness; scald-head. A pustule

قَرْعَةٌ A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull]

قُرْعَةٌ ج قُرَعٌ Lot. [Ballot]. Leather bag. Best of a thing

أَلْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ He wins

أَلْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ He loses

قَارِعَةٌ ج قَوَارِعُ Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway

أَلْقَارِعَةُ The day of judgment

أَلْقَوَارِعُ Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons

قَرِيعٌ ج قَرْعَى Winner. Young male camel

قَرِيعُ ٱلدَّهْرِ The hero of the age

أَقْرَعُ م قَرْعَاءُ ج قُرْعٌ وَقُرْعَانٌ Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless]

مِقْرَعٌ Vessel in which dates are gathered

مِقْرَعَةٌ ج مَقَارِعُ Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker)

مُقَارَعَةٌ Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots

* [قَرَاغُولٌ وَقَرَاقُونٌ أَوْ كَرَاكُونٌ] Guard-house, police station

* قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرْفًا To peel, pull off, skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn

قَرَفَ عَلَى To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress

قَرَفَ وَقَرَّفَ بِ To suspect of, find fault with, blame

قَرِفَ يَقْرَفُ قَرَفًا To be about to fall ill. [Loathe]

قَارَفَ مُقَارَفَةً وَقِرَافًا To approach; lie with; engage in or pollute one's self with sin

أَقْرَفَ To accuse; revile. Approach the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe]

أَقْرَفَ بِ To draw suspicion upon

أَقْرَفَ لِ To approach, mingle with

إِقْتَرَفَ To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime)

إِقْتَرَفَ بِ To be suspected of, blamed for

قَرَفٌ Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing]

قِرْفٌ Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry

قِرْفَةٌ ج قِرَفٌ Suspicion. Gain. Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon

قَرُوفٌ Full of insolence and injustice

أَقْرَفُ Very red

مُقْرِفٌ Horse whose dam is of pure Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed]

* قَرْفَصَ To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them]

قِرْفِصَى وَقُرْفُصَى وَقُرْفُصَاءُ Way of sitting described above

* قَرَقَ يَقْرِقُ قَرْقًا To cluck (hen). To deceive

قَرْقٌ Clucking of a hen

قَرِقٌ Level place

[قُرْقٌ] [Hernia; rupture in the scrotum]

[قُرْقَةٌ] Sitting-hen

[مَقْرُوقٌ] Afflicted with hernia

قُرْقُبٌ وَقُرْقُبٌ Belly

* قَرْقَدَ To dry, become hard (bread)

* [قُرْقُذَانٌ وَقَرْقَذُونٌ] Squirrel. *(Sciurus syriacus)*

* قَرْقَرَ To coo (pigeon); growl (camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach)

* قَرْقَرٌ Level and soft ground. Back. Woman's clothing

قَرْقَرَةٌ ج قَرَاقِرُ Cooing of a dove; growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the bowels

قَرْقُورٌ [Lamb]

قُرْقُورٌ ج قَرَاقِيرُ Long ship, or a large one

* [قَرْقَشَ] To gnaw at; make a grinding sound

* [قَرْقَطَ] To cut into small pieces

[قَرْقُوطَةٌ] A small piece

* [قَرْقَعَ] To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.)

[قَرْقَعَةٌ] A rattling, rumbling, creaking

* قَرْقَفَ To frighten. Coo. Laugh inordinately; growl fiercely (camel)

قُرْقِفَ وَتَقَرْقَفَ To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold)

قَرْقَفٌ وَقُرْقُوفٌ Wine

* قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا To gnaw off, nibble, peel: cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile

قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا وَقُرُومًا وَمَقْرَمًا To begin to eat grass, or eat little (camel)

قَرِمَ يَقْرَمُ قَرَمًا إِلَى To long for (meat), desire greatly

قَرَّمَ To teach to eat

أَقْرَمَ To keep a stallion for breeding

قَرْمٌ ج قُرُومٌ Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master

أَلْقِرْمُ The Crimea

قُرْمَةٌ ج قُرَمٌ Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree]

قِرْمِيَّةٌ ج قَرَامِيُّ Stump or root of a tree. [Stump of a tooth]

* قَرْمَدَ To cover or plaster with gypsum; pave or build with bricks

قَرْمَدٌ وَقِرْمِيدٌ ج قَرَامِيدُ Baked brick, plaster, &c. [Tiles; earthen pipes]

* قِرْمِزٌ Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion

قِرْمِزِيٌّ Of a crimson, scarlet colour

* قَرْمَشَ To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.)]

* قَرْمَطَ To take short steps; write very closely, or in lines near together

قَرْمَطِيٌّ A Karmathian

قَرَامِطَةٌ The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians

* قَرَنَ يَقْرِنُ قَرْنًا بِ To join one thing to another; yoke or tie together (two animals)

قَرِنَ يَقْرَنُ قَرَنًا To have eye-brows joined together

قَرَّنَ To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.)

قَارَنَ مُقَارَنَةً وَقِرَانًا To enter into partnership with; be in conjunction with (planet). [Be of the same age with, be one's comrade]

أَقْرَنَ To join together. Hurl two arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope

أَقْرَنَ عَنْ To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter)

أَقْرَنَ وَإِسْتَقْرَنَ إِلَى To be equal to (a matter)

تَقَارَنَ To be partners, enter into partnership

إِقْتَرَنَ بِ To be joined, yoked together; be married

قَرْنٌ ج قُرُونٌ وَقِرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ Horn; point; chief top (of a mountain); feeler (insect); top of the head. Upper limb of the sun. Time, period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or 120 years; generation that has passed away; century, age. Edge or point of a sword. Lock of hair

ذُو ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ *Surname of Alexander the Great*

وَحِيدُ ٱلْقَرْنِ Rhinoceros

قُرُونُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Coral

قِرْنٌ ج أَقْرَانٌ One's equal (in merit, bravery, age, &c.); adversary; enemy. [A contemporaneous narrator of traditions taken from the same sources as those of another]

قَرْنِيَّةُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Cornea

قُرْنَةٌ Projecting angle or corner

قِرَانٌ وَمُقَارَنَةٌ Close union; association; conjunction of the planets; coincidence of two things

قَارُونُ Name of a very rich man

قَرُونٌ وَقَرُونَةٌ Breath, spirit, soul

قَرِينٌ ج قُرَنَاءُ Joined, yoked together; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal, ally; husband; coeval; related

قَرِينَةٌ ج قَرَائِنُ Female companion, friend, mate, wife, spouse. Context. Soul. Female genius or demon

أَقْرَنُ م قَرْنَاءُ Having the eyebrows joined

حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءُ Horned snake

مُقَرَّنٌ Joined, yoked, &c.; horned; angled

مَقْرُونٌ وَمُقْتَرِنٌ Joined, yoked to another

* [قَرْنَبِيطٌ قُنَّبِيطٌ] Cauliflower

* قَرْنَسَ To moult. Have its eyes sewed up before the hunt (falcon)

قُرْنَاسٌ Portion of a mountain projecting from the range; camel with projecting sides

* قَرَنْفُلٌ Cloves. Pink, carnation (plant)

[كَبْشُ ٱلْقَرَنْفُلِ] Cloves

قَرَنْفُلَةٌ A pink, or carnation

* قَرَا يَقْرُو قَرْوًا إِلَى To tend to; travel from one country to another. Follow up (a matter)

قَرَا وَٱقْتَرَى وَٱسْتَقْرَى To follow out a thing with perseverance

قَرْوٌ ج قُرُوٌّ وَقُرِيٌّ وَأَقْرَاءٌ وَأَقْرٍ Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press. Small vessel

قَرْوٌ وَقَرْوَةٌ Enlargement of the scrotum; hernia

إِسْتِقْرَاءٌ Induction (*See* إِسْتَقْرَأَ)

مَقْرًى ج مَقَارٍ Top of a hill

* قَرَا يَقْرِي قِرًى وَقَرَاءً To receive hospitably; shelter, entertain

قرى قرْيًا وَقرّى To collect (water in a reservoir). Gather the cud in the side of the mouth (camel)

قرى وتقرّى واقترى وَاستقرى To travel across a country, go from one country to another

أقرى وَاقترى وَاستقرى To ask for hospitality

أقرى To live, dwell in a village or town

قِرى Meal placed before a guest; entertainment; hospitality. Water collected in a reservoir

قرية ج قُرى وَا قرايا | Village; district, town

قارٍ Inhabitant of a village or town

قرَيّ وقروي Inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic

قريّ ج أقرآء وأقرية Canal or water-course. Thick milk not sour

مَقرى ومقراة Reservoir, pool, basin

مِقرى وَمِقراة ج مقارٍ Dish in which food is offered to a guest

مِقرى م مِقراة ومِقرآء Hospitable

*قزّ يقزّ قزًّا عن To feel aversion to, avoid, shun

قزّ قزًّا وتقزّز من To loathe anything impure

قزّ يقِزّ قزًّا To jump; gather one's self for a jump

قزّ ج قزوز Raw silk, floss-silk

قِزّ One who loathes anything impure, who has a sense of shame

قُزح أقزآه . وقزز وقزاز Well-bred, polite; shunning faults

دُودُ القز Silk-worm. Large serpent or short one

قزاز [Glass, glass-ware]

قزّاز Silk-merchant. [One skilled in raising silk-worms. Glass merchant]

* قزح يقزح قزحًا وقزّح To season (a dish)

قزح وقزّح بـ To eject (urine; dog)

قزّح To embellish, adorn (one's style)

تقزّح To ramify, branch out (tree)

قوسُ قزح Rainbow

قِزح ج أقزاح Onion-seed; aromatic seeds for seasoning *(such as coriander)*

قُزحة ج قُزح A streak of yellow, red, and green

[قُزحية] Iris (of the eye)

قزِح Seasoned with aromatic seeds

* قزدير (عِوض قِصدير) Tin

* قزع يقزع قزوعًا To be quick, active, *also* slow

قزّع To shave (the head) leaving stray locks

قزّع لِ To appoint, assign (one) to; send (a messenger)

أقزع لِ في To be unjust or exceed proper limits in speaking to another. Prepare to run (horse)

قَزَع Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything

قُزْعَة وقَزِيعَة Scattered locks of hair left in shaving

* قَزَلَ يَقْزِلُ قَزْلاً وقَزَلاناً To limp. To leap

قَزَل Worst kind of limping; thinness of the leg

أَقْزَل م قَزْلاء ج قُزْل One who limps badly

* قَزَمَ يَقْزِمُ قَزْماً To accuse of a vice; to blame

قَزِمَ يَقْزَمُ قَزَماً To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean looking and poor; dwarfish

قَزَم Meanness; dwarfishness, mean, poor people *(masc. & fem., sing. & pl.)*

قَزِم وقُزْم Mean, contemptible, small, dwarfish

* قَزَا يَقْزُو قَزْواً To loathe, feel aversion. Poke with a stick

قُزَة Snake, short snake

* قَسَّ يَقُسُّ قَسّاً To defame, slander

قَسَّ وتَقَسَّسَ Follow out, seek

قَسَّ قُسُوسَةً وقِسِّيسَةً To become a priest or clergyman

قَسّ ج قُسُوس . وقِسِّيس ج قِسِّيسُون وأَقِسَّة Priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman

قَسِّيّ Kind of garments of flax and silk mixed, from Egypt

قَسّاس Slanderer, calumniator, sower of discord

قِسِّيسِيَّة Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter

[مِقْسَاس] Tree from which bird-lime is made. *Cordia Myxa*

* قَسَبَ يَقْسُبُ قُسُوبَةً وقُسُوباً To be hard

قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قَسْباً To flow (water) Begin to set (sun)

قَسْب Hard, tough

قُسُوب Boots

قَسِيب Current, flow

* قَسَرَ يَقْسِرُ قَسْراً وأَقْتَسَرَ عَلَى To force; compel one to do anything against his will

قَسْر Violence, compulsion

قَسْراً By force, &c.

* قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسْطاً وقُسُوطاً To act unjustly, swerve from what is right. Separate, distribute

قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قِسْطاً وأَقْسَطَ To exercise justice

قَسَّطَ To pay a debt by instalments. Distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other

تَقَسَّطُوهُ وأَقْتَسَطُوهُ بينهم They divided it equally among themselves

قِسْط Justice; just, equitable *(sing. & pl.)*

قِسْطٌ ج أَقْسَاطٌ A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance

قُسْطٌ Costus, an aromatic wood

* قَسْطَرَ To test money to see if it be genuine

[قَسْطَرٌ ج قَسَاطِرُ] Pipe, earthen conduit

قَسْطَرِيٌّ ج قَسَاطِرَةٌ Sagacious, discerning; tester of money

* قُسْطَاسٌ Large balance, just balance

* قَسْطَلٌ وَقَسْطَالٌ وَقَسْطُولٌ Dust

قَسْطَلٌ ج قَسَاطِلُ [Pipe, earthen conduit]

* قَنْقَسَ To hasten; journey continuously. Move violently, shake

قَنْقَاسٌ Rapid. Faithful guide. Severe cold. Hunger. Dark night. Lion

* قَسَمَ يَقْسِمُ قَسْمًا وَقَسَّمَ To divide, distribute

قَسَمَ أَمْرًا To weigh, consider a matter

قَسَمَ بَيْنَ To divide between several

قَاسَمَ To divide a thing one with another; share mutually

قَاسَمَ عَلَى To take an oath on or about (a matter)

أَقْسَمَ بِاللهِ أَنْ To swear by the name of God that ....

تَقَسَّمَ To be divided, separated; divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men)

تَقَاسَمَ وَاقْتَسَمَ To divide with one another, share

تَقَاسَمَ To take mutual oaths

إِنْقَسَمَ To be divided, distributed, separated

إِسْتَقْسَمَ To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from

قَسَمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ . وَمُقْسَمٌ Oath

قِسْمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ وَأَقَاسِيمُ Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). Custom

قِسْمَةٌ ج قِسَمٌ Division, distribution. Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate

خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ Quotient (*arith.*)

قَسِمَةٌ ج قَسِمَاتٌ Face; nose, brow; beauty. Box for perfumes

قَسَامٌ Beauty. Intense heat

قَسَامَةٌ ج قَسَامَاتٌ Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels

قُسَامَةٌ Alms

قَسَّامٌ Divider, distributer

قَسِيمٌ ج أَقْسِمَاءُ Sharer; lot, portion. That which stands as co-relative to another

قَسِيمَةٌ ج قَسَائِمُ Perfume box or phial

أُقْسُومَةٌ ج أَقَاسِيمُ . وَمَقْسَمٌ Portion, lot

تَقْسِيمٌ Division. [Land census; land-tax roll]

مَقْسَمٌ Portion. [Point where a water course divides]

Divided, distributed. Beautiful مقسم

Divided, separated; dividend *(arith.)* مقسوم

Divisor *(arith.)* مقسوم عليه

* قسا يقسو قسوا وقسوة وقساوة To be hard, unyielding

قسى وأقسى To harden

قاسى To endure, suffer

قساوة Hard-heartedness

قسي وقاس ج قساة Hard, rough, cruel, severe

قسي ج قسيان Spurious, of debased metal (coin)

قسي (*pl.* of قوس) Bows

* قسور To be much, increase. Become old

قسورة ج قساور Lion. Strong. First half of the night

* قش يقش قشا To gather, collect. To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim]

قش قشوشا To improve (after being thin and weak)

قشش [To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.]

قش Bad palm-trees. Large bucket. [Straw]

قشة [A single straw]

قشاش Gleaner [sweeper]

قشاش وقشيش Gleanings

[مقشة] Broom

[مقششة] Demijohn

* قشب يقشب قشبا To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; mix, *sp.* poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust

قشب يقشب قشابة To be new and clean (garment)

قشب و اقتشب To gain praise or blame

قشب وقشب To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid

قشب Poison. [Chapped skin]

قشب ج أقشاب Rust, dirt; refuse; poison, dry, tough, hard. Soul

قشب وقشبة Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good

قشيب ج قشب Poisoned food. White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty

* قشد يقشد قشدا To take or strip off

قشدة A kind of plant full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter

* قشر يقشر قشرا وقشر To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare

تقشر و انقشر To be peeled, skinned, shelled, &c.

قشر ج قشور Rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing. A species of fish

قشرة وقشارة A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c.

أقشر م قشراء ج قشر Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year)

مقشر Having the peel or rind taken off

* قشط يقشط قشطا عن To take off; uncover; strip off

قشّط To strip, remove a covering. [To rob, plunder. Baste]

تقشّط وانقشط To be clear, serene (sky). [To be stripped, robbed]

قشطة Sugar-candy. [Cream]

قشاط Skin stripped off. [Leather strap]

قشّاط Great spoiler, plunderer

* قشع يقشع قشعا To disperse (people). Milk

قشع وأقشع To disperse the clouds (wind)

قشع يقشع To be dry, light. [See]

أقشع To be dispersed, depart (people)

أقشع عن وتقشّع وإنقشع To be dispelled, fade away (clouds)

إنقشع [To be seen]

قشع ج قشوع Stupid, rash. Skin rug or tent. Dry leather bottle. Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud

قشع Dry. Inconstant, fickle

قشعة ج قشاع وقشعة ج قشع Remnant of a dispersed cloud. Piece of dry hide. Withered old woman

*(قشعر). إقشعرّ To shudder, shiver (with fear); be bristling; be rigid with cold; stand on end (hair). Be barren, sterile (year)

قشعريرة Shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit

* قشعم Old, thick, stout. Lion

أم قشعم War, calamity, death. Hyena. Spider. Ant hill

قشعام Large male eagle

قشعامة Trap, gin, snare

* قشف يقشف قشفا وقشف يقشف

قشافة وتقشّف To have the skin squalid or dirty looking, live in squalor and misery; be wretched

تقشّف [To lead an ascetic life]

قشف Life in squalor and misery; squalor; [ascetic life]

قشف ومتقشّف Living in squalor and misery; having a squalid skin

متقشّف Ascetic; mortifying the flesh

أقشف Sterile, severe (year)

* [قشلة] Soldier's barracks

* قشم يقشم قشما To eat much, eat the best and reject the bad food

قشامة Refuse of food left on the table

* قصّ يقصّ قصّا To cut off, clip (with scissors)

قصّ يقصّ قصصا على To impart, communicate, tell; narrate

قصّ قصّا وقصصا. وتقصّص وإقتصّ To follow one's tracks

قصّ وأقصّ To draw near (death)

قَاصَّ مُقَاصَّةً وَقِصَاصًا To requite, revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. Impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due

قَصَّصَ To cut, clip much

تَقَاصَّ To requite one another, settle accounts mutually

إِنْقَصَّ To be clipped, cut off

إِقْتَصَّ To relate, narrate accurately. Take vengeance upon

إِسْتَقَصَّ To ask one to requite, to narrate, &c.

قَصٌّ Act of cutting off, clipping

قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ Clippings (of wool, &c.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum

قِصَّةٌ ج قِصَصٌ وَأَقَاصِيصُ Tale, story, case, affair

قُصَّةٌ ج قُصَصٌ وَقِصَاصٌ Front-lock, hair of the forehead

قِصَاصٌ Punishment, requital, retaliation in kind

قُصَاصَةٌ Cuttings (of hair); parings (of nails)

[قَصَّاصٌ] Story-teller

مِقَصٌّ ج مَقَاصُّ Single blade of scissors, [scissors]

* قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ قَصْبًا To cut, cut up (a sheep, &c.). Stop one from drinking

قَصَبَ وَقَصَّبَ To impute to one a vice or fault

قَصَّبَ To twist (hair) in spiral form, curl it. Bind the hands to the neck. [Dress (stones)]

أَقْصَبَ To pasture camels that refuse to drink. Produce reeds or canes

قُصْبٌ ج أَقْصَابٌ Intestine, *sp.* the lower ones, back

قَصَبٌ *(Coll.)* Reeds, any reed-like or cane-like plant. Branch; bronchi. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver]. Fine, delicate (cloth)

قَصَبُ ٱلسُّكَّرِ وَ [قَصَبُ ٱلْمَصِّ] Sugar-cane

قَصَبَةٌ ج قِصَابٌ A single reed or cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length

قَصَبَةُ ٱلْمَرِيءِ Œsophagus

قَصَبَةُ ٱلرِّئَةِ Windpipe; duct or air-passage of the lungs

قَصَبَةُ ٱلْأَنْفِ Bone of the nose

قِصَابٌ (و ة) Dam; small channels for irrigation

قِصَابَةٌ Art of playing on a reed or pipe. Butcher's trade

قَصَّابٌ Butcher. Player on a musical reed

قَصَّابَةٌ Vilifier, detractor, defamer. Pipe, musical reed

قُصَّابَةٌ ج قُصَّابٌ Twisted lock of hair

قَصِيبَةٌ ج قَصَائِبُ Lock of hair in a spiral form. Pipe

مَقْصَبَةٌ Slaughter house. Place of reeds

* قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قَصْدًا. وَلِ أَوْ إِلَى To aim at, intend, purpose; go toward or to, repair to

قَصَّدَ To break, break in halves

قَصَدَ وَٱقْتَصَدَ فِي To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise

قَصَّدَ وَأَقْصَدَ وَٱقْتَصَدَ To make poems

أَقْصَدَ To hit; kill on the spot

أَقْصَدَنِي إِلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair caused me to go to him

تَقَصَّدَ To die

تَقَصَّدَ وَٱنْقَصَدَ To break, break in halves (*intr.*)

قَصْدٌ Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction

قَصَدٌ Bramble; fine branches. Hunger

قَصِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ Broken (spear), *sp.* in halves

قِصْدَةٌ ج قِصَدٌ A fragment, piece

قَاصِدٌ ج قُصَّادٌ One who intends, &c. Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope]

قَصِيدٌ Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow).

قَصِيدٌ وَمَقْصُودٌ Aimed at, intended, desired

قَصِيدَةٌ ج قَصَائِدُ وَقَصِيدٌ Arabic poem having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry

إِقْتِصَادٌ Golden mean, moderation; economy

مَقْصِدٌ Place towards which one repairs or tends

مَقْصَدٌ ج مَقَاصِدُ وَمَقْصُودٌ ج مَقَاصِيدُ
Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

مُقْصَدٌ One who sickens and dies suddenly

مَقْصَدَةٌ A thing that people seek after, or desire

* قِصْدِيرٌ Tin

* قَصُرَ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقِصَرًا وَقَصَارَةً
To be short

قَصِرَ يَقْصَرُ قَصَرًا To have a stiff or thick neck

قَصَرَ يَقْصُرُ قُصُورًا To miss, fall short (arrow). Come (evening)

قَصَرَ وَقَصَّرَ عَنْ وَدُونَ To lack power or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from, leave off

قَصَرَ يَقْصِرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصَّرَ وَأَقْصَرَ To cut short, shorten

قَصَّرَ قَصْرًا وَقِصَارَةً To clean, wash, bleach

قَصَرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ To shut up, confine one to his house

قَصَرَ عَلَى To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to

قَصَرَ وَقَصَّرَ بِ To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain

قَصَرَ وَأَقْصَرَ To enter upon the latter part of the day

قَصَّرَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ He fell, came short, was remiss in the affair

قَصَّرَ ٱلْعَطِيَّةَ أَوْ فِيهَا He gave a scanty, mean gift

أَقْصَرَ عَنْ To desist from; fall short of

تَقَصَّرَ To shrink, contract, become shortened

تَقَصَّرَ بِ To be occupied with, engaged in

تقاصر To feign shortness; contract one's self; become abject, mean; be contracted

تقاصر عن To fall short of; desist, abstain from

إقتصر على To limit one's self to; be content with

إقتصر على أمري He obeyed my command

إستقصر To find short, to regard as short of the requirement

قصر وقصر Shortness, smallness; state of that which is short

قصر وقصرة وقصار Laziness, slothfulness

قصر وقصرة وقصور State of falling short of the accomplishment, remissness, flagging

ومقصر ومقصرة ج مقاصير Afternoon, evening

قصر وقصرى وقصارى End (of an affair)

قصر ج قصور Castle, palace, pavilion; large dwelling or building of stone

قصر Neck; stiff neck. Siftings; what remains in the sieve

قصرة Base of the neck. Bran, siftings

قصار Shortening or clipping (of the hair)

قاصر م قاصرة Short. (Minor, under age)

قاصر اليد Powerless, or having little power

قاصرة الطرف Modest (woman), restraining her eyes from looking at any save her husband

قصار Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* by beating clothes

قصارك أن تفعل هذا This is the utmost that lies in thy power to do

قصارة Spacious mansion or apartment; nuptial chamber

قصارة Art of washing, whitening clothes

قوصرة Receptacle (of mats or reeds) for dates. Woman, wife

قيصر ج قياصرة Cæsar, emperor

قصير ج قصار وقصراء Short; small; too short, defective

قصيرى Lowest or last rib; base of the neck

أقصر م قصرى ج أقاصر Shorter. Having a thick or stiff neck

تقصير Abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma

تقصار وتقصارة ج تقاصير Necklace or collar

مقصر Inferior thing, less than one's desire

مقصرة Wooden implement for beating clothes

مقصور Shortened; limited, confined. Bleached, fulled. (*Gram.*); a word ending in the form ى .

مقصورة ج مقاصير *Fem. of preced. also*, spacious room or apartment

* قصع يقصع قصعا To swallow large mouthfuls (of water)

قصع وقصع Quench thirst (water). Remain (in the house)

قَصِعَ قَصَعًا وَقَصُعَ قَصَاعَةً To be slow in coming (one's youth)

قَصْعَةٌ ج قِصَعَاتٌ وَقِصَعٌ وَقِصَاعٌ Large dish or platter

قُصَعَةٌ (ج قُصَعٌ) وَقَاصِعَاءُ Hole of the jerboa

قَصِيعٌ Slow in coming to adolescence

*قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْفًا To break, break off, shatter

قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصِيفًا To roar and resound (thunder)

قَصَفَ يَقْصُفُ قُصُوفًا To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement

قَصِفَ يَقْصَفُ قَصَفًا To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant)

قَصَّفَ وَتَقَصَّفَ وَإِنْقَصَفَ To break, be broken

أَقْصَفَ To be thin, slender

تَقَصَّفَ To assemble

تَقَاصَفَ To assemble and crowd upon one another

إِنْقَصَفَ To pour forth (stream)

إِنْقَصَفَ عَنْ To leave, pass by (a person)

قَصِفٌ Brittle, easily broken

قَصْفَةٌ ج قَصْفٌ وَقُصْفَانٌ Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people

قَاصِفٌ Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder)

قَصِيفٌ Broken into two pieces. Sound made by the camel

[مَقْصَفٌ] Pleasure-house, place of amusement

* قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلًا وَإِقْتَصَلَ To cut off, mow

قَصَّلَ To feed fresh food to animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck)

تَقَصَّلَ وَإِنْقَصَلَ وَإِقْتَصَلَ To be cut, mowed, &c.

قِصْلٌ وَقَصَلٌ وَقُصَالَةٌ Stubble, refuse in winnowing, chaff

قَصَّالٌ Cutting, keen

قَصِيلٌ Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.)

* قَصَمَ يَقْصِمُ قَصْمًا To break in pieces, shatter. Return to one's starting point. Humble, depress

تَقَصَّمَ وَإِنْقَصَمَ To be broken

قِصْمٌ (ج أَقْصَامٌ) وَقِصْمَةٌ Fragment, piece

قَصَمٌ Fracture of the front teeth. Locust's eggs

قَصِمٌ Brittle, fragile

قَصِيمٌ وَمَقْصُومٌ Broken shattered

أَقْصَمُ م قَصْمَاءُ ج قُصْمٌ Having the front teeth broken

*قَصْمَلَ To walk with short steps. Cut off; bite off; eat up

* قَصَا يَقْصُو قَصْوًا وَقُصُوًّا وَقَصَاءً وَقَصِيَ

يَقْصَى قَصًى To be very distant (place); go far away

قَصَا وَقَصَّى To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails)

أقصى To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit

تقصّى وإستقصى في To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom

إستقصى To abbreviate. Send or wish far away

قصًا Direction; distant relationship

قصًا وقصاة Distance. Court-yard of a house

قصيّ ج أقصاء . وقاصٍ ج أقصاء وقاصون Very distant

قاصية ج قواصٍ Direction, region. Distant *(fem.)*

إستقصاء Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation

أقصى م قصوى وقصيا ج أقاصٍ More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. Camel with clipped ears

ألغاية القصوى The extreme end; highest purpose

أقاصي الأرض The uttermost parts of the earth

* قضّ يقضّ قضًّا To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food. Twang, snap

قضّ على To send (horsemen) against (an enemy)

قضّ يقضّ قضضًا وأقضّ وإستقضّ To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.)

أقضّ To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiæ of a matter

تقضّض وإنقضّ To swoop down (bird)

إنقضّ To fall, threaten to fall. Break

إنقضّ على To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry)

إستقضّ To find (a bed) hard, rough

قضّ وقضض Having small pebbles or dust

قضة Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust

قضض Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. Food containing sand

قضيض Pebbles. Small pieces of food

مقضّ Instrument for breaking stones

* قضو يقضأ قضأ To mould and spoil; become red and sore (eye); decay

* قضب يقضب قضبًا To beat with a rod; cut off (branches)

قضب وإقتضب To ride an untrained camel

قضّب وتقضّب To extend its rays like rods (sun)

قضّب وإقتضب To cut off, prune [Condense, make an extract]

تقضّب وإنقضب To be cut off, pruned; [condensed]

إنقضب To be separated from. Dart down (star)

إقتضب To improvise; speak extempore. [Make an extract]

قَضْبٌ وَقَضْبَةٌ Freshly mown clover; plants of any kind eaten fresh

قَضْبَةٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ Arrow-shaft, arrow; rod

قَاضِبٌ وَقَضَّابٌ ج قَوَاضِبُ Sharp, keen (sword)

قُضَابَةٌ What is cut off in pruning

قَضِيبٌ ج قُضْبَانٌ وَقُضُبٌ Switch, wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis. Bow made of a branch. Slender sword or arrow

مِقْضَبٌ وَمِقْضَابٌ Reaping-hook, pruning-hook

مُقْتَضَبٌ Inexperienced. Improvised (speech)

* قَضَعَ يَقْضَعُ قَضْعًا To overcome, subdue

قُضَاعَةٌ Leopard. Fine dust

* قَضُفَ يَقْضُفُ قَضَافَةً وَقَضَفًا To be thin and slender

قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وَقُضْفَانٌ Thin, slender

* قَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ وَقَضَمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضْمًا To nibble at, gnaw (anything dry)

قَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ قَضَمًا To crumble at the end and become black *(teeth)*; have such teeth

قَضَمٌ Sword. Breaks or nicks in a sword

قَضِمٌ Notched or nicked (sword)

قُضْمَةٌ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ That which is nibbled; dry, edible substance

[قَضَامَةٌ] وَقَضَامِيٌّ Chick-peas when roasted. *(Cicer)*

قَضِيمٌ ج قُضُمٌ White parchment. Old sword with a notched edge. Barley. Silver

* قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضَاءً To decide, decide upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a want); execute (an order). Make known

قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضْيًا وَقَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً بَيْنَ To judge, deliver sentence; condemn, pass judgment upon

قَضَى عَلَى To prescribe, order, make necessary, require

قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ To die

قَضَى ٱلزَّمَانَ أَوِ ٱلْحَيٰوةَ To spend the time or live a life

قَضَى إِلَى To finish; bring to

قَضَى ٱلدَّيْنَ To pay a debt

ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ He struck him and killed him

قَضَى مِنْهُ ٱلْعَجَبَ He was seized with admiration

قَضَى لِ To pronounce a sentence in one's favour

قَضَى ٱلْوَطَرَ أَوِ ٱلْحَاجَةَ To gain one's end, fulfil a purpose

قَضَّى تَقْضِيَةً وَقَضَاءً To execute, carry out, complete

قَاضَى To summon before a judge

تَقَضَّى وَٱنْقَضَى To be carried out, completed; come to an end

تَقَاضَيَا They (two) had a law-suit

تَقَاضَى وَٱقْتَضَى To demand payment; receive payment

إقتضى To be required, necessary

إستقضى To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt)

أستقضي To be made a judge

قضى وقضاء ج أقضية Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment

قضي One quick to judge. Death

قضية ج قضايا Judgment, sentence decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition

قضاء Decisive. Secure, firm coat of mail

قاضٍ ج قضاة One who decides definitely; judge

سمّ قاضٍ Deadly poison

قاضي ٱلقضاة Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi

قاضية Death (*fem. of* قاضٍ)

إنقضاء End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death

إقتضاء Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand

منقضٍ Accomplished; terminated, ended, decided

مقتضى Required, necessary

بمقتضى In conformity with, on account of..

بمقتضى ٱلحال According to the circumstances or conditions

بمقتضى ٱلعقل In conformity with reason

* قطّ يقطّ قطًّا و إقتطّ To cut, mend (a reed pen)

قطّ يقطّ قطًّا وقطوطًا وقطًّا To advance, be high (price)

قطّ يقطّ قططًا وقطاطة To be short and curly (hair)

[قطّ عنه] To desist from, lag

قطّ Sufficiency, that which is sufficient for; *also*, only (used with a negative and placd after that which it modifies)

قطني أو قطك It suffices me, suffices thee

قطّ عبد ٱلله درهم A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah

ما عندك إلّا هذا قطّ Thou hast only this

قطّ وقطّ وقطّ Never, not at all (used as above)

ما رأيته قطّ I never saw him

سعر قطّ وقاطّ High price

شعر قطّ أو قطط Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair

رجل قطّ وقطط A man whose hair is crisp, curly

قطّ ج قطوط Slice cut off. Portion, share. Writing, *sp.* written obligation

قطّ ج قطاط وقططة Tom-cat, cat

قطّ بريّ Jungle cat. (*Felis chaus*)

قطّة Female cat

مقطّ ومقطّة That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory

مِقَطٌّ ج مَقَاطُّ Extremity of the rib, of a horse

* قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا وَقُطُوبًا . وَقَطَّبَ To frown, contract the eye-brows

قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا To collect, assemble (*tr.*). Cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry

قَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ To assemble, congregate (*intr.*)

قَطَبَ وَقَطَّبَ وَأَقْطَبَ To mix (wine, &c.)

[قَطَّبَ] To sew, mend (shoes, &c.)

[قَوْطَبَ عَلَى] To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt

[إِنْقَطَبَ] To be wholly wanting (food)

قُطْبٌ وَقِطْبٌ وَقُطْبَةٌ ج قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ

وَقُطْبَةٌ Axle-tree, axis, pivot

قُطْبٌ Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means

نَجْمَةُ ٱلْقُطْبِ Pole-star

قُطْبَةٌ One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head

قُطْبِيٌّ Polar

قِطْبِي A certain plant of which rope is made

قِطَابٌ An admixture

قَاطِبٌ وَقَطُوبٌ One who frowns, contracts his eye-brows. Lion

قَاطِبَةٌ All together, mixed, one with another

قَطُوبٌ Frowning, scowling. Lion

قَطِيبٌ وَمَقْطُوبٌ Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.)

قَطِيبَةٌ Anything mixed

* قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ قَطْرًا وَقُطُورًا وَقَطَرَانًا .

وَأَقْطَرَ وَتَقَاطَرَ To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle

قَطَرَ وَقَطَّرَ وَأَقْطَرَ To make to drop, drip, trickle

قَطَرَ قُطُورًا To travel fast

قَطَرَ قَطْرًا To prostrate one with violence. Sew

قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ وَقَطَّرَ To place in line or file, one near another. [Tow a ship]

طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ أَوْ قَطَّرَهُ He speared him and threw him over on his side

قَطَّرَهُ فَرَسُهُ وَأَقْطَرَهُ وَتَقَطَّرَ [وَتَقَنْطَرَ] بِهِ His horse threw him on his side

تَقَطَّرَ To be made to drop, fall in drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood

تَقَاطَرَ To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in series

إِسْتَقْطَرَ To seek to make (it) drop; distil

قَطْرٌ وَقَطَرَانٌ Act of dropping, distilling, trickling

قَطْرٌ ج قِطَارٌ Rain; what drops; drops

قِطْرٌ وَقِطِرٌ Copper, brass, *sp.* in a state of fusion

قُطْرٌ Aloes wood with which one fumigates

قُطْرٌ ج أَقْطَارٌ Side, tract, region, portion

قُطْرُ ٱلدَّائِرَةِ أَوِ ٱلْمُحِيطِ Diameter of a circle

قُطْرُ ٱلْمُرَبَّعِ أَوِ ٱلْمُسْتَطِيلِ Diagonal of a square or parallelogram

أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ ٱلْعَالَمِ The four parts of the world

قَطْرَةٌ ج قَطَرَاتٌ A drop. [Collyrium]

قَطِرَانٌ وَقِطْرَانٌ Liquid pitch; tar

قِطَارٌ ج قُطُرٌ وَقُطُرَاتٌ File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train; [railway train]

قُطَارٌ (Cloud or rain) having large drops

قُطَارَةٌ Drippings; small quantity of water

قَاطِرٌ (Gum) that exudes in drops

قَطُورٌ وَمِقْطَارٌ (Cloud) having many drops

تَقْطِيرٌ Distillation

مِقْطَرٌ وَمِقْطَرَةٌ Censer

مِقْطَرَةٌ Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives)

مَقْطُورٌ Rained upon. Sme ared with tar (camel)

* قَطْرَبَ To be quick. To throw down, cast down

قُطْرُبٌ Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief. Mouse. Wolf. Foolish, cowardly. Small dog or jinn

* قَطْرَنَ To smear (a camel) with tar

* قَطَعَ يَقْطَعُ قَطْعًا وَمَقْطَعًا وَتِقِطَّاعًا

To cut, cut off, lop. [Fast]

قَطَعَ ٱلطَّرِيقَ To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery

قَطَعَ عُنُقَهُ To sell (an animal)

قَطَعَ عَنْ To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend

قَطَعَ بِٱلتَّقْطِيعِ To beat, scourge

قَطَعَ قِطَاعًا وَقُطُوعًا To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water)

قَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَقُطُوعًا To cross a river, or mountain, &c.

قَطَعَ وَأَقْطَعَ بِٱلْحُجَّةِ To upbraid; convince (an opponent)

قَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ To silence one by benefits

قَطَعَ رَحِمَهُ قَطْعًا وَقَطِيعَةً To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives

قَطَعَ لَهُ قِطْعَةً To assign one a portion

قَطَعَ فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ To speak decisively

قَطِعَ يَقْطَعُ وَقَطُعَ يَقْطُعُ قَطَاعَةً To be unable to speak

قُطِعَ لِسَانُهُ His tongue lost its audacity or impudence

قُطِعَ بِهِ To be unable to pursue one's journey

لَمْ يَقْطَعْ عَنْهُ [It did not occur to him]

قَطَعَنِي ٱلثَّوْبُ أَوْ قَطَّعَنِي أَوْ أَقْطَعَنِي The cloth was sufficient for me (*i. e.* for a garment)

قَطَّعَ To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.)

[To pass away or kill time] قَطَعَ الزَّمانَ

To scan poetry قَطَعَ الشِّعْرَ

God inflicted upon him various torments قَطَعَ اللّهُ عَلَيهِ العَذَابَ

To separate from. [Cut one's acquaintance, renounce. Give work at a fixed price by the job] قَاطَعَ

To make or permit one to cut or cut off. Bring across (a river). Give land to as a fief. Give one the control of a district. Cease laying (hen). Be exhausted (water) أَقْطَعَ

To be mixed (wine) تَقَطَّعَ

To be cut off, broken, torn; be detached, separated تَقَطَّعَ وَإِنْقَطَعَ

To be interrupted; cease; run short, dry up (water) إِنْقَطَعَ

To be attached, devoted to.... إِنْقَطَعَ إِلَى

To separate or take a part from إِقْتَطَعَ مِنْ

To ask for a fief or the control of a district إِسْتَقْطَعَ

Act of cutting off, separation, partition; cut, amputation; section; cæsura; intersection. Certainty. [Size or form of a book] قَطْع

Hyperbola قَطْعٌ زَائِدٌ

Ellipse قَطْعٌ نَاقِصٌ

Parabola قَطْعٌ مُكَافِئٌ

Conic section قَطْعُ المَخْرُوطِ

By all means, undoubtedly, &c.; (with and without negative) not at all, by no means, &c. قَطْعًا

Short breath; panting. Drying up of a well قَطَع

What is قِطْعٌ ج أَقْطَاعٌ وَأَقْطُعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c. Part of the night, *sp.* first or last part. Bad arrow

One who leaves and rejects his relatives قُطَعٌ وَقُطَعَةٌ

One who has lost his voice قَطِعٌ

A part, a fragment, a piece, segment قِطْعَةٌ ج قِطَعٌ

Portion cut off. Separate piece of land, field. Stump of an amputated hand قِطْعَةٌ ج قِطَعٌ وَقُطُعَاتٌ

Outting, &c.; shears, sharp, penetrating; sour. Convincing, decisive. Scant. [Fasting from meat] قَاطِعٌ

[River bank on the opposite side] قَاطِعُ النَّهرِ

قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ وَقَطَّاعُهَا ج قُطَّعٌ وَقُطَّاعٌ
Highway-man; robber, brigand

Birds of passage قَاطِعَةٌ ج قَوَاطِعُ

Cuttings; that which falls off from a thing cut قُطَاعَةٌ

[A fasting or abstinence from meat and milk. Stone-cutting] قِطَاعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ

Cutter, [*sp.* stone-cutter] قَطَّاعٌ

[Stone-cutter's sledge] قَطَّاعَةٌ

(Camel) whose milk soon fails قَطُوعٌ

قِطْعٌ ج قُطْعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ وَأَقْطِعَةٌ وَأَقْطُعٌ وَأَقَاطِعُ Rod, branch cut from a tree

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطْعَانٌ وَأَقْطَاعٌ Herd, flock

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطَعَاءُ Anything similar, like

قَطِيعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. Ransom

أَقْطَعُ م قَطْعَاءُ ج قُطْعٌ وَقُطْعَانٌ Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer

إِقْطَاعَةٌ ج إِقْطَاعَاتٌ Fief, district assigned to a vassal

إِنْقِطَاعٌ Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation

تَقْطِيعٌ ج تَقَاطِيعُ Stature. Colic. Cæsura of a verse; scanning

مَقْطَعٌ ج مَقَاطِعُ Place of crossing (a road, &c.), place where a thing ends. Syllable

مَقْطَعُ ٱلنَّهْرِ Ford of a river

مِقْطَعٌ Cutting instrument; sharp

مِقْطَاعٌ Changeable. Well that soon fails

مُقَطَّعَةٌ وَمُقَطَّعَاتٌ Short clothes, [worn out]

مُقَاطَعَةٌ ج مُقَاطَعَاتٌ [Province, district]

بِٱلْمُقَاطَعَةِ [Work by the job]

مُقَطَّعٌ Cut into pieces. Composed of unconnected letters (words)

مُنْقَطِعٌ Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. Devoted (to)

مَقْطُوعٌ Cut off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one]

جَاءَ ٱلْخَيْلُ مَقْطُوعَاتٍ The horses came swiftly one after another

* قَطَفَ يَقْطِفُ قَطْفًا وَقِطَافًا وَٱقْتَطَفَ To cull, pluck; gather. Snatch

قَطَفَ قِطَافًا وَقُطُوفًا To walk with short or quick steps (horse)

قَطَّفَ [To sift (flour) lightly. Bone meat]

أَقْطَفَ To be near the time of or ready for the vintage

قَطْفٌ Act of gathering fruit, *sp.* grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody)

قِطْفٌ ج قُطُوفٌ Fruit gathered. Cluster of grapes

قِطَافٌ Grape-gathering

قُطَافَةٌ Gleanings of grapes

قَطِيفَةٌ ج قَطَائِفُ وَقُطُفٌ A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. *Pl.* kind of pancake

مِقْطَفٌ Basket, pannier

مِقْطَفٌ Fine sieve for flour

* قَطَلَ يَقْطِلُ قَطْلًا To cut off; behead

قُطْلٌ وَقَطِيلٌ Cut off at the root

* قَطِمَ يَقْطَمُ قَطَمًا To have strong desire, to lust

قَطَمَ يَقْطِمُ قَطْمًا To cut off, lop off. Bite with the front teeth; taste

قَطِمٌ Having strong desire

قَطَامِ Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh

قَطِيمَةٌ Fragment, piece; handful

* قِطْمِيرٌ وَقِطْمَارٌ Husk, shell

* قَطَنَ يَقْطُنُ قُطُونًا فِي To inhabit (a place)

قَطَنَ To serve (a person)

قَطِنَ يَقْطَنُ قَطَنًا To bend the back

قَطَّنَ To cause one to dwell in... Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould]

قَطَنٌ Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region

قُطْنٌ ج أَقْطَانٌ Cotton

قُطْنِيَّةٌ ج قَطَانِيُّ Cotton garment. Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates)

قَاطِنٌ ج قُطَّانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ Settled inhabitant, resident

قَطِينٌ Servants, slaves (male or female)

أَقْطَنُ Having the back bent

مَقْطَنَةٌ Cotton field

يَقْطِينٌ Pumpkin, squash

* قَطَا يَقْطُو قَطْوًا To walk slowly or with short steps

قَطَاةٌ ج قَطًا وَقَطَوَاتٌ Sand grouse (*Pterocles arenarius*)

قَطَوَانٌ وَقَطَوْطَى Taking short steps

* قَعَّبَ (من قَعْب) To be cup-like or hemispherical

قَعْبٌ ج أَقْعُبٌ وَقِعَابٌ وَقِعَبَةٌ Deep, large drinking-cup or bowl

مُقَعَّبٌ Cup-like

* قَعَثَ يَقْعَثُ قَعْثَةً لِ To give a small quantity

قَعَثَ يَقْعَثُ وَقَعَّثَ To root up, eradicate

إِنْقَعَثَ To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall)

قَعِيثٌ Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain)

* قَعَدَ يَقْعُدُ قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا To sit down, sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. Bear no fruit every second year (date tree). Be without a husband (woman)

قَعَدَ لِ To lie in wait for

قَعَدَ عَن To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind

قَعَدَ بِهِ To cause one to sit, seat

قَعَدَ بِهِ عَن To withhold from, prevent from attaining

قَعَدَ وَأَقْعَدَ To serve, aid, assist

أَقْعَدَ To cause to sit, seat. Set up, station. Support one's father

أُقْعِدَ To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm

أَقْعَدَ وَتَقَعَّدَ عَن Prevent from, force to renounce

تَقَعَّدَ وَتَقَاعَدَ عَن To have no mind for, neglect

إِقْتَعَدَ To ride (a camel); take, use one. Take a seat

قَعَد Human ordure. Those holding back from war. Separatists, schismatics

قَعْدَة A single sitting, session. [Buttocks]

ذُو ٱلْقَعْدَةِ Eleventh month of the Arabian year

قِعْدَة Mode or manner of sitting

قُعْدَة An ass. Saddle (for a horse or a camel)

قُعَدَة Sitting much, lazy

قَعَدَة Vehicle for woman or for men. Kind of carpet

قُعْدِيّ One who sits or lies down much; impotent

قُعَاد وَإِقْعَاد Disease which causes one to sit; lameness

قَاعِدَة ج قَوَاعِد وَقَاعِدَات Foundation, base, pedestal; side-post of a door. Rule, principle, canon; model, method

قَاعِدَةُ ٱلْبِلَادِ Capital (of a kingdom)

قَعُود ج أَقْعِدَة وَقُعُد وَقِعْدَان Young camel

قُعُود The act of sitting; sojourn; inactivity

قَعِيد A companion in sitting; preserver, guardian, watcher. Father. Locust

قَعِيدَكَ ٱللهَ وَقِعْدَكَ ٱللهَ By thy Watcher or Keeper, God

قَعِيدَة ج قَعَائِد Wife. Kind of sack. Thing woven by women on which one sits. Tract or heap of sand

مَقْعَد ج مَقَاعِد A place of sitting; divan, bench, &c. [A drawing room, reception room]

مَقْعَدَة *Same meaning*. Foundation

مُقْعَد Infirm, unable to walk; decrepit; cripple, lame

مُقْعَدَات Frogs

مُتَقَاعِد [Pensioner]

* قَعَرَ يَقْعَرُ قَعْرًا To dig deep, deepen, fathom; descend to the bottom; drain, empty the cup; eat up. Uproot (tree); overthrow

قَعُرَ يَقْعُرُ قَعَارَة To be deep

قَعَّرَ To make concave. Speak gutturally

قَعَّرَ وَأَقْعَرَ To dig deep, make deep; make a bottom to

تَقَعَّرَ To be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty. Go deep into. Be overturned

اِنْقَعَرَ To be uprooted; cut off by the root; to fall prostrate

قَعْر ج قُعُور Act of excavating. Bottom, lowest depth of any thing; hollow pit, root (of a tree). Innermost part (of a house). Depth (of mind). City, town

قَعَر Intelligence, penetration

قَعْرَة Pit, deep hole, &c.

قَعُور وَقَعِير Deep

مِقْعَار Wide and deep (cup)

مُقْعَر Dug; hollow; empty; concave; deep

* قَعِسَ يَقْعَسُ قَعَسًا To have a protruding chest and hollow back

قَعَسَ يَقْعَسُ قَعْسًا To protrude the chest in walking

تَقَاعَسَ To make one's own breast protrude

تَقَاعَسَ وَاقْعَنْسَسَ عَنْ To draw back, hold back from; be refractory

قَعِسٌ ج قُعْسَانٌ . أَقْعَسُ م قَعْسَاءُ ج قُعْسٌ
Having a protruding chest, and hollow back

مُقْعَنْسِسٌ Drawing or holding back; resisting; strong, powerful

* قَعَشَ يَقْعَشُ قَعْشًا To collect. Bend. Destroy (a building)

* قَعَصَ يَقْعَصُ قَعْصًا وَأَقْعَصَ To slay on the spot

قَعْصٌ Violent, sudden death

مِقْعَاصٌ That which kills quickly

* | قَعْقٌ زَرْعِيٌّ] Hooded crow (*Corvus cornix*)

* | قُعْقُورٌ (قُهْقُورٌ) Heap of stones

* قَعْقَعَ قَعْقَعَةً To clatter, clash, rattle

قَعْقَعٌ وَقُعْقُعٌ ج قَعَاقِعُ Magpie; *also*: large white and black bird with long beak and legs

قَعْقَعَةٌ Clatter, clash, rattle

* قَعَلَ : أَقْعَلَ وَإِقْعَالَّ To expand (vine-flowers)

قُعَالٌ Vine-blossoms

* قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا To cry, mew (cat)

قَعِمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعَمًا To overtake and kill (disease)

* قَعِيَ يَقْعَى قَعًا To have the top of the nose prominent, and the end upturned

أَقْعَى To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches

أَقْعَى م قَعْوَاءُ Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end

* قَفَّ يَقِفُّ قُفُوفًا To dry, dry up; stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch

أَقَفَّ To cease laying; gather her eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye)

إِسْتَقَفَّ To be shriveled, drawn together (old man)

قُفٌّ ج قِفَافٌ وَأَقْفَافٌ Elevated ground. Something similar to an axe hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble

قُفَّةٌ ج قُفَفٌ Large basket, panier. Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land. Rabbit

قُفَّةٌ Small, short, weak man

قِفَّةٌ A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.)

* قَفَخَ يَقْفَخُ قَفْخًا To abhor, reject. Take dry

* قَفَدَ يَقْفِدُ قَفْدًا To do a deed. Strike one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand

قَفِدَ يَقْفَدُ قَفَدًا To have a thick or loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet

أَقْفَدُ Having a thick, flabby neck. Walking on the fore part of the feet. Having laxness of the heels, or joints; weak

* قَفَرَ يَقْفُرُ قَفْرًا وَتَقَفَّرَ وَاقْتَفَرَ To follow in or place one's feet in another's tracks; to track

قَفِرَ يَقْفَرُ قَفَرًا To be without seasoning. Be little

قَفَّرَ To collect, gather

أَقْفَرَ To be waste, deserted, depopulated; become a desert. Have nothing to eat, be hungry

اِقْتَفَرَ To eat all the meat (from a bone)

قَفْرٌ ج قِفَارٌ وَقُفُورٌ Desert without water or vegetation; vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). Food without seasoning

قَفَارٌ وَقَفِيرٌ (Bread or food) without seasoning

قَافُورٌ وَقَفُّورٌ Spathe of the palm-flower

قَفِيرٌ ج قُفْرَانٌ Bee-hive; basket

مِقْفَارٌ Dry, desert waste

* قَفَزَ يَقْفِزُ قَفْزًا وَقَفَزَانًا وَقُفَازًا وَقُفُوزًا To jump, leap, spring, bound

قَفَّزَ To make jump

تَقَفَّزَ To dye the hands (woman). [Put on gloves]

قَفْزَةٌ ج قَفَزَاتٌ Jump, leap

قَفَّزَى A leaping, jumping

قَفَّازٌ Leaping or jumping much

قُفَّازٌ Kind of glove, or mitten

قَفِيزٌ ج أَقْفِزَةٌ وَقُفْزَانٌ A certain measure of capacity; also of land=144 cubits

أَقْفَزُ Having white on the fore legs as far as the knee (horse)

* قَفَصَ يَقْفِصُ قَفْصًا To collect, put together; bind the legs; tie

قَفَّصَ To bind the legs, tie. [Put in a cage]

أَقْفَصَ To have a cage or coop

تَقَفَّصَ وَتَقَافَصَ To become complicated, confused

تَقَفَّصَ To be collected, gathered, put together

قُفْصٌ وَقَفَصٌ Complicated, entangled

قَفِصٌ Contracted, drawn up, *sp.* from cold

قَفَصٌ ج أَقْفَاصٌ Bird-cage; coop. Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce

* قَفَعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفْعًا To beat the fingers with a rod

قَفِعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفَعًا To contract, shrivel

قَفَّعَ To put into a vessel

تَقَفَّعَ To shrivel, be contracted

اِنْقَفَعَ عَنْ To be prevented, desist from

قَفْعَةٌ ج قِفَاعٌ Large basket

أَقْفَعُ Having the toes turned back upon the feet; having the ear contracted as though burned

Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers مِقْفَعَةٌ

* قَنْقَفَ وَتَقَنْقَفَ To shiver from cold. Dry up (plant)

* قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قُفُولاً To return, *sp.* from a journey

قَفَلَ يَقْفُلُ وَقَفِلَ يَقْفَلُ To become dry (skin)

قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قَفْلاً وَقُفُولاً To guard, lock up

قَفَّلَ To lock the door

أَقْفَلَ To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock

أَقْفَلَ عَنْ To cause to return, lead back

أَقْفَلَ عَلَى To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon

تَقَفَّلَ وَ إِنْقَفَلَ وَ إِقْتَفَلَ To be or become locked, bolted

إِسْتَقْفَلَ To be miserly

قَفَلٌ People returning from a journey

قُفْلٌ ج أَقْفَالٌ وَأَقْفُلٌ وَقُفُولٌ Lock, bolt. [Caravan]

قَافِلٌ ج قَافِلَةٌ وَقُفَّالٌ Returning. Having a dry skin or hand

قَافِلَةٌ ج قَوَافِلُ Caravan, group of travellers

قَفِيلٌ Dry (skin or tree)

قِيفَالٌ Vena cephalica (vein in the arm)

*قَفَنَ يَقْفِنُ قَفْناً To beat with a stick or whip; strike on the back of the neck; slay (a sheep) thus

قَفَنَ يَقْفُنُ قُفُوناً To die

قَفَنٌ وَقَفِنٌ Back, or back of the neck

* قَفَا يَقْفُو قَفْوًا وَقُفُوًّا To walk behind one, follow in the track of. Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds

قَفَّى بـ أَوْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِ بـ To cause or bid to follow, send after

أَقْفَى عَلَى بـ To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. Ascribe to one

تَقَفَّى وَ إِقْتَفَى To follow (one), imitate

تَقَافَى To slander, calumniate

إِقْتَفَى To prefer, select, choose

إِسْتَقْفَى To strike on the back of the neck

قَفًا وَقَفَاءٌ ج أَقْفِيَةٌ وَقُفِيٌّ Back part of the head, or neck: occiput: back side, reverse (of anything)

بِالْقَفَا وَ بِالْوَجْهِ Front and back (side)

قَفْوٌ Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains

قَفْوَةٌ Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime

قَفَاوَةٌ Importunity in following one with questions

قَفِيٌّ One who comes after, successor

قَافِيَةٌ ج قَوَافٍ Back of the neck. Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse

إِقْتِفَاءٌ Imitation; preference, choice

أَلْكَلَامُ الْمُقَفَّى Poetry, rhymed prose

* قَفَل : قَاقُلَّة — Cardamon. Cakile (an aromatic plant)

* قَلَّ يَقِلُّ قِلًّا وَقِلَّةً — To be of small number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely

قَلَّمَا (قَلَّ مَا) حَدَثَ — It rarely happened

قَلَّ قَلًّا وَأَقَلَّ — To support, bear; lift up and carry

قَلَّلَ وَأَقَلَّ — To make little; diminish, lessen

قَالَّ لَهُ الْعَطَا — He gave him little

أَقَلَّ — To bring little; have little property. Carry

إِسْتَقَلَّ — To find small in number, too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey

إِسْتَقَلَّ بِـ — To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion)

قِلٌّ — Short wall. A trembling from wrath or desire

قُلٌّ — Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. Alone

هُوَ قُلُّ بْنُ قُلٍّ — Neither he nor his father is known

قِلَّةٌ — Return to strength and vigour after sickness

قُلَّةٌ ج قُلَلٌ وَقِلَالٌ — Large earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing; mountain top

قِلَّةٌ — Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack

جَمْعُ الْقِلَّةِ — Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated

قِلِّيَّةٌ [وَقِلَّايَةٌ] — A (monk's) cell

قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقِلَّاءُ وَقِلَالٌ — Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry

قَلِيلًا — Rarely, seldom

أَقَلُّ — Less, rarer

أَلْأَقَلُّ — Least, rarest

أَقَلُّ وَمُقِلٌّ — Poor, possessing but little

تَقْلِيلٌ — Act of diminishing, lessening

إِسْتِقْلَالٌ — Independence

مُسْتَقِلٌّ — Independent (sovereign, governor)

* قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا وَقَلَّبَ — To change, alter, transform; overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search

قَلِبَ يَقْلَبُ قَلَبًا — To be turned up (lip)

قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ — To hit the heart; affect it.

قُلِبَ — To suffer with pain or disease of the heart

قَلَّبَ — To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, do business

تَقَلَّبَ — To be turned, turned over, &c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent]

تَقَلَّبَ فِي — To act according to one's own will

إِنْقَلَبَ — To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about

إِنْقَلَبَ إِلَى — To be converted to, return to

قَلْبٌ Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, *(in gram.)*. Reverse

قَلْبٌ ج قُلُوبٌ Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; of pure descent

قُلْبٌ The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves

قُلْبٌ Bracelet. Serpent, *sp.* white serpent

قُلْبٌ Of pure, genuine origin or lineage

قَلَبَةٌ Disease for which one must be turned over and examined

قَلْبِيٌّ Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty

قَالِبٌ ج قَوَالِبُ Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates

[قَالِبُ سُكَّرٍ] Loaf of sugar

قُلَابٌ Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels)

قُلُوبٌ Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant

قُلُوبٌ وَقَلُوبٌ وَقِلَّوْبٌ وَقَلِّيبٌ Wolf

قَلِيبٌ Earth turned over. Well

أَقْلَبُ م قَلْبَاءُ Having an upturned lip

إِنْقِلَابٌ Revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change

إِنْقِلَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Solstice

تَقَلُّبٌ Inversion; change; inconstancy

تَقَلُّبَاتُ ٱلْأُمُورِ أَوِ ٱلْأَحْوَالِ أَوِ ٱلدَّهْرِ The vicissitudes of fortune

مِقْلَبٌ Implement for turning the soil for sowing

مَقْلُوبٌ Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease

ٱلْمَقْلُوبَةُ The ear

مُنْقَلَبٌ Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place

* قَلَتَ يَقْلَتُ قَلَتًا To die, perish

قَلْتٌ Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. Eye cavity

* قَلِحَ يَقْلَحُ قَلَحًا To become yellow (teeth)

قَلَّحَ To remove the yellowness of the teeth

قَلَحٌ وَقُلَاحٌ Yellowness of the teeth

أَقْلَحُ م قَلْحَاءُ ج قُلْحٌ Having yellow teeth

* قَلَدَ يَقْلِدُ قَلْدًا To twist, wind (one thing upon another). Collect (water). Water, irrigate

قَلَدَتْهُ ٱلْحُمَّى The fever seized him every day

قَلَّدَ To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to; oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit]

تَقَلَّدَ To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace

تَقَلَّدَ ٱلْأَمْرَ To take upon one's self (an affair)

تَقَلَّدَ ٱلسَّيْفَ — To gird one's self with the sword

قَلْدٌ — Twisted bracelet

قِلْدٌ ج أَقْلَادٌ وَقُلُودٌ — Single strand or twist

قِلَادَةٌ ج قَلَائِدُ — Necklace; collar, &c.

قَلَائِدُ ٱلشِّعْرِ وَمُقَلَّدَاتُهُ — Exquisite old poems that last forever

قَلِيدٌ وَمَقْلُودٌ — Twisted (rope, bracelet, &c.)

مِقْلَدٌ ج مَقَالِدُ — Store-room, vessel, measure, feed-bag. Staff with crook

مِقْلَدٌ وَمِقْلَادٌ ج مَقَالِيدُ — Key

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ ٱلْأُمُورِ — To give one the management of affairs

تَقْلِيدٌ ج تَقَالِيدُ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ — Imitation of another's acts or words. [Theatrical representation. Church tradition]

مُقَلَّدٌ — Adorned with a necklace; invested, given full power. [Imitated, counterfeited]

مُقَلِّدٌ — [Imitator, counterfeiter]

* قَلْزَمَ وَتَقَلْزَمَ — To swallow up

قُلْزُمٌ — Ancient town near Mount Sinai. A certain sword

بَحْرُ ٱلْقُلْزُمِ — Red Sea

* قَلَسَ يَقْلِسُ قَلْسًا — To belch, cast forth, vomit; overflow. Dance, sing well. Drink much wine

قَلَّسَ وَقَلْنَسَ — To attire one with the hood or cap called *Kalensuwat*

تَقَلَّسَ وَتَقَلْنَسَ — To attire one's self as above mentioned

قَلْسٌ ج قُلُوسٌ — Ship-cable, thick rope. What is belched or vomited forth

قَلَّاسٌ — Maker or seller of hoods or cowls. Belching forth blood (wound); casting forth foam or froth (sea)

[أَنْقَلِيسٌ وَ إِنْقِلِيسٌ] — Eel

* قَلْشِينٌ — Slipper

* قَلَصَ يَقْلِصُ قُلُوصًا وَقَلَّصَ — To contract, shrink; move away (shadow). Leap; rise. Feel nausea

قَلَّصَ — To raise, tuck up (a garment); contract

قَلَّصَ بَيْنَ — To separate (one from another)

تَقَلَّصَ — To be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk

قَلُوصٌ ج قَلَائِصُ وَقُلُصٌ — Young she-camel

* قَلَعَ يَقْلَعُ قَلْعًا وَقَلَّعَ — To tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; take away, depose; [pull off one's clothes, undress]

أَقْلَعَ — To set sail

أَقْلَعَ عَنْ — To withdraw from; leave

تَقَلَّعَ وَ إِنْقَلَعَ وَ إِقْتَلَعَ — To be taken away, pulled out, uprooted; deposed

قَلْعٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وَأَقْلُعٌ — Bag, wallet of the herdsman. Hatchet

قَلْعٌ وَ إِقْلَاعٌ — Period of the intermission of a fever

قِلْعٌ وَقِلَاعَةٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وَقِلَاعٌ Sail

قَلْعَةٌ ج قِلَاعٌ وَقُلُوعٌ Castle, fortress, citadel

قُلَاعٌ Dry, cracked clay; dry crust or clod of earth which is split by growing tubers or roots. Sores in the mouth (aphtha)

مَقْلَعٌ ج مَقَالِعُ Stone-quarry

مِقْلَاعٌ ج مَقَالِيعُ Sling

مَقْلُوعٌ Uprooted, pulled out, extirpated; deposed. Afflicted with sore mouth

* | قَلْمَطَ | To soil excessively

| تَقَلْمَطَ | To be much soiled

إِقْلَعَطَّ To become knotted and stiff (hair)

* إِقْلَعَفَّ To become wrinkled (skin) shiver from cold

* قَلَفَ يَقْلِفُ قَلْفًا To remove the bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Reverse, overturn (a thing)

قَلَفَ يَقْلُفُ To circumcise

قَلِفَ يَقْلَفُ قَلَفًا To be uncircumcised

قَلَفَ قَلْفًا وَقَلْفَةً وَقِلَفَ To calk and tar a ship

قِلْفٌ Bark (of a tree), rind. Rough spot

قَلَفَةٌ وَقُلْفَةٌ ج قُلَفٌ Prepuce

قُلَافَةٌ Bark, rind

قِلَافَةٌ Trade of calking ships

أَقْلَفُ Uncircumcised. Luxurious. Fruitful year

* قَلِقَ يَقْلَقُ قَلَقًا To be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver. [Be wakeful]

أَقْلَقَ To agitate, disquiet, disturb

قَلَقٌ Agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety

قَلِقٌ Disturbed; vacillating

مِقْلَاقٌ Disturbed, troubled

* | قُلْقَاسٌ | Colocassia

| قُلْقَاسٌ إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ | Potato

* قَلْقَلَ قَلْقَلَةً وَقِلْقَالًا To move, shake, agitate

تَقَلْقَلَ To be moved, shaken, agitated

قَلْقَلَةٌ Agitation

حُرُوفُ ٱلْقَلْقَلَةِ *The following letters*

(ق . ط . د . ج . ب)

* قَلَمَ يَقْلِمُ قَلْمًا وَقَلَّمَ To cut, pare (the nails, &c.)

قَلَمٌ ج أَقْلَامٌ وَقِلَامٌ Reed, reed pen, pen; handwriting, writing; manner of writing; style

قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ Pencil

قَلَمُ حَجَرٍ Slate-pencil

أَلْقَلَمُ ٱلْقَدِيمُ أَوِ ٱلْأَوَّلُ Hieroglyphics; ancient writing

قُلَامَةٌ Parings, cuttings of the nails or of pens

إِقْلِيمٌ ج أَقَالِيمُ Region, tract, province; climate, zone

مُقَلَّمٌ Cut, pared. [Striped]

مِقْلَمَة Pen-case, pencil-case

* قَلْنَسَ To attire one with the cap mentioned below

قَلَنْسُوَة وَقُلَنْسِيَة ج قَلَانِسُ وَقَلَانِيسُ

Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest]

* قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلْوًا وَقَلَى يَقْلِي قَلْيًا To fry in a pan, roast

قَلَا يَقْلُو قِلًا وَقَلَاءً To hate, detest

قَالَى وَتَقَالَى To hate mutually

قِلًى وَقِلْي Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.

قُلًى Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains

قَلَّايَة Cell of a monk or room of a bishop

قَلِيَّة ج قَلَايَا Fried food

مِقْلًى وَمِقْلَاةٌ وَ [مِقْلَايَةٌ] ج مَقَالٍ

A frying or roasting pan

مَقْلِيٌّ وَمَقْلُوٌّ Fried, roasted (in a pan)

قَمَّ يَقُمُّ قَمًّا To sweep. Dry *(intr.)*, become arid

قَمَّمَ To dry *(tr.)*

تَقَمَّمَ To reach or beat the top. Follow or seek for the sweepings, crumbs

قِمَّة ج قِمَمٌ Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature. Fat. Company

قُمَامَة Assembly of people. Sweepings

مِقَمَّة Brush, broom

* قَمَأَ يَقْمَأُ وَقَمُؤَ يَقْمُؤُ قَمْأً وَقَمَاءَةً

وَقُمُوءًا To become fat (cattle)

قَمَأَ يَقْمَأُ قَمْأً To suppress, force, subdue

* قَمَحَ يَقْمَحُ قُمُوحًا وَتَقَمَّحَ وَاقْتَمَحَ To raise the head at the trough and not drink (camel)

قَمَّحَ To give little of what is due

أَقْمَحَ To raise the head and depress the eyes. To develop farinacious substance (ears of wheat)

قَمْحٌ Wheat

قَمْحَة Grain of wheat; grain (weight)

* قَمِدَ يَقْمَدُ قَمْدًا To refuse, refrain

قَمِدَ يَقْمَدُ قَمَدًا To have a long or thick neck

قُمُدٌّ وَقُمُدٌ وَقُمَادٌ Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude

* قَمَرَ يَقْمِرُ قَمْرًا To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so

قَمِرَ يَقْمَرُ قَمَرًا To be dazzled by the moonlight or by snow. Be wakeful because of moonlight

قُمِرَ To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance)

قَامَرَ مُقَامَرَةً وَقِمَارًا To play at dice or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble

أَقْمَرَ To enter upon the time of, wait for the moon's rising (traveller); be bright with moonlight

تقامر To play at dice or games of chance with one another

قَمَرٌ ج أقمار Moon

ألقمران Sun and moon

قُمْرَة Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white

قَمِرَة Moonlit (night)

قَمَرِيّ Lunar; moonlike

قُمْرِيّ م قُمْرِيَّة ج قَمَارِيّ Turtle-dove

[قَمَرِيَّة ج قَمَارٍ] Small, round window

قِمَار Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling

أقمر م قمراء Intensely white; shining like the moon

أقمر ومقمر ومقمرة Moonlit (night)

مقامر Gambler

* قَمَزَ يَقْمِزُ قَمْزًا To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump]

* قَمَسَ يَقْمِسُ قَمْسًا To dive, dip or plunge into the water

قَمَّسَ وأقمس To plunge (another) into the water

إنقمس To set (a star); dive

قَمَّاس Diver

قَامُوسٌ ج قَوَامِيس Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary

* قَمَشَ يَقْمِشُ قَمْشًا وقَمَّشَ To collect from here and there

تَقَمَّشَ To eat what one finds though vile

قَمْش The bad or refuse of anything

قَمْشَة Whip

قُمَاشٌ ج أقْمِشَة Small rubbish, fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff]

قُمَاشُ ألبيت Household things

قُمَاشُ ألناس Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind

* قَمَصَ يَقْمِصُ قَمْصًا وقِمَاصًا To jump, leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless

قَمَصَ وقَمَّصَ ب To toss about (the sea, a ship)

قَمَّصَ (قميص) To put the shirt upon one; invest with a robe of office

تقمّص To put on a shirt; be invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man)

قَمَص Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched

قَمُوص وقَمِيص Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast)

قَمِيصٌ ج قُمُص وأقْمِصَة وقُمْصَان Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus

قميص ألقلب Pericardium

تَقَمُّص وتَقْمِيص Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another: transmigration

* قَمَطَ يَقْمِطُ قَمْطًا وَقَمَّطَ To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child)

قِمْطٌ Rope for binding the legs of a sheep

[قَمْطَة] Bandage for the head

قَمِيطٌ Complete (year) *i. e.* unbroken

قِمَاطٌ ج قُمُطٌ Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong

مُقَمَّطٌ Bound up, swaddled

* قِمَطْرٌ وَقِمَطْرَةٌ ج قَمَاطِرُ Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive

قَمْطَرِيرٌ وَقُمَاطِرٌ Evil, calamitous (day)

* قَمَعَ يَقْمَعُ قَمْعًا وَأَقْمَعَ To tame, subdue; beat on the head

قَمَعَ وَأَقْمَعَ عَنْ To prevent by force from

قَمَّعَ To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit

تَقَمَّعَ To select the best. Be bewildered and sit alone

إِقْتَمَعَ To choose. Drink down a draught greedily

إِنْقَمَعَ To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place

قَمْعٌ وَإِقْمَاعٌ Act of subjugating, taming

قَمَعٌ Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye

قِمْعٌ ج قُمُوعٌ Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young

قِمْعٌ ج أَقْمَاعٌ Funnel

قَمَعَةٌ وَقَمْعَةٌ Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels

مِقْمَعَةٌ ج مَقَامِعُ Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating on the head

* تَقَمْقَمَ [To murmur, find fault]

قُمْقُمٌ وَقُمْقُمَةٌ ج قَمَاقِمُ Jar, cup; basin. [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests]

تَقَمْقُمٌ [Murmuring]

* قَمِلَ يَقْمَلُ قَمَلًا وَقَمَّلَ To be infested with lice

قَمْلٌ Lice, vermin

قَمِلٌ وَمُقَمَّلٌ Infested with lice

قَمْلَةٌ A louse

قُمَّلٌ Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings

* قَمَنٌ وَقَمِنٌ Adapted to, suitable for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers)

قَمِينٌ ج قُمَنَاءُ Oven to heat baths

* قَنَّ يَقُنُّ قَنًّا To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question

إِقْتَنَّ To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent

إِسْتَقَنَّ To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair)

قِنّ Slave, *sp.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.*, or the *pl.* is أَقْنَانٌ وَأَقِنَّة).

قُنّ Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain

قُنَّة ج قُنَنٌ وَقِنَانٌ وَقُنُونٌ Small mountain, peak

قَانُونٌ ج قَوَانِينُ Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp

قَانُونِيّ Canonical, according to law or rule, legal

قِنِّينَة ج قَنَانِيّ Glass bottle, phial

* قَنَأَ يَقْنَأُ قُنُوءًا To be very red; dyed red or black

قَنَّأَ To make very red

أَحْمَرُ قَانِئٌ Very dark red

* قَنَبَ يَقْنُبُ قُنُوبًا To set (sun). Enter. Open (flower)

قَنَّبَ وَأَقْنَبَ To become a troop. Travel far

أَقْنَبَ To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant)

قُنَّبٌ Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string]

* قُنْبُرٌ وَقُنْبُرَاءُ وَقُنْبُرَة ج قَنَابِرُ Lark

قُنْبُرَة ج قَنَابِرُ Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell]

* قُنَّبِيطٌ وَ[قَرْنَبِيطٌ] Cauliflower

* قَنِعَ To swell with rage

قُنْبُعٌ Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man

قُنْبُعَة A kind of blouse for children. Short woman

* قَنْبَلَ To become the possessor of a troop

قَنْبَلٌ وَقَنْبَلَة ج قَنَابِلُ Troop of horse, squadron

قُنْبُلَة ج قَنَابِلُ Bomb-shell

* قَنَتَ يَقْنُتُ قُنُوتًا وَأَقْنَتَ To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. Be silent

قَنِتَ يَقْنَتُ قَنَاتَةً To eat sparingly

قَانِتٌ م قَانِتَة Pious, assiduous in prayer

قُنُوتٌ Piety, submission to the will of God

قَنِيتٌ (Woman) that eats little

* قَنْدٌ وَقَنْدَة وَقِنْدِيدٌ ج قُنُودٌ Thickened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy

* قَنْدَسَ To repent. Go; traverse a land

* [قَنْدَلَة ج قَنَادِلُ [Pannier

قُنْدُولٌ A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil *(calycotome)*

قِنْدِيلٌ ج قَنَادِيلُ Candlestick, lamp, chandelier

* قِنَارَة Butcher's shop. [Small onions]

* قُنْزُعَة وَقَنْزَعَة وَقِنْزِعَة Cock's comb; tuft of hair

* قَنَصَ يَقْنِصُ قَنْصًا وَتَقَنَّصَ وَاقْتَنَصَ To hunt, catch or kill in hunting

قَنْصٌ وَاقْتِنَاصٌ Hunting

قَنَصٌ وَقَنِيصٌ What is taken as prey; game

قَانِصٌ وَقَنَّاصٌ وَقَنِيصٌ Hunter

قَانِصَةٌ ج قَوَانِصُ Stomach and intestines of a bird, crop, gizzard

* قُنْصُلٌ ج قَنَاصِلُ [Consul]

قُنْصُلِيَّةٌ وَقُنْصُلَاتُو [Consulate]

* قَنِطَ يَقْنِطُ قَنَطًا وَقَنَطَ يَقْنِطُ قُنُوطًا

وَقَنُطَ يَقْنُطُ قَنَاطَةً To despair, lose courage

قَنَّطَ To throw into despair, discourage

قَنَطٌ وَقُنُوطٌ Despair, utter discouragement

قَنِطٌ Desperate; discouraged; despairing

* قَنْطَرَ To vault, arch; tie, make firm. Be possessed of a large property; possess it by the *qantar*. Collect together

تَقَنْطَرَ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ (*See* تقطر)

قَنْطَرَةٌ ج قَنَاطِرُ Bridge, vaulted structure; lofty building. [Arcade; arch; aqueduct]

قِنْطَارٌ ج قَنَاطِيرُ A standard of weight or measure; a hundred ôkiyehs, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000 and more dinars up to 70,000

قِنْطَارِيُونَ Centaury; a certain bitter herb strengthening to the stomach

مُقَنْطَرٌ Aggregated, completed, made up

* قَنِعَ يَقْنَعُ قَنَعًا وَقَنَاعَةً بِ To be contented with. [Allow one's self to be convinced]

قَنَعَ يَقْنَعُ قُنُوعًا To ask humbly, be abject. Ascend

قَنَّعَ وَأَقْنَعَ To content; cause or bid to be satisfied. [Convince, persuade]

قَنَّعَ To put the veil on a woman

أَقْنَعَ ٱلرَّأْسَ To raise the head, keep it fixed to the front

تَقَنَّعَ To be contented; [be convinced]. Put on the veil; veil one's self

إِقْتَنَعَ بِ To be content; [be persuaded, convinced]

قَنِعٌ وَقَنُوعٌ Content, satisfied. [Sober, temperate]

قِنْعٌ ج قِنَعٌ وَأَقْنَاعٌ Origin. Arms. Tray made of palm branches. Musical horn or trumpet

قِنْعَةٌ ج قِنَعٌ Level space between two hills

قُنْعَةٌ Solicitation, entreaty

قَانِعٌ Contented, *sp.* a beggar with what is given him. Going from place to place

قِنَاعٌ ج قُنُعٌ Veil for the head

قُنُوعٌ Humble petition, supplication. Contentedness

قُنْعَانٌ Satisfaction in a division

مِقْنَعٌ وَمِقْنَعَةٌ Woman's veil

مُقَنَّعٌ Wearing an iron helmet

* قَنِفَ يَقْنَفُ قَنَفًا To be cracked, broken (clay, mud)

أَقْنَفَ وَإِسْتَقْنَفَ To maintain order in one's states (king)

قَنِيفٌ Crowd of men. Cloud. One who eats little

* قُنْفُذٌ ج قَنَافِذُ وَقُنْفَذٌ ج قَنَافِذُ

Porcupine; *(hystrix cristatus.)* Mouse, rat

قُنْفُذٌ بَحْرِيٌّ Animal having the anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish

* قَنْفَشَ To collect rapidly. Contract, shrink

مُقَنْفَشٌ Disgusting in appearance and clothing

* [قُنَقْ] To make a halt, alight. *(Turk)*

[قُنَاقٌ ج قُنَاقَاتٌ] Resting-place, station, quarters; day's journey

* أُقْنُومٌ ج أَقَانِيمُ Person (of the Holy Trinity)

*قَنَا يَقْنُو قَنْوًا وَقُنْوَانًا وَقَنْوًا وَقَنَى يَقْنِي قَنْيًا وَقُنْيَانًا . وَإِقْتَنَى To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. Create

قَنِيَ يَقْنَى قَنًا To be aquiline (nose)

قَنِيَ رَقْنَى وَأَقْنَى To be always modest, bashful

قَنَّى To dig a canal for the water. [Put in possession of]

أَقْنَى To give one possession, cause one to possess

قَنًا وَقِنًى وَقِنْوٌ ج قِنْيَانٌ وَقِنْوَانٌ Large palm with its fruit

قُنْوَةٌ Acquisition; possession of cattle

قَنَاةٌ ج قُنِيٌّ وَقَنَوَاتٌ Artificial channel, canal

قَنَاةٌ ج قَنًا وَقَنَوَاتٌ وَقُنِيٌّ وَقَنَيَاتٌ Reed lance, lance; reed pen

قَنَاةُ ٱلظَّهْرِ Spine

قِنْيَةٌ ج قِنًى That which is acquired

قَانٍ Possessor, proprietor, owner

أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ (for قَانِئٌ) Very red

أَقْنَى م قَنْوَاءُ Having an aquiline nose

* قَهْ يَقِهُ قَهًّا To laugh excessively, be convulsed with laughter

* قَهِبَ يَقْهَبُ قَهَبًا To be of a dusky white colour

قَهِبٌ . وَأَقْهَبُ م قَهْبَاءُ Gray, dusky white

قُهْبَةٌ Dusky white colour

* قَهَدَ يَقْهَدُ قَهْدًا To walk with short steps

قَهْدٌ Clear in colour; white

* قَهَرَ يَقْهَرُ قَهْرًا To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate]

قَاهَرَ To treat with violence and harshness

أَقْهَرَ To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered

قَهْرٌ Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment]

قَهْرًا بَهْرًا May he be overcome, subdued!

قَهْرًا وَقُهْرَةً By force or violence; in spite of

قُهْرَةٌ Force, violence, &c.

قَهِرَةٌ (A woman) abounding in evil

قَاهِرٌ Victor, conqueror; victorious

أَلْقَاهِرَةُ Cairo, *i. e. Victrix*

أَلْقَهَّارُ God, The Almighty

مَقْهُورٌ Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved]

* قَهْرَمَانٌ ج قَهَارِمَةٌ Major-domo, steward, manager *(Pers.)*

قَهْرَمَةٌ Stewardship, management *(Pers.)*

* قَهْقَرَ وَتَقَهْقَرَ To go backwards, retreat

قَهْقَرٌ وَقَهْقَارٌ Hard, solid stone

قَهْقَرَى وَقَهْقَرَةٌ Retrograde movement; retreat

قُهْقُورٌ و [قَمْقُورٌ] Pile of stones formed in the shape of a cone

* قَهْقَهَ To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter

قَهْقَهَةٌ Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter

* قَهَلَ يَقْهَلُ قَهْلاً وَقُهُولاً To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful

أَقْهَلَ To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self

تَقَهَّلَ To dry, shrivel. Go without washing, be filthy

إِنْقَهَلَ To be weak, infirm

* قَهْوَةٌ Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee]

قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهَاوٍ [Coffee-house; café]

[قَهْوَجِيٌّ] [Coffee-house keeper

* قَابَ يَقُوبُ قَوْبًا To dig. Flee. Be near. Break open her eggs (bird)

قَوَّبَ To dig; uproot; make traces on the ground

تَقَوَّبَ وَإِنْقَابَ To be dug up. Be broken (egg)

قَابٌ Distance from the middle of a bow, or where it is grasped, to one of its extremities

بَيْنَهُمَا قَابَ قَوْسٍ Near each other

قِيبٌ Quantity, measure

قُوبَاءٌ وَقُوْبَاءٌ Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter

قَائِبَةٌ Young bird; egg

* [قُوبَارَةٌ] Crested lark *(Alauda cristata)*

* قَاتَ يَقُوتُ قَوْتًا وَقِيَاتَةً To nourish, feed, supply with food; sustain

أَقَاتَ عَلَى To support, have power over

تَقَوَّتَ وَإِقْتَاتَ بِ To nourish, supply one's self with food

إِسْتَقَاتَ To ask for food

قُوتٌ وَقِيتٌ وَقِيتَةٌ وَقُوَاتٌ ج أَقْوَاتٌ Food, victuals, sustenance

مُقِيتٌ Guardian, provider; having power

* قَاحَ يَقُوحُ قَوْحًا وَتَقَوَّحَ To be purulent, suppurate

قَاحَ وَقَوَّحَ To sweep (a house)

* قَادَ يَقُودُ قَوْدًا وَقِيَادَةً وَقِيَادًا وَمَقَادَةً .

وَ إِقْتَادَ To lead, guide, conduct

قَادَ قِيَادَةً To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander

قَوِدَ يَقْوَدُ قَوَدًا To have a long back and neck

أَقَادَ To give one (horses) to lead. Extend, advance. Put to death for murder. Extend widely

إِنْقَادَ وَ إِقْتَادَ To allow one's self to be guided, led

إِنْقَادَ لِ وَ إِسْتَقَادَ لِ To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable

إِسْتَقَادَ To ask for the death of a murderer

قَادٌ وَقِيدٌ Measure, quantity

قَوْدٌ وَقِيَادَةٌ Act of leading, guiding; leadership

قَوَدٌ Punishment; retaliation

قَائِدٌ ج قُوَّدٌ وَقُوَّادٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتٌ Guide; leader, commander

قِيَادٌ وَمِقْوَدٌ ج مَقَاوِدُ Halter, leading-rope

قَؤُودٌ Tractable, manageable, submissive

أَقْوَدُ م قَوْدَاءُ Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck

مَقُودٌ وَمَقْوُودٌ Led, guided, &c.

* قَارَ يَقُورُ قَوْرًا . قَوَّرَ وَ إِقْتَارَ وَ إِقْتَوَرَ

To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything

قَارَ To walk on tip-toe

قَوِرَ يَقْوَرُ قَوَرًا To lose one eye

تَقَوَّرَ To pass (night); writhe (serpent)

قَارٌ Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoemaker's wax]

قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتٌ Great black rock; small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones

قُوَارَةٌ What is cut from the center or sides of a thing; that which is diminished by clipping

أَقْوَرُ م قَوْرَاءُ Spacious, wide

اَلْأَقْوَرُونَ وَالْأَقْوَرِيَاتُ Great calamities

مُقَوَّرٌ Anything having a circular cut or round hole in its center

* [قَوْرَمَةٌ] Meat cut up, fried and preserved in its fat

* قَاسَ يَقُوسُ قَوْسًا وَقِيَاسًا . وَ إِقْتَاسَ

بِ أَوْ عَلَى To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something)

قَاسَ Go in advance

قَوِسَ يَقْوَسُ قَوَسًا وَقَوَّسَ وَتَقَوَّسَ

To bend, have a bent back from age

قَوَّسَ [To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun]

تَقَوَّسَ [To be shot, fired]

قُوسٌ Cell of a hermit

Bow, arc. Cubit. قَوْسٌ ج قِسِيٌّ وَأَقْوَاسٌ Constellation of seven stars called قِلَادَةٌ. Saggittarius (sign of the Zodiac)

Bow for hurling balls; catapult قَوْسُ بُنْدُقٍ وَقَوْسُ جَلَاهِقٍ

Crossbow قَوْسُ ٱلْجَلَاهِقِ

Rainbow قَوْسُ قُزَحَ

Bow for separating cotton قَوْسُ نَدْفٍ

Arabian bow قَوْسُ نَبْلٍ

Persian bow قَوْسُ نُشَّابٍ

Bow-maker; archer. قَوَّاسٌ ج قَوَّاسَةٌ [Hunter using a gun. Cavass]

Sage (plant) قُوَيْسَةٌ

Having a bent back. Difficult (times). Distant; long (day) أَقْوَسُ

Crupper; small man * [قُوشٌ ج أَقْوَاشٌ]

To demolish (a house); pull to pieces, strike (a tent) * قَاضَ يَقُوضُ قَوْضًا وَقَوَّضَ

To be destroyed, demolished, broken up, taken to pieces; be routed, dispersed (army) تَقَوَّضَ وَ إِنْقَاضَ

Exchange قَوْضٌ

Flock of sheep * قَوْطٌ ج أَقْوَاطٌ

Large basket قَوْطَةٌ

To yield, give up, retreat * قَاعَ يَقُوعُ قَوْعًا وَقِيَاعًا

Plain, flat tract of land; bottom-land قَاعٌ ج قِيعٌ وَقِيعَانٌ وَأَقْوَاعٌ وَقِيعَةٌ

Courtyard, court (of a house). [Hall, spacious room; saloon] قَاعَةٌ ج قَاعَاتٌ

To trace by marks or signs * قَافَ يَقُوفُ قَوْفًا

A fabulous mountain chain. A name for the Coran. [Caucasus] قَافٌ

One who knows the marks or traces of things; physiognomist قَائِفٌ

Following of traces قِيَافَةٌ

To cackle (hen) * قَاقَ يَقُوقُ قَوْقًا

Stupid; vacillating قَاقٌ

So tall as to be out of proportion, ungainly قَاقٌ وَقُوقٌ وَقِيقٌ

Cylindrical hat; hat of a Maronite priest قَاوُوقٌ ج قَوَاوِيقُ

* قَالَ يَقُولُ قَوْلًا وَقَالًا وَقِيلًا وَمَقَالًا

To speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine وَمَقَالَةً

To profess a certain doctrine; to give as an opinion قَالَ بِـ •

To speak or tell what another has said, report his words قَالَ عَنْ

To speak against قَالَ عَلَى

To pronounce one's opinion upon قَالَ فِي

It is said, has been said; they say, &c. قِيلَ

قَوَّلَ وَأَقْوَلَ To accuse one of saying what he did not

قَاوَلَ To speak, converse with, argue, dispute with, bargain with

تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى To pretend that one has said; make a false report of another's words

تَقَاوَلَ To converse together

إِقْتَالَ عَلَى To use authority over. Choose

قَالٌ وَقِيلٌ Talk

قَوْلٌ ج أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقَاوِيلُ Saying, word, speech, sentence. Agreement, promise, word of honour

إِبْنُ أَقْوَالٍ Eloquent, good speaker

قُوَلَةٌ وَقَوَّالٌ وَمِقْوَلٌ وَمِقْوَالٌ Talkative, eloquent

قَائِلٌ ج قُوَّلٌ وَقُيَّلٌ وَقَالَةٌ وَقُؤُولٌ
Speaking; speaker. Author of a saying

مِقْوَلٌ ج مَقَاوِلُ Tongue

مَقَالَةٌ Treatise; article; chapter (of a book)

مُقَاوَلَةٌ Conference, conversation, dispute, &c. [Contract]

مَقُولٌ وَمَقْوُولٌ Said, pronounced; word, sentence

* قُولَنْجٌ Colic

* قَامَ يَقُومُ قَوْمًا وَقَوْمَةً وَقِيَامًا وَقَامَةً
To rise and stand upright; stand

قَامَ ٱلْحَقُّ The truth was established

قَامَ ٱلْمَاءُ The water froze

قَامَ بِهِ ظَهْرُهُ His back pained him

قَامَ ٱلسُّوقُ The market was good

قَامَ ٱلرَّجُلُ ٱلْمَرْأَةَ وَعَلَيْهَا The man supported his wife

قَامَ عَلَى To rise against, revolt

قَامَ لِ To rise to honour one

قَامَ مَقَامَهُ To take one's place, fulfil his duties, replace him

قَامَ بِ To occupy one's self with, devote one's self to, carry on (a matter)

قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ To keep one's promise

قَامَتْ تَنُوحُ She began to cry

قَوَّمَ To make stand upright erect; to straighten; put into order; correct. Fix the price of, estimate; measure, survey (a country, *sp.* to ascertain its taxable property)

قَاوَمَ مُقَاوَمَةً وَقِوَامًا To oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy, resist

أَقَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً To set up, erect, cause to rise; establish; turn towards. Resuscitate, raise (the dead)

أَقَامَ بِ To abide, stay (in a place)

أَقَامَ عَلَى To persevere in

أَقَامَهُ عَلَى To make one leader of, invest him as chief or prince. Appoint to (a place)

أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلدَّعْوَى He brought a charge aginst him

تَقَوَّمَ To be straightened, put into order, corrected

تَقَاوَمَ To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another

إِسْتَقَامَ To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct)

إِسْتَقَامَ إِلَى ٱللهِ To go to God.

قَوْمٌ (*masc. and fem.*) ج أَقْوَامٌ People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect

أَلْقَوْمُ The enemy

قَوْمَةٌ A single rising. Interval between two prostrations. Stature

قَوَامٌ Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature

قِوَامٌ Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance

قُوَامٌ Disease of the legs (of an animal)

قَامَةٌ ج قَامَاتٌ وَقِيَمٌ Upright position; stature. [A measure of length=1 fathom]. Pulley with rope

قِيمَةٌ ج قِيَمٌ Price, value, worth; estimation

قَائِمٌ ج قُوَّمٌ وَقُيَّمٌ وَقِيَامٌ وَقُوَّامٌ Rising, standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm

قَائِمُ ٱلسَّيْفِ Hilt of a sword

قَائِمَقَامُ (قَائِمُ مَقَامٍ) وَقَيِّمُ مَقَامٍ أَوْ قَيِّمَقَامُ [Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel]

قَائِمٌ عَلَى Revolting against. Perpendicular to

قَائِمُ ٱلزَّاوِيَةِ Rectangular, right-angled

زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ Right angle

قَائِمَةٌ ج قَوَائِمُ Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table]

قَائِمَةٌ ج قَائِمَاتٌ وَقَوَائِمُ List, register, catalogue, inventory

قِيَامَةٌ Resurrection

يَوْمُ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ The day of Judgment

قَوَّامٌ ج قَوَّامُونَ Of fine stature, fine form; prince

قَوِيمٌ ج قِيَامٌ Straight and upright; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form

قَيُّومٌ وَقَيَّامٌ Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God)

قَيِّمٌ عَلَى أَمْرٍ One responsible for a matter, manager

قَيِّمُ ٱلْمَرْأَةِ Husband

أَلْقَيِّمَةُ The true religion

إِقَامَةٌ Sojourn; act of staying, abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier)

إِسْتِقَامَةٌ Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing)

تَقْوِيمٌ ج تَقَاوِيمُ Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying

تَقوِيمُ ٱلسَّنَةِ Calendar

تَقوِيمُ ٱلبِلَادِ Valuation of a country for purposes of taxation

مُقَامٌ Place (of standing)

مَقَامٌ Place, dignity, rank, office

مَقَامَةٌ ج مَقَامَاتٌ Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose

مُقَاوِمٌ One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival

مُقَاوَمَةٌ Resistance, opposition, contradiction

مُسْتَقِيمٌ Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward

* قَاوُونٌ A kind of cucumber

* قَوَّهَ To cry out; drive game into some place, as a net, &c.

* قَوِيَ يَقْوَى قُوَّةً To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful

قَوِيَ عَلَى ٱلأَمْرِ To be able to cope with a matter, manage it

قَوِيَتِ ٱلدَّارُ قَوًا وَقَوَايَةً The habitation became vacant

قَوِيَ قَوًى To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain)

قَوَّى To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage

قَاوَى To give. Vie with in strength

أَقْوَى To be rich or poor. Become vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people). Have a strong animal (to ride)

تَقَوَّى وَٱقْتَوَى وَٱسْتَقْوَى To be or grow strong, vigorous

تَقَاوَى To pass the night in hunger

تَقَاوَى وَٱقْتَوَى To out-bid one another

ٱقْتَوَى To appropriate something to one's self. Blame

قَوَاءٌ وَقَوًى Hunger. Desert land

قُوَّةٌ ج قُوَّاتٌ وَقُوًى Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality

ٱلقُوَى ٱلعَقْلِيَّةُ The mental faculties

ٱلقُوَّةُ ٱلنَّظَرِيَّةُ Perception, conception

ٱلقُوَّةُ ٱلعَمَلِيَّةُ Reasoning, deduction, induction

ٱلقُوَّةُ ٱلحَافِظَةُ Memory

قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءُ Strong, vigorous, powerful

إِقْوَاءٌ Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry

تَقْوِيَةٌ Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration

مُقَوٍّ Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging

* قَاءَ يَقِيءُ قَيْئًا To vomit

قَيَّأَ تَقْيِئَةً وَأَقَاءَ To make vomit, give an emetic

تَقَيَّأَ تَقَيُّؤًا وَٱسْتَقَاءَ To vomit intentionally

Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food قيء

Vomiting or frequent vomiting قياء

Emetic, that whch causes vomiting مقيء

* قيثار ج قياثير وقيثارة ج قياثير Guitar

*قاح يقيح قيحا وقيح وتقيح To suppurate (wound)

Pus, suppuration قيح

* قيد To bind, fetter, chain. Enter in a book, inscribe, register. Provide with vowels. Limit, restrict the sense of a word

To be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed تقيد

To be bound to, under obligation to تقيد ب

Fetter, chain, قيد ج قيود وأقياد bond; strap. Quantity, measure

A certain brand on the neck of a camel قيد الفرس

The gums in which the teeth are قيود الأسنان

Measure قيد وقاد

Leading rope, halter قياد

Tractable; easy to be led قيد

Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, &c. تقييد

Bound, fettered, مقيد ج مقايد chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle

* قير To pitch, tar

Pitch, tar قير وقار

Possessor or seller of tar قيار

* قيروان Caravan (*Pers.*). Cyrene

* قاس يقيس قيسا وقياسا ب أو على To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule

قايس مقايسة وقياسا واقتاس To measure; investigate, examine

To compare one thing with another قايس بين

To be measured, compared, collated; be judged of by analogy انقاس

Kais, *name of an Arab tribe* قيس

The measure of a spear قيس رمح

Measure, act of قياس ج أقيسة measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism

According to the rule على القياس وقياسا

According to rule, regular; قياسي analogous; comparative. Syllogistic

Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy مقايسة

That by which مقياس ج مقاييس anything is measured, measure

Nilometer مقياس النيل

Large, great * قيسري ج قياسر وقياسرة

Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.] قيسارية

* قاصَ يَقيصُ قَيْصاً وَإِنْقاصَ To fall out (tooth)

إِنْقاصَ To slump, slide (earth). Have much water (well)

تَقيَّصَ To growl (camel). Fall in, be ruined (well)

* قاضَ يَقيضُ قَيْضاً To cleave, break; be broken. Dig out (a well)

قاضَ بِ To liken, assimilate one to another

قاضَ مِنْ To exchange one for another

قَيَّضَ لِ To destine one to.. (God). Lead one to another

قايَضَ مُقايَضَةً وَقِياضاً وَتَقايَضَ وَتَقاوَضَ

To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter

تَقيَّضَ To be broken in pieces. fall to pieces (wall)

تَقيَّضَ لِ To be decreed, destined to....(fate)

إِنْقاضَ To crack (egg); crack, fall (wall)

قَيْضٌ Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute

قِيضَةٌ ج قِيَضٌ Small fragment of bone

قِياضٌ Act of exchanging. An equivalent

قِياضَةٌ وَمُقايَضَةٌ وَمُقاوَضَةٌ Exchange

قَيِّضٌ Barterer, exchanger

* [قِيطانٌ ج قَياطِينُ] Silk-card, silk-lacing or -trimming

* قاظَ يَقيظُ قَيْظاً To be very hot as in mid-summer

قاظَ وَقَيَّظَ وَتَقيَّظَ بِ To pass the summer in (a place)

قايَظَ To abide with one during summer; make an engagement for the summer

قَيْظٌ ج أَقْياظٌ وَقُيُوظٌ High summer; midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought]

قَيْظِيٌّ What is produced, brought forth in summer

قائِظٌ Very hot (day)

مَقاظٌ وَمَقيظٌ Summer resort

مَقيظَةٌ Plant that remains green until summer

مُقيظٌ That which suffices for the summer

* قيف : قَيَّفَ وَتَقَيَّفَ To examine and follow one's tracks; examine closely

مُقَيِّفٌ One who discerns by traces or features; physiognomist

* قاقَ يَقيقُ قَيْقاً To cackle (hen)

قَيْقَةٌ Membrane around an egg

قَيْقاءَةٌ ج قَياقٍ Rough, coarse land

* قَيْقَبٌ Maple. Saddle

قَيْقُبٌ Cuckoo (*cuculus canorus*)

* قالَ يَقيلُ قَيْلاً وَقَيْلُولَةً وَمَقالاً وَمَقيلاً

وَتَقَيَّلَ To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap

قَيَّلَ وَأَقالَ To give drink at midday. [Take rest]

قايَلَ To give in exchange

أَقالَ يُقيلُ إِقالَةً To annul, abrogate a sale

أَقَالَ ٱلْعَثْرَةَ To raise from a fall

إِقْتَالَ To exchange

إِسْتَقَالَ To seek abrogation. Ask one to deliver him from something

قَيْلٌ وَقَيُولٌ Milk which one drinks at midday

قَيْلَةٌ Hydrocele

قَائِلٌ ج قُيَّلٌ وَقُيَّالٌ Taking a siesta

قَائِلَةٌ وَقَيْلُولَةٌ Midday nap, siesta

أَلْقَائِلَةُ Midday

إِقَالَةٌ Legal annulment of a bargain or contract

مَقِيلٌ Place of a midday nap

* قَانَ يَقِينُ قَيْنًا To forge (iron); hammer (it). Gather what is dispersed. Mend (a vessel)

قَانَ عَلَى To create one with certain qualities (God)

قَيَّنَ To deck out, adorn

قَيْنٌ ج قِيَانٌ Slave

قَيْنٌ ج أَقْيَانٌ وَقُيُونٌ Blacksmith, artisan

قَيْنَةٌ Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer

قَايِينُ Cain

ك

ك The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called *Kaf*. As a numeral sign=20

كَ *Pronominal suffix of the (masc.)* *(fem.)* وكِ *2nd pers. sing.* thee thine

ضَرَبَكَ He struck thee

كِتَابُكَ وَكُتُبُكَ Thy book, thy books

كَ As, like, *governs the oblique case, e. g.*

كَٱلأَسَدِ Like a lion

كَمِثْلِهِ Like him or it

* كَئِبَ يَكْأَبُ كَأْبًا وَكَآبَةً وَكَأَبَةً .

وَاكْتَأَبَ To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit

أَكْأَبَ To cause one to grieve; be in grief

كَأْبٌ وَكَأْبَةٌ وَكَآبَةٌ Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning

كَئِبٌ وَكَئِيبٌ وَمُكْتَئِبٌ Grieved, sorrowing, depressed

* كَأَدَ *Same as* كَئِبَ

* كَأْسٌ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكْؤُسٌ وَكُؤُوسٌ وَكَاسَاتٌ Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine

كَأْسُ ٱلْمَنِيَّةِ Death

* كَأْكَأَ كَأْكَأَةً وَتَكَأْكَأَ To be a coward, give way. Assemble

تَكَأْكَأَ عَلَى To collect around; crowd

* كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنْ (مِنْ كَ وَأَنْ) As if, as though, *e. g.*

كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ As if Zeid were a lion

* [كَاوُتْشُوك] Rubber

* كَبَّ يَكُبُّ كَبًّا عَلَى وَلِ To invert; throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. Be heavy. [Pour out]

أَكَبَّ عَلَى To bend over; be intent upon. Overthrow; fall prostrate *(tr. & intr.)*

تَكَبَّبَ To be wrapped, or rolled, up

إِنْكَبَّ To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt]

كُبَّةٌ ج كُبَبٌ Ball of thread. Troop of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food)]

كَبَّةٌ وَكُبَّةٌ Assault in battle, charge

كَبَابٌ Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled

كَبَابَةٌ Cubeb. *(Piper cubebæ)*

[كَبَابَةُ ٱلشَّوْكِ] Hedge-hog. *(Erinaceus europeus)*

مِكَبٌّ ج مِكَبَّاتٌ وَمَكَابُّ That on which thread is wound; reel

* كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا To throw down, prostrate. Rout; abase. Restrain; avert

إِنْكَبَتَ To be thrown down

كَبْتٌ Rage. Grief

كَبُّوتٌ ج كَبَابِيتُ Over-coat. (Capote. Carriage top)

* [كَبْتَلَ] To heap up; make into lumps

* كَبِثَ يَكْبَثُ كَبْثًا To stink (meat)

* كَبَحَ يَكْبَحُ كَبْحًا وَأَكْبَحَ بِ To pull in a horse (by the bridle). Strike with the sword

كَبَحَ عَنْ To restrain, prevent, hinder

كَابَحَ To insult

أَكْبَحَ To pull up a horse with the bridle

أَكْبَحَ To be high

* كَبِدَ يَكْبَدُ كَبَدًا To suffer pain in the liver

كَبَدَ يَكْبِدُ To hurt (the liver). Distress (cold). Purpose

كَبَّدَ وَتَكَبَّدَ To be in the zenith, (sun, star, &c.). Place one's self in the middle

كَابَدَ مُكَابَدَةً وَكِبَادًا To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties

كَبَدٌ Difficulty, distress, trouble

كَبِدُ وَكَبْدَاءُ The middle or meridian of the sky

كَبِدٌ وَكَبْدٌ ج أَكْبَادٌ وَكُبُودٌ Liver

كَبِدٌ Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything

كَابِدٌ ومُكَابِدٌ Suffering, enduring

كُبَادٌ Pain, disease of the liver

[كُبَّادٌ] Citron

* كَبِرَ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا ومَكْبِرًا To be of an advanced age, full-grown

كَبَرَ يَكْبُرُ كَبْرًا بِ To surpass in age by (so much)

كَبُرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبَرًا وَكُبْرًا وَكَبَارَةً To be large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank

كَبُرَ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair became serious

كَبُرَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ It became formidable to him

كَبَّرَ تَكْبِيرًا وَكِبَّارًا To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say ٱللهُ أَكْبَرُ; God is great!

كَابَرَ To vie, contend with for the superiority; deny one his right or due

أَكْبَرَ To deem great or formidable

تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَابَرَ وَإِسْتَكْبَرَ To grow proud and haughty; magnify one's self

إِسْتَكْبَرَ To deem great and important; seek to become great

كُبْرٌ Greatness, glory, pride, pomp, nobility; haughtiness, insolence. Main or principal part of a thing

كِبْرٌ Greatness; advanced age

كَبَرٌ [وَكَبَّارٌ وَقَبَّارٌ] Caper-bush. *(Capparis)*

كَبْرَةٌ Old age

كُبْرَةٌ The greatest, or oldest. Great crime or sin

كُبْرَى ج كُبَرٌ وَكُبْرَيَاتٌ (fem. of أَكْبَرُ) Major proposition *(logic)*

كُبَارٌ وَكُبَّارٌ Great, large

كِبْرِيَاءُ Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness

كَبِيرٌ ج كِبَارٌ وَكُبَرَاءُ Great, large, important; powerful, honoured; aged

كَبِيرَةٌ ج كَبَائِرُ وَكَبِيرَاتٌ Great crime. A grievous burden

أَكْبَرُ ج أَكَابِرُ وَأَكْبَرُونَ Greater; older; more important

ٱللهُ أَكْبَرُ God is great!

ٱلْأَكَابِرُ The great ones, grandees, notables

تَكْبِيرٌ Act of saying (ٱللهُ أَكْبَرُ) of magnifying, praising

تَكَبُّرٌ Pride, haughtiness, arrogance

مُتَكَبِّرٌ Proud, haughty

* كَبْرَتَ To cover with brimstone

كِبْرِيتٌ Brimstone, sulphur. [Matches]

مُكَبْرَتٌ Covered with brimstone. Sulphuretted

* كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا To cover, spread over. Invest, besiege. Add (a day to leap year). [Conserve in vinegar]. Press upon, squeeze

كَبَسَ وَكَبَّسَ وَتَكَبَّسَ عَلَى To assail suddenly

كَبَّسَ [To train for work (an animal). Lay hands on a person in blessing]

تَكَبَّسَ To be pressed, squeezed; covered with earth

كَبْسٌ Surprise, assault. Pressure. [Conserving in vinegar]

كَبْسَةٌ A surprise, a sudden attack

كَابُوسٌ ج كَوَابِيسُ Nightmare; incubus

كَبِيسٌ [Anything preserved in vinegar; pickles]

سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ Leap year

مِكْبَسٌ ج مَكَابِسُ Hand or hydraulic press

مَكْبُوسٌ Assailed, besieged; filled or stopped up with earth; pressed, &c., [pickled]

* كَبْشٌ ج كِبَاشٌ وَأَكْبُشٌ وَأَكْبَاشٌ Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader

[كَبْشُ ٱلتُّوتِ] [Mulberry-fruit

[كَبْشُ ٱلْقَرَنْفُلِ] [Cloves

[كُبْشَةٌ] [A handful. Gang. Hook and eye

* كَبْكَبَ *Same as* كَبَّ

* كَبَلَ يَكْبِلُ كَبْلًا وَكَبَّلَ To bind or fetter a prisoner; put or keep in prison

كَبَلَ وَكَابَلَ ٱلدَّيْنَ To defer the payment of a debt

تَكَبَّلَ To be fettered, kept prisoner, &c.

كَبْلٌ ج كُبُولٌ Heavy fetter, chain

مُكَبَّلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ Fettered, kept prisoner, loaded with chains

* [كُوبَانٌ] Horse-blanket

* كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكُبُوًّا (لِوَجْهِهِ) To fall on one's face; trip, fall. Pour out

كَبَا وَأَكْبَى To fail to give fire

كَبَّى ٱلنَّارَ To cover the fire with ashes

تَكَبَّى وَٱنْكَبَى To spread one's garments over the coals (for fumigation)

كَبْوَةٌ Trip, stumble; a falling upon one's face; emptying

* كَتَّ يَكُتُّ كَتًّا To whisper in one's ear. Displease. Number

كَتَّ يَكِتُّ كَتِيتًا To boil, make a sound like boiling (pot); gurgle

تَكَاتَّ عَلَى To press, crowd

إِكْتَتَّ To listen, hear

كَتِيتٌ Stingy. Charpie, lint; flax

* كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كَتْبًا وَكِتَابًا وَكِتْبَةً وَكِتَابَةً To write

كَتَبَ إِلَى بِ To write to one upon (a matter)

كَتَبَ لِ To leave to one by a written will

كَتَبَ عَلَى To prescribe, appoint, pass sentence upon

كَتَبَ عَنْ To write after the dictation of, or what is heard from another

كَتَّبَ To dispose troops in order, form squadrons or regiments. Cause to write, teach to write

كَاتَبَ To write to, correspond with

أَكْتَبَ To dictate

تَكَتَّبَ To assemble in squadrons

تَكَاتَبَ To write to one another, be in correspondence

إِكْتَتَبَ To transcribe (a book); inscribe one's name, register in a list or roll

إِسْتَكْتَبَ To ask to write; dictate to; make one one's secretary

كُتُبِيّ [Book-seller; librarian; according to scripture]

كَاتِبٌ ج كَاتِبُونَ وَكُتَّابٌ وَكَتَبَةٌ Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary

كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ Writing, book, volume; letter. Commission; sentence; prescription, law; document (of manumission to a slave) register. Contract of marriage. Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand

أَلْكِتَابُ The Coran; Bible; any sacred book

أَهْلُ ٱلْكِتَابِ People who have sacred scriptures, (*sp.* Christians and Jews). Scholars

كُتَّابٌ ج كَتَاتِيبُ School; boys' school

كِتَابَةٌ Art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed; document; contract

كَتِيبَةٌ ج كَتَائِبُ Division of an army, regiment; battalion; squadron. Document, record, edict

مَكْتَبٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ Primary school. [Office]

مَكْتَبَةٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ Library; writing room, study

مُكَاتِبٌ Correspondent

مُكَاتَبَةٌ Correspondence by letter

مُكْتَتَبٌ Inscribed, registered; enrolled

مَكْتُوبٌ ج مَكَاتِيبُ Written; letter

* أَكْتَادٌ Companies

* كَتَرٌ Noble pedigree; rank. Middle

* كَتَعَ يَكْتَعُ كَتْعًا To shrink, contract; be contracted

كَتِعَ يَكْتَعُ كَتَعًا To go, flee. Swear. Be contracted

تَكَاتَعَ To follow one another

إِنْكَتَعَ To shrink. Be abased

كُتَعٌ ج كُتْعَانٌ. وَكَتِيعٌ Vile, contemptible

أَكْتَعُ م كَتْعَاءُ ج كُتْعٌ Having the fingers crippled and turned in. Entire, the whole

* كَتَفَ يَكْتِفُ كَتْفًا وَكِتَافًا وَكَتَّفَ To tie one's hands to the back; strike or gall the shoulder

تَكَتَّفَ To cross or fold the arms

كَتِفٌ وَكِتْفٌ ج أَكْتَافٌ وَكِتَفَةٌ
Shoulder-blade, shoulder

كِتَافٌ ج كُتُفٌ Rope or fetter for binding man or beast

مُكَتَّفٌ [Having the arms folded]

* كَتَلَ يَكْتُلُ كَتْلاً To bind, imprison

كَتِلَ يَكْتَلُ كَتَلاً To be sticky, viscid

كَتَّلَ To collect, heap up; make into lumps

تَكَتَّلَ To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps

كُتْلَةٌ ج كُتَلٌ Heap, lump; piece (of meat)

* كَاثُولِيكِيٌّ ج كَاثُولِيكٌ Catholic

* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كَتْماً وَكِتْمَاناً . وَكَتَّمَ وَٱكْتَتَمَ To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger

كَاتَمَ To conceal, a secret from another

إِنْكَتَمَ To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self

إِسْتَكْتَمَ To ask one to be silent about a thing; confide a secret to one

كَتْمٌ وَكِتْمَانٌ Act of concealing, hiding

كَاتِمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ [Confidential or private secretary]

كِتَامٌ [Constipation, costiveness]

كَتُومٌ ج كُتُمٌ Holding, or keeping, a secret

مَكْتُومٌ وَمُكْتَتَمٌ Hidden, concealed, kept secret

* كَتَنٌ Soot

كَتَّانٌ Flax, linen

[بِزْرُ كَتَّانٍ] Linseed

* كَثَّ يَكِثُّ كَثَاثَةً وَكُثُوثَةً To be thick, short, curly (hair)

كَثٌّ وَكَثِيثٌ Thick, dense; densely crowded; having thick hair, or beard

* كَثَأَ يَكْثَأُ كَثْأً To rise (cream, froth)

كَثْأَةٌ Floating curd; scum, cream

* كَثَبَ يَكْثِبُ كَثْباً To heap up, gather, assemble *(tr. & intr.)*. Pour out (liquid). Approach

كَثَبَ فِي ٱلْمَكَانِ To enter a place

كَثَبَ عَلَى To charge (an enemy)

كَثَبَ To diminish, be less or few

كَاثَبَ وَأَكْثَبَ To approach, be near

إِنْكَثَبَ To be gathered, heaped

كَثَبٌ Nearness, short distance

كَثْبَاءُ Earth, soil

كُثْبَةٌ A little (of food or drink). Valley, depression

كَثِيبٌ ج أَكْثِبَةٌ وَكُثُبٌ وَكُثْبَانٌ
A sand-hill

* كَثُرَ يَكْثُرُ كَثْرَةً To surpass in number or quantity; be much, many, numerous; increase, multiply; happen frequently

كَثُرَ وَأَكْثَرَ — To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive

أَكْثَرَ — To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow

أَكْثَرَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ — To speak much

تَكَثَّرَ — To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous]

تَكَاثَرَ — To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number

إِسْتَكْثَرَ — To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing)

إِسْتَكْثَرَ بِخَيْرِهِ — To thank

كِثْرٌ وَكَثْرَةٌ — Great number, abundance; multitude, plurality, majority; frequency

كُثَارٌ — Companies, troops, &c.

كَوْثَرٌ — A rich man; great blessing

ٱلْكَوْثَرُ — A river in paradise

كَثِيرٌ — Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring, too much; long (time)

كَثِيرًا — Abundantly, often, very

كَيْثَرٌ — Much, many. Bountiful giver

أَكْثَرُ — More numerous, more frequent, more

أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ — The greater number, or, most people

تَكَاثُرٌ — Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication

مُكْثِرٌ — Rich

مِكْثَارٌ وَمِكْثِيرٌ — Loquacious

* كَثُفَ يَكْثُفُ كَثَافَةً وَتَكَاثَفَ وَإِسْتَكْثَفَ — To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse]

كَثَّفَ — To make thick or dense

أَكْثَفَ مِنْ — To approach

إِسْتَكْثَفَ — To deem thick or dense

كَثْفٌ — Dense crowd, throng

كَثَافَةٌ — Thickness, denseness

كَثِيفٌ — Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse

* كَثَمَ يَكْثُمُ كَثْمًا — To collect. Trace

كَثَّمَ عَنْ — To divert from

تَكَثَّمَ — To stop; turn back

إِنْكَثَمَ — To fall into sorrow

أَكْثَمُ — Wide road. Large bellied

* كُثُوفٌ — Members of the body

* كَحَلَ يَكْحُلُ كَحْلًا وَكَحَّلَ وَتَكَحَّلَ وَإِكْتَحَلَ — To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes

كَحِلَ وَأَكْحَلَ — To be sterile (year)

إِكْتَحَلَ — To fall into a difficulty

كَحَلٌ — Blackness of the eye-lids

كُحْلٌ *Kohl*, an eye-salve or eye-paint *(antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black)*; collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes

كَحِلٌ وَكَحِيلٌ م كَحِيلَةٌ ج كَحْلَى وَكَحَائِلُ Painted black with antimony, &c.

كِحَالٌ Black antimony-powder

كُحَيْلٌ ج كِحَالٌ وَكَحَائِلُ [Horse of the best breed]

أَكْحَلُ م كَحْلَاءُ ج كُحْلٌ Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by *kohl*

الأَكْحَلُ A vein in the arm

مِكْحَلٌ وَمِكْحَالٌ Pencil with which the *kohl* is applied

مُكْحُلَةٌ ج مَكَاحِلُ Vessel containing the *kohl*

مُكَحَّلٌ وَمَكْحُولٌ Having the eye-lashes blackened with *kohl*

* كَاخِيَةٌ ج كَوَاخٍ Secretary of a prince or governor

* كَدَّ يَكُدُّ كَدًّا To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. Cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work

كَدَّ وَاكْتَدَّ وَاسْتَكَدَّ To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent

أَكَدَّ وَاكْتَدَّ To be niggardly

كَدٌّ Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion

كَدُودٌ Laborious. Requiring effort (water drawn from a well)

قَوْمٌ أَكْدَادٌ وَأَكَادِيدُ People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men)

* كَدَحَ يَكْدَحُ كَدْحًا فِي To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person. Scratch (the face)

كَدَحَ وَاكْتَدَحَ To toil for one's family

كَدْحٌ ج كُدُوحٌ A scratch

* كَدِرَ يَكْدَرُ وَكَدُرَ يَكْدُرُ كَدَارَةً وَكَدَرًا وَكُدُورًا وَكُدُورَةً To be troubled, muddy, turbid

كُدِرَ To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled

كَدَّرَ To trouble, weary, molest; make turbid, dirty

تَكَدَّرَ وَاكْدَرَّ To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed

كَدَرٌ Turbidness, muddiness Gloominess. Weariness, vexation

كَدْرٌ وَكَدِرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَأَكْدَرُ Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life)

كُدْرَةٌ Turbidness, dinginess

مُكَدَّرٌ Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy

* كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدْسًا وَكَدَّسَ To collect, heap up (reaped grain)

تَكَدَّسَ To be heaped up (grain)

كُدْسٌ ج أَكْدَاسٌ . وَكُدَاسٌ ج كَدَادِيسُ Heap of reaped grain

مُكَدَّسٌ Heaped up

* كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدْشًا To seek; gain, acquire. Scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse)]

اكْتَدَشَ To earn, gain

[كُدَاشَةٌ] Gain, earnings

[كَدِيشٌ ج كُدْشٌ] Horse of a low breed; pack-horse

* كَدَمَ يَكْدِمُ كَدْمًا To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. Chase game. Brand, mark

كَدْمٌ ج كُدُومٌ Scar; mark, brand

* كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدْنًا To gird one's self. [Yoke oxen to the plough]

كِدْنٌ ج كُدُونٌ Litter for women

* كَدَهَ يَكْدَهُ كَدْهًا To break; overcome

* كَدَا يَكْدُو كِدَاءً To prevent, cut off

* كَدَا يَكْدِي كَدْيًا To restrain; occupy

كَدَّى To ask

أَكْدَى To refuse to give or give little

* كَذَّ يَكُذُّ كَذًّا To be rough, hard

كَذَّانٌ Soft stones

* كَذَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَهٰكَذَا Thus, like this, in this way

كَذَا وَكَذَا So and so

* كَذَبَ يَكْذِبُ كِذْبًا وَكَذِبًا وَكِذْبَةً وَكِذَّابًا وَكِذَابًا To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake

كَذَبَ (عَلَى) To prove false, deceive. Be bound by a sense of duty

كَذَّبَ To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie

كَذَّبَ تَكْذِيبًا وَكِذَّابًا بِ To deny, or discredit, a thing

كَذَّبَ وَأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ To contradict one's self, belie one's self

مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay to do

أَكْذَبَ To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying

تَكَذَّبَ To be given to lying, lie purposely

تَكَذَّبَ عَلَى To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar

إِسْتَكْذَبَ To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying

كِذْبٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكِذَابٌ وَكِذْبَى وَكُذْبَانٌ وَأُكْذُوبَةٌ ج أَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit

كَذُوبٌ ج كُذُبٌ. وَكَذْبَانُ وَكَيْذَبَانُ وَكَاذِبٌ ج كُذَّبٌ وَكَذَبَةٌ. وَكَذَّابٌ Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious

أَكْذَبُ Greater liar; more false, more deceitful

مَكْذَبَةٌ ج مَكَاذِبُ. وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ ج مَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood

مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Falsely accused

* كَرَّ يَكُرُّ كُرُورًا To return to; return successively (day and night)

كَرَّ كَرًّا وَكُرُورًا وَتَكْرَارًا عَلَى To turn upon, return against; wheel about and return to the attack

يَفِرُّ وَيَكِرُّ كَرًّا He feigns flight and returns to the attack

كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وَتَكْرَارًا وَتَكِرَّةً To repeat, reiterate, do anything repeatedly. [Purify, refine]

تَكَرَّرَ To be repeated. [To be purified, refined]

كَرٌّ وَكَرَّى Return, return to the attack, or charge

كُرٌّ ج أَكْرَارٌ A large measure of capacity. [Foal of an ass, colt]

كَرَّةٌ ج كَرَّاتٌ Return, *sp.* to the attack, charge; turn, time. [One hundred thousand]

[كُرَةٌ (عِوَضُ كُرَةٍ) ج كُرَاتٌ] Globe, ball

كَرَّارٌ وَمِكَرٌّ Returning often to the attack, repeatedly

كُرُورُ ٱلدُّهُورِ Succession of ages or centuries

تَكْرَارٌ وَتَكْرِيرٌ Repetition; reiteration

تَكْرَارًا In several turns; repeatedly

مَكَرٌّ A battle-field

مِكَرٌّ One who often returns to the fight

مُكَرَّرٌ Repeated. [Refined, purified]

* كَرَبَ يَكْرُبُ كَرْبًا To grieve, afflict; overburden

كَرَبَ كُرُوبًا To draw near

كَرَبَ يَفْعَلُ أَوْ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ To be near doing anything

كَرَبَ ٱلقَيْدَ عَلَى To tighten the bonds or shackles upon (one)

كَارَبَ To approach, be near to

أَكْرَبَ To affect one with sorrow. Hasten, be in a hurry

إِكْتَرَبَ To grieve, be in distress

كَرْبٌ ج كُرُوبٌ. وَكُرْبَةٌ ج كُرَبٌ Grief, sorrow; anxiety

كَارِبٌ Approaching, near

كَرَابَةٌ ج أَكْرِبَةٌ Calamity, misfortune

كَرُوبٌ ج كَرُوبِيُّونَ Cherub

كَرِيبٌ وَمَكْرُوبٌ Grieved, afflicted

مُكْرَبٌ Strong, firm

* كِرْبَاجٌ ج كَرَابِيجُ Horse-whip, scourge *(Pers.)*

* كِرْبَاسٌ A garment of white cotton; rough garment

* كَرْبَشَ To take, bind. Walk like one shackled

* كَرْبَعَ To throw down, prostrate

* كَرْبَلَ To wade in mud or water. Sift wheat. Mix

كِرْبَالٌ ج كَرَابِيلُ Carder's mallet. Wheat sieve

* تَكَرْتَبَ عَلَى To overcome, overturn

* [كَرْتَنَ] To impose a quarantine

[تَكَرْتَنَ] To be kept in quarantine

Quarantine [كَرْتِينَةٌ]

Paste-board, thick paper [كَرْتُونٌ ج كَرَاتِينُ]

* كَرَثَ يَكْرُثُ كَرْثًا وَأَكْرَثَ To oppress, be heavy upon; molest

إِكْتَرَثَ لِ وَبِ To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after

إِنْكَرَثَ To be broken (rope)

كُرَّاثٌ Leek

كَارِثٌ وَكَرِيثٌ Oppressing, distressing

* كَرِجَ يَكْرَجُ كَرَجًا To become mouldy, musty (bread)

* كُرْجٌ Georgia

كُرْجِيٌّ Georgian

* كَرْخَانَةٌ ج كَرَاخِينُ Manufactory, workshop. [House of ill fame]

* كَرَدَ يَكْرُدُ كَرْدًا To drive away; cut off

كَرْدٌ The neck (*Pers.*)

كُرْدٌ وَأَكْرَادٌ Kurd

كُرْدِيٌّ A Kurd

* كَرْدَحَ To walk with short steps. Throw one down

* كَرْدَسَ To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons

تَكَرْدَسَ To be gathered, crowded together. [Be short, thickset]

كُرْدُوسَةٌ ج كَرَادِيسُ وَكَرَادِسُ

Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint

مُكَرْدَسٌ Short and thick-set

* كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كُرُوزًا To conceal one's self

كَرَزَ وَكَارَزَ To seek refuge in

كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كَرْزًا [To preach the Gospel]

كَرْزٌ وَكِرَازَةٌ [Preaching of the Gospel]

كَرَزٌ Cherry, cherry tree

كُرْزٌ ج كِرَزَةٌ A shepherd's bag

كَرَّازٌ The ram which carries the shepherd's bag; bell goat

كُرَازٌ وَكَرَّازٌ Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice

كَارِزٌ [Preacher]

* كَرَّسَ To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate]

تَكَرَّسَ To collect together. [Be consecrated or devoted to God]

إِنْكَرَسَ عَلَى To bend over

كِرْسٌ ج أَكْرَاسٌ A cake of dung, or mud. Origin

كُرَّاسَةٌ ج كُرَّاسٌ وَكَرَارِيسُ Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet

كُرْسِيٌّ ج كَرَاسِيُّ وَكَرَاسٍ Chair; throne

[كَرُوسَةٌ ج كَرُوسَاتٌ] [Carriage, cart

تَكْرِيسٌ [Consecration, dedication]

* كَرْسَنَ To hock an animal

* كِرْسِنَّةٌ [كَرْسَنَّةٌ] Vetch (*Vicia Ervilia*)

* كَرِشَ يَكْرَشُ كَرَشًا وَتَكَرَّشَ To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin)

* كَرُمَ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا وَكَرَامَةً وَكَرَمَةً To be generous, highminded, beneficent; noble, illustrious

كَرَّمَ تَكْرِيمًا وَتَكْرِمَةً وَأَكْرَمَ To exalt, honour above others,

كَرَّمَ اللهُ وَجْهَهُ God grant him honour!

كَارَمَ To vie with another in generosity

مَا أَكْرَمَهُ How generous he is!

تَكَرَّمَ To show one's self generous and beneficent

تَكَرَّمَ وَتَكَارَمَ عَنْ To abstain from what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable

إِسْتَكْرَمَ To seek, or find, something precious

كَرَمٌ Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind

كَرْمٌ ج كُرُومٌ Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard]

كَرْمَةٌ A vine-tree, a vine-branch

كَرَّامٌ Vine-dresser

كَرَامَةٌ Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity. Sign of God's favour

حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً لِ For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart

كَرِيمٌ ج كِرَامٌ وَكُرَمَاءُ Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove]

كَرِيمَةٌ ج كَرَائِمُ وَكَرِيمَاتٌ Noble lady, princess. Precious object

كِرْشٌ وَكَرِشٌ ج كُرُوشٌ Stomach of a ruminating animal

أَكْرَشُ م كَرْشَاءُ ج كُرْشٌ Large-bellied. Wealthy

* [كَرْشُونِيٌّ] Arabic written in Syriac characters

كُرَيْشَةٌ Scantling (for roofing, &c.) (Cotton stuff)

* كَرَعَ يَكْرَعُ كَرْعًا وَكُرُوعًا فِي To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup

أَكْرَعَ To find rain water

كَرَعٌ Rain water. Base, mean

كُرَاعٌ ج أَكْرُعٌ وَأَكَارِعُ The slender part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses

أَكَارِعُ ٱلْأَرْضِ The ends of the earth

* كَرْفَأَ To froth (pot). Be mixed together

* كَرَفْسٌ Celery (*Apium graveolens*)

* [كَرَكَةٌ] Distilling-retort

كُرْكِيٌّ ج كَرَاكِيُّ Crane. (*Grus communis*); heron

* [كَرْكَبَ] To disarrange, confuse

* كَرْكَدَّنٌ [وَكَرْكَدَنٌ] Rhinoceros

* كَرْكَرَ To repeat. Laugh loud and repeatedly; [Murmur, rumble]. Disperse; collect

* كُرْكُمٌ Saffron. (*Carthamus*)

* كَرْكَنْدٌ A red precious stone similar to the ruby

أَلْكَرِيمَتَانِ The two eyes

أَكْرَمُ More noble, more generous, &c.

إِكْرَامٌ Respect, reverence; hospitable reception; honouring

إِكْرَامًا لِ In honour, or for the sake of

تَكْرِيمٌ وتَكْرِمَةٌ Act of honouring, honour

تَكْرِمَةٌ Cushion of honour

مُكْرَمٌ ومُكَرَّمٌ Honoured, respected, venerated, &c.

مَكْرُمَةٌ ج مَكَارِمُ Noble and generous action

* كُرُنْبٌ وكَرْنَبٌ Cabbage

* كَرِهَ يَكْرَهُ كُرْهًا وكَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَةً وَمَكْرَهَةً To feel averison to, loathe, abhor

كَرُهَ يَكْرُهُ كَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَةً To be loathsome, ugly, abominable

كَرَّهَ To render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust

أَكْرَهَ عَلَى To force one against his inclinations to....

تَكَرَّهَ وتَكَارَهَ To feel aversion or displeasure at

إِسْتَكْرَهَ To find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence for

كُرْهٌ وكَرَاهَةٌ وكَرَاهِيَةٌ Abhorrence, aversion, disgust, repugnance

كُرْهًا وَعَلَى كُرْهٍ وَإِكْرَاهًا وَعَلَى إِكْرَاهٍ

وَعَنْ كَرَاهِيَةٍ In spite of, contrary to one's will, by compulsion

كَرِهٌ وكَرِيهٌ Loathsome, detestable, hateful, ugly

كَرِيهَةٌ ج كَرَائِهُ Adversity; misery of war; war

تَكَرُّهٌ Abhorrence, aversion, disgust

مَكْرَهَةٌ ج مَكَارِهُ A cause of aversion; abhorrence, repugnance

مَكْرُوهٌ Abhorred, detested, &c.

* كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرْوًا To dig. Do again and again. Play ball

* كَرَوِيَا وكَرَوْيَاهُ [كَرَاوِيَا] Caraway

* كَرِيَ يَكْرَى كَرًى To be sleepy, to slumber

كَارَى مُكَارَاةً وَكِرَاءً وَأَكْرَى To let, rent, hire out

كَرَى يَكْرِي كَرْيًا To go fast. Play ball

أَكْرَى To be awake

تَكَرَّى To sleep

إِكْتَرَى وَإِسْتَكْرَى To hire, rent, take into one's service

كَرٍ وكَرِيٌّ Sleepy

كِرَاءٌ وكِرْوَةٌ Hire, wages; rent

كُرَةٌ ج كُرَاتٌ وكُرًى Globe; ball; sphere

كُرَةُ ٱلْكَوَاكِبِ Celestial sphere

كُرَةُ ٱلْأَرْضِ The terrestrial globe

كُرَوِيٌّ Globular, spherical

كَرِيٌّ ج أَكْرِيَاءُ Hirer out, letter out

كَرِيٌّ وَكَرْيَانُ Sleepy, slumbering

إِكْرَاءٌ Act of renting, letting

إِكْتِرَاءٌ Act of hiring

مُكْرٍ وَمُكَارٍ Hirer out, letter

مُكَارٍ ج مُكَارُونَ [وَمَكَارِيَةٌ] Muleteer, camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.

مُكْرًى Hired, rented, let

* كَزَّ يَكَزُّ كَزَازَةً وَكُزُوزَةً . وَإِكْتَزَّ To dry up, shrivel; shrink; become stiff, rigid

[كَزَّ مِنْ] To feel aversion to

كُزَّ To have tetanus

كَزٌّ ج كُزٌّ Dry, rigid, shrivelled, shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy

كَزُّ الْيَدَيْنِ Miserly, niggardly

كَزَزٌ Hardness. Crookedness. Niggardliness

كُزَازٌ وَكُزَّازٌ Tetanus

مَكْزُوزٌ One suffering from tetanus

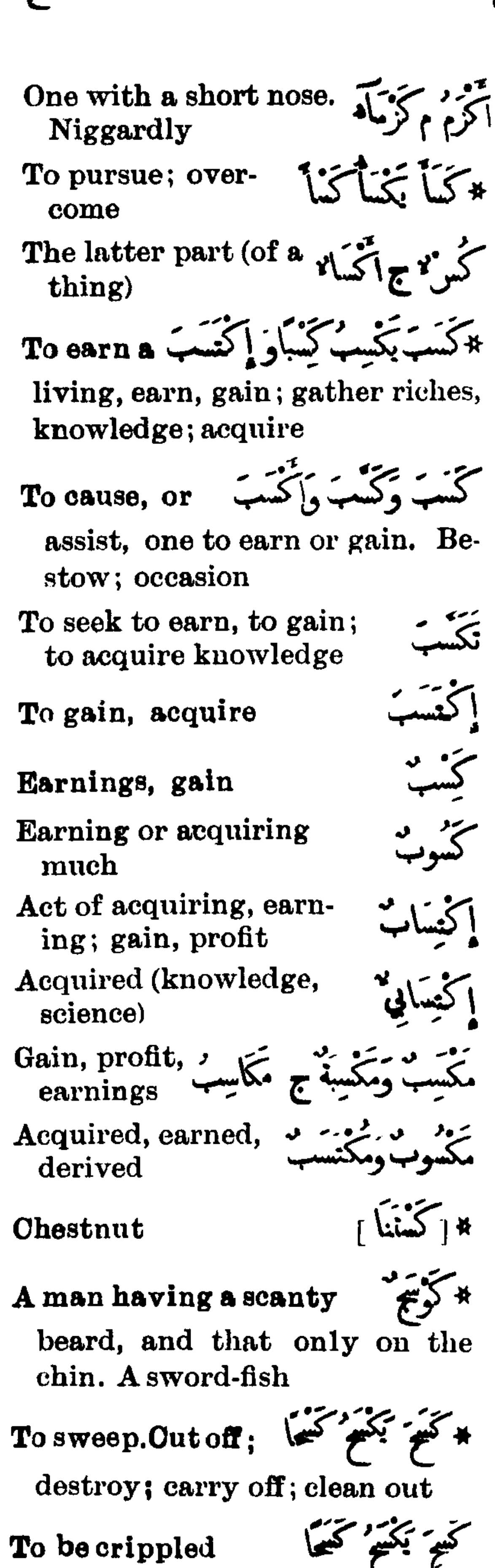
* كُزْبَرَةٌ وَكُزْبُرَةٌ Coriander-seed or plant

* كَزِمَ يَكْزَمُ كَزَمًا To have a short nose

كَزَمَ يَكْزِمُ كَزْمًا To bite off and eat (animal)

أَكْزَمَ To shrink. Eat until satisfied

كَزَمٌ Shortness of nose. Avarice



أَكْزَمُ م كَزْمَاءُ One with a short nose. Niggardly

* كَسَأَ يَكْسَأُ كَسْأً To pursue; overcome

كُسْءٌ ج أَكْسَاءٌ The latter part (of a thing)

* كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَسْبًا وَإِكْتَسَبَ To earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; acquire

كَسَّبَ وَكَسَبَ وَأَكْسَبَ To cause, or assist, one to earn or gain. Bestow; occasion

تَكَسَّبَ To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge

إِكْتَسَبَ To gain, acquire

كَسْبٌ Earnings, gain

كَسُوبٌ Earning or acquiring much

إِكْتِسَابٌ Act of acquiring, earning; gain, profit

إِكْتِسَابِيٌّ Acquired (knowledge, science)

مَكْسَبٌ وَمَكْسَبَةٌ ج مَكَاسِبُ Gain, profit, earnings

مَكْسُوبٌ وَمُكْتَسَبٌ Acquired, earned, derived

* [كَسْتَنَا] Chestnut

* كَوْسَجٌ A man having a scanty beard, and that only on the chin. A sword-fish

* كَسَحَ يَكْسَحُ كَسْحًا To sweep. Cut off; destroy; carry off; clean out

كَسِحَ يَكْسَحُ كَسَحًا To be crippled

إِكْتَسَحَ To sweep or carry off

كَسَحٌ وَكُسَاحٌ Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms

كُسَاحَةٌ Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish

كَسِحٌ وَكَسِيحٌ وَكَسْحَانُ وَأَكْسَحُ ج كُسْحَانٌ Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic

أَكْسَحُ م كَسْحَاءُ ج كُسْحٌ وَكُسْحَانٌ A cripple

مِكْسَحَةٌ A broom

مَكْسُوحٌ Lame

* كَسَدَ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُسُودًا To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market)

أَكْسَدَ To find the market dull for his goods (a man); make the market dull (God); be dull

كَاسِدٌ وَأَكْسَدُ وَكَسِيدٌ Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market)

* كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسْرًا وَإِكْتَسَرَ To break; wreck; rout, defeat. Point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ـِ)

كَسَرَ مِنْ To abate somewhat from....

كَسَرَ ٱلثَّوْبَ To fold (a garment)

كَسَرَ ٱلْجَنَاحَ To fold or contract (the wing)

كَسَرَ ٱلشِّعْرَ To break the measure (of poetry)

كَسَرَ ٱللَّيْلَ To spend the night

كَسَّرَ To break into many pieces

كَاسَرَ To seek an abatement in price

تَكَسَّرَ To be broken into many pieces

إِنْكَسَرَ To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail

كَسْرٌ Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ـِ)

كَسْرٌ ج كُسُورٌ وَكُسُورَاتٌ Fraction (*in arith.*)

كِسْرٌ A side; portion or part of

كِسْرَةٌ ج كِسَرٌ Fragment; broken piece

كَسْرَةٌ ج كَسَرَاتٌ The vowel (ـِ). A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction

كِسْرَى ج أَكَاسِرَةٌ وَأَكَاسِرُ Chosroes. (Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty)

كَاسِرٌ ج كُسَّرٌ Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey

كُسَارٌ Fragments

كُسَارَةٌ A fragment

كَسِيرٌ ج كَسْرَى وَكَسَارَى Broken, routed, &c.

إِكْسِيرٌ Elixir

إِنْكِسَارٌ Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy

جَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ Broken plural

مُكَسَّرٌ Broken into pieces, smashed

مُنْكَسِرٌ Broken; languishing

Broken, fractured; routed; bankrupt; pointed with the vowel (ِ) *kesrah* مَكْسُورٌ

To eclipse (sun, moon; *sp.* sun; God) * كَسَفَ يَكْسِفُ كُسُوفًا

To be eclipsed, be darkened كَسَفَ وَ اِنْكَسَفَ

To assume a gloomy look (face) كَسَفَ

Piece; layer كِسْفَةٌ ج كِسَفٌ

Eclipse of the sun or moon; *sp.* sun كُسُوفٌ وَ اِنْكِسَافٌ

Having a gloomy look, &c. كَاسِفُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

An evil day يَوْمٌ كَاسِفٌ

Miserable; heavy-hearted كَاسِفُ ٱلْبَالِ

Eclipsed (sun) مَكْسُوفٌ وَمُنْكَسِفٌ

To be lazy, negligent, idle * كَسِلَ يَكْسَلُ كَسَلًا . وَتَكَاسَلَ

To make lazy أَكْسَلَ

Laziness, idleness, negligence كَسَلٌ وَتَكَاسُلٌ

كَسِلٌ وَكَسْلَانُ (ج كُسَالَى وَكَسْلَى) وَمِكْسَالٌ
Lazy, idle, negligent

To toil for one's family * كَسَمَ يَكْسِمُ كَسْمًا

Mode, fashion [كَسْمٌ]

To clothe, dress * كَسَا يَكْسُو كَسْوًا وَاكْتَسَى

To dress one's self, put on one's clothes كَسِيَ يَكْسَى كَسًا وَتَكَسَّى بِـ

To be dressed, clothed إِكْتَسَى

Upper garment, dress كِسَاءٌ ج أَكْسِيَةٌ

Honour, glory كَسَاءٌ

Clothing, dress, garment كِسْوَةٌ ج كُسًى وَكَسَاةٌ وَ [كَسَاوِي]

Rear; hind parts * كُسْءٌ ج أَكْسَاءٌ

To pursue at one's heels; fall on his back رَكِبَ أَكْسَاءَهُ

To peel; cut. Be satisfied with food * كَشَأَ يَكْشَأُ كَشْأً

To rustle, make a sound with its skin (serpent). [To frown, look austere; chase away the flies] * كَشَّ يَكِشُّ كَشِيشًا

Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree كُشٌّ

Fore-lock; lock of hair كُشَّةٌ

A thimble * [كِشْتُبَانٌ ج كَشَاتِبِينُ]

Dodder (parasitic plant). *(Cuscuta)* * كَشُوثٌ

To bear a grudge against; be inimical to * كَشَحَ يَكْشَحُ كَشَاحًا وَكَاشَحَ

To disperse, drive away. Put the tail between the legs كَشَّحَ

To retire from and disperse كَشَحَ وَ اِنْكَشَحَ عَنْ

Flank; waist كَشْحٌ ج كُشُوحٌ

To determine upon طَوَى كَشْحًا

He separated from ...., broke his relations with.... طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ

He resolved upon the affair and kept it secret طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ

كاشح One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy

كُشاحة Secret hatred, deep grudge

* كَشَدَ يَكْشُدُ كَشْدًا To bite off with the front teeth

* كَشَرَ يَكْشِرُ كَشْرًا وَكَشَرَ عَنْ To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly

كَشَرَ عَنْ نابِهِ أَوْ أَنْيابِهِ To snarl (beast)

كَشِرَ يَكْشَرُ كَشَرًا To flee

كاشَرَ To display one's teeth to another in laughing

كِشْرَة A display of the teeth

* كَشَطَ يَكْشُطُ كَشْطًا وَاسْتَكْشَطَ To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin

تَكَشَّطَ To be dispersed (clouds)

إِنْكَشَطَ To be taken off, uncovered; removed

* كَشَعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشْعًا عَنْ To go away, depart from

كَشِعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشَعًا To be in anxiety, troubled

* كَشَفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا وَكاشِفَة . وَكَشَّفَ To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate the facts of a case

كَشِفَ يَكْشَفُ كَشَفًا To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form

كاشَفَ بِ To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly

كاشَفَ بِالعَداوَةِ To manifest enmity towards

تَكَشَّفَ وَانْكَشَفَ To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known

إِكْتَشَفَ To discover; find out

إِسْتَكْشَفَ To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out

كَشْف An unveiling, uncovering, revealing; exposure; discovery; investigation. Inspiration

كاشِف ج كَشَفَة Uncovering, &c. [Overseer, chief of a district]

كاشِفَة ج كَواشِف Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test

كَشّاف One who reveals, discloses

كَشِيف وَمَكْشُوف Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed

إِكْتِشاف ج إِكْتِشافات Discovery

مُكْتَشِف Discoverer

* كِشْك Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. *(Pers.)*

* كَشْكَشَ To flee. To rustle (snake)

[كَشْكَش] Ruffle of a garment, &c.

* كَشْكُول A beggar's bag *(Pers.)*

* كَشَمَ يَكْشِمُ كَشْمًا To cut off the nose

* كِشْمِش A kind of small grapes. [Currants]

* كَشا يَكْشُو كَشْوًا To bite, bite off

* كَصَّ يَكِصُّ كَصًّا وَكَصِيصًا To assemble, crowd

أَكَصَّ To flee, run away

* كَصَمَ يَكْصِمُ كُصُومًا To turn back, retire

* كَظَّ يَكُظُّ كَظًّا To surfeit, oppress, distress (food); fill with grief (affair)

كَاظَّ وَتَكَاظَّ To be crowded together

إِكْتَظَّ بِ To be filled with

إِكْتَظَّ مِنْ To be surfeited with

كِظَّةٌ Indigestion, distress from overeating; surfeit

كِظَاظٌ Difficulty, fatigue

كَظِيظٌ Surfeited with food. Throng

* كَظَمَ يَكْظِمُ كَظْمًا وَكُظُومًا To shut (a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger

كُظِمَ To be silent

كَاظِمٌ ج كُظَّمٌ Silent, speechless. One who restrains his anger

كَظِيمٌ وَمَكْظُومٌ Suppressing anger; sorrowful

* كَعَّ يَكِعُّ كُعُوعًا To be cowardly, weak

* كَعَبَ يَكْعُبُ كُعُوبًا وَكِعَابَةً وَكُعُوبَةً .

وَكَعَّبَ To become prominent (bosom, breast); have swelling breasts (girl)

كَعَبَ كَعْبًا To fill (a vase)

كَعَّبَ To make square or cubic; cube (a number)

أَكْعَبَ To hasten, hurry

كُعْبٌ Breast, bosom

كَعْبٌ ج كِعَابٌ وَكُعُوبٌ Joint; ankle. Astragalus. Cube *(arith.)*

كَعْبَةٌ ج كَعَبَاتٌ Square or cubic building; the temple in Mecca called *the Kaaba*

كَعَابٌ وَكَاعِبٌ وَمُكَعِّبٌ Having swelling breasts (girl)

كَاعِبٌ وَمُكَعَّبٌ Swelling, prominent (breast)

مُكَعَّبٌ Cubic; cube; in cubic form

* كُعْبُرَةٌ Extremity of the radius next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone; its knotted head

* كَعِرَ يَكْعَرُ كَعَرًا To be large bellied, grow fat

* كَعْسَمٌ ج كَعَاسِمُ وَكَعَاسِيمُ The wild ass

* كَعْكٌ Biscuit, cake, bun, &c.

* كَعَمَ يَكْعَمُ كَعْمًا To muzzle (a camel); stop (a bottle, &c.)

كَعَمَهُ ٱلْخَوْفُ Fear overcame him

كِعَامٌ Muzzle of the camel

كَعِيمٌ وَمَكْعُومٌ Muzzled

* كَعَا يَكْعُو كَعْوًا To be timid

[كَعِيَ عَنْ] To fail after repeated attempts

* كَاغِدٌ وَكَاغَدٌ Paper, *(Pers.)*

* كَفَّ يَكُفُّ كَفًّا To double up and sew a hem; to hem, seam

كَفَّ عَنْ To avert, turn off from, prevent; cease, turn from

كَفَّ وَكُفَّ بَصَرُهُ To become blind.

تَكَفَّفَ To put out the hand in begging

تَكَافَّ عَنْ To cease from

إِنْكَفَّ عَنْ To abstain from, be averted, stayed; abandon

إِسْتَكَفَّ To put out the hand in begging. Shade one's eyes with the hand. Ask one to cease from

إِسْتَكَفَّ حَوْلَ To surround

كَفٌّ ج كُفُوفٌ وَأَكُفٌّ Palm of the hand, hand; [glove].

كُفَّةٌ Border. Hem

كِفَّةٌ ج كِفَفٌ وَكِفَافٌ Scale (of a balance)

[كَفِيَّةٌ (عِوَض كُوفِيَّة)] Silk handkerchief for wrapping round the head

كَافَّةً. جَاءَ ٱلنَّاسُ كَافَّةً They *all* came

كِفَافٌ Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread

كُفَافٌ The best part (of a thing)

كِفَافَةٌ Hemming (a garment)

[كَفِيفٌ] وَمَكْفُوفٌ ج مَكَافِيفُ Blind

مُكَافَّةٌ Armistice, truce

* كَفَأَ يَكْفَأُ كَفْأً To turn over, invert; turn back from (*tr.* and *intr.*); follow; chase; away

كَفَأَ وَأَكْفَأَ To incline a thing; be inclined

كَافَأَ مُكَافَأَةً وَكِفَاءً To reward, requite. Equal; resemble. Observe. Repel, turn away; prevent, withstand

اِكْفَأَ To overturn

اِكْفَأَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ To turn aside in a journey

تَكَفَّأَ To be inverted (vessel). Sway in walking

تَكَافَأَ To be equal to one another

إِنْكَفَأَ To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down

إِسْتَكْفَأَ To ask for a year's produce

كَفَاءٌ وَكَفَاءَةٌ Equality, likeness

كِفَاءٌ وَكِفْءٌ وَكُفُوٌّ ج اكْفَاءٌ وَكِفَاءٌ Equal, like

كُفْأَةٌ A year's produce

مُكَافِئٌ م مُكَافِئَةٌ Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to

* كَفَتَ يَكْفِتُ كَفْتًا. وَكَفَّتَ To take up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. Upturn

كَفَتَ كَفْتًا وَكِفَاتًا To hasten, be swift. Gather, add to

كَفَتَ عَنْ To prevent, hinder from

إِنْكَفَتَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ To turn away from his course

كَفْتٌ وَكَفِيتٌ Swift, quick. Slender

كِفْتٌ Death

مَاتَ كِفَاتًا To die suddenly

* كَفَحَ يَكْفَحُ كَفْحًا . وَكَافَحَ مُكَافَحَةً وَكِفَاحًا

To attack boldly and come to close quarters; confront, encounter face to face

كَافَحَ ٱلْأَمْرَ To manage a thing in one's own person

كَافَحَ عَنْ To fight for, defend

أَكْفَحَ عَنْ To turn away, drive back from

تَكَافَحَ To encounter one another

كِفَاحٌ وَمُكَافَحَةٌ Battle, hand to hand combat, contention

لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاحًا I met him face to face

أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا He loaded him with many favours

* كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كَفْرًا . وَكَفَّرَ To cover; conceal; veil

كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفُورًا وَكُفْرَانًا To disbelieve in God, be an infidel; deny; blaspheme

كَفَرَ بِـ To renounce, deny

كَفَّرَ وَأَكْفَرَ To make one impious or an infidel; cause one to disobey; call one an infidel or unbeliever, charge with infidelity

كَفَّرَ لِـ To pardon (a crime) (God)

كَفَّرَ ٱلذَّنْبَ To expiate the crime

كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ To redeem (an oath) by expiation

كَافَرَ حَقَّهُ To deny, disacknowledge another's right

أَكْفَرَ وَٱكْتَفَرَ To inhabit a village

تَكَفَّرَ بِـ To cover one's self with

كَفْرٌ ج كُفُورٌ Village, hamlet. Dust. Grave. Darkness

كُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ Unbelief; infidelity; blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch

كَافِرٌ ج كُفَّارٌ وَكَفَرَةٌ وَكِفَارٌ وَكَافِرُونَ وَكَفُورٌ ج كُفُرٌ Infidel; apostate; ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the ground. Dark night, darkness

كَوَافِرُ Amphoras, jars

كَافُورٌ Camphor. Fountain in Paradise

كَفَّارَةٌ Atonement, expiation

تَكْفِيرٌ Atonement; expiation of a crime; covering, &c.

مُتَكَفِّرٌ وَمُكَفَّرٌ Covered (with arms). well armed

* كَفَسَ يَكْفَسُ كَفَسًا To have crooked or distorted feet (child)

أَكْفَسُ م كَفْسَاءُ ج كُفْسٌ Having crooked or distorted feet

* كَفْكَفَ عَنْ To prevent, restrain, turn away, repel

تَكَفْكَفَ To abstain, be prevented, repelled

* كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكَفَالَةً . وَكَفَّلَ To nourish, take charge of

كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ وَكَفِلَ يَكْفَلُ وَكَفُلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكُفُولًا وَكَفَالَةً بِـ To stand security or bail for; to warrant

كَفَلَ بِـ وَعَنْ To be responsible for

كَفَّلَ وَأَكْفَلَ To make one give bail or security, warrant

تَكَفَّلَ لَهُ بِـ To stand security for, guarantee

كَفَلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ Hind parts of the body, buttocks

كِفْلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ Anything double; equal, like. Part, portion. Saddle-cloth for a camel

كَافِلٌ ج كُفَّلٌ One who stands security, or bail; one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence

أَلْكَافِلُ God

كَفَالَةٌ Bail, security, pledge

كَفِيلٌ (*sing.* and *pl.*) وج كُفَلَاءُ One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar

مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ Guaranteed (debt)

مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ Debtor for whom security is given

مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ Creditor who has security

مُكَافِلٌ Confederate

* كَفَنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْنًا وَكَفَّنَ To shroud the dead; cover up

تَكَفَّنَ بِـ To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud)

كَفِنٌ Saltless (food)

كَفَنٌ ج أَكْفَانٌ Shroud, winding sheet

مَكْفُونٌ وَمُكَفَّنٌ Shrouded, prepared for burial

* إِكْفَهَرَّ (من كفهر) To shine in a dark night (star). Be very dark, gloomy (night). Look severe and austere (man)

إِكْفِهْرَارٌ Shining of the stars, and contrariwise, darkness

مُكْفَهِرٌّ Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face)

* كَفَى يَكْفِي كِفَايَةً To suffice; give a sufficiency so as to make content

كَفَى بِٱللهِ شَهِيدًا وَكَافِي God suffices as witness

كَفَاهُ ٱلشَّرَّ To prevent evil, protect one from evil

كَافَى بِـ To requite, recompense, suffice

إِكْتَفَى بِـ To have enough and be contented

كِفَى Sufficiency

كَفِيٌّ وَكَافٍ ج كُفَاةٌ Sufficient

أَلْكُفْيَةُ ج ٱلْكُفَى Food

كِفَايَةٌ Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing. Ability

مُكَافَاةٌ Recompense, requital, retribution

* كَلَّ يَكِلُّ كَلًّا وَكِلَّةً وَكَلَالًا وَكُلُولًا وَكَلَالَةً To be exhausted and tired; be weary. To have neither father nor child

كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ To be dim, dull, blunt (eyesight, sword, &c.)

كَلَّلَ To crown; place a wreath on the head. [To join in wedlock]

أَكَلَّ To fatigue (a beast); to dim (sight)

* كَلِبَ يَكْلَبُ كَلَبًا To be seized with hydrophobia, be mad. Thirst: [be greedy]

كَالَبَ To annoy, distress

كَلْبٌ ج كِلَابٌ وَأَكْلُبٌ وَأَكَالِبُ Dog; lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill)

كَلْبُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Shark

كَلْبُ ٱلْمَاءِ Otter (*Lutra vulgaris*)

أُمُّ ٱلْكَلْبِ Thorny shrub

ٱلْكَلْبُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ Constellation of *Canis major*

ٱلْكَلْبُ ٱلْأَصْغَرُ Constellation of *Canis minor*

كَلْبٌ وَكَلَّابٌ A bent or hooked iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, &c.; saddle-crotchet

كَلَبٌ Hydrophobia; raving madness; voracity; vehemence: severity (of cold, &c.); hardship, distress; evil, injury

كَلِبٌ ج كَلْبَى Seized with hydrophobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune); sterile (year)

كَلْبَةٌ Female dog, bitch

كَلْبَتَانِ Tongs, pincers

كُلَّابٌ وَكَلُّوبٌ ج كَلَالِيبُ Hook, clamp; harpoon; grapnel; spear; *pl*: claws of a hawk

* كِلْتَا Both of (*See* كِلَا)

* كَلَحَ يَكْلَحُ كُلُوحًا وَكُلَاحًا. وَأَكْلَحَ وَتَكَلَّحَ To look austere, frown; grin

تَكَلَّلَ To be crowned, wear a crown. [Be married]

إِنْكَلَّ To be blunted (sword)

كَلٌّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَالَةٌ Weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness

كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ م كَلَّةٌ وَكَلِيلَةٌ Blunt, dull (sword); dim (eye-sight)

كُلٌّ Totality; the whole of, all; each, every

كَلَّا No! by no means, on the contrary. *Also, in contrary sense:* by all means, certainly, truly!

كِلَّةٌ ج كِلَلٌ وَكِلَّاتٌ Condition, state. Thin veil; mosquito-net

كُلَّةٌ ج كُلَلٌ Delay. [Cannon ball; marble]

كُلَّمَا As often as, each time that, whenever

كُلِّيٌّ م كُلِّيَّةٌ Universal, general

ٱلْكُلِّيَّةُ General term (*logic*). Universality, totality

بِٱلْكُلِّيَّةِ وَبِكُلِّيَّتِهِ Altogether, entirely

كَالٌّ Fatigued, exhausted; dim; blunt, dull

إِكْلِيلٌ ج أَكَالِيلُ وَأَكِلَّةٌ Crown, diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel (of a plant)

مُكَلَّلٌ Crowned, wearing a diadem; encircled with flowers

* كَلَأَ يَكْلَأُ كَلْأً وَكِلَاءَةً وَكِلَاءً To keep guard

كَلَأٌ ج أَكْلَاءٌ Forage, herbage (green or dry)

كَلِيٌّ م كَلِئَةٌ Abounding in herbage (land)

كَالِحٌ Severe looking, austere; severe (cold)

كَلَاحِ وَكَلَاحٌ Barren year; sterility. *(The first word is indeclinable)*

كَلَاحَةٌ Austerity

* كَلَدَ يَكْلِدُ كَلْدًا وَكَلَّدَ Gather, put together

* [كِلَارٌ] Store-house for provisions

[كِلَارجِي] Steward

* كَلَزَ يَكْلِزُ كَلْزًا وَكَلَّزَ To gather

* كَلَّسَ To plaster with chalk or lime; be calcified

كِلْسٌ Lime, mortar

كَلْسَةٌ [Sock, stocking]

كُلْسَةٌ Dark ash-colour

كَلَّاسٌ Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword)

[كَلَّاسَةٌ] [Lime-kiln]

مُكَلِّسٌ Lime-burner; plasterer

مُكَلَّسٌ Plastered or coated with lime

* أَنْكَلِيسٌ Eel

* كَلَعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلْعًا To dry upon the head (dirt, scab)

كَلِعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلَعًا To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt); have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, &c.)

تَكَلَّعَ To collect and league together

كُلَاعٌ Evil, calamity

كُلَازِيٌّ A brave man

* كَلِفَ يَكْلَفُ كَلَفًا To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled

كَلِفَ بِـ To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with

كَلَّفَ وَإِلَى To impose a difficult matter upon one

كَلَّفَ [To cost]

كَلَّفَ خَاطِرَهُ To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything)

كَلِّفْ خَاطِرَكَ Will you please be so kind as (to do)!

تَكَلَّفَ To undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; [spend money or pains upon]

كُلْفٌ وَكَلَفٌ وَكُلْفَةٌ Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles

كَلَفٌ Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. *(Ephelis)*

كُلْفَةٌ ج كُلَفٌ Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense]

أَكْلَفُ ج كُلْفٌ Freckled; maculated

تَكْلِيفٌ ج تَكَالِيفُ Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one; trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments]

بِلَا تَكْلِيفٍ [Without standing upon ceremony]

مُكْلِفٌ وَمُكَلِّفٌ [Expensive]

مُكَلَّفٌ Responsible agent; accountable

مُتَكَلِّفٌ One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder

*** كَلَكٌ** Raft. *(Pers.)*

***[كَلْكَلَ** [To become callous (hand)

كَلْكَلٌ وَكَلْكَالٌ Upper part of the chest

كَلَاكِلُ Companies

*** كَلَمَ يَكْلِمُ كَلْمًا . وَكَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا** To wound

كَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا وَكِلَّامًا To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with

كَالَمَ To speak to, converse with

تَكَالَمَ To speak, confer, converse with one another

تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلُّمًا وَتِكِلَّامًا بِ To talk, converse, speak a language

كَلْمٌ ج كُلُومٌ وَكِلَامٌ Wound

كَلِمٌ Sentence, clause of three words or more

كَلِمَةٌ ج كَلِمَاتٌ وَكَلِمٌ . وَكِلْمَةٌ ج كِلْمَاتٌ .

وَكَلْمَةٌ ج كَلِمٌ Word, speech, sentence; poem

أَلْكَلِمَاتُ ٱلْعَشْرُ The Ten Commandments

كَلَامٌ Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition

عِلْمُ ٱلْكَلَامِ Dogmatic theology

كَلِيمٌ ج كُلَمَاءُ One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded

كَلِيمُ ٱللّٰهِ Name given to Moses

تَكَلُّمٌ Talking, &c.; speech, language

مُتَكَلِّمٌ One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st person *(gram.)*

مَكْلُومٌ وَكَلِيمٌ Wounded

*** كِلَا م كِلْتَا** *(dual)* Both

رَأَيْتُ كِلَا ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوِ ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا

I saw both men

*** كَلِيَ يَكْلَى كَلًى** To have kidney disease

كُلْوَةٌ مث كُلْوَتَانِ ج كُلًى وَكُلْوَاتٌ .

وَكُلْيَةٌ مث كُلْيَتَانِ ج كُلْيَاتٌ وَكُلًى Kidney

*** كَمْ** How much? how many? much; many

كَمْ رَجُلًا عِنْدَكَ How many men have you?

كَمْ رَجُلٍ قَتَلْتَ You have killed many men

كُمْ *Pronominal suffix of the 2nd person pl. masc. e. g.*

كِتَابُكُمْ Your book

كُمَا *Same for the 2nd pers. dual mas. and fem.*

*** كَمَا** As, even as, just as

*** كَمَّ يَكُمُّ كَمًّا** To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. Be gathered

كَمَّ To muzzle (an animal)

كَمَّ كَمًّا وَكُمُومًا وَكَمَّمَ وَأَكَمَّ To put forth, or be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree)

Quantity, multitude كَمٌّ وكَمِّيَّةٌ ج كَمِّيَّاتٌ

Involucre of the palm-blossoms, spathe كِمٌّ ج أَكْمَامٌ وكِمَامٌ وأَكِمَّةٌ

Sleeve كُمٌّ ج أَكْمَامٌ

Muzzle of an animal, sp. camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle كِمَامَةٌ وكِمَامٌ

Muzzled; covered with an involucre (palm-blossom) مَكْمُومٌ

* كَمِئَ يَكْمَأُ كَمَأً عَنْ To be ignorant of (news). Be bare-footed

To abound in mushrooms (soil) أَكْمَأَ

Mushroom; truffle كَمْءٌ ج أَكْمُؤٌ وكَمْأَةٌ

* [كَمْبِيَالَةٌ] Bill; cheque

* [كَمْبِيُو] Rate or bill of exchange

* كَمَتَ يَكْمُتُ كَمْتًا To suppress (anger). Be bay-coloured (horse)

Reddish brown or dark bay colour كُمْتَةٌ

كُمَيْتٌ (masc. and fem.) ج كُمْتٌ Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine (of a dark colour)

* كُمَّثْرَى Pear

A pear كُمَّثْرَاةٌ ج كُمَّثْرَيَاتٌ

* كُمَاجٌ A kind of bread

* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمْحًا وأَكْمَحَ To pull in by the reins (horse)

* كَمَخَ يَكْمَخُ كَمْخًا وأَكْمَخَ بِأَنْفِهِ To elevate the nose, be proud

أَكْمَخَ بِ To pull in by the reins (horse)

[كُمْخَةٌ] Scum; film

كَامَخٌ A kind of seasoning

كُمَاخٌ Pride, haughtiness

* كَمِدَ يَكْمَدُ كَمَدًا To be sick at heart and sad. To be worn and faded; be smooth by wear (garment)

كَمَدَ وأَكْمَدَ To warm (a cloth and apply to the body for relieving pain)

كَمَّدَ To foment, warm

أَكْمَدَ To make sad, sick at heart

كَمَدٌ وكُمْدَةٌ Change of colour. Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief

كَمِدٌ وكَامِدٌ وكَمِيدٌ Grieved, sad; suffering with concealed grief

كِمَادٌ وكِمَادَةٌ Piece of cloth used in fomentation

* كَمَرٌ ج أَكْمَارٌ [Hair-belt for money (Pers.)]

* [كُمْرُكٌ] Toll, custom, duty; custom house

[كُمْرُكْجِي] Receiver of customs

* كَمَزَ يَكْمِزُ كَمْزًا To gather and make into a ball in the hand

كُمْزَةٌ Ball (of dates, &c.)

* كَمَشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا وكَمَّشَ بِ [To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of]

إِنْكَمَشَ وتَكَمَّشَ To wrinkle; contract. Walk fast

كَمْشٌ وكَمِيشٌ Swift, brisk

[كَمْشَةٌ] A handful

[كَمَّاشَةٌ] Carpenter's pincers

* تَكَمْكَمَ To put on الكُمَّةُ

كُمَّةٌ A round head-dress

* كَمَلَ وكَمُلَ يَكْمُلُ وكَمِلَ يَكْمَلُ كَمَالاً وكُمُولاً . وتَكَمَّلَ وتَكَامَلَ وَإِكْتَمَلَ To be entire, complete, whole, perfect; be finished

كَمَّلَ وَأَكْمَلَ وَإِسْتَكْمَلَ To finish, complete, perfect

كَامِلٌ ج كَمَلَةٌ Entire, complete, in full number, total. Kind of a metre

كَمَالٌ ج كَمَالاَتٌ Completeness; perfection

تَكْمِيلٌ Act of completing, finishing; perfecting

مُكَمَّلٌ Completed, finished, perfected, &c.

* كَمَنَ يَكْمُنُ وكَمِنَ يَكْمَنُ كُمُونًا . وَإِكْتَمَنَ To hide; conceal one's self

أَكْمَنَ لِ To lie in wait or in ambush for

كُمْنَةٌ Weakness, redness of the eye or eye-lids

كَمْنَةٌ ج كِمَانٌ Ambush; party in ambush

[كَمَانٌ] Also; more

كُمُونٌ State of being hidden, concealed

أَهْلُ الكُمُونِ Philosophers who hold that souls were created once for all in the person of Adam

كَمُّونٌ Cumin

كَمُّونٌ أَرْمَنِيٌّ Caraway

كَمِينٌ ج كُمَنَاءُ Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush (soldier); ambush

مَكْمَنٌ ج مَكَامِنُ Place of ambush; ambuscade

مُكْتَمِنٌ Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush

* كَمَنْجَةٌ Violin

* كَمِهَ يَكْمَهُ كَمَهًا To be blind; be night-blind. Be misty (day)

تَكَمَّهَ To wander at random

كَمَهٌ Blindness, *sp.* from birth

أَكْمَهُ م كَمْهَاءُ ج كُمْهٌ Blind at birth

* كَمْهَلَ To gather; pack up. Conceal

تَكَمْهَلَ To be gathered, collected

* كَمَى يَكْمِي كَمْيًا . وكَمَّى وَأَكْمَى وتَكَمَّى To cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence. Put on defensive armour

أَكْمَى عَلَى To decide upon

تَكَمَّى To cover; be covered

إِنْكَمَى To conceal one's self

كَمِيٌّ ج كُمَاةٌ وَأَكْمَاءٌ Armed from head to foot; brave, sturdy (warrior)

*كُنَّ . كِتَابُكُنَّ Pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. fem. pl. e. g.

*كَنَّ يَكُنُّ كَنًّا وَكُنُونًا . وَكَنَّنَ وَأَكَنَّ وَإِكْتَنَّ To cover, conceal, secrete, shelter

كَنَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ To keep concealed in mind; keep secret

إِكْتَنَّ To be concealed

إِسْتَكَنَّ To be concealed; retire to one's dwelling, or retreat; [remain, rest, wait (in a place)]

كِنٌّ ج أَكْنَانٌ وَأَكِنَّةٌ Cover, shelter. Home; asylum; refuge

كَنَّةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ Son's or brother's wife

كُنَّةٌ ج كِنَانٌ Roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door

كِنَّةٌ وَكِنَانٌ ج أَكِنَّةٌ Cover, shelter

كَانُونٌ وَكَانُونَةٌ ج كَوَانِينُ Warming-pan; hearth, stove

كَانُونُ ٱلْأَوَّلُ December

كَانُونُ ٱلثَّانِي January

كِنَانَةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ وَكِنَانَاتٌ Quiver (for arrows)

كَنِينٌ وَمَكْنُونٌ Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved

*كَنَبَ يَكْنُبُ كُنُوبًا . وَأَكْنَبَ To be callous, coarse, rough, thick

كَنَبٌ Callousness; callous (of hand or foot)

مِكْنَبٌ وَمُكْنِبٌ Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work)

*[كُنْتْرَاتُو] Contract

*كَنَدَ يَكْنُدُ كُنُودًا To be ungrateful for a benefit

كُنُدٌ وَكَنَّادٌ وَكَنُودٌ Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly

كُنُودٌ Ingratitude

كَنُودٌ Hard and rough; sterile (soil)

*كُنْدُرٌ Frankincense

[كُنْدُرَةٌ] Shoe

[كُنْدُرْجِيٌّ] Shoemaker

*كَنَارٌ Hem, border, edge (*Pers.*)

كَنَارِيٌّ Canary bird

كِنَّارَةٌ ج كِنَّارَاتٌ Lute, harp; tambourine; drum

*كَنَزَ يَكْنِزُ كَنْزًا To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure

إِكْتَنَزَ To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.)

كَنْزٌ ج كُنُوزٌ Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure)

كِنَازٌ ج كُنُزٌ وَكِنَازٌ . وَكَنِيزٌ Firm or compact in flesh

مُكْتَنِزٌ Firm and compact

مَكْنُوزٌ Hidden, buried (treasure)

*كَنَسَ يَكْنِسُ كَنْسًا وَكَنَّسَ To sweep (a house)

تَكَنَّسَ To enter a tent or litter

The planets, the stars	اَلْجَوَارِي اَلْكُنَّس
Sweeper. [Miser]	كَنَّاسٌ
Sweepings	كُنَاسَةٌ
Refuge or haunt of gazelles	كِنَاسٌ
Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue	كَنِيسٌ
Church; synagogue; cathedral, chapel. Beautiful woman	كَنِيسَةٌ ج كَنَائِسُ
Ecclesiastical	كَنَائِسِيٌّ
Broom	مِكْنَسَةٌ ج مَكَانِسُ
Swept	مَكْنُوسٌ وَمُكَنَّسٌ
To fill with distress	* كَظَّ يَكُظُّ كَظًّا
To be contracted. Be near	* كَنَعَ يَكْنَعُ كُنُوعًا
To covet	كَنَعَ فِي
To submit	كَنَعَ إِلَى
To swear by God	كَنَعَ بِٱللّٰهِ
To seize, press	كَنَّعَ
To submit, be subdued	أَكْنَعَ
To assemble (*intr.*); approach	إِكْتَنَعَ
To show kindness to	إِكْتَنَعَ عَلَى
Canaan	* كَنْعَانُ
The Canaanites	اَلْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ
To shelter, guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold	* كَنَفَ يَكْنُفُ كَنْفًا
To help, come to the assistance of....	كَنَّفَ وَكَانَفَ وَأَكْنَفَ
To surround on all sides, encompass	تَكَنَّفَ وَإِكْتَنَفَ
Side; tract, region; wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade	كَنَفٌ ج أَكْنَافٌ
[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.]	كُنَافَةٌ ج كُنَافَاتٌ
Shelter	كَانِفَةٌ
Covering; covered place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels	كَنِيفٌ ج كُنُفٌ
To reach the utmost of a thing	* اكْتَنَهَ وَإِكْتَنَهَ
Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment	كُنْهٌ

* كَنَا يَكْنُو وَكَنَى يَكْنِي كِنَايَةً عَنْ بِـ

To hint at, allude to, intimate, indicate by metaphor or metonomy

كَنَى يَكْنِي كُنْيَةً . وَكَنَّى وَأَكْنَى بِـ

To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of.... mother of ..

To go by, or assume, a surname or epithet	تَكَنَّى وَإِكْتَنَى بِـ
Surname. Epithet (as of calling a person the father or mother of such a one)	كُنْوَةٌ وَكُنْيَةٌ
Metaphor, metonomy	كِنَايَةٌ
Instead of, in place of; an expression for	كِنَايَةً عَنْ
That to which allusion is made	مَكْنِيٌّ عَنْهُ

كَهَامٌ Weak, sluggish, effete

* كَهَنَ يَكْهُنُ كَهَانَةً وَتَكَهَّنَ To be priest or soothsayer; foretell the future; to divine

كَهَّنَ To exercise the office of a priest

كَاهِنٌ ج كَهَنَةٌ وَكُهَّانٌ Soothsayer; diviner, magician; [priest]

كِهَانَةٌ Soothsaying; divination; priesthood

كَهَنُوتٌ [Priesthood]

* كَابَ يَكُوبُ كَوْبًا . وَإِكْتَابَ To drink out of a cup called *kub*

كَوَّبَ To pound, bray with the *kubet*

كُوبٌ ج أَكْوَابٌ A large cup or mug without handle or spout

كُوبَةٌ Stone that fills the hand (used for pounding). A kind of drum. A kind of lute. Chess: [backgammon]

كُوبَانٌ ج كَوَابِينُ A horse-cloth [

* كُوثَةٌ Fertility, a good harvest

* تَكَوْثَرَ To be abundant, plentiful

كَوْثَرٌ Plenty, abundance, liberal giver. Principal river of Paradise

* كَوْثَلٌ وَكَوْثَلٌ Stern of a ship; rudder, helm

* كَاحَ يَكُوحُ كَوْحًا وَكَوَّحَ وَكَاوَحَ وَأَكَاحَ To overcome, subdue

تَكَاوَحَ To fight together

مُكَنًّى Surnamed, called by an epithet

* كُهْبَةٌ Blackish or bluish-grey; dust-colour mixed with black

أَكْهَبُ م كَهْبَاءُ ج كُهْبٌ Dark-grey (thing)

* كَهَدَ يَكْهَدُ كَهْدًا وَأَكْهَدَ To fatigue; be fatigued; hurry

كَهَدَ فِي ٱلطَّلَبِ To be importunate, eager

* كَهْرَبَ [To electrify]

كَهْرَبَاءُ Yellow amber

كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ [Electric]. Amber-coloured

كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ [Electricity]

مُكَهْرَبٌ [Electrified]

* إِكْتَهَفَ كَهْفًا To enter a cave

كَهْفٌ ج كُهُوفٌ Spacious cavern, grotto, cave

* كَهَلَ يَكْهَلُ كُهُولًا . وَكَاهَلَ وَإِكْتَهَلَ To become middle-aged

كَاهَلَ To marry

كَهْلٌ ج كَهْلُونَ وَكُهُولٌ At the age of from 30 to 51; of mature age;

كَاهِلٌ ج كَوَاهِلُ Upper part of the back

كَاهِلُ ٱلْقَوْمِ Chief of a people

[كُهُولَةٌ وَكُهُولِيَّةٌ] Mature age; steadiness; laziness

* كَهِمَ يَكْهَمُ وَكَهُمَ يَكْهُمُ كَهَامَةً وَكُهُومًا To be weak (man); blunt (sword)

*كُوخٌ ج أَكْوَاخٌ وَكُوخَانٌ وَكِيخَانٌ Hut of reeds or cane without windows

*كَادَ يَكُودُ كَوْدًا To prevent, restrain, hinder

كَادَ يَكَادُ كَوْدًا وَمَكَادًا وَمَكَادَةً To be on the point of (*followed by the pres. fut.*) *e. g.*

كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He was on the point of doing, he almost did

مَا كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He hardly or scarcely did

كَوَّدَ To pile up, heap

وَلَا كَوْدًا أَوْ مَكَادَةً By no means

كَوْدَةٌ Pile, heap (of earth, etc.)

*كَارَ يَكُورُ كَوْرًا وَكَوَّرَ عَلَى To wind in many folds (turban, round the head). Hasten. Dig

كَوَّرَ To smite and throw down (with a lance). Collect and bind up (goods)

كَوَّرَ عَلَى To cause (day and night) to follow each other. (God)

كُوِّرَ To be rolled up. (*Cor.*)

أَكَارَ عَلَى To despise, regard as weak

تَكَوَّرَ To fall

إِسْتَكَارَ To hasten

كَارٌ ج كَارَاتٌ [Art, profession]

كُورٌ ج أَكْوَارٌ Furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest

كَوْرٌ Nature. Plenty, numerous herd (of camels)

كُورَةٌ ج كُوَرٌ Small town; district, quarter, region

كُوَارَةٌ ج كَوَائِرُ Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.]

كِوَارَةٌ Turban

مِكْوَرٌ Camel's saddle. Turban

*[كُورَنْتِينَا] Quarantine

*كَازَ يَكُوزُ كَوْزًا To gather (*tr.*) Drink from the *kûz*

تَكَوَّزَ To assemble, be gathered

[كَازٌ أَوْ زَيْتُ ٱلْكَازِ] Petroleum

كُوزٌ ج أَكْوَازٌ وَكِوَزَةٌ وَكِيزَانٌ A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug (*Egypt*)]

*كَاسَ يَكُوسُ كَوْسًا To strike down. Walk slowly

تَكَوَّسَ To be thrown upside down

تَكَاوَسَ To thicken in folds (flesh); be abundant, multiply

إِكْتَاسَ عَنْ To restrain from

كَاسٌ ج كَاسَاتٌ Drinking-cup

*كُوسَا A kind of vegetable marrow

*كَاشَ يَكُوشُ كَوْشًا To be afraid of, fear

*كَاعٌ وَكُوعٌ ج أَكْوَاعٌ [Elbow] Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna

*كَوَّفَ To cut (leather)

To call into existence, create, form كَوَّنَ

To be created, formed, receive life, exist تَكَوَّنَ

To be responsible for إِكْتَانَ عَلَى وَبِ

To submit (to one) إِسْتَكَانَ لَهُ

Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance كَوْنٌ

Because, for the reason that لِكَوْنِ

Being, existence, essence, substance; nature, universe كَوْنٌ ج أَكْوَانٌ

Being, existing (*adj.*); being (*sub.*), creature كَائِنٌ

The absolute being, God اَلْكَائِنُ ٱلْمُطْلَقُ

Incident, accident, event كَائِنَةٌ ج كَائِنَاتٌ وَكَوَائِنُ

Everything created اَلْكَائِنَاتُ

Being, existence; inborn nature of man كِيَانٌ

Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c. تَكْوِينٌ

Book of Genesis سِفْرُ ٱلتَّكْوِينِ

Place مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِنُ

Adverb of place ظَرْفُ ٱلْمَكَانِ

Place; rank, degree مَكَانَةٌ ج مَكَانَاتٌ

Creator مُكَوِّنٌ

Window, dormer-window * كُوَّةٌ ج كُوَّاتٌ وَكُوًى

To burn, cauterize; brand; sting (scorpion) * كَوَى يَكْوِي كَيًّا

To be assembled. Assume to be a *Kufite* تَكَوَّفَ

Kufa (city) اَلْكُوفَةُ

Kufic (writing); of Kufa. كُوفِيٌّ

Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper for the head كُوفِيَّةٌ

The inhabitants of Kufa, *sp.* her grammarians اَلْكُوفِيُّونَ

To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron) * كَوْكَبَ

Planet, star. A white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword كَوْكَبٌ ج كَوَاكِبُ

A party; assembly كَوْكَبَةٌ

To assemble (*intr.*) * تَكَوَّلَ

To make a heap, heap up * كَوَّمَ

Heap (of earth and the like) كُومَةٌ ج كُوَمٌ وَأَكْوَامٌ

To be, exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place * كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وَكِيَانًا وَكَيْنُونَةً

He possessed great wealth كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ

He was standing كَانَ قَائِمًا

Thou couldst have done (it), *or* it was for thee to do كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He was accustomed to do, or was doing, so and so كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

He had said كَانَ قَدْ قَالَ

What God wills takes place مَا شَاءَ ٱللّٰهُ كَانَ

كَوَى [To iron (clothes)]

كَاوَى To revile

تَكَوَّى To feel a burning pain; be cauterized, [be ironed]

إِكْتَوَى To have one's self cauterised

كَيٌّ Cauterization; issue. [Ironing]

كَوَّاءٌ م كَوَّايَةٌ Slanderer, backbiter. [Laundry-man, *fem.* laundress]

مِكْوَاةٌ ج مَكَاوٍ Cauterizing iron. [Flat-iron]

مَكْوِيٌّ وَمُكْتَوٍ Cauterized, &c.

* كَيْ وَلِكَيْ كَيْمَا وَلِكَيْمَا In order that, so that....

كَيْ لَا وَلِكَيْ لَا In order not...; lest

* كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ So and so

* كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَايَدَ To deceive, beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles

تَكَايَدَ To beguile, deceive one another by artifice

كَيْدٌ War; *sp.* war carried on by perfidy

كَيْدٌ ج كِيَادٌ وَمَكِيدَةٌ ج مَكَايِدُ Stratagem, guile, deceit; artifice, cunning

* كِيرٌ ج أَكْيَارٌ وَكِيَرَةٌ Blacksmith's bellows

* كَاسَ يَكِيسُ كَيْسًا وَكِيَاسَةً To be intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness; act gently, quietly

كَيَّسَ To make acute or sharp in intellect. [Put into a bag]

كَايَسَ To vie with in acuteness, try to surpass in intelligence

تَكَيَّسَ To affect acuteness of intellect

كَيْسٌ وَكِيَاسَةٌ Intelligence, finesse; acuteness of intellect

كِيسٌ ج أَكْيَاسٌ Bag, purse. Scrotum

كَيِّسٌ ج أَكْيَاسٌ وَكَيْسَى Subtle, intelligent, clever; handsome

[كُوَيِّسٌ] Handsome, pretty, fine

أَكْيَسُ [وَأَكْوَسُ] More intelligent, &c.; [More handsome, prettier]

* كَاصَ يَكِيصُ كَيْصًا وَكَيَصَانًا To be timid and cowardly. Eat much. Hasten

* كَافَ يَكِيفُ كَيْفًا. وَكَيَّفَ To cut, cut off

تَكَيَّفَ To take such and such a form, assume such or such qualities. [Enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour]

كَيْفَ How, in what way?

كَيْفَ أَنْتَ How are you?

كَيْفَ تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ As you do, so will I do

كَيْفٌ Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment]

كَيْفَمَا كَانَ Howsoever it may be, or was

كَيْفِيَّةٌ ج كَيْفِيَّاتٌ Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement]

* كَالَ يَكِيلُ كَيْلاً وَمَكَالاً وَمَكِيلاً .

[وَكَيَّلَ] To measure out corn and the like; measure the length, take the dimensions of a thing

كَالَ بِـ To measure one thing by another

كَايَلَ To do or say to another as he does or says to you; retaliate; dispute with

تَكَايَلَ To revile one another

إِكْتَالَ مِنْ وَعَلَى To measure out (corn) to...., give or take by measure

كَيْلٌ ج أَكْيَالٌ Measure, especially for corn, = 6 *mudds*

كَيْلَةٌ ج كَيْلَاتٌ A small measure. In Syria, a measure of two *mudds*

كِيَالَةٌ Occupation of measuring or weighing; fee for measuring

كَيَّالٌ One who measures, weighs

مِكْيَلٌ وَمِكْيَالٌ وَمِكْيَلَةٌ ج مَكَايِلُ وَمَكَايِيلُ Measure of capacity

مَكِيلٌ وَمَكْيُولٌ Measured

* كَيْلُوسٌ Chyle

* كَيْمَا (كَيْ مَا) In order that

* كِيمِيَا وَكِيمِيَاءُ Chemistry, alchemy; elixir

كِيمِيٌّ وَكِيمَاوِيٌّ Chemist, alchemist; chemical

* كَانَ يَكِينُ كَيْنًا لِ ... To submit to ...

أَكَانَ To subdue, humiliate

إِسْتَكَانَ To grieve secretly

[* كِينَا] Quinine

[خَشَبُ ٱلْكِينَا] Cinchona bark



ل

ل The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign=30

لِ *Prep.* To, For.

Particle of admiration, e.g.

يَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ What a (splendid) horseman!

لَ *(Joined in writing with the following word)* truly, indeed certainly, *e.g.* إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ ٱلدُّعَاءِ Truly doth my Lord hear prayer

لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهَلَكَ Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished

لَ *Particle introducing an oath,* as: لَعَمْرُكَ by thy life!

لِ *Placed before the present-future verb to express a command, intention,* or *object in view,* as:

جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِأَنْ أُكْرِمَكَ

I came to thee in order to do thee honour

لِيَكْتُبْ Let him write, or, bid him write

لَا No; not; neither, nor, *e.g.*

لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌو Neither Zeid nor Amr

اَللَّاأَدْرِيَّةُ A sect of sophists or agnostics

لَاتَ Not, there is not or no...

* اَللَّاتُ وَٱللَّاتُ Name of an ancient Arab goddess

* لَازَوَرْدٌ Lapis lazuli

لَازَوَرْدِيٌّ Azure-blue

* أَلَاكَ إِلَى (من لاك) To send as a messenger to..

مَلْأَكٌ وَمَلَكٌ ج مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلَائِكُ Angel, messenger. Message

* لَأْلَأَ وَتَلَأْلَأَ To shine, glitter (star); flash, blaze (fire). Wag the tail. Shed tears (like pearls). Glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman)

لَأْلَاءٌ وَلَأَّلٌ وَلَآءٌ Dealer in pearls

لُؤْلُؤٌ Pearls *(gen. term)*

لُؤْلُؤَةٌ ج لَآلِئُ A pearl. Wild cow

لُؤْلُؤِيٌّ وَلُؤْلُوَانٌ Pearl-coloured

* لَأَمَ يَلْأَمُ لَأْمًا To dress, bind up a wound. Accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin)

لَوُمَ لُؤْمًا وَمَلْأَمَةً وَلَآمَةً To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly

لَأَمَ وَلَاءَمَ To mend, repair

لَاءَمَ To agree with (food, climate, &c.) Accord with; suit

لَاءَمَ بَيْنَ To reconcile, pacify, make peace between

تَلَاءَمَ وَتَلَاءَمَ وَإِلْتَأَمَ To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated

إِلْتَأَمَ To agree and fit well. Assemble; unite *(intr.)*

إِسْتَلْأَمَ To marry into a base family

لِئْمٌ Peace; concord, accord

لِئْمٌ وَلِئَامٌ Like, similar to

لَأْمٌ Assembled. Person

لَأْمَةٌ ج لَأْمٌ وَلُؤَمٌ Coat of mail

لُؤْمٌ Avarice, meanness; baseness

لَئِيمٌ ج لِئَامٌ وَلُؤَمَاءُ وَلُؤْمَانٌ Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly

مُلَائِمٌ Convenient; adaptable; suitable

مُلَاءَمَةٌ Suitableness, adaptability

مُلْتَئِمٌ Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united

* لَبَّ يَلُبُّ لَبًّا وَأَلَبَّ بِـ To stay, abide, remain (in a place)

لَبَّ To stand opposite to (one house to another)

لَبَّ يَلُبُّ لَبَابَةً To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent

لَبَّبَ وَأَلَبَّ To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain)

أَلَبَّ لَهُ To appear to him

تَلَبَّبَ لِـ To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action

لُبٌّ ج لُبُوبٌ Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent)

لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَأَلُبٌّ Heart; mind, intellect, understanding

لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَلُبَابٌ The purest, the best; quintessence

لَبَّةٌ وَلَبَبٌ Lowest and front part of the neck

لُبَابٌ Pure, genuine (nobility); choice *(adj.)*; pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit

لَبِيبٌ ج أَلِبَّاءُ Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering

لَبَّيْكَ *See under* لبى

مَلْبُوبٌ Highly intelligent

* لَبَأَ يَلْبَأُ لَبْأً To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk

لِبَأٌ First milk obtained after parturition

لَبْوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ Lioness

* لَبِثَ يَلْبَثُ لَبْثًا وَلُبَاثًا وَلَبَاثَةً وَتَلَبَّثَ بِـ To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.*

مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay in doing, or to do

To make to tarry لَبَّثَ وَأَلْبَثَ

To deem him slow, tardy إِسْتَلْبَثَ

A tarrying, act of abiding لَبَثٌ وَلُبْثٌ وَلَبَاثٌ

A short stay, delay لُبْثَةٌ

A company (of men) of various tribes لَبِيثَةٌ

To throw to the ground *لَبَجَ يَلْبِجُ لَبْجًا بِ

To beat one with (a cudgel) لَبَجَهُ بِ

To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue) لُبِجَ

An iron with prongs for catching wolves لُبْجَةٌ وَلُبَجَةٌ ج لُبَجٌ

To beat. To abuse. To kill *لَبَخَ يَلْبَخُ لَبْخًا

Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek, L.* لَبَخٌ وَلَبْخٌ

[Poultice, cataplasm] لَبْخَةٌ ج لَبْخَاتٌ

*لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَلَبِدَ يَلْبَدُ لَبَدًا

To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady

To abide, dwell in (a place) لَبِدَ وَأَلْبَدَ بِ

He leaned upon his staff لَبَدَ عَلَى عَصَاهُ

To compress; press hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted. [To cram into a sack] [لَبَدَ] وَلَبَّدَ

To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dampness) لَبَّدَ

To stick one thing to another. Stoop in entering أَلْبَدَ

To stick together; be or become matted, compact تَلَبَّدَ

To stick to, cleave to تَلَبَّدَ بِ

To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree) إِلْتَبَدَ

Wool لِبْدٌ

Moist hair or wool sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet لِبْدٌ ج لُبُودٌ وَأَلْبَادٌ

One who does not quit his place لَبِدٌ

A mass of men لُبَدٌ

A lion's mane لِبْدَةٌ

Thick, matted hair or wool لِبْدَةٌ ج لِبَدٌ

A sack; fodder-bag لَبِيدٌ وَلَبِيدَةٌ

Maker of felt لَبَّادٌ

Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt] لَبَّادَةٌ

To cover, make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter) *لَبَسَ يَلْبِسُ لَبْسًا . وَلَبَسَ عَلَى

To put on a garment, dress لَبِسَ يَلْبَسُ لُبْسًا وَلِبَاسًا

To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. Clothe, put a garment upon لَبَّسَ

To associate with another; have a close connexion with: know intimately لَابَسَ

أَلْبَسَ To cover, clothe

تَلَبَّسَ بِ To clothe one's self, dress. Intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [Disguise one's self, wear a mask]

إِلْتَبَسَ To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled

إِلْتَبَسَ عَلَيهِ It was confused or dubious to him

إِلْتَبَسَ بِهِ It was confused with another thing

لَبْسٌ وَلُبْسَةٌ وَلُبُوسَةٌ وَإِلْتِبَاسٌ Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity

لُبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ Clothing, dress, garment

لِبَاسٌ ج أَلْبِسَةٌ وَلُبُسٌ See above. Also; apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trousers, drawers]

لَبِيسٌ Worn often; worn-out

تَلْبِيسٌ Act of decking, dressing, &c. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical

[وَلَدٌ تَلْبِيسٌ] Naughty, mischievous boy

مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَابِسُ Clothing, garment, dress. Pride. Profit

مُلْبِسٌ وَمُلْتَبِسٌ Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical

مُلَبَّسٌ Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons]

مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ Clothing, dress, garment

* [لَبَّشَ] To collect pell-mell; pack up

[لَبَشٌ] Baggage, chattels

* لَبَطَ يَلْبِطُ لَبْطًا بِ To throw on the ground. Kick, kick at (animal)

لَبْطَةٌ A kick

* لَبِقَ يَلْبَقُ لَبَقًا وَلَبُقَ يَلْبُقُ لَبَاقَةً To be intelligent, skilful

لَبِقَ بِ To fit, become one (clothes, &c.)

لَبَّقَ وَلَبَقَ To soften, render flexible

لَبَقٌ وَلَبَاقَةٌ Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well

لَبِقٌ وَلَبِيقٌ Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well

* لَبَكَ يَلْبُكُ لَبْكًا . وَلَبَّكَ To mix; confuse

لَبَّكَ بِ To mix; confuse; [embarrass, perplex]

أَلْبَكَ To speak wrongly; wickedly

تَلَبَّكَ وَإِلْتَبَكَ To be confused, entangled. [Be embarrassed, perplexed]

لَبْكٌ وَلَبْكَةٌ Mixture; confused affair

مُلْتَبِكٌ وَمَلْبُوكٌ Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed]

* لَبْلَبَ بِ To fondle, caress a child (mother)

لَبْلَبٌ وَلُبْلُبٌ Kind and beneficent (man)

لَبَائِبُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Tenderest affections

لَبْلَابٌ A creeping plant which clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean *(Dolichos lablab, L.)*

* لَبِنَ يَلْبَنُ لَبَنًا وَأَلْبَنَ To have plenty of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.)

لَبَنَ يَلْبِنُ لَبْنًا To give one milk to drink. Eat much

لَبَنَ بِ To beat severely

لَبَّنَ To make bricks

تَلَبَّنَ To stay, abide

إِلْتَبَنَ To nurse, suck milk

إِسْتَلْبَنَ To seek milk

لَبَنٌ ج أَلْبَانٌ Milk, [sour milk]. Sap of a tree

لَبِنٌ وَلِبْنٌ Brick, tile

لَبِنَةٌ A brick

لُبْنَانُ Mount Lebanon

لُبْنَانِيٌّ Of or from Mount Lebanon

لِبَانٌ Nursing, sucking

لَبَانٌ Chest, breast

لُبَانٌ Frankincense. Pine

لَبَّانٌ Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk]

لُبَانَةٌ ج لُبَانَاتٌ Desire, object

لَبُونٌ Abundant in milk; lover of milk

* لَبْوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ Lioness

* لَبَّى To say لَبَّيْكَ Here I am, at your service! To obey, respond, accede to

* لَتَّ يَلُتُّ لَتًّا To pound, pulverize; bind tightly together, couple. To moisten with water, &c., and stir up ٱلسَّوِيقَ [To chatter, speak nonsense]

* ٱللَّاتُ وَٱلْعُزَّى Two Arabian idols

* لَتَأَ يَلْتَأُ لَتْأً To thrust, cast; bring forth (woman). Lessen; pass away

* لَتَبَ يَلْتُبُ لَتْبًا وَلُتُوبًا عَلَى To adhere to; be fixed

أَلْتَبَ عَلَى To impose upon as obligatory

* ٱللَّتْلَتَةُ A false oath. [Silly talk]

* ٱلَّتِي (fem. of ٱلَّذِي) مث ٱللَّتَانِ ج ٱللَّوَاتِي وَٱللَّاءِي وَٱللَّاتِي Who, which

ٱللُّتَيَّا وَٱلَّتِي Great and small disasters

* لَتِجَ يَلْتَجُ لَتَجًا To be hungry

لَتَّجَ To throw stones into one's face; put out the eye

لَتْجَانُ م لَتْجَى Hungry

* لَتَمَ يَلْتِمُ لَتْمًا To beat, strike, wound. Shoot (an arrow)

* لَثَّ يَلُثُّ لَثًّا وَأَلَثَّ عَلَى To insist upon, importune, harass

لَثَّ يَلِثُّ وَأَلَثَّ To last several days (rain); stay, remain

لَثٌّ Dew

* لَثِغَ يَلْثَغُ لَثَغاً To have an impediment of speech, changing one letter for another; stammer, lisp

لُثْغٌ وَلُثْغَةٌ Fault of pronunciation. Stammering

أَلْثَغُ م لَثْغَاءُ ج لُثْغٌ One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper

* لَثْلَثَ لَثْلَثَةً To be weak, inactive

لَثْلَثَ فِي To vacillate, waver; speak unintelligibly. Roll in the dust *(tr.)*

لَثْلَثَ عَنْ To restrain from

تَلَثْلَثَ فِي To roll in the dust *(intr.)*; waver, vacillate

لَثْلَاثٌ وَلَثْلَاثَةٌ Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it

* لَثَمَ يَلْثِمُ وَلَثِمَ يَلْثَمُ لَثْماً To kiss

لَثَمَ وَلَثَّمَ وَتَلَثَّمَ وَالْتَثَمَ To cover the lower part of the face with a veil (*litham*); to muffle

لَثْمَةٌ A kiss

لِثَامٌ Veil for the mouth and cheeks

مُلَثَّمٌ وَمُتَلَثِّمٌ Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the *litham*

* لِثَةٌ ج لِثَاتٌ وَلِثًى (من لثى) Gums (of the teeth)

* لَجَّ يَلَجُّ لَجًّا وَلَجَاجًا وَلَجَاجَةً فِي To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in

لَجَّ عَلَى To importune, press upon (one)

لَجَّجَ To go through a high sea (ship)

لَاجَّ To dispute obstinately with, wrangle

تَلَجَّجَ وَاسْتَلَجَّ To claim the property of another

إِلْتَجَّ To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices)

إِسْتَلَجَّ بِيَمِينِهِ To claim with an oath

لُجٌّ وَلُجَّةٌ ج لُجَجٌ وَلِجَاجٌ Numerous assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea

لَجَّةٌ Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices

لُجِّيٌّ Deep, bottomless (sea)

لَاجٌّ وَلَجُوجٌ Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious

لَجَاجٌ وَلَجَاجَةٌ Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity

مَلْجُوجٌ عَلَيْهِ Pressed, importuned

مُلْتَجٌّ Confused (sounds)

* لَجَأَ يَلْجَأُ لَجْأً وَلَجِئَ يَلْجَأُ لَجَأً . وَالْتَجَأَ إِلَى To take refuge in, repair to....

لَجَّأَ وَأَلْجَأَ إِلَى To compel to do; force to seek refuge

أَلْجَأَ To defend, protect, give refuge to

أَلْجَأَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى To give over, commit one's affairs to another

لَجَأٌ . وَمَلْجَأٌ ج مَلَاجِئُ — Refuge, asylum, protection

لَاجِئٌ وَمُلْتَجِئٌ — Seeking shelter, refuge, protection

تَلْجِئَةٌ — Constraint, compulsion

*لَجِبَ يَلْجَبُ لَجَبًا — To cry out, clamour

لَجَبَ لُجُوبَةً — To give little or much milk (sheep)

لَجِبٌ — Clamourous, noisy

*لَجَذَ يَلْجُذُ لَجْذًا — To eat, bite off; lick

*لَجَفَ يَلْجِفُ لَجْفًا — To beat

*لَجْلَجَ وَتَلَجْلَجَ — To stammer, repeat words in speech

لَجْلَجَةٌ — A confusion of sounds

لَجْلَاجٌ — One who speaks indistinctly, stutters

*لَجَمَ [وَأَلْجَمَ] — To bridle (a horse)

*إِلْتَجَمَ — To be bridled

لِجَامٌ ج أَلْجِمَةٌ وَلُجُمٌ — Bridle, curb

مُلْجَمٌ [وَمَلْجُومٌ] — Bridled

*لَجِنَ يَلْجَنُ لَجَنًا بِ — To adhere to

تَلَجَّنَ — To be adherent

لَجِنٌ — Dirty, filthy, foul

لَجْنَةٌ — A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee]

لُجَيْنٌ — Silver

*لَحَّ يَلَحُّ لَحًّا — To be close, be near (relationship)

لَحَّ يَلَحُّ لَحَحًا — To stick together, (eyelids)

أَلَحَّ فِي ٱلسُّؤَالِ — To persist or insist in one's demands

أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ — To importune one, press upon him, harass

لَحٌّ — Close relationship

لَاحٌّ — Importunate. Narrow (road)

إِلْحَاحٌ — Importunity; persistence

مُلِحٌّ وَمِلْحَاحٌ — One who insists in his demands

*لَحِبَ يَلْحَبُ لَحَبًا — To be weakened by old age

لَحَبَ يَلْحُبُ لَحْبًا — To tread upon; make plain (road)

لَاحِبٌ وَمَلْحُوبٌ — Clear, plain (road)

*لَحَجَ يَلْحَجُ لَحَجًا إِلَى — To take refuge in. Strike; hit (the eye)

لَحِجَ يَلْحَجُ لَحَجًا فِي — To stick fast (sword in scabbard)

أَلْحَجَ وَٱلْتَحَجَ إِلَى — To force to take refuge, compel to

مَلْحَجٌ ج مَلَاحِجُ . وَمُلْتَحَجٌ — Refuge, asylum. *Pl;* narrow passes or places

*لَحَدَ يَلْحَدُ لَحْدًا . وَأَلْحَدَ — To dig a lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury

أَلْحَدَ وَٱلْتَحَدَ عَنْ دِينِ ٱللهِ — To swerve from the true religion, from the faith; apostatize; incline to

لَحْدٌ ج أَلْحَادٌ وَلُحُودٌ . وَمَلْحَدٌ — Lateral niche in a grave; grave

إِلْحَادٌ — Apostasy; heresy; a swerving from the faith

مُلْحِدٌ ج مُلْحِدُونَ وَمَلَاحِدَةٌ One who swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate

مُلْتَحَدٌ Refuge, shelter

* لَحَزَ يَلْحَزُ لَحْزًا To importune one

لَحِزَ يَلْحَزُ لَحَزًا To be niggardly; impatient

* لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts)

لَحِسَ لَحْسًا وَمَلْحَسًا وَلَحْسَةً To lick, lap

لَاحِسَةٌ Barren, calamitous (year)

لَحَاسَةٌ Lioness

* لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي To enter into

لَحَصَ وَلَحَّصَ To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger)

لَحِيصٌ Narrow

* لَحَظَ يَلْحَظُ لَحْظًا وَلَحَظَانًا إِلَى To look at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways; regard, watch with the eye

لَاحَظَ مُلَاحَظَةً وَلِحَاظًا To look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive to. Have an analogy to

لَحْظٌ ج أَلْحَاظٌ وَلِحَاظٌ Outer corner of the eye

لَحْظَةٌ Sideward glance. [Twinkling of an eye, moment]

مُلَاحَظَةٌ Consideration; observation; remark

مُتَلَاحِظٌ Similar, analogous

مَلْحُوظٌ ج مَلْحُوظَاتٌ Something in view, regarded

* لَحَفَ يَلْحَفُ لَحْفًا وَأَلْحَفَ To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put a dress upon, robe

لَحِفَ فِي To lose a part

لَاحَفَ To aid; attend

أَلْحَفَ To importune, press

إِلْتَحَفَ بِ To wrap one's self up with; dress

لِحْفٌ Foot of a mountain

لِحَافٌ ج لُحُفٌ Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife

مِلْحَفَةٌ ج مَلَاحِفُ An outer dress; wrapper

* لَحِقَ يَلْحَقُ لَحَقًا وَلَحَاقًا . وَبِ وَأَلْحَقَ To reach, overtake

لَحِقَ لُحُوقًا To be obligatory on. Be emaciated

لَاحَقَ To pursue, follow; cling to

أَلْحَقَ بِ To annex, join to; cause to reach

تَلَاحَقَ To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption

إِلْتَحَقَ بِ To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed

لَاحِقٌ Overtaking, reaching

إِلْحَاقٌ Act of reaching; adding; annexing

مُلْحَقٌ Joined, annexed appendix codicil; p stscript; supplement

* لَحِمَ يَلْحَمُ لَحْمًا . وَلَحُمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحَامَةً To be fleshy

لَحَمَ يَلْحَمُ To feed one on meat

لُحِمَ لَحْمًا To be killed, massacred

لَحَمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحْمًا To make firm; solder. Clean a bone of meat

لَاحَمَ وَأَلْحَمَ بِ To join, unite (one thing to another)

لَاحَمَ To make affinity with a family by marriage

أَلْحَمَ To weave; compose poetry. Abound in meat

تَلَاحَمَ To kill one another; be hot, fierce (battle)

تَلَاحَمَ وَإِلْتَحَمَ To be soldered, united; join, unite, close *(intr.)*; unite and heal (wound)

إِلْتَحَمَ To grow bloody, fierce (combat)

إِسْتَلْحَمَ To become wide (road): follow it

لَحْمٌ ج لِحَامٌ وَلُحُومٌ وَلُحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحُمٌ Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit

لَحِمٌ Fleshy. Flesh-eater

لَحْمَةٌ A piece of meat

لُحْمَةٌ ج لُحَمٌ Woof. Skin of the head. Relationship

لِحَامٌ Solder

لَحَّامٌ Butcher; flesh-monger

لَحِيمٌ Fleshy. Killed

إِلْتِحَامٌ Union, alliance; attachment. Healing of a wound. Act of growing fierce (battle)

مُلْحِمٌ One who gives others meat to eat

مَلْحَمَةٌ ج مَلَاحِمُ Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house]

* لَحَنَ يَلْحَنُ لَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا وَلَحَانَةً To make grammatical mistakes in reading or speaking; vowel a word incorrectly (in Arabic)

لَحَنَ لَحْنًا (فُلَانٌ لِفُلَانٍ) To say to one something intelligible to him but not to another

لَحَنَ إِلَى To seek; incline to

لَحَنَ وَلَحِنَ قَوْلَهُ To understand what one said to him

لَحَّنَ To notice errors of pronunciation (in another); pronounce faultily

لَحَّنَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ To modulate the voice in reading; chant

لَاحَنَ To repeat something so that one may understand it

أَلْحَنَ To make one understand

لَحْنٌ ج أَلْحَانٌ Tone, sound, note; melody; modulation; chant, air; singing of a bird. Way of speaking; dialect. Error of pronunciation which changes the meaning or structure of the words. Language. Meaning

صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ Musical art, music

لَحَنٌ Intelligence

لَحِنٌ Intelligent

لَاحِنٌ One who speaks incorrectly

تلحين Act of modulating the voice, &c.; chanting

* لحا يلحو لحوا ولحى يلحي لحيا والتحى To take off the bark of a tree, *sp.* the inner bark. Insult, vilify

لاحى To quarrel, dispute with

ألحى To do a blamable thing

تلاحى To blame, or revile, one another

إلتحى To let one's beard grow; have a beard (youth)

لحي مث لحيان ج ألحٍ ولُحِيّ Jaw-bone

لحاء Bark, *sp.* inner bark

لحية ج لحى Beard

لحية التيس Wild salsify; goat's beard (plant)

لحياني وألحى Having a large beard

* لخ يلخ لخا في كلامه To speak unintelligibly or barbarously

لخ يلخ لخا To run with tears (eye). Investigate, follow out (a report). Strike. Anoint

إلتخ To be confused (affair)

ملتخ One whose mind is confused (from intoxication)

* لخص To extract the purest part or essence. Make clear, distinct; explain, interpret; abridge; sum up, recapitulate

تلخيص Act of extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract. Explanation. [Report of a minister; publication]

ملخص Summed up, abridged; summary, abstract

* لخفة ج لخاف Thin white stone

* لخم يلخم لخما To cut

لخم يلخم لخما ولاخم ملاخمة ولخاما To strike on the face

لخمة Weariness, heaviness

* لخا يلخي لخيا To give one his property

لخي يلخى لخى To multiply words without meaning

* لد يلد لدا To quarrel, dispute with; oppose violently

لد عن To restrain, hinder

لد به To make notorious or infamous

لاد لدادا To contend with another violently

لاد عن To repel from, defend

تلدد To turn the face from side to side in confusion, perplexity, or amazement. Wait in expectation

إلتد عن To decline from

مالي عنه ملتد I have no way of avoiding it

لدد Quarrel, dispute, contention

لاد وألود. وألد م لداء ج لد ولداد A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in altercation and violent in opposition

* لدغ يلدغ لدغا وتلداغا To bite (serpent); sting (scorpion)

لَدَغَ بِكَلِمَةٍ To hurt by words

لَدْغَةٌ Sting, poisonous bite

لَدِيغٌ ج لَدْغَى . وَمَلْدُوغٌ Stung

* لَدَمَ يَلْدِمُ لَدْمًا To smite

لَدَمَ وَلَدَّمَ To patch (a garment)

لِدَامٌ A patch; patches

لَدِيمٌ Old, patched (garment)

* لَدُنَ يَلْدُنُ لَدَانَةً وَلُدُونَةً To be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable

لَدَّنَ To moisten, soften

تَلَدَّنَ To tarry, be tardy

لَدْنٌ ج لُدْنٌ وَلِدَانٌ Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable

لَدُنْ لَدْنُ وَلُدُنْ At, by, to, with, near to

لَدَانَةٌ وَلُدُونَةٌ Softness, tenderness, flexibility

* لَدَى وَلَدًا At, by, to, with

لَدَيْكَ Near or by thee; to thee

* لَذَّ يَلَذُّ لَذَاذًا وَلَذَاذَةً To be sweet, agreeable, delightful

لَذَّ وَتَلَذَّذَ وَالْتَذَّ وَاسْتَلَذَّ بِ To find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in

لَذٌّ Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful. Sleep

لَذَّةٌ ج لَذَّاتٌ Pleasure, enjoyment, delight

لَذِيذٌ ج لِذٌّ وَلِذَاذٌ Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, desirable

إِلْتِذَاذٌ وَاسْتِلْذَاذٌ Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing

مَلَذَّةٌ ج مَلَاذُّ Delight, pleasure

* لَذَعَ يَلْذَعُ لَذْعًا To burn; brand, cauterize; pain

لَذَعَ بِ To hurt, injure with (the tongue)

إِلْتَذَعَ To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words

لَذْعَةٌ A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma

[لَذْعَةُ شَمْسٍ] Sun-stroke

لَاذِعَةٌ ج لَوَاذِعُ Stinging language

لَذَّاعٌ Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar

لَوْذَعٌ وَلَوْذَعِيٌّ Ingenious; witty; clever

* اَللَّاذِقِيَّةُ Latakia, *(city in Syria)*

* اَلَّذِي مث اَللَّذَانِ ج اَلَّذِينَ (منْ لَذِي) Who, which

* لَزَّ يَلُزُّ لَزًّا وَلَزَزًا To adhere to. Assemble; be crowded, distressed. [Press, weary by importunity]

لَزَّ يَلُزُّ بِ To tie, bind to

لَازَّ To associate with

إِلْتَزَّ بِهِ To adhere to it

لَزَزٌ Difficulty, distress. Bar of a door

مِلَزٌّ Compact, strong

* لَزِبَ وَلَزُبَ يَلْزُبُ لُزُوبًا To adhere firmly to; cohere; solidify

لَزَبَ **To stand firm, be fixed,** settled. Be a time of drought; be sterile (year)

لَزْبٌ ج لِزَابٌ Little in quantity or number

عَزَبٌ لَزَبٌ Unmarried man, bachelor

لَزِبٌ **Strait, difficult, narrow**

لَزْبَةٌ **Adversity, distress; drought**

لَازِبٌ That which adheres firmly; which is firm. Necessary

هُوَ ضَرْبَةُ لَازِبٍ It is necessary or indispensable

مِلْزَابٌ ج مَلَازِيبُ Very avaricious

*لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا وَلُزُوجًا وَتَلَزَّجَ

To stretch, extend; be elastic; be glutinous, cohesive, viscid

لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا وَلُزُوجًا بِـ To stick, adhere

لَزِجٌ **Viscid, sticky, cohesive**

لُزُوجَةٌ **Viscidity, stickiness**

*لَزِقَ يَلْزَقُ لُزُوقًا وَٱلْتَزَقَ بِـ

To stick to, adhere

لَازَقَ **To adhere to another**

أَلْزَقَ [وَلَزَّقَ] To unite, join; glue together

لِزْقٌ That which adjoins; next neighbour; companion; side

[لَزْقَةٌ] وَلَزُوقٌ Poultice, plaster (for sore or wound)

لَزِيقٌ **Inseparable companion**

*لَزِمَ يَلْزَمُ لُزُومًا وَلِزَامًا وَلِزَامَةً وَلُزْمَةً

وَبِـ **To adhere to, continue in a** place; persist in, attend to perseveringly; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity

لَازَمَ مُلَازَمَةً وَلِزَامًا **To be insepara**ble from, cling to; attend to a thing steadily and zealously

أَلْزَمَ إِلْزَامًا **To join, to associate;** impose as a duty; compel, force

إِلْتَزَمَ **To be bound by contract** or oath; be responsible; be forced, compelled; take upon one's self as a duty; [farm taxes and the like]

إِسْتَلْزَمَ **To regard as a duty or** necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent

لَازِمٌ **Necessary, urgent, unavoid**able. Closely adhering to, inseparable. Intransitive verb

لُزُومٌ Necessity; necessary connection or consequence

إِلْزَامٌ Compulsion; act of necessitating

إِلْتِزَامٌ ج إِلْتِزَامَاتٌ **Necessity; ob**ligation; dependence. Adhesion. [Renting; act of farming the public revenues]

مِلْزَمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ ج مَلَازِمُ Vice, hand-vice; press

مُلَازِمٌ **Attached; assiduous; in**separable. [Lieutenant *(mil.)*. Assistant, aid]

مُلَازَمَةٌ **Adherence, adhesion. Act** of following one. Assiduity, application. Inseparableness

مُلْتَزَمٌ وَمَلْزُومٌ Obliged, compelled; unavoidable

مُلْتَزِمٌ [Farmer of the revenues]

* لَزَنَ يَلْزُنُ لَزْنًا To press and crowd together (people)

لَزْنٌ وَلَزْنَةٌ Distress; distressing

* لَسَبَ يَلْسِبُ لَسْبًا To sting; flog

* لَسَّ يَلُسُّ لَسًّا To eat; lick

* لَسَعَ يَلْسَعُ لَسْعًا To sting; hurt with cutting words

لَسَعَ فِي To depart, set out on a [journey through (a region)]

لُسْعَةٌ Sharp, cutting tongue

* لَسِقَ يَلْسَقُ لُسُوقًا وَٱلْتَسَقَ بِ To adhere, stick to

أَلْسَقَ To glue, make to stick together

* لَسِمَ يَلْسَمُ لَسَمًا To be silent

لَسَمَ لَسْمًا To taste

أَلْسَمَ To teach. To make to taste

أَلْسَمَ وَٱسْتَلْسَمَ To seek

* لَسَنَ يَلْسُنُ لَسْنًا To seize or hold another's tongue; get the better of in speaking; abuse violently; sting, bite

لَسِنَ يَلْسَنُ لَسَنًا To be eloquent, excel in oratory

لَاسَنَ مُلَاسَنَةً To overcome in dispute

أَلْسَنَ To deliver a message

لَسِنٌ ج لُسْنٌ. وَأَلْسَنُ م لَسْنَاءُ ج لُسْنٌ Eloquent, using choice language

لِسَانٌ (*m. & f.*) ج أَلْسُنٌ وَأَلْسِنَةٌ وَلُسْنٌ Tongue; speech; language. Cape of land

لِسَانُ ٱلْمِزْمَارِ Epiglottis

لِسَانُ ٱلْحَالِ What speaks for itself, shown by the circumstances

لِسَانًا By word of mouth

ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ [Double dealer, false]

لِسَانِيٌّ Referring to the tongue, lingual

مَلْسُونٌ Liar

* لَشَا يَلْشُو لَشْوًا To decrease; be degraded

لَاشَى To destroy, annihilate

تَلَاشَى To vanish, perish, be annihilated

مُلَاشَاةٌ وَتَلَاشٍ Destruction, annihilation

* لَصَّ يَلَصُّ لَصًّا وَلَصَاصًا وَلُصُوصِيَّةً.

وَتَلَصَّصَ To be or become a robber, steal much, make stealing a trade

لَصَّ يَلُصُّ لَصًّا To do a thing secretly. Rob, steal. Shut (a door)

إِلْتَصَّ To stick, adhere

لِصٌّ ج لُصُوصٌ وَأَلْصَاصٌ Thief, robber

لُصُوصِيَّةٌ Robbery, thieving

* لَصِبَ يَلْصَبُ لَصَبًا To stick, adhere to

لِصْبٌ ج لِصَابٌ وَلُصُوبٌ A small ravine

* لَصِقَ يَلْصَقُ لَصْقًا وَلُصُوقًا وَإِلْتَصَقَ بِ To adhere to, be closely joined

لَاصَقَ To cling to, be devoted to

أَلْصَقَ بِ To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere

لَصُوقٌ A dressing (for wounds)

مُلْصَقٌ Joined, allied. Adopted son

مُلَاصِقٌ Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring

مُلَاصَقَةٌ Contiguity, adherence

* لَطَأَ وَلَطِيَ يَلْطَأُ لَطْأً وَلُطُوءًا To cleave to the ground. To strike

لَاطِئَةٌ Dangerous tumour or swelling from a sting

* لَطَّ يَلِطُّ لَطَّا بِ To apply one's self to; stick one thing to another

لَطَّ عَلَى وَعَنْ To conceal from one

لَطَّ حَقَّهُ وَأَلَطَّ وَتَلَطَّطَ To deny his claim

إِلْتَطَّ To cover; to cover herself (woman)

لَطَطٌ Repudiation of a claim

* لَطَخَ يَلْطَخُ لَطْخًا وَلَطَّخَ بِ To soil, bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame

تَلَطَّخَ بِ To be soiled, stained, polluted with....

لَطْخٌ A little, small quantity. Pollution

لُطَخَةٌ وَلَطِخٌ A fool

لَطْخَةٌ A soiling; stain

* لَطَعَ يَلْطَعُ لَطْعًا To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. Lick. Gain one's object

لَطَعَ أَصْبَعَهُ To die

* لَطَفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا بِ وَلِ To be kind towards

لَطُفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا وَلَطَافَةً To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle; behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant

لَطَّفَ To soften, mitigate

أَلْطَفَ بِ To do a favour

لَاطَفَ To treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress

تَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَاطَفَ لِ To show friendliness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory

إِسْتَلْطَفَ To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c.

لُطْفٌ ج أَلْطَافٌ Kindness, benevolence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God

[حَرَكَةُ لُطْفٍ] Light illness, slight indisposition

لَطَافَةٌ Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtility. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry

لَطِيفٌ ج لِطَافٌ وَلُطَفَاءُ, Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense)

أَللَّطِيفُ God

لَطِيفَةٌ ج لَطَائِفُ Elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice

تَلَطُّفٌ Friendliness, kindness, courteousness. Flatteries, caresses

مُلَاطَفَةٌ Caresses, pleasantries. Kind and friendly treatment

* لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا وَلَطَّمَ وَلَاطَمَ To slap, box (the ears or cheek)

لَطَّمَ To seal a letter

تَلَاطَمَ To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek)

تَلَاطَمَ وَإِلْتَطَمَ To clash, beat against each other (waves of the sea)

لَطْمَةٌ ج لَطَمَاتٌ Box on the ear, slap on the face

مَلْطَمٌ Cheek, side of the face

* لَطَا يَلْطُو لَطْوًا . [وَتَلَطَّى] To take refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.)

لَطِيَ يَلْطَى لَطْيًا To cleave to the ground

تَلَطَّى عَلَى To lie in wait (for an enemy)

[لَاطِيَةٌ] A bishop's veil

* لَظَّ يَلُظُّ لَظًّا وَلَظِيظًا To importune, press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. Chase away

تَلَاظَّ To follow or charge upon one another; keep up an incessant fight

لَظٌّ Hard; malignant in disposition

مُلِظٌّ وَمِلْظَاظٌ Assiduous; importunate

* لَظِيَ يَلْظَى لَظًى وَتَلَظَّى وَإِلْتَظَى To blaze, rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity

لَظَّى To make the fire blaze

تَلَظَّى وَإِلْتَظَى To be enflamed with passion, very angry

لَظًى Fire; flame

* لَعَبَ وَلَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ لَعْبًا To slaver (child)

لَعِبَ لَعْبًا وَلَعِبًا وَتِلْعَابًا . وَلَعَّبَ وَتَلَعَّبَ To play, sport; jest, joke

لَاعَبَ To play, sport, jest, joke with....

تَلَاعَبَ بِـ To make game of, sport with

لَعْبٌ وَلَعِبٌ Play, game, sport, joking

[لَعِبُ ٱلْقِمَارِ] Game of chance, gambling

لُعْبَةٌ ج لُعَبٌ A game, piece of sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays

لُعَابٌ Spittle, saliva, slaver. Mucilage of plants

لُعَابِيٌّ Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky

لَعَّابٌ وَلِعِّيبٌ One who plays much; [gambler]

لَعُوبٌ A sportful woman

لُعَيْبَةٌ Doll

أُلْعُوبَةٌ Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays

Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering تَلاَعُبٌ

Sporting place; playground. Theatre مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلاَعِبُ

Amusing, diverting thing; toy, plaything مَلْعَبَةٌ

Places where winds blow مَلاَعِبُ ٱلرِّيَاحِ

Partner at play, play-fellow مُلاَعِبٌ

A trick in play [مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلاَعِيبُ]

To hesitate, delay * لَعْثَمَ لَعْثَمَةً وَتَلَعْثَمَ (فِي)

To pain, burn; stir the heart * لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعْجًا

To be unsettled in one's mind (affair) لَعَجَ فِي ٱلصَّدْرِ

To distress لاَعَجَ

To be distressed, disquieted إِلْتَعَجَ

Burning pain; ardent (love) لاَعِجٌ ج لَوَاعِجُ

To bite * لَعَسَ يَلْعَسُ لَعْسًا

To have dark-red lips لَعِسَ لَعَسًا

Dark-red colour of lips لُعْسَةٌ

Having dark-red lips. Dense (herbage) أَلْعَسُ م لَعْسَاءُ ج لُعْسٌ

To brand an animal on the neck. Hasten. Browse * لَعَطَ يَلْعَطُ لَعْطًا

To lick; lick from the finger * لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعْقًا وَلَعْقَةً

What can be licked up at a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger) لُعْقَةٌ

Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.) لَعُوقٌ

Spoon مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلاَعِقُ

Perhaps, may be. * لَعَلَّ وَعَلَّ
(Followed by the pronominal suffixes, as: لَعَلَّكَ *)*

It may be that Zeid is standing لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ

To shine, gleam (mirage). Be famished, exhausted, and sad. Break (bone) * لَعْلَعَ وَتَلَعْلَعَ

To let the tongue hang out (dog). Be broken. Suffer hunger تَلَعْلَعَ

Mirage; vapours rising from excessive heat. Wolf لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالِعُ

To curse, imprecate. Expel * لَعَنَ يَلْعَنُ لَعْنًا

To curse one another, break forth in imprecations against each other لاَعَنَ وَتَلاَعَنَ وَإِلْتَعَنَ

لَعْنٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعَنَاتٌ وَلِعَانٌ
Imprecation, curse. Expulsion

Cursed, *(masc. & fem.)* accursed, execrable. Expelled لُعْنَةٌ وَلَعِينٌ

One addicted to much cursing لَعَّانٌ وَلُعَنَةٌ

Satan أَللَّعِينُ

Cursed, accursed. [Colic fatal to horses] مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلاَعِينُ

* لَغِبَ يَلْغَبُ وَلَغَبَ يَلْغُبُ لَغْبًا وَلُغُوبًا
To be extremely tired, fatigued

To fatigue, tire to the utmost لَغَّبَ

تَلَغَّبَ To chase, or hunt, long

لَغْبٌ Extreme fatigue. Foul language. Bad arrow

لَغْبٌ وَلَغُوبٌ Weak, foolish

لَاغِبٌ وَلَغْبَانُ Extremely fatigued

* لَغَزَ يَلْغَزُ لَغْزًا وَلَغَزَ وَأَلْغَزَ To alter, distort, pervert

أَلْغَزَ ٱلْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To obscure the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles

أَلْغَزَ فِي يَمِينِهِ To equivocate in one's oath

لُغْزٌ وَلُغُزٌ وَلُغَزٌ ج أَلْغَازٌ Riddle; mystery; enigma

أَلْغَازٌ Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth

لَغَّازٌ One addicted to speaking evil of others

مُلْغَزٌ Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure

* لَغَطَ يَلْغَطُ لَغْطًا وَلِغَاطًا وَلَغَّطَ وَأَلْغَطَ To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly

لَغَطَ لَغْطًا وَلَغِيطًا To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.)

لَغَطٌ ج أَلْغَاطٌ Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds

* لَغَمَ يَلْغَمُ لَغْمًا To say something uncertain

[لُغْمٌ ج لُغُومٌ وَلُغُومَةٌ] Mine, blast; springing of mines and instrument for it

[لُغْمِيٌّ] Miner; blaster

* لَغَا يَلْغُو لَغْوًا To speak. To cease. To be disappointed

لَغَا يَلْغُو وَيَلْغَى وَلَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغًا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْغَاةً

فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ To make mistakes (in speaking); talk rubbish

لَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغًا بِ To apply one's self, or be intent upon something

أَلْغَى To exclude, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. Disappoint

لَغًا Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in language

لُغَةٌ ج لُغًى وَلُغَاتٌ Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression

عِلْمُ ٱللُّغَةِ Lexicography

أَهْلُ ٱللُّغَةِ Lexicographers

لَغْوٌ وَلَاغِيَةٌ That in which is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk

يَمِينُ لَغْوٍ ٱللَّغْوُ فِي ٱلْيَمِينِ Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith

لُغَوِيٌّ Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer

إِلْغَاءٌ Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling

مُلْغًى Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted

* لَفَّ يَلُفُّ لَفًّا . وَلَفَّفَ To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join

لَفَّ To be dense, entangled, (trees, &c.)

أَلَفَّ To put the head under the wings (bird)

تَلَفَّفَ وَٱلْتَفَّ فِي To wrap one's self up

إِلْتَفَّ To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants)

لَفٌّ وَنَشْرٌ Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression

لِفٌّ ج لُفُوفٌ Crowd; party; assemblage; crowded

لَفَّةٌ ج لَفَّاتٌ [Turban]. Dense

لِفَافَةٌ ج لَفَائِفُ Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering

لَفِيفٌ Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, *e. g.* طَوَى وَوَقَى

مُلْتَفٌّ Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest)

مَلْفُوفٌ Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage]

* لَفَأَ يَلْفَأُ لَفْأً To pull or strip off; sweep away; turn one back from his purpose. Traduce. Beat

لَفَأَهُ حَقَّهُ He gave him all his due

لَفِيَ يَلْفَى To remain, endure

لَفَاءٌ Deficiency. A little. Earth, soil

* لَفَتَ يَلْفِتُ لَفْتًا To twist, turn this way and that

لَفَتَ عَنْ To turn one back from something

تَلَفَّتَ وَإِلْتَفَتَ إِلَى To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after; turn the face towards, have regard for

مَا الْتَفَتَ إِلَيْهِ He paid no regard to him or it

لِفْتٌ Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*)

لَفْتَةٌ ج لَفَتَاتٌ Side-glance to the right or left; a turning aside

أَلْفَتُ م لَفْتَاءُ ج لُفْتٌ Left-handed. Bad-natured

إِلْتِفَاتٌ Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*)

* أَلْفَجَ To constrain. To become poor

مُلْفَجٌ Poor, destitute, bankrupt

* لَفَحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْحًا To burn, scorch (fire). Strike (with the sword)

لَفُوحٌ وَلَافِحٌ ج لَوَافِحُ Burning, scorching (fire, wind)

لُفَّاحٌ Mandrake (plant)

* لَفَظَ يَلْفِظُ وَلَفِظَ يَلْفَظُ لَفْظًا To eject, emit, *sp.* from the mouth. Pronounce a word, give utterance to words; speak. Die

لَفَظَ وَتَلَفَّظَ بِ To utter, pronounce, speak

لَفْظٌ ج أَلْفَاظٌ Pronunciation, utterance ;word, expression

لَفْظًا وَمَعْنًى As regards the wording and the meaning

لَفْظَةٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ A word; an utterance

لَفْظِيٌّ Verbal; (*opp. to* مَعْنَوِيٌّ) expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth

لَفِيظٌ وَمَلْفُوظٌ Ejected; uttered, spoken, pronounced

لُفَاظَةٌ ج لُفَاظَاتٌ What is cast out of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little

لَافِظٌ — Casting forth; uttering. Dying

اَللَّافِظَةُ — The earth, the sea

* لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا . وَلَفَّعَ — To cover the head (white hair)

تَلَفَّعَ وَٱلْتَفَعَ بِ وَفِي — To wrap one's self up in clothes; be covered with a garment; with white hair (head)

لِفَاعٌ — Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women

* لَفَقَ يَلْفِقُ لَفْقًا أَوْ لَفَّقَ — To seam; sew the two edges of cloth together. To seek unsuccessfully

لَفِقَ يَلْفَقُ لَفْقًا — To find, take

لَفِقَ يَلْفَقُ — To get, take. Begin to do

لَفَّقَ — To dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies

تَلَفَّقَ بِهِ — To reach, attain

تَلَافَقَ ٱلْقَوْمُ — Their affairs were settled

لِفْقٌ [وَلِفْقَةٌ] — A garment or wrapper formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of them

مُلَفَّقٌ — Put together and embellished by falsehood (speech, narrative)

* لَفْلَفَ — [To wrap up, envelop]

تَلَفْلَفَ فِي — [To wrap one's self up, be enveloped]

تَلَافِيفُ ٱلدِّمَاغِ — Convolutions of the brain

* لَفَمَ وَتَلَفَّمَ — To put on the لِفَام

لِفَامٌ — A veil for the lower part of the face

* لَفَا يَلْفُو لَفْوًا — To diminish one's right

أَلْفَى إِلْفَاءً — To find

تَلَافَى — To mend; make up for a loss; take up and arrange a matter

* لَقَبَ بِ — To give a title; surname, nickname

تَلَقَّبَ — To have or assume a nickname; be surnamed

لَقَبٌ ج أَلْقَابٌ — Nickname, surname; title of honour, or contempt, or designation

مُلَقَّبٌ — Surnamed, bearing a nickname; having a title

* لَقَحَ يَلْقَحُ لَقْحًا وَلَقَّحَ وَأَلْقَحَ — To fecundate (palm-tree)

لَقِحَ يَلْقَحُ لَقَحًا — To be fecundated; conceive

لَقَّحَ وَأَلْقَحَ — To fecundate

إِلْتَقَحَ — To be fecundated (palm-tree, mind, &c.)

لَاقِحٌ ج لَوَاقِحُ — Big with young. Severe (war)

لَقْحٌ — Fecundation

لَقْحَةٌ ج لِقَحٌ وَلَقُوحٌ ج لِقَاحٌ — Milch camel

لِقَاحٌ — Pollen of the male palm-tree. Fecundation

لَقَاحٌ — Semen. Camels

رَجُلٌ مُلَقَّحٌ — An experienced man

* لَقَسَ يَلْقِسُ لَقْسًا To blame. Find fault with

لَقِسَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ تَلْقَسُ لَقَسًا مِنْ To have a disgust for....

لَقِسَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ إِلَى To strive for....

[تَلَقَّسَ] To delay, be late

[لَقِيس] Late, delaying beyond the proper time

* [لَقْش] Conversation

[لُقْش] Pine-wood; wood containing pitch

* لَقَطَ يَلْقُطُ لَقْطًا To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean; pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [Seize, take hold of]

تَلَقَّطَ وَٱلْتَقَطَ To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize]

إِلْتَقَطَ To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking

لَقَطٌ وَلُقْطَةٌ وَلُقَطَةٌ وَلُقَاطَةٌ What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings

لاَقِطٌ م لاَقِطَةٌ Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman

لِقَاطٌ Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of

لُقَاطٌ وَلُقَاطٌ Ears of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners

لُقَاطَةٌ What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless

لَقِيطٌ ج لُقَطَاءُ Picked from the ground, found. Foundling

لَقِيطَةٌ Base, vile, mean

مِلْقَطٌ ج مَلاَقِطُ Pincers; tongs; tweezers

مَلْقُوطٌ ج مَلاَقِيطُ Picked from the ground; gleaned. Foundling

* لَقَعَ يَلْقَعُ لَقْعًا To cast at. Sting, bite

لَقَعَ لَقَعَانًا To pass on quickly

لاَقَعَ To dispute with

تَلَقَّعَ بِٱلْكَلاَمِ To speak fluently, glibly

لُقَاعَةٌ Glib-tongued; fool

* لَقِفَ يَلْقَفُ لَقْفًا وَلَقَفَانًا . وَتَلَقَّفَ وَٱلْتَقَفَ To seize, snatch away promptly

لَقِفَ وَتَلَقَّفَ To swallow eagerly, hastily

لَقْفٌ وَلَقِيفٌ Quick, sharp (man)

* لَقْلَقٌ وَلَقْلاَقٌ ج لَقَالِقُ Stork

* لَقِمَ يَلْقَمُ لَقْمًا To swallow, or eat hastily

لَقَّمَ وَأَلْقَمَ To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour ground coffee into boiling water]

تَلَقَّمَ وَٱلْتَقَمَ To swallow

لُقْمَةٌ ج لُقَمٌ Morsel, mouthful

لُقْمَانُ Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman)

* لَقُنَ يَلْقُنُ لَقَانَةً To have a quick, active mind

لَقِنَ يَلْقَنُ لَقْنًا وَلَقَنًا وَلَقَانَةً وَلَقَانِيَةً . وَتَلَقَّنَ To understand readily

لَقَّنَ To make to understand, instruct, teach; dictate

تَلَقَّنَ To receive by word of mouth. Comprehend quickly, learn

لَقِنٌ Gifted with quick comprehension

لَقَانَةٌ وَلَقَانِيَةٌ Quick comprehension

[لَاقُونَةٌ] Putty

* لُقِيَ لَقْوًا To suffer from facial paralysis

لَقْوَةٌ Facial paralysis

* لَقِيَ يَلْقَى لِقَايَةً وَلِقَاءً وَلُقْيَانًا To meet, encounter; see, find

لُقِّيَ مِنْ To receive or learn from, be inspired with, by....

لَاقَى مُلَاقَاةً وَلِقَاءً To go to meet one, meet, encounter

لَقَّى To cast down to or before one. Receive

أَلْقَى إِلَى وَبِـ مِنْ To throw away on the ground, throw away, fling. Cause a thing to reach one

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ ٱلسَّمْعَ To listen to one

أَلْقَى عَلَى To put up on the back (of an animal), burden. Propound to (one an enigma, &c.)

أَلْقَى عَنْ To cast away from

تَلَقَّى To receive; encounter

تَلَاقَى وَ إِلْتَقَى To meet one another; to be found, be met with

إِسْتَلْقَى عَلَى To lie on one's back

أُلْقِيَّةٌ ج أَلَاقِيُّ Riddle, enigma

لَقِيٌّ Meeting; one who meets

تِلْقَاءٌ Act of meeting, encounter

تِلْقَاءَ Vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards, *e. g.* جَلَسَ تِلْقَاءَ ٱلنَّارِ He sat towards or before the fire

مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ Spontaneously, of his own accord

تَلَاقٍ Mutual encounter, meeting

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّلَاقِي The Day of Resurrection

مُلْقًى عَلَى Leaning or resting upon

مَلْقًى وَمُلْتَقًى Meeting-place; a rendezvous; junction

مُلَاقَاةٌ Meeting, mutual encounter; interview between two persons

* لَكَّ يَلُكُّ لَكًّا To give one a blow with the fist, hit on the back. Strip a bone of meat

إِلْتَكَّ To become dense (trees, men). Err or hesitate in speaking

لَكٌّ Lac (plant); sealing wax

لَكٌّ ج أَلْكَاكٌ وَلُكُوكٌ [*Word used in India for one hundred thousand.* Ten millions]

لُكٌّ Juice or resin of the plant called lac

لِكَاكٌ Crowding

لَكِيكٌ ج لِكَاكٌ Thick, dense (army)

* لَكَأَ يَلْكَأُ لَكْأً To strike, throw down. To give all one's claim

لَكِئَ يَلْكَأُ لَكَأً To abide in, or with

تَلَكَّأَ عَنِ ٱلْأَمْرِ To delay, or stop, in a matter

* لَكَدَ يَلْكَدُ لَكْدًا To strike with the hand; push
تَلَكَّدَ To embrace; adhere to. Be fleshy
* لَكَزَ يَلْكُزُ لَكْزًا To push or repel by hitting with the fist on the chest or chin, strike upon the breast
لَكِزٌ Miserly, penurious
* لَكِعَ يَلْكَعُ لَكَعًا وَلَكَاعَةً To be vile and abject
لَكِعَ عَلَى To stick to (filth)
لَكَعَ يَلْكَعُ لَكْعًا To sting (scorpion)
لُكَعٌ (م لَكَاعِ) وَلَكُوعٌ وَلَكِيعٌ . وَأَلْكَعُ م لَكْعَاءُ
Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid; slave ج لُكَعٌ
* لَكَمَ يَلْكُمُ لَكْمًا To strike, push back with blows of the fist
لَاكَمَ To beat or box one another
مُلَاكَمَةٌ Boxing, fighting
* لَكِنَ يَلْكَنُ لَكَنًا وَلُكْنَةً وَلُكْنَةً وَلُكُونَةً
To express one's self with difficulty (in Arabic); speak with an impediment or barbarously
لَكِنْ وَلَكِنَّ (*Pronounced* لَاكِنْ)
But, yet, however, nevertheless
لَكَنٌ ج أَلْكَانٌ Large copper basin
أَلْكَنُ م لَكْنَاءُ ج لُكْنٌ Speaking (Arabic) with difficulty, with an impediment, or barbarously
* لِكَيْ وَلِكَيْمَا In order that, so that

* لَمْ Not, not yet. (*Used only with the pres. fut. but giving it the sense of the past, e. g.*)
لَمْ يَأْكُلْ He has not eaten
لِمَ (for لِمَا) Why? for what reason?
أَلَمْ وَأَفَلَمْ وَأَوَلَمْ Was it not?
* لَمَّ يَلُمُّ لَمًّا To gather, amass; bring together
لَمَّ ٱللّٰهُ شَعَثَهُ May God arrange his affairs
لَمَّ وَأَلَمَّ وَإِلْتَمَّ بِ To come to and dwell (in a place or with a person)
أَلَمَّ To commit slight errors. Approach to maturity (palm tree). Be near the age of puberty (boy). Be on the point of, be near
أَلَمَّ بِ To come to, visit for a short time; come upon, befall
أَلَمَّ بِٱلْمَعْنَى To know the meaning
أَلَمَّ بِٱلذَّنْبِ To commit the crime
إِلْتَمَّ To visit
لَمَّا 1. *Negative particle having the meaning of* لَمْ = not yet; *e. g.*
لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا ٱلْعَذَابَ They have not yet tasted suffering
2. *Conjunction preceding the preterit (but sometimes giving it the sense of the future)*: when, after, *e. g.* لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ when he shall come I will honour him

Inasmuch as.... لَمَّا كَانَ

Why? لِمَاذَا (لِمَا-ذَا)

Calamity, fate; misfortune. Touch of madness لَمَّة

[Collection, subscription]

Fellow-traveller لُمَّة

Lock of hair; لِمَّة ج لِمَم وَلِمَام hair next the ears and coming down to the bottom of them

Slight madness, partial insanity. Pardonable sins لَمَم

An evil eye عَيْنٌ لَامَّة

Knowledge, experience إِلْمَام

Calamity, accident; chance fortune مُلِمَّة ج مُلِمَّات

Collected. Slightly mad مَلْمُوم

To take entirely * لَمَأَ يَلْمَأُ لَمْأً

To take secretly. Deny one's right أَلْمَأَ عَلَى

To enclose; conceal تَلَمَّأَ بِ

To eat with the * لَمَجَ يَلْمُجُ لَمْجًا extremity of the mouth

To give one something to eat before the morning-meal لَمَّجَ

To eat *(as above)* تَلَمَّجَ

Light food taken early لُمْجَة ج لُمَج وَلَمَاج

To look * لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا إِلَى . وَأَلْمَحَ إِلَى stealthily at, catch a glance, snatch a sight of unawares

I directed my sight towards him لَمْحَةً بِالْبَصَرِ

To shine, لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا وَلَمَحَانًا وَتَلْمَاحًا gleam, sparkle (star or lightning)

To glance at لَامَحَ

To hint at, suggest obscurely, allude to لَمَّحَ إِلَى

He made one to glance أَلْمَحَ

He lost his sight أُلْتُمِعَ بَصَرُهُ

A clear case لَمْحٌ بَاصِرٌ

Stealthy look, sly glance. لَمْحَة Resemblance. A shining, gleaming

Brilliant, shin- لَامِحٌ وَلَمُوحٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ ing (star or lightning)

Allusion, hint; obscure reference to a thing تَلْمِيح

What appears of the beau- مَلَامِحُ ties or defects of the face; points of resemblance

He has فِيهِ لَمْحَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامِحُ مِنْ أَبِيهِ features which remind one of his father

To submit humbly * لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُ لَمْدًا

To make a sign * لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمْزًا with the eye, &c. Blame, reproach. Strike, push, repel

One addicted to blaming, defaming, backbiting لُمَزَة وَلَمَّاز

To touch, * لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمْسًا وَلَامَسَ feel. Seek, enquire after

To seek for repeatedly تَلَمَّسَ

To entreat for, ask for from ... إِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ

Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling لَمْسٌ

A moderate want لُمَاسَةٌ

One whose lineage is suspected لَمُوسٌ

A woman soft to the touch لَمِيسٌ

Entreaty, petition, supplication إِلْتِمَاسٌ

Touch. Place of touch مَلْمَسٌ

Touched مَلْمُوسٌ

Objects perceived by the sense of touch مَلْمُوسَاتٌ

* لَمَطَ يَلْمِطُ لِمَطَاب To wound with a spear

* لَمَظَ يَلْمُظُ لَمْظًا وَلَمَظَ مِنْ To pay part of one's debt or of one's due or right

أَلْمَظَ عَلَى To irritate, fill one with wrath. Put water on one's lips

لُمْظَةٌ A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot

لَمَاظٌ A thing which one tastes

لُمَاظَةٌ What remains in the mouth after eating

مُتَلَمَّظٌ The part of the face by which smiling is expressed

* لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا وَلَمَعَانًا وَإِلْتَمَعَ To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle

لَمَعَ بِـ To beckon with one's hand. Carry off

أَلْمَعَ بِـ To beckon, make a sign with one's garments. Abstract, steal

تَلَمَّعَ وَإِلْتَمَعَ To steal. To fade (colour)

لَمْعٌ وَلَمَعَانٌ Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing

لُمْعَةٌ ج لُمَعٌ وَلِمَاعٌ Dry plant. Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity

لَامِعٌ ج لُمَّعٌ That which shines or flashes

أَلْمَعُ وَأَلْمَعِيٌّ Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar

أَلْمَعِيَّةٌ Genius, wit

مُلَمَّعٌ Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse)

يَلْمَعٌ ج يَلَامِعُ Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar

* لَمَقَ يَلْمُقُ لَمْقًا وَلُمُوقًا To write; erase

* لَمْلَمَ To gather, get together. Make round, globular

تَلَمْلَمَ To be gathered

لَمْلَمٌ A numerous army

* أَلْمَى بِـ إِلَيْهِ To carry off secretly

أَلْمَى م لَمْيَاءُ ج لُمْيٌ One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade)

* لَنْ Not. By no means, not at all. *(Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense)* e. g. لَنْ تَرَانِي thou shalt not see me

* لَهِبَ يَلْهَبُ لَهْبًا وَلَهَبًا وَلَهِيبًا وَلُهَابًا وَلَهَبَانًا To flame, blaze (fire)

لَهِبَ لَهَبًا To thirst

لَهَّبَ وَأَلْهَبَ To make the fire to blaze

تَلَهَّبَ وَاِلْتَهَبَ To flame, blaze, (fire); become inflamed; burn with anger or thirst

لَهَبٌ وَلَهِيبٌ Flame without smoke; act of flaming, blazing

لَهْبَةٌ وَلَهَبَانٌ Intense thirst

لَهَبَانٌ Blazing. Intense heat, thirst

لَهْبَانُ م لَهْبَى ج لِهَابٌ Violently thirsty; burning, blazing

إِلْتِهَابٌ ج إِلْتِهَابَاتٌ Inflammation. Conflagration

*أَللَّاهُوتُ (مِنْ لَهَتَ) Divinity, the divine nature

عِلْمُ ٱللَّاهُوتِ Theology

لَاهُوتِيٌّ Theologian

*لَهَثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهْثًا وَلُهَاثًا وَاِلْتَهَثَ

To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath

لَهِثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهَثًا وَلُهَاثًا وَلَهَثَانًا To thirst

لُهْثَةٌ Thirst; weariness, fatigue

لُهَاثٌ Intensity of thirst

لَهْثَانُ م لَهْثَى Thirsty; out of breath

*لَهِجَ يَلْهَجُ لَهَجًا وَأُلْهِجَ بِـ To be addicted to; set one's mind upon; be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly

أُلْهِجَ بِـ To be taken up passionately with

لَهْجَةٌ Tip of the tongue, tongue. [Voice, tone, dialect]

لُهْجَةٌ A slight meal before ٱلْغَدَاء.

*لَهَدَ يَلْهَدُ لَهْدًا To over-load a beast. Push, thrust. Eat

لَهَدَ وَأَلْهَدَ To oppress

لَهِيدٌ Sad, sorrowful

*لَهْذَمَ وَتَلَهْذَمَ To cut. To eat

لَهْذَمٌ Cutting, sharp (weapon)

*لَهَزَ يَلْهَزُ لَهْزًا To associate, mix with. Thrust

*لَهَسَ يَلْهَسُ لَهْسًا To lick

لَاهِسٌ Quick, alert

*لَهِفَ يَلْهَفُ لَهَفًا وَتَلَهَّفَ عَلَى To regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved for

أَلْهَفَ لَهُ To desire eagerly, covet

لَهَفٌ Regret, grief, sadness

يَا لَهْفَا وَيَا لَهْفَاهُ وَيَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ Oh! Alas!

لَهْفَانُ م لَهْفَى ج لُهْفٌ وَلَهَافَى وَلَاهِفٌ.

وَلَهِيفٌ ج لِهَافٌ. وَمَلْهُوفٌ Grieved, afflicted, sad

*لَهِمَ يَلْهَمُ لَهْمًا وَلَهَمًا وَتَلَهَّمَ وَاِلْتَهَمَ

To swallow rapidly at one gulp

أَلْهَمَ To inspire. To make one swallow

إِسْتَلْهَمَ To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance

Greedy, voracious لَهِمٌ وَلُهَمٌ وَلَهُومٌ وَلَهِيمٌ وَمِلْهَمٌ

Divine guidance, إِلْهَامٌ ج إِلْهَامَاتٌ inspiration; revelation. Instinct

One who inspires مُلْهِمٌ

Inspired; having instinct مُلْهَمٌ

To give a present on one's return from a journey * لَهَنَ

A traveller's present on his return لُهْنَةٌ

To play * لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهْوًا

To be infatuated with لَهَا بِ

To forget; لَهَا يَلْهُو لُهِيًّا وَلِهْيَانًا (عَنْ) neglect; be diverted from

To love لَهِيَ يَلْهَى لَهًا (بِ)

To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهِيَ عَنْ

To preoccupy; distract لَهَّى وَأَلْهَى (عَنْ)

To approach. Contend with لَاهَى

To be occupied or diverted تَلَاهَى وَٱلْتَهَى

To play with; be diverted by إِلْتَهَى بِ

Amusement; diversion. Wife لَهْوٌ

Quantity; as much as لُهَاءٌ

Soft palate لَهَاةٌ ج لَهَوَاتٌ وَلَهَيَاتٌ

Palatial, pertaining to the palate لَهَوِيٌّ

Gift; great gift لُهْيَةٌ وَلُهْوَةٌ

Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful لَاهٍ

Amusement. Place or time of diversion مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Instrument of diversion مِلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Musical instruments آلَاتُ ٱلْمَلَاهِي

If. O that! * لَوْ

When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.

Had he come لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ I would have honoured him

They wished you had come وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَ

Although; notwithstanding وَلَوْ

Eat, though it be little كُلْ وَلَوْ قَلِيلًا

Unless; if not لَوْ لَمْ

If it had not been لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ

See under لول لَوْلَا وَلَوْمَا

* لَابَ يَلُوبُ لَوْبًا وَلُوَابًا وَلَوَابَانًا

To thirst; crowd around water without getting at it (camels)

Beans. (*Phaseolus*) لُوبَاءٌ وَلُوبِيَا

A kind of perfume مَلَابٌ

To say something * لَاتَ يَلُوتُ لَوْتًا different from that about which he was asked

Who, which (*Pl. of* ٱلَّتِي) * أَللَّوَاتِي

To stain; soil. * لَاثَ يَلُوثُ لَوْثًا Wind or bind around; go around. Mix

To delay in a matter لَاثَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ

لَوَّثَ	To stain; soil. Mix
تَلَوَّثَ تَلَوُّثًا	To be soiled
إِلْتَاثَ ٱلْأَمْرُ	To become confused, (affair)
إِلْتَاثَ فِي ٱلْعَمَلِ	To delay in doing a thing
لَائِثٌ وَلَيِّثٌ	Entangled (vegetation)
أَلْوَثُ م لَوْثَاءُ ج لُوثٌ	Weak; sluggish
* لَاحَ يَلُوحُ لَوْحًا	To glimmer; appear; shine, flash, gleam. Emaciate, (thirst, fatigue). See
لَاحَ لُوحًا وَلُوَاحًا وَلَوَحَانًا	To thirst
لَوَّحَ تَلْوِيحًا	To make a sign at a distance. Make the face wan
أَلَاحَ إِلَاحَةً	To appear; shine. Destroy
أَلَاحَ مِنْ	To fear, be afraid of
إِلْتَاحَ إِلْتِيَاحًا	To thirst. [Be emaciated in the face]
إِسْتَلَاحَ فِي	To consider carefully
لَوْحٌ ج أَلْوَاحٌ	Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade
لَائِحَةٌ ج لَوَائِحُ	A glimmering; appearance. [Schedule]
لَوَّاحَةٌ	Defacing beauty
تَلْوِيحٌ	A kind of metaphor
تَلْوِيحَاتٌ	Annotations, marginal notes
* لَاذَ يَلُوذُ لَوْذًا وَلِوَاذًا (بِ)	To take refuge in. Surround
لَاوَذَ	To seek refuge, one with another. Circumvent, delude; elude, shun
لَوْذٌ ج أَلْوَاذٌ	Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley
لَوْذَانِيَّةٌ	Circumvention, delusion
مَلَاذٌ	Refuge; fortress
* لَازَ يَلُوزُ لَوْزًا (إِلَى)	To take refuge in
لَازَ مِنْ	To escape from
لَوْزٌ	Almond, (tree and fruit)
أَللَّوْزَتَانِ	The tonsils
* لَاسَ يَلُوسُ لَوْسًا	To taste
* لَاشَ (abbr. from لَاشَيْءَ)	Nothing.
* لَاصَ يَلُوصُ لَوْصًا وَلَاوَصَ	To look through the interstice of a door
لَاصَ عَنْ	To turn aside from
مُلَاوِصٌ	Coaxing, deceitful (man)
* لَاطَ يَلُوطُ لِوَاطَةً	To commit sodomy. Strike, hit
لَاطَ بِ	To smear; stick, make adhere; ascribe to
لَاطَ وَإِلْتَاطَ بِ	To cleave to
لُوطٌ	Lot
لُوطِيٌّ وَلَوَّاطٌ	A sodomite
لِوَاطَةٌ	Sodomy
[لَاطَةٌ]	Plank
* لَاعَ يَلُوعُ لَوْعًا وَلَوَّعَ	To make sick (love). Scorch, tan (sun)
لَاعَ يَلَاعُ وَيَلُوعُ لَوْعَةً	To become sick; impatient

لَوَّعَ تَلْوِيعًا — To torture

اِلْتَاعَ — To burn with love, or anxiety

لَاعٌ وَلَائِعٌ — Impatient; coward

لَوْعَةٌ — Pain; anguish; torture

* لَافَ يَلُوفُ لَوْفًا — To eat, masticate

لُوفٌ — A plant, the Arum. *(A Dioscoridis)*

* لَاقَ يَلُوقُ لَوْقًا — To soften. Strike (the eye)

لَوْقَةٌ — Time; hour

لُوقَةٌ — Butter

أَلْوَقُ — Fool. [Crooked]

* لَاكَ يَلُوكُ لَوْكًا — To masticate, bite. Defame

[لُوكَنْدَةٌ] — Hotel *(Ital.)*

* لَوْلَا — Were it not *(*لَوْ *and* لَا*)* for.... If it had not been for....

* لَوْلَبٌ ج لَوَالِبُ — Screw

لَوْلَبِيٌّ — Spiral

* لَامَ يَلُومُ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَى وَفِي — To blame; censure

لَوَّمَ — To blame exceedingly

أَلَامَ وَٱسْتَلَامَ إِلَى — To do a blamable thing

تَلَوَّمَ — To delay, expect, wait for

تَلَاوَمَ تَلَاوُمًا — To blame one another

اِلْتَامَ — To receive blame

لَوْمٌ وَلَوْمَى — Blame; censure

لَامَةٌ — Terror; something fearful

لَائِمٌ ج لُوَّمٌ وَلُوَّامٌ — Blamer; censurer

لَائِمَةٌ — *Fem.* of لَائِمٌ . Blame

لُوَمَةٌ وَلَوَّامٌ — Censurer

لُومَةٌ وَمَلُومٌ — Blamable; reprehensible

مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ — Blame; censure

اَلْعَظْمُ ٱللَّامِيُّ — Hyoid bone

[لُومَانٌ] — Jail for life, or for a long period; state-prison

* لَوَّنَ تَلْوِينًا — To colour

تَلَوَّنَ — To be coloured; have different colours

لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ — Colour.Kind; form

مُتَلَوِّنٌ — Changeful

* [لَوَنْدَا] — Lavander

* لَاهَ يَلُوهُ لَوْهًا وَلَوَهَانًا — To glitter (mirage). Create (God)

لَاهُوتٌ — Divinity *(See under* لهت *)*

* لَوَى يَلْوِي لَيًّا — To defer payment of a debt. Twist

لَوَى عَنْ — To neglect. Conceal

لَوَى عَلَى — To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for

لَوَّى وَأَلْوَى — To bend

لَوِيَ يَلْوَى لَوًى وَتَلَوَّى تَلَوِّيًا وَٱلْتَوَى إِلْتِوَاءً — To be bent; deflected

Winding sand; thin sand لِوًى ج أَلْوَآءٌ وَأَلْوِيَةٌ

Vanities, falsehoods لُوًى

Flag, standard. District لِوَآءٌ ج أَلْوِيَةٌ

A general of the army أَمِيرُ ٱللِوَآءِ

Curvature (of the spine) إِلْتِوَآءٌ

Who (*Pl. of* ٱلَّذِي) ٱللَّاؤُونَ

Levite لَاوِيٌّ ج لَاوِيُّونَ

To diminish, lessen * لَاتَ يَلِيتُ لَيْتًا وَأَلَاتَ

A particle expressing a wish for something, generally impossible. O that! Would that! لَيْتَ

Would that Zeid were going! لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ

O that youth would return! يَا لَيْتَ ٱلشَّبَابَ يَعُودُ

Would that I had done it! لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ

Lion * لَيْثٌ ج لُيُوثٌ

To take refuge * لَاذَ يَلِيذُ لَيْذًا

Not. (*A word of disputed origin which expresses negation*) * لَيْسَ

Zeid is not standing لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا

God is not unjust لَيْسَ ٱللهُ بِظَالِمٍ

I do not say that لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذَلِكَ

To stick, adhere [لَيَّسَ بِ]

Tardy, slow مُلَايِسٌ

To deviate. * لَاصَ يَلِيصُ لَيْصًا وَأَلَاصَ Move from, cause to deviate

Fibre of palm, &c. * لِيفٌ

To be fit, suitable, worthy * لَاقَ يَلِيقُ لَيْقًا وَلِيَاقَةً

This is unbecoming, improper هٰذَا لَا يَلِيقُ

Fibre put into an inkstand. Lump of soft clay or mud stuck upon a wall لِيقَةٌ ج لِيَقٌ

Suitable, proper لَائِقٌ

Night * لَيْلٌ ج لَيَالٍ. وَلَيْلَةٌ ج لَيْلَاتٌ

The exhilaration of wine لَيْلَى ٱلْخَمْرِ

Black wine أُمُّ لَيْلَى

Lest, so that it may not (*From* لِأَنْ لَا) * لِئَلَّا

Lest, or so that he may not say لِئَلَّا يَقُولَ

See لَأَمَ * لَايَمَ مُلَايَمَةً

Lemon * لَيْمُونٌ

To be soft, flexible, tender * لَانَ يَلِينُ لِينًا وَلَيَانًا وَلِينَةً

To soften; make tender, flexible لَيَّنَ تَلْيِينًا وَأَلَانَ إِلَانَةً

To conciliate; mollify لَايَنَ مُلَايَنَةً وَلِيَانًا

To become soft, tender, flexible تَلَيَّنَ

To coax, conciliate تَلَيَّنَ لَهُ

Soft, tender, flexible لَيْنٌ ج لَيْنُونَ. وَلَيِّنٌ ج لَيِّنُونَ

لِينٌ Softness. Diarrhœa

لَيَانٌ مِنَ ٱلْعَيْشِ Easy or soft life

لِينَةٌ Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree

لُيُونَةٌ Softness, pliability

[لِيوَانٌ] (For إِيوَانٌ) Portico

* لَاهَ يَلِيهُ لَيْهًا To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted

---

م

م The twenty-fourth letter of the Alphabet called *Mîm*. As a numeral sign = 40

مَا 1st. *Interrogative pronoun,* What? What thing? *e. g.*

مَا فَعَلَ What has he done?

After a preposition مَا *drops its* ا:

e. g. لِمَ بِمَ *instead of* لِمَا بِمَا

2nd. *Relative pronoun:* What, *e. g.* عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he did or has done

مَا بَيْنَ What is between, between

Is used sometimes for شَيْءٌ thing, *e. g.* أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best thing

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed after nouns with the meaning of* a certain, *e. g.* جَاءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا He came for a certain affair

4th. *Adverb of Time:* As long as, *e. g.* مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live

5th. *Particle of Admiration:* How! *e, g.* مَا أَجْمَلَهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle:* Not, *e. g.* مَا أَدْرِي I do not know

7th. *Redundant, e. g.* رُبَّمَا *for* رُبَّ (*see under* رَبَّ)

* مَاذَا Same meaning as مَا interrogative, *e. g.*

مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ What art thou doing?

لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ Why hast thou come?

* مَاجَرَيَاتٌ Events, (*see under* جَرَى)

* مَاهِيَّةٌ Nature or essence (of a thing). [Wages, pay, salary]

* مَاءٌ ج مِيَاهٌ Water (*see under* مَوَهَ)

* مَأَرَ يَمْأَرُ مَأْرًا To fill up

مَأَرَ وَمَاَّرَ بَيْنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ To stir up discord among

مِئْرَ ج مِئْرٌ Enmity, hostility

* مَأْقٌ وَمُوقٌ وَمُوقٌ ج آمَاقٌ وأَمْآقٌ

Inner angle or corner of the eye

* مَأَلَ وَمَئِلَ يَمْأَلُ مُؤُولَةً وَمَأَلَةً To be corpulent

* مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً To bleat

* مَأَنَ يَمْأَنُ مَأْنًا To provide with provisions. Fear. Know

مَا مَأَنْتُ لَهُ I paid no attention to it

مَأَّنَ To prepare. Consider; know; inform

مُؤُونَةٌ وَمُونَةٌ ج مُوَنٌ Provisions, store of edibles. Distress

* مَأَى يَمْأَى مَأْيًا To consider deeply, follow out

مِئَةٌ وَمِائَةٌ ج مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونَ One hundred

ثَلَاثُ مِئَةِ رَجُلٍ Three hundred men

مِئَوِيٌّ Centenary, relating to a hundred

* مَتَّ يَمُتُّ مَتًّا To extend, stretch

مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِقَرَابَةٍ To entreat him

* [مِتْرٌ ج أَمْتَارٌ] Metre (measure)

مُمْتَرٍ ج مُمْتَرُونَ Doubting, doubter

* مَتَعَ يَمْتَعُ مَتْعًا وَمُتْعَةً بِ To take away

مَتَعَ مُتُوعًا To be long, prolonged. Rise, reach the end

مَتَّعَ وَأَمْتَعَ بِ To grant one the enjoyment of... (God). Prolong

تَمَتَّعَ وَٱمْتَتَعَ وَٱسْتَمْتَعَ بِ وَمِنْ To enjoy something for a long time; find pleasure in it

مُتْعَةٌ ج مُتَعٌ Enjoyment, privilege; advantage

نِكَاحُ ٱلْمُتْعَةِ A contract of marriage for a specified time

مَتَاعٌ ج أَمْتِعَةٌ Utensil, tool; furniture, effects; something profitable or useful

تَمَتُّعٌ وَٱسْتِمْتَاعٌ The enjoyment or privilege derived from the possession of something (property)

* مَتُنَ يَمْتُنُ مَتَانَةً To be firm, solid; robust

مَتَنَ يَمْتُنُ مُتُونًا بِ To abide, dwell

مَتَّنَ To strengthen, fortify, consolidate something; make firm

مَتْنٌ ج مِتَانٌ وَمُتُونٌ Side of the back or lower part of it. The back. Middle (of a road). Text of a book or composition

مَتْنٌ وَمَتِينٌ Strong, solid, robust

مَتَانَةٌ Solidity, firmness, strength

ٱلْمَتِينُ The mighty (God)

* مَتَى When, at what time? When

مَتَى مَا When, at the time when

* مَثَلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولًا وَمَاثَلَ To resemble

مَثَّلَ وَمَثَّلَ تَمْثِيلًا وَتِمْثَالًا وَمَاثَلَ بِ

To compare to

مَثَلَ وَمَثُلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

To stand before someone

مَثَلَ أَوْ مَثَّلَ بِهِ To maim, mutilate

مَثَّلَ لِ To represent or show one the model of something; give an example

تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ He imagined (a thing)

تَمَثَّلَ بِ To imitate, make one's self similar to, quote an example

تَمَاثَلَ To resemble or be similar to one another

إِمْتَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ To obey the orders of someone

إِمْتَثَلَ طَرِيقَةً To follow another's custom or conduct

مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ Similar, like; *(m. & f.)* resemblance, similarity; image of

مِثْلٌ وَكَمِثْلِ Like, similar to

مِثْلَمَا As, as well as

مَثَلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ *Same as* مِثْلٌ. *Also*, argument. Sentence, maxim. Proverb; allegory; parable; story, fable; a saying

سِفْرُ ٱلْأَمْثَالِ Book of Proverbs

ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا To give an example, quote a saying or proverb

مُثْلَةٌ An astonishing thing

مَثُلَةٌ Example (in retribution)

مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثِلَةٌ وَمُثُلٌ وَمُثْلٌ Model. Example. Quantity, quality of a thing. Form (of a word). A verb, the first radical of which is و or ي

مَثَالَةٌ ج مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلُ Lesson; task

مَثِيلٌ ج مُثُلٌ Resembling; similar to. Illustrious

أَمْثَلُ م مُثْلَى ج أَمَاثِلُ The best, most distinguished

أُمْثُولَةٌ ج أُمْثُولَاتٌ Example, citation as an example. Lesson

تِمْثَالٌ ج تَمَاثِيلُ Image, statue, effigy, figure; resemblance, likeness

تَمَاثُلٌ وَمُمَاثَلَةٌ Equality in number; unity in kind

تَمْثِيلٌ Assimilation. Analogy. Illustrating by example; allegory

* مَثَانَةٌ ج مَثَانَاتٌ Bladder

* مَجَّ يَمُجُّ مَجًّا To spit; reject, repudiate

مُجَاجٌ Spittle, saliva

مُجَاجُ ٱلنَّحْلِ Honey

مُجَاجُ ٱلْمُزْنِ Rain

قَوْلٌ مَمْجُوجٌ A saying which the ear rejects

* مَجَعَ يَمْجَعُ مَجْعًا To be proud

* مَجَدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجْدًا وَمَجُدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجَادَةً To be great, illustrious, eminent, glorious. Have abundant pasture

مَجَّدَ وَأَمْجَدَ To praise, glorify, exalt, magnify, honour

مَاجَدَ To compete with another in glory, nobility

تَمَجَّدَ To be glorified or praised

تَمَاجَدَ To sing one's own praise, glory; vie in honour

إستمجد To seek honour

مَجْدٌ ج أمجاد Glory, praise; nobility of ancestry, distinction. Piece of elevated ground

تمجيد Praise, glorification, praising

مَجِيدٌ وماجِدٌ Noble, glorious, illustrious

ألمجيد The Glorious (God)

مجيدي م مجيدية Coins struck in the reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid

أمجد ج أماجد More noble, illustrious, or glorious

* مجر يمجر مجرا To be thirsty

مجِرَ يمجَر مجرا To fill the belly and not be satisfied

مجر Hungarian

بلاد المجر Hungary

* تمجس To become a magian

مجوس Magians, fire-worshippers

ألمجوسية Religion of the Magians

* مجع يمجع مجعا وتمجع To eat dates and milk

* مجلة ج مجل ومجال Blister on the hands or feet

مجلة Code, book, (*see* جلل)

* مجن يمجن مجونا ومجانة . وتمجن To be brazen-faced; use improper language; jest

مجن مجونا To be thick, solid

ماجن ج مجان Shameless, impudent, brazen-faced person; banterer, jester

مجان Buffoon, jester. Ample. Free gift

مجانا Gratis, gratuitously; freely

* مح يمح محا وأمح To become old, worn out, (garment); obliterated, (dwelling)

مح A worn-out garment

مح The choicest part of a thing. Yolk of an egg

محاح Hunger

محاح An habitual liar

* [محارة] Litter, panier (*See* حور)

* محس يمحس محسا To rub and tan (a skin)

* محص يمحص محصا بـ To purify

محص To purify; remove, blot out (sins). Try, prove

أمحص To reappear after an eclipse (sun); recover (from illness)

تمحص وإنمحص To be purified

* محض يمحض محضا له To entertain, or hold out, (sincere love, counsel) to him

محض في نسبه To be pure in his lineage

محض وأمحض To be sincere towards one (in love, counsel, &c.)

محض ج محاض Pure, unmixed

*محق يمحق محقاً ومحق To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy

تمحق وإنمحق وإمحق To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish

محق Perdition, annihilation, destruction

محاق End of the lunar month; waning of the moon

*محك يمحك محكاً وأمحك وتمحك To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome; be insistent

ماحكة To quarrel or dispute with someone

تماحك To quarrel or dispute one with another

محك وماحك A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome

مماحكة A quarrel, brawl

*محل يمحل محلاً ومحولاً. ومحل يمحل

محالة وأمحل To be sterile (land, soil, year)

محل يمحل ومحل يمحل محلاً ومحالاً ب To ensnare; plot against

تمحل To seek something cunningly

محل Sterility, aridity, distress. Sterile land. Deceit, cunning

محال Cunning, deceitful. Satan

محول Crafty, designing

ماحل وممحل وممحال Barren, unfruitful, sterile

*محن يمحن محناً To try, test, prove, examine. Give

إمتحن To consider, try, examine. Dilate

محنة ج محن Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune

إمتحان Test, trial, experiment; examination

*محا يمحو محواً . ومحا يمحي محياً To efface, blot out; to disappear

إمحى (إنمحى) To be blotted out, effaced

ممحو وممحي Effaced, wiped or blotted out

ممحاة [ومحاية] A cloth for wiping

*مخ العظم To take out the marrow from the bone

مخ ج مخاخ Brain; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing

*مخر يمخر مخراً ومخوراً To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer)

تمخر وإمتخر وإستمخر الريح To face the wind

ماخرة ج مواخر Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship)

ماخور ج مواخر ومواخير A public-house; brothel; a resort of vicious people

*مخض يمخض مخضاً To churn; shake violently

مخض رأيه He revolved his idea (in his mind)

مخضت تمخض مخاضاً وتمخضت To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female)

تمخض وإمتخض To be churned, shaken

ماخض ج مواخض A female in childbirth

To seek help or assistance from — إستمدّ

Tide; rise of a river; flux — مدّ ج مدود

Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (ـٓ) — مدّ ومدّة

A dry measure (*sp.* for cereals) — مُدّ ج أمداد

Period, space of time, while — مدّة ج مدد

Pus — مِدّة

Assistance, succour, aid, help — مَدَد وإمداد

Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure — مِداد

According to one model, or mode — على مِدادٍ واحدٍ

Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object — مادّة ج مادّات ومَوادّ

Material — مادّي

Materially — مادّيًا

Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flour. A measure of metre (in prosody) — مَديد ج مُدد

Woof of cloth — أمدّة [مدّة]

Custom, habit — أُمدود

Extension; dilatation — تمدّد

Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody — ممتدّ

Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with مدّة (ـٓ) e. g. آمن — صحراء — ممدود

Labour or pangs of child-birth — مَخاض

Butter-milk — مَخيض

A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned — مِمخض

To blow the nose. Go rapidly — * مَخَطَ يَمخُطُ مَخطًا

Mucus, (*sp.* of the nose) — مُخاط

The gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat — مُخاط الشيطان (والشمس)

Mucous — مُخاطي

Lever — * [مُخل ج أمخال ومُخول]

To rinse the mouth — * [مَخمض فاهُ وتمخمض]

To weep. Draw water from a well. Strip off the bark — * مَخَنَ يَمخُنُ مَخنًا

To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen; defer — * مدّ يمدّ مدًّا وتمدّد

To stretch the sight — مدّ بصره

God made his life long — مدّ الله في عمره

To flow, increase (river) — مدّ النهر

To dip the pen in ink — مدّ القلم

To help, aid, assist one with something — مدّ وأمدّ ب

To prolong, delay, defer — مادّ

To incline forwards, reach; extend to — إمتدّ إلى

To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched — تمدّد وإمتدّ

* مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحًا وَمِدْحَةً To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of
تَمَدَّحَ To seek praise; to boast, glory
تَمَدَّحَ وَٱمْتَدَحَ To be extended (land)
إِمْتَدَحَ To praise, extol
تَمَادَحَ To praise one another
مَدْحٌ . وَمَدِيحٌ ج مَدَائِحُ Eulogy, praise
مَادِحٌ وَمَدَّاحٌ Eulogist, panegyrist
أُمْدُوحَةٌ ج أَمَادِيحُ Praise; a song of praise
مَمَادِحُ Praiseworthy qualities
* مَدَرَ يَمْدُرُ مَدْرًا To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay
مَدِرَ يَمْدَرُ مَدَرًا To be large bellied
مَدَرٌ Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city
أَهْلُ ٱلْمَدَرِ وَٱلْوَبَرِ The inhabitants of towns and of tents
* مَدَشَ يَمْدُشُ مَدْشًا To eat a little; give little
مَدِشَ يَمْدَشُ مَدَشًا To be darkened, obscured (eye)
مَدَّاشُ ٱلْيَدِ Thieving, light-fingered
* مَدَنَ To build, found cities; civilize
تَمَدَّنَ To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society
تَمَدُّنٌ Refinement, civilization
مَدِينَةٌ ج مُدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنُ City, town
أَلْمَدِينَةُ Medina (in Arabia)
مَدِينَةُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Bagdad
مَدَنِيٌّ Citizen, townsman
* مَادَى To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong
أَمْدَى To become old (man)
تَمَادَى To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing
مَدًى وَمَدْيَةٌ وَمِيدَاءٌ Distance, extent; uttermost end
مَدَى ٱلْبَصَرِ Utmost range of sight
مِدْيَةٌ ج مُدًى Large knife. Blade
* مُذْ Since. (*See* مُنْذُ)
* مَذِرَ يَمْذَرُ مَذَرًا وَأَمْذَرَ To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach); be bad, worthless
مَذَّرَ To disperse, scatter
تَمَذَّرَ To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.)
شَذَرَ مَذَرَ Hither and thither, in every direction
مَذِرٌ Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul
* مَذَقَ يَمْذُقُ مَذْقًا To mix milk or wine with water
مَذِيقٌ وَمَمْذُوقٌ Mixed with water (milk or wine)
مُمَاذِقٌ Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical
* مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرًّا وَمُرُورًا وَمَمَرًّا To pass, pass by; pass away (time); go, depart
مَرَّ وَٱمْتَرَّ بِـ وَعَلَى To pass by or near to (someone or something)

مَرَّ يَمَرُّ مَرَارَةً . وَأَمَرَّ To be bitter

مَرَّرَ To embitter, make bitter

أَمَرَّ To become, or make, bitter

أَمَرَّهُ He caused him to pass

تَمَارَّ To pass one another

تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُم To be hostile one to another

إِسْتَمَرَّ To continue, keep on in the same state; last; be firm, constant. To find bitter

إِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيرَتُهُ His resolution, or resistance, was firm

مُرٌّ Rope. Spade, shovel

مَرٌّ وَمُرُورٌ Course, succession (of days, &c.)

مُرٌّ ج أَمْرَارٌ Bitter. Myrrh (plant)

مَرَّةٌ ج مِرَارٌ وَمَرَّاتٌ One time, once

مِرَارًا Several times, often; from time to time; at times

مِرَّةٌ ج مِرَرٌ Gall; bile. Strength, firmness of body or mind

أَلْمَارُّ ذِكْرُهُ Aforesaid or mentioned

مَرَارَةٌ ج مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَائِرُ Bitterness; loathing. Gall-bladder

مَرِيرٌ ج مَرَائِرُ A strong rope. A strong man

مَرِيرٌ وَمَرِيرَةٌ Resolution, determination

مَرِيرَةٌ Strength of mind

أَمَرُّ More bitter

أَلْأَمَرَّانِ Poverty and decrepitude

مَمَرٌّ Passage; pathway

مُسْتَمِرٌّ Strong, solid, durable; continued, continual

بَعِيدُ ٱلْمُسْتَمَرِّ Strong in altercation; patient in striving and bearing

* مَرِئَ يَمْرَأُ وَمَرُؤَ يَمْرُؤُ مَرَاءَةً To be healthy, pleasant (food)

مَرُؤَ يَمْرُؤُ مُرُوءَةً To be manly; active, energetic

تَمَرَّأَ To affect, seek, or acquire manliness

إِسْتَمْرَأَ To find the food wholesome and pleasant

مَرْءٌ وَٱمْرُؤٌ Man

مَرْأَةٌ وَٱمْرَأَةٌ ج نِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ Woman

مُرُوءَةٌ وَمُرُوَّةٌ Virility, manhood; courage, bravery

مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا A wish of health to a person eating or drinking

مَرِيءٌ وَمَمْرِيءٌ Brave, courageous. Healthy, salubrious

مَرِيءٌ ج أَمْرِئَةٌ وَمُرُؤٌ Gullet, œsophagus

* مَرَتَ يَمْرُتُ مَرْتًا To make smooth, or glossy. Send away

مَرْتٌ ج أَمْرَاتٌ وَمُرُوتٌ Arid (soil); arid desert

مُرُوتَةٌ Aridity of land

مَارُوتُ A certain fallen angel

* مَرَثَ يَمْرُثُ مَرْثًا To moisten, soak (dates). Suck (child). Macerate (a medicine); soften

مَرِثٌ Gentle in a dispute; patient, mild, forbearing

* مَرَجَ يَمْرُجُ مَرْجًا To pasture. Mix. Mar, spoil

مَرِجَ يَمْرَجُ مَرَجًا To be marred, spoiled; become unsteady, con fused

مَرْجٌ ج مُرُوجٌ Meadow; pasture

مَرَجٌ Trouble, agitation; disorder

مَرْجَانٌ Coral. Small pearls

مَارِجٌ مِنْ نَارٍ Fire without smoke

مَرِجٌ Disturbed, unsteady

* مَرِحَ يَمْرَحُ مَرَحًا To be very gay, lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be proud

مَرَّحَ To anoint

أَمْرَحَ To make very joyful, lively

مَرِحٌ ج مَرْحَى ومَرَاحَى Very gay; brisk, proud

مِرَاحٌ Great joy, exultation; insolence

مَرُوحٌ Active, vigorous

عَيْنٌ مِمْرَاحٌ An eye that is quick to weep

* مَرْحَبًا (See under رحب)

* مَرَخَ يَمْرَخُ مَرْخًا . ومَرَّخَ To anoint (the body, &c.)

تَمَرَّخَ To anoint one's self

مَرْخٌ A kind of tree, *(cynanchum viminale)*

مَرُوخٌ That which serves to anoint the body

مِرِّيخٌ Mars (planet). Long arrow or spear. Fool

* مَرَدَ يَمْرُدُ مُرُودًا . ومَرُدَ يَمْرُدُ مَرَادَةً

ومُرُودَةً To be audacious, hardened. Rebel, revolt

مَرَدَ عَلَى To become accustomed to....

مَرِدَ يَمْرَدُ مَرَدًا To be still beardless (youth)

مَرَّدَ To strip a branch of its leaves. Make a building smooth, or plastered

تَمَرَّدَ To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless

تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى To be proud, insolent to others

مَرْدَاءُ Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree

مَرَادٌ ومَرَّادٌ ج مَرَارِيدُ The neck

مَارِدٌ ج مَرَدَةٌ ومَارِدُونَ Rebellious, refractory; audacious. High

أَمْرَدُ ج مُرْدٌ Beardless (youth)

مُمَرَّدٌ High and smooth

* مَرْدَقُوشٌ ومَرْزَنْجُوشٌ Marjoram *(origanum)*. Saffron

* مَرَسَ يَمْرُسُ مَرْسًا To steep, soak, macerate. Lick

مَارَسَ To exercise, practise; labour, exert one's self

تَمَرَّسَ To be assiduous, accustomed to. Rub one's self against, make use of. Strive against

تَمَارَسَ To contend together; fight

مَرِسٌ Strong, experienced

مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ ج مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ Rope, cord

مَرْسِين The myrtle-tree. (*Myrtus communis*)

لَيْلَةٌ مَرَّاسَةٌ A hard night's journey

فَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ A strong stallion

مُمَارَسَةٌ Exercise, practice

* مَارِسْتَانٌ Hospital. (*Pers*)

* مَرَشَ يَمْرِشُ مَرْشًا To scratch, *sp.* with the nails

إِمْتَرَشَ To take or snatch from. Gain

* مَرِضَ يَمْرَضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرْضًا To fall ill, be sick or unwell

مَرَّضَ To nurse or tend a sick person

أَمْرَضَ To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill

تَمَرَّضَ To be weak, feeble

تَمَارَضَ [وَإِسْتَمْرَضَ] To feign illness

مَرَضٌ (ج أَمْرَاضٌ) وَمَرْضٌ وَمَرْضَةٌ
Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy

مَرِيضٌ ج مَرْضَى Sick, ill; diseased; patient

مُتَمَرِّضٌ Sick; feeble, weak

مِمْرَاضٌ One who is often ill

* مَرَطَ يَمْرُطُ مَرْطًا To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair)

مَرِطَ يَمْرَطُ مَرَطًا To have scanty hair

تَمَرَّطَ ٱلشَّعْرُ To fall off (hair)

إِمْتَرَطَ To steal, snatch; collect

مِرْطٌ Garment of wool or silk

أَمْرَطُ م مَرْطَاءُ ج مُرْطٌ Scanty-haired. Thief

* مَرَغَ يَمْرَغُ مَرْغًا . وَأَمْرَغَ To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head)

مَرِعَ وَمَرُعَ To abound in herbage

مَرْعَةٌ وَمِرَاعٌ Fat

مَرِيعٌ ج أَمْرُعٌ وَأَمْرَاعٌ Rich in pasturage

* مَرَغَ يَمْرَغُ مَرْغًا To graze (cattle)

مَرِغَ عِرْضُهُ To be polluted, (reputation); defamed

مَرَّغَ To roll an animal in the dust

تَمَرَّغَ To roll in the dust (animal). Anoint one's self

مَرْغَةٌ Meadow

أَمْرَغُ م مَرْغَاءُ ج مُرْغٌ Vicious, defiled

* مَرَقَ يَمْرُقُ مُرُوقًا مِنْ To penetrate, pierce through; to pass

مَرَقَ مِنَ ٱلدِّينِ To follow a heresy in religion

مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ Broth; fat; gravy, sauce

مَارِقٌ A heretic in religion

* مَرْمَرَ To get angry. [Be bitter]

مَرْمَرٌ Marble

* مَرْمَرِيسٌ Calamity; severe

* مَرْمِيسٌ Rhinoceros

* مَرَنَ يَمْرُنُ مَرَانَةً وَمُرُونَةً وَمُرُونًا To become elastic, flexible

مَرَنَ مُرُونًا عَلَى To be accustomed to

مَرَّنَ عَلَى To train, habituate, harden one to....

تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى To exercise or habituate one's self to

مَرِنٌ Elastic; flexible

مَرَانَةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ Elasticity, flexibility

مَارُونِيٌّ ج مَوَارِنَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُّونَ Maronite

تَمْرِينٌ وَتَمَرُّنٌ Practice; exercise

مُمَرَّنٌ Trained; inured, habituated, used

* مَرْهَمَ To dress a wound with ointment

مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ Ointment. Unguent

* مَرَى يَمْرِي مَرْيًا To make (a cloud) pour out rain (wind); let flow; draw out. Deny one his right. Scourge

مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِرَاءً To engage in a quarrel with one

تَمَارَى To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt

إِمْتَرَى To draw out, extract. Doubt

مَار وَمَارِي Saint. *(Syriac)*

مِرَاءٌ A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction

مَرْوَةُ Mountain at Mecca

مِرْيَةٌ Doubt. Dispute, quarrel

* مَزَّ يَمُزُّ مَزًّا To suck (something)

مُزٌّ وَمُزَّةٌ Acidulated, sourish. [Insipid]

مَزَازَةٌ Acid-sweetness. [Insipidity]

* مَزَجَ يَمْزُجُ مَزْجًا To mix or blend

مَازَجَ To associate with one

تَمَازَجَ To mix or get mixed with one another

إِمْتَزَجَ بِـ To be or get mixed with....

إِمْتِزَاجٌ Mixture; amalgamation

مَزِيجٌ وَمَمْزُوجٌ وَمُمْتَزِجٌ Mixture, alloy; mixed

مِزَاجٌ ج أَمْزِجَةٌ Temperament, constitution

* مَزَحَ يَمْزَحُ مَزْحًا To joke, jest, banter

مَازَحَ مِزَاحًا وَمُمَازَحَةً To jest or joke with one

تَمَازَحَ To jest, joke or banter with one another

مُزَاحٌ وَمُزَاحَةٌ Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry

مَازِحٌ وَمَزَّاحٌ Jester, joker

* مَزَرَ يَمْزُرُ مَزْرًا To sip, taste. Pinch; anger

مِزْرٌ A kind of beer. Fool

* مَزَعَ يَمْزَعُ مَزْعًا To walk fast, begin to run

مَزَّاعٌ Porcupine

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزْقًا وَمَزْقَةً . وَمَزَّقَ To tear, rend to pieces

مَزَّقَ To disperse, separate (a crowd of people)

تَمَزَّقَ To be torn into pieces. Be separated or dispersed

مِزْقَةٌ A torn piece

* مَزَنَ يَمْزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمُزُونًا To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee

يَوْمُ مَزْنٍ A day of flight

مُزْنٌ Clouds

مَزْنٌ Custom; state, condition

* مَزَى يَمْزِي مَزْيًا To be proud

مَزَّى To praise

مَزِيَّةٌ ج مَزَايَا وَمَازِيَةٌ ج مَازِيَاتٌ Merit, excellence, superiority

* مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا وَمَسِيسًا To touch; feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune)

مَسَّتِ ٱلْحَاجَةُ إِلَى Necessity has obliged (one) to..

مُسَّ To be seized with madness, be insane

مَاسَّ مُمَاسَّةً وَمِسَاسًا To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to....

أَمَسَّ To make one touch or feel

تَمَاسَّ To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with

مَسٌّ Touch; contact. Insanity, madness

حَاجَةٌ مَاسَّةٌ Urgent need or business

مَسَاسٌ Touch; mutual touching

مِسَاسٌ [Ox-goad]

مُمَاسٌّ Tangent, (geom.)

مُمَاسَّةٌ Partial contact

مَمْسُوسٌ Touched. Maniac; insane

* مَسْتٌ ج مُسُوتٌ A kind of shoe. *(Pers.)*

* مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسْحًا To wipe; anoint. Smite; slay

مَسَحَ ٱلْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا وَمِسَاحَةً To measure or survey land

مَسَحَ بِٱلْمَاءِ To wet with water

مَسَّحَ وَتَمَسَّحَ To wipe some object with the hand

تَمَسَّحَ بِٱلْمَاءِ To wash one's self

تَمَاسَحَ To become friendly, or make a league together

مَسْحٌ The act of wiping. Anointing

مِسْحٌ ج مُسُوحٌ وَأَمْسَاحٌ Hair-cloth; sack-cloth

مَسْحَةٌ [Extreme unction]. Mark, trace

مِسَاحَةٌ Land-survey

عِلْمُ ٱلْمِسَاحَةِ The science of land-surveying. Mensuration

مَسِيحٌ ج مُسَحَاءُ وَمَسْحَى Anointed

أَلْمَسِيحُ Christ, the Messiah

أَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ Antichrist

مَسِيحِيٌّ ج مَسِيحِيُّونَ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٌ Christian

أَلْمَسِيحِيَّةُ The Christian Religion. Christianity

مَسَّاحٌ ج مَسَّاحَةٌ Land-surveyor

مَاسِحَةٌ ج مَوَاسِحُ Professional woman for combing hair

تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ Crocodile

* مَسَخَ يَمْسَخُ مَسْخًا To transform, change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). Emaciate by fatigue

مَسْخٌ Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal

مَسِيخٌ ج مُسُوخٌ Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster]

* مَسَدَ يَمْسُدُ مَسْدًا To plait or twist (a cord). Continue a journey

مَسَدَ أَوْ عَلَى To rub with the hand

مَسَدٌ ج مِسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron

* مَسَكَ يَمْسُكُ مَسْكًا . وَمَسَّكَ وَأَمْسَكَ وَتَمَسَّكَ وَتَمَاسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ بِ To hold in the hand, grasp, seize

مَسَّكَ To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold

أَمْسَكَ To retain, hold back. To prevent or check

أَمْسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ To check one's self, abstain from....

مَا تَمَاسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ He could not abstain from saying

مِسْكٌ Musk

غَزَالُ ٱلْمِسْكِ Musk-deer (animal)

مُسُكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ وَمَسَّاكٌ Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy

مُسْكَةٌ وَمِسَاكٌ وَمَسَاكَةٌ Avarice, stinginess

مُسْكَةٌ Handle. Food. Strength

مُسْكَانٌ Pledge

إِمْسَاكٌ Avarice. Abstinence, continency

مُمَسَّكٌ Scented or perfumed with musk

* مَسَّى To wish one good evening

مَسَّاكَ ٱللهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ May God grant you a good evening

أَمْسَى To enter into the evening

أَمْسَى زَيْدٌ ضَاحِكًا Zeid was laughing in the evening

مَسَاءٌ Eve, evening

مَسَاءُ أَمْسِ Yesterday evening

مَسَاءُ ٱلْخَيْرِ Good evening

* مَشَّ يَمُشُّ مَشًّا To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone)

* مَشَجَ يَمْشُجُ مَشْجًا To mix, confuse

مَشَّجَ بَيْنَ To create a disturbance between (men)

مَشْجٌ وَمَشَجٌ وَمَشِيجٌ ج أَمْشَاجٌ A mixture

* مَشَحَ — مَشْحَة To perform the rite of extreme unction

* مَشَطَ يَمْشُطُ مَشْطًا . وَمَشَّطَ To comb (the hair). Mix, confuse

إِمْتَشَطَ To comb one's own hair; be combed

مُشْطٌ ج أَمْشَاطٌ وَمِشَاطٌ Comb; kind of rake

مُشْطُ ٱلرِّجْلِ Instep of the foot. Metatarsus *(anat.)*

مُشْطُ ٱلْكَمَنْجَةِ Violin's bridge

مَاشِطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ Hair-dresser; comber; professional female hair-dresser

مَشَّاطٌ Comb-maker

مَشِيطٌ وَمَمْشُوطٌ Combed

* مَشَعَ يَمْشَعُ مَشْعًا To snatch, carry off; gain, collect

* مَشَقَ يَمْشُقُ مَشْقًا To act or move with rapidity. Stretch (some thing). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree]

أَمْشَقَ To scourge, whip

تَمَشَّقَ To wane (night). To be peeled, torn

إِمْتَشَقَ To steal; cut off. Draw (the sword)

مَشْقٌ Slenderness

مُشَاقَةٌ The refuse of silk, hair

مَمْشُوقٌ Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless

* مِشْمِشٌ Apricots (*coll.*). The apricot tree

مِشْمِشَةٌ An apricot (tree or fruit)

* مُشَانٌ The best kind of dates

* مَشَى يَمْشِي مَشْيًا وَمَشَّى وَتَمَشَّى To walk; go; travel on foot, march

مَشَّى وَأَمْشَى To cause to walk, make one go

مَاشَى To walk with one

أَمْشَى وَٱمْتَشَى To increase in cattle

تَمَاشَى To walk together

مَشْيٌ Act of walking, marching

مَشِيئَةٌ (عِوَض مَشِيئَة مِنْ شَاءَ) Will, desire

مَاشٍ ج مُشَاةٌ Walker, pedestrian; on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier]

مَاشِيَةٌ ج مَوَاشٍ *Feminine of preced.* Flocks, cattle

مَمْشًى ج مَمَاشٍ Corridor, pavement; passage

* مَصَّ يَمُصُّ مَصًّا . وَٱمْتَصَّ To suck; sip

أَمَصَّ To make one suck

تَمَصَّصَ To suck gradually

مُصَّةٌ وَمُصَاصٌ What is sucked. The best or choicest part of a thing

مُصَّانٌ [وَقَصَبُ ٱلْمَصِّ] Sugar-cane

[خَيْطٌ مِصِّيصٌ] Twine, pack thread

مِمَصٌّ Siphon; sucking tube or pipe

مَمْصُوصٌ Sucked. Thin, emaciated

* مَصَعَ يَمْصَعُ مُصُوعًا To go, depart; cease

* مَصَدَ يَمْصُدُ مَصْدًا To suck. Thunder. Be severe (cold, heat)

مَصْدٌ وَمَصَدٌ Intensity of heat or of cold

* مَصَّرَ To lay out, build (cities). Make a limit (of a city). Give but little milk

تَمَصَّرَ To become a city or town (place)

مِصْرٌ Egypt. Cairo

مِصْرٌ ج أَمْصَارٌ وَمُصُورٌ Great city or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries

مِصْرِيٌّ ج مِصْرِيُّونَ Egyptian

مِصْرِيَّةٌ ج مَصَارِيُّ [Para. *Pl.* Money]

مَصِيرٌ ج أَمْصِرَةٌ وَمُصْرَانٌ وَمَصَارِينُ Intestine

* مُصْطَكَى Mastic (kind of gum)

* مَصَعَ يَمْصَعُ مَصْعًا To flash, shine. Strike, flog

مَاصَعَ To fight

* مَصَلَ يَمْصُلُ مَصْلًا وَمُصُولًا To drop, trickle, drip (water, &c.)

مَصْلٌ Whey. Lymph

مَاصِلٌ Dripping, leaking, oozing. Insignificant gift

* مَصْمَصَ To rinse the mouth. [To suck]

* مَضَّ يَمُضُّ مَضًّا وَمَضِيضًا . وَأَمَضَّ To pain, cause pain; afflict; bite

مَضِضَ يَمْضَضُ مَضَضًا To suffer pain

أَمَضَّ To give pain

مُضٌّ وَمَضَّةٌ Painful, grieving; afflicting. Sour (milk)

مَضَضٌ Pain, grief, affliction. Sour milk

* مَضَرَ يَمْضُرُ مَضْرًا To become sour

مُضَارَةٌ Whey

* مَضَغَ يَمْضَغُ مَضْغًا To masticate, chew

أَمْضَغَ To be ripe, or good, to eat

مَضْغٌ وَمُضَاغٌ Mastication; chewing

مُضْغَةٌ ج مُضَغٌ Anything chewed; morsel; mouthful

* مَضْمَضَ To rinse, wash

مَضْمَضَ ٱلْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ To rinse one's mouth

* مَضَى يَمْضِي مُضُوًّا وَمُضِيًّا To pass, be past; expire; go, go away, depart

مَضَى فِي To carry out

مَضَى عَلَى To execute; conclude (a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, &c.)]

مَضَى بِـ To take away, go away with; take, carry off

أَمْضَى To execute, accomplish; [sign (an act or document)]

تَمَضَّى To be brought to an end (affair); carried out, executed

مُضَوَاءُ Progress, advance

إِمْضَاءٌ Execution of a thing. Signature. Subscription

ٱلْمَاضِي The preterit, past tense. The past

مُمْضٍ Signer; subscriber

* مَطَّ يَمُطُّ مَطًّا وَمَطَّطَ To draw; extend, stretch (something)

تَمَطَّطَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To extend, lengthen, or adorn (a narrative or speech)

مَطَّاطٌ [Rubber] thick, sour milk

* مَطَرَ يَمْطُرُ مَطْرًا وَمَطَرًا . وَأَمْطَرَ To rain

ألسَّمَاءُ تَمْطُرُ It rains

أَمْطَرَ To cause it to rain; to send down rain (God); rain. Become silent

تَمَطَّرَ To go swiftly

إِسْتَمْطَرَ مِنْ To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone

مَطَرٌ ج أَمْطَارٌ Rain; heavy rain

مَطِرٌ وَمَاطِرٌ وَمُمْطِرٌ Rainy (weather)

مُطْرٌ وَمَطْرَةٌ Custom, habit

مَطْرَةٌ A shower of rain

مَطَرَةٌ A water-skin

مُتَمَطِّرٌ وَمِطَارٌ Fast, quick (horse)

مُسْتَمْطَرٌ A benevolent man

مُسْتَمْطِرٌ One praying for rain; seeking beneficence

* مِطْرَانٌ ج مَطَارِنَةٌ Bishop. Metropolitan

* مَطَلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطْلاً To stretch out, extend

مَطَلَ وَمَاطَلَ وَإِمْتَطَلَ To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt)

مَطْلٌ وَمِطَالٌ وَمُمَاطَلَةٌ Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt)

مَطُولٌ وَمُمَاطِلٌ One who delays or puts off; delayer

مَمْطُولٌ Lengthened, stretched, beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise)

* مَطَا يَمْطُو مَطْوًا To hasten, press on rapidly

مَطِيَ يَمْطَى مَطًا To be extended, lengthened

أَمْطَى وَإِمْتَطَى To mount, ride (a beast)

أَمْطَى To make one ride

تَمَطَّى To be long (day). Stretch and swing the arms in walking, swagger

مَطِيَّةٌ ج مَطَايَا وَمَطِيٌّ Beast of burden, or for riding

* مَظٌّ The pomegranate, or wild pomegranate tree

* مَعَ وَمَعْ With, together with, along with. At the moment of.

مَعَ ذَلِكَ For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, yet

مَعَ أَنَّ Although; notwithstanding

مَعًا Together, simultaneously

مَعِيَّةٌ Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance

* مَعَدَ يَمْعَدُ مَعْدًا To steal; drag along rapidly. Have stomach trouble

مَعِدَةٌ وَمِعْدَةٌ ج مِعَدٌ وَمَعِدٌ Stomach

مَمْعُودٌ A man suffering from his stomach

* مَعِرَ يَمْعَرُ مَعَرًا وَأَمْعَرَ To fall off (hair). Be destitute of herbage (land); become poor (man)

His face changed with anger — تمعّر وجهه

Destitute of hair, or herbage. Niggardly — معِر وأمعر

To be rich in goats — * معِز يمعز معزاً وأمعز

معز ومعز ج أمعز ومعيز . ومِعزى

Goats *(coll. noun)*

He-goat or she-goat; goatskin — ماعز ج مواعز

Goat-herd — معّاز

To rub with force (skin); [crush]. Stab — * معس يمعس معساً

To be angry with, displeased — * معض يمعض معضاً وإمتعض من

To pluck (hair or feathers); draw (a sword) — * معط يمعط معطاً

Bald; hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy, barren soil — معط وأمعط م معطاء ج معط

To drink deeply. Sweep the ground (flood) — * معق يمعق معقاً

Deep — معيق

To rub; force, subdue — * معك يمعك معكاً

To delay paying a debt — معك وماعك بدَينه

One who delays paying his debts — معِك ومِمعك ومماعك

To seize, remove forcibly. Hasten; cut off, spoil a thing — * معل يمعل معلاً

Crackling of burning leaves or reeds. Tumult of battle; the shouts and uproar of a crowd in a fight — * معمعة ج معامع

To avow, or deny, something — * معن يمعن معناً . وأمعن ب

To flow (water) — معن يمعن معناً

To consider attentively, fix the thoughts intently upon — أمعن النظر في وتمعّن

Application, effort, assiduity; attentive consideration; profound thinking — إمعان وتمعّن

Utensil. A good or charitable act. [Ream of paper. Lighter (boat)] — ماعون ج مواعين

Running or flowing water — معين ج معن ومعنات

To mew — * معا يمعو معاءً

Intestine — معي ومِعى ومعاء ج أمعاء

A combat, struggle. Evil, wickedness — * مغث ج مغاث

To suck. Grow fat, fill out — * مغد يمغد مغداً

Red earth for dyeing — * مغرة ومغَرة

To pierce with (a lance) — * مغس يمغس مغساً ب

* مغِص مغصاً ومغص يمغص مغصاً وتمغّص

To suffer from colic — [وإنمغص]

Colic, gripes — مغص ومغص ومغيص

One suffering from colic — ممغوص

To stretch, extend, expand, or lengthen something — * مغط يمغط مغطاً . ومغّط

To extend; be stretched or expanded; stretch one's self out — تمغّط وإمّغط وإمتغط

إمتغط To draw (a sword)

[مُغَيط] Elastic ; gum

* مُغْلٌ ج مغول Mongol

* مغمغ To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle

مغمغ الكلام To speak in an indistinct or confused manner

* مغنطيس The magnet, magnetic iron

* مقت يمقت مقتاً . ومقت To hate, detest; abhor

مقت يمقت مقاتة To be odious, detestable

مقت Hatred ; aversion

مقيت وممقوت Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated

* مقة See ومق

* مقس يمقس مقساً To dip. Fill. Break. Flow

مقساس A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. (*Cordia myxa*)

* مافط ج مقاط Slave of a feedman

* مقع يمقع مقعاً To drink greedily

إمتقع To grow pale from grief or fear

* مقل يمقل مقلاً To look at. Dip. Dive

* مقلة ج مقل The eye ; eye-ball

[مقانق] Sausages

* مكّة Mecca (city in Arabia)

مكّي ومكاوي From Mecca. Meccan (man or object)

* مَكّوكٌ ج مكاكيك A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle]

* مكث يمكث مكثاً ومكوثاً ومكثاناً

وتمكث بـ To abide, dwell, sojourn; remain, wait (in a place)

مكث Sojourn, stay

مكيث Cautious, steady, sedate

* مكد يمكد مكداً ومكوداً To abide. Give little milk (camel)

* مكر يمكر مكراً وماكر بهِ To deceive, beguile, circumvent

ماكر وتماكر To deceive one another

أمكر الله ومكر To punish deceit (God)

مكر Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk

ماكر ج ماكرون ومكرة Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful

مكور ومكار A rogue, swindler, deceiver; sly; wily

* مكس يمكس مكساً To diminish, deduct

مكس ومكّس To collect taxes, imposts, tribute

ماكس To bargain, dispute about the price, haggle

مكس ج مكوس Custom duties, tax, impost

ماكس ومكّاس Tax-gatherer

* مكن يمكن مكانة عند To have influence or power with, be influential; be strong, powerful

To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly مَكَّنَ

To give one the power of, enable مَكَّنَ وَأَمْكَنَ مِن

To be possible, easy for (him) أَمْكَنَهُ

It is possible that; perhaps يُمْكِنُ أَنْ

To be stable, firm, solid, established تَمَكَّنَ

To have the power to.., to be capable of.., be master of تَمَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَمْكَنَ مِن

Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty مُكْنَةٌ

Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِنُ

Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power مَكَانَةٌ

Firm, solid, stable مَاكِنٌ وَمَكِينٌ ج مُكَنَاءُ

Possibility; power إِمْكَانٌ

Possible; that which is possible مُمْكِنٌ

Possibilities مُمْكِنَاتٌ

Strengthened, consolidated. Declinable noun مُتَمَكِّنٌ

Indeclinable noun غَيْرُ مُتَمَكِّنٍ

* مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلَلًا وَمَلَّةً وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالًا مِنْ
To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored

To take or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. Suffer from pain, or grief مَلَّ يَمُلُّ مَلًّا

To cause weariness أَمَلَّ وَأَمَلَّ عَلَى

The journey was long, tedious to him أَمَلَّ عَلَيْهِ ٱلسَّفَرُ

To dictate to one something to write أَمْلَلَ إِمْلَالًا عَلَى

To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.) تَمَلْمَلَ

To attach one's self to a religion; embrace it تَمَلَّلَ وَإِمْتَلَّ

To become tired, or find tiresome, wearisome إِسْتَمَلَّ

Weariness. Weary مَلٌّ وَمَلُولٌ

Hot ashes, or coals, for baking مَلَّةٌ

Tacking, basting (in sewing) مُلَّةٌ ج مُلَلٌ

A religion, creed; religious community مِلَّةٌ ج مِلَلٌ

Weariness, tediousness, dulness مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ

Mollah, a high Turkish judge [مُلَّا]

Acorn-tree; kind of oak *(Quercus Aegilops. L.)* مَلُّولٌ

* مَلَأَ يَمْلَأُ مَلْأً وَمِلَاءَةً وَمِنْ وَبِ
To fill, fill up something with; satisfy, glut; aid

To be rich, opulent مَلُؤَ وَمَلُوَ يَمْلُؤُ مَلَاءَةً وَمَلَاءً

To be choked with fullness مُلِئَ وَمُلِيَ

To be filled, full of مَلِئَ يَمْلَأُ مَلْأً وَتَمَلَّأَ وَإِمْتَلَأَ مِنْ

To fill, fill up. [Draw water] مَلَأَ تَمْلِئَةً

To aid; take one's part مَالَأَ عَلَى

To unite against, or give mutual aid تَمَالَأَ

إستملأ في الدين — To invest money on good security

مِلْءٌ ج أملاء — Quantity which fills up a measure

مِلْءُ الجفن — Freedom from anxiety

مَلَأٌ ج أملاء — An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners

مُلَاءَةٌ (ومُلَايَةٌ) ج مُلَاءٌ — A kind of garment

مَلْآنُ م مَلْأَى ومَلْآنَةٌ ج مِلَاءٌ — Full

مَلِيءٌ — A rich, or honest, man

إمتلاء — Fullness. Plethora

مملوء ومملو ومُمتلئ — Full. Filled up

* مَلَثَ يَمْلُثُ مَلْثًا . ومَالَثَ — To soothe; make empty or fine promises; lie. To dab, strike gently

مَالَثَ — To treat with dissimulation; flatter, jest with

مَلْثٌ — The first darkness of night

* مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْحًا — To salt (food), feed salt to. Slander. Suckle

مَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مَلَاحَةً — To have a fine countenance, be handsome

* مَلَحَ يَمْلُحُ ومَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مُلُوحَةً ومَلَاحَةً ومُلُوحًا — To be salty (food or water)

مَلَّحَ وأَمْلَحَ — To salt. Say something nice

مَالَحَ مُمَالَحَةً — To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to

أَمْلَحَ — To become salty (sweet water); approach salt water

مَا أَمْلَحَهُ — How handsome he is!

تَمَلَّحَ — To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful

إستملحه — To consider one handsome, good-looking, elegant; find pretty

مِلْحٌ ج أملاح ومِلَاح — Salt. Water having a salty taste

مِلْحٌ ومِلْحَةٌ — Treaty, compact

مَلْحَاءُ — Tree bare of leaves. Large company of soldiers

مُلْحَةٌ ج مُلَحٌ — Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity

مَلَاحَةٌ — Beauty (of the face); goodliness. A fine sentence

مِلَاحَةٌ — The art of navigation. Salt trade

مَلَّاحٌ — Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime]

مَلَّاحَةٌ ومَمْلَحَةٌ — Salt-works, salt mine

مُلُوحَةٌ — The taste of salt, saltness

مَلِيحٌ ج مِلَاحٌ وأَمْلَاحٌ — Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty

أَمْلَحُ م مَلْحَاءُ ج مُلْحٌ — Gray-coloured

أُمْلُوحَةٌ — A witty saying or anecdote

مَمْلُوحٌ — Salted

مِمْلَحَةٌ ج مَمَالِحُ — Salt-cellar

* مَلَخَ يَمْلَخُ مَلْخًا وإمتلخ — To draw, pull out

مَلَخَ في — To journey, go to and fro

مُلُوخِيَّةٌ وَمُلُوخِيَا Jew's mallow, *(Corchorus olitorius)*

* مَلَدَ يَمْلُدُ مَلْدًا To extend, stretch out

مَلَدٌ Youth; delicateness. Agitation

أَمْلَدُ م مَلْدَاءُ ج مُلْدٌ Tender, delicate

* مَلَذَ يَمْلُذُ مَلْذًا To lie. Stab with a spear

مَلِذَ يَمْلَذُ مَلَذًا To be thick (darkness). Be hypocritical, insincere

* مَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلْسًا To coax, flatter. To push, urge on (a beast of burden)

مَلَسَ وَمَلُسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلَاسَةً وَمُلُوسَةً To be smooth

أَمْلَسَ ٱلظَّلَامُ The darkness became thick

مَلَّسَ To make sleek, smooth

تَمَلَّسَ وَإِمْلَاسَّ To become smooth

تَمَلَّسَ وَإِنْمَلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ To escape, slip away from

مَلَسُ ٱلظَّلَامِ Twilight, dawn

مَلَاسَةٌ The polish or smoothness of a surface

أَمْلَسُ م مَلْسَاءُ ج مُلْسٌ Smooth, polished, glossy

إِمْلِيسٌ ج أَمَالِيسُ Waste desert

رُمَّانٌ إِمْلِيسٌ وَإِمْلِيسِيٌّ A sweet pomegranate having no stones

* مَلِصَ يَمْلَصُ مَلَصًا مِنْ To slip away, escape

تَمَلَّصَ وَإِنْمَلَصَ وَإِمَّلَصَ مِنْ To be delivered from, escape

مَلِصٌ وَمَلِيصٌ Slipping, gliding

أَمْلَصُ ٱلرَّأْسِ Bald-headed

* مَلَطَ يَمْلُطُ مَلْطًا . وَمَلَّطَ To plaster with mud or mortar (a wall)

مَلَّطَ To shave off (the hair)

مِلْطٌ ج أَمْلَاطٌ وَمُلُوطٌ A thief. A man of mixed origin. (*See* خلط)

مِلَاطٌ Plaster with which walls are cemented

مَالِطَةُ Malta (island)

مَالِطِيٌّ Maltese

أَمْلَطُ م مَلْطَاءُ ج مُلْطٌ A man having scanty hair

* مَلَعَ يَمْلَعُ مَلْعًا To skin (a sheep). Be agile (camel)

إِمْتَلَعَ To flay. To steal

* مَلِقَ يَمْلَقُ مَلَقًا ل . وَمَالَقَ To flatter, coax, cajole

مَلَّقَ To level (the soil, &c.)

أَمْلَقَ To become poor

تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلُّقًا وَتِمِلَّاقًا . ول To flatter, cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle

إِنْمَلَقَ مِنْ To escape from

إِمْتَلَقَ To draw out

مَلَقٌ وَتِمْلِيقٌ وَتَمَلُّقٌ Adulation, flattery; caressing, coaxing

مَلِقٌ وَمَلَّاقٌ Adulator, flatterer

[مَالَق] Roller; trowel

* مَلَكَ يَمْلِكُ مُلْكًا وَمَلَكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً . وتَمَلَّكَ To possess

مَلَكَ عَلَى To reign or rule over

مَلَكَ (ٱلْمَرْأَةَ) مَلْكًا وَمِلْكًا To wed, marry (a wife)

مَلَّكَ To cause one to marry; give in marriage

مَلَّكَ عَلَى To make one a king over; cause him to rule over

مَلَّكَ وَأَمْلَكَ To place one in possession of something

تَمَلَّكَ To act as one's own master, as king. Become fixed (a habit)

تَمَالَكَ عَنْ To check or restrain one's self; to abstain, refrain from, *e. g.* مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ He did not abstain from....

مِلْكٌ The right of property

مِلْكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ Property; possessions; goods, estates

مُلْكٌ Power, authority, reign

مَلَكٌ وَمَلْأَكٌ (عوض مَلْأَكٌ) Angel

مَلِكٌ وَمَلْكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وَأَمْلَاكٌ King

مَلِكَةٌ Queen

مِلْكَةٌ وَمَلَكَةٌ Property

مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ Custom, habit; facility, aptitude

مَلَكُوتٌ Royalty. Kingdom, empire

مَلَكِيٌّ [وَمُلُوكِيٌّ] Royal, kingly

مَلَكِيٌّ وَمَلْكِيٌّ Melchite (Greek)

مَالِكٌ Possessor, proprietor

مَالِكُ ٱلْحَزِينِ Heron (bird)

مَلَاكَةٌ وَمُلُوكَةٌ Property, right of property

مَلِيكٌ ج مُلَكَاءُ Possessor, proprietor. King

إِمْلَاكٌ Marriage; contract of marriage

مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكُ Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire

مُمَلَّكٌ Put in possession of something. Created king

مَمْلُوكٌ A thing possessed; property. Kneaded (paste)

مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِيكُ White slave; servant. Mamluke

* مَلْمَلَ To hasten, hurry

تَمَلْمَلَ To move or toss about in bed; be restless

* مَلَنْخُولِيَا Melancholy; black bile

* مَلَا يَمْلُو مَلْوًا To march at a quick step

مَلَّى وَأَمْلَى To prolong (one's life)

أَمْلَى عَلَى To dictate to one something to write

إِسْتَمْلَى To beg someone to dictate to him

مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلًا Desert

مَلِيٌّ وَمَلْوَةٌ A space of time; long time

مَلِيًّا مِنَ ٱلدَّهْرِ A long time *(adv.)*

إِمْلَاءٌ ج أَمَالٍ Dictation

أَمَالٍ Sayings ; resumés

*مَلْيُونٌ ج مَلَايِينُ [Million]

* مِمَّا (عوض مِنْ مَا) For what? For what reason?

* مَنْ 1st. *Interrogative Pronoun.* Who?

مَنْ 2nd. *Relative Pronoun.* Whoever, he who, she who, &c.

* مِنْ *Preposition.* From; of; for; than

جِئْتُ مِنَ ٱلْبَيْتِ I came *from* the house

أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ I took *from* him

مِنْهُم مَنْ يَقُولُ There are some *of* them who say

مَا يَعْمَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ What he does *of* good

أَتَرْضَى هٰذَا مِنْ ذَاكَ Will you be satisfied with this *for* that?

قَرُبَ مِنْهُ He drew nigh *to* him

زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ Zeid is better *than* Bekr

مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ No one *at all* came to me

جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ He came at once

مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ He died the same day

* مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا . وَٱمْتَنَّ عَلَى بِ To be kind, benevolent, gracious to; grant freely a favour to

مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا وَمِنَّةً وَٱمْتَنَّ وَمَنَّنَ عَلَى To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received

مَنَّ ٱلسَّيْرُ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا To fatigue (a journey)

مَانَّ مُمَانَّةً To hesitate in doing something for another

أَمَنَّ وَتَمَنَّنَ To weaken, enfeeble

مَنٌّ Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna

بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى By the grace of God

مَنٌّ ج أَمْنَانٌ A weight equivalent to two rottles (*See* رطل) (1440 drachms)

مَنٌّ [A parasitic insect which injures plants]

مِنَّةٌ ج مِنَنٌ Grace, blessing, bounty. Recounting a good act to reproach one

مَنَّانٌ م مَنَّانَةٌ Liberal-hearted, generous. One who upbraids for his favours

أَلْمَنَّانُ God, the giver of all good

أَلْمَنُونُ Ill-fortune. Death

رَيْبُ ٱلْمَنُونِ Troubles, adversities of life

إِمْتِنَانٌ Act of recounting good deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation

مَمْنُونٌ Cut off. Limit. [Thank you; much obliged]

[مَمْنُونٌ لِ] Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour from another

[مَمْنُونِيَّةٌ] The obligation one is under (to someone)

* مَنَأَ يَمْنَأُ مَنْأً To soak (a skin) in tanning liquor

* مَنْجَنِيق ومَنْجَلِيق Battering-ram

* مَنَحَ يَمْنَحُ مَنْحاً To give, grant (as a free gift)

إِمْتَنَحَ To receive a gift

إِسْتَمْنَحَ To ask or seek a gift

مِنْحَة ج مِنَح Gift, favour

* مُنْذُ ومُذْ Since

مُنْذُ أو مُذْ يَوْمَيْنِ Two days ago

* مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنْعاً عَنْ ومِنْ To refuse one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder

مَنُعَ يَمْنُعُ مَنَاعَةً ومَنَاعاً To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress)

مَانَعَ To refuse; oppose, prevent

تَمَنَّعَ عَنْ To abstain or refrain from; refuse to....

تَمَنَّعَ بِ To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection

إِمْتَنَعَ To be impossible; prevented from

مَنْع ج مُنُوع Prevention; prohibition

مَنَعَة Strength; protection

مَنَّاع ومَنُوع Strong in resisting, or refusing

مَنِيع Impregnable, inaccessible

مَانِع Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens

مُمْتَنِع Impossible

مَمْنُوع Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented

* مَنَا يَمْنُو مَنْواً ومَنَى يَمْنُو مَنْياً To test, prove

مُنِيَ لَهُ He was favoured in...

مَنَّى تَمْنِيَة To grant one's desire

تَمَنَّى To wish, desire, or long for. Read (a book)

أَمْنَى To impregnate

مَنًا مث مَنَوَانِ ومَنَيَانِ ج أَمْنَاءٌ. (See مَنّ) A measure

مَنِيّ ومَنْيٌ ومَنِيَّة Semen

مَنًى ومَنِيَّة ج مَنَايَا Death. Destiny, fate

مُنْيَة ج مُنًى Wish, desire; a desired thing

أُمْنِيَّة ج أَمَانِيُّ وأَمَانٍ Wish, desire; vain wish. Falsehood

تَمَنٍّ Desire, wish

* مُهْجَة ج مُهَج ومُهَجَات Blood. Spirit, soul, life

* مَهَدَ يَمْهَدُ مَهْداً ومَهَّدَ To extend, unfold, stretch out; make level, plain; prepare

مَهَّدَ To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare

مَهَّدَ لَهُ العُذْرَ He accepted his excuse

تَمَهَّدَ To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy

مَهْد ج مُهُود Bed; child's cradle

مِهَاد ج أَمْهِدَة ومُهُد Bed; flat land; expanse

مُمَهَّد Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy

* مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا وَمُهُورًا وَمِهَارًا وَمَهَارَةً فِي وَبِ To be skilful, dexterous, experienced, well practised in

مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا . وَأَمْهَرَ To give a dowry to a woman

مَاهَرَ To vie with another in skill

تَمَهَّرَ To acquire skilfulness, experience

مَهْرٌ ج مُهُورٌ وَمُهُورَةٌ Dowry. Like

مُهْرٌ ج مِهَارٌ وَأَمْهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ Foal; the firstling or first-born of an animal. Signet *(Pers.)*

[مُهْرْدَار] Seal-bearer, secretary

مُهْرَةٌ ج مُهَرٌ وَمُهَرَاتٌ Filly

مَهَارَةٌ Skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency (in an art or science)

مَاهِرٌ ج مَهَرَةٌ . وَمُتَمَهِّرٌ Skilful, ingenious, expert; experienced

مَمْهُورَةٌ A dowered woman

* مِهْرَجَانٌ A feast of the Persians

* مَهِقَ يَمْهَقُ مَهَقًا To be very white

أَمْهَقُ Very white

* مَهَكَ يَمْهَكُ مَهْكًا To crush, pulverize

* مَهَلَ يَمْهَلُ مَهْلًا وَمَهَلَةً . وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي To act slowly, patiently, deliberately

مَهَّلَ وَأَمْهَلَ To accord or grant a delay; defer, put off

إِسْتَمْهَلَ To ask for a delay

مَهْلٌ وَمَهَلٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ Quiet, deliberate action, slow proceeding; calmness, slowness

مَهْلًا *Used for the Imperative (both sing. and pl.).* Go slowly, do not hurry; softly

عَلَى مَهْلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ Softly, slowly, leisurely, at your ease

مُهْلٌ Metal; melted metal or pitch. Dregs, lees

مُهْلَةٌ Delay for preparation; time for getting ready

إِمْهَالٌ Concession of a delay; days of grace

تَمَهُّلٌ Slowness, delay

* مَهْمَا Whatever

مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ Whatever you do I shall do

* مَهْمَهٌ وَمَهْمَهَةٌ ج مَهَامِهُ Desert; waste place

* مَهَنَ يَمْهَنُ مَهْنًا وَمِهْنَةً To serve; overwork; despise; beat

مَهُنَ يَمْهُنُ مَهَانَةً To be despised; be enfeebled, debilitated

مَاهَنَ To practice, exercise

أَمْهَنَ To employ. Weaken

إِمْتَهَنَ To take into one's service; emyloy. Despise

مِهْنَةٌ ج مِهَنٌ وَمِهَنٌ Service; skill. [Art, profession, trade, handicraft]

مَاهِنٌ ج مُهَّانٌ Servant

مَهِينٌ ج مُهَنَاءُ Despised; abject

* مَهَا يَمْهُو مَهْوًا To strike or beat violently

مَهَا يَمْهَا وَمَهِيَ يَمْهِي مَهْيًا To gild, or silver. Make thin

مَهْو Pearls; white pebbles; hail. Sharp sword. Thin milk

مَهَاةٌ ج مَهًا وَمَهَوَاتٌ وَمَهَيَاتٌ Arabian oryx *(oryx beatrix)*. Piece of crystal. The sun

* مَاهَ يَمُوهُ مَوَاهًا أَوْ أَمْوَاً To mew

* مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوْتًا To die, expire. Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.)

مَاتَ صَبْرًا To die in chains

مَوَّتَ وَأَمَاتَ To cause to die; kill, put to death

أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ To deaden or mortify one's passions

أُمِيتَ To become obsolete, (word)

تَمَاوَتَ To feign death

إِسْتَمَاتَ To seek death; to act desperately

مَوْتٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ Death, decease; mortality

مَوْتٌ مَائِتٌ A painful, or violent death

أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ Natural death

أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ Sudden or bloody death

أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ Death by strangulation

مِيتَوتَةٌ Any special kind of death

مُوتَانٌ وَمَوَتَانٌ Cattle-disease or plague

مَوَتَانٌ Inanimate goods, (lands, &c.)

مَوَاتٌ An inanimate thing

مَائِتٌ ج مَائِتُونَ وَمُوَّاتٌ Dying, in a dying state

مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتَى وَمَيْتُونَ وَمَيِّتُونَ م مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ وَمَيْتَةٌ ج مَيْتَاتٌ وَمَيِّتَاتٌ Dead

مِيتَةٌ Kind of death

إِمَاتَةٌ Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification

مَمَاتٌ Death, decease

مُمِيتٌ Deadly, mortal, fatal

مُسْتَمِيتٌ A bold, desperate warrior

* مَاجَ يَمُوجُ مَوْجًا. وَتَمَوَّجَ To be agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd)

مَاجَ عَنْ To deviate from

مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ Wave, billow, surge

مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ A wave, a billow

مَوْجَةُ ٱلشَّبَابِ The prime of youth

تَمَوُّجٌ Commotion; fluctuation

* مَارَ يَمُورُ مَوْرًا وَتَمَوَّرَ To move from side to side, or to and fro

أَمَارَ To agitate; make to flow

مُورٌ Dust raised by the wind

* مَارِي وَمَارِيٌّ A saint *(Syriac)*

* مَارِسْتَانٌ A hospital, asylum

* مَوْزٌ Banana (tree or fruit)

* مَاسَ يَمُوسُ مَوْسًا To shave (the head)

مَاسٌ Diamond

مُوسَى وَمُوسٌ ج مَوَاسٍ وَمُوسَيَاتٌ A razor

مُوسَى Moses

* مُوسِيقَى Music (*for.*)

* مَاشٌ Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture

* مَاصَ يَمُوصُ مَوْصًا To wash lightly, rub with the hand

* مَاقَ يَمُوقُ مَوْقًا To be cheap

مَاقَ يَمُوقُ مُوُوقًا وَمُوقًا To be foolish

مُوقٌ Inner angle of the eye

مَائِقٌ A fool

* مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا وَمُؤُولًا To be wealthy, rich

مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا . وَأَمَالَ وَمَوَّلَ To give one goods, or wealth; enrich

تَمَوَّلَ وَإِسْتَمَالَ To become rich, wealthy, opulent

مَالٌ ج أَمْوَالٌ Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَالِ Moslem Public Treasury

مَالِيٌّ Financial; pecuniary

أَلْمَالِيَّةُ Finance. [Ministry of Finance]

[مَوَّالٌ ج مَوَاوِيلُ] Song

مُتَمَوِّلٌ A wealthy man

* مُومِيَا A kind of bitumen

* مُومِيَةٌ ج مُومِيَاتٌ Mummy (of Egypt)

* مَانَ يَمُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوَّنَ To furnish or supply with provisions

تَمَوَّنَ To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family)

مُونَةٌ (عوض مَؤُونَةٌ) Provisions

بَيْتُ ٱلْمُونَةِ Store-room

* مَاهَ يَمُوهُ مَوْهًا To mix

مَاهَ يَمُوهُ وَيَمَاهُ مَوْهًا وَمُؤُوهًا وَمَاهَةً To abound in water; take in water (ship)

مَوَّهَ To gild, or silver (a metal). Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot). Falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate

أَمَاهَ وَأَمْوَهَ To give, or abound in, water

مَاءٌ ج أَمْوَاهٌ وَمِيَاهٌ Water

مَاءُ ٱلْوَجْهِ Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty

مَائِيٌّ وَمَاهِيٌّ وَمَاوِيٌّ Watery, diluted with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic

مَاهِيَّةٌ Nature, essence. [Salary]

مَاوِيَّةٌ Of a watery nature. Mirror

مُمَوَّهٌ Falsified (narrative or account)

* مَاجَ يَمِيجُ مَيْجًا وَمِيَاحَةً To give, make a present

مَاجَ يَمِيجُ مَيْجًا وَمَيْجُوحَةً To walk haughtily, strut, waddle

مَاجَ عِنْدَ To intercede for one with....

ماجَ To hold intercourse with

تَمَاجَ To reel in walking; move from side to side

إِمْتَاجَ To give, grant

إِسْتَمَاجَ To seek a gift, or intercession

مَاجٌ The yolk, or white, of an egg

مَيْجٌ Profit, advantage

إِسْتِمَاحَةٌ Request (of a gift or favour)

مُسْتَمِيحٌ Solicitor

* مَادَ يَمِيدُ مَيْدًا To be agitated; shaken. Confer a favour. Swagger. Povide for

تَمَايَدَ To move from side to side

إِمْتَادَ To ask for a favour

مَائِدَةٌ ج مَائِدَاتٌ وَمَوَائِدُ A dish; a spread table with food; dining table

مِيدَاءُ Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to

مُمْتَادٌ Asking, or desiring, a gift

مَيْدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ Hippodrome; race-course; battle-field; arena

* مَارَ يَمِيرُ مَيْرًا . وَمَايَرَ وَأَمَارَ To supply or provide (one's family)

إِمْتَارَ لِ To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for

امِيرٌ] (for أَمِيرٌ) Prince

مِيرَةٌ Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food

مِيرِيٌّ أَوْ مِيرَةٌ (عوض أَمِيرِي) Impost, taxes

مَائِرٌ ج مُيَّارٌ . وَمَيَّارٌ ج مَيَّارَةٌ Purveyor

* مَازَ يَمِيزُ مَيْزًا . وَمَيَّزَ وَأَمَازَ مِنْ To detect, distinguish, discern. To put aside, separate

تَمَيَّزَ وَإِنْمَازَ وَإِمْتَازَ وَإِسْتَمَازَ To be separated, distinguished from

تَمَيَّزَ مِنَ ٱلْغَيْظِ To burst with rage

مِيزَةٌ Act of separating. Discernment; understanding

تَمْيِيزٌ Separation; distinction. Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. *(Gram.)* determination, specification

سِنُّ ٱلتَّمْيِيزِ The age of reason, or discretion

تَمَيُّزٌ وَإِمْتِيَازٌ Distinction; privilege; preference

مُمَيِّزٌ Distinguishing, separating. (*Gram.*) determinative

مُتَمَيِّزٌ وَمُمْتَازٌ Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality

* مَاسَ يَمِيسُ مَيْسًا وَمَيَسَانًا . وَتَمَيَّسَ To walk affectedly, swagger

مَيْسٌ Hackberry-tree, (*celtis australis*). [Tinsel]

مَائِسٌ وَمَيَّاسٌ One who walks affectedly

* مَاطَ يَمِيطُ مَيْطًا وَمَيَطَانًا To retire to a distance. Deviate from the right course

مَاطَ مَيْطًا To be unjust; vex, trouble

مَاطَ وَأَمَاطَ To put away at a distance

تَمَايَطَ To retire to a distance one from another

هياطٌ ومياطٌ Clamour; contention

ميطٌ . ما عندهُ ميطٌ He has nothing

مُمَايَطَةٌ Low, faint speaking

* مَاعَ يَمِيعُ مَيْعًا To spread, flow (liquid). Run (horse)

أَمَاعَ To make to flow; melt

تَمَيَّعَ وَإِنْمَاعَ To be liquified

مَيْعَةٌ Incense, perfume. Balm. Beginning (of anything)

مَائِعٌ Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid

* مَالَ يَمِيلُ مَيْلًا وَمَيَلَانًا إِلَى To be inclined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place); have an inclination or sympathy for....

مَالَ عَنْ To deviate from; wander off (road, justice, &c.)

مَالَ عَلَى To be adverse to...

مَالَ يَمِيلُ مُيُولًا To decline, turn towards setting (sun, day)

أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (َ) towards that of the *kasra* (ِ), or that of the ا towards the ي.

تَمَايَلَ To move from side to side in walking, sway

إِسْتَمَالَ To bend, incline forwards, or to one side

إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ بِقَلْبِهِ To conciliate, dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined

مَيَّلَ وَأَمَالَ To incline, bend

مَيْلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ Inclination, sympathy, or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astr.*) declination

مِيلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ وَمُيُولٌ A probe for wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone

مِيلَةٌ Form, shape. Time, period

مَائِلٌ ج مَالَةٌ وَمُيَّلٌ Bent, inclined

مَيَّالٌ Very much bent or inclined

* مَانَ يَمِينُ مَيْنًا To lie, tell a falsehood

مَيْنٌ ج مُيُونٌ A lie, falsehood, an untruth

مِينَا وَمِينَاءُ A harbour, port. Enamel

مَيَّانٌ وَمَيُونٌ A liar

مُتَمَايِنُ ٱلْوُدِّ One insincere in his friendship

* مَاهَ يَمِيهُ مَيْهًا وَمَيْهَةً *Same as* مَوَهَ

ن

ن The twenty-fifth letter of the Alphabet called *Nûn*. As a numeral sign = 50

ن 1st. *A prefix of verbs in the present-future tense to indicate the first person plural, e. g.* نَضرِبُ

2nd. *A redundant suffix, e. g.* يَضرِبُونَ . رَجُلَانِ

3rd. *A pronominal suffix in verbs for the feminine gender, e. g.*

ضَرَبْنَ يَضرِبْنَ . إضرِبْنَ

4th. *A suffix of present-future and imperative verbs indicating certainty of action, e. g.*

يَضرِبَنَّ وَيَضرِبَنْ . إضرِبَنَّ وَإضرِبَنْ

5th. *A penultimate letter (called* (نُونُ ٱلْوِقَايَةِ) *to preserve the preceding letter from taking a Kesra, e. g.* ضَرَبَنِي وَإِنَّنِي

نا *Pronominal suffix of the first personal pronoun, pl. number, e. g.* ضَرَبْنَا . ضَرَبَنَا. كِتَابُنَا

* نَأَثَ يَنْأَثُ نَأْثًا عَنْ To become remote from

* نَارْجِيل وَنَارَجِيل Cocoa-nut

* نَأَمَ يَنْئِمُ To groan, whine, twang

* نَأَى يَنْأَى نَأْيًا . وَإِنْتَأَى عَنْ To retire; be far from

أَنْأَى To put far away

إِنْتَأَى عَنْ To go far from

نَاءٍ One who is far away, remote

نَأْيٌ وَنُؤْيٌ Ditch around a tent to protect it from water

مَنْأَى وَمُنْتَأَى A distant place

* نَبَّ يَنِبُّ نَبًّا وَنَبِيبًا To bleat (he goat)

أُنْبُوبٌ ج أَنَابِيبُ A tube or pipe

* نَبَأَ يَنْبَأُ نَبْأً وَنُبُوءًا To be high

نَبَأَ عَلَى To come to some one

نَبَأَ عَنْ To repel; revolt from something

نَبَّأَ وَأَنْبَأَ اوب To announce (news); to inform

تَنَبَّأَ تَنَبُّؤًا To claim to be a prophet; prophesy; foretell, predict

إِسْتَنْبَأَ To ask or seek for information

نَبَأٌ ج أَنْبَاءٌ News; information; intelligence

نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيءٌ ج أَنْبِيَاءُ وَنَبِيُّونَ A prophet

نُبُوءَةٌ وَنُبُوَّةٌ A prophecy

نَبَوِيٌّ Prophetic

اَلْمُتَنَبِّي The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet

* نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبْتًا وَنَبَاتًا . وَأَنْبَتَ To grow, sprout (plant). Produce plants (soil)

نَبَّتَ To plant; train (a child)

أَنْبَتَ To cause to grow (plants)

نَبْتٌ A plant; herb; sprout

نَبْتَةٌ A plant, a germination

نَبَاتٌ ج نَبَاتَاتٌ Plant, vegetation

عِلْمُ ٱلنَّبَاتِ Botany

عَالَمُ ٱلنَّبَاتِ The vegetable world

نَبَاتِيٌّ Botanic. Botanist. Vegetable *(adj.)*

نَابِتٌ Sprouting, germinating

نَبُّوتٌ ج نَبَابِيتُ A club

مَنْبَتٌ ج مَنَابِتُ A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium

مِنْبَاتٌ A land rich in vegetation

* نَبَثَ يَنْبُثُ نَبْثًا To dig out (a well)

نَبَثَ عَنْ To search, find out

نَبَثٌ ج أَنْبَاثٌ Trace, vestige

نَبِيثَةٌ The earth which is dug out. A discovered secret

* نَبَجَ يَنْبُجُ نَبْجًا To go out of its hiding place (bird)

أَنْبَجَ To speak confusedly

* نَبَحَ يَنْبَحُ نَبْحًا وَنُبَاحًا To bark, (dog). To hiss (serpent)

أَنْبَحَ وَٱسْتَنْبَحَ To incite a dog to bark

نُبَاحٌ Barking

نُبُوحٌ Barking; clamour of people

* نَبَذَ يَنْبِذُ نَبْذًا . وَنَبَّذَ To throw or fling (thing) before or behind one's self. Give up, abandon. Violate a treaty

نَبَذَ وَنَبَّذَ وَأَنْبَذَ وَٱنْتَبَذَ ٱلنَّبِيذَ To make into wine (dates, grapes)

نَابَذَ مُنَابَذَةً To oppose. Withdraw

إِنْتَبَذَ To separate one's self; go aside

نَبْذٌ ج أَنْبَاذٌ A small quantity

أَنْبَاذُ ٱلنَّاسِ The rabble, mob

نُبْذَةٌ ج نُبَذٌ A fragment or part (sp. of a book). Section, article. Side

نَبِيذٌ ج أَنْبِذَةٌ Wine

نَبِيذٌ وَمَنْبُوذٌ Thrown away, rejected, spurned

* نَبَرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا To grow up (boy). To raise; raise the voice after having lowered it (in singing); shout at, annoy

نَبَرَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ To calumniate or speak to one in an insolent manner

أَنْبَرَ To build a store-house

إِنْتَبَرَ To become swollen. Go up into the pulpit

A shop, store; granary; warehouse نبرٌ وأنبارٌ ج أنابِرُ وأنابِيرُ

Emphasis (in speaking) نَبْرَةٌ

Stage, pulpit, platform مِنبَرٌ ج منابِرُ

A lamp * نِبْرَاسٌ ج نَبارِيسُ

To upbraid; call names * نَبَزَ يَنبِزُ نَبزًا ونَبَّزَ

To call one another names تَنابَزَ

* نَبَسَ يَنبِسُ نَبسًا ونُبْسَةً . ونَبَّسَ

To speak, make a speech. Hasten; move. Keep a secret

To unearth, dig up; reveal (a secret); dig (a grave, well, &c.); excavate * نَبَشَ يَنبُشُ نَبشًا

Earth or pit dug out نَبِيشَةٌ

A digger, grave-digger نَبَّاشٌ

To speak, coo (bird) * نَبَصَ يَنبِصُ نَبصًا

To beat, pulsate, throb (artery) * نَبَضَ يَنبِضُ نَبْضًا ونَبَضَانًا

Pulsation of an artery; pulse نَبْضٌ ج أنباضٌ

A throb or beat of the heart or artery نَبْضَةٌ

The place where the heart's impulse is seen مَنبِضٌ

To gush or flow out (water) * نَبَطَ يَنبُطُ نَبْطًا ونُبُوطًا

To dig until water is found أنبَطَ وتَنَبَّطَ واستَنبَطَ

To invent (something); discover إستَنبَطَ

Depth. Common people. The Nabathæans نَبَطٌ ج أنباطٌ ونَبِيطٌ

A common, or vulgar word كَلِمَةٌ نَبَطِيَّةٌ

Discovery, invention إستِنباطٌ

To spring, gush, or flow out (water) * نَبَعَ يَنبَعُ نَبْعًا ونُبُوعًا ونَبَعَانًا

To cause to gush out (water) أنبَعَ

To flow out slowly (water) تَنَبَّعَ

Act of flowing out. Spring of water نَبْعٌ

A spring, the place itself from which the water flows out. Source, origin مَنبَعٌ ج مَنابِعُ

A spring of water, fountain يَنبُوعٌ ج يَنابِيعُ

To arise; appear; gush out (water). Become a poet * نَبَغَ يَنبَغُ نَبغًا ونُبُوغًا

To frequent a place أنبَغَ

The chief men نَبَغَةُ القَوْمِ

A distinguished man; genius نابِغَةٌ ج نَوابِغُ ونَبِيغٌ ج نُبَغاءُ

To write. Come out * نَبَقَ يَنبُقُ نَبقًا ونَبَّقَ

Act of writing. A kind of meal taken from the trunk of a palmtree نَبْقٌ

Fruit of lotus tree (*Zyzyphus*) نَبِقَةٌ ج نَبِقٌ

A chemical retort إنبِيقٌ ج أنابِيقُ

To be elevated (place). Be bent on evil * إنتَبَكَ

نَبَكَةٌ ج نَبَكٌ وَنَبْكٌ وَنِبَاكٌ وَنُبُوكٌ A hill terminating in a point

* نَبَلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبْلاً To shoot arrows, cast darts. Go violently

نَبُلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً To possess merit, genius, skill, intelligence

نَبَّلَ وَأَنْبَلَ To hand arrows to another

تَنَبَّلَ To become skilful; affect skilfulness

إِنْتَبَلَ لَهُ To take notice of, prepare one's self for

نَبْلٌ (*coll. fem.*) ج نِبَالٌ وَأَنْبَالٌ

وَنُبْلَانٌ Arrows, darts

نَبْلٌ وَنَبِيلٌ ج نِبَالٌ Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer

نَبْلَةٌ An arrow or dart

نُبْلَةٌ A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful

نَبَالَةٌ Ability, capacity; superiority of merit

نُبَالَةٌ Tools

نَابِلٌ ج نُبَّلٌ An archer. Arrow-maker

[تَنْبَلٌ] Dull, stupid, idle

* نَبِهَ يَنْبَهُ نَبَهاً لِ To perceive, pay attention to

نَبَهَ نُبْهاً مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from sleep

نَبِهَ وَنَبُهَ وَنَبَهَ نَبَاهَةً To be honoured, distinguished

نَبَّهَهُ وَأَنْبَهَهُ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep

نَبَّهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى To warn one, draw his attention to

تَنَبَّهَ وَإِنْتَبَهَ مِنْ To awake or rise up from sleep

تَنَبَّهَ عَلَى وَلِ To be awake to, see, know

إِنْتَبَهَ لِ To perceive, take notice of

نُبْهٌ Vigilance; intelligence

نَبِهٌ وَنَابِهٌ Noble, great

نَبَاهَةٌ Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence

إِنْتِبَاهٌ Attention; wakefulness; circumspection

تَنْبِيهٌ Act of awakening one. Warning. Admonition. Notice

مُتَنَبِّهٌ وَمُنْتَبِهٌ Awakened, aroused. Attentive

* نَتَأَ يَنْتَأُ نَتْأً وَنُتُوءًا To swell up (a sore), project

نَاتِئٌ وَنَاتٍ Projecting, jutting out; prominent

* نَتَجَ يَنْتِجُ نَتْجًا وَنُتِجَ نِتَاجًا (وَلَدًا) To bring forth (*sp.* she camel)

نَتَجَ مِنْ To arise, result from ...

أَنْتَجَ مِنْ To draw forth, extract, produce from

إِسْتَنْتَجَ To deduce, infer, conclude

نِتَاجٌ What animals bring forth, breed (camels, sheep)

نَتِيجَةٌ ج نَتَائِجُ Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence

بِٱلنَّتِيجَةِ For this reason, therefore, consequently

* نَتَخَ يَنْتِخُ نَتْخًا To pull up, take away

* نَتَرَ يَنْتُرُ نَتْرًا To draw by force. Thrust; tear or rend (clothes)

نَتْرٌ Debility, languor. Violence

* نَتَشَ يَنْتِشُ نَتْشًا To draw out, extract (hair, thorn). Toil for one's family. [Snatch]. Strike, kick

أَنْتَشَ To germinate (seed)

مِنْتَاشٌ Hair-tweezers, pincers

* نَتَعَ يَنْتَعُ نُتُوعًا To flow slowly, ooze

* نَتَفَ يَنْتِفُ نَتْفًا وَنَتَّفَ To pluck off, pull out (hair, &c.)

تَنَتَّفَ وَتَنَاتَفَ وَ إِنْتَتَفَ To be plucked off, pulled out (hair, feathers)

نُتْفَةٌ ج نُتَفٌ That which is plucked by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece]

نُتَافٌ وَنُتَافَةٌ That which falls in pulling out (hair)

مِنْتَافٌ Tweezers

* نَتَقَ يَنْتُقُ نَتْقًا To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit]

نِتَاقٌ Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting]

نَاتِقٌ The month of Ramadan

* نَتَلَ يَنْتِلُ نَتْلًا To pull forward; advance beyond. Empty. Chide, annoy

* نَتَنَ يَنْتِنُ نَتْنًا وَنَتُنَ يَنْتُنُ نُتُونَةً وَنَتَانَةً وَأَنْتَنَ To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.)

نَتْنٌ وَنَتَانَةٌ Stench, offensive odour

نَتِنٌ وَمُنْتِنٌ Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid

* نَتَا يَنْتُو نُتُوًّا To be swollen

نُتُوٌّ ج نُتُوَّاتٌ Something projecting; tuberosity

نَاتِئٌ Swollen. Projecting

* نَثَّ يَنِثُّ نَثًّا To divulge. Anoint (a wound)

* نَثَرَ يَنْثُرُ نَثْرًا وَنِثَارًا. وَنَثَّرَ To disperse, scatter; disseminate

نَثَرَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To speak much

تَنَاثَرَ وَإِنْتَثَرَ To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees, hair)

إِنْتَثَرَ وَ إِسْتَنْثَرَ To draw water into the nose

نَثْرٌ Prose (*opp. to* نَظْمٌ *poetry*)

نَثِرٌ وَمِنْثَرٌ Talkative, loquacious

نُثَارٌ وَنُثَارَةٌ Crumbs, fragments of a meal

نَاثِرٌ A writer in prose

تَنَاثُرٌ Dispersion. Falling off of hair

مَنْثُورٌ وَمُنْتَثِرٌ Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock. *(Matthiola)*

* نَثَلَ يَنْثُلُ نَثْلًا To empty, clean out, discharge; throw off

نَثَالَةٌ Earth removed in cleaning a well

* نَثَا يَنْثُو نَثْوًا . وَنَثَى يَنْثِي نَثْيًا To spread, divulge (news)

* نَجُبَ يَنْجُبُ نَجَابَةً . وَأَنْجَبَ To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds

إِنْتَجَبَ To choose, select

نَجَابَةٌ Nobility of race, or character

نَجِبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ ج نُجُبٌ وَنُجَبَاءُ وَأَنْجَابٌ Noble, of noble family or birth. Of good race or breed

نَجَائِبُ وَنَوَاجِبُ The choicest or best parts (of a thing)

* نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجْحًا وَنَجَاحًا وَأَنْجَحَ To succeed, prosper, turn out well

نَجَّحَ وَأَنْجَحَ To give success, prosper *(tr.)*

تَنَجَّحَ وَإِسْتَنْجَحَ To seek the fulfillment of a promise

نُجْحٌ وَنَجَاحٌ Success, prosperity

نَاجِحٌ Successful, thriving, prosperous

نَجَاحَةٌ Patience

نَجِيحٌ Patient. Judicious

* نَخَجَ يَنْخَجُ نَخْجًا To boast. Dig. Rage (tempest)

نَاخِجٌ Roaring of the waves

* نَجَدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجْدًا وَأَنْجَدَ To help, assist, aid

نَجُدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجَادَةً وَنَجْدَةً To be brave, energetic

نَجِدَ يَنْجَدُ نَجَدًا To perspire, become weary, stupid

نَجَّدَ To furnish a house with upholstery

نَاجَدَ مُنَاجَدَةً To bring help to, succour one. To oppose

أَنْجَدَ To aid. Advance to high ground, rise high (building). Become clear (sky). Comply with a request

تَنَجَّدَ To become high

إِسْتَنْجَدَ To become strong, bold

إِسْتَنْجَدَ وَبِ To invoke the assistance of one

نَجْدٌ ج أَنْجُدٌ Nedjd (province of Arabia). High land; a high road. Upholstery

نَجُدٌ Brave, quick to help

نَجْدِيٌّ A Nedjd (horse)

نَجْدَةٌ ج نَجَدَاتٌ Help, succour. Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror

نَجَّادٌ وَمُنَجِّدٌ An upholsterer

نَاجِدٌ Helper, succourer

مُنَاجِدٌ A protector, defender. Combatant

* نَجَذَ يَنْجِذُ نَجْذًا To bite with the back-teeth. Importune

نَجَّذَ To try; give experience; befall (calamity)

نَاجِذٌ ج نَوَاجِذُ Wisdom-tooth; molar

مَنَاجِذُ Moles. (*See* جُلْذ وَخُلْذ).

* نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). Propose, undertake. Heat water by means of a hot stone

نَجْرٌ وَنِجَارٌ Origin, stock. Colour

نَجْرَانٌ A pivot on which a door moves

نِجَارَةٌ Carpentry, joiner's work or trade

نُجَارَةٌ Shavings, chips of wood

نَجَّارٌ ج نَجَّارُونَ Carpenter, joiner

أَنْجَرٌ ج أَنَاجِرُ An anchor. *(Pers.)*

مَنْجُورٌ Wood-work of a house

* نَجَزَ يَنْجُزُ نَجْزًا . وَنَجِزَ To finish, complete, achieve (a thing)

نَجَزَ وَنَجِزَ يَنْجَزُ نَجَزًا To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise)

نَاجَزَ مُنَاجَزَةً To combat, fight

أَنْجَزَ To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); fulfil, accomplish (a promise)

تَنَجَّزَ وَاسْتَنْجَزَ To ask the fulfillment (of a promise)

تَنَاجَزَ To fight together

نَجْزٌ وَنَجَازٌ Achievement, accomplishment, execution

نَاجِزٌ وَنَجِيزٌ Ready, present

مُنَاجَزَةٌ وَتَنَاجُزٌ A struggle, combat

* نَجِسَ يَنْجَسُ نَجَسًا . وَنَجُسَ يَنْجُسُ نَجَاسَةً To be dirty, unclean, impure

نَجَّسَ وَأَنْجَسَ To defile, pollute

تَنَجَّسَ To become polluted, unclean

نَجَاسَةٌ Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement

نَجِسٌ ج أَنْجَاسٌ Impure, filthy, unclean

نَاجِسٌ Incurable disease

* أَلنَّجَاشِيّ Title of the Abyssinian kings

* نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْعًا وَنُجُوعًا To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one (food)

نَجَعَ وَنَجِعَ وَأَنْجَعَ وَاسْتَنْجَعَ فِي To benefit one (medicine, food, exhortation)

أَنْجَعَ To thrive, prosper

تَنَجَّعَ وَانْتَجَعَ To seek food, or forage

إِنْتَجَعَ To seek a favor or present

طَعَامٌ يُسْتَنْجَعُ بِهِ وَعَنْهُ Pleasant and nourishing food

نُجْعَةٌ Forage

نَجِيعٌ Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing

مُنْتَجَعٌ Pasturage, place of forage

* نَجَفَ يَنْجُفُ نَجْفًا To pare an arrow; cut down

إِنْتَجَفَ To draw out

نَجَفٌ وَنَجَفَةٌ A high land

نَجِيفٌ ج نُجُفٌ A broad arrow

* نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ نَجْلًا To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. Efface writing (from a tablet)

نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ To beget (a son)

تَنَاجَلَ To fight. Beget offspring

إِنْتَجَلَ To appear and then disappear

نَجْلٌ ج أَنْجَالٌ Progeny, offspring, child, son, father. Flowing water. Large company

نَاجِلٌ Of a noble family; of good breed (animal)

أَنْجَلُ م نَجْلَاءُ ج نُجْلٌ وَنِجَالٌ Having large, beautiful eyes

إِنْجِيلٌ ج أَنَاجِيلُ Gospel. New Testament

إِنْجِيلِيٌّ Evangelical, evangelist

مِنْجَلٌ ج مَنَاجِلُ A sickle, pruning-knife

* نَجَمَ يَنْجُمُ نُجُومًا وَأَنْجَمَ To appear, rise

نَجَمَ عَنْ To arise, or result from

نَجَّمَ وَتَنَجَّمَ To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars (astrologist)

أَنْجَمَ وَإِنْجَمَ To cease (cold, rain); become fair, starry (heavens)

نَجْمٌ ج أَنْجُمٌ وَنُجُومٌ وَنُجُمٌ A star. A stemless plant, shrub. Origin

أَلنَّجْمُ The Pleiades

نَجْمَةٌ A star. Plant

عِلْمُ ٱلنُّجُومِ Astronomy

عِلْمُ ٱلتَّنْجِيمِ Astrology

نَجَّامٌ وَمُنَجِّمٌ وَمُتَنَجِّمٌ Astronomer. Astrologer

مَنْجَمٌ ج مَنَاجِمُ Mine. Origin, source. Plain road

* نَجَا يَنْجُو نَجْوًا وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَاةً وَنَجَايَةً To be delivered, saved, rescued; escape. Hasten

نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مُنَاجَاةً وَنِجَاءً To confide a secret to

نَجَّى وَأَنْجَى مِنْ To save, deliver, rescue one (from danger)

أَنْجَى To show; raise on a height

تَنَاجَى وَإِنْتَجَى To commune secretly (one with another)

إِنْتَجَى To tell a secret to only one man

إِسْتَنْجَى To be delivered, saved. Cleanse one's self after defecation. Hasten

نَجَاةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ وَنَجًا وَنَجْوٌ Deliverance, rescue; safety

نَجْوٌ ج نِجَاءٌ A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties

نَجْوَى ج نَجَاوَى Secret communication. Tribute

نَجْوَةٌ وَنَجَاةٌ High land

نَجِيٌّ A secret. Confidential friend. Swift

مَنْجًى ج مَنَاجٍ. An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place

مَنْجَاةٌ A cause of deliverance

مُنَاجَاةٌ A secret communication; confidential conversation

* نَحَّ يَنِحُّ نَحًّا To urge on (an animal)

نَحَاحَةٌ Patience. Generosity or stinginess

* نَحَبَ يَنْحِبُ نَحْبًا وَنَحِيبًا To weep, cry, wail

تَنَاحَبَ To appoint a time (*sp.* for a battle)

إِنْتَحَبَ To weep bitterly; heave a deep sigh

نَحْبٌ Bitter weeping. Great peril or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease

قَضَى نَحْبَهُ To die

نُحْبَةٌ Fate, lot, destiny

نَحِيبٌ Wailing. Lamentation

* نَحَتَ يَنْحِتُ وَنَحِتَ يَنْحَتُ نَحْتًا To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). Shape, work (wood). Emaciate

نَحَتَ فِي عِرْضِهِ To speak ill of one, defame him

نُحَاتَةٌ Fragments, chips, splinters

نَحَّاتٌ Stone-cutter, hewer. Sculptor; stone carver

نَحِيتٌ وَمَنْحُوتٌ Cut, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved

مِنْحَتٌ ج مَنَاحِتُ Sculptor's chisel

* نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا وَنِحَارًا To slaughter (an animal), cut its throat. Face

نَحَرَ ٱلْأُمُورَ عِلْمًا To know things thoroughly

تَنَاحَرَ وَٱنْتَحَرَ عَلَى To dispute or contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat

تَنَاحَرَ To face one another

إِنْتَحَرَ To commit suicide

يَوْمُ ٱلنَّحْرِ (ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ) The 10th day of (Moslem month) on which sacrifices are made

نَحْرٌ ج نُحُورٌ The lower part of the neck. Beginning (of the day or month)

نِحْرٌ وَنِحْرِيرٌ ج نَحَارِيرُ Skilled, experienced, wise

نَحِيرٌ وَمَنْحُورٌ ج نَحْرَى وَنُحَرَاءُ وَنَحَائِرُ Slaughtered

مَنْحَرٌ Throat

مِنْحَارٌ A generous host

* نَحَزَ يَنْحَزُ نَحْزًا To thrust, prick, pound, kick

مِنْحَازٌ Mortar

* نَحِسَ يَنْحَسُ نَحَسًا وَنَحُسَ يَنْحُسُ نُحُوسَةً وَنَحَاسَةً To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen

نَحَّسَ To cover with copper

نَحْسٌ (opp. to سَعْدٌ) ج نُحُوسٌ Calamity, ill luck, misfortune

نَحِسٌ وَنَحِيسٌ [مَنْحُوسٌ] Unlucky

نُحَاسٌ Brass. Fire; smoke

نُحَاسٌ أَحْمَرُ Copper

نُحَاسَةٌ A piece of copper

نَحَّاسٌ A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects

مَنَاحِسُ Inauspicious things

* نَحَضَ يَنْحَضُ نَحْضًا To peel, strip (meat from bone). Be urgent. Make thin

* نَحَطَ يَنْحِطُ نَحِيطًا To sob, sigh

نَحْطٌ وَنُحَاطٌ وَنَحِيطٌ A stifled sob

* نَحِفَ يَنْحَفُ وَنَحُفَ يَنْحُفُ نَحَافَةً To be naturally slim and slender

أَنْحَفَ To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated

نَحَافَةٌ Leanness, slenderness

نَحِيفٌ وَمَنْحُوفٌ ج نِحَافٌ Thin, meagre, emaciated

* نَحَلَ يَنْحِلُ وَنَحُلَ يَنْحُلُ نُحُولاً To become thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue)

نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نُحْلاً To make a gift; dower a woman; make a wedding gift

نَحَلَ نَحْلاً To attribute to one's self the words of another

أَنْحَلَ To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). Give

تَنَحَّلَ وَإِنْتَحَلَ To claim falsely to be the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize

إِنْتَحَلَ To embrace, profess (a religion)

نَحْلٌ Bees *(generic noun)*

نُحْلٌ وَنُحْلَى وَنُحْلَانٌ A gift, present

نَحْلَةٌ A bee

نِحْلَةٌ ج نِحَلٌ Dowry; gift. False claim. Religious sect

نِحْلَةٌ ج نِحَلٌ Kind, sort. Claim

نُحُولٌ Thinness, leanness; emaciation

نَاحِلٌ ج نُحَّلٌ Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword)

نَحِيلٌ ج نَحْلَى Thin, emaciated

إِنْتِحَالٌ Plagiarism; literary theft

* نَحَمَ يَنْحِمُ نَحْماً وَنَحِيماً وَنَحْنَحَ وَتَنَحْنَحَ To hem (make the sound of *hem*)

* نَحْنُ *Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case*=We

* نَحَا يَنْحُو وَيَنْحَا نَحْواً. وَإِنْتَحَى To move towards a place or person

نَحَا يَنْحُو To bend, incline one's self

نَحَا وَنَحَّى عَنْ To dismiss or send away from

أَنْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَنْ To turn one's sight away from....

أَنْحَى عَلَى To advance, march up to or against

تَنَحَّى عَنْ To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off

تَنَحَّى وَإِنْتَحَى لِ To lean upon

نَحْوٌ Towards. Direction; quarter. Nearly, about. For example. According to

نَحْوَ جَاءَ زَيْدٌ As, or for example, *Zeid has come*

نَحْوَ دَارِكَ Towards your house

نَحْوٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ Region. Intention. Method, way

نَحْوٌ وَعِلْمُ ٱلنَّحْوِ Grammar, *sp.* syntax

نَحْوِيٌّ ج نَحْوِيُّونَ وَنَاحٍ ج نُحَاةٌ Grammarian

نَحْوِيٌّ Grammatical

نَاحِيَةٌ ج نَوَاحٍ وَنَاحِيَاتٌ Side, direction, quarter

* نَخَا يَنْخِي نَخْيًا To churn. To cause to disappear

نِحْيٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ وَنُحِيٌّ وَنِحَاءٌ Skin bag or bottle. Churn. Broad headed arrow or lance

* مَنْخَاةٌ ج مَنَاخٍ Winding bed of a small stream

أَهْلُ مَنْخَاةٍ People who are distant; not related to one

* نَخَّ To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [Bend down]

نُخٌّ وَنُخَاخَةٌ Marrow

* نَخَبَ يَنْخُبُ نَخْبًا To bite, sting (ant). Select, choose

إِنْتَخَبَ To choose, select; elect

نَخْبٌ وَإِنْتِخَابٌ Choice, selection, election

نُخْبَةٌ وَنُخَبَةٌ ج نُخَبٌ Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing

اَلإِنْتِخَابُ وَالرَّذْلُ Election and reprobation *(in theology)*

نَخِبٌ وَنَخَبَةٌ A coward

مُنْتَخِبٌ Elector

مُنْتَخَبٌ Chosen, selected; elected

* نَخَرَ يَنْخِرُ نَخْرًا وَنَخِيرًا To snore; snort (horse); snuffle

نَخِرَ يَنْخَرُ نَخَرًا To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood)

نَخِرٌ وَنَاخِرٌ Rotten, decayed, carious

نَخِيرٌ Snoring. Snorting

مِنْخِرٌ وَمَنْخِرٌ وَمُنْخُرٌ ج مَنَاخِرُ Nostril; nose

* نَخْرَبَ To bore, make a hole

نُخْرُوبٌ ج نَخَارِيبُ Fissure, hole

نَخَارِيبُ Cells of a bee-hive

مُنَخْرَبٌ Rotten, full of holes

* نَخَزَ يَنْخُزُ نَخْزًا بِـ To prick or pierce with (an iron); wound or hurt the feelings (by words)

* نَخَسَ يَنْخُسُ نَخْسًا To prick, urge on (animal with goad or spurs)

نِخَاسَةٌ Cattle-trade; slave-trade

نَخَّاسٌ Cattle, or slave trader

مِنْخَسٌ ج مَنَاخِسُ A goad or spur

* نَخَشَ يَنْخُشُ نَخْشًا To urge on a beast violently. Injure. Peel. Shake, scratch

* نُخْطٌ Men, a tribe of men

* نَخَعَ يَنْخَعُ نَخْعًا To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another; skin (a sheep) and pierce the spinal cord

نَخَعَ لَهُ بِحَقِّهِ He acknowledged his claim

تَنَخَّعَ To hawk, clear the throat

نُخَاعٌ ج نُخُعٌ The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain]

نُخَاعَةٌ Phlegm; mucus

* نَخَلَ يَنْخُلُ نَخْلًا To sift, bolt flour, &c. Choose

نَخَلَ وَانْتَخَلَ To choose, take the best of a thing

نَخْلٌ وَنَخِيلٌ The palm-tree

نَخْلَةٌ A palm-tree

نُخَالَةٌ Bran; the outer husks of corn

مُنْخُلٌ ج مَنَاخِلُ A sieve

* نَخِمَ يَنْخَمُ نَخَمًا. وَتَنَخَّمَ To hawk; blow the nose

نُخَامَةٌ Mucus; phlegm

* نَخَّ To travel violently. Make a camel kneel

* نَخَا يَنْخُو نَخْوَةً To boast; be proud; praise, extol; excite to emulation by praise

نَخَّى وَأَنْخَى To incite, instigate, urge

إِنْتَخَى To be proud. [Be impelled by a sense of honour or good-will]

نَخْوَةٌ Pride. Magnanimity; sense of honour. [Energy]

* نَدَّ يَنِدُّ نَدًّا To run away (camel); stray

نَدَّدَ بِ To expose one's faults; defame; divulge, let out, make known (a secret)

تَنَادَّ تَنَادًّا To disagree, separate

نَدٌّ وَنِدٌّ A kind of perfume or amber

نِدٌّ ج أَنْدَادٌ وَنَدِيدٌ ج نُدَدَاءُ Similar to, resembling; an equal

* نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا To weep over, lament; to eulogize (the dead

نَدَبَ وَانْتَدَبَ إِلَى وَلِ To call, appoint, or urge one, to....

نَدِبَ يَنْدَبُ نَدَبًا وَأَنْدَبَ To heal, be cicatrized (sore, wound)

إِنْتَدَبَ لِ To respond to a call. Comply with. Contradict

نَدْبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَنُدَبَاءُ Quick, clever

نَدَبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ Slight scar. Act of shooting. Wager

نَدْبَةٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَأَنْدَابٌ Scar

نُدْبَةٌ An elegy, a lamentation

إِنْتِدَابٌ Invitation, call; appeal

نَادِبٌ A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead

مَنْدُوبٌ Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner]

* نَدَحَ يَنْدَحُ نَدْحًا To enlarge, extend, widen

نُدْحٌ Multitude; spaciousness

نُدْحَةٌ Wide, spacious place, room

مُنْتَدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action

لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ Unavoidable

لَكَ عَنْ هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ مُتَنَدَّحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ

This thing is optional to you

* نَدَخَ يَنْدَخُ نَدْخًا To strike against

* نَدَرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدْرًا وَنُدُورًا To be extraordinary, rare. Fall out, go out; disappear

نَدُرَ ٱلْكَلَامُ نَدَارَةً To be clear, elegant (speech)

نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ Rare. Little used

نُدْرَةٌ Rarity; infrequency

نَادِرًا وَفِي ٱلنَّادِرِ. وَنَدْرَةً وَفِي ٱلنَّدْرَةِ
Rarely, seldom

نَادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ A rare thing, rarity; unusual incident

* نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدْسًا بِ To strike with, stab

تَنَدَّسَ To seek secretly for news

رِمَاحٌ نَوَادِسُ Sharp spears

* نَدَغَ يَنْدَغُ نَدْغًا To punch with the finger; sting, stab. Displease

* نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدْفًا To beat, card (wool, cotton)

نِدَافَةٌ Trade of carding

نَدَّافٌ Wool or cotton carder

نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ Carded

مِنْدَفٌ وَمِنْدَفَةٌ Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string

* نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدْلًا To remove, snatch away, draw out

نَدِلَ يَنْدَلُ نَدَلًا To be soiled, dirty (hand)

نَدْلٌ Dirt, filth; dirty fellow

مِنْدَلٌ وَمِنْدِيلٌ ج مَنَادِلُ وَمَنَادِيلُ
A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil

مَنْدَلٌ A circle within which men sit in necromancy

* ٱلْأَنْدَلُسُ Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain

أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ Andalusian

* نَدِمَ يَنْدَمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً. وَتَنَدَّمَ عَلَى
To regret, repent

نَادَمَ مُنَادَمَةً وَنِدَامًا To drink wine with one; associate with

إِنْتَدَمَ To come off easily

نَدَمٌ وَنَدَامَةٌ وَتَنَدُّمٌ Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence

نَادِمٌ ج نُدَّامٌ وَنَدْمَانٌ ج نَدَامَى
Repentant, contrite

نَدِيمٌ ج نِدَامٌ وَنُدَمَاءُ A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend

مَنْدَمَةٌ A cause of regret

* نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدْوًا To gather an assembly; be assembled

* نَدِيَ يَنْدَى نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةً وَنُدُوَّةً
To become damp, wet, be covered with dew

نَدَّى تَنْدِيَةً وَأَنْدَى To dampen, wet, bedew

نَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَنِدَاءً وَبِ To call. Sit with another in an assembly

نَادَى بِ To proclaim; publish

أَنْدَى إِنْدَاءً To be liberal. Have a good voice

تَنَدَّى To be liberal, generous. Become wet, bedewed

تَنَادَى To assemble; call one another

إِنْتَدَى To assemble, meet together

نَدًى ج أَنْدَاءٌ وَأَنْدِيَةٌ Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume

نُدَآءٌ Voice, call, outcry. Proclamation

حَرْفُ ٱلنِّدَآءِ The vocative particle; interjection

نَدْوَةٌ An assembly. Place of assembly, assembly-hall

نُدْوَةٌ Watering place for horses

نَدٍ وَنَدِيُّ ٱلْكَفِّ وَنَدِيهُ Liberal, generous, open-handed

نَدِيٌّ وَنَادٍ ج أَنْدِيَةٌ Place of assembly; assembly

نَدِيُّ ٱلصَّوْتِ Having a voice heard at a distance

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّنَادِي The Day of Resurrection

مُنَادٍ A public crier

مُنْدًى Bedewed, moist, damp

مُنْتَدًى A meeting-place; assembly-hall

* نَذَرَ يَنْذُرُ نَذْرًا وَنُذُورًا لِلّٰهِ To dedicate, consecrate to God

نَذَرَ وَٱنْتَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ To make a vow

نَذِرَ يَنْذَرُ نَذَرًا بِـ To know and watch against

أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا وَنُذْرًا وَنُذُرًا وَنَذِيرًا بِـ To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing

تَنَاذَرَ To warn one another

نَذْرٌ ج نُذُورٌ A vow; anything vowed or consecrated to God

إِنْذَارٌ وَنُذْرَى وَنُذُرٌ وَنِذَارَةٌ A warning, admonition; exhortation

نَذِيرٌ ج نُذُرٌ Vowed, consecrated to God. Warner, preacher

مُنْذِرٌ ج مُنْذِرُونَ Exhorter; warner

ٱلْمُنْذِرُ Al-Mundhir, name of an Arab King

ٱلْمَنَاذِرَةُ An Arab Dynasty, successors of Al-Mundhir

مَنْذُورٌ Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God

* نَذُلَ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنُذُولَةً To be abject, low, mean, evil

نَذْلٌ ج أَنْذَالٌ وَنُذُولٌ . وَنَذِيلٌ ج نُذَلَاءُ وَنِذَالٌ Vile, despicable, mean

* نَرْبِيجٌ (أَوْ نَرْبِيشٌ) ج نَرَابِيجُ Tube of the nargileh

* نَرْجِسٌ Narcissus (plant)

* نَارَجِيلٌ وَنَارْجِيلٌ Cocoa nut

نَارْجِيلَةٌ [وَأَرْكِيلَةٌ] ج نَارْجِيلَاتٌ Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe. (*Egypt* شِيشَةٌ or جُوزَةٌ).

* نَرْدٌ Backgammon. A large bag

* نَارَدِينٌ وَنَرْدِينٌ Nard, spikenard

* نَرَزَ يَنْرُزُ نَرْزًا To hide (from fear)

* نَارَنْجٌ Bitter orange. (*Citrus vulgaris*)

* نَزَّ يَنِزُّ نَزًّا وَنَزِيزًا . وَأَنَزَّ To exude (water; soil); to leak

نَزَّ نَزِيزًا To run or cry (gazelle). Vibrate (cord of a bow)

أَنَزَّ To become hard, strong

نَزَّ نُزُوزٌ Water oozing out of the surface of a soil. Leakage. Beautiful ; generous. Intelligent. Nimble, light; inconstant

نِزَّةٌ A kind. Passion

* نَزَأَ يَنْزَأُ نَزْءًا بَيْنَ To excite discord between

نَزَأَ عَلَى To charge, attack

نَزَأَهُ عَلَى To incite against

نَزَأَهُ عَنْ To turn him back from

نُزِئَ بِ To be infatuated with

* نَزَحَ يَنْزِحُ نَزْحًا وَنُزُوحًا To be distant (a house). Exhaust a well; be dried up (well)

نُزِحَ بِهِ وَ إِنْتَزَحَ To emigrate, or be far off, from one's country

أَنْزَحَ To nearly dry up or exhaust a well

نَازِحٌ . وَنَزُوحٌ ج نُزُحٌ Dried up, exhausted

نَازِحٌ وَنَزِيحٌ Distant. Emigrant

مَنَازِحُ People distant from their country

بِمُنْتَزَحٍ مِنْ Remote, far off from

* نَزَرَ يَنْزُرُ نَزْرًا To importune. Urge. Despise

نَزُرَ يَنْزُرُ وَتَنَزَّرَ To decrease

مَنْزُورٌ Little, small quantity

* نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا وَنَزَّعَ . وَإِنْتَزَعَ مِنْ To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place) ; deprive of ; depose

نَزَعَ [وَنَازَعَ] To be in the agony (of death)

نَزَعَ إِلَيْهِ نُزُوعًا To resemble

نَزَعَ بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى To call, or invite, one to something

نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً He longed to see his people

نَازَعَ مُنَازَعَةً وَنِزَاعًا To fight, quarrel, dispute

تَنَازَعَ To be in dispute, in contest with one another

إِنْتَزَعَ To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled]

نَزْعٌ [وَنِزَاعٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ] Agony of death

نَزَعَةٌ Mountain road. Baldness of the temples

نِزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ Contention, dispute, litigation

نَازِعٌ ج نَزَعَةٌ وَنُزَّعٌ وَنُزَّاعٌ A stranger

نَزُوعٌ Well of little depth

نَزِيعٌ ج نُزَّاعٌ A stranger. Distant

أَنْزَعُ م زَعْرَآءُ Bald on the temples

مَنْزُوعٌ Taken away, removed. [Spoiled]

* نَزَغَ يَنْزَغُ نَزْغًا To defame, backbite. Incite to evil

نَزَغَ بَيْنَ To foment discord between....

* نَزَفَ يَنْزِفُ نَزْفًا وَأَنْزَفَ To entirely exhaust, or be exhausted (a well)

نَزَفَ To have a flow of blood; draw off blood

نُزِفَ To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument

أَنْزَفَ وَإِسْتَنْزَفَ ٱلدَّمْعَ To exhaust one's tears

نَزْفُ ٱلدَّمِ A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage

نُزْفَةٌ ج نُزَفٌ A small quantity of water

نَزِيفٌ وَمَنْزَفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ Exhausted by loss of blood

مَنْزُوفٌ Exhausted by loss of blood or by intense thirst

* نَزَقَ يَنْزِقُ وَنَزِقَ يَنْزَقُ نَزْقًا وَنُزُوقًا To be quick or light-headed

نَازَقَ To revile one another

نَزِقٌ وَنِزَاقٌ Quick, hot-tempered, refractory

* نَزَكَ يَنْزُكُ نَزْكًا To thrust one with a lance *(neizak)*. Speak evil of one without just cause

نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ A short lance. *Pl.* falling or shooting stars

* نَزَلَ يَنْزِلُ نُزُولًا To descend, go down; fall (the market price)

نَزَلَ نُزُولًا وَمَنْزَلًا عَلَى وَفِي To stop at a place, or with someone

نَزِلَ يَنْزَلُ نَزْلَةً To have a cold in the head

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَإِسْتَنْزَلَ To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ To cause to go down; to bring down; lower, let down

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God)

نَازَلَ مُنَازَلَةً وَنِزَالًا فِي ٱلْحَرْبِ To fight against or with

تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ To renounce (one's rights); resign

تَنَازَلَ [وَإِلَى] To condescend to, be obliging

إِسْتَنْزَلَ To seek, or offer, hospitality

نَزَلٌ The place where men gather. [Cold; inflammation]

نُزُلٌ ج أَنْزَالٌ Guest; what is prepared for guests

نَزْلَةٌ ج نَزَلَاتٌ A cold in the head. [Descent]

نَازِلَةٌ ج نَوَازِلُ وَنَازِلَاتٌ Accident, calamity, misfortune

نُزُولٌ A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending

نَزِيلٌ ج نُزَلَاءُ A guest

إِنْزَالٌ وَتَنْزِيلٌ A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down

تَنَازُلٌ Condescension, complaisance, affability

مَنْزِلٌ ج مَنَازِلُ [وَمَنْزُولٌ] A halting place; hostlery; house; abode

تَدْبِيرُ ٱلْمَنْزِلِ Domestic economy

مَنْزِلَةٌ Degree or rank

مُنَزَّلٌ [Inlaid]

* نَزَهَ يَنْزَهُ وَنَزِهَ يَنْزَهُ وَنَزُهَ يَنْزُهُ نَزَاهَةً وَنَزَاهِيَةً To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. Be agreeable, healthy (country)

نَزَّهَ عَنِ ٱلْقَبِيحِ To keep away one from evil

تَنَزَّهَ To walk, recreate or divert one's self

تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ To keep far away from (what is dishonourable)

نُزْهٌ وَنَزَاهَةٌ Purity of the soul

نَزِهٌ وَنَازِهٌ وَنَزِيهٌ ج نُزَهَاءُ One who abstains from evil

نُزْهَةٌ ج نُزَهٌ Amusement, pleasure, recreation

مُتَنَزَّهٌ Place of pleasure or recreation

* نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَنُزُوًّا To leap. Be dear (food)

نَزَا عَنْ To escape from

نَزَوَانٌ Violence

نَزِيٌّ Violent; ready for evil

* نَسَّ يَنِسُّ نَسًّا To urge on (a beast). Become dry (bread)

نَسِيسٌ Utmost effort; last breath. Extreme hunger

* نَسَأَ يَنْسَأُ نَسْأً وَأَنْسَأَ To delay, retard. Urge

إِسْتَنْسَأَ To ask for a delay in payment

نَسَاءٌ Length of life

نَسِيٌّ Delay. Putting off the observation of the sacred months of Islam

نُسْأَةٌ Delay (of payment)

مِنْسَأَةٌ Stick, rod

* نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنِسْبَةً To give, or ask, one's genealogy

نَسَبَ إِلَى To attribute, ascribe to

نَسَبَ ٱلشَّاعِرُ بِٱلْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسِيبًا وَمَنْسَبَةً To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman

نَاسَبَ To be of the same race or kind. Resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient

تَنَاسَبَ To correspond with, suit; agree with; be related to one another

إِنْتَسَبَ وَإِسْتَنْسَبَ To attribute to one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy

إِسْتَنْسَبَ [Find convenient, approve of]

نَسَبٌ ج أَنْسَابٌ Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship

نِسْبَةٌ *Same as* نَسَبٌ. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion

نِسْبَةٌ ج نِسَبٌ Relation, affinity. The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of a يّ to the last letter of a noun, *as* Egyptian مِصْرِيٌّ

نَسِيبٌ ج أَنْسِبَاءُ Having the same origin; a relative, kinsman. Of noble genealogy. Amorous poetry

مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَتَنَاسُبٌ Relation; analogy. Proportion

مُنَاسِبٌ Suited to, convenient, fit

مُتَنَاسِبٌ Proportioned; forming a proportion *(Arith.)*

مَنْسُوبٌ Relative adjective. (*See* نِسْبَةٌ).

مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى Related to, attributed or ascribed to, imputed

* ـسُت — نَاسُوتٌ (from إِنْس) Humanity, human nature

* نَسَجَ يَنْسِجُ نَسْجًا To weave; compose; embellish (a narrative). Invent lies

إِنْتَسَجَ To be woven

نَسْجٌ Act of weaving

نِسَاجَةٌ The art of weaving

نَسَّاجٌ Weaver, Liar

نَسِيجٌ ج نُسُجٌ Woven tissue. *Pl.* carpets, or mats, on which Moslems offer their prayers

نَسِيجَةٌ ج نَسَائِجُ Any woven material

مِنْسَجٌ Loom

مَنْسُوجٌ Woven. Fabrics of the loom

* نَسَخَ يَنْسَخُ نَسْخًا . وَإِنْتَسَخَ To efface, rub out; abrogate, abolish (a law). Copy, transcribe (a book). Metamorphose

تَنَاسَخَ To transmit, or follow successively

إِنْتَسَخَ وَإِسْتَنْسَخَ To copy, transcribe (a book)

نَسْخٌ The act of effacing. Abrogation (of a law). Transcribing (of a book)

نُسْخَةٌ ج نُسَخٌ Copy; manuscript

اَلْخَطُّ ٱلنَّسْخِيُّ A kind of handwriting used in copying books

نَاسِخٌ ج نَوَاسِخُ *Gram.*: the particles or verbs which change the grammatical form of a noun, *e. g.* إِنَّ and كَانَ

تَنَاسُخٌ Metempsychosis; transmigration of souls. Consecutive succession

اَلتَّنَاسُخِيَّةُ The believers in the transmigration of souls

مَنْسُوخٌ ومَنْسُوخٌ Effaced. Abolished. Copied, transcribed

* نَسَرَ يَنْسِرُ نَسْرًا To tear the flesh with his beak (a bird of prey); tear open (a wound); scrape off. Defame

تَنَسَّرَ To be untwisted (rope). Decay; pass away

إِسْتَنْسَرَ To become strong like an eagle (bird)

نَسْرٌ ج أَنْسُرٌ وَنُسُورٌ Vulture, eagle

نَاسُورٌ ج نَوَاسِيرُ A fistula, sinus

مِنْسَرٌ وَمَنْسِرٌ ج مَنَاسِرُ The beak of a bird of prey. The advanced guard or out-post of an army

نِسْرِينٌ A scented white rose

* نَسْطُورِيٌّ ج نَسَاطِرَةٌ Nestorian

* نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا وَنُسُوعًا To become loose (teeth). Become long

إِنْتَسَعَ To be scattered (camels)

نَاسِعٌ Long necked

* نَسَغَ يَنْسَغُ نَسْغًا بِـ أَوْ فِي To prick, punch; defame, slander. Travel. Grow loose (teeth)

إِنْتَسَغَ To be scattered (camels)

* نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا وَإِنْتَسَفَ To over-turn; demolish, devastate; scatter. Winnow (grain)

نُسَافَةٌ The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk

نَسِيفٌ A secret. Foot-mark. Obscure

مِنْسَفٌ ج مَنَاسِفُ Winnowing-fan

مِنْسَفَةٌ A machine for razing a buiding

* نَسَقَ يَنْسُقُ نَسْقًا To place in order; string (pearls); compose (a speech, &c.)

نَسَّقَ To place in order; arrange

تَنَسَّقَ وَتَنَاسَقَ وَإِنْتَسَقَ To be arranged, placed in order

نَسَقٌ Order; system, method

حُرُوفُ ٱلنَّسَقِ Conjunctive particles

*نَسَكَ يَنْسُكُ نُسْكًا وَتَنَسَّكَ To lead an ascetic or hermit's life

نَسْكٌ وَنُسُكٌ Duty towards God. A hermit's life

نَاسِكٌ ج نُسَّاكٌ Devoted to God. Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit

نَسِيكَةٌ ج نَسَائِكُ Sacrifice; blood

مَنَاسِكُ ٱلْحَجِّ Rites, or places, of pilgrimage

* نَسَلَ يَنْسُلُ نَسْلًا . وَأَنْسَلَ To beget; be fruitful in progeny. Pick (wool, &c.); moult (bird)

نَسَلَ نَسْلًا وَنَسَلَانًا To hasten

تَنَاسَلَ To multiply by generation (men, animals)

نَسْلٌ ج أَنْسَالٌ Posterity, progeny, descendants

نُسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ Wool, hair, feathers which fall off during the moulting season

نَسَّالٌ Hastening, swift

تَنَاسُلٌ Descent by generation

* نَسَمَ يَنْسِمُ نَسْمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسَمَانًا To blow gently, softly (breeze)

نَسَمَ وَنَسِمَ يَنْسَمُ نَسَمًا To become altered

نَسَّمَ فِي To begin (a thing)

نَاسَمَ To smell; approach

تَنَسَّمَ To breathe

نَسَمَةٌ ج نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ Breath of life. Man

نَسِيمٌ ج نِسَامٌ A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr

* نَسْنَاسٌ A fabulous being having but one foot. [An ape]

* نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسْوَةً To leave one's work

نَسًا ج أَنْسَاءٌ The sciatic nerve

[عِرْقُ ٱلنَّسَا] Sciatica

نِسْوَةٌ وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ Women. (*See* مَرْأَةٌ)

نِسْوِيٌّ Effeminate; womanly

أَنْسَى م نَسْيَاءُ Suffering from sciatica

* نَسِيَ يَنْسَى نَسْيًا وَنِسْيَانًا وَنِسَايَةً To forget; neglect, abandon

نَسَّى وَأَنْسَى To make one forget; put out of one's mind

تَنَاسَى To pretend or feign to have forgotten; ignore

نَسْوَةٌ وَنِسْيَانٌ Forgetfulness

نِسْيٌ ج أَنْسَاءٌ A forgotten thing

نَسِيٌّ Very forgetful. Unnoticed

مَنْسِيٌّ Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered

* نَشَّ يَنِشُّ نَشِيشًا To dry up (pool, pond). Gurgle, bubble (jar). [Ooze, leak (vase, &c.)]

نَشَّ يَنُشُّ To drive (a camel) pound; mix

وَرَقٌ نَشَّاشٌ Blotting-paper

* نَشَأَ يَنْشَأُ وَنَشُؤَ يَنْشُؤُ نَشْأً وَنُشُوءًا وَنَشَاءَةً

وَنَشْأَةً To grow up (child); live, originate. Rise

نَشَأَ مِنْ To follow, proceed from

نَشَّأَ تَنْشِئَةً To bring up, train (a child)

نُشِّئَ وَأُنْشِئَ To be brought up, grow up

أَنْشَأَ To train, bring up (a child). Create (God). Compose. Originate. Begin

أَنْشَأَ يَقُولُ He began to say

تَنَشَّأَ الحَاجَةَ To take up, undertake a thing

إِسْتَنْشَأَ الأَخْبَارَ To search out the news

نَشْأٌ وَنُشُوءٌ وَنَشْأَةٌ The act of growing, increasing, or developing

نَاشِئٌ Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman

إِنْشَاءٌ Invention; creation. Composition; style; art of composing

مَنْشَأٌ Native country. Source, origin

مُنْشِئٌ A creator, an inventor; composer of a writing

* نَشِبَ يَنْشَبُ نَشَبًا وَنُشُوبًا وَنُشْبَةً فِي
To be attached, fastened; stick or adhere to

نَشِبَ بَيْنَ To break out (war)

نَشَّبَ وَأَنْشَبَ فِي To stick or fix in

تَنَشَّبَ وَإِنْتَشَبَ فِي To be fixed in; be attached to

نَشَبٌ وَنَشَبَةٌ Property, wealth

نُشَّابٌ وَنُشَّابَةٌ An arrow (of wood)

نَشَّابٌ An archer. Arrow-maker

* نَشَجَ يَنْشِجُ نَشِيجًا To sob; choke with weeping

* نَشَدَ يَنْشُدُ نَشْدًا وَنِشْدَةً وَنِشْدَانًا وَأَنْشَدَ
To seek a lost object. Know well

نَشَدَهُ اللهَ وَبِاللهِ To ask one to swear by God; to adjure by God

نَاشَدَ مُنَاشَدَةً وَنِشَادًا To cause to swear or take an oath

أَنْشَدَ To recite (verses to one)

أَنْشَدَ بِ To revile

تَنَشَّدَ To seek for secret news

تَنَاشَدَ To recite verses one to another

إِسْتَنْشَدَ To ask (one) to recite (verses)

Elevation of the voice, chanting. Song نَشِيدٌ وَأُنْشُودَةٌ
The Song of Songs نَشِيدُ ٱلْأَنْشَادِ
A poem recited in an assembly. A song, hymn نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدُ
Ammonia * نُشَادِرٌ وَنُوشَادِرٌ
To spread out (a garment). Saw (wood). Disperse, scatter * نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا . وَنَشَّرَ
To publish, divulge (news) نَشَرَ يَنْشِرُ نَشْرًا
نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا وَنُشُورًا . وَأَنْشَرَ
To resuscitate, bring back to life
To be extended, stretched, spread تَنَشَّرَ وَإِنْتَشَرَ
To be long (day). Swell up. Be published, divulged, spread (news) إِنْتَشَرَ
To ask that news be imparted to him إِسْتَنْشَرَ ٱلْخَبَرَ
Resurrection. Publication. Dispersion نَشْرٌ
The Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ ٱلنُّشُورِ
[A written open paper] نَشْرَةٌ
Shavings, saw-dust نُشَارَةٌ
Art of sawing; sawing نِشَارَةٌ
Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation إِنْتِشَارٌ
Dispersed, propagated, published مُنْشَرٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمُنْتَشِرٌ
Saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat مِنْشَارٌ ج مَنَاشِيرُ
An open royal [or episcopal] writing. Prism مَنْشُورٌ
Prismatic form مَنْشُورِيٌّ
To be high, lifted up; rise * نَشَزَ يَنْشُزُ نَشْزًا
To rebel against, and hate, one's husband نَشَزَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشِزُ نُشُوزًا
To beat, or hate, one's wife نَشَزَ عَلَى ٱلْمَرْأَةِ
God raised the bones of the dead and restored them to their place أَنْشَزَ ٱللّٰهُ عِظَامَ ٱلْمَيْتِ
Aversion of husband or wife to each other نُشُوزٌ
To rise high (cloud). Hate one's husband. Stab. Be agitated. Draw out * نَشَصَ يَنْشِصُ نُشُوصًا
To be nimble, active, vigorous, energetic * نَشِطَ يَنْشَطُ نَشَاطًا . وَتَنَشَّطَ
نَشَطَ يَنْشُطُ نَشْطًا . وَنَشَّطَ وَأَنْشَطَ
To knot (a cord)
To encourage in, or excite to نَشَّطَ وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي
Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy نَشَاطٌ
Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay نَاشِطٌ وَنَشِيطٌ ج نِشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطَى
A knot, noose أُنْشُوطَةٌ ج أَنَاشِيطُ
To perish. Absorb * نَشَفَ يَنْشُفُ نَشْفًا
[To become dry; to dry up] نَشِفَ يَنْشَفُ نَشَفًا
To dry, wipe (the body) تَنَشَّفَ
His colour was changed أُنْتُشِفَ لَوْنُهُ
Absorbing soil نَشَفَةٌ

نَاشِفٌ [Dry]

نَشَّافَةٌ ج نَشَّافَاتٌ A towel

تَنْشِيفٌ The act of wiping, drying up

مِنْشَفَةٌ ج مَنَاشِفُ A towel

* نَشِقَ يَنْشَقُ نَشَقًا . وَإِسْتَنْشَقَ To inhale, smell

أَنْشَقَ To cause one to smell, inhale; make one take medicine through the nose

إِسْتَنْشَقَ To suck in through the nose; inhale

نَشُوقٌ All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff

مَنْشَقٌ ج مَنَاشِقُ The nose

* نَشَلَ يَنْشُلُ نَشْلاً . وَإِنْتَشَلَ To take a thing quickly; snatch. [Steal]

[نَشَّالٌ] A pickpocket

مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ ج مَنَاشِلُ A ladle

* نَشِمَ يَنْشَمُ نَشَمًا To be spotted black and white (bull)

نَشَّمَ To spoil, have a bad odour (meat)

* نَشْنَشَ To bubble (pot). Strip off quickly (skin)

* نَشِيَ يَنْشَى نُشْوَةً وَتَنَشَّى وَإِنْتَشَى وَإِسْتَنْشَى To smell (an odour)

نَشِيَ ٱلْخَبَرَ To inquire for news

نَشِيَ نَشْوًا وَنِشْوَةً To be or become drunk, intoxicated

نَشَّى To become drunk.- Starch (linen, &c.)

تَنَشَّى وَإِنْتَشَى وَإِسْتَنْشَى To become drunk

نَشًا وَنَشَاءٌ Starch

نَشْوَةٌ First effects of wine. Intoxication. Odour

نَشْوَانُ م نَشْوَى ج نَشَاوَى Drunk

* نَصَّ يَنُصُّ نَصًّا To raise and show a thing. Appear clearly; move *(tr.)*

نَصَّ إِلَى To trace a saying, appeal for authority, to someone

نَصَّ لِ وَعَلَى [To dictate a writing]

نَصَّصَ To make clear

نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ To press a debtor

نَصٌّ ج نُصُوصٌ Text (book). Clear statement. Utmost

[نِصٌّ] Half

نَصَّةٌ Small bird

نُصَّةٌ A lock of hair

مِنَصَّةٌ A bridal chamber

مِنَصَّةٌ Elevated chair for a bride

مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ Clearly stated, manifested, indicated; designated

* نَصَبَ يَنْصِبُ نَصْبًا وَنَصَبَ To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.); pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag). Fatigue, pain

نَصَبَ وَنَصَّبَ To appoint to an office

نَصِبَ يَنْصَبُ نَصَبًا To be fatigued

نَاصَبَ To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against

أَنْصَبَ To fatigue, pain

* نَصَتَ يَنْصِتُ نَصْتًا وَأَنْصَتَ وَإِنْتَصَتَ
To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear • لِ

To turn one's ear to, listen in silence أَنْصَتَ لِ

To cause one to keep silence أَنْصَتَ

To make an effort in listening تَنَصَّتَ

To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen إِسْتَنْصَتَ

Listening نُصْتَة

* نَصَحَ يَنْصَحُ نُصْحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَنَصَاحَةً وَلِ
To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship

To be pure, unmixed (thing). Act sincerely. Clarify. Sew a garment نَصَحَ نُصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا

To interchange good advice نَاصَحَ

To receive advice (from a sincere friend) إِنْتَصَحَ

To consider as a good adviser إِسْتَنْصَحَ

One who gives sincere advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout] نَاصِحٌ

Sincere نَصُوحٌ

Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser) نَصِيحٌ ج نُصَحَاءُ

Advice, counsel نَصِيحَةٌ ج نَصَائِحُ

* نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا To assist, aid, succour

To cause one to conquer an enemy, render victorious; deliver or succour نَصَرَ عَلَى وَمِنْ

To rise; stand erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted (standard) تَنَصَّبَ وَإِنْتَصَبَ

To sit in judgment (judge) إِنْتَصَبَ لِلْحُكْمِ

That which is fixed, erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling] نَصْبٌ

A hoisted standard; sign. Calamity; disease نَصَبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ

Idol, statue; a raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity نُصُبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ

Before my eyes, ever before me نُصْبُ عَيْنِي

Origin. Handle of a knife. Submitted to tithe. Line of descent. Sunset; the west نِصَابٌ ج نُصُبٌ

Swindler | نَصَّابٌ |

The portion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune نَصِيبٌ ج أَنْصِبَةٌ وَنُصُبٌ

Weary, fatiguing, tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of نَصْبٌ *e. g.* إِنَّ ، لَنْ ، أَنْ نَاصِبٌ ج نَوَاصِبُ

Origin. Dignity, rank. Function, place, post مَنْصِبٌ ج مَنَاصِبُ

Exertion, struggle مَنْصَبَةٌ

Elevated, raised, erected, planted, hoisted. A word in the state of نصب مَنْصُوبٌ

نَصَّرَ To make one a Christian

تَنَصَّرَ To embrace the Christian religion

تَنَصَّرَ لِ To seek to assist or deliver one

تَنَاصَرَ To help one another, render mutual assistance

إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over

إِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ To take vengeance on one

إِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى To invoke the assistance of one against

إِسْتَنْصَرَ بِ To seek succour from

نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory

نَصْرَانِيٌّ ج نَصَارَى A Christian

اَلنَّصْرَانِيَّةُ Christianity, the Christian religion

اَلنَّاصِرَةُ Nazareth

نَاصِرِيٌّ Nazarene

نَاصِرٌ ج نُصَّارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ. وَنَصِيرٌ ج نُصَرَاءُ وَأَنْصَارٌ Helper, defender

نَاصُورٌ ج نَوَاصِيرُ (نَاسُورٌ) Fistula

إِنْتِصَارٌ Victory, triumph

مُنْتَصِرٌ Victorious, conquering

مَنْصُورٌ Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing

* نَصَعَ يَنْصَعُ نُصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً To be pure, unmixed

نَصَعَ نُصُوعًا To be pure white. Be evident, clear, manifest

أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ To acknowledge a claim

نَاصِعٌ. وَنَصِيعٌ Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.)

نَاصِعُ الْبَيَاضِ Spotless white

* نَصَفَ يَنْصُفُ نَصْفًا To reach half its duration (age, day, month, &c.) Divide into two equal parts; to take one half

نَصَّفَ To divide into two halves

نَاصَفَ To share a thing with another taking one half

أَنْصَفَ To be just, equitable, impartial; treat one with justice, equity. To serve

أَنْصَفَ وَتَنَصَّفَ وَإِنْتَصَفَ وَإِسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ To get one's due, or obtain justice from

تَنَصَّفَ To put in the middle. Appeal to one for justice

تَنَاصَفَ To deal towards one another with justice and equity

إِنْتَصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارُ To become mid-day

نِصْفٌ ج أَنْصَافٌ Half. Middle. Equity, justice

نَصْفٌ وَنَصَفَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ Justice, equity

نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ Meridian (*astr.*)

نَاصِفٌ ج نُصَّافٌ وَنَصَفٌ Servant

نَصِيفٌ Half. Turban

تَنْصِيفٌ Reducing to halves

مَنْصَفٌ م مَنْصَفَةٌ ج مَنَاصِفُ Servant

مَنْصِفٌ The middle (of a road)

مُنْتَصَفٌ Middle (of anything)

* نَصَلَ يَنْصُلُ نَصْلاً To come out or off; fix, be fixed (arrow-head)

| نَصَلَ مِنْ | To escape from

أَنْصَلَ وَتَنَصَّلَ وَاسْتَنْصَلَ مِنْ To take out

تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ To deliver, free, rid one's self from

تَنَصَّلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ To excuse or clear one's self of, to another

إِنْتَصَلَ To detach itself or be detached (arrow-head)

نَصْلٌ ج نِصَالٌ وَأَنْصُلٌ وَنُصُولٌ The iron or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife

* نَصَا يَنْصُو نَصْوًا . وَأَنْصَى To seize one by the forelock

نَاصِيَةٌ ج نَوَاصٍ وَنَاصِيَاتٌ Forelock

نَوَاصِي ٱلنَّاسِ Chiefs, nobles

*إِنْتَصَى To be long, high. To choose

نَصِيٌّ Kind of grass *(Aristida plumosa)*

* نَضَّ يَنِضُّ نَضًّا وَنَضِيضًا To ooze, flow out (water). Crack, burst (skin-bag). Flap the wings

نَضَّ ٱلْأَمْرُ نَضِيضًا To be possible

نَضْنَضَ To move, shake

أَنَضَّ To complete, finish (a thing)

تَنَضَّضَ وَاسْتَنَضَّ حَقَّهُ To take one's due

نَضٌّ An improper thing. Money

أَمْرٌ نَاضٌّ A possible thing

نُضَاضَةٌ Remainder or rest of a thing. Last born, youngest child

نَضُوضٌ ج نِضَاضٌ A small quantity (water, &c)

* نَضَبَ يَنْضُبُ نُضُوبًا . وَنَضَّبَ To run into the soil, be absorbed (water); flow. Die; disappear; recede; diminish. Remove (a garment)

* نَضِجَ يَنْضَجُ نُضْجًا وَنَضْجًا To be done, cooked (meat); become ripe (fruit)

أَنْضَجَ To have a thing well cooked, or ripe

نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِيجٌ Well cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit)

نَضِيجُ ٱلرَّأْيِ A man of mature judgment

مُنْضِجٌ ج مَنَاضِجُ A purgative and emollient medicine

* نَضَحَ يَنْضَحُ نَضْحًا To carry water for irrigating land (camel). Ooze (water-skin); perspire; exude. Allay (thirst); drink

نَضَحَتْ وَتَنَضَّحَتْ وَانْتَضَحَتِ ٱلْعَيْنُ To be filled with tears (eye)

نَضَحَ بِ To sprinkle (a house) with (water). Shoot (arrow)

نَضْحٌ Besprinkling (of water, &c.); water for sprinkling

نَضْحٌ ج نُضُوحٌ وَأَنْضَاحٌ Cistern, reservoir, basin

نَضِيحٌ ج نُضُحٌ Cistern, tank, reservoir. Perspiration

* نَضَخَ يَنْضَخُ نَضْخًا To sprinkle water on; irrigate; gush out (spring)
نَضَّخَة Water-skin
مِنْضَخَة ج مَنَاضِخُ Irrigating machine
* نَضَدَ يَنْضِدُ نَضْدًا . وَنَضَّدَ To pile up in order one over the other (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.)
إِنْتَضَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ To stay or abide in a place
نَضَدٌ ج أَنْضَادٌ Things piled up. Bedstead
نَضِيدٌ وَمَنْضُودٌ وَمُنَضَّدٌ Laid in tiers, stages, layers; superposed
* نَضُرَ يَنْضُرُ وَنَضِرَ يَنْضَرُ نَضْرَةً وَنُضُورًا وَنَضَارَةً وَنَضَرًا To be soft, beautiful, delicate (face); blooming, verdant, green (plant)
نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ Softness, beauty. Bloom, freshness. Wealth
نَضِرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَأَنْضَرُ Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant
نَاضِرٌ Moss. Very green; deep (of colour)
* نَضَفَ يَنْضُفُ نَضْفًا To serve. Suck the udder dry (foal)
* نَضَلَ يَنْضُلُ نَضْلًا To surpass one in shooting arrows
نَضِلَ يَنْضَلُ نَضَلًا To be fatigued, emaciated (camel)
نَاضَلَ To compete with one at shooting arrows
نَاضَلَ عَنْ To take up the cause of one and defend him
أَنْضَلَ To overwork, emaciate (a camel)
تَنَضَّلَ وَإِنْتَضَلَ To take or bring out
تَنَاضَلَ وَإِنْتَضَلَ To compete with one another
نِضَالٌ وَمُنَاضَلَةٌ Combat, contention
* نَضْنَضَ To increase in wealth Move the tongue. Trouble
* نَضَا يَنْضُو نَضْوًا To undress. Strip one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate (swelling). Dry up (water)
أَنْضَى To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment)
إِنْتَضَى To unsheathe (a sword). Wear out (a garment)
نِضْوٌ ج أَنْضَاءٌ The bit of a bridle. Old, worn out
[نَضْوَة] A horse-shoe
* نَطَّ يَنِطُّ نَطًّا To prate, babble. Travel. [Jump, skip]
* نَطَحَ يَنْطَحُ نَطْحًا To butt with the horns, gore
تَنَاطَحَ وَإِنْتَطَحَ To butt one another
نَطْحَة A butt of the horn. Combat
نَاطِحٌ ج نَوَاطِحُ Butting. A misfortune, calamity
نَطَّاحٌ Given to much butting
نَطِيحٌ وَمَنْطُوحٌ Wounded by a horn; gored to death
* نَطَرَ يَنْطُرُ نَطْرًا وَنِطَارَةً To guard or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [Wait for]
نِطَارَة The charge, or pay, of a watchman, for keeping guard

نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطُورٌ ج نُطَّارٌ وَنُطَرَآء وَنَوَاطِيرُ Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations)

مَنْظَرَةٌ ج مَنَاظِرُ An elevated place on which a watchman stands

* أَطْرُونٌ Natron

* نَطِسَ يَنْطَسُ نَطَسًا To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science)

تَنَطَّسَ To investigate deeply

نَطِسٌ وَنَطَاسِيٌّ وَنِطِّيسٌ Very distinguished and learned. Doctor

نُطُسٌ Learned physicians

* نُطِعَ نَطْعًا To change (colour)

نِطْعٌ وَنِطَعٌ ج أَنْطَاعٌ وَنُطُوعٌ Rug or carpet of skins

نَاطِعٌ Pure (colour)

* نَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ نَطْفًا وَتَنْطَافًا وَنَطَفَانًا وَنِطَافَةً To flow softly, trickle gently (water); pour out (a liquid). Accuse

نَطِفَ يَنْطَفُ نَطَفًا وَنَطَافَةً وَنُطُوفَةً To be suspected, or accused, of vileness. Corrupt

تَنَطَّفَ To be soiled. Adorn one's self with ear-rings

تَنَطَّفَ مِنْ To shun, avoid

نَطَفٌ Evil; impurity

نَطِفٌ Unclean. Suspicious

نُطْفَةٌ وَنُطَافَةٌ Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen

نَطَفَةٌ Ear-ring. Pearl

* نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نُطْقًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَنُطُوقًا To speak, utter articulate sounds

نَطَّقَ To gird, place a belt round the waist

نَاطَقَ مُنَاطَقَةً To speak to

أَنْطَقَ To make one speak

تَنَطَّقَ وَإِنْتَطَقَ To gird one's self, put on a belt

إِسْتَنْطَقَ To question, interrogate, examine (judge)

نُطْقٌ Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation *(Egypt)*]. Reason, intellect

نِطَاقٌ ج نُطُقٌ Belt, girdle. Limit

نَاطِقٌ Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason

حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ A rational being; man

اَلنَّفْسُ ٱلنَّاطِقَةُ The human soul

مَنْطِقٌ Speech, language. Logic

مَنْطِقِيٌّ Logical. Logician

مِنْطَقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ ج مَنَاطِقُ A girdle or belt. Zone

مِنْطَقَةُ ٱلْبُرُوجِ The Zodiac

مُنَطَّقٌ Girded

مَنْطُوقٌ Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word)

مِنْطِيقٌ An eloquent speaker

مُسْتَنْطِقٌ Examiner *(law)*

* نَطَلَ يَنْطُلُ نَطْلاً . وَنَطَّلَ To use a medical fomentation, bathe with warm lotions

نَطَلَ ٱلخَمْرَ To press wine

نَطُولٌ ج نَطُولَاتٌ A medical fomentation

* نَطْنَطَ To make a distant journey; extend (a thing)

نَطْنَطٌ وَنَطْنَاطٌ ج نَطَانِطُ Long, tall

* نَطَا يَنْطُو نَطْوًا To extend, stretch out; be remote

أَنْطَى To give. *(A dialect of* أَعْطَى*)*

[نَطَاوَةٌ] Dampness

* نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى To see, look at; to gaze, observe, consider. Listen to. Be patient towards

نَظَرَ لِ To take an interest in one; assist, aid

نَظَرَ بَيْنَ To judge, settle (an affair)

نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا فِي To consider attentively, contemplate, reflect on

نَاظَرَ مُنَاظَرَةً To be like, resemble; rival. Discuss with, debate. [Superintend, inspect]

أَنْظَرَ To defer, put off. Cause to see. Cause to resemble

تَنَظَّرَ To look at carefully. Be patient towards

تَنَاظَرَ To look at one another mutually. Face one another; struggle, discuss, or debate with one another

إِنْتَظَرَ وَٱسْتَنْظَرَ To await, wait for, expect

نَظَرٌ ج أَنْظَارٌ Vision; sight. [A look of sympathy. Favour]

فِي ٱلمَسْئَلَةِ نَظَرٌ A matter subject to consideration

تَحْتَ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ [Under the favour or protection of....

نَظَرًا وَبِٱلنَّظَرِ إِلَى With respect to, as to, relative to, as regards

نَظْرَةٌ A look, a glance of the eye. Compassion

نَظِرَةٌ Delay, putting off

نَظَرِيٌّ Theoretical. Subjective

نَظَرِيَّةٌ ج نَظَرِيَّاتٌ A problem for demonstration. *(Geom.)* Theory

نَاظِرٌ ج نُظَّارٌ Looker on, spectator, contemplator. Inspector, superintendent. Watchman. Eye. Administrator, director. [Minister *(Egypt)*]

نَاظِرُ ٱلنُّظَّارِ Prime Minister

نَاظِرُ ٱلأَشْغَالِ Minister of Public Works

نَاظِرُ ٱلمَعَارِفِ ٱلعُمُومِيَّةِ Minister of Public Instruction

نَاظِرُ ٱلمَالِيَّةِ Minister of Finance

نَاظِرُ ٱلخَارِجِيَّةِ Minister of Foreign Affairs

نَاظِرُ ٱلدَّاخِلِيَّةِ Minister of the Interior

نَاظِرُ ٱلحَرْبِيَّةِ Minister of War

نَاظِرُ ٱلحَقَّانِيَّةِ Minister of Justice

نَاظِرُ ٱلْأَوْقَافِ Minister of Wakfs

نَاظِرَةٌ ج نَوَاظِرُ The eye

نِظَارَةٌ Administration. A ministry

نَظَّارَةٌ وَنَاظُورٌ A telescope

[نَظَّارَاتٌ] Spectacles or eye-glasses

نَظِيرٌ ج نُظَرَاءُ Similar, equal to another, the same as

ٱلنَّظِيرُ Nadir. That point of the heavens directly opposite to the Zenith

نَظِيرَةٌ A distinguished man or woman

إِنْتِظَارٌ وَ إِسْتِنْظَارٌ Expectation. The act of waiting, expecting

مَنْظَرٌ ج مَنَاظِرُ View, sight, spectacle. Aspect, physiognomy

مِنْظَرٌ Telescope

مَنْظَرَةٌ Watch-tower. Observatory

مُنَاظِرٌ Similar to, resembling. [Inspector, superintendent, surveyor, overseer]

مُنَاظَرَةٌ Controversy; rivalry. Inspection, superintendency

عِلْمُ ٱلْمُنَاظَرَةِ The science of debate

مِنْظَارٌ Mirror, looking-glass. [Speculum]

* نَظُفَ يَنْظُفُ نَظَافَةً To be clean, pure; comely, beautiful

نَظَّفَ To cleanse, purify

تَنَظَّفَ To become clean; purify one's self

إِسْتَنْظَفَ To seek what is clean or nice. Exhaust, take all

نَظَافَةٌ Cleanliness, purity. Beauty

نَظِيفٌ ج نُظَفَاءُ Clean, pure, comely

* نَظَمَ يَنْظِمُ نَظْمًا إِلَى To join, unite one thing to another

نَظَمَ نَظْمًا وَنِظَامًا . وَنَظَّمَ To put in order, arrange; string (pearls); compose (verses)

تَنَظَّمَ وَإِنْتَظَمَ To be placed in order, in series; to be ordained, organized, arranged, composed

نَظْمٌ Anything placed in order. Arrangement. Stringing (of pearls). Poetry; poetic style

نِظَامٌ ج أَنْظِمَةٌ Arrangement, organization. Manner of living, rule of behaviour; custom, habit. System, method. [Regular soldiers]

نَاظِمٌ He who puts in order; organizer, adjuster. Poet

نَظِيمٌ وَمَنْظُومٌ Placed in certain order, in series; organized, arranged, adjusted, composed

مُنَظَّمٌ Well kept, well arranged, kept in good order

مَنْظُومٌ Composed, arranged; metrical compositon

* نَعَبَ يَنْعَبُ نَعْبًا وَنَعِيبًا To crow, caw. Go fast

* نَعَتَ يَنْعَتُ نَعْتًا وَإِنْتَعَتَ To describe or qualify a thing (chiefly in its praise); *Gram.* join an adjective to a substantive

نَعْتٌ Qualification. Description

Adjective; attribute نَعْتٌ ج نُعُوتٌ

Very beautiful نُعْتَةٌ

A qualified noun. *(Gram.)* مَنْعُوتٌ

A sheep, an ewe * نَعْجَةٌ ج نِعَاجٌ وَنَعَجَاتٌ

To shout, * نَعَرَ يَنْعِرُ نَعِيرًا وَنُعَارًا scream. Oppose, resist. Assemble. [Prick]

To come نَعَرَ إِلَى

To exert one's self in an affair نَعَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ

The nasal passage. A gad-fly نُعَرَةٌ

Rebel; agitator. [A kind of finch (bird)] نَعَّارٌ م نَعَّارَةٌ

Earthen cooler [نَعَّارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ ج نَعَاثِرُ]

Irrigating wheel نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ ج نَوَاعِيرُ

To grow sleepy, drowsy; languid * نَعَسَ يَنْعُسُ نُعَاسًا

To make sleepy أَنْعَسَ

To pretend or feign to be asleep تَنَاعَسَ

Sleepiness, desire to sleep; نُعَاسٌ drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy

Sleepy, drowsy نَاعِسٌ . وَنَعْسَانٌ ج نُعْسٌ

* نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعْشًا . وَنَعَّشَ وَأَنْعَشَ To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God); cheer, animate, refresh

To rise (after falling). Be إِنْتَعَشَ gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated

Bier نَعْشٌ

The Greater Bear *(Ursa* بَنَاتُ نَعْشٍ *Major)*, and the Lesser Bear *(Ursa Minor)*

Any star in the constellation of the Bear إِبْنُ نَعْشٍ

To devastate the land (locusts) * نَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعْصًا

To sway, stagger نَعِصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعَصًا

To be angry إِنْتَعَصَ

Priapism * نَعْظٌ

A height, precipice * نَعْفٌ ج نِعَافٌ

Strap of a sandal which passes over the foot نَعْفَةٌ

To croak * نَعَقَ يَنْعَقُ نَعْقًا وَنَعِيقًا وَنُعَاقًا (crow); call out to the sheep

Two stars in Orion أَلنَّاعِقَانِ

To shoe * نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . وَنَعَّلَ وَأَنْعَلَ (an animal); give one a shoe

To put نَعِلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعَلًا وَتَنَعَّلَ وَإِنْتَعَلَ on one's shoes

To be shod تَنَعَّلَ وَإِنْتَعَلَ

Shoe, boot, sandal; sole. نَعْلٌ ج نِعَالٌ Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil

Shod نَاعِلٌ وَمُنْعَلٌ

Heavy, rough ground مَنْعَلٌ وَمَنْعَلَةٌ

* نَعَمَ يَنْعُمُ وَنَعِمَ يَنْعَمُ نِعْمَةً وَمَنْعَمًا To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life

نَعُمَ يَنْعُمُ نُعُومَةً To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth

نِعْمَ Verb of praise (invariable), e. g.

نِعْمَ ٱلرَّجُلُ Excellent man!

نِعِمَّا (نِعْمَ مَا) Excellent! Good! (From

نَعَّمَ To make one easy in life; make something soft or smooth

نَاعَمَ وتَنَعَّمَ وتَنَاعَمَ To live in comfort, ease

أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ To bestow, confer on one (a favour, &c.)

أَنْعَمَ ٱللّٰهُ صَبَاحَكَ God grant you a good morning!

أَنْعِمْ (أَوْ عِمْ) صَبَاحًا Good morning to you!

تَنَعَّمَ To enjoy, lead a life of pleasure

نَعَمْ Yes, certainly, assuredly

نَعَمٌ ج نُعْمَانٌ وأَنْعَامٌ Cattle, camels

نُعْمٌ ج أَنْعُمٌ Welfare, prosperity, blessing

نِعْمَةٌ ج نِعَمٌ ونِعِمَاتٌ ونُعْمَى ونَعْمَاءُ ج أَنْعُمٌ

Blessing, favour, mercy, grace. [Privilege]

وَاسِعُ ٱلنِّعْمَةِ Opulent, rich

نَاعِمٌ م نَاعِمَةٌ Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, &c.)

نَعَامٌ Ostrich. (*Struthio camelus*). Desert. (*Coll.*)

نَعَامَةٌ ج نَعَائِمُ ونَعَامَاتٌ An ostrich. A desert

نُعَامَى A soft south wind

نُعُومَةٌ Softness to the touch, smoothness

نُعْمَانٌ Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira

شَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ Anemone. (*Sing. or pl.*)

نَعِيمُ ٱلْبَالِ Contented, tranquil

إِنْعَامٌ ج إِنْعَامَاتٌ Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing

تَنَعُّمٌ Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy

مُنْعِمٌ Benefactor; beneficent

مُتَنَعِّمٌ ومُتَنَاعِمٌ An easy liver; leading a life of pleasure

* تَنَعْنَعَ عَنْ To go far from. Sway; be disturbed

نَعْنَعٌ ونَعْنَاعٌ Mint (plant)

* نَعَى يَنْعَى نَعْيًا لِ To announce the death of one to; invite one to attend the funeral of....

نَعَى يَنْعِي | To complain of poverty and misery

أُنْعِيَ إِلَى To receive the news of the death of one

نَعْيَةٌ ونَعِيٌّ | ونَعْوَةٌ] News or announcement of a death

نَعِيٌّ ونَاعٍ ج نُعَاةٌ ونَاعُونَ The announcer of the death of one

مَنْعًى ومَنْعَاةٌ ج مَنَاعٍ A message announcing the death of one

* نَغَبَ يَنْغُبُ نَغْبًا To swallow

* نَغِرَ يَنْغَرُ نَغَرًا عَلَى To boil over (pot); be angry

* نَغَمَ يَنْغِمُ وَنَغِمَ يَنْغَمُ نَغْماً وَنَغَّمَ وَتَنَغَّمَ
في الغِنَاءِ To sing in a low voice, hum a tune; utter
نَاغَمَ To speak to one in a low voice
نَغْمٌ وَنَغَمٌ ج أَنْغَامٌ Low voice. Melodious or agreeable song
نَغْمَةٌ وَنَغَمَةٌ ج نَغَمَاتٌ Melody, tune
* نَغَى يَنْغِي نَغْياً إِلَى To speak intelligibly
* نُغْنُغٌ Foolish, weak
نَاغَى To approach. Speak tenderly. [Chirp]. Vie with
* نَفَّ يَنُفُّ نَفّاً To sow seed
* نَفَتَ يَنْفِتُ نَفْتاً وَنَفَتَاناً To boil (vessel); boil with rage (person)
* نَفَثَ يَنْفُثُ نَفْثاً في To blow in or on a thing (juggler, sorcerer). *With object*, to spit out of the mouth; expectorate; throw out its poison (serpent)
نَافَثَ To converse, or speak secretly, with
نَفْثٌ وَنَفْثَةٌ A breath, a puff. Expectoration
* نَفَجَ يَنْفُجُ نَفْجاً وَنُفُوجاً To bound, skip (hare). Hatch (chick). Brag, boast. Rise high (wind)
تَنَفَّجَ وَانْتَفَجَ To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart
نَافِجَةٌ ج نَوَافِجُ A cloud full of rain. A violent wind. Leather or skin bottle
نَفَّاجٌ Proud, pretender; boastful

تَنَغَّرَ عَلَى To murmur against
نَغِرٌ Enraged, angry
نَغِرَةٌ A jealous woman
* نَغَشَ يَنْغُشُ نَغْشاً To move, be shaken
نَغَشَ إِلَى To incline favourably towards ....
[نَاغَشَ] To converse with; to court (a woman)
نُغَاشٌ وَنُغَاشِيٌّ Very short, dwarfish
* نَغِصَ يَنْغَصُ نَغَصاً To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish; be troubled, annoyed
نَغَّصَ وَأَنْغَصَ عَلَى To trouble, vex the life of one (God; care)
تَنَغَّصَ To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life)
[إِسْتَنْغَصَ لِ] To be moved, touched by pity (towards one)
* نَغَضَ يَنْغُضُ نَغْضاً وَنُغُوضاً وَنَغَّضَ To move, be shaken; shake
أَنْغَضَ الرَّأْسَ To shake the head in wonder or scorn
* نَغَفٌ Dry nasal mucus
* نَغَقَ يَنْغِقُ نَغِيقاً To croak (raven)
* نَغِلَ يَنْغَلُ نَغَلاً To have evil, hurtful (intentions). Ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound)
نَغِلَ بَيْنَ To cause dissension
نَغْلٌ وَنَغِيلٌ Illegitimate, bastard (child). Hinny (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass)

* نَفَحَ يَنْفَحُ نَفْحًا وَنَفَحَانًا — To spread its odour (perfume); blow (wind)

نَفَحَ بِـ — To strike lightly, or from a distance with a sword. Give

نَافَحَ — To struggle with...

نَافَحَ عَنْ — To defend, protect

نَفْحَةٌ ج نَفَحَاتٌ — A breath, movement or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present

* نَفَخَ يَنْفُخُ نَفْخًا وَنَفَخَ بِفَمِهِ — To blow with the mouth

نَفَخَ شِدْقَيْهِ وَٱنْتَفَخَ — To swell out, puff up one's self with pride

تَنَفَّخَ وَٱنْتَفَخَ — To be swelled, puffed out

إِنْتَفَخَ — To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced (day)

نَفْخٌ — Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness

نَفْخَةٌ — A breath, puff

نُفْخَةٌ وَنُفَاخٌ — A swelling, puffing

[نَافُوخٌ] — Top of the head (*See* يَافُوخٌ)

نُفَّاخَةٌ — A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish

مِنْفَاخٌ وَمِنْفَخٌ ج مَنَافِيخُ وَمَنَافِخُ — Bellows

مَنْفُوخٌ — Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied

* نَفِدَ يَنْفَدُ نَفَدًا وَنَفَادًا — To be spent, consumed, exhausted (fortune, provisions); disappear, cease

نَافَدَ — To contend, or go to law, with

أَنْفَدَ — To spend, consume (provisions, fortune). Drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted

[نَفَّدَ ٱلْحِسَابَ] — To state the account item by item

إِسْتَنْفَدَ — To consume, exhaust

* نَفَذَ يَنْفُذُ نَفَذًا وَنَفَاذًا مِنْ — To penetrate, pierce through

نَفَذَ نُفُوذًا وَنَفَاذًا — To be executed (an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond

نَفَذَ إِلَى — To reach, arrive at; to communicate with

نَفَّذَ وَأَنْفَذَ — To send, cause something to reach one. Cause to be accomplished; execute (an order). Pierce (with a lance)

تَنَافَذَ إِلَى — To bring an affair or case before (a judge)

نَفَذٌ ج أَنْفَاذٌ — Execution. Penetrating force

نَفَاذٌ وَنُفُوذٌ — Execution, carrying out; efficiency

نَفَّاذٌ وَنَفُوذٌ — Penetrating; effective

نَافِذٌ — Penetrating, passing through. Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path)

نَافِذٌ وَنَفِيذٌ — Efficacious, having effect (order)

نَافِذَةٌ ج نَوَافِذُ — Window, casement; sky-light

مَنْفَذٌ ج مَنَافِذُ — A place through which one can penetrate or pass, outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light

مُتَنَفَّذٌ Ease, facility

* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نُفُورًا وَنِفَارًا مِنْ To grow wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal); have an aversion to one

نَفَرَ إِلَى To hasten to

نَفَرَ لِ To go to, advance toward

نَفَرَ عَنْ To withdraw from, betake one's self away

نَفَرَ نُفُورًا To be swollen, inflamed (eye, &c.). [Project, jut out]

نَفَّرَ To frighten away; cause aversion

نَافَرَ وَتَنَافَرَ To take a case before a judge for decision. Struggle, contest (for honour). Have a mutual aversion

إِسْتَنْفَرَ To run away; frighten away

نَفَرٌ وَنَفَرٌ ج أَنْفَارٌ A number of men (from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private soldier]

يَوْمُ ٱلنَّفْرِ أَوِ ٱلنَّفَرِ أَوِ ٱلنَّفِيرِ أَوِ ٱلنُّفُورِ The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca

نُفْرَةٌ Sentence (of a judge). Amulet

نِفْرِيتٌ Demon (*like* عِفْرِيتٌ)

نَفِيرٌ A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. Company

تَنَافُرٌ Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. *In Rhetoric*, a combination of articulations rough to the ear, *e. g.* مُسْتَشْزِرَاتٌ

مَنْفُورٌ Vanquished

* نَفْرَجَ To be loquacious

نِفْرِجٌ و(ة) وَنِفْرَاجٌ و(ة) A coward

* نَفَزَ يَنْفِزُ نَفَزَانًا To leap (gazelle)

* نَفُسَ يَنْفُسُ نَفَاسَةً وَنِفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا To be precious, valuable, sought after

نَفِسَتْ تَنْفَسُ وَنُفِسَتْ غُلَامًا نَفْسًا وَنَفَاسَةً

وَنِفَاسًا To be confined, give birth to a child (woman)

نَفَّسَ ٱلْكُرْبَةَ عَنْ To relieve from sorrow

نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً فِي To aspire, desire, seek after, in contending with another, vie with

أَنْفَسَ To be highly desirable; please

تَنَفَّسَ To breathe, take a deep breath. Advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). Split (bow)

تَنَفَّسَ ٱلصُّعَدَاءَ To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply

تَنَافَسَ فِي To contend together in . .

نَفْسٌ ج نُفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ Soul, vital principle. Blood. One's own person, self *(taking all the pronominal affixes)*. Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment

جَاءَ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ He himself came

نُفَسَاءُ وَنَفْسَاءُ ج نِفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِسُ

وَنُفَسَاوَاتٌ A woman at child-birth

نَفْسُ ٱلْأَمْرِ The truth, the fact of the matter. Essence of a thing

نَفْسُ ٱلشَّيْءِ The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing

نَفَسٌ ج أَنْفَاسٌ Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing

نُفْسَةٌ Respite, delay

نِفَاسٌ Confinement, child-birth

نَفِيسٌ م نَفِيسَةٌ ج نَفَائِسُ Sought after, precious, valuable thing

أَنْفَسُ More precious. [Larger]

تَنَفُّسٌ Respiration, breathing

ٱلْمَسَالِكُ ٱلتَّنَفُّسِيَّةُ The respiratory passages

مُتَنَفِّسٌ Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing

مَنْفُوسٌ Born. Precious

* نَفَشَ يَنْفُشُ نَفْشًا . وَنَفَّشَ To pick or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter]

تَنَفَّشَ وَٱنْتَفَشَ To bristle up (cat). Swell out (pea, &c.); ruffle its feathers (bird)

نَفَشٌ Wool. Fertility

* نَفَضَ يَنْفُضُ نَفْضًا To be out of provisions

نَفَضَ وَنَفَّضَ To shake (one's clothes), shake off (dust, fruit)

أَنْفَضَ To exhaust or consume one's provisions; lose one's flocks

أَنْفَضَهُ عَنْهُ To keep off or away (a person from one's self)

إِنْتَفَضَ To be shaken (tree); be dusted (clothes)

نَفَضٌ وَنُفَاضٌ وَنُفَاضَةٌ That which falls from some shaken object

نُفْضَةٌ وَنُفَضَاءُ A shaking, shivering

نَفَضَةٌ An advance party, scout

نَافِضٌ Fever with shivering

مِنْفَضٌ Fan; duster

[مِنْفَضَةٌ ج مَنَافِضُ] A plate for cigar or cigarette ashes

* نَفِطَ يَنْفَطُ نَفْطًا وَنَفَطًا وَنَفِيطًا . وَتَنَفَّطَ To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand)

نَفَطَ يَنْفِطُ نَفْطًا . وَتَنَفَّطَ To boil (pot); boil with rage

[نَفْطٌ] Matches

نِفْطٌ Naphta, bitumen

نِفْطَةٌ وَنَفِطَةٌ Pustule, vesicle

نَفَطَةٌ One who is easily provoked to anger

مِنْفَطٌ A vesicating medicine

* نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا بِـ To be useful to

نَفَعَ مِنْ To be useful for (medicine)

إِنْتَفَعَ بِـ وَمِنْ To profit by, derive good from, benefit by

إِسْتَنْفَعَ To seek benefit

نَفْعٌ وَمَنْفَعَةٌ وَنَفَاعٌ وَنَفِيعَةٌ Advantage, benefit, utility; gain, profit, use

نَافِعٌ Beneficial, useful, profitable

نَفَّاعٌ وَنَفُوعٌ Very useful or beneficial

* نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَاقًا To have a brisk sale, sell well (goods); be much frequented (market) be exhausted

نَفِقَ يَنْفَقُ نَفَقًا To be consumed, exhausted, spent (provisions)

نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نُفُوقًا To perish, die

نَفَّقَ وَأَنْفَقَ To cause to sell well, dispose of one's goods easily

نَافَقَ فِي ٱلدِّينِ To be hypocritical in religion

أَنْفَقَ To exhaust one's means, become impoverished. Sell quickly (one's goods)

إِسْتَنْفَقَ To exhaust, consume

نَفَقٌ Tunnel, closed passage under ground

نَفَقَةٌ ج نَفَقَاتٌ وَنِفَاقٌ Cost, expenses, expenditure. Means of sustenance

نَافِقٌ A seller (of goods). A frequented market; selling briskly

نِفَاقٌ وَمُنَافَقَةٌ Hypocrisy

مِنْفَاقٌ A spendthrift, prodigal

مُنَافِقٌ A hypocrite; deceiver

* نَفَلَ يَنْفُلُ نَفْلاً To swear, take an oath

نَفَلَ To give one a gift or present; give booty taken from the enemy to (the soldiers)

نَفَّلَ وَأَنْفَلَ (ٱلنَّفَلَ) To give one the booty

تَنَفَّلَ وَإِنْتَفَلَ To do deeds of supererogation

إِنْتَفَلَ مِنْ To ask. Disown

نَفْلٌ A supererogatory deed

نَفَلٌ ج أَنْفَالٌ وَنِفَالٌ Booty. Present, gift

نَفَلَةٌ Clover. (*Trifolium*)

نَافِلَةٌ ج نَوَافِلُ A supererogatory deed. Grandchild. Booty. Present

* نَفْنَفٌ ج نَفَانِفُ Steep mountain-slope precipice. Desert; space between heaven and earth

* نَفِهَ يَنْفَهُ نُفُوهًا To be weak-hearted, cowardly

نَفِهَ يَنْفَهُ نَفَهًا To be fatigued, feel exhausted

نَافِهٌ Faint-hearted; exhausted

* نَفَا يَنْفُو نَفْوًا وَنَفَى يَنْفِي نَفْيًا وَنُفِيًّا To drive away, expel, cast out. Deny, disavow, reject, repudiate, exclude

نَفَى مِنْ To banish, exile

نَافَى To repulse, drive one away. Oppose, be incompatible with

هٰذَا يُنَافِي ذٰلِكَ This excludes that, is opposed to, or incompatible with it

إنتفى To be excluded, rejected

تنافى To be incompatible one with another

نفي Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. *(Gram.)* Negation

حرف النفي Particle of negation

نفاء ونفاءة ونفية ونفاوة ونفاية Rejected, thrown away as useless; refuse

نفي ومنفي Rejected, excluded. Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied

نافٍ Excluding. A word expressing negation *(gram.)*

تنافٍ ومنافاة The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism

منفى ج منافٍ Exile, place of banishment; banishment

منفي *Gram.*; that which is negatived

* نقّ ينقّ نقيقًا To croak, crow, cackle, mew

[نقّ نقًّا] To complain much

نقّت ضفادع بطنه To be hungry

* نقب ينقب نقبًا To perforate, dig through, excavate

نقب ينقب نقبًا To be worn out, full of holes (shoe)

نقّب ونقب وأنقب في To traverse, travel over (a country)

نقّب عن To examine, investigate

نقب ينقب نقابة To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe

نقّب وتنقّب عن To examine minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly

تنقّب وانتقب To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman)

نقب ج أنقاب ونقاب A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging

نقاب ج نقب Veil of a woman. Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil

نقيب ج نقباء Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate

نقيبة Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character

منقب ج مناقب Perforating instrument. Mountain-road

منقبة ج مناقب Virtue, praise, worthy deed

* نقث ينقث نقثًا To extract; dig up; mix up, confuse

نقث في ونقّث وأنقث To hasten

* نقح ينقح نقحًا To peel. Extract

نقّح وأنقح To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care

نقح White summer-clouds

تنقيح Revision, correction

* نقخ ينقخ نقخًا To strike; break

نقاخ Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity

* نقد ينقد نقدًا ونقودًا To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (bird)

نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وَتَنْقَادًا لِ To pay in cash or ready money

نَقَدَ وَتَنَقَّدَ وَإِنْتَقَدَ To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money)

نَقِدَ يَنْقَدُ نَقَدًا To decay, get broken

أَنْقَدَ To put forth leaves (tree)

إِنْتَقَدَ To grow up (youth). Receive payment in cash

نَقْدٌ Ready money, cash. Stealthy look

نَقَدٌ A poor variety of sheep

نُقُودٌ [وَنَقْدِيَّةٌ] Money, cash

نَقَّادٌ Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic

إِنْتِقَادٌ [Testing; criticism]

مِنْقَادٌ ج مَنَاقِيدُ Beak (of a bird)

* نَقَذَ يَنْقُذُ نَقْذًا. وَنَقَّذَ وَأَنْقَذَ مِنْ To deliver, save, rescue from

نَقِذَ يَنْقَذُ نَقَذًا To escape from danger

تَنَقَّذَ وَإِسْتَنْقَذَ To deliver, rescue

نَقْذٌ Rescue; deliverance

مُنْقِذٌ Deliverer

* نَقَرَ يَنْقُرُ نَقْرًا To strike, injure one. Excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). Snap the fingers

نَقَرَ فِي To carve on (stone, &c.)

نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ To peck seeds (bird)

نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ عَنْ To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries, search out

نَقِرَ يَنْقَرُ نَقَرًا عَلَى To be angry with

نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً وَنِقَارًا To dispute with

أَنْقَرَ عَنْ To quit, cease from

نَقَّرَ وَإِنْتَقَرَ عَنْ To investigate

إِنْتَقَرَ To choose, select

نَقَرٌ Poverty

نَقْرٌ Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving

تَنْقَرِي Act of defaming

نِقْرَةٌ Quarrel, dispute, contention

نُقْرَةٌ ج نُقَرٌ وَنِقَارٌ Hollow at the occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird. Ingot of gold or silver

نَاقُورٌ ج نَوَاقِيرُ Clarion, hunting-horn

نَقَّارٌ A pecker. Sculptor, carver

نَقَّارُ ٱلْخَشَبِ Woodpecker

[نَقَّارَةٌ وَنُقَيْرَةٌ] [A small tambourine or drum]

نَقِيرٌ ج نُقْرَانٌ [Hod]

مِنْقَارٌ ج مَنَاقِيرُ Beak of a bird. Pick-axe

* نِقْرِسٌ Gout. Calamity. Skilful, clever

* نَقَزَ يَنْقُزُ نَقْزًا وَنَقَزَانًا To skip, bound, (gazelle). [Be startled]

نَقْزَةٌ A leap, bound

* نَقَسَ يَنْقُسُ نَقْسًا To strike on the *nakûs*. Injure, mock at

Ink نِقْسٌ ج أَنْقَاسٌ وَأَنْقُسٌ

A plate of iron نَاقُوسٌ ج نَوَاقِيسُ serving as a bell when struck. [Bell]

Mockery, irony, satire نِقَاسَةٌ

One whose mother is a concubine أَنْقَسُ

* To paint نَقَسَ يَنْقُسُ نَقْسًا وَنَقَسَ with several colours. Sculpture, chisel. Extract (a thorn)

To exact a detailed account نَاقَشَ from one; reckon minutely with; dispute with

To extract. Select إِنْتَقَشَ

Painting; painted نَقْشٌ ج نُقُوشٌ figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design

Painting. Sculpture نِقَاشَةٌ

Painter. Sculptor. Engraver نَقَّاشٌ

Like, similar to نَقِيشٌ

Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle مِنْقَشٌ وَمِنْقَاشٌ

Painted. Sculptured مَنْقُوشٌ

* To diminish, decrease, run low نَقَصَ يَنْقُصُ نَقْصًا وَنُقْصَانًا

نَقَصَ وَنَقَّصَ وَأَنْقَصَ وَإِنْتَقَصَ To diminish, lessen, reduce

To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. Defame تَنَقَّصَ

To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees تَنَاقَصَ

To ask for an abatement, إِسْتَنْقَصَ lowering of the price. Find lessened, diminished, reduced

Diminution, نَقْصٌ وَنُقْصَانٌ وَمَنْقَصَةٌ decrease. Defect

Diminished, lessened. نَاقِصٌ ج نُقَّصٌ Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight (money). *Gram.* a verb whose third radical is a weak letter

Good, sweet (water or perfumery) نَقِيصٌ

Fault, vice, imperfection. Defamation نَقِيصَةٌ ج نَقَائِصُ

In grammar, a noun مَنْقُوصٌ whose last letter is a ي preceded by a *Kesra*, *e. g.* أَلْقَاضِي

* To pull down, نَقَضَ يَنْقُضُ نَقْضًا demolish (a house); break (a contract); undo (a thing); refute

To contradict نَاقَضَ

To burden. Scream (eagle) أَنْقَضَ

To contradict one another تَنَاقَضَ

To be demolished; undone; إِنْتَقَضَ be violated (treaty); annulled. Make a sound

Destruction, dissolution, نَقْضٌ demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty

Ruin; pulled down, pulled to pieces نِقْضٌ ج أَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ

Animal worn out by travel نِقْضَةٌ

نَقْضَة Beam, joist

نَقِيض The contrary, opposite, or contrast, to another thing. Sound of a bow-string, pack-saddle, &c.

تَنَاقُض Contradiction, opposition (of two propositions); contrast. Contrariety. Inconsistence

مُنَاقَضَة Contradiction of a proposition. Contrariety

* نَقَطَ يَنْقُطُ نَقْطًا . وَنَقَّطَ To dot or mark with dots (a letter). [Let fall in drops. Present a bride with a gift]

تَنَقَّطَ الْخَبَرَ To receive news gradually

نُقْطَة ج نُقَط وَنِقَاط Diacritical point of a letter. Geometrical point. Fulcrum. [A drop (of water)]

نُقْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ The centre of a circle

[دَاءُ النُّقْطَةِ] Epilepsy

* نَقَعَ يَنْقَعُ نَقْعًا وَأَنْقَعَ فِي To soak, macerate

نَقَعَ نَقْعًا وَنُقُوعًا To stagnate (water); quench thirst

أَنْقَعَ To soak; quench thirst. Change in colour (water). Harbour (evil). Bury

أُنْقُعَ وَإِسْتَنْقَعَ لَوْنُهُ To change in colour (water)

أُسْتُنْقِعَ To be gathered in a pool or basin and become stagnant

نَقْع ج نِقَاع وَأَنْقُع Stagnant water, swamp. Dust

نَاقِع Penetrating, pervading (venom or poison). Quenching thirst (water)

نُقُوع وَنَقِيع وَمَنْقُوع Anything soaked, or macerated in water. Infusion

[نُقُوع] Dried apricots

مِنْقَع وَمِنْقَعَة A vessel for maceration

مُسْتَنْقَع وَمَنْقَع A marsh of stagnant water; swamp

* نَقَفَ يَنْقُفُ نَقْفًا To break, or strike (the head). Strain, or mix, a liquid. [Throw a pebble at one holding it in thumb and finger]

نَاقَفَ وَتَنَاقَفَ To strike one another on the head

إِنْتَقَفَ To take out, extract

نَقْف ج أَنْقَاف A chick emerging from its egg

نَقَّاف An earnest inquirer. A thief. Sagacious

نَقِيف وَمَنْقُوف Worm-eaten (trunk of a tree)

مَنْقُوف Thin, meagre, pale-faced (person)

* نَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلاً . وَنَقَّلَ To remove, transport, transfer from one place to another. Copy

نَقَلَ عَنْ To relate something taken from another or on his authority; copy from, transcribe; quote

نَاقَلَ وَتَنَاقَلَ الْحَدِيثَ To interchange ideas; converse, or dispute together

نَقَّلَ وَ إِنْتَقَلَ To be transported, transferred, removed. Be transcribed, copied

إِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ إِلَى To emigrate, remove from (one place) to (another)

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ To die

نَقْلٌ Transport, transfer, removal; translation. Narrative, account. Copying; quotation. Worn out (shoe)

نَقْلٌ وَنُقْلٌ ج نُقُولٌ وَنُقُولَاتٌ Dry confections, sweets, &c. Dessert

نَقِلٌ Ready of speech

نَقْلَةٌ ج نَقْلٌ Slander; backbiting

نُقْلَةٌ وَإِنْتِقَالٌ Removing; changing of houses; emigration; translation

نَاقِلٌ Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. [Pregnant]

نَاقِلَةٌ ج نَوَاقِلُ The vicissitudes of fate. Those who have no fixed abode; nomads, nomad tribes

نَقِيلٌ Stranger. Stream flowing from an underground channel

نَقِيلَةٌ ج نَقَائِلُ Patch upon a shoe

مَنْقَلَةٌ A day's journey

مُنْتَقِلٌ Movable (estate)

مَنْقُولٌ Transferred, transported; copied, quoted

* نَقَمَ يَنْقِمُ وَنَقِمَ يَنْقَمُ نَقْمًا وَإِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ وَعَلَى To avenge one's self upon, punish, chastise. Blame, accuse

[نَاقَمَ] To bother, annoy one

نِقْمَةٌ وَنَقْمَةٌ وَنَقِمَةٌ ج نِقَمٌ وَنَقِمٌ وَنَقِمَاتٌ Vengeance; chastisement

إِنْتِقَامٌ Vengeance, revenge

نَاقِمٌ وَمُنْتَقِمٌ An avenger, he who avenges himself

* نَقْنَقَ To croak (frog); cackle (hen)

* نَقِهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقَهًا وَنُقُوهًا وَإِنْتَقَهَ مِنْ To recover (from an illness), become convalescent

نَقِهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقْهًا وَنَقَهًا . وَإِسْتَنْقَهَ To understand

أَنْقَهَ To restore to health. Make to understand

إِسْتَنْقَهَ ٱلْحَدِيثَ To understand what is said

نَاقِهٌ وَنَقِهٌ ج نُقَّهٌ Convalescent

* نَقِيَ يَنْقَى نَقَاءً وَنَقَاوَةً وَنَقَاءَةً To be pure, of good quality, without spot or blemish

نَقَّى وَأَنْقَى To clean, purify; sift, pick out the best

تَنَقَّى وَإِنْتَقَى To choose, select

إِسْتَنْقَى To cleanse one's body thoroughly

نَقَاءٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ Purity. Innocence

نَقْوَةٌ وَنُقَاوَةٌ ج نُقًا . وَنَقَايَةٌ ج نَقَايَا The best part of a thing

تَنْقِيَةٌ Choosing, sorting, picking, selecting

نَقِيٌّ Pure, clean; without spot, blemish, or mixture. Innocent

Purer, cleaner أنقى م نقواء

* نَكَبَ يَنْكُبُ نَكْبًا وَنَكَبًا To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable; hurt, scratch. Empty

نَكَبَ نُكُوبًا To veer (wind)

نَكِبَ وَنَكَبَ عَنْ To go aside, or swerve from

نَكَّبَ To turn one aside

تَنَكَّبَ عَنْ To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from

تَنَكَّبَ وَإِنْتَكَبَ To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders

نَكْبٌ ج نُكُوبٌ Misfortune, calamity

نَكْبَاءُ ج نُكْبٌ A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass

نَكْبَةٌ ج نَكَبَاتٌ Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge

مَنْكِبٌ ج مَنَاكِبُ Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land

مَنْكُوبٌ Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted

* نَكَتَ يَنْكُتُ نَكْتًا To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. Leap (horse). Throw one on his head

نَكَتَ عَلَى To find fault with, or criticise one

نُكْتَةٌ ج نُكَتٌ وَنِكَاتٌ A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote *(sp.)* funny]

تَنْكِيتٌ Criticism

* نَكَثَ يَنْكُثُ نَكْثًا To break (a promise), violate (a treaty); untwist (a cord); unravel

إِنْتَكَثَ To be broken (engagement), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord)

تَنَاكَثَ To break their word one to another

إِنْتَكَثَ مِنْ إِلَى To pass over from (one affair) to (another)

نِكْثٌ ج أَنْكَاثٌ What is unraveled

نَكِيثَةٌ Violation of one's word. A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power

مَنْكُوثٌ Broken, violated (engagement, promise treaty)

* نَكَحَ يَنْكِحُ نِكَاحًا To marry, contract a marriage. Overcome

أَنْكَحَ To give in marriage

تَنَاكَحَ To give and take in marriage

إِسْتَنْكَحَ To marry

نِكَاحٌ Marriage; marriage contract

* نَكَدَ يَنْكُدُ نَكْدًا To hinder, prevent. Refuse what is asked, or give but little

نَكِدَ يَنْكَدُ نَكَدًا To be painful, hard to bear (life). Have little water (well)

نَكَّدَ وَنَاكَدَ To molest, annoy, bother one

نَكَّدَ To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear

تَنَاكَدَ To treat one another harshly, molest each other

نَكِدٌ وَأَنْكَدُ م نَكْدَاءُ Irritable, peevish. Of little good

تَنْكِيدٌ Annoyance, molestation

مَنْكُودٌ Insignificant (gift)

مَنْكُودُ الحَظِّ Unfortunate, unlucky

* نَكِرَ يَنْكَرُ نُكْرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنُكُورًا وَنَكِيرًا To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing); ignore one; deny

نَكُرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَارَةً To be difficult, hard (affair)

نَكَّرَ To disguise, render unrecognizable. Make a noun indeterminate *(gram.)*

نَاكَرَ To contend, fight with

أَنْكَرَ To deny, refuse to acknowledge

أَنْكَرَ عَلَى To disapprove of

تَنَكَّرَ To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognizable; to disguise one's self, be disguised

تَنَاكَرَ To feign ignorance. Be hostile to each other

إِسْتَنْكَرَ To deny. Censure. Be ignorant of

نُكْرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception

نَكِرٌ وَنُكُرٌ Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp

نَكْرَاءُ Cunning; sagacity. Calamity

نَكِرَةٌ ج نَكِرَاتٌ Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article أَلْ .

إِنْكَارٌ Denial. Repudiation

تَنَكُّرٌ Disguise

نَكِيرٌ وَمُنْكَرٌ The names of two angels who interrogate the dead

مُنْكَرٌ ج مُنْكَرَاتٌ Illicit deed

مُنَكَّرٌ Indeterminate (noun)

* نَكَزَ يَنْكُزُ نَكْزًا To strike; push; prick

نَكَزَ نَكْزًا وَنَكِزَ نَكَزًا Become dry (well)

* نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا . وَنَكَّسَ To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down]

نَكِسَ يَنْكَسُ نَكَسًا عَنْ To become inferior to

نُكِسَ To have a relapse (sick person)

تَنَكَّسَ To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down (flag)]

إِنْتَكَسَ To fall down head foremost. Have a relapse

نُكْسٌ وَنُكَاسٌ وَإِنْتِكَاسٌ A relapse. Second fall

نِكْسٌ ج أَنْكَاسٌ Weak, mean, worthless man

نَاكِسٌ ج نَوَاكِسُ One who upsets; who bends his head down

مَنْكُوسٌ وَمُتَنَكِّسٌ One who has had a relapse (sick person). Reversed

* نَكَشَ يَنْكُشُ نَكْشًا وَإِنْتَكَشَ To clean out, empty (a well); exhaust. [dig]

نَكَشَ مِنْ To be through with, finish (a thing)

مِنْكَشٌ One who searches deeply into things

مِنْكَاشٌ ج مَنَاكِيشُ Instrument for cleaning a well. [Pickaxe]

* نَكَصَ يَنْكُصُ نَكْصًا وَنُكُوصًا عَنْ To withdraw from, desist

نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ To turn back from, retreat

نَكَّصَ To cause to retreat

مَنْكَصٌ A place of retreat

* نَكَظَ يَنْكَظُ نَكَظًا فِي To hurry

نَكِظَ يَنْكَظُ نَكَظًا To be starving, very hungry

* نَكَعَ يَنْكَعُ نَكْعًا وَأَنْكَعَ To restrain. Go. Hurry

نُكَعٌ Red-coloured; redness

* نَكَفَ يَنْكُفُ نَكْفًا عَنْ To refuse, reject. Abstain from

بَحْرٌ لَا يُنْكَفُ An unfathomable sea

جَيْشٌ لَا يُنْكَفُ An innumerable army

نَكِفَ يَنْكَفُ نَكَفًا عَنْ To withdraw from; repudiate

أَنْكَفَ To hold one free from evil

تَنَاكَفَ To discuss, contend together

إِسْتَنْكَفَ To be proud; disdain, scorn

* نَكَلَ يَنْكِلُ وَنَكِلَ يَنْكَلُ نُكُولًا وَنَكَلًا To give way to, recede before; abstain from

نَكَّلَ وَنَكَّلَ بِ عَنْ وَمِنْ To chastise, bring calamity upon

نَكَّلَ وَأَنْكَلَ To repel, ward off

نَكَلٌ An able and experienced man

نِكْلٌ ج أَنْكَالٌ A strong fetter; bridle, bit

نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَمَنْكَلٌ Chatisement, punishment; example, warning

[مِنْكَلَةٌ] Instrument for cutting tobacco

* نَكَهَ يَنْكَهُ نَكْهًا لِ To breathe into another's nose

نَكْهَةٌ The smell of the mouth, breath

* نَكَى يَنْكِي نِكَايَةً . وَأَنْكَى أَوْ فِي To kill, wound, injure; overcome one. [Annoy, oppose, vex]

نِكَايَةٌ ج نِكَايَاتٌ Injuring, wounding. [Vexation]

* نَمَّ يَنِمُّ نَمًّا To spread, emit its perfume or scent (musk); carry odours (wind). Repeat the words or deeds of another in order to annoy or injure him. Adorn a speech with falsehood

نَمَّ بَيْنَ To make mischief between....

نَمٌّ ج نُمُونٌ وَأَنْمَامٌ وَنَمٌّ Calumny; calumniator

نَامٌّ وَنَمَّامٌ وَنَمُومٌ A calumniator, slanderer

نَامَّةٌ Sensation; motion; life

Calumny, slanderous speech نَمِيمَةٌ ج نَمَائِمُ

To get angry * نَمِرَ يَنْمَرُ نَمَرًا . وَنَمَّرَ وَتَنَمَّرَ

To mark with numbers, number. *(For.)* [نَمَّرَ]

To become like a leopard; angry; spotted. [Numbered] تَنَمَّرَ

نَمِرٌ وَنِمْرٌ ج نُمُرٌ وَأَنْمُرٌ وَأَنْمَارٌ وَنِمَارٌ

Leopard *(Felis pardus)*. [Tiger] وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنُمُورَةٌ

Fem. of the above نَمِرَةٌ ج نَمِرٌ

Spot, dot, point. [Number *(For.)*] نُمْرَةٌ ج نُمَرٌ

Spotted أَنْمَرُ م نَمْرَاءُ ج نُمْرٌ

Similar to a leopard. Irritated, infuriated مُتَنَمِّرٌ

Pillow. Cushion * نُمْرُقَةٌ ج نَمَارِقُ

To keep, or confide (a secret) * نَمَسَ يَنْمِسُ نَمْسًا

To make a thing obscure to another نَمَّسَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرَ

To make mischief between.... أَنْمَسَ بَيْنَ

The affair became ambiguous تَنَمَّسَ ٱلْأَمْرُ

To conceal one's self إِنَّمَسَ إِنِّمَاسًا

Marten *(Mustela foina)* نِمْسٌ ج نُمُوسٌ

A slanderer نَمَّاسٌ وَنَامُوسٌ

Astute. Lair of a lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour]. Gnat, mosquito نَامُوسٌ ج نَوَامِيسُ

The angel Gabriel اَلنَّامُوسُ أَوِ ٱلنَّامُوسُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ

Gnat-veil; mosquito net نَامُوسِيَّةٌ

To maliciously relate the discourse and actions of others; to slander; lie. Devour. (Locusts) * نَمَشَ يَنْمُشُ نَمْشًا . وَأَنْمَشَ

To have a freckled skin, be freckled نَمِشَ يَنْمَشُ نَمَشًا

Freckles نَمَشٌ

A straight sword نَمْشَةٌ

Freckled أَنْمَشُ م نَمْشَاءُ ج نُمْشٌ

To pluck out (the hair), depilate * نَمَصَ يَنْمُصُ نَمْصًا . وَنَمَّصَ

To germinate (plant) أَنْمَصَ

Soft hair; down نَمَصٌ

Thread of a needle نِمَاصٌ

A month نُمَاصٌ ج نُمُصٌ وَأَنْمِصَةٌ

Cropped grass. Hair pulled out نَمِيصٌ

To point out, indicate * نَمَّطَ لَهُ عَلَى

Manner; way; fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth. Sect, party. Sort, kind نَمَطٌ ج نِمَاطٌ وَأَنْمَاطٌ

After this manner, way or fashion عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلنَّمَطِ

To write (a book). Strike (the eye) * نَمَقَ يَنْمُقُ نَمْقًا

To write well, elegantly (a book, &c.); embellish نَمَّقَ

* نَمَلَ يَنْمُلُ وَنَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمْلًا . وَأَنْمَلَ

To slander, speak ill of, backbite

نَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمَلاً To be numb or benumbed (hand)

نَمْلٌ ج نِمَالٌ Ants (*coll.*)

نَمْلَةٌ ج نَمْلٌ An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse

نَمِلٌ وَنَامِلٌ وَنَمَّالٌ A slanderer, backbiter

أَنْمَلَةٌ وَأُنْمُلَةٌ ج أَنَامِلُ وَأَنْمُلَاتٌ The tip of the finger

مَنْمُولٌ Attacked by ants. The tongue

* نَمْنَمَ To embellish, adorn

مُنَمْنَمٌ Striped (stuff); adorned

* نَمَا يَنْمُو نُمُوًّا To grow, develop; enlarge, increase

نَمَا إِلَى To attribute, ascribe to

نُمُوٌّ Growth, increase

* نَمُوذَجٌ وَأُنْمُوذَجٌ ج نَمُوذَجَاتٌ وَأُنْمُوذَجَاتٌ Example. Model. (*Pers.*)

* نَمَى يَنْمِي نَمْيًا وَنُمِيًّا وَنَمَاءً وَنَمِيَةً . وَنَمَى To grow, increase, rise (goods &c.)

نَمَى إِلَى To ascribe (a narrative) to one

أَنْمَى To cause to grow or increase

إِنْتَمَى إِلَى To trace back one's origin to

نَامٍ Growing, increasing. Escaped

نَامِيَةٌ The power which produces growth. Creatures

* نَهَأَ يَنْهَأُ نَهْأً To be filled (vessel)

نَهِئَ يَنْهَأُ نَهْأً وَنُهُوءًا يَنْهُوءُ نَهَأً وَنَهَاءَةً To be raw, not done

* نَهَبَ يَنْهَبُ وَنَهِبَ يَنْهَبُ نَهْبًا وَنَاهَبَ وَإِنْتَهَبَ To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). Bite the heel (dog). Slander

نَهْبٌ ج نِهَابٌ Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest

نُهْبَةٌ وَنُهْبَى Booty, plunder, spoil, prey

نَهَّابٌ Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler

مَنْهُوبٌ Pillaged, plundered

* نَهِلَ نَهْبَلَةً To grow old

نَهْبَلٌ An old man

* نَهَجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهْجًا To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; be clear. Be worn out (garment)

نَهِجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهَجًا To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant

أَنْهَجَ To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). Be or make plain, manifest (a way). Wear, or be worn out (garment)

إِنْتَهَجَ To follow a road, enter upon it

إِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one

نَهْجٌ A plain or open road

نَهَجٌ Rapid breathing, panting

مَنْهَجٌ وَمِنْهَاجٌ ج مَنَاهِجُ وَمَنَاهِيجُ A plain road. Way, manner of acting

* نَهَدَ يَنْهَدُ نُهُودًا . وَنَهُدَ To grow round, swell (breasts). Rise up

نَهَدَ نَهْدًا وَنَهَدًا لِ وَ إِلَى To face (an enemy)

نَاهَدَ To contend with in battle

أَنْهَدَ To fill up; enlarge

تَنَاهَدَ To give battle one to another

تَنَهَّدَ To sigh, groan

نَهْدٌ ج نُهُودٌ A rounded and projecting breast. Anything raised up. Lion. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man

نِهْدٌ Equal shares of expenses

نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدُ Having full and rounded breasts (girl)

تَنَهُّدٌ Sighing; groaning

* نَهَرَ يَنْهَرُ نَهْرًا To flow (blood, river). Reach water. Repulse one. Cause to flow. [Call to one, cause him to come]

إِنْتَهَرَ To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid]

إِسْتَنْهَرَ To flow abundantly (river). Be large, spacious

نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهُرٌ وَنُهُرٌ وَنُهُورٌ River

نَهَارٌ ج نُهُرٌ [وَنَهَارَاتٌ] Day

نَهِيرٌ Abundant

مَنْهَرٌ River-bed or channel

* نَهَزَ يَنْهَزُ نَهْزًا To be near. Strike, push. Rise up to receive

نَاهَزَ To approach, be close to, advance towards; take an opportunity

تَنَاهَزَ To seek to precede each other

إِنْتَهَزَ To seize an apportunity

نَهْزٌ وَنِهَازٌ Equal, similar, nearly the same

نِهْزٌ Lion

نُهْزَةٌ ج نُهَزٌ Opportunity, occasion

نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ A chief

* نَهَسَ يَنْهَسُ نَهْسًا To sting, bite

نَهَسَ وَ إِنْتَهَسَ To calumniate

نَهَّاسٌ وَنَهُوسٌ Lion

* نَهَشَ يَنْهَشُ نَهْشًا To bite and tear with the front teeth; sting (serpent). Reduce to misery

تَهَاوِشُ Oppression

* نَهَضَ يَنْهَضُ نَهْضًا وَنُهُوضًا عَنْ To rise, get up from (one's seat). Raise

نَهَضَ نَهْضًا To oppress

نَهَضَ لِ To rise in order to commence (an affair)

نَهَضَ عَلَى To revolt or rise against

نَهَضَ إِلَى To rush towards (the enemy)

أَنْهَضَ To urge; cause to rise; raise

تَنَاهَضَ To charge one another in battle

إنتهض To be urged, stimulated; to rise up

إستنهض لِ To urge, incite; cause one to engage in

نَهضة Movement; power; forward movement, uprising

نِهَاضٌ Ascents

نُهُوضٌ Lifting; rising

نَاهِضَةٌ ج نَوَاهِضُ Brothers, who rise in one's cause; servants

* نَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ نُهَاقًا وَنَهِيقًا To bray

نُهَاقٌ وَنَهِيقٌ Braying

* نَهِكَ يَنْهَكُ نَهَاكَةً To overcome, conquer; wear out (a garment)

نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ To attack or defame one's reputation

نَهَكَ نَهْكًا وَنَهِكَ نَهْكَةً وَنَهَاكَةً . وَإِنْتَهَكَ To reduce, weaken, emaciate (fever); to unnerve one (drink); exhaust, drain

نُهِكَ نَهْكًا To be enfeebled, reduced, by illness

إِنْتَهَكَ To attaint (the honour of one); to disparage (the value of a thing). Violate a sacred thing

نَهُوكٌ وَنَهِيكٌ A brave man

مَنْهُوكٌ Enfeebled, weakened, pulled down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink)

* نَهِلَ يَنْهَلُ نَهَلاً وَمَنْهَلاً To take a first drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [Be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out]

أَنْهَلَ To give to drink. Enrage

نَهْلَةٌ A draught, a drink

نَاهِلٌ ج نَهَلٌ وَنِهَالٌ . وَنَهْلَانٌ ج نَهْلَى Thirsty. Satisfied with drink

مَنْهَلٌ ج مَنَاهِلُ A watering place; a place with a spring in the desert where travellers halt

مِنْهَلٌ وَمِنْهَالٌ A generous man. The grave

* نَهِمَ يَنْهَمُ وَنُهِمَ نَهَمًا وَنَهَامَةً To be ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite

نَهَمَ يَنْهِمُ نَهْمًا وَنَهِيمًا To drive, urge (animals)

نَهَمٌ An insatiable avidity for food

نُهْمٌ An Arabian idol

نَهْمَةٌ Insatiable desire; voracity

نَهِمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ Greedy, insatiable. A glutton, great eater

مَنْهُومٌ Infatuated with

* نَهْنَهَ عَنْ To forbid; restrain from

تَنَهْنَهَ To be restrained. [Exhausted]

* نَهَا يَنْهُو نَهْوًا وَنَهَى يَنْهَى نَهْيًا وَنَهَّى عَنْ To prohibit, forbid, interdict

نَهَى وَنَهَّى وَأَنْهَى وَإِنْتَهَى إِلَى To arrive at, reach, attain to; be informed

نَهَّى وَتَنَاهَى To attain, reach (its highest point or degree)

نَهِيَ يَنْهَى نَهًى وَأَنْهَى عَنْ To abandon

نَهُوَ يَنْهُو نَهَاوَةً To be wise, intelligent

أَنْهَى To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end

أَنْهَى إِلَى	To inform
إِنْتَهَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى	To bring, or lead, one to....
تَنَاهَى وَ إِنْتَهَى	To be completed, brought to an end
تَنَاهَى وَإِنْتَهَى عَنْ	To abstain from
نَهْيٌ	Prohibition, interdiction
نُهًى	Intelligence ·
نَهٍ ج نَهُونَ	Extremely intelligent
نَهْيَةٌ وَنِهَاءٌ وَنِهَايَةٌ ج نِهَايَاتٌ	Extreme limit, end, utmost
نَاهٍ	One who forbids
نَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ	What a man! (*word of admiration*)
إِنْتِهَاءٌ	End, termination; limit
تَنْهَاةٌ وَتَنْهِيَةٌ ج تَنَاهٍ	Bottom of a valley to which the water flows
مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ	That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden
مَنْهَاةٌ	Intelligence. Highly intelligent
أَلْمَنَاهِي	Illicit or prohibited things
مُتَنَاهِي ٱلْعَقْلِ	Having a strong mind or mental capacity
غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ	Infinite; endless, without end
مُنْتَهًى	End, extremity; limit
مُنْتَهَى ٱلْجُمُوعِ	*Gram.* the final plural
* نَاءَ يَنُوءُ نَوْءًا وَتَنْوَاءً	To rise with difficulty; fall from fatigue; press heavily upon one
نَاوَأَ مُنَاوَأَةً وَنِوَاءً	To vie, or contend, with
أَنَاءَ إِنَاءَةً	To press heavily upon (a burden)
نَوْءٌ ج أَنْوَاءٌ وَنُوْآنٌ وَأَنْوُءٌ	Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting

* نَابَ يَنُوبُ نَوْبًا وَمَنَابًا وَنِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ

فِي	To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place
نَابَ وَأَنَابَ وَإِنْتَابَ إِلَى	To return several times to, frequently
نَابَ وَأَنَابَ إِلَى	To repent, return (a sinner to God)
نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوْبًا وَ إِنْتَابَ	To overtake, befall one (a misfortune)
نَاوَبَ	To take turns with (another). Follow, come after
أَنَابَ	To appoint one as a substitute
تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى	To do a thing in turn
إِسْتَنَابَ	To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant
نُوبِيٌّ ج نُوبٌ وَنُوبَةٌ	A Nubian
نَوْبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ	A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm
نَوْبَةٌ ج نَوْبَاتٌ	[Music; musical concert; band]
نُوبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ	Misfortune, calamity
نِيَابَةٌ	Lieutenancy, vicarship
نِيَابَةً عَنْ	In place of, instead of

نَائِبٌ ج نُوَّبٌ وَنُوَّابٌ **Lieutenant,** substitute, deputy, representative

نَائِبُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ The subject of a passive verb

مَجْلِسُ ٱلنُّوَّابِ Parliament. House of Commons

نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَائِبَاتٌ **Misfortune,** calamity; accident. Daily (fever)

إِنَابَةٌ **Repentance; conversion**

مَنَابٌ Return. (One thing) taking the place of another

* نَاتَ يَنُوتُ نَوْتًا **To sway, stagger**

نُوتِيٌّ ج نَوَاتِيٌّ وَنُوتِيَّةٌ **Mariner, sailor**

* نَاجَ يَنُوجُ نَوْجًا **To dissemble**

نَوْجَةٌ ج نَوْجٌ **A tempest**

* نَاحَ يَنُوحُ نَوْحًا وَنُوَاحًا وَنِيَاحًا وَنِيَاحَةً
To lament, wail; coo (dove)

نَاحَ عَلَى To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one)

نَاوَحَ وَتَنَاوَحَ To meet, confront, one another

تَنَوَّحَ To oscillate, move to and fro

إِسْتَنَاحَ To weep

نُوحٌ **Noah (the patriarch)**

أُمُّ نُوحٍ Olive-tree warbler (*hypolais olivetorum*)

نَوْحٌ وَنِيَاحٌ **Lamentation**

نَوْحَةٌ Cries, lamentations for the dead

نِيَاحَةٌ **Lamentations, cries.** Funeral accompanied with wailings

نَائِحٌ A mourner, weeper, lamentér

نَائِحَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِحَاتٌ **Hired female** mourners, wailing women

مَنَاحَةٌ **Place of lamentation**

* أَنَاخَ إِنَاخَةً To cause a camel to kneel

أَنَاخَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ **To abide in a place**

تَنَوَّخَ وَإِسْتَنَاخَ **To kneel down**

مَنَاخٌ ج مَنَاخَاتٌ **The kneeling place** of a camel. [Climate; *from which is derived* Almanack]

* نَادَ يَنُودُ نَوْدًا وَنَوَدَانًا **To totter from** sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading

تَنَوَّدَ To shake, move (branch). *Intr.*

* نَارَ يَنُورُ نَوْرًا وَنِيَارًا . وَنَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ
وَ إِسْتَنَارَ To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire

تَنَوَّرَ **To see fire at a distance. Flee**

نَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ To brand (a camel) with a hot iron

نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ To flower, blossom (plant)

نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ أَوْ لِ **To light up or** illuminate, throw light upon

أَنَارَ إِنَارَةً وَأَنْوَرَ إِنْوَارًا **To appear**

إِسْتَنَارَ بِ **To be enlightened by;** to borrow or seek light from

Fire. A mark or brand نَارٌ ج نِيرَانٌ made with a hot iron. Opinion

Hell اَلنَّارُ

A volcano جَبَلُ ٱلنَّارِ

A steam-ship [مَرْكَبُ ٱلنَّارِ]

Flower, *sp.* white نَوْرٌ ج أَنْوَارٌ

Light; luminous body نُورٌ ج أَنْوَارٌ

Gipsy [vagrant] نُورِيٌّ ج نَوَرٌ

Illumination; lighting up; enlightening إِنَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيرٌ

Illumination إِسْتِنَارَةٌ

Brilliant, shining, bright نَيِّرٌ م نَيِّرَةٌ

Giving light; shining, brilliant مُنِيرٌ

A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land مَنَارٌ

Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَاوِرُ وَمَنَائِرُ

[Manœuvres مُنَاوَرَاتٌ]

A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare * نَوْرَجٌ

First day of the Persian solar year نَوْرُوزٌ وَنَيْرُوزٌ

To drive, swing, waver * نَاسَ يَنُوسُ نَوْسًا

To abide in a place نَوَّسَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ

To move. *Tr.* أَنَاسَ

Men; people. (*for* أُنَاسٌ) * نَاسٌ

* نَاوُوسٌ وَنَاوُوسٌ ج نَوَاوِيسُ A cemetery; sarcophagus

* نَاشَ يَنُوشُ نَوْشًا . وَتَنَاوَشَ وَإِنْتَاشَ To seize, grasp. Grant a favour to one

To engage (an adversary) in combat نَاوَشَ فِي ٱلْقِتَالِ

To return تَنَاوَشَ

To attack one another with (lances) تَنَاوَشَ بِـ

To extract, take out إِنْتَاشَ

* نَاصَ يَنُوصُ نَوْصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَنْ To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun

To outstrip, go before; move (*intr.*) نَاصَ

To struggle with; undertake نَاوَصَ

To desire (a thing) أَنَاصَ

To move (*tr.*) إِسْتَنَاصَ

Wild ass نَوْصٌ

A refuge, an asylum, a shelter مَنَاصٌ

To travel; delay; * نَاضَ يَنُوضُ نَوْضًا retreat. Move; flash (lightning). Draw out

* نَاطَ يَنُوطُ نَوْطًا وَنِيَاطًا وَأَنَاطَ بِـ To hang, suspend to. [Depend on]

To be suspended, attached, annexed to نِيطَ بِـ وَإِلَى

A suspended thing; an additional burden نَوْطٌ ج أَنْوَاطٌ وَنِيَاطٌ

نِيَاطٌ Wide desert. Place whence a thing is suspended

مَنَاطٌ Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause

مَنُوطٌ بِ Suspended, annexed to. Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on]

* نَاعَ يَنُوعُ نَوْعًا To move, sway. Seek

نَوَّعَ To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds

تَنَوَّعَ To be of different kinds; to be modified

نَوْعٌ ج أَنْوَاعٌ Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion]

نُوعٌ Thirst

مُتَنَوِّعٌ Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant

* نَافَ يَنُوفُ نَوْفًا To be long and high (camel)

نَافَ عَلَى To overlook, surmount

نَيَّفَ عَلَى To surpass, exceed

أَنَافَ عَلَى To exceed; over-top, be long, high

نَيْفٌ وَنَيِّفٌ Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of

عَشَرَةٌ وَنَيِّفٌ Upwards of ten, ten and more

مَنَافُ An Arabian idol

* نَوْفَرٌ Water lily (*See* نِيلُوفَر)

*[نَوْفَرَةٌ] Jet d'eau

* نَوْفَلٌ Sea. Present. Handsome young man; liberal. Jackal; male hyena; lion's whelp

نَوْفَلَةٌ Salt-cellar

* نَاقَ يَنُوقُ نَوْقًا To separate the fat from meat

نَوَّقَ To break in (a camel). Arrange, put in order

أَنَاقَ To please, satisfy

تَنَيَّقَ وَتَنَوَّقَ To be dainty, fastidious, in food and dress

إِنْتَاقَ To select, choose

نَاقَةٌ ج نَاقٌ وَنُوقٌ وَنِيَاقٌ She-camel

نَوَّاقٌ An improver, reformer

نَيِّقٌ Dainty, fastidious, elegant

نِيقَةٌ Daintiness; elegance

مُنَوَّقٌ Broken in (camel). Arranged

* نَوِكَ يَنْوَكُ نَوَكًا وَنَوَاكًا To be stupid

مَا أَنْوَكَهُ How stupid he is!

* نَالَ يَنُولُ نَوْلًا لَهُ وَبِهِ To give to, offer, present with

نَالَ يَنَالُ نَيْلًا To be generous

نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ To be the moment for one to act

نَوَّلَ وَعَلَى وَلِ To present one with a gift

نَاوَلَ To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing); [give one the communion]

أَنَالَ To procure for one, cause to obtain; give

تَنَاوَلَ To obtain, receive; take by stretching out the hand; [partake of the communion]

نَوْلٌ ج أَنْوَالٌ A loom, weaving machine

نَوْلُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا It is your right, or duty to do such a thing

نَوْلَةٌ That which is obtained. A kiss

[نَاوُلُونٌ] Freight charges

نَيْلٌ That which is obtained; receiving, obtaining

تَنَاوُلٌ وَمُنَاوَلَةٌ The act of receiving or of presenting a thing

مَنَالٌ That which has been obtained, acquired; possession

مِنْوَالٌ Mode, manner, fashion

عَلَى هٰذَا الْمِنْوَالِ In this way or manner

* نَامَ يَنَامُ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا To sleep, slumber. Become calm, subside (sea, wind). Be dull (market); die out (fire)

نَامَ وَاسْتَنَامَ إِلَى To acquiesce in, remain quiet; confide in, submit quietly to; neglect

نَوَّمَ وَأَنَامَ To cause to slumber; put to sleep

تَنَاوَمَ وَاسْتَنَامَ To pretend or feign to sleep

نَوْمٌ وَنُوَامٌ Sleep, slumber

نَوْمَةٌ A sleep, a slumber, a nap

نَائِمٌ ج نِيَامٌ وَنُوَّمٌ Sleeping; sleeper. Lying down

مَنَامٌ Sleep. [A dream]

مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ A dormitory, sleeping apartment

مُنَوِّمٌ Hypnotic, sporific. Medicine producing sleep

* نَوَّنَ تَنْوِينًا To mark a noun with the double vowels (ـٌ), (ـً), (ـٍ). Write the letter ن.

نُونٌ ج نِينَانٌ وَأَنْوَانٌ Whale. Blade. Inkstand

ذُو النُّونِ An epithet of the prophet Jonah

نُونَةٌ ج نُونَاتٌ A dimple in the chin of a child

تَنْوِينٌ The sound of ن added to words by marking them with the double vowels (ـٌ), (ـً), (ـٍ)

* نَاهَ يَنُوهُ نَوْهًا To rise up, grow (plant); be high or elevated

نَوَّهَ بِهِ وَبِاسْمِهِ To extol, praise one; call one with a loud voice

نُوهٌ The forsaking of a thing

تَنْوِيهٌ Praise; extolling; honourable mention

* نَوَى يَنْوِي نَوَاةً وَنِيَّةً وَنِيَةً To purpose, resolve upon, intend, propose, decide to do (a thing)

نَوَى ٱللّٰهُ To keep, preserve (God)

نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى To emigrate from (one place) to (another)

نَوَى نِيَّةً وَنَوًى . وَأَنْوَى إِنْوَاءً To travel far

[نَوَّى] To mew (a cat)

نَاوَى To be hostile to one

تَنَوَّى وَٱنْتَوَى To seek; purpose

نَوًى Absence. Distance. Intention. The place to which a traveller intends to go; destination

A fruit stone. [Nucleus] نَوَاةٌ ج نَوًى وَنَوَيَاتٌ

Intention, resolution; wish, will نِيَّةٌ ج نِيَّاتٌ وَنَوَايَا

Intended, purposed مَنْوِيٌّ

* نَاءَ يَنِيءُ نَيْئًا وَنُيُوءًا To be raw, not done, not cooked (meat, &c.)

Raw, underdone نِيءٌ وَنِيٌّ

* نَيَّبَ To bite with the canine teeth. Be old (she-camel)

نَابٌ وَنَيِّبٌ ج أَنْيُبٌ وَأَنْيَابٌ وَنُيُوبٌ Canine tooth. Tusk. Old camel

* نَاحَ يَنِيحُ نَيْحًا وَنَيَحَانًا To move (branch)

نَيَّحَ To give; [give rest]. Make strong; bruise

تَنَيَّحَ To die

نَيِّحٌ Firm, strong (bone)

* نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ وَنِيرَانٌ Yoke to which oxen are attached. Side of a road

نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ Woof; the leading strings of a cloth

[نِيرَةٌ] Gum (of a tooth)

أَنْيَرُ Clearer, more distinct

* نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ Short spear

* نِيسَانُ April

* [نِيشَانٌ ج نَيَاشِينُ] A decoration, medal. Mark. Target. Sight of a fire-arm

[نَيْشَنَ] To decorate one with a cross of honour. Aim at, or take aim at (with a fire-arm)

* نِيصٌ Porcupine *(Hystrix cristatus)*

* نَاطَ يَنِيطُ نَيْطًا . وَ إِنْتَاطَ To be far

* نَافَ يَنِيفُ عَلَى To surpass, exceed, be more than..

[نِيَافَةٌ] Eminence *(title of honour)*

نَيْفٌ وَنَيِّفٌ *See under* نوف .

* نَالَ يَنَالُ وَيَنِيلُ نَيْلاً وَنَالاً To obtain, acquire (a desired object)

نَالَ وَأَنَالَ إِنَالَةً To cause to obtain, help to obtain

نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ Something obtained

نِيلٌ Indigo-plant; indigo

أَلنِّيلُ The Nile

* نِيلُوفَرٌ وَنِينُوفَرٌ Nenuphar (the great water-lily). Lotus

* نَاهَ يَنَاهُ نَيْهًا To be high

* نِينَوَى Nineveh

* نَايٌ ج نَايَاتٌ A kind of flute. *(Pers.)*

ه

ه The twenty-sixth letter of the Alphabet called *Hay.* As a numeral sign = 5

ه 1. *Is employed at the end of expressions preceded by* يَا *or* وَا *e. g.* وَاحَسْرَتَاه يَا أَسَفَاه Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. *Is used to draw attention in* هَذَاكَ . هَذَا *etc.*

3. *Masc. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing.* = His, him, it, *e. g.* مَالُهُ *His* property; قَتَلَهُ he killed *him*; ذَهَبَ بِهِ he took *him* or *it* away

* هَا *Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing.* = Her, it, *e. g.* كِتَابُهَا *Her* book. ضَرَبَهَا He struck *her*, or *it*

هَا Lo! Behold!

* هَاكَ هَاكِ هَاكُمَا هَاكُمْ هَاكُنَّ Take thou! take ye! Here you are!

* هَبْ Grant! (*Imp. of* وَهَبَ) suppose! *e. g.*

هَبْنِي قُلْتُ Grant, or suppose, I said..

* هَبَّ يَهُبُّ هَبًّا وَهُبُوبًا وَهَبِيبًا To blow violently (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid

هَبَّ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from (sleep)

هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ To commence or set to do (a thing)

هَبَّبَ To wear out (a garment)

أَهَبَّ To awake one (from sleep). Shake (a sword)

هَبَّة Hour, space of time. State, condition

هِبَبٌ Tattered (garment). Rags

هَبَابٌ Fine dust in the air

هُبُوبٌ Blowing (of wind)

هَبُوبٌ وَهَبُوبَةٌ وَهَبِيبٌ Violent or strong wind

مَهَبٌّ Place from which the wind blows

[مُهَبَّبٌ] Having torn garments

* هَبَتَ يَهْبِتُ هَبْتًا To strike, throw down, put down

هُبِتَ To be weak-minded, faint-hearted

* هَبَجَ يَهْبُجُ هَبْجًا To strike

هَبَّجَ To make swell up

[مِهْبَاجٌ] Pestle

* هَبَذَ يَهْبِذُ هَبْذًا To hasten, hurry

* هَبَرَ يَهْبُرُ هَبْرًا To cut flesh into large pieces

أَهْبَرَ To be full, fleshy

إِهْتَبَرَ To be emaciated (camel)

إِهْتَبَرَ بِـ To cut with

هَبْرٌ Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat]

هَبْرِيَةٌ Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head

هَبَّارٌ Monkey with much hair. Sharp sword

رِيحٌ هَبَارِيَةٌ A wind raising dust

هُبَيْرَةُ Hyena, *sp.* small one

أَبُو هُبَيْرَةَ Bullfrog

* هَبَشَ يَهْبِشُ هَبْشًا To gather. Strike; hit

* هَبَطَ يَهْبِطُ هُبُوطًا To descend; fall, abate (prices, &c.)

هَبَطَ وَأَهْبَطَ To cause to come down; lower (the price). Reduce the flesh of one (illness)

هَبْطٌ وَهُبُوطٌ Fall; abatement, diminution in value; descent

هَبْطَةٌ A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land

هَبِيطٌ وَمَهْبُوطٌ Emaciated

مَهْبِطٌ ج مَهَابِطُ Place of descent

* هَبِلَتْ تَهْبَلُ هَبَلًا To lose a son by death (mother)

هَبَلَ وَتَهَبَّلَ وَإِهْتَبَلَ To earn

تَهَبَّلَ [To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented]

إِهْتَبَلَ To be very false, deceitful

هُبَلُ An Arabian idol

هِبِلٌّ Large or tall man

[هَبْلَةٌ] Vapour; steam

هَابِيلُ وَهَابِيلُ Abel (son of Adam)

[تَهْبِيلٌ] Fumigation

مَهْبِلٌ ج مَهَابِلُ Vagina

* هَبْهَبَ To hasten. Awake. Quiver (mirage). Slaughter

هَبْهَابٌ Mirage. Swift

* هَبَا يَهْبُو هُبُوًّا To rise in the air (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). Die. Be mingled

تَهَبَّى To shake one's hands

هَبَاءٌ ج أَهْبَاءٌ وَهَبْوَةٌ ج هَبَوَاتٌ Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust

* هَتَّ يَهُتُّ هَتًّا To tear, defame. Speak elegantly. Pour out

[هَتَّ عَلَى] To threaten

* هَتَرَ يَهْتِرُ هَتْرًا To defame. Make weak minded (age)

أُهْتِرَ To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.)

تَهَاتَرَ To make mutual false claims

إِسْتَهْتَرَ To be reckless. [Neglect]

هُتْرٌ Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.)

هِتْرٌ ج أَهْتَار Lie; useless or absurd speech; frivolity

تَهَاتُرٌ Contradictory evidences

مُسْتَهْتَرٌ بِـ Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent]

* هَتْرَمَ To be loquacious, wordy

* هَتَفَ يَهْتِفُ هَتْفًا To coo (pigeon)

هَتَفَ يَهْتِفُ هُتَافًا بِـ To call to one (by shouting); praise

هَاتِفٌ ج هَوَاتِفُ Invisible person whose voice can be heard

هُتَافٌ Call, cry, shouting

هَتُوفٌ وَهَتَّافٌ وَهَتْفَى Sounding, giving forth sound (bow)

* هَتَكَ يَهْتِكُ هَتْكًا To tear off; unveil, divulge, disclose

هَتَكَ سِتْرَهُ To defame, disgrace, dishonour one

هَتَّكَ To tear into shreds

تَهَتَّكَ وَإِنْهَتَكَ To be torn, rent

تَهَتَّكَ To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged

هَتْكٌ Solution of continuity. *(Surgery)*

هُتْكٌ Midnight

هُتْكَةٌ Defamation; calumny. Hour of night

[هَتِيكَةٌ] Disgrace, shame, dishonour

مُتَهَتِّكٌ وَمُنْهَتِكٌ وَمُسْتَهْتِكٌ Impudent; careless of one's reputation

* هَتَلَ يَهْتِلُ هَتْلاً وَهُتُولاً وَهَتَلاَنًا To rain

* هَتَمَ يَهْتِمُ هَتْمًا To break another's front teeth

هُتَامَةٌ Broken pieces, chips

أَهْتَمُ م هَتْمَاءُ ج هُتْمٌ Having the front teeth broken off

* هَتَنَ يَهْتِنُ هَتْنًا وَهَتَانًا وَتَهْتَانًا To rain

* هَثَمَ يَهْثِمُ هَثْمًا To pound, pulverize

هَثَمَ لِـ مِنْ To give to one a part

هَيْثَمٌ The young of an eagle or vulture

* هَثْهَثَ To be mixed. Be unjust. Rain fast

* هَجَّ يَهُجُّ هَجًّا وَهَجِيجًا To demolish (a house)

هَجَّ هَجِيجًا To sink (eye). Blaze (fire)

[هَجَّ مِنْ] To flee from oppression

إِهْتَجَّ فِي To go to the utmost (in a matter)

إِسْتَهَجَّ To persist (in one's opinion)

هَجٌّ A yoke

هَجَاجٌ Rapid, quick (march)

هَجِيجٌ Deep valley. Far-stretching land

* هَجَأَ يَهْجَأُ هَجْأً وَهُجُوءًا To subside, cease; eat; appease one's hunger

هَجَّأَ To spell (a word)

* هَجَدَ يَهْجُدُ هُجُودًا وَتَهَجَّدَ To sleep, or to be awake

هَجَّدَ To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken

أَهْجَدَ To sleep; to put to sleep

تَهَجُّد Prayer at night

* هَجَرَ يَهْجُرُ هَجْرًا وَهِجْرَانًا . وَأَهْجَرَ To desert, forsake, leave, renounce, abandon

هَجَّرَ وَتَهَجَّرَ To travel at mid-day

أَهْجَرَ To forsake. Talk nonsense. Despise; defame

هَاجَرَ مِنْ • To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people

تَهَاجَرَ وَٱهْتَجَرَ To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated

هَجْر Forsaking, abandoning; separation

هِجْرَة Alienation, rupture. Separation; flight

هِجْرَة وَهُجْرَة Emigration

اَلْهِجْرَة The Hegira or Moslem Era. Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.

هَاجَرُ Hagar (mother of Ishmael)

هَاجِر Forsaking, abandoning. Excellent; beautiful, delicious

هَاجِرَة وَهَجِيرَة Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian

هَاجِرِيّ Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant f a town

مَهَاجِر Abominations

مُهَاجِر Emigrant

مُهَاجَرَة Emigration

اَلْمُهَاجِرُونَ The companions of Mohamet in his flight to Medina

مَهْجُور Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word)

* هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي To occur to, pass through one's mind. Murmur to one's self

هَجْس Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur

هَجْسٌ وَهَاجِسٌ ج هَوَاجِس That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought

* هَجَعَ يَهْجَعُ هُجُوعًا وَتَهْجَاعًا To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down

هَجَعَ هَجْعًا وَأَهْجَعَ To calm down. Appease one's hunger

هُجَع وَهُجَعَة وَهَجِيع Careless; fool

هَجْعَة A light sleep during the early part of night

هَجِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ Part of the night. Night-watch

* هَجِفَ يَهْجَفُ هَجَفًا To be hungry

* هَجَمَ يَهْجُمُ هُجُومًا عَلَى To rush suddenly upon, assail, surprise, attack

هَجَمَ وَٱنْهَجَمَ To be demolished

هَاجَمَ To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly

هَجْمَة A surprise, sudden attack. Herd of camels (forty to a hundred). Intensity of winter or summer

هُجُومٌ Violent (wind)

هُجُومٌ Sudden attack or surprise

* هَجُنَ يَهْجُنُ هُجْنَةً وَهَجَانَةً وَهُجُونَةً To be low, vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave; be mean or incorrect (speech)

هَجَّنَ To revile, damage one's honour or character

إِسْتَهْجَنَ To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful

هُجْنَةٌ ج هُجَنٌ Fault, vice meanness. Faulty speech or expression

هِجَانٌ Noble; excellent

هَجِينٌ م هَجِينَةٌ Mean, vile. Of low birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary]

* هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً وَتَهْجَاءً To write a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule

هَجَا هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً . وَهَجَّى وَتَهَجَّى To spell, form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet

هَاجَى To write satires (against one), satirize

تَهَاجَى وَاهْتَجَى To write satires against one another

هِجَاءٌ A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark

هِجَاءٌ وَتَهْجِيَةٌ وَتَهَجٍّ Spelling

حُرُوفُ ٱلْهِجَاءِ وَٱلتَّهْجِيَةِ وَٱلتَّهَجِّي The letters of the alphabet

أُهْجُوَّةٌ وَأُهْجِيَّةٌ ج أَهَاجِيُّ Satire; satirical poem; injurious libel

هَاجٍ Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer

مَهْجُوٌّ One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed

* هَدَّ يَهُدُّ هَدًّا وَهُدُودًا To break, pull down, demolish; disable

هَدَّ يَهِدُّ To become decrepit, weak, feeble

هَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ To frighten, intimidate, threaten, menace

إِنْهَدَّ To be pulled down, destroyed; fall into ruin

هَدٌّ Destruction, demolition.

Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice

تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهَدُّدٌ Menacing, threatening. Intimidation

مِهَدَّةٌ Sledge hammer for breaking rocks

* هَدَأَ يَهْدَأُ هَدْأً وَهُدُوءًا To subside, calm down; quiet; be quiet; die

هَدَأَ بِ To halt, abide (in a place)

هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وَأَهْدَأَ إِهْدَاءً To calm, appease, moderate, or check one. Pat a child in putting him to sleep

تَهَدَّأَ To rest, calm down. Feel relieved (sick person). Abate (price of goods)

هُدْءٌ وَهُدُوءٌ وَهَدْأَةٌ A part of the night

هُدُوءٌ او هَدَاوَةٌ Rest, calmness, tranquility, quiet

* هَدِبَ يَهْدَبُ هَدَبًا To have long eye-lashes. Trail (branches)

هَدَبَ يَهْدِبُ هَدْبًا To milk (a she-camel). Pluck (fruit). Cut off

هُدْبٌ وَهُدُبٌ ج أَهْدَابٌ — Eye-lashes. Hem, fringe

هَدِبٌ — Lion

هَدِبٌ وَأَهْدَبُ م هَدْبَاءُ ج هُدْبٌ — Having long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches

* هَدَجَ يَهْدِجُ هَدَجَانًا وَهَدَاجًا — To walk with a tottering gait

هَدَجَ هَدْجَةً وَتَهَدَّجَ — To fondle her young (camel)

هَدَّاجٌ — Having a tottering walk

* هَدَرَ يَهْدُرُ هَدْرًا وَهَدَرًا — To be spent uselessly; spend money or pains to no purpose, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity

هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا — To coo (pigeon)

هَدَرَ هَدْرًا وَهَدِيرًا وَهَدَرَ — To grunt, growl (camel)

أَهْدَرَ — To allow the blood of one to be shed with impunity

هَدِرٌ — Roaring (of waves, animals, &c.)

مَهْدُورٌ — Shed with impunity, (blood). Spent to no purpose (money, pains, &c.)

* هَدَسَ يَهْدِسُ هَدْسًا — To push, urge on

هَدَسٌ — Myrtle-tree

* هَدَفَ يَهْدُفُ هَدْفًا إِلَى — To enter into; approach, be near to

هَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ — To be languid, weak

أَهْدَفَ لِ وَمِنْ — To approach

أَهْدَفَ عَلَى — To come in sight of (a place)

أَهْدَفَ إِلَى — To take refuge in..

أَهْدَفَ وَاسْتَهْدَفَ — To rise, stand up; meet, encounter

هَدَفٌ ج أَهْدَافٌ — Any object rising from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy

هِدْفَةٌ ج هِدَفٌ — Troop of men. Group of isolated houses

مُسْتَهْدِفٌ — Broad; exposed

* هَدَكَ يَهْدِكُ هَدْكًا — To demolish

* هَدَلَ يَهْدِلُ هَدِيلًا — To coo (pigeon)

هَدَلَ هَدْلًا — To let down

هَدِلَ يَهْدَلُ هَدَلًا وَتَهَدَّلَ — To hang down, hang loosely *(intr.)*

أَبُو هَدْلَانَ — A fatal bovine epidemic

أَهْدَلُ م هَدْلَاءُ ج هُدْلٌ — Hanging down (lip)

* هَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ هَدْمًا — To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back

هُدِمَ — To be sea-sick

هَدَّمَ — To destroy to the foundations (an edifice)

تَهَدَّمَ وَانْهَدَمَ — To fall in ruins, be pulled down

هَدْمٌ — Destruction, demolition

هِدْمٌ ج أَهْدَامٌ وَهِدَامٌ [وَهُدُومٌ] — Old or patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl.* clothes, garments]

هُدَامٌ Sea-sickness

هَادِمُ اللَّذَّاتِ Death

هَدِيمٌ Vegetation remaining over from the past year

مَهْدُومٌ Destroyed, demolished

* هَدَنَ يَهْدِنُ هُدُونًا To be quiet; languid, cowardly

هَدَنَ هَدْنًا To quiet, appease. Kill. Bury

هَادَنَ To come to an agreement with another

تَهَادَنَ To be settled, or arranged amicably (an affair); make a truce (parties in conflict)

إِنْهَدَنَ عَنِ ٱلْعَزْمِ To flag (in a purpose)

هُدْنَةٌ وَهِدَانٌ وَمُهَادَنَةٌ Reconciliation; armistice, truce

هُدْنَةٌ وَهُدُونٌ وَمَهْدَنَةٌ Repose, quiet, tranquillity

* هُدْهُدٌ ج هَدَاهِدُ وَهَدَاهِيدُ Hoopoe *(Upupa epops)*

هَدَاهِدُ Gentleness. Carefulness

* هَدَى يَهْدِي هُدًى وَهَدْيًا وَهِدَايَةً وَهِدْيَةً To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one, point out, show

هَدَى وَأَهْدَى إِهْدَاءً لِ وَإِلَى To send, bring, or offer one a present. Lead or guide one to....

هَادَى وَتَهَادَى To make mutual presents

إِهْتَدَى To be rightly guided; find the right way

إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ To reach one's goal, attain an aim

إِسْتَهْدَى To ask for guidance. for a guide, or for the right way; ask for a gift

هُدًى Direction, guidance in the right way. Day

هُوَ عَلَى هُدًى He is on the right path, in the right way. Day

هَدْيَةٌ ج هَدْيٌ Animal offered for sacrifice. Way, method

هُدًى وَهِدَايَةٌ That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety

هَدِيَّةٌ ج هَدَايَا A present, gift, offering

إِهْدَاءٌ Act of offering, presenting

هَادٍ ج هَادُونَ وَهُدَاةٌ Guide, leader, conductor. God

مَهْدِيٌّ Rightly guided. Presented, offered; prophet who leads in the right way

* هَذَّ يَهُذُّ هَذًّا وَهَذَذًا To read fast. Cut off

هَذَّ هَذِيذًا فِي To meditate, study, ponder over

*هَذَا (هَاذَا) م هَذِهِ وَهَذِي مث هَذَانِ This

* هَذَبَ يَهْذِبُ هَذْبًا. وَهَذَّبَ To cut off what is superfluous; prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). Educate, rear up (a child)

هَاذَبَ وَأَهْذَبَ To hasten *(intr.)*

تَهَذَّبَ To be cut and adjusted; be put in order. Be polite, refined, and well educated

هَذَبٌ Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity

تَهْذِيبٌ — Education; formation or training up (of a child). Revision, correction. Pruning

مُهَذَّبٌ — Upright, without fault or vice (man)

مُهَذَّبٌ ومُتَهَذِّبٌ — Refined, polished. Well trained (child). Revised, corrected

* هَذَرَ يَهْذِرُ هَذْرًا وتَهْذَارًا — To be very hot (day). Babble

هَذِرَ يَهْذَرُ هَذَرًا وأَهْذَرَ — To prate, talk foolishly

هَذَرٌ — Idle talk, nonsense

هَذِرٌ ومِهْذَارٌ وهُذَرَةٌ — A babbler

* هَذْرَبَ وهَذْرَمَ — To speak or read fast

* هَذْرَفَ — To go fast, hasten

* هَذَمَ يَهْذِمُ هَذْمًا — To cut quickly; eat fast

هُذَامٌ — Brave (man); sharp (sword)

* هَذِهِ وهَذِي — This (*Fem of* هذا)

* هَذَى يَهْذِي هَذْيًا وهَذَيَانًا — To talk irrationally (as in delirium)

هُذَاءٌ وهَذَيَانٌ — Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium

* هَرَّ يَهِرُّ هَرِيرًا — To whine, yelp (dog, from cold)

هَرَّ يَهُرُّ — To hate. Twang (bow). Become dry, brittle (thorn)

هَرَّ يَهُرُّ هَرًّا وهُرَارًا — To have diarrhœa. [Fall (fruit, leaves, earth)]

هِرٌّ ج هِرَرَةٌ — A cat

هِرَّةٌ ج هِرَرٌ — A she-cat

[هُرَارٌ] — Diarrhœa

هَرِيرٌ — Whining, yelping. Garrulity of old age

* هَرَأَ يَهْرَأُ هَرْأً وهَرَآءَةً — To be exceedingly cold (wind)

هَرِئَ يَهْرَأُ هَرْأً وهُرُوءًا . وتَهَرَّأَ — To be overcooked (meat). [Become rotten]

هُرَاءٌ — Loquacity. Babbler

[مُهْتَرِئٌ] — Rotten; worn out

* هَرَبَ يَهْرُبُ هَرَبًا وهُرُوبًا ومَهْرَبًا وهَرَبَانًا — To run away, flee; escape

هَرَّبَ وأَهْرَبَ — To put to flight; cause to escape. [Smuggle]

أَهْرَبَ — To travel fast. Exaggerate

تَهَارَبَ — To flee together

هَرَبٌ — Escape, flight. Emigration

هَارِبٌ [وهَرْبَانُ] — A fugitive

مَهْرَبٌ ج مَهَارِبُ — Place of refuge or safety; an asylum

* هَرَتَ يَهْرُتُ هَرْتًا — To stab. Cook too much

هَرَّاتٌ وهَرُوتٌ وهَرِيتٌ — Lion

* هَرَجَ يَهْرِجُ هَرْجًا — To get into discord, bloodshed, rebellion (people). Run fast (horse)

هَرَجَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ — To be prolix and confused in one's speech

هَرَّجَ To joke, jest. Intoxicate

تَهَارَجَ To be agitated, noisy (crowd)

إِنْهَرَجَ To be intoxicated, drunk

هَرْجٌ Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion

هَرِجٌ Foolish, weak

هَارِجٌ وَمُهَرِّجٌ [Jester; buffoon]

* هَرَدَ يَهْرِدُ هَرْدًا To rend in pieces, spoil. Be over-cooked (meat). Slander, defame

* هَرَسَ يَهْرُسُ هَرْسًا To pound, comminute, crush. Eat greedily

هَرِيسٌ وَهَرِيسَةٌ Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat

مِهْرَاسٌ ج مَهَارِيسُ A mortar; hollow in a rock

* هَرِشَ يَهْرَشُ هَرَشًا To be bad-tempered

* هَرَشَ يَهْرِشُ هَرْشًا To be adverse (fortune)

هَرَّشَ بَيْنَ To set against each other; excite discord

تَهَارَشَ وَإِهْتَرَشَ To leap one on another; to sport

هِرَاشٌ Exciting one against another. Tumult, row

مُهَارَشَةٌ وَهِرَاشٌ Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting]

* هَرَضَ يَهْرُضُ هَرْضًا To rend, tear

* هَرَطَ يَهْرُطُ هَرْطًا To defame, slander. Blunder in speech

* | هَرْطَقَ وَتَهَرْطَقَ | To become a heretic

| هَرْطَقَةٌ | Heresy

| هَرْطُوقِيٌّ ج هَرَاطِقَةٌ | Heretic

* هَرِعَ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا To flow fast (blood); walk fast, hurry

أُهْرِعَ To hurry; march fast; be hurried

هَرَعٌ وَهِرَاعٌ Swift, rapid, trembling walk

*هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرْفًا بِـ To praise one immoderately

هَرَّفَ To hasten

* هَرَقَ يَهْرَقُ هَرْقًا . وَهَرَّقَ وَهَرَاقَ

(for أَرَاقَ) To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.)

إِهْرَاقٌ Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.)

مُهْرَقَانٌ وَمَهْرَقَانٌ The sea; bed of a torrent

* هِرَقْلُ وَهِرَقِلُ Heraclius (*Greek Emperor*)

* هَرِمَ يَهْرَمُ هَرَمًا وَمَهْرَمًا وَمَهْرَمَةً

To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age

هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرْمًا . وَهَرَّمَ To cut into small pieces; hash meat

هَرَّمَ وَأَهْرَمَ To render one old and weak

تَهَارَمَ To feign to be old

هَرْمٌ Act of cutting into small pieces

هَرَمٌ Decrepitude, weakness from old age

هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وَهِرَامٌ A pyramid

هَرِمٌ ج هَرِمُونَ وَهَرْمَى م هَرِمَةٌ ج هَرِمَاتٌ وَهَرْمَى Very old, decrepit, weak

* هَرْمَسَ To frown, look stern

هُرَامِسٌ Bold lion

* هَرْهَرَ To move, shake (*tr.*)

* هَرْوَلَ To walk fast

* هَرَا يَهْرُو هَرْوًا . وَتَهَرَّى To strike with a stick

هِرَاوَةٌ ج هَرَاوَى A large stick, cudgel

* هَرَى يَهْرِي هَرْيًا [To wear out, use up (a garment)]

[إِهْتَرَى] To get used up or worn out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled, decayed

[مُهْرِيٌّ] Worn out (clothes). Decayed, spoiled, rotten

هُرْيٌ ج أَهْرَاءٌ Imperial granary; storehouse

* هَزَّ يَهُزُّ هَزًّا . وَهَزْهَزَ To shake, brandish (a lance). [Rock (a child)]

تَهَزْهَزَ وَإِهْتَزَّ وَإِنْهَزَّ To be moved, shaken

إِهْتَزَّ To be satisfied, gay

[هَزَّةٌ] Earthquake

هِزَّةٌ Rolling of thunder. Briskness, cheerfulness

هَزِيزٌ Sound. Rustling of the wind. Reverberation of thunder

[كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّازِيَّةٌ] Rocking chair

* هَزَأَ وَهَزِئَ يَهْزَأُ هُزْءًا وَهُزُوءًا وَمَهْزَأَةً بِـ وَمِنْ وَتَهَزَّأَ وَتَهَازَأَ وَإِسْتَهْزَأَ بِـ To make sport of, mock at one, ridicule, deride

هُزْءٌ وَهُزُوءٌ وَإِسْتِهْزَاءٌ Mockery, scoffing, derision

هُزْأَةٌ Object of derision, laughing-stock

هُزَأَةٌ A scoffer

* هَزْبَرَ هَزْبَرَةً To cut

هِزَبْرٌ وَهِزَبْرٌ وَهُزَابِرٌ Stout, thick, strong

* هَزِجَ يَهْزَجُ هَزَجًا . وَهَزَّجَ وَتَهَزَّجَ To modulate one's voice; sing

هَزَجٌ Modulation of the voice; trill. Thunder. Name of a metre – مَفَاعِيلُنْ six times repeated

هَزِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ Part of the night

أُهْزُوجَةٌ ج أَهَازِيجُ A song

* هَزَرَ يَهْزِرُ هَزْرًا To beat; press violently; drive away. Laugh. Hasten. Raise the price

هَزَرَ لِـ To give liberally

[هَزَّرَ] To jest, joke

هَزَرَةٌ ج هَزَرَاتٌ Excessive laziness

[هِزَارٌ] Jesting, joking

هَزَارٌ ج هَزَارَاتٌ Nightingale

* هَزْرَفَ To hasten, hurry (*intr.*)

هزع يهزع هزعاً وإهتزع To hasten, be quick

هزع وهزّع To break

هزيع من الليل Part or watch of the night

هزعة Fear. Tumult

* هزل يهزل هزلاً . وهازل في
To speak or act in a joking or jesting way

هزل هزلاً . وهزّل To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal)

هزل يهزل هزلاً . وهزل يهزل هزلاً

وهزل هزالاً To be emaciated

هزل وهزالة Sport, jest, joke

هزال Thinness, emaciation, atrophy

هزل وهزّال Jester, joker, buffoon

هزيل ج هزلى ومهزول Thin, meagre, emaciated

* هزم يهزم هزماً وهزيمة . وهزّم
To overcome and put to flight. Dig

هزم له حقّه To defraud one of his right

هزم وتهزّم To twang (bow)

إهتزم To hasten to

إنهزم To be defeated and put to flight

هزم وهزيمة وإنهزام Flight; rout, defeat

هزيم Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain)

هازمة ج هوازم A calamity

هزهز To shake, agitate

تهزهز To be shaken, moved

هزهز Abundant flowing water

هزهزة ج هزاهز Skaking. Sedition, commotion, tumult. Civil war

* هسّ يهسّ هسّاً To pound or break to pieces. Talk to one's self

هسهس هسهسة To rustle

* هشّ يهشّ هشاشة وهشاشاً . وإهتشّ
To be in good humour, be cheerful; show one's self friendly, obliging, affable

هشّ يهشّ هشّاً To beat down the leaves of a tree (with a stick)

هشّ يهشّ هشاشة To be soft, tender, easily broken

هشّش To make cheerful; enliven

هشّ Joyous, cheerful

هشّ وهشاش Tender, soft

هشيش Soft, tender. Affable, obliging

* هشر يهشر هشراً To milk dry

[هشير] Fine, thick, tangled vegetation

* هشل يهشل هشلاً To roam about

[هشّل] To drive away, expel

* هشم يهشم هشماً . وهشّم وتهشّم
To crush, break, *sp.* dry sticks

تهشّم وإنهشم To be crushed, broken to pieces

تَهَشَّمَ To honour, magnify. Seek the favour of someone

تَهَشَّمَ عَلَى To show favour to

هَشِمٌ Liberal, generous

هِشَامٌ Generosity, liberality

هَشِيمٌ Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak

هَشِيمَةُ كَرَمٍ Highly liberal

* هَصَرَ يَهْصِرُ هَصْرًا بِ وَاهْتَصَرَ To push back. Draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree). Break off

إِنْهَصَرَ وَاهْتَصَرَ To be bent

هَصْرَةٌ An amulet

هَصُورٌ Lion

* هَصَمَ يَهْصِمُ هَصْمًا To break

هَيْصَمٌ Lion; chief

* هَضَّ يَهُضُّ هَضًّا To break, pound

* هَضَبَ يَهْضِبُ هَضْبًا To rain copiously

هَضَبَ وَاهْتَضَبَ To speak loudly

أَهْضَبَ To halt on high mountains

هَضْبَةٌ ج هِضَابٌ وَهِضَبٌ وَأَهَاضِيبُ Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain

* هَضَلَ يَهْضِلُ هَضْلًا To be copious

* هَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا To break. Digest, help digestion

هَضَمَ وَتَهَضَّمَ وَاهْتَضَمَ To oppress, attack, and wrong one

هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ To wrong, invade the rights of one

إِنْهَضَمَ To be digested (food)

هِضْمٌ ج هُضُومٌ وَأَهْضَامٌ Low plain; bottom land in a valley

هَضْمٌ وَإِنْهِضَامٌ Digestion

سُوءُ الْهَضْمِ Indigestion

هَضِيمٌ Slim, slender, tender

هَضِيمَةٌ ج هَضَائِمُ Oppression, injustice; injury, wrong

* هَطَعَ يَهْطَعُ هَطْعًا وَهُطُوعًا . وَأَهْطَعَ To hasten

* هَطَلَ يَهْطِلُ هَطْلًا وَهَطَلَانًا To rain continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops

هَطْلٌ Fine but continuous rain

هَطِلٌ م هَطْلَاءُ ج هُطْلٌ Raining

هَيْطَلٌ A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion

* هَفَّ يَهِفُّ هَفًّا وَهَفِيفًا To rustle (wind). Walk rapidly. Shine, flash

هَفَّ إِلَى To long for

إِهْتَفَّ To glitter (mirage)

هِفٌّ Light, nimble; empty

هَفَّافٌ م هَفَّافَةٌ Light, nimble. Quick of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering

A proud man مُستَهكِمٌ

Particle of Interrogation * هَلْ

Is Zeid here? هَلْ زَيْدٌ هُنَا

Do you go out? هَلْ تَخرُجُ

Did you write? هَلْ كَتَبْتَ

Is not? Why not? Come? * هَلاَّ

Come, hasten to prayers! حَيَّ هَلَ وَحَيَّ هَلاَّ عَلَى ٱلصَّلَاةِ

To rain heavily. * هَلَّ يَهِلُّ هَلاًّ
Appear (new moon); begin with the new moon (lunar month). Rejoice; shout, cry out

To be afraid, flee. Praise God; say the words :— هَلَّلَ

لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللهُ "There is no other deity but God!"

To appear (new moon); look at the new moon. Praise God أَهَلَّ

To immolate, sacrifice a victim, saying: "In the name of God!" أَهَلَّ لِلّٰهِ بِـ

To exult, be joyous تَهَلَّلَ

To shed tears (eye) تَهَلَّلَ وَ إِنْهَلَّ

To pour down in noisy torrents (rain) إِنْهَلَّ وَ إِهْتَلَّ

To rain for the first time (in the season). Raise or lower the voice إِسْتَهَلَّ

The new moon هِلٌ وَهِلَّةٌ

Fright, fear هَلَلٌ

To fly about * هَفَتَ يَهْفِتُ هَفْتًا وَهَفَاتًا
from lightness. Sink. Talk at random

To fall (one thing, or one part, after another) تَهَافَتَ

To rush to, or into; fly into the flame (moth) تَهَافَتَ عَلَى

Puzzled, bewildered مَهْفُوتٌ

To be slim * هَفْهَفَ وَتَهَفْهَفَ

Slim, slender (body) هَفْهَافٌ وَمُهَفْهَفٌ

To hurry, * هَفَا يَهْفُو هَفْوًا وَهَفْوَةً وَهَفَوَانًا
run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault. Be hungry. Be gay and frivolous. Rise and fly away (wool)

To perish [هَفِيَ]

To starve to death (tr.) هَفَّى

Interrupted rain هَفَا

A slip, fault هَفْوَةٌ ج هَفَوَاتٌ

Famished هَافٍ م هَافِيَةٌ ج هَوَافٍ

To brand (a horse) * هَقَعَ يَهْقَعُ هَقْعًا

To be proud; delude; do a vile deed تَهَقَّعَ

To be famished * هَقِمَ يَهْقَمُ هَقَمًا

Thus, so, in such a manner * هٰكَذَا

To fall into ruin (a well). * تَهَكَّمَ
To fall with violence (rain)

To mock at, deride; [speak ironically about] تَهَكَّمَ عَلَى

Mockery, sarcasm. Irony تَهَكُّمٌ وَأُهْكُومَةٌ

هَلِّلُويَا Hallelujah! *(Heb.)*

هِلَالٌ ج أَهِلَّةٌ وَأَهَالِيلُ New moon; the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis]

هِلَالِيٌّ Semi-lunar, crescent-like

إِسْتِهْلَالٌ [Exordium of a speech]

تَهْلِيلٌ Act of praising God

تَهَلُّلٌ Shouts of joy; joviality

مُهَلَّلٌ Curved, crescent-like

* هَلَبَ يَهْلِبُ هَلْبًا To pluck the hair, crop (the tail). Wet with dew or rain. Revile

هُلْبَةٌ A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity of winter

هَلَّابٌ Cold wind with rain certain cold days in January

لَيْلَةٌ هَالِبَةٌ A rainy night

أَهْلَبُ م هَلْبَاءُ ج هُلْبٌ Hairy. Rainy

[مُهَلَّبِيَّةٌ] A kind of dish made of pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar

* هَلَجَ يَهْلِجُ هَلْجًا To tell, relate incredible things

إِهْلِيلَجٌ وَهَلِيلَجٌ Myrobalan fruits *(Ind.)* Oval. Ellipse

إِهْلِيلَجِيٌّ Elliptical. Oval

* هَلَسَ يَهْلِسُ هَلْسًا To emaciate

هُلِسَ يُهْلَسُ هَلْسًا To be emaciated; lose one's mind or reason

هَلَّسَ To become emaciated

هَالَسَ وَأَهْلَسَ To confide a secret to one

هُلَاسٌ Emaciation; consumption. [Nonsense, foolish talk]

مُهْتَلِسُ ٱلْعَقْلِ Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses

* هَلِعَ يَهْلَعُ هَلَعًا To be impatient; be seized with abject terror

هَالِعٌ Swift ostrich

هَلُوعٌ Impatient. Avaricious

* هَلَقَ يَهْلِقُ هَلْقًا وَتَهْلَاقَ To go fast, hasten

* هَلْقَمَ هَلْقَمَةً To swallow

* هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ وَهَلِكَ يَهْلَكُ هَلَاكًا وَهُلْكًا To perish, die miserably. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt

هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ هُلْكًا وَهَلَاكًا وَهَلَّكَ وَأَهْلَكَ وَإِسْتَهْلَكَ To ruin, destroy

أَهْلَكَ To sell

تَهَالَكَ عَلَى وَفِي To be very careful of, or eager in....

إِنْهَلَكَ وَإِهْتَلَكَ To throw one's self into great danger

إِسْتَهْلَكَ To squander, exhaust; [pay a debt]

هُلْكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ Ruin, perdition, destruction. Death

هَالِكٌ ج هَلْكَى وَهُلَّكٌ وَهُلَّاكٌ وَهَوَالِكُ Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned]

هَلُوكٌ Prostitute

تَهْلُكَةٌ Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death

مَهْلَكَة Perilous, dangerous place. Desert

مُهْتَلِك Parasite, one who lives on others

* هَلُمَّ م هَلُمِّي مث هَلُمَّا ج هَلُمُّوا Here! Come here! Bring! Give! And so on, and so forth هَلُمَّ جَرًّا =*et cetera*

* هُلَام Jelly

هُلَامِيّ Jelly-like, gelatinous

هَلِيم Adhesive, sticky, gummy

* هَلْهَلَ To weave (a stuff) loosely. Sift (meal) through a loose tissue

هَلْهَلَ فِي الأَمْرِ To take a thing leisurely

هَلْهَلَ يُدْرِكُهُ To be on the point of attaining or overtaking

* هُمْ 1. *Personal Pronoun*, 3rd *pers. pl. masc.*=They

2. *As a suffix after a noun* =their

3. *After a verb or preposition* =them, *e. g.*

كِتَابُهُمْ Their book

ضَرَبَهُمْ He struck them

* هَمَّ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا وَمَهَمَّةً . وَأَهَمَّ To cause anxiety, fill with care, engross (affair); grieve

هَمَّ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا بِ To desire, seek, strive after

تَهَمَّمَ To seek

إِهْتَمَّ To be grieved

إِهْتَمَّ بِ To be anxious, concerned about; take pains in a matter

إِهْتَمَّ لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ To be solicitous about; take up, or interest one's self about another's affairs

إِسْتَهَمَّ To be preoccupied with one's own affairs. To seek another's care or interest

هَمّ ج هُمُوم Care, anxiety. Intention, purpose. Important matter

هِمّ ج أَهْمَام Decrepit old man

هِمَّة ج هِمَّات وَهَمَائِم Decrepit old woman

هِمَّة ج هِمَم Intention, wish; plan; concern, care, solicitude; energy

هَامَّة ج هَوَامّ Venomous reptile; reptile, insect

هُمَام ج هِمَام Hero. Generous, magnanimous; noble. Brave

هَمَّام Greatly solicitous about others. Energetic. A tale-bearer; informer

هَمِيم . وَهَمِيمَة ج هَمَائِم Fine rain

أَهَمّ More serious, more important

[أَهَمِّيَّة] Important matter

إِهْتِمَام ج إِهْتِمَامَات Assiduous care, effort. Solicitude

مُهِمّ ج مَهَامّ An important matter

مُهِمَّات Ammunition; provisions, necessaries. [Materials]

مَهْمُوم Preoccupied, laden with care, grieved, anxious

هَمَأَ يَهْمَأُ هَمْأً وَأَهْمَأَ To wear out

هِمْءٌ ج أَهْمَاءٌ A worn out garment

* هَمَعَ يَهْمَعُ هَمْعاً To drink its fill at once (camel)

أَهْمَعَ To run swiftly (horse). To conceal

إِهْتَمَعَ To be weakened, or emaciated, by the heat

هَمَعٌ Small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle. Stupid, savage, uncultivated people. Hunger. Thin sheep

هَمَجِيٌّ A savage of low condition; very degraded

هَامِعٌ Deserted; an army without a leader, or a flock without a shepherd

* هَمَدَ يَهْمُدُ هُمُودًا To go out (fire). Subside (anger, wind); die. Be sterile (land)

هَمَّدَ وَأَهْمَدَ To extinguish, put out (a fire); calm, cause to subside

أَهْمَدَ To keep silence when reprimanded. Subside, calm down (wind)

هَمْدَةٌ Apoplexy. A calm

* هَمَرَ يَهْمِرُ هَمْرًا To pour out; shed; milk the udder empty. Utter many words. Destroy (an edifice)

إِنْهَمَرَ To be poured out, flow (water); fall (building, leaves)

هَمْرَةٌ A burst of passion. Shower of rain. Enchantment

هَمَّارٌ وَمِهْمَرٌ وَمِهْمَارٌ Cloud full of rain. Chatterer, loquacious

* هَمْرَجَةٌ Confusion; babbling. Swiftness

* هَمَزَ يَهْمِزُ هَمْزًا To beat; push back with a blow; press, urge, spur (a horse); bite. Break. Mark (ى or و) with a *hemza*

هَمْزَةٌ ج هَمَزَاتٌ A hemza = (ء)

هَمْزَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ A hemza which is not pronounced and is *conjunctive* of two words in pronunciation; it is indicated by the sign ٱ.

هَمْزَةُ ٱلْقَطْعِ A hemza which is pronounced with the vowel which accompanies it, a *disjunctive* hemza

هَمَزَاتُ ٱلشَّيْطَانِ Suggestions of Satan

هُمَزَةٌ وَهَامِزٌ وَهَمَّازٌ Slanderer, backbiter

مِهْمَزٌ وَمِهْمَازٌ ج مَهَامِزُ وَمَهَامِيزُ A spur, goad

مَهْمُوزٌ Marked with a hemza (ء); having a hemza in its root

* هَمَسَ يَهْمِسُ هَمْسًا To chew or masticate without opening the mouth; mumble (words). Whisper; suggest evil (Satan). Break; press out

هَمْسٌ Low, indistinct noise or speech, whisper

يَتَكَلَّمُ هَمْسًا To speak in a low voice, indistinctly; mutter

* هَمَشَ يَهْمُشُ هَمْشًا To gather. Bite

هَمَشَ يَهْمِشُ وَهَمِشَ يَهْمَشُ هَمْشًا To be prolix, speak a great deal

تَهَامَشَ وَاهْتَمَشَ To get mixed up together (crowd)

هَمْشَة Confused motion

هَامِشٌ Margin of a book

* هَمَطَ يَهْمِطُ هَمْطًا . وَتَهَمَّطَ وَاهْتَمَطَ To take by force or violence

* هَمَعَ يَهْمَعُ هَمْعًا وَهُمُوعًا وَهَمَعَانًا To shed tears, cry, weep; fall (dew)

تَهَمَّعَ To pretend to cry

هَمُوعٌ Flowing

* هَمَكَ يَهْمُكُ هَمْكًا فِي To press, urge one (in an affair)

تَهَمَّكَ وَانْهَمَكَ فِي To give one's self entirely to; be engrossed in

* هَمَلَ يَهْمُلُ هَمْلاً وَهَمَلاَنًا وَهُمُولاً To shed tears in profusion; rain steadily and quietly

هَمَلَ وَأَهْمَلَ To allow things to take their course; neglect, omit, forget

أَهْمَلَ To drop vowels and dots in writing

[تَهَامَلَ فِي] To be idle, negligent, careless; dally over

تَرَكَهَا هَمَلاً To leave (camels) free, day and night

هَمَالٌ Flexible. Land desolated by war and abandoned

تَهَامُلٌ Negligence, carelessness

مُهْمَلٌ Unused, obsolete (word). Left without a dot or vowel sign (letter)

مُهْمَلٌ وَمَهْمُولٌ Neglected; omitted

* هَمْهَمَ To mumble, mutter; murmur in a low voice; groan

هَمْهَمَةٌ ج هَمَاهِمُ A hoarse voice; mumbling. Growling

* هَمَا يَهْمُو هَمْوًا وَهَمَى يَهْمِي هَمْيًا وَهَمَيَانًا To fall, flow, run (water, tears)

هِمْيَانٌ ج هَمَايِينُ Belt; belt serving as a purse

هُمَايُونٌ وَهُمَايُونِيٌّ Royal. *(Pers.)*

* هَنَّ يَهِنُّ هَنًّا وَهَنِينًا To weep

هَنَّ إِلَى To yearn toward

هُنَّ 1. *Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. fem.* = They
2. *As a suffix after a noun* = their, *e.g.* كِتَابُهُنَّ
3. *After a verb or preposition* = them, *e.g.* فِيهِنَّ . ضَرَبَهُنَّ

* هَنَأَ يَهْنِئُ وَيَهْنَأُ وَيَهْنُؤُ هَنْأً وَهَنَاءً وَلِ To make the food wholesome, easy to digest; do good, promote health, sustain (food)

هَنَأَ يَهْنَأُ هَنْأً وَهَنَأً بِ To wish one health by saying "May it do you good!"

هَنِئَ بِ To rejoice, be happy in. Relish, find wholesome

هَنِئَ يَهْنَأُ هَنْأً وَهَنَأً . وَهَنُؤَ يَهْنُؤُ هَنَاءَةً

وهنأ To succeed, be favourable.
Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion

هنأ بـ To congratulate, wish joy or health to one

تهنأ تهنوأ بـ To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it

هنيّ Wholesome (food). Pleasant

هنيئًا مريئًا "May it do you good!"

هنيئة A little thing, a trifle

تهنئة Congratulation; felicitation

* هنبر Ass. Hyena

* هند To call like an owl. Come short, fail. Revile. Bear abuse patiently. Sharpen. Enamour

هند Name of a woman

ألهند India, the Indies

جوز ألهند Cocoa-nut

هندي ج هنود An Indian; Hindoo; from India

مهند Sword of Indian steel

* هندب وهندباة Endive, wild chicory *(Cichorium intybus)*

* هندس To make a plan (of a building); survey

هندسة Measure. Architecture. Engineering

علم ألهندسة Geometry

هندسي Geometrical; architectural

مهندس Geometrician. Architect. Engineer

* هندم To arrange, adjust; adorn

هندام Stature, bodily appearance

مهندم Arranged, set; adorned

* هنا وههنا Here. *(Adv.)*

هناك وهنالك There, yonder

* هنو Time

هن مث هنان وهنوان ج هنون Thing

هنة وهنيهة A little thing, trifle. A little while. Small quantity

أمكث هنيهة Remain a little while!

* هو *Personal Pronoun 3rd pers. masc. and neut. sing.* = He, it

أنا هو It is I

هو هو It is he himself, or it itself

* هوت بـ To cry out upon..

هوتة ج هوت A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss]

* هاه يهوه هوها To raise

هاه وهاتيا وهاهوا Bring

* هاد يهود هودا To repent and return to one's duties

هاد وتهود To become a Jew

هود To walk quietly and slowly. Speak in a low voice. [Descend]

To conciliate; [abate price] هَاوَدَ

Name of a Prophet هُود

Jews هُودٌ وَيَهُودٌ

Jew, Jewess يَهُودِيٌّ م يَهُودِيَّةٌ

Judea اَلْيَهُودِيَّةُ

* هَوْدَجٌ ج هَوَادِجُ Camel-litter (for woman); travelling-litter

* هُوَذَا Lo! Behold! It is he!

* هَارَ يَهُورُ هَوْرًا وَهُؤُورًا To fall into ruins, crumble

To force, cause to do هَارَ عَلَى

To turn away from هَارَ عَنْ

To upset, throw down, demolish هَارَ وَهَوَّرَ

تَهَوَّرَ وَتَهَيَّرَ وَإِنْهَارَ To roll down, fall down, fall (in ruins)

To rush imprudently, headlong into (danger). Pass away (a part of night; winter) تَهَوَّرَ

Lake, swamp هُورٌ ج أَهْوَارٌ

Danger, peril, ruin هُورَةٌ وَهَوَارَةٌ

Irregular soldiers هَوَّارَةٌ

Rash, impetuous, imprudent هَيِّرٌ

Rashness, temerity. [Collapse] تَهَوُّرٌ

Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain تَيْهُورٌ

* هَاسَ يَهُوسُ هَوْسًا To break, pulverize

To roam about at night هَاسَ بِٱللَّيْلِ

To be perplexed هُوِسَ يُهْوَسُ هَوَسًا

To become silly, mad. [Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused] تَهَوَّسَ

Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion] هَوَسٌ

Scorched green wheat هَوِيسٌ

Glutton أَهْوَسُ ج هُوسٌ

* هَاشَ يَهُوشُ هَوْشًا To be commingled, agitated, tumultuous. [To bark (dog)]

To sow discord; confuse. [Set dogs against one another or on a person] هَوَّشَ

To become mixed up (crowd) تَهَوَّشَ وَتَهَاوَشَ

To unite against تَهَوَّشَ عَلَى

Confusion, tumult, disorder هَوْشَةٌ ج هَوْشَاتٌ

Property obtained by violence or theft مَهَاوِشُ

* هَاعَ يَهَاعُ هَوْعًا To be disquieted, easily excited, frightened

To vomit هَاعَ يَهَاعُ وَيَهُوعُ هَوْعًا

Vomiting هَوْعٌ وَهُوَاعٌ

Covetousness. Enmity هَوْعٌ

* هَوِكَ يَهْوَكُ هَوَكًا To be stupid, foolish

To be bewildered; reckless, heedless تَهَوَّكَ

* هَالَ يَهُولُ هَوْلاً وَهَوَّلَ To frighten; be terrified

هِيلَ To have hallucinations, see phantoms (drunkard)

هَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ بِ To terrify; threaten, menace one with

إِهْتَالَ To be frightened, terrified

هَوْلٌ ج أَهْوَالٌ وَهُؤُولٌ Terror, fright

هَوْلٌ وَهِيلَةٌ Anything fearful

أَبُو ٱلْهَوْلِ The sphinx

هَوْلٌ Great terror; something frightful, terrible

هَالَةٌ ج هَالَاتٌ Halo (of the moon)

هَائِلٌ وَمَهُولٌ Terrible, frightful, redoutable

تَهْوِيلٌ That which frightens

تَهَاوِيلُ A combination of different colours; figures, engravings

* هَوَّمَ To nod from sleepiness

هَامَةٌ ج هَامَاتٌ وَهَامٌ Head, top of the head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse

* هَانَ يَهُونُ هَوْنًا عَلَى To be easy, or light (to do or suffer a thing)

هَانَ يَهُونُ هُونًا وَهَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً To be despised, contemptible; quiet

هَوَّنَ عَلَى To facilitate, render easy

أَهَانَ وَبِ To despise; treat with contempt

تَهَاوَنَ وَإِسْتَهَانَ بِ To consider easy; make light of; despise

تَهَاوَنَ بِ To neglect, be negligent, careless

هَوْنٌ Tranquillity; rest, ease. Modesty. Contempt. Deliberateness

مَشَى هَوْنًا To walk slowly, gently

هُونٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ Contempt; contemptibleness, despicableness

هِينَةٌ Convenience, ease

هُوَيْنًا Deliberate action. Mildness

إِهَانَةٌ Disdain, contempt. Offence, injury, insult

تَهَاوُنٌ Negligence; idleness

هَاوُنٌ وَهَاوُونٌ ج هَوَاوِينُ Mortar (for pounding)

هَيْنٌ وَهَيِّنٌ ج أَهْوِنَاءُ وَهَيِّنُونَ Light, easy to do or to suffer

أَهْوَنُ Light, easy; lighter, easier

مُهَانٌ Disdained, despised; treated with contempt; injured

مَهَانَةٌ Contempt, shame

* هَوَى يَهْوِي هُوِيًّا To be open, gaping (sore, wound). Fall from a height (object); fall upon its prey (hawk). Die. Blow (wind). Ring (ear)

هَوَى فِي To go, travel

هَوِيَ يَهْوَى هَوًى To love; to desire

[هَوَّى تَهْوِيَةً] To blow; to expose to the wind or air, to ventilate

هَاوَى To treat kindly. Travel rapidly

أَهْوَى To fall down; descend. To extend (the hand)

تَهَاوَى To fall one after another

إِنْهَوَى To fall, fall down

إِسْتَهْوَى To inspire with passionate love; to fascinate, captivate

هَوًى ج أَهْوَاءٌ A craving for, passionate desire, love

هَوَاءٌ ج أَهْوِيَةٌ Air, atmosphere; weather; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty

هَوَائِيٌّ Atmospherical, relating to air

هَاوٍ Falling down. Lover

اَلْهَاوِيَةُ The lower world; Hades

هُوِيٌّ A ringing in the ear

هُوِيَّةٌ ج هَوَايَا A very deep well

أَهْوَى More desirable

مَهْوًى وَمَهْوَاةٌ ج مَهَاوٍ Sky, expanse. Ravine

* هِيَ ج هُنَّ *Personal Pronoun*, 3rd *pers. fem. or neut.* = she, it; they

* هَاهَ يَهِيهُ وَيَهَاهُ هِيَاهَةً To be comely, beautiful

هَاهَ يَهَاهُ هِيَاهَةً إِلَى To long for

هَيَّأَ تَهْيِئَةً To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange

هَايَأَ مُهَايَأَةً To agree with

تَهَيَّأَ لِ To be prepared for, disposed to; be possible for

تَهَايَأُوا عَلَى To agree among themselves

هَيْئَةٌ ج هَيْئَاتٌ **Form, aspect. Manner, way, fashion, quality**

عِلْمُ الْهَيْئَةِ **Astronomy**

تَهْيِئَةٌ **Act of preparing, preparation, making ready**

مُهَايَأَةٌ وَمُهَايَاةٌ **Mutual agreement. Alternate use**

* هَابَ يَهَابُ هَيْبًا وَهَيْبَةً وَمَهَابَةً وَتَهَيَّبَ وَاِهْتَابَ To fear; honour, revere, respect, stand in awe of

هَبْ *Imp. of* هَابَ and وَهَبَ

هَيْبَةٌ Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity

هَيُوبٌ وَمَهِيبٌ وَمَهُوبٌ **Redoutable,** to be feared; venerable; respected, awe inspiring

أَهْيَبُ More respected, more feared, more venerable

مَهَابَةٌ **Fear; veneration, respect**

مَهَابٌ وَمَهُوبٌ Dangerous, unsafe (place)

مَهِيبَةٌ **A cause inducing fear, awe**

* هَاتِ م هَاتِي مث هَاتِيَا ج هَاتُوا وَهَاتِينَ **Give! bring here!**

* هَيْتَ لَكَ **Come! come here!**

* هَاثَ يَهِيثُ هَيْثًا وَهَيَثَانًا **To give a** little. Move. Obtain one's need

* هَاجَ يَهِيجُ هَيْجًا وَهَيَجَانًا وَهِيَاجًا

To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust); be moved with a violent passion. Wither, fade (plant). Be thirsty (camels)

هَاجَ وَهَيَّجَ To excite, agitate, rouse

هَايَجَ مُهَايَجَةً وَهِيَاجًا To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad

تَهَيَّجَ وَإِهْتَاجَ To be agitated, moved, roused, excited

تَهَايَجَ To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight

هَيْجٌ Excitement. Windy, rainy (day)

هَيَجَانٌ Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion

هَيْجَاءُ وَهَيْجَا Battle, combat; strife

يَوْمُ ٱلْهِيَاجِ The day of combat

هَائِجٌ Agitated, excited. Rage, passion

* هَادَ يَهِيدُ هَيْدًا وَهَادًا وَهَيَّدَ To agitate, move, rouse; frighten, terrify; afflict

* هَيَّرَ To throw down. [To prepare]

هِيْرٌ The north wind

هَيَارٌ Anything fallen

* هَاسَ يَهِيسُ هَيْسًا To trample. Take much. Travel fast

أَهْيَسُ A brave man, hero

* هَاشَ يَهِيشُ هَيْشًا To corrupt. To be excited

هَيْشَةٌ ج هَيْشَاتٌ Mob. Tumult

[هِيشَةٌ وَهِيشٌ] Tangled thicket

* هَاضَ يَهِيضُ هَيْضًا وَ إِهْتَاضَ To fracture a healed bone

تَهَيَّضَ وَإِنْهَاضَ To be broken again after union (bone)

هَيْضَةٌ A relapse (in illness). Diarrhoea with vomiting. Cholera

* هَاطَ يَهِيطُ هَيْطًا وَهَايَطَ مُهَايَطَةً وَهِيَاطًا To scream wildly, to shout

هِيَاطٌ وَمِيَاطٌ Clamour, confusion

* هَاعَ يَهِيعُ وَيَهَاعُ هَيْعًا وَهُيُوعًا وَهَيَعَانًا To lack courage; fear Be spread out. Vomit. Melt, flow

هَاعَ مِنْ To be bored, tired of

تَهَيَّعَ To be spread out

إِنْهَاعَ To flow

هَيْعَةٌ Flowing. Startling; evil report; alarm

هَائِعٌ Coward; impatient. Dark (night)

هَائِعَةٌ Frightful noise or sound

* هَافَ يَهِيفُ هَيْفًا To be very thirsty

هَافَ يَهَافُ To escape (slave)

هَيِفَ يَهْيَفُ هَيَفًا وَهَيْفًا To be thin, slim, slender of waist

هَائِفٌ وَهَيْفَانُ Very thirsty. Slender

أَهْيَفُ م هَيْفَاءُ ج هِيفٌ Slim, slender of waist

* هَيْكَلٌ ج هَيَاكِلُ Big, tall. Large building. Temple; altar

[اَلْهَيْكَلُ ٱلْعَظْمِيُّ] The skeleton (of bones)

* هَالَ يَهِيلُ هَيْلاً . وَهَيَّلَ وَأَهَالَ To pour out, heap up (earth)

تَهَيَّلَ وَ إِنْهَالَ To be heaped up

إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ To attack, assault one (people)

هَالٌ وَهَيْلٌ وَهَيَالٌ Heaped up (earth)

هَالَةٌ Halo (moon)

هَيُولَى وَهَيُّولَى ج هَيُولَاتٌ Matter without form

هَيُولِيٌّ وَهَيُولَانِيٌّ Material *(adj.)*

* هَلَّلَ To say لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰه

* هَامَ يَهِيمُ هَيْمًا وَهَيَمَانًا To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken

هَامَ هُيَامًا To thirst

تَهَيَّمَ To lead to mad love

إِهْتَامَ To devise

هُيَامٌ **Passionate love. Violent thirst**

هَائِمٌ ج هُيَّمٌ وَهُيَّامٌ **Love-stricken; stupefied**

هَيْمَانُ م هَيْمَى ج هِيَامٌ **Love-stricken. Very thirsty**

هَيْمَاءُ **Waterless desert**

أَهْيَمُ ج هِيمٌ **Having violent thirst**

لَيْلٌ أَهْيَمُ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَيْمَاءُ **Starless night**

قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ **Heart lost in love**

* هَيْمَنَ عَلَى **To guard, watch over, protect. Say Amen**

مُهَيْمِنٌ **To be safe, secure**

أَلْمُهَيْمِنُ God (the Protector, the Guardian)

* هَيْنٌ وَهَيِّنٌ **Easy** *(See under* هون*)*

* هَيْهَاتَ (مِنْ هيه) **Far! far away!**

* هَيَّ وَهَيَّا هَيَا **Come! Quick!**



و

* و The twenty-seventh letter of the Alphabet called *Waû.* As a numeral sign=6

1. *Is a conjunction*=and, also وَ
2. *It expresses simultaneousness:* while, *e. g.*

He came while the sun was up جَاءَ وَٱلشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ

3. *It is employed as a particle of swearing*=by, *e. g.*

By God! وَٱللّٰهِ

4. *It is used associatively:* with

What have you to do with Zeid? مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا

5. *It is placed after an interrogative meaning:* then, *e. g.*

Are you then astonished? أَوَ عَجِبْتُمْ

6. *It is used in the sense of* (رُبَّ) *meaning:* rarely, *e. g.*

I have rarely seen a generous man وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ

7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl.*

e. g. they came جَاءُوا

Interjection expressing pain or grief = Oh! Ah! Alas! وَا

* وَأَبَ يَئِبُ إِبَةً مِنْ To blush, be ashamed, shrink

To be angry وَئِبَ يَوْأَبُ وَأْبًا

Shame, dishonour; that which dishonours إِبَةٌ وَتُوبَةٌ وَمَوْئِبَةٌ

Cavity in a rock holding water; wide, deep well وَأْبَةٌ

Dishonouring or shameful things مُوئِبَاتٌ

* وَأَدَ يَئِدُ وَأْدًا To bury alive one's daughter (in pre-islamic times)

To be careful تَوَأَّدَ وَإِتَّأَدَ

Seriousness, carefulness وَئِيدٌ

A daughter buried alive وَئِيدٌ وَمَوْءُودَةٌ

Caution, gravity of manner تُؤَدَةٌ

* وَأَلَ يَئِلُ وَأْلًا To seek refuge

To make ugly وَأَمَ (ٱللّٰهُ)

To agree وَاءَمَ وِئَامًا

* [وَاوِيٌّ] Jackal (*See* آوى)

* وَبِئَ يَبَأُ وَيَوْبَأُ وَبَأً وَوَبَاءً To be afflicted with pestilence (country)

To find or regard (a country) as unhealthy إِسْتَوْبَأَ

وَبَأٌ ج أَوْبَاءٌ . وَوَبَاءٌ ج أَوْبِئَةٌ An epidemic disease. Pestilence

وَبِيٌّ Epidemic; pestilential

أَرْضٌ وَبِئَةٌ وَوَبِيئَةٌ وَمَوْبُوءَةٌ A country suffering from pestilence

* وَبَّخَ To scold, rebuke, reprimand

تَوْبِيخٌ Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding

* وَبِدَ يَوْبَدُ وَبَدًا To be reduced to poverty and misery. Be hot (day). Be worn out (garment)

* وَبِرَ يَوْبَرُ وَبَرًا. وَأَوْبَرَ To have abundant hair (camel, &c.)

وَبَرَ يَبِرُ وَبْرًا بِـ To abide

وَبَّرَ To lead a savage or secluded life

وَبْرٌ ج وُبُورٌ وَوِبَارٌ وَوِبَارَةٌ Cony, or coney (*Hyrax Syriacus*)

وَبَرٌ ج أَوْبَارٌ Soft hair (of animals)

أَهْلُ ٱلْوَبَرِ Nomad people

وَبِرٌ وَأَوْبَرُ م وَبِرَةٌ Hairy; having soft hair

* وَبِشَ يَوْبَشُ وَبَشًا To have white spots on the nails or skin

وَبَشٌ White spots on the nails or on the skin

وَبَشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ Rabble, low people

* وَبَصَ يَبِصُ وَبْصًا وَوَبِيصًا To flash (lightning)

* وَبَغَ يَبِغُ وَبْغًا To blame; defame

وَبْغٌ Dandruff. Skin disease in camels

* وَبَقَ يَبِقُ وَبُوقًا وَمَوْبِقًا وَوَبَقًا To perish

أَوْبَقَ To restrain; destroy

مَوْبِقٌ A place of destruction

رَكِبَ ٱلْمُوبِقَاتِ To affront danger

* وَبَلَ يَبِلُ وَبْلًا To rain in heavy showers. Strike

وَبُلَ يَوْبُلُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةً To be unhealthy (land)

وَابَلَ To persevere in

وَبْلٌ وَوَابِلٌ A heavy shower of rain in large drops

وَبَالٌ Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence

وَبِيلٌ Unhealthy. Hard. Stick; bundle of sticks or wood

* وَتَدَ يَتِدُ وَتْدًا وَتِدَةً . وَوَتَّدَ To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm, be firm

وَتَّدَ وَأَوْتَدَ To make firm (peg)

وَتِدٌ ج أَوْتَادٌ Wooden peg. A kind of foot (*Prosody*)

أَوْتَادُ ٱلْأَرْضِ Mountains

أَوْتَادُ ٱلْفَمِ Teeth

* وَتَرَ يَتِرُ وَتْرًا وَتِرَةً . وَوَتَّرَ وَأَوْتَرَ To string or draw a bow. Perform the prayer called *witr*. Injure, wrong, cause to lose; fail

وَاتَرَ To follow; to do successively or at intervals

تَوَتَّرَ To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.)

تَوَاتَرَ To follow one another at short intervals; come in succession

وِتْرٌ Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer

وَتَرٌ وَوِتْرٌ Cord of a circle. *(Geom.)*

وِتْرًا One after another, separately

وِتْرٌ وَتِرَةٌ Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge

وَتَرٌ ج أَوْتَارٌ String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew

وَتِيرَةٌ Path, road. Way, manner. Delay, interruption, pause

تَتْرَى (*for* وَتْرَى) One after another successively

تَوَاتُرٌ Succession, immediate or at intervals. Unexceptionable evidence of numerous or truthful men

مُتَوَاتِرٌ Repeated at intervals. Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rythm *(Prosody)*

مُتَوَاتِرًا Often, repeatedly

* وَتَنَ يَتِنُ وُتُونًا وَوَتْنَةً To flow continuously (water)

وَتِينٌ ج وُتُنٌ وَأَوْتِنَةٌ Vein (of the heart)

* وَتَأَ يَتَأُ وَتْأً وَأَوْتَأَ To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone; kill

وُتِئَ وَتْأً To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone

وَتْءٌ وَوَتَاءَةٌ A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone

* وَثَبَ يَثِبُ وَثْبًا وَوُثُوبًا To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack

وَثَّبَ To offer one a seat

وَاثَبَ To assault, attack

تَوَثَّبَ فِي To take forcible possession of another's property

وَثْبَةٌ A leap, jump. An assault

وِثَابٌ A seat; couch; bed

* وَثُرَ يَوْثُرُ وَثَارَةً To be soft (bed or couch)

وَثَرَ يَثِرُ وَثْرًا وَوَثَّرَ To press down

إِسْتَوْثَرَ مِنْ To seek much (of a thing)

وِثْرٌ وَوَثِيرٌ وَوِثَارٌ A soft bed

* وَثِقَ يَثِقُ ثِقَةً وَوُثُوقًا وَمَوْثِقًا بِ To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in

وَثُقَ يَوْثُقُ وَثَاقَةً To be firm; act with confidence

وَثَّقَ To make firm, consolidate; deem one trustworthy

وَاثَقَ مُوَاثَقَةً وَوِثَاقًا To make a covenant with one

أَوْثَقَ بِالْوِثَاقِ To fetter, tie fast

تَوَثَّقَ To have self-reliance, act resolutely

إِسْتَوْثَقَ مِنْ To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. Secure a covenant

ثِقَةٌ Confidence

أَخُو ثِقَةٍ Worthy of confidence

وِثَاقٌ A tie, fetter, rope, strap

وَثِيقٌ ج وِثَاقٌ Firm or solid (covenant). Reliable

وَثِيقَةٌ ج وَثَائِقُ Rich in pasturage (land). Compact alliance. [Passport]

أَوْثَقُ م وُثْقَى Firmer; firmest, strongest

اَلْعُرْوَةُ ٱلْوُثْقَى The strongest hold or support

مَوْثِقٌ وَمِيثَاقٌ ج مَوَاثِقُ وَمَوَاثِيقُ Compact, alliance, covenant

* وَثَّلَ To make firm. To gather

وَثَلٌ وَوَثِيلٌ Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp

* (وثن) أَوْثَنَ To give generously. Increase one's wealth

وَثَنٌ ج وُثُنٌ وَأَوْثَانٌ An idol

وَثَنِيٌّ ج وَثَنِيُّونَ Idolater; heathen

* وُثِئَتْ يَدُهُ To be sprained (hand)

وَثْءٌ A sprain

* وَجَّ يَوُجُّ وَجًّا To hasten. [Burn, blaze]

* وَجَأَ يَوْجَأُ وَجْأً To strike, beat

أَوْجَأَ To fail, Dry up (well)

وَجٍ وَوَجِيٌّ Dried up (water)

* وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وُجُوبًا وَجِبَةً To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. Fall down

وَجُبَ يَوْجُبُ وُجُوبَةً To be cowardly

وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ To eat once a day

وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِ To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding, cause, oblige

[وَجَّبَ] To treat one with hospitality and honour

وَاجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ To make binding or valid

إِسْتَوْجَبَ To deem necessary, obligatory. Be worthy of, deserve

وَجْبٌ وَوَجَّابٌ وَوَجَّابَةٌ A coward

وَجْبَةٌ ج وَجَبَاتٌ One meal a day. [A set, or number of things of the same kind]

وُجُوبٌ Necessity, duty, obligation

وَجِيبَةٌ Pay, wages; pension

وَاجِبٌ Necessary, indispensable; obligatory

وَاجِبٌ ج وَاجِبَاتٌ Duty, obligation

وَاجِبُ ٱلْوُجُودِ وَٱلْوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ Self-existent; God

إِيجَابٌ . (سَلْبٌ) Affirmation *(opp. to* (سَلْبٌ)

إِيجَابِيٌّ Affirmative, positive

مُوجِبٌ Cause, motive, reason

مُوجَبٌ Affirmative *(logical term)*

بِمُوجَبِ According to

مُوجَبَةٌ ج مُوجَبَاتٌ Affirmative proposition *(logic)*.

مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ A great moral action (good or evil)

* وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوُجُودًا وَوِجْدَانًا To find; find what was lost; find in such or such a state

وَجَدَ وَجْدًا . وَتَوَجَّدَ بِ To be passionately in love with

To be angry with — وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَمَوْجِدَةً عَلَى

To be sorry, grieve for — وَجِدَ وَجْدًا بِ

To be; to exist — وُجِدَ

To create, produce, call into existence, enrich (God). [To invent] — أَوْجَدَ إِيجَادًا

To compel, oblige — أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى

To be grieved for; to suffer by — تَوَجَّدَ لِ

To force, compel, oblige — تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى

To be found, be met with — إِنْوَجَدَ

Wealth, opulence, riches — جِدَةٌ

An emotion of joy or grief — وَجْدٌ

Wealth; joy; love — وُجْدٌ

Act of finding. Joy. Inner-consciousness, intuition — وِجْدَانٌ

Things perceived intuitively, revealed in consciousness — وِجْدَانِيَّاتٌ

Existence. Act of finding — وُجُودٌ

Found after being lost. That which exists; existing — مَوْجُودٌ

Existing things — أَلْمَوْجُودَاتُ

To say something disagreable to another — * وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا

To fear — وَجِرَ يَوْجَرُ وَجَرًا مِنْ

To swallow medicine — إِيجَرَ (*from* إِوْتَجَرَ)

Grotto, cave — وَجْرٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ

Pitfall for capturing wild beasts — وَجْرَةٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ

Den, lair — وِجَارٌ ج أَوْجِرَةٌ وَوُجُرٌ

To be brief in one's speech — * وَجَزَ يَجِزُ وَجْزًا فِي

To be brief and concise (a speech) — وَجُزَ يَوْجُزُ وَجَازَةً وَأَوْجَزَ إِيجَازًا

To abbreviate, abridge. Give a gift promptly — أَوْجَزَ

To importune; seek — تَوَجَّزَ

Abridged, short, concise (speech) — وَجْزٌ وَوَجِيزٌ وَمُوجَزٌ

Conciseness, brevity — إِيجَازٌ

Briefly, succintly, in short, in a few words — بِالإِيجَازِ

To be seized with fear, take fright at — * وَجَسَ يَجِسُ وَجْسًا وَوَجَسَانًا

To feel, think — أَوْجَسَ وَتَوَجَّسَ

To hear a noise, listen to. Taste slowly — تَوَجَّسَ لِ

Low and indistinct noise. Fright — وَجْسٌ

Disturbing thought — وَاجِسٌ

* وَجِعَ يَيْجَعُ وَيَوْجَعُ وَوَجَعَ يَجِعُ وَجَعًا — To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint

He has a headache — يَوْجَعُهُ رَأْسُهُ وَيَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ

To cause or inflict pain; to hurt — أَوْجَعَ

To feel or complain of pain — تَوَجَّعَ

To feel compassion or pain for — تَوَجَّعَ لِ

Beer, ale — جِعَةٌ

Pain, Disease	وَجَعٌ ج أَوْجَاعٌ وَوِجَاعٌ
Suffering from pain or sickness	وَجِعٌ ج وَجِعُونَ وَوَجْعَى وَوَجَاعَى
Painful; sore	وَجِيعٌ وَمُوجِعٌ
To be agitated; go fast (horse)	* وَجَفَ يَجِفُ وَجْفًا وَوَجِيفًا
To make a horse go fast	أَوْجَفَ
To captivate (love)	إِسْتَوْجَفَ
Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops]	* وجق . وُجَاقٌ وَأُوْجَاقٌ
To fear	* وَجِلَ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلاً وَمَوْجَلاً
Fear terror	وَجَلٌ ج أَوْجَالٌ
Timorous, fearful of danger	وَجِلٌ ج وَجِلُونَ وَوِجَالٌ
Old men	وُجُولٌ
To be silent during anger, or from excess of grief or fear. Abhor. Strike	* وَجَمَ يَجِمُ وَجْمًا وَوُجُومًا
Sullen from grief	وَجِمٌ
Road-sign in the desert, heap of stones; cromlech	وَجَمٌ ج أَوْجَامٌ
To full, beat cloth or hides (dyer, tanner)	* وَجَنَ يَجِنُ وَجْنًا . وَوَجَّنَ
To submit, be humbled	تَوَجَّنَ
Cheek (face)	وُجْنَةٌ وَوَجْنَةٌ ج وَجَنَاتٌ
Border of a valley. Rough, hard ground	وَجِينٌ
Mallet	مِيجَنَةٌ ج مَوَاجِنُ
To be respected, held in consideration	* وَجُهَ يَوْجُهُ وَجَاهَةً
To strike in the face, push back	وَجَهَ يَجِهُ وَجْهًا
To turn a thing towards a certain direction	وَجَّهَ
To turn to God	وَجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلّٰهِ
To send one on an errand or commission	وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ
To go	وَجَّهَ إِلَى
To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity	وَجَّهَ وَأَوْجَهَ
To meet one face to face; have an interview	وَاجَهَ مُوَاجَهَةً وَوِجَاهًا
To depart, repair to direct one's self towards	تَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ وَإِلَى
To meet face to face; have an interview, confer together	تَوَاجَهَ
To turn towards, repair to	إِتَّجَهَ إِلَى
An idea occurred to him	إِتَّجَهَ لَهُ رَأْيٌ
Face, counten-ance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book]	وَجْهٌ ج أَوْجُهٌ وَوُجُوهٌ
To do an honourable deed	بَيَّضَ ٱللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ
To do a dishonourable deed	سَوَّدَ ٱللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ . إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ
To do a deed to please God	عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ
To go away without paying attention to anything	مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ

وَحَّدَ اللّٰهَ To believe in, or declare the unity of God

أَوْحَدَ لِ To abandon

تَوَحَّدَ To be one, single, alone; isolate one's self, live in solitude

إِتَّحَدَ To be united. Make an agreement with; join with

جِدَةً — عَلَى حِدَةٍ Separately

وَحْدَهُ Alone

وَحْدَانِيَّة Unity, being unique

وَحْدَة Solitude, isolation. Singularity; oneness, identity

وَاحِدٌ مث وَاحِدَانِ ج وَاحِدُونَ
One; single; unique

أَلْوَاحِدُ The one only God

أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ One

أَلْأَحَدُ Sunday

أُحَادَ أُحَادَ One by one, one after another

وَحِيدٌ م وَحِيدَة Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter

إِتِّحَاد Union; harmony, accord

تَوْحِيد Belief in the Unity of God. Unification

تَوَحُّد Isolation, solitude

مُوَحِّد A believer in the Unity of God; Unitarian

مُتَوَحِّد Isolated, separated, alone. One

* وَحَشَ يَحِشُ وَحْشًا وَوَحَّشَ بِ
To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away

بِوَجْهٍ In some manner of fashion

بِوَجْهٍ مِنَ ٱلْوُجُوهِ In some way or other

وَجْهٌ ج وُجُوهٌ A man of elevated rank or position

جِهَة ج جِهَاتٌ Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. *(Geom.)* dimension

مِنْ جِهَتِهِ Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so)

مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ On all sides; in every way, on every side

وَاجِهَة The future (of a thing) [Show-case, show-window]

وَجَاهَة Consideration, position, dignity, authority

وِجَاهٌ Nearly, about

وِجَاهُ وَتُجَاهُ وَتُجَاهَةَ Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis

وَجِيهٌ ج وُجَهَاءُ Chief, prince. Distinguished, respected

مُتَوَجِّه Turned towards. Going, departing

* وَجِيَ يَجِي وَجًى To find worthless, useless. Be barefoot

أَوْجَى To make worthless. Give to one or withhold from

* وَجَّ يَوْجَ وَجًّا To take refuge

أَوْجَ To compel

وَجَّ A shelter, refuge

* وَحَدَ يَحِدُ حِدَةً وَوَحْدَةً To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated

وَحَّدَ To reduce to one, or unity; to unify

أَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ **To be unpeopled** and devastated (country)

أَوْحَشَ **To find a country un-** peopled and devastated. Have no food, be hungry. Leave alone, make lonely

تَوَحَّشَ To grow savage and brute-like

إِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ **To be grieved, feel** lonely at a friend's absence

إِسْتَوْحَشَ **To be grieved and feel** lonely. Be abandoned, uncultivated (country)

وَحْشٌ ج وُحُوشٌ وَوُحْشَانٌ **A desert, an** uncultivated place; wild beast

حِمَارُ وَحْشٍ وَحِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ Onager, wild ass

وَحْشَةٌ **Grief; solitude**

وَحْشَانُ ج وَحَاشَى **Grieved**

وَحْشِيٌّ **Wild, ferocious; cruel.** Little used, obscure (word). The external aspect, or part of the body away from the median line. *(Anat.)*

تَوَحُّشٌ **Savage state. Barbarity**

مُتَوَحِّشٌ Savage and brute-like; cruel; wild

أَرْضٌ مُوحُوشَةٌ A land infested by wild beasts

* وَحَفَ يَحِفُ وَحْفًا **To throw one's** self on the ground

وَحَفَ مِنْ **To go near to**

وَحَفَ إِلَى **To hasten; go towards**

* وَحِلَ يَوْحَلُ وَحَلًا وَمَوْحَلًا . وَتَوَحَّلَ
To fall into the mud; be daubed with mud

أَوْحَلَ **To throw one into the mud**

تَوَحَّلَ وَإِسْتَوْحَلَ **To become muddy**

وَحِلٌ وَوَحَلٌ ج وُحُولٌ وَأَوْحَالٌ
Thin mud, mire; mud pool

وَحِلٌ **Muddy, miry**

مَوْحِلٌ **A place of mud**

* وَحِمَتْ تَحِمُ وَتَوْحَمُ وَحَمًا . وَتَوَحَّمَتْ
To long intensely for some particular food (a pregnant woman)

وَحْمَى ج وِحَامٌ وَوَحَامَى **A woman** having a desire for special food when pregnant

وَحَامٌ وَوِحَامٌ Special appetite of a pregnant woman

* وَحِنَ يَحِنُ وَيَوْحَنُ وَحَنًا عَلَى **To bear** malice against

* وَحَى يَحِي وَحْيًا . وَأَوْحَى إِلَى بِ
To inform; to inspire, reveal

وَحَى وَحْيًا وَوَحَى وَوَحَاءً . وَتَوَحَّى
To hasten, make haste

وَحَّى وَأَوْحَى **To hasten, hurry** *(tr.)*

أَوْحَى إِلَى To send, commission; inspire

تَوَاحَوْا **To hasten one another**

إِسْتَوْحَى **To seek to understand a thing**

وَحْيٌ **A writing, letter, missive.** Revelation; divine inspiration

وَحًى وَوَحَاءً Haste, hurry

وَحِيٌّ Prompt, rapid

أَوْحَى More rapid

* [وَاخَذَ مُوَاخَذَةً (See آخَذَ.) To find fault with

[لَا تُوَاخِذْنِي] Excuse me. I beg your pardon

* وَخَزَ يَخِزُ وَخْزًا To prick with a lance or needle; to wound slightly. Grow gradually grey

* وَخُشَ يَوْخُشُ وَخَاشَةً وَوُخُوشَةً To be worthless, bad

وَخْشٌ ج أَوْخَاشٌ Good for nothing, bad, worthless, men. [Coarse]

* وَخَطَهُ ٱلشَّيْبُ يَخِطُهُ وَخْطًا To have grey hair mingled with black

* وَخُمَ يَوْخُمُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً وَوُخُومًا To be unhealthy, malarious (place). Be indigestible (food). [Be dirty, filthy]

وَخِمَ يَوْخَمُ وَخَمًا وَٱتَّخَمَ مِنْ وَعَنْ To suffer from surfeit or indigestion

وَخَّمَ To make unhealthy [dirty]

أَتْخَمَ (أَوْخَمَ) To surfeit (food)

إِتَّخَمَ (إِوْتَخَمَ) مِنْ وَعَنْ To be surfeited, ill (from food)

وَخِمٌ وَوَخِيمٌ Heavy, suffering from indigestion (person). [Dirty, unclean]

وَخِمٌ وَوَخُومٌ ج وِخَامٌ وَوِخَامٌ Unhealthy (food); unfertile (land)

تُخَمَةٌ Indigestion

* وَخَى وَوَخِيَ يَخِي وَخْيًا To seek, purpose

وَخَّى وَتَوَخَّى To seek diligently, or exclusively

وَاخَى مُوَاخَاةً To fraternize with

إِسْتَوْخَى إِسْتِيخَاءً To inquire from

* وَدَّ يَوَدُّ وَدًّا وَوِدَادًا وَوَدَادَةً وَمَوَدَّةً To love; wish for, desire

وَدِدْتُ لَوْ فَعَلْتَ كَذَا I wish you had done so

وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً وَوِدَادًا To love, cherish

تَوَدَّدَ To seek the friendship of

تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى To show love or affection to

تَوَادَّ تَوَادًّا To have mutual love or friendship

وُدٌّ وَوِدَادٌ Affection, attachment, friendship. Desire

بِوُدِّي | بِوِدِّي] أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا It is my wish, or desire, that it be so

وَدٌّ وَوَدُودٌ Lover, affectionate

مَوَدَّةٌ Affection, friendship

مُوَادَّةٌ وَتَوَادٌّ Mutual love

* وَدَأَ يَدَأُ وَدْأً بِ To maltreat

وَدَاءٌ Injury; destruction

* وَدَجَ يَدِجُ وَدْجًا To bleed a horse from the jugular vein

Jugular vein. وِدَاجٌ مث وِدَاجَانِ
(*In the dual*), two brothers

To be concealed; conceal * وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَدْسًا وَوَدَسَ

To forsake, leave. Settle down, remain * وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدْعًا

Let me, allow me! دَعْنِي

To deposit, leave; preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.) وَدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ فِي

To take leave of, say farewell to وَدَّعَ يُوَدِّعُ

To conciliate; permit وَادَعَ وِدَاعًا

To deposit with, put into one's keeping أَوْدَعَ عِنْدَ

He received it into his keeping as a deposit أُودِعَهُ

To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest) تَوَدَّعَ

To be reconciled together تَوَادَعَ

To beg one to accept as a deposit; ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. Bid farewell إِسْتَوْدَعَ

Grave; grave-railing وَدْعٌ

Small, white shell وَدْعَةٌ ج وَدَعَاتٌ

Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell وَدَاعٌ

Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness وَدَاعَةٌ

Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character دَعَةٌ

Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable وَدِيعٌ ج وُدَعَاءُ

Deposit; trust, charge وَدِيعَةٌ

Depositor مُسْتَوْدِعٌ

Depository, depositing place. Womb مُسْتَوْدَعٌ

To drop (rain) * وَدَقَ يَدِقُ وَدْقًا

To approach وَدَقَ وَدْقًا وَوُدُوقًا إِلَى

Rain وَدْقٌ

To be greasy * وَدِكَ يَوْدَكُ وَدَكًا

Fat, grease وَدَكٌ

Fat (*adj.*) وَدِكٌ وَوَادِكٌ

To wet, soak. Shorten * وَدَنَ يَدِنُ وَدْنًا

To strike with وَدَنَ بِـ

Race-field, race-couse مِيدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ

To prevent, keep from * وَدَهَ يَدِهُ وَدْهًا

(Woman) of fair complexion وَدْهَاءُ

To atone for a murder by paying blood-money * وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِيَةً

To send; take, conduct [وَدَّى]

To perish. Put on armour أَوْدَى إِيدَاءً

To be carried off by death أَوْدَى بِهِ ٱلْمَوْتُ

To take blood-money and condone the murder إِتَّدَى (إِوْتَدَى)

To acknowledge (a claim) إِسْتَوْدَى بِـ

دِيَةٌ ج دِيَاتٌ Blood-money paid by the murderer to the parents or kinsmen of the murdered

وَادٍ ج أَوْدَاءٌ وَأَوْدِيَةٌ [وَوِدْيَانٌ] Valley, dale, low ground

* وَذَأَ يَذَأُ وَذْأً To rebuke, reproach; humiliate

* وَذَرَ يَذِرُ وَذْرًا To cut; lay open (a wound)

ذَرْهُ **Let him alone!**

يَذَرُهُ He allows him, or lets him alone

* وَذِمَ يَوْذَمُ وَذَمًا To be cut, severed (thong of a bucket)

* وَذَى يَذِي وَذْيًا To scratch

وَذْيَةٌ **Pain, suffering. Vice, fault**

* وَرَأَ يَرَأُ وَيَوْرَأُ وَرْأً To push, drive away

وَرَاءَ Behind. Before, in front of; beyond

وَرِبَ يَوْرَبُ وَرَبًا **To be corrupt**

وَرَّبَ عَنْ **To conceal, equivocate**

وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً وَوِرَابًا **To use cunning** in order to deceive one

وَرْبٌ ج أَوْرَابٌ **Lair, den. Space** between two ribs. Span. Mouse-hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal]

وِرَابٌ **Deviation, obliquity**

مُوَارَبَةٌ **Equivocation**

* وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وِرْثًا وَإِرْثًا وَإِرْثَةً وَوِرَاثَةً **To inherit**

وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ **To bequeath; to leave a legacy to one**

أَوْرَثَ **To bring on (an evil)**

تَوَارَثَ **To inherit, possess by** right of inheritance; be transmitted by inheritance

إِرْثٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ Inheritance; heritage; heredity

وَارِثٌ ج وَرَثَةٌ وَوُرَّاثٌ **Heir; inheritor**

مَوْرُوثٌ Inherited, transmitted by inheritance; hereditary

مِيرَاثٌ ج مَوَارِيثُ **Inheritance**

* وَرِخَ يَوْرَخُ وَرَخًا وَتَوَرَّخَ To be thin (dough)

وَرَّخَ (*for* أَرَّخَ) To date (a writing)

* وَرَدَ يَرِدُ وُرُودًا To come to a watering-place; reach

وَرَدَ عَلَى To arrive (a letter); come to hand; arrive at

وَرَّدَ To paint red; dye rose-colour. Bloom (tree)

أَوْرَدَ إِيرَادًا وَاسْتَوْرَدَ To lead to a watering-place (animals). Offer, present. Yield (a rent, produce). State, narrate

تَوَرَّدَ To come to a watering-place. Become red

تَوَارَدَ إِلَى To arrive (at a place) one after another

إِسْتَوْرَدَ **[To receive]**

وِرْدٌ ج أَوْرَادٌ **Access to a watering-place.** A troop of travellers coming to a watering-place. A section of the Koran

وَرْدٌ ج وُرُودٌ Flower. **Rose**

وَرْدَةٌ **A rose**

بِنْتُ وَرْدَانَ Cockroach

وَرْدِيٌّ Red, rose-coloured

وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ وَوُرَّادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوُرُودٌ
Coming, arriving. New-comer. One who arrives or descends to the water

أَلصَّادِرُونَ وَٱلْوَارِدُونَ People going and coming; passers-by

وَارِدَاتٌ وَإِيرَادَاتٌ Revenue, income, receipts, imports

وُرُودٌ A fast camel

وَرِيدٌ ج أَوْرِدَةٌ Vein

أَلْوَرِيدُ وَحَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيدِ Jugular vein

تَوَارُدٌ وَمُوَارَدَةٌ The composing of the same verse by two poets without previous accord

مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدُ Road leading to a watering-place; a watering-place. Access, entrance

مُوَرَّدٌ Of a rose colour, rosy

* وَرِسَ يَوْرَسُ وَرَسًا To become mossy (rock in water)

وَرْسٌ A plant used for dyeing yellow or red

* وَرِشَ يَوْرَشُ وَرَشًا To be active, brisk

وَرَشَ يَرِشُ وَرْشًا To take food; eat ravenously

وَرَّشَ بَيْنَ To excite discord among

وَرِشٌ Active, brisk [restless]

وَرْشَةٌ | Builders at work; work-yard

وَرَشَانٌ ج وَرَاشِينُ A kind of pigeon

* وَرَّطَ وَأَوْرَطَ To throw or lead into a difficulty or hardship

تَوَرَّطَ To fall into difficulty

إِسْتَوْرَطَ فِي To entangle one's self in a difficulty or danger

وَرْطَةٌ ج وَرَطَاتٌ وَوِرَاطٌ Difficulty; danger; dilemma

* وَرِعَ يَرِعُ وَيَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوُرُوعًا
To be pious; to abstain from evil

وَرَعَ يَرِعُ وَرَاعَةً عَنْ To abstain from; forsake

وَرُعَ يَرُعُ وَوَرِعَ يَوْرَعُ وَرَاعَةً To be cowardly, base

وَرَّعَ عَنْ To cause one to abstain

وَارَعَ To speak to one; consult him

أَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ To intervene, interpose between

تَوَرَّعَ مِنْ To abstain from what is unlawful

وَرَعٌ Fear of God. Piety, godliness. Abstinence from what is unlawful

وَرِعٌ ج أَوْرَاعٌ A man who fears God. One who abstains from all that is unlawful. Feeble; timid

رِعَةٌ وَرِيعَةٌ Abstinence from what is unlawful

* وَرَفَ يَرِفُ وَرْفًا وَوَرَّفَ وَأَوْرَفَ
To extend in length and breadth (shadow). Be luxuriantly verdant (plant)

* وَرَقَ يَرِقُ وَرْقًا . وَوَرَّقَ To put forth leaves (tree); pluck off the leaves of a tree

وَرَّقَ [To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall)]

أَوْرَقَ To put forth leaves (tree). Become rich. Fail

تَوَرَّقَ To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal)

وَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ Leaf, foliage (of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing)]

وُرْقٌ وَوَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ وَوِرَاقٌ Coined money

وَرْقَاءُ ج وَرَاقٍ وَوِرَاقٌ Dove. She-wolf. The soul

وَرَقَةٌ A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster]

وِرَاقَةٌ Art of paper-making

وَرَّاقٌ Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer]

وَارِقٌ م وَارِقَةٌ Green, verdant

مَوْرَقَةٌ A cause of increase

مُوَرِّقٌ Stationer. [Plasterer]

* وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكًا وَتَوَرَّكَ وَتَوَارَكَ To lie or lean on the hip

وَرَكَ وُرُوكًا بِـ To abide in

وَرَكَ عَلَى To overcome, be able to accomplish

وَرِكٌ وَوِرْكٌ Hip-bone; hip

وَارِكٌ وَوِرَاكٌ ج وُرْكٌ The place on which the rider of a camel supports his foot

* وَرَلٌ ج وِرْلَانٌ وَأَوْرَالٌ A large lizard

* وَرِمَ يَرِمُ وَرَمًا . وَتَوَرَّمَ To swell, be swollen

وَرِمَ أَنْفُهُ To be angry

وَرَّمَ To cause to swell

وَرَّمَ بِأَنْفِهِ To be proud, haughty

وَرَمٌ ج أَوْرَامٌ Swelling. Tumour

مُوَرَّمٌ Swollen. Stout, corpulent

* وَرِهَ يَوْرَهُ وَرَهًا To be stupid

* وَرْوَرٌ وَوَرْوَارٌ ج وَرَاوِيرُ Bee-eater (bird). (*Merops apiaster*)

وَرْوَارُ ٱلْمَاءِ King-fisher

* وَرَى يَرِي وَرْيًا وَرِيَةً To kindle. Spoil. Consume

وَرَّى تَوْرِيَةً To conceal, disguise; say one thing and mean another. [Show]

وَرَّى وَأَوْرَى وَٱسْتَوْرَى To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel)

وَارَى مُوَارَاةً To conceal

تَوَرَّى وَتَوَارَى عَنْ To hide, conceal one's self

وَرَى Creatures; mankind

وَرَاءَ Behind

تَوْرَاةٌ The Pentateuch. [Bible]

تَوْرِيَةٌ Hiding, concealing. Feigning, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense

Wild geese. *(Anser)* وَزٌّ (أَوَزٌّ)

Swan *(Cygnus)* وَزُّ ٱلعِرَاقِ

A goose وَزَّةٌ

To flow (water) * وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وُزُوبًا

Water-drain مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ

To carry a burden. * وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا
Fill up, stop (a fissure). Vanquish, conquer

To become a vizier وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً

To commit a sin or crime وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَوَزِرَ يَوْزَرُ وِزْرًا

To be suspected of crime; commit a crime وُزِرَ

To aid, help or assist in وَازَرَ عَلَى

To take, possess. Hide أَوْزَرَ إِيزَارًا

To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier تَوَزَّرَ

To commit a crime. Put on the *wizrat* إِتَّزَرَ

To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take إِسْتَوْزَرَ

Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour وِزْرٌ ج أَوْزَارٌ

Impregnable fortress; refuge; inaccessible mountain وَزَرٌ

Cloth to cover the loins in a bath وِزْرَةٌ ج وِزْرَاتٌ وِزَرَاتٌ

Rank or office of a minister or a vizier وِزَارَةٌ

Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant وَزِيرٌ ج وُزَرَاءُ

Assistant مُوَازِرٌ

Guilty or accused of a crime مَوْزُورٌ

To keep back, hinder, restrain * وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزْعًا

To incite by ... وَزَعَ وَزُوعًا وَأَوْزَعَ بِـ

To distribute, divide among وَزَّعَ وَأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ

He inspired me with thanks, or to give thanks أَوْزَعَنِي ٱلشُّكْرَ

To be divided, distributed. Divide and distribute among themselves تَوَزَّعَ

To be restrained إِتَّزَعَ

To thank God and seek His guidance إِسْتَوْزَعَ ٱللهَ

The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates وَزَعَةٌ

Chief of an army; ruler. Shepherd's watch-dog وَازِعٌ ج وَزَعَةٌ

Bands, troops of people أَوْزَاعٌ

A lizard * وَزَغَةٌ ج وَزَغٌ وَأَوْزَاغٌ

To hurry *(tr. and intr.)* * وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزْفًا وَوَزَّفَ

Scotch broom. *(Spartium Junceum)* * [وَزَّالٌ]

To pay a debt. Add a little to * وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزْمًا

To be swollen, inflamed [وَزِمَ]

To weigh, weigh money وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا وَزِنَةً

To compose (a verse) according to measure; measure or scan it وَزَنَ ٱلشِّعْرَ

وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزَانَةً To be heavy. Be wise and prudent in judgment

وَزَنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى To make up one's mind to... Habituate one's self to

وَازَنَ مُوَازَنَةً وَوِزَانًا To be equal to in weight, measure, or value; counterbalance. Recompense

[وَازَنَ بَيْنَ] To compare, make a comparison between

تَوَازَنَا To be equal one to another in weight, measure, or value (two objects); to counterbalance each other

إِتَّزَنَ (إِوْتَزَنَ) To be weighed (object). Be composed in the proper measure (verses). Weigh (money), receive it weighed. Be counterbalanced

وَزْنٌ وَزِنَةٌ Weighing; weight

وَزْنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ Weight; full weight or measure. *(Prosody)* metre. *(Gram.)* measure of a word

وَزْنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ A weight. Talent (of silver or gold)

وَازِنٌ A weigher. Of full weight

وَزِينُ ٱلرَّأْيِ A prudent, reflecting person

مُوَازِنٌ Equal, equivalent to

مُوَازَنَةٌ Equivalence. A form of parallelism of words. Equilibrium

مَوْزُونٌ Weighed. Complete, regular (verse or verb)

مِيزَانٌ ج مَوَازِينُ Scales, balance. Standard. Justice. Precision. Quantity. Measure (of Arabic words). Measure (of a verse). *(Astr.)* Libra

* وَزَى يَزِي وَزْيًا To be gathered, collected (objects)

وَازَى To correspond to, be parallel with

تَوَازَى To stand opposite to, correspond

مُوَازَاةٌ Equivalence, correspondence of two things

مُتَوَازٍ Parallel (line)

* وَسِخَ يَوْسَخُ وَيَيْسَخُ وَسَخًا وَتَوَسَّخَ وَٱتَّسَخَ

وَٱسْتَوْسَخَ To be foul, soiled, unclean, dirty

وَسَّخَ وَأَوْسَخَ To soil, contaminate

وَسَخٌ ج أَوْسَاخٌ Dirt, uncleanness

وَسِخٌ Dirty, unclean, soiled

* وَسَّدَ To place a pillow beneath another's head

أَوْسَدَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ To hasten

تَوَسَّدَ To be propped, lean on a pillow

وِسَادٌ ج وُسُدٌ وَوِسَادَةٌ ج وِسَادَاتٌ وَوَسَائِدُ

A pillow, cushion

* وَسَطَ يَسِطُ وَسْطًا وَسِطَةً . وَتَوَسَّطَ

To sit in the middle

وَسُطَ يَوْسُطُ وَسَاطَةً To become noble

وَسَّطَ To place or put in the middle. Divide into two

تَوَسَّطَ To take a middle course

To mediate between (two enemies) تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ

Middle, centre (of a thing) وَسْطٌ وَوَسَطٌ

Medium. Intermediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes وَسَطٌ ج أَوْسَاطٌ

Gate. Chief district وَاسِطٌ

Means; mediator. Cause وَاسِطَةٌ ج وَسَائِطُ

Large middle pearl of a necklace وَاسِطَةُ ٱلْقِلَادَةِ

By means of, through بِوَاسِطَةِ

Mediation, intervention وَسَاطَةٌ وَتَوَسُّطٌ

Mediator وَسِيطٌ ج وُسَطَاءُ

He is prominent among them هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِم

أَوْسَطُ ج أَوَاسِطُ م وُسْطَى ج وُسَطٌ

Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Middle term of a syllogism

The middle finger أَلْوُسْطَى

Intermediate. Mediator مُتَوَسِّطٌ

The Mediterranean Sea أَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُتَوَسِّطُ

To be spacious, wide, ample * وَسُعَ يَوْسُعُ وَسَاعَةً

To contain, hold; include; have the capacity for containing. Be able وَسِعَ يَسَعُ سِعَةً

Thou canst not or art not permitted to do لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

To widen, enlarge; extend, amplify, make room وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ

To enrich one (God) وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى

To increase the expenses أَوْسَعَ ٱلنَّفَقَةَ

To be at ease, have room enough تَوَسَّعَ فِي

To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended إِتَّسَعَ وَإِسْتَوْسَعَ

Power, ability وُسْعٌ وَسُعَةٌ

This is in his power هٰذَا فِي وُسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعَتِهِ

Width; capacity; amplitude; extension سَعَةٌ وَوُسْعَةٌ وَإِتِّسَاعٌ

Extent, extension; dilation إِتِّسَاعٌ

Wide, extended, spacious وَاسِعٌ وَوَسِيعٌ وَمُتَّسِعٌ

He whose mercy embraces all (God) أَلْوَاسِعُ

Wider, more vast, more spacious أَوْسَعُ

Rich, wealthy, opulent مُوسِعٌ

To peel off, scale off. Shed hair (camel) * تَوَسَّفَ

To carry; load (a camel); freight (a ship). Collect, gather * وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسْقًا

To compete with, come up to وَاسَقَ

To load (a camel, &c.) أَوْسَقَ

To be in good order إِتَّسَقَ

To gather together, assemble إِسْتَوْسَقَ

A camel's load. Freight, cargo وَسْقٌ ج أَوْسَاقٌ

Freight, cargo (of a ship) [وَسْقَةٌ]

وَسِيقٌ Rain

وَسِيقَةٌ ج وَسَائِقُ Troop of camels

مُتَّسِقٌ Arranged in order. A kind of metre *(Prosody)*

مَوْسُوقٌ Freighted, loaded

* وَسَلَ يَسِلُ وَسِيلَةً . وَوَسَّلَ وَتَوَسَّلَ

إِلَى ٱللهِ بِـ To implore, seek God by (some good deed)

وَاسِلَةٌ وَوَسِيلَةٌ ج وَسَائِلُ Means, means of approach. Favour, honour

تَوَسُّلٌ Supplication

* وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسْمًا وَسِمَةً To brand; impress a sign upon

وَسُمَ يَوْسُمُ وَسَامَةً وَوَسَامًا To be handsome, comely

وَسَّمَ To be present at the season of pilgrimage to Mecca

وَاسَمَ To rival in beauty

تَوَسَّمَ To look at one attentively and judge his character by the features

تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ I saw his goodness in his face

إِتَّسَمَ To distinguish one's self by a particular mark or sign

وَسْمٌ وَسِمَةٌ ج وُسُومٌ وَسِمَاتٌ A brand, mark. Sign

وِسَامٌ A brand-mark. [Badge of honour, decoration]

وَسْمِيٌّ First spring rain

وَسَامَةٌ Traits of beauty

وَسِيمٌ ج وُسَمَاءُ وَوِسَامٌ وَوَسِيمَةٌ ج وَسِيمَاتٌ

وَوِسَامٌ Handsome

مَوْسِمٌ ج مَوَاسِمُ Season of the pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs. [Harvest time. An illness which attacks a person once only]

مَوْسُومٌ Marked, Branded

مِيسَمٌ ج مَيَاسِمُ وَمَوَاسِمُ An iron for branding animals. Trait of beauty

* وَسِنَ يَوْسَنُ وَسَنًا وَوَسْنَةً وَسِنَةً وَٱسْتَوْسَنَ

To lie in a deep sleep; slumber, fall asleep; awake

أَوْسَنَ To render one unconscious, (the air of a well or shaft)

وَسَنٌ وَسِنَةٌ Deep sleep, first sleep; unconsciousness

وَسَنٌ Need, want

وَسِنٌ وَوَسْنَانُ م وَسِنَةٌ وَوَسْنَى Slumbering

* وَسْوَسَ وَسْوَسَةً وَوِسْوَاسًا لِـ وَإِلَى To suggest wicked or foolish things to. Whisper; talk incoherently

[تَوَسْوَسَ] To be disturbed by anxious thoughts

وَسْوَاسٌ ج وَسَاوِسُ Suggestions of the devil. Hallucination; disturbing thoughts

أَلْوَسْوَاسُ Satan

* وَأَسَى (آسَى) To injure, wrong

* مُوسَى [وَمُوسٌ] A razor

* مُوسَى Moses

مُوسَوِيٌّ Mosaic; a Jew

* وَشَجَ يَشِجُ وَشْجاً To be entangled (branches); ramified (kinship)

وَشَّجَ To unite in firm kinship (God)

وَشِيجَةٌ A rope of fibres. Kinship

* وَشَّحَ To gird a lady with the sash called *wishah*. Paraphrase (a text). Adorn

تَوَشَّحَ وَاتَّشَحَ To gird one's self with a sash set with precious stones, (woman); put on (clothes, &c.)

وِشَاحٌ A sash set with jewels

وِشَاحَةٌ Sword, sabre

تَوْشِيحٌ The composing of verses with double rhyme

مُوَشَّحَةٌ ج مُوَشَّحَاتٌ A double-rhymed piece of poetry

* وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْراً To saw (wood)

مَوْشُورٌ ج مَوَاشِيرُ A prism

مِيشَارٌ A saw

* وَشِزَ يَشِزُ وَشْزاً To hasten, be hasty

وَشْزٌ ج أَوْشَازٌ Haste. Hardship. A height

* وَشَظَ يَشِظُ وَشْظاً To break or fracture (a bone). Fix the iron of an axe to its handle

وَشِيظٌ ج أَوْشَاظٌ Followers, attendants; allies. Mixed crowd

* وَشَعَ يَشَعُ وَشْعاً To mix. Climb, ascend (a mountain)

وَشَّعَ To mark (a garment). Wind (cotton). Become grey (hair)

أَوْشَعَ To blossom (tree)

وَشْعٌ Flower. Willow

وُشْعٌ A spider's web

وَشِيعَةٌ ج وَشَائِعُ A weaver's reel

* وَشَقَ يَشِقُ وَشْقاً To dry meat. Hasten (*intr.*)

وَاشِقٌ وَوَشَّاقٌ Transient

وَشِيقٌ وَوَشِيقَةٌ Dried meat

* وَشُكَ يَوْشُكُ وَشْكاً وَوَشَاكَةً . وَوَشَّكَ To be quick, to hasten

أَوْشَكَ أَنْ To be on the point of

وُشْكٌ Celerity; haste, hurry

وِشَاكٌ Rapidity, haste

وَشِيكٌ Swift. Near, on the point of

* وَشَلَ يَشِلُ وَشَلاً To flow, trickle (water). Become weak, poor

وَشَلَ إِلَى To beseech

وَشَلٌ ج أَوْشَالٌ Water trickling from a rock or a mountain; cascade. Few or abundant tears. Awe mingled with repect

أَوْشَالاً In succession, successively

* وَشَمَ يَشِمُ وَشْماً. وَوَشَّمَ To tattoo the skin

أَوْشَمَ To appear, sprout (vegetation); mature, be mellow

أَوْشَمَ فِي To look at, examine. Increase (grey hair)

أَوْشَمَ يَفْعَلُ هٰذَا He began to do this

وَشْمٌ ج وِشَامٌ وَوُشُومٌ Tattooing. Early sprouting grass or plant

* (وَشَنَ) تَوَشَّنَ To diminish (water)

وَشْنٌ Elevated ground. Large camel

* وَشْوَشَ وَشْوَشَةً وَتَوَشْوَشَ To whisper into one's ear, one to another

* وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وَشِيَةً . وَوَشَّى To embellish a garment with different colours

وَشَى ٱلْكَلَامَ To colour a (narrative) with lies

وَشَى بِفُلَانٍ وِشَايَةً إِلَى To slander, speak against, accuse one to

أَوْشَى To show its earliest grass (land). Grow rich. Bring out. Know. Cure (medicine)

تَوَشَّى To be disseminated (grey hairs)

إِيتَشَى To unite (a broken bone)

شِيَةٌ ج شِيَاتٌ A colour mixed with another (in a horse)

وَشْيٌ ج وِشَاءٌ Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel

وَاشٍ ج وُشَاةٌ وَوَاشُونَ Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver

مُوَشًّى Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished

* وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وُصُوبًا To last, continue

وَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى To persevere in

وَصِبَ يَوْصَبُ وَصَبًا وَوَصَّبَ وَأَوْصَبَ

وَتَوَصَّبَ To be ill, sick

وَصَبٌ ج أَوْصَابٌ Continued illness, pain

وَصِبٌ ج وَصَابَى وَوِصَابٌ Ill, suffering

وَاصِبٌ Continual, perpetual

* وَصَدَ يَصِدُ وَصْدًا To weave

وَصَدَ وَصْدًا To be firm. Abide

وَصَّدَ To warn

أَوْصَدَ To shut, close (a door)

أَوْصَدَ وَٱسْتَوْصَدَ To construct a stone-enclosure called *wasid*

وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ ج وَصَائِدُ A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals

مُوصَدٌ Shut, closed

* وِصْرٌ Covenant. Register

أَوَاصِرُ ٱلْقَرَابَةِ Bonds of relationship

* وَصَعٌ ج وِصْعَانٌ A very small bird

* وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا وَصِفَةً To describe, qualify; praise

وَصَفَ لِ To prescribe medicine to a sick person

وَصُفَ يَوْصُفُ وَصَافَةً To be apt or fit for service

إِتَّصَفَ To be distinguished by peculiar qualities

To ask for a description (of something) إِسْتَوْصَفَ

To consult a physician on one's illness إِسْتَوْصَفَ ٱلطَّبِيبَ لِدَائِهِ

Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute وَصْفٌ ج أَوْصَافٌ

Prescription of a physician وَصْفَةٌ

Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute وَصْفِيٌّ

Qualification. Quality. Attribute; adjective صِفَةٌ ج صِفَاتٌ

Essential attributes صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ

Young servant وَصِيفٌ ج وُصَفَاءُ

Young servant girl وَصِيفَةٌ ج وَصَائِفُ

Described. Prescribed (medicine). Qualified noun مَوْصُوفٌ

To sell by description without displaying the goods مُوَاصَفَةٌ

* وَصَلَ يَصِلُ وَصْلاً وَصُلَةً بِ To unite one thing with another; to join, combine

وَصَلَ وُصُولاً وَوُصْلَةً وَصِلَةً إِلَى To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand (a letter)

وَصَلَ وَصْلاً وَصِلَةً . وَوَاصَلَ To be united by love or friendship; give, bestow

وَصَّلَ وَأَوْصَلَ إِلَى To lead or bring to; to send, cause to reach to

وَاصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوِصَالاً فِي To be united by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in

تَوَصَّلَ بِ To be united by friendship; be joined

تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى To arrive at, reach (a place). Seek with favour or kindness

تَوَاصَلَ To be joined; be united by friendship one with another

إِتَّصَلَ To be continuous, without interruption

إِتَّصَلَ إِلَى To arrive at, reach

إِتَّصَلَ بِ To be united, joined to, be contiguous, touching

وَصْلٌ Connection, union of several things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt]

لَيْلَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ The last night of a lunar month

وُصْلَةٌ وَإِتِّصَالٌ Junction, union

وِصَالٌ Union of two friends

صِلَةٌ ج صِلَاتٌ Union. Gift; charity

وُصُولٌ ج وُصُولَاتٌ Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment]

وَصُولٌ A liberal giver

وَصِيلٌ An intimate companion

وَصِيلَةٌ ج وَصَائِلُ Cultivation; fertility

إِتِّصَالٌ Continuity; union, junction, connexion

مُوَاصَلَةٌ Continuity. Union of two friends

مُوصِلٌ Connective

أَلْمَوْصِلُ أَوِ ٱلْمُوصِلُ Môsul (city of Mesopotamia)

مُتَّصِلٌ Contiguous; joined with another. Continual

أَلضَّمِيرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلُ Suffixed pronoun

مَوْصُولٌ United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition

أَلِاسْمُ ٱلْمَوْصُولُ Relative pronoun

* وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا To tie up quickly. Break. Accuse, reproach

تَوَصَّمَ To suffer (from disease)

وَصْمٌ ج وُصُومٌ Disgrace, shame. Knot in a stick

وَصَمٌ Disease

وَصْمَةٌ Fault; shame; stigma. Languor

* وَصْوَصَ وَصْوَصَةً To look through a hole; to peep

وَصْوَصٌ وَوَصْوَاصٌ ج وَصَاوِصُ Opening in a veil for the eyes

* وَصَى يَصِي وَصْيًا بِـ To join to; be joined. Be degraded after exaltation

وَصَّى تَوْصِيَةً وَأَوْصَى إِيصَاءً لِفُلَانٍ بِـ To bequeath by will to

وَصَّى إِلَى فُلَانٍ بِـ To commit to one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to (especially in dying)

وَصَّى وَأَوْصَى بِـ وَفِي To charge, command

أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ To appoint one as guardian or executor

تَوَاصَى To charge one another

إِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا To accept one's charge

وَصِيٌّ ج أَوْصِيَاءُ (*masc. and fem.*) A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian

وَصِيَّةٌ (ج وَصَايَا) وَوَصَاةٌ وَوِصَايَةٌ An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament

مُوصٍ وَمُوَصٍّ Testator; one who charges or commands

مُوصًى بِهِ That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded

مُوصًى لَهُ وَإِلَيْهِ A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made

* وَضُؤَ يَوْضُؤُ وُضُوءًا وَوَضَاءَةً To be clean; pleasing, beautiful

وَضَأَ يَضَأُ وَضْأً To surpass one in cleanliness, beauty

تَوَضَّأَ To attain the age of puberty

تَوَضَّأَ بِٱلْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ To perform ablutions before prayers

وَضُوءٌ Water for ablutions

وَضِيءٌ ج أَوْضِيَاءُ وَوِضَاءٌ Clean

وَضَاءَةٌ Cleanliness; beauty

تَوَضُّؤٌ Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems)

مُتَوَضَّأٌ Place for ablutions. Latrine

مِيضَأَةٌ A lavatory

* وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وُضُوحًا وَضِحَةً To be clear, evident, manifest, distinct

وَضَّحَ وَأَوْضَحَ To make clear, evident; elucidate

تَوَضَّحَ وَ إِتَّضَحَ To become clear, evident

إِسْتَوْضَحَ To ask for an explanation; wish to know distinctly; to investigate thoroughly

وَضَحٌ ج أَوْضَاحٌ Brightness of the morning. Light. Moon. Whiteness. Milk. Silver jewelry

وُضُوحٌ وَ إِتِّضَاحٌ Distinctness, clearness

وَاضِحٌ Clear, manifest, evident

وَضَّاحٌ Bright day. Beautifully white

وَضِيحَةٌ ج وَضَائِحُ Cattle. Arabian oryx (*oryx beatrix*)

إِيضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيحٌ Clear exposition; explanation

مُتَّضِحٌ Evident, manifest, clear

* وَضِرَ يَوْضَرُ وَضَرًا To be dirty, greasy

وَضَرٌ ج أَوْضَارٌ Dirt, grease; smell of tainted meat

* وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا To lay, put down, place, set. Write a book. Walk fast (camel)

وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وُضْعًا To give birth, be confined (woman)

وَضَعَ فُلَانًا وَعَنْ فُلَانٍ To humiliate, humble, abase, degrade

وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوُضُوعًا وَضَعَةً To humble one's self

وَضُعَ يَوْضُعُ ضَعَةً وَوَضَاعَةً To be humbled, fall into contempt, be abased, degraded

وَضَعَ فِي تِجَارَتِهِ To lose in trade

وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ To stay, remain

وَضَّعَ To abase, degrade

وَاضَعَ To bet, stake against one

وَاضَعَ فِي To come to an agreement with one (in a matter)

أَوْضَعَ To hasten (*tr. and intr.*)

تَوَاضَعَ وَ إِتَّضَعَ To be humble, modest; to humiliate one's self

تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى To agree upon

إِتَّضَعَ To be humbled; to fall into contempt and humilitation

إِسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ To ask an abatement (from one)

وَضْعٌ ج أَوْضَاعٌ Placing, setting, putting down. Giving birth. Position, site (of a place or thing). Attitude. Purpose

ضَعَةٌ Putting down; humiliation; abjectness

وَضَاعَةٌ Humility, humble attitude

وَاضِعٌ Laying down. Founder

وَضِيعٌ ج وُضَعَاءُ Humble, low, mean; small, paltry

وَضِيعَةٌ ج وَضَائِعُ Baggage; load. Impost, tax, duty. Pretender

تَوَاضُعٌ وَ إِتِّضَاعٌ Humility, modesty

مَوْضِعٌ ج مَوَاضِعُ Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality

مُتَّضِعٌ ومُتَوَاضِعٌ Humble, meek, modest

مَوْضُوعٌ م مَوْضُوعَةٌ Set down, placed, established

مَوْضُوعٌ ج مَوَاضِيعُ وَمَوْضُوعَاتٌ Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject (*logic*)

ٱلْأَحَادِيثُ ٱلْمَوْضُوعَةُ Fabricated sayings

* وَضَفَ يَضِفُ وَضْفًا وَأَوْضَفَ To go fast; make go fast

* وَضَمَ يَضِمُ وَضْمًا To place flesh on a tray (butcher)

إِسْتَوْضَمَ To act unjustly, wrongly

وَضَمٌ ج أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِمَةٌ A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon

وَضِيمَةٌ A morning-entertainment

* وَضَنَ يَضِنُ وَضْنًا To fold, make double; weave

إِتَّضَنَ بِ To be joined to

وَضِينٌ ج وُضُنٌ Girth, band

مَوْضُونٌ Woven. Jewelled

* وَطَأَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً To prepare, arrange

وَطِئَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً بِرِجْلِهِ To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon

وَطِئَ (ٱلْفَرَسَ) To mount (a horse)

وَطُؤَ يَوْطُؤُ وُطُوءَةً وَوَطَاءَةً To be level, even, smooth; abased

وَطَّأَ تَوْطِئَةً To tread upon; make level (land); make (the bed) smooth and soft; prepare, render easy, faciliate (an affair)

وَطَّأَ وَأَوْطَأَ إِيطَاءً فِي ٱلشِّعْرِ To repeat the same rhyme in a poem

وَاطَأَ وَأَوْطَأَ وَتَوَطَّأَ وَتَوَاطَأَ عَلَى To agree upon; come to an understanding with another

تَوَاطَأُوا عَلَى To come to a mutual agreement

إِتَّطَأَ إِتِّطَاءً To be prepared, arranged, settled

وَطَاءٌ وَوَطْءٌ Low ground

وَطِيءٌ Docile; humiliated, trodden upon

وَطْأَةٌ Pressure, violence; footprint

وَطَاءَةٌ Evenness, smoothness, softness

وَاطِئٌ Low

مَوْطَأٌ وَمَوْطِئٌ ج مَوَاطِئُ Where one puts the foot; foot-stool

مُوَاطَأَةٌ Accord, agreement

* وَطْبٌ ج أَوْطُبٌ وَوِطَابٌ Milk-skin

* تَوَاطَحَ وَتَوَاطَخَ To fight one another

* وَطَدَ يَطِدُ وَطْدًا وَوَطَّدَ To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard

تَوَطَّدَ To be made firm, fixed, consolidated

وَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَمَوْطُودٌ Firm, solid, fixed, immovable

وَطَائِدُ Foundations (of a building). Tripods (of a cooking-pot)

أَوْطَادٌ Mountains

* وَطَرٌ ج أَوْطَارٌ Object, purpose, need

قَضَى وَطَرَهُ To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim

* وَطَسَ يَطِسُ وَطْسًا To strike; break

وَطِيسٌ Furnace. Battle

حَمِيَ ٱلْوَطِيسُ The battle raged fiercely

* وَطِفَ يَوْطَفُ وَطَفًا To have thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes

أَوْطَفُ م وَطْفَاءُ ج وُطْفٌ Having thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes

* وَطَنَ يَطِنُ وَطْنًا وَأَوْطَنَ بِـ To reside in a place, abide, dwell

وَطَّنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَإِتَّطَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ

To select a country to reside in; inhabit

وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى To make up one's mind to; prepare one's self for

وَطَنٌ ج أَوْطَانٌ Residence, home. Native country or place

مَوْطِنٌ ج مَوَاطِنُ Abode, home, place

* وَطْوَاطٌ ج وَطَاوِيطُ وَوَطَاوِطُ A bat. Mountain-swallow

* وَطَّى . To lower, let down

* وَظَبَ يَظِبُ وُظُوبًا . وَوَاظَبَ عَلَى

To persevere, continue, persist in

وَظَبَ وَظْبًا To tread upon

مُوَاظَبَةٌ Perseverance, assiduity, application

* وَظَفَ To assign to one his ration or pay. Appoint to an office

[تَوَظَّفَ] To be employed, be entrusted with an office

وَظِيفٌ Shank of a horse

وَظِيفَةٌ ج وَظَائِفُ Pay, salary; daily ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment]

وَظَائِفُ ٱلْأَعْضَاءِ Functions of the members or organs. Physiology

[مُتَوَظِّفٌ] Functionary; official

* وَعَبَ يَعِبُ وَعْبًا . وَأَوْعَبَ وَإِسْتَوْعَبَ

To take up the whole of a thing

أَوْعَبَ إِيعَابًا To fill up; complete; collect. Extirpate

إِسْتَوْعَبَ To contain, hold something (place, vessel). To understand, take in (a speech)

وَعْبٌ A wide road

وَعِيبٌ Wide, spacious

* وَعِثَ يَوْعَثُ وَوَعُثَ يَوْعُثُ وَعَثًا وَوُعُوثَةً

To be broken (hand); difficult (road); arduous (affair)

وَعْثٌ ج وُعُوثٌ A difficult (road), broken (bone), arduous (affair)

وَعْثَاءُ Difficulty, hardship

* وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وَعِدَةً وَمَوْعِدًا

To promise, give one's word

وَعَدَ بِ وَأَوْعَدَ إِيعَادًا To promise good to, threaten, menace

وَاعَدَ To make an appointment of time or place

تَوَعَّدَ وَٱتَّعَدَ To threaten, frighten by threats

تَوَاعَدَ To promise one another mutually

عِدَةٌ وَوَعْدٌ ج وُعُودٌ A promise, anything promised

وَعِيدٌ Menaces, threats

مَوْعِدٌ ج مَوَاعِدُ Appointed place or time. Promise

مِيعَادٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ Time or place of the fulfilment of a promise

مَوْعُودٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ Promised

* وَعَرَ يَعِرُ وَعْرًا وَوُعُورًا To be rugged; hard, difficult (place)

أَوْعَرَ To fall into rugged places. Become impoverished

تَوَعَّرَ To become rugged (place) Be hard, difficult (affair)

وَعْرٌ ج وُعُورٌ وَأَوْعُرٌ وَأَوْعَارٌ Rugged, rough place. Difficult (question)

وَعِرٌ Rugged, difficult

وَعْرِيٌّ Unusual, rude (word)

* وَعَزَ يَعِزُ وَعْزًا . وَوَعَّزَ وَأَوْعَزَ إِلَيْهِ فِي To intimate, prescribe, hint, recommend

وَعَزَ بِ To command, order

* وَعَسَ يَعِسُ وَعْسًا To tread upon

أَوْعَسَ To stretch the neck and take long steps; try to outstrip in travelling

وَعْسٌ Sandy plain difficult for travel

* وَعَظَ يَعِظُ وَعْظًا وَعِظَةً To exhort, warn, preach, advise, charge

اِتَّعَظَ To listen to warning; obey

وَعْظٌ وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ (ج وَعَظَاتٌ) وَمَوْعِظَةٌ ج مَوَاعِظُ Warning, admonition; sermon; exhortation

وَاعِظٌ ج وُعَّاظٌ وَوَاعِظُونَ A preacher; one who exhorts

[أَلْمَوْعُوظُونَ] Catechumens

* وَعَقَ يَعِقُ وَعْقًا وَوُعَاقًا وَوَعِيقًا To make a noise within the belly while trotting (horse)

وَعَّقَ To hinder, oppose

* وَعَكَ يَعِكُ وَعْكًا وَوَعْكَةً To be sultry, intense (heat). Give general pain (fever); suffer pain, feel sore (from fatigue)

وَعَكَ وَأَوْعَكَ To roll one on the ground, in the dust

تَوَعَّكَ To be ill, indisposed

وَعْكَةٌ Pains of a fever; traces left by it; an illness. Combat

وَعِكٌ وَمَوْعُوكٌ Sick; feverish

* تَوَعَّلَ To ascend

وَعْلٌ وَوَعِلٌ ج أَوْعَالٌ وَوُعُولٌ Persian wild goat (*Capra aegagrus*)

وَعْلٌ A refuge; a noble man

To be stupid, weak, mean وَغُدَ يَوْغُدُ وَغَادَةً

To imitate; vie in running وَاغَدَ

وَغْدٌ م وَغْدَةٌ ج أَوْغَادٌ وَوُغْدَانٌ
A servant. Stupid, weak

To be very hot and sultry (midday) * وَغَرَ يَغِرُ وَغْرًا

وَغَرَ وَوَغِرَ يَوْغَرُ وَغْرًا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى
To burn with anger against one

To provoke to anger against وَغَّرَ وَأَوْغَرَ عَلَى

To burn with anger تَوَغَّرَ

Intense **midday-heat.** وَغْرٌ وَوَغَرٌ
Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult of an army

To be weak * وَغَفَ يَغِفُ وَغْفًا وَوُغُوفًا
(eyesight). Hasten

To enter, * وَغَلَ يَغِلُ وُغُولاً فِي
enter and hide one's self in

To quicken one's أَوْغَلَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ
steps, hurry or push on

To penetrate, go far أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي
into (a region); fathom deeply (a science)

Good-for-nothing fellow وَغْلٌ

Tumult; battle * وَغًى وَوَغْيٌ

* وَفَدَ يَفِدُ وَفْدًا وَوُفُودًا وَوِفَادَةً عَلَى
To arrive at the court of a king (ambassador). [Come] أو إِلَى

To send (an envoy) وَفَّدَ وَأَوْفَدَ

To overlook أَوْفَدَ وَتَوَفَّدَ عَلَى

Mountain-crag; rock وَعْلَةٌ

To salute, greet * وَعِمَ يَعِمُ وَعْمًا

Good morning, عِمْ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً
and good evening (to you)

To shout, * وَعْوَعَ وَعْوَعَةً وَوَعْوَاعًا
(a crowd); howl, yelp, bark

Jackal; fox وَعْوَعٌ ج وَعَاوِعُ

To gather; contain. * وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا
Learn, remember, preserve in the memory. [To pay attention; awake]

To put into a vessel; keep in one's mind أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً

To take up the whole (of a thing) أَوْعَى وَٱسْتَوْعَى

To be careful, cautious [تَوَعَّى وَٱسْتَوْعَى]

Shouting; howling, barking وَعًى

Pus. [Attention, care] وَعْيٌ

Vessel, receptacle وِعَاءٌ ج أَوْعِيَةٌ

Containing. Remembering; وَاعٍ
preserving in one's memory. [Cautious, attentive, on one's guard]. Guardian

Noise, crying out وَاعِيَةٌ

Taken up; preserved مُوعًى

Sack, large * وَغْبٌ ج أَوْغَابٌ وَوِغَابٌ
bag. Inferior house utensils. Stupid; weak, vicious. Large camel

To serve * وَغَدَ يَغِدُ وَغْدًا

وَفْدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ A deputation. Top of a sand-hill

وَافِدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَوَفْدٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ وَوُفَّادٌ

وَوَفَدٌ A comer. Envoy. The leading camel or bird in a troop. [Epidemic]

* وَفَرَ يَفِرُ وَفْرًا وَوُفُورًا وَوَفُرَ يَوْفُرُ

وَفَارَةً To increase, multiply. Become complete

وَفَرَ وَفْرًا وَفِرَةً To increase (*tr.*) Complete, finish

وَفَّرَ وَأَوْفَرَ To increase (a thing), multiply it; augment

وَفَّرَ [To economise; save]

تَوَفَّرَ عَلَى To respect another's honour. [Be saved]

إِسْتَوْفَرَ حَقَّهُ To receive one's due

وَفْرٌ ج وُفُورٌ Wealth, affluence; abundance

وَفْرٌ وَتَوْفِيرٌ [Economy; saving]

وَفْرَةٌ ج وِفَارٌ Abundance. Hair, *sp.* above the ears

وَافِرٌ *Name of a metre in prosody*

وَافِرٌ وَمُتَوَافِرٌ Abundant, plentiful, numerous. Rich. Ample, wide

أَوْفَرُ More abundant

* وَفَضَ يَفِضُ وَفْضًا وَأَوْفَضَ To walk rapidly, hasten

إِسْتَوْفَضَ To hasten (*tr. and intr.*)

وَفْضٌ وَوَفَضٌ Haste, hurry

أَوْفَاضٌ Parties of men; mixed crowds

* وَفِقَ يَفِقُ وَفْقًا To find suitable, fit, useful

وَفَّقَ To make fit: fit one thing to another. Assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one (God)

وَفَّقَ وَوَافَقَ بَيْنَ To bring about an agreement between two parties; reconcile

وَافَقَ مُوَافَقَةً وَوِفَاقًا To agree or accord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests; meet, encounter

وَافَقَهُ فِي أَوْ عَلَى To agree with, comply with one in something

تَوَفَّقَ To succeed in an enterprise: be prosperous

تَوَافَقَ فِي To come to an agreement; agree together

إِتَّفَقَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي To agree upon

إِتَّفَقَ لِ To happen, occur to one

إِسْتَوْفَقَ اللّٰهَ To pray for success

وَفْقٌ Fitting. Sufficient quantity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord

وَفْقًا لِ In accordance with

وَفْقٌ وَتَوَافُقٌ Union, accord. Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. (*Arith.*)

وِفَاقٌ وَمُوَافَقَةٌ Agreement, harmony, concord; fitness

وَفِيقٌ Companion, friend

إِتِّفَاقٌ Coincidence. Union, harmony, accord, agreement

Accidental, by chance; casual اِتِّفَاقِيٌّ

Success. Prosperity تَوْفِيقٌ

Convenient, suitable مُوَافِقٌ

Prosperous, successful مُتَوَفِّقٌ

* وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاءً . وَأَوْفَى إِيفَاءً وَبِ To keep one's promise; fulfil one's engagements; pay a debt

To be perfect, complete, full in number; abundant وَفَى وَفِيًّا

To give one his full due, pay the whole debt وَفَّى وَوَافَى وَأَوْفَى حَقَّهُ

To arrive, come to وَافَى وَأَوْفَى

تَوَفَّى تَوَفِّيًا وَاسْتَوْفَى اِسْتِيفَاءً حَقَّهُ To receive full payment of a debt

God took his life, he died تَوَفَّاهُ ٱللهُ

To die تُوُفِّيَ

The company was full or complete تَوَافَى ٱلْقَوْمُ

Fulfilment of a promise: payment of a debt وَفَاءٌ وَإِيفَاءٌ

Death, decease وَفَاةٌ ج وَفَيَاتٌ

Faithful, وَفِيٌّ ج أَوْفِيَاءُ وَوَافٍ م وَافِيَةٌ trustworthy; one who keeps his word. Complete

One who arrives or comes مُوَافٍ

* وَقَبَ يَقِبُ وَقْبًا وَوُقُوبًا To set (sun); disappear; come upon

Hollow in a rock. وَقْبٌ ج أَوْقَابٌ Cavity; socket. *Pl.* utensils of a house

* وَقَتَ يَقِتُ وَقْتًا . وَوَقَّتَ To appoint a certain time

To appoint a time or term to وَقَّتَ لِ

Time, term, season وَقْتٌ ج أَوْقَاتٌ

Then, at that time وَقْتَئِذٍ

Immediately, at once لِلْوَقْتِ وَلِوَقْتِهِ

Temporal, provisional وَقْتِيٌّ

Fixed, determined, appointed (in time) مُوَقَّتٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ

Appointed or fixed time; set time or place مَوْقِتٌ وَمِيقَاتٌ ج مَوَاقِيتُ

* وَقِحَ يَقَحُ وَوَقَحَ يَوْقَحُ وَوَقُحَ يَوْقُحُ وَقَاحَةً وَوُقُوحَةً وَقِحَةً وَوَقْحًا To be impudent, shameless. Be hard (hoof)

To behave impudently, shamelessly تَوَقَّحَ وَٱتَّقَحَ

Impudent, brazen-faced, shameless وَقِحٌ . وَوَقَاحٌ ج وُقُحٌ

Impudence, shamelessness, effrontery وَقَاحَةٌ وَقِحَةٌ

* وَقَدَ يَقِدُ وَقْدًا وَوُقُودًا . وَتَوَقَّدَ وَٱتَّقَدَ To be kindled; burn, blaze (a fire)

وَٱسْتَوْقَدَ

To kindle (fire): light (a lamp) أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ وَٱسْتَوْقَدَ

To flash, twinkle (star) تَوَقَّدَ

Fire. Act of burning وَقْدٌ

Fuel, material for burning وِقَادٌ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوَقُودٌ

Fiery, ardent. Clever, sharp (man) وَقَّادٌ وَمُتَوَقِّدٌ

مَوْقِدٌ [ومَوْقِدَةٌ] Fire-grate, fire-place

مَوْقُودٌ ومُتَّقِدٌ Lit, kindled

* وَقَذَ يَقِذُ وَقْذًا To beat severely; to throw down; overwhelm, overpower (sleep)

وَقِيذٌ ومَوْقُوذٌ Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death

* وَقُرَ يَوْقُرُ وَقَارَةً ووَقَارًا To be grave, steady, dignified, serious

وَقِرَتْ أُذْنُهُ تَقِرُ ووَقِرَتْ تَوْقَرُ وَقْرًا To be heavy of hearing, deaf (ear)

وَقَّرَ To honour, respect, exalt one

أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا To load (an animal); burden

أَوْقَرَ وأُوقِرَ To be laden with fruit (palm-tree)

تَوَقَّرَ و اِتَّقَرَ To be dignified, grave, venerable

وَقْرٌ ج وُقُورٌ Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge

وِقْرٌ ج أَوْقَارٌ Load, heavy burden

وَقْرَةٌ ج وَقَرَاتٌ Trace, impression

وَقَارٌ Dignified bearing, gravity of manners. Mildness. Majesty

وَقُورٌ Venerable

* وَقَشَ يَقِشُ وَقْشًا To be obliterated

تَوَقَّشَ To move, shake *(intr.)*

وَقْشٌ ووَقَشَةٌ Movement. Feeling. Small sticks of wood

* وَقَصَ يَقِصُ وَقْصًا To break; be broken (neck); lessen, diminish

وَقْصٌ Defect; diminution

[وَقِيصَةٌ ج وَقَائِصُ] Carion, carcass

مَوْقُوصٌ Broken-necked. Diminished

* وَقَطَ يَقِطُ وَقْطًا To beat to the ground

* وَقَظَ يَقِظُ وَقْظًا To beat severely

* وَقَعَ يَقَعُ وُقُوعًا To fall, fall down

وَقَعَ لِ To happen, occur to one

وَقَعَ وُقُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ To slander, insult one

وَقَعَ ٱلْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ To make an impression on one (speech)

وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْقِعَ ٱلرِّضَى To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (a thing)

وَقَعَ وَقْعًا وَوَقْعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بِـ To fight, attack, assail

وَقَّعَ To let fall, cause to fall down. Put the royal seal or signature to

وَاقَعَ مُوَاقَعَةً وَوِقَاعًا To charge, rush upon (the enemy). Communicate with a woman

أَوْقَعَ To tune (voices, instruments). Throw down; fight

أَوْقَعَ بِـ To fall upon, attack

تَوَقَّعَ و اِسْتَوْقَعَ To expect, look for, hope for

تَوَاقَعَ To fight together (enemies)

تَوَاقَعَ عَلَى To beseech humbly

اِسْتَوْقَعَ To fear, be terrified at

وَقْعٌ وَوُقُوعٌ Act of falling. Blow, stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position

وَقْعَةٌ ج وَقَعَاتٌ A fall. Blow, stroke; collusion. Event. Battle. [Ideal]

وَاقِعٌ Falling; happening. Objective

[فِي ٱلْوَاقِعِ] Actually, in fact

وَاقِعَةٌ Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle

أَلْوَاقِعَةُ The resurrection

وَقَّاعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ Calumniator

[وَقِيعٌ] One who seeks help

وَقِيعَةٌ ج وَقَائِعُ وَوِقَاعٌ Conflict, battle. Calumny, slander

إِيقَاعٌ Harmony of sounds

تَوَقُّعٌ Expectation; hope

تَوْقِيعٌ ج تَوَاقِيعُ Signature of a prince. Edict

مَوْقِعٌ ج مَوَاقِعُ Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place

مُوَقِّعٌ A signatory. A tuner

* وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا To stop, stand still, pause; stand up

وَقَفَ لِ وَعَلَى To endow

وَقَفَ عَنْ To prevent, restrain

وَقَفَ وُقُوفًا عَلَى To inform. [Know, ascertain]

وَقَّفَ وَأَوْقَفَ To set up, raise. To arrest

وَاقَفَ مُوَاقَفَةً وَوِقَافًا فِي To oppose one in a combat or contend with

أَوْقَفَ إِيقَافًا To cause to stand. Be silent. Make a pious endowment

تَوَقَّفَ فِي To hesitate

تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ To abstain from, desist

تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى To persevere in. [To depend on]

تَوَاقَفَ To make a stand in battle against one another. [Appear before a judge or court (two parties)]

إِسْتَوْقَفَ To ask one to stop; cause to remain

وَقْفٌ ج أَوْقَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ Endowment. Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause

يَوْمُ ٱلْوَقْفَةِ The day of prayer at Arafat

وَاقِفٌ ج وُقُوفٌ Standing, stopping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes

[وَاقِفٌ عَلَى] Informed, acquainted

وُقُوفٌ Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping

تَوَقُّفٌ Hesitation; arrest; dependence on

تَوْقِيفٌ Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action)

مَوْقِفٌ ج مَوَاقِفُ A halting place, a stand, station

مَوْقُوفٌ Dependent on, stopped. Property given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes

* وَقَلَ يَقِلُ وَقْلاً وَتَوَقَّلَ فِي — To ascend

* وَقَمَ يَقِمُ وَقْمًا — To subdue, humiliate; spurn; grieve exceedingly. Rein in (animal)

* وَقَى يَقِي وِقَايَةً وَوَقْيًا. وَوَقَّى — To guard, preserve, protect

تَوَقَّى وَٱتَّقَى — To fear and be on one's guard

إِتَّقَى يَتَّقِي تَقِيَّةً وَٱتِّقَاءً — To fear and honour God; be pious

وِقَاءٌ وَوُقَايَةٌ — Preservation, protection; that by which any thing is preserved or protected

وَقِيٌّ وَوَاقٍ — Protector, preserver; that which guards or protects

تُقًى وَتَقْوَى — Fear of God. Piety

تَقِيٌّ ج أَتْقِيَاءُ — Pious God-fearing

أُوقِيَّةٌ ج أَوَاقِيُّ وَأَوَاقٍ — The twelfth part of a *rotl*; sixty drams. A pharmaceutical ounce

مُتَّقٍ — A man who fears God

* أَوْكَأَ وَتَوَكَّأَ وَٱتَّكَأَ عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَأَ)
To lean or recline upon

إِتَّكَأَ — To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing

مُتَّكَأٌ ج مُتَّكَآتٌ — A staff; a couch or seat to lean or rest upon

مُتَّكِئٌ — Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back

* وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكْبًا وَوُكُوبًا وَوَكَبَانًا
To advance slowly

وَكَبَ وَوَاكَبَ عَلَى — To persevere in

وَاكَبَ وَأَوْكَبَ — To join a procession

مَوْكِبٌ ج مَوَاكِبُ — Slow march of a procession. Troop of men who form a procession

* وَكَدَ يَكِدُ وُكُودًا بِٱلْمَكَانِ — To stop, stay in a place

وَكَدَ وَكْدًا — To seek purposely. Bind

وَكَّدَ وَأَكَّدَ وَأَوْكَدَ — To bind, tie fast. Affirm, confirm

تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ — To be strengthened, confirmed

وَكِيدٌ وَأَكِيدٌ وَمُؤَكَّدٌ — Solid, firm, strong, sure. Certain, affirmed, confirmed

تَوْكِيدٌ وَتَأْكِيدٌ — Affirmation, confirmation. Emphasis; repetition of a word or an idea

بِٱلتَّأْكِيدِ — Certainly

مُتَوَكِّدٌ — Prompt, ready to act

* وَكَرَ يَكِرُ وَكْرًا — To enter its nest (bird)

إِتَّكَرَ — To make a nest

وَكْرٌ ج أَوْكَارٌ وَأَوْكُرٌ وَوُكُورٌ. وَوَكْرَةٌ
ج وُكُرٌ — Nest of a bird

* وَكَزَ يَكِزُ وَكْزًا — To hit with the fist; to push

وَكَزَ بِ — To thrust with

وَكَزَ فِي — To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance)

تَوَكَّزَ — To lean on a staff. Be ready for evil

* وَكَسَ يَكِسُ وَكْسًا To be diminished

وَكَسَ ووَكَّسَ To diminish (tr.)

وَكْسٌ Loss; diminution of value

بَاعَ بِالوَكْسِ To sell at a loss

* وَكَعَ يَكَعُ وَكْعًا To prick, bite, sting. Rebuke. Push, press

وَكُعَ يَوْكُعُ وَكَاعَةً To be mean, vile (man). Be firm and strong (thing)

مِيكَعَةٌ ج مِيكَعٌ Ploughshare. Vomer (*anatomy*)

* وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكْفًا ووَكُوفًا . وَأَوْكَفَ To drop, trickle (water, tear). Leak (roof)

وَكِفَ يَوْكَفُ وَكَفًا To deviate; do wrong

تَوَكَّفَ الخَبَرَ To look out for news

وَكْفٌ Trickling, leaking

وَكَفٌ ج أَوْكَافٌ Vice, corruption. Foot of a mountain

* وَكَلَ يَكِلُ وَكْلًا إِلَى To confide in, entrust another with one's affairs; commit to

وَكَلَ وَأَوْكَلَ بِاللهِ To trust in God

وَكَّلَ To appoint as an agent, substitute, deputy, manager

تَوَكَّلَ To be appointed as agent

تَوَكَّلَ وَإِتَّكَلَ عَلَى To trust in, rely upon, commit one's self to

وَكَالَةٌ ج وَكَالَاتٌ Agency, office of a substitute, &c. Proxy; delegation. [Superintendence]

وَكِيلٌ ج وُكَلَاءُ Substitute, agent, deputy, manager; attorney

إِتِّكَالٌ Trust, confidence; act of confiding in, relying upon

تُكْلَانٌ Confidence, trust in others

تَوْكِيلٌ Appointing of a deputy or substitute; delegating, act of deputing

مَوْكُولٌ إِلَى Confided, committed to

* وَكَنَ يَكِنُ وَكْنًا To sit. Travel fast

وَكْنٌ ج أَوْكُنٌ ووُكُنٌ ووَكْنَةٌ ج وُكُنَاتٌ Nest

* وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وُلُوجًا وَفِي To enter

وَلَّجَ وَإِلَى To commit to

وَلَّجَ مَالَهُ To make a gift of property to one's children in order to evade mendicants

أَوْلَجَ إِيلَاجًا فِي To cause to enter; to put (one thing) into (another)

تَوَلَّجَ إِلَى وَإِتَّلَجَ To enter, penetrate

وَلِيجَةٌ Trust, resort. Entrance

مَوْلَجٌ ج مَوَالِجُ Entrance

* وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وِلَادَةً وَوِلَادًا وَمَوْلِدًا To give birth, beget, bring forth

وَلَّدَ To assist a woman in giving birth; act as a midwife. Bring up (a child). Deduce

أَوْلَدَ إِيلَادًا To give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition

أَوْلَدَهَا وَ إِسْتَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا To have a child by her

تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ To be born; originate from; be derived, result from

تَوَالَدُوا To multiply by generation

وَلَدٌ وَوُلْدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ (*Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.*). Child; offspring

وِلَادَةٌ Birth, parturition, confinement

عِلْمُ ٱلْوِلَادَةِ Midwifery, obstetrics

وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ Father; sire

وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتٌ Mother; dam

أَلْوَالِدَانِ Father and mother, parents

وَلُودٌ Giving birth

وُلَيْدٌ Small child

وَلِيدٌ ج وِلْدَةٌ وَوِلْدَانٌ Offspring; boy. Slave

وَلِيدَةٌ ج وَلَائِدُ A young woman; a maid-servant

لِدَةٌ Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth

مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدُ Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation

مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ Birthday, time of birth

عِيدُ ٱلْمِيلَادِ Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ

مُوَلَّدٌ Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical (word). Apocryphal (book)

بَيِّنَةٌ مُوَلَّدَةٌ Uncertain evidence

مُوَلِّدَةٌ Midwife

مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ Born. Derived. Child

أَلْمَوَالِيدُ ٱلثَّلَاثَةُ The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms

* وَلَسَ يَلِسُ وَلْسًا وَوَالَسَ To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise

وَلْسٌ وَمُوَالَسَةٌ Fraud, deceit

* وَلَعَ يَلَعُ وَلْعًا وَوَلَعَانًا To make light of. Lie. Deprive one of his right

وَلِعَ يَوْلَعُ وَلَعًا وَوُلُوعًا بِـ وَأُولِعَ بِـ To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with

[وَلَعَ] To light or kindle

أَوْلَعَ إِيلَاعًا To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate

[وَلْعَةٌ] Material for lighting with

وَلَعٌ Violent love, passion

وَلْعٌ Falsehood

مُولَعٌ [وَمُوَلَّعٌ] بِـ Passionately addicted to, in love with

* وَلَغَ يَلَغُ وُلُغًا To lap (dog)

أَوْلَغَ To give water to a dog

مُسْتَوْلِغٌ Indifferent to reproach

* وَلَفَ ٱلْقَوْمُ يَلِفُ وَلِيفًا To come together (people)

وَلَفَ وَلْفًا وَوِلَافًا To be continuous (lightning)

وَالَفَ مُوَالَفَةً وَوِلَافًا To associate with, be joined in close friendship

وَلِيفٌ (أَلِيفٌ) An intimate friend

* وَلَقَ يَلِقُ وَلْقاً To hasten; continue. Wound, stab

* أَوْلَمَ To give an entertainment

وَلِيمَةٌ ج وَلَائِمُ Dinner-entertainment; wedding-banquet

* وَلِهَ يَلِهُ وَيَوْلَهُ وَلَهاً وَتَوَلَّهَ وَٱتَّلَهَ To be overwhelmed with grief, or love

وَلَّهَ وَأَوْلَهَ To fill one with grief

وَلَهٌ Grief, passion, love

وَالِهٌ وَوَلْهَانُ م وَالِهَةٌ وَوَلْهَى Deeply moved, stupefied with grief

* وَلْوَلَ وَلْوَلَةً وَوَلْوَالاً To wail, utter piercing cries (woman)

وَلْوَلَةٌ وَوَلْوَالٌ Wailing, lamentation, *sp.* for the dead

* وَلَى وَوَلِيَ يَلِي وَلْياً To be close to; follow; approach

وَلِيَ وِلَايَةً وَعَلَى To rule, administer

وَلَّى فُلَاناً تَوْلِيَةً وَأَوْلَى إِيلَاءً To make one a ruler; entrust him with an affair or office

وَلَّى عَنْ To turn away from (*tr.*)

وَلَّى هَارِباً He turned and fled

وَلَّى وَجْهَهُ He turned his face

وَالَى مُوَالَاةً وَوِلَاءً To help, protect, befriend one

أَوْلَى إِيلَاءً To commit (an orphan) to the care of one

أَوْلَى مَعْرُوفاً To do a good deed or turn to one

تَوَلَّى To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake. To take one as a friend

تَوَلَّى عَنْ To turn away from

تَوَالَى تَوَالِياً To follow one another in unbroken succession

إِسْتَوْلَى إِسْتِيلَاءً عَلَى To take possession of; overcome; accomplish

وَلْيٌ وَوَلَاءٌ Proximity, nearness, neighbourhood

وَلَاءٌ Nearness. Victory. Love

وِلَاءٌ Succession

وَلَاءَةٌ Kinship

وَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَاءُ Patron, master, lord. Benefactor, protector; neighbour; friend, helper

وَلِيُّ ٱللّٰهِ Friend of God

وِلَايَةٌ ج وِلَايَاتٌ Province. Rule, government

وَلِيُّ ٱلْعَهْدِ Heir apparent

وَلِيُّ ٱلنِّعَمِ Benefactor

وَالٍ ج وُلَاةٌ Ruler, governor

أَوْلَى ب مث أَوْلِيَانِ ج أَوْلَوْنَ More deserving, suitable, fit

تَوَلٍّ Power, authority, jurisdiction. Proximity

تَوَالٍ Uninterrupted succession

مَوْلًى ج مَوَالٍ Master, lord; slave. Friend, neighbour

مَوْلَوِيٌّ A member of a religious Moslem order

مُوَلًّى	A ward, an orphan in charge
مُوَالِيَا	A kind of song or chant
مُتَوَلٍّ	Charged, invested with power, entrusted with a government
مُتَوَالٍ	Successive; following without interruption
مُتَوَالٍ ج مَتَاوِلَة	Mutawali (a Sheïte)

* وَمَأَ يَمَأُ وَمْأً . وَوَمَأَ تَوْمِئَةً . وَأَوْمَأَ

إِيمَاءٌ إِلَى	To beckon to, give a sign, indicate
وَمْأٌ وَإِيمَاءٌ	Indication by sign, hint, wink
أَلْمُومَأُ إِلَيْهِ	Indicated, spoken of, mentioned
* وَمِدَ يَوْمَدُ وَمَدًا	To be hot, sultry (night)
* وَمَسَ يَمِسُ وَمْسًا	To scrape off
مُومِسَةٌ ج مُومِسَاتٌ	A prostitute

* وَمَضَ يَمِضُ وَمْضًا وَوَمِيضًا . وَأَوْمَضَ
To flash (lightning)

أَوْمَضَ	To make a secret sign; smile
وَمِيضٌ	Lightning; flash; gleam
* وَمِقَ يَمِقُ وَمْقًا وَمِقَةً	To love
وَمِيقٌ وَمَوْمُوقٌ	Beloved, dear
وَامِقٌ	Lover
* وَمِهَ يَوْمَهُ وَمَهًا	To be very hot (day)
* مَوْمَاةٌ وَمَوْمَاةٌ	Desert
* وَنَّبَ	To reprove, reprimand
* وَنٌّ	A cymbal. Weakness. [Buzzing of flies]

* وَنَى يَنِي وَوَنِيَ يَوْنَى وَنْيًا وَوِنَاءٌ وَوِنْيَةً

وَنَى فِي	To be faint, weak, tired
لَا يَنِي	He does not cease to...
وَنِيَ	To be slothful
أَوْنَى	To weaken, fatigue
تَوَانَى تَوَانِيًا فِي	To slacken, relax one's efforts; be careless
وَنًى وَوَنَاءٌ	Fatigue, faintness, languor, lassitude
وَنَاةٌ	Slow in rising or sitting down (woman). Pearl
تَوَانٍ	Slowness, slackness; delay; neglect, carelessness
مُتَوَانٍ	Lazy, languid; slow
مِينَا	Enamel; substance of glass
مِينَا وَمِينَاءٌ ج مَوَانٍ	Port, harbour; anchorage
*وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهْبًا وَهِبَةً لِ	To grant, give as a present
هَبْ (Imp. of وَهَبَ)	Grant!
هَبْنِي وَهَبِينِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا	Granted or supposing I have acted thus
أَوْهَبَ لِ	To prepare; to be ready for
تَوَاهَبَ	To make presents one to another
إِنْهَبَ	To receive (a present)
إِسْتَوْهَبَ	To ask for a present
هِبَةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ	Gift, present

Giver, bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous — وَاهِبٌ وَوَهَّابٌ وَوَهَّابَةٌ وَوَهُوبٌ

Wahhabite — وَهَّابِيٌّ ج وَهَّابِيَّةٌ

Donation, gift, present — مَوْهِبَةٌ ج مَوَاهِبُ

Given, granted — مَوْهُوبٌ

To be entangled in — * وَهَثَ يَهِثُ وَهْثًا فِي

To blaze, burn, glow — * وَهَجَ يَهِجُ وَهْجًا وَوَهَجَانًا وَتَوَهَّجَ

To kindle (a fire) — أَوْهَجَ إِيهَاجًا

Glow, heat (of fire, sun) — وَهَجٌ

Intensely glowing — وَهَّاجٌ

Heat, intensity of heat — وَهِيجٌ

To prepare a soft couch for one — * وَهَدَ لِ

To become soft (couch) — تَوَهَّدَ

Low ground — وَهْدٌ ج أَوْهُدٌ وَوُهْدَانٌ

Low ground, deep pit; abyss — وَهْدَةٌ ج وُهَدٌ وَوِهَادٌ

To lead one into inextricable danger. [Frighten, bewilder] — * وَهَرَ يَهِرُ وَهْرًا . وَوَهَّرَ

To be certain of — إِسْتَوْهَرَ بِ

Glowing reflection of sunbeams — وَهَرٌ

Gravity, sternness — [وَهْرَةٌ]

To tread upon; push, strike; urge — * وَهَزَ يَهِزُ وَهْزًا

Short, stout man — وَهْزٌ

To break, pulverize; tread upon — * وَهَسَ يَهِسُ وَهْسًا

To break, crush under foot, throw down violently — * وَهَصَ يَهِصُ وَهْصًا

To be weak — * وَهَطَ يَهِطُ وَهْطًا

To make weak. Throw down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill — وَهَّطَ وَأَوْهَطَ

To rush rashly into — تَوَهَّطَ فِي

Precipice, abyss — وَهْطَةٌ ج وَهْطٌ وَوِهَاطٌ

To put forth leaves. Be agitated. Approach — * وَهَفَ يَهِفُ وَهْفًا وَوَهِيفًا

To restrain — * وَهَقَ يَهِقُ وَهْقًا عَنْ

To become confused (in speaking) — تَوَهَّقَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

Rope with noose at each end, lasso — وَهَقٌ ج أَوْهَاقٌ

To be weak, timid; be terrified — * وَهِلَ يَوْهَلُ وَهَلًا

To mistake, forget — وَهِلَ فِي وَعَنْ

To terrify — وَهَّلَ

To mislead — تَوَهَّلَ

Terror, fear, fright — وَهَلٌ وَوَهْلَةٌ

The first thing, at first sight — أَوَّلَ وَهْلَةٍ وَوَاهِلَةٍ

To imagine, fancy, form an opinion, suppose, think — * وَهَمَ يَهِمُ وَهْمًا

To conceive falsely — وَهَمَ فِي

To commit an error in calculating; forget — وَهِمَ يَوْهَمُ وَهَمًا وَأَوْهَمَ فِي

To lead one into error — وَهَّمَ وَأَوْهَمَ

To suspect, or accuse, أَوْهَمَ وَاتَّهَمَ بِ one of (something wrong)

To suppose, imagine تَوَهَّمَ

To be suspected, accused of إِتَّهَمَ بِ

Imagination, illusion, conjecture, surmise. [Fear] وَهْمٌ ج أَوْهَامٌ

The imaginative faculty أَلْوَاهِمَةُ وَالْقُوَّةُ ٱلْوَهْمِيَّةُ

Imaginary, hypothetical وَهْمِيٌّ

A fancy, mere hypothesis, conjecture وَهْمِيَّةٌ ج وَهْمِيَّاتٌ

Ambiguity. Misleading إِبْهَامٌ

Suspicion, accusation, charge تُهْمَةٌ ج تُهَمٌ وَتُهْمَاتٌ

Suspected person, accused تَهِيمٌ وَمُتَّهَمٌ

Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination تَوَهُّمٌ

To be weak, feeble * وَهَنَ يَهِنُ وَوَهُنَ يَوْهُنُ وَهْنًا

To weaken, enfeeble وَهَّنَ وَأَوْهَنَ

Weakness, want of power وَهْنٌ

Weak, frail وَاهِنٌ ج وُهُنٌ

Overseer of workmen وَهِينٌ

Feeble, weak مَوْهُونٌ م مَوْهُونَةٌ

To be weak, frail, flimsy; burst, break *(intr.)* * وَهَى وَوَهِيَ يَهِي وَهْيًا

To weaken, break, rend أَوْهَى

A rent, fissure وَهْيٌ ج أَوْهِيَةٌ

Feeble, frail, perishable; torn وَاهٍ م وَاهِيَةٌ ج وَاهُونَ وَوُهَاةٌ

An interjection expressing admiration or regret: Wonderful! Alas! * وَاهٍ وَوَاهَ وَوَاهًا لِ

Wonderful! * وَيْ لِ

Interjection Woe to you! وَيْكَ (*for* وَيْلَكَ)

Woe! *(takes a pronoun)* * وَيْبٌ

A measure containing 22 or 24 *Mudds* وَيْبَةٌ ج وَيْبَاتٌ

Oasis * وَاحٌ ج وَاحَاتٌ

Interjection (*Like* وَيْلٌ) *meaning* Woe to! * وَيْحٌ

Oh unhappy Zeid! وَيْحٌ وَوَيْحًا لِزَيْدٍ أَوْ وَيْحَ زَيْدٍ

Disaster, terrible calamity * وَيْلٌ

وَيْلِي. وَيْلَكَ. وَيْلَهُ --وَٱلْوَيْلُ لِي. لَكَ. لَهُ

Woe to me! to you! to him!

Woe to Zeid! وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ

Disgrace وَيْلَةٌ ج وَيْلَاتٌ

Interjection for inciting: Come on! Make haste! * وَيْهَ وَيْهٍ وَوَيْهًا

ي

ي The twenty-eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a numeral sign = 10

ي 1. *Pronominal suffix of the 1st pers. sing.* = My, me, *e. g.*

كِتَابِي My book

مَعِي With me

2. *Object of a verb joined to it by* ن *e. g.*

ضَرَبَنِي He struck me

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

تَضْرِبِينَ Thou (*fem.*) strikest

إِضْرِبِي Strike thou (*fem.*)

4. *A prefix of the present-future, e. g.*

يَضْرِبُ He strikes

يّ *A particle of relation, e. g.*

مِصْرِيٌّ Egyptian

* يَا 1. *Interjection for calling to or addressing persons, e. g.*

يَا زَيْدُ O Zeid!

2. *Is used also with* لَ *in phrases of admiration, e. g.*

يَا لَهُ رَجُلاً أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ O what a man!

* يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ وَيَئِسَ يَيْئِسُ يَأْسًا وَيَآسَةً مِنْ To despair of, give up hope. Know

يَئِسَتْ إِيَاسًا To pass the age of fertility (woman)

آيَسَ مُؤَايَسَةً وَأَيْأَسَ إِيَاسًا To lead, or drive, one to despair

إِيْتَأَسَ إِيتَاسًا وَإِسْتَيْأَسَ إِسْتِيأَسًا To despair

يَأْسٌ وَيَآسَةٌ Despair, loss of hope

يَؤُوسٌ وَيَؤُوسٌ Despairing, one who gives up all hope

* يَبَابٌ Desolate, in ruins

* يَبْرَقٌ Vine-leaves (*Turk.*)

* يَبِسَ يَيْبَسُ وَيَابَسَ وَيَبَسَ يُبْسًا To dry up, wither

يَبَّسَ وَأَيْبَسَ To dry, cause to dry

أَيْبِسْ Be silent! (*Imperative*)

يُبْسٌ وَيَبْسٌ Dryness; aridity

أَلْيَبْسُ وَأَلْيَابِسَةُ The dry land (*opp. to sea*)

يَبْسٌ وَيَابِسٌ وَيَبِيسٌ Dry

يُبُوسَةٌ Dryness

* يَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ وَيَتِمَ يَيْتِمُ يُتْمًا . وَيَتَمًا — To become an orphan

يَتَّمَ — To make one an orphan

أَيْتَمَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ — To have orphan children (woman)

يُتْمٌ وَيَتْمٌ وَيَتَمٌ — State of orphanage

يَتِيمٌ ج يَتَامَى وَأَيْتَامٌ — Fatherless. Unique, rare

دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ — A rare pearl

* يَثْرِبُ — Medina (city of Arabia)

* يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ — Gog and Magog

* يَحْمُورٌ — Red. Wild ass. Fallow-deer *(Cervus dama)*

* يَحْمُومٌ (See حَمَّ) — Black, black smoke

* [يَخْنَةٌ] — A kind of stew

* يَدٌ مث يَدَانِ ج أَيْدٍ وَأَيَادٍ — Hand; arm. Handle

عَنْ يَدٍ — By force

هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ — They are all united

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ — Before him; in his presence

لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ — Such a person has rendered me a service

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ ٱلدَّهْرِ — I shall never do it

لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ — He is well versed

ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى — Power, influence

لَهُ ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ — He is very clever, well versed in

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَادِي سَبَا — They dispersed

هٰذَا مَا جَنَتْ يَدَاكَ — You have got what you deserve or merit

يَدُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ — Stars in the constellation of Orion

يَدِيٌّ وَيَدَوِيٌّ — Manual, belonging or referring to the hand; handicraft, done by the hand

* يَرْبُوعٌ — Jerboa *(Dipus egyptius)*

يَرَاعٌ — Glow-worm; a kind of stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward

يَرَاعَةٌ — A glow-worm, fire-fly. Reed-bank. Ostrich

* يَرَقَانٌ — Jaundice. Blight

* يُرَنَّأٌ وَيُرَنَّاءُ (حِنَّا) — Henna

* يَزَكٌ يَزَكِيٌّ — Scout

* يس — Name of a chapter in the Coran

* يَسَرَ يَيْسِرُ يَسْرًا — To be docile, gentle, easily led

يَسَرَتْ وَأَيْسَرَتْ — To have an easy confinement (woman)

يَسَرَ يَسْرًا — To cast lots with arrows

يَسَرَ وَيَاسَرَ وَتَيَاسَرَ — To approach one on the left side

يَسِرَ يَيْسَرُ يَسَرًا — To be easy

يَسُرَ يَيْسُرُ يُسْرًا — To be easy. Be in small quantities

يَسَّرَ — To facilitate, make easy. Give one over to....

يَاسَرَ مُيَاسَرَةً — To take on the left side. Be easy, gentle with one

أَيْسَرَ — To become rich, live in affluence

تَيَسَّرَ وَإِسْتَيْسَرَ To become easy

تَيَسَّرَ لَهُ To be feasible or possible to one; to be within his reach or power

تَيَاسَرَ To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another

يُسْرٌ وَيُسُرٌ وَيَسَارٌ وَيَسَارَةٌ Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth

يَسَارٌ ج يُسُرٌ Left side, on the left. Ease, affluence

يَسَارًا أَوْ عَنِ ٱلْيَسَارِ Left side, on the left

يَسِيرٌ Easy. Small quantity

أَيْسَرُ More easy, more convenient

ٱلْأَيْسَرُ وَٱلْيُسْرَى The left side

مُوسِرٌ ج مَيَاسِيرُ Rich, affluent. Easy liver

مَيْسِرٌ Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling

مَيْسُرَةٌ Ease, affluence, wealth

مَيْسَرَةٌ ج مَيَاسِرُ Left side; left wing of an army

مَيْسُورٌ ج مَيَاسِيرُ That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible

[يَسَقِيُّ وَيَسَقْجِيٌّ] A cavass. *(Turk.)*

* يسم — يَاسَمُونٌ وَيَاسَمِينٌ Jasmine

* يَشْبٌ Jasper *(stone)*

* يَشْمٌ Green jasper. Agate

* يَصْبٌ وَيَصْفٌ Jasper

* يَعْسُوبٌ ج يَعَاسِيبُ A male bee. Chief

* يَعْقُوبُ Jacob

* يَغَّ يَيَغُّ يَغًّا To strike on the crown of the head

يَافُوخٌ Middle and crown of the head

* يَفَعَ يَيْفَعُ يَفْعًا وَأَيْفَعَ To attain the age of puberty

يَفَعٌ وَيَفَاعٌ ج يُفُوعٌ Hill

يَافِعٌ ج يَفَعَةٌ وَيُفْعَانٌ A young man

يَافِعَةٌ ج يَافِعَاتٌ A difficult matter. High mountain

* يَقَّ يَيَقُّ يُقُوقَةً To be clear white; shine

أَبْيَضُ يَقَقٌ ج يَقَائِقُ Bright white; shining

* يَاقُوتٌ وَيَاقُوتَةٌ ج يَوَاقِيتُ Ruby

* يَقِظَ يَيْقَظُ يَقَظًا وَيَقُظَ يَيْقُظُ يَقَاظَةً To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard

يَقَّظَ وَأَيْقَظَ To awaken, rouse from sleep; put one on his guard

تَيَقَّظَ وَإِسْتَيْقَظَ To be awakened, wake up; watch, be attentive, be on one's guard

يَقَظَةٌ Wakefulness. Attention

يَقِظٌ وَيَقْظَانُ ج أَيْقَاظٌ Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant

أَبُو ٱلْيَقْظَانِ Cock

* يَقِنَ يَيْقَنُ يَقَنًا To be certain, sure of; be certain, evident

أَيْقَنَ وَإِسْتَيْقَنَ وَبِـ To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true

To know, be sure of تيقّن

Certainty, assurance يقن

Certain belief, conviction يقين

He is sure of it هُوَ عَلَى يَقِينٍ مِنْهُ

Certainly, undoubtedly يقيناً

Certain knowledge عِلْمُ ٱلْيَقِينِ

Indubitable truth حَقُّ ٱلْيَقِينِ

Certain truths; axioms يقينيات

Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing موقن

Credulous مِيقَانٌ وَيَقِنٌ

Coat of mail * يَلْمَقٌ ج يَلَامِقُ

To purpose, intend. * يمّم وتيمّم
Perform an ablution with clean earth (Moslem)

Sea, ocean يمّ ج يموم

Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon يَمَامٌ وَيَمَامَةٌ ج يمامات

Moslem ablution with clean earth تيمّم

As to myself, on my part.... [مِنْ يَمِّي]

To take the right * يمن .يمِن يمناً
side; be on the right side. Bless (God)

To lead one to the right side يمن بـ

To be blessed, يمن يمن يمناً وميمنة
prosperous, successful

To go to يمّن ويامن وأيمن وتيامن
the right, be on the right of

To seek a blessing, تيمّن و إستيمن بـ
or good omen, in....

To exact an oath from; to adjure one إستيمن

Blessing, success, luck يمن

Right side or hand يمنة

Yemen, Arabia Felix ألْيَمَنُ

Right hand; right side يمنى ج يمنيات

On the right, to the right يمْناً وَيَمْنَةً وَيَمِيناً وَعَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ

From or of Yemen يمني ويماني

Right side, right hand يمين

Oath. Right hand or side يمين ج أيمن وأيمان

Perjury, a false oath يَمِينُ ٱلصَّبْرِ

A mistaken oath, unintentionally untrue يَمِينُ ٱللَّغْوِ

Formula of an oath=By God أَيْمُنُ وَأَيْمُ وَإِيمُ ٱللهِ

Right- أيمن م يمناه ج أيامن ويمن
handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right

The South ألتيمن

Right side. Luck, ميمنة ج ميامن
fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army

That which brings a blessing ميمن

Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey] ميمون ج ميامين

Auspicious; fortunate مَيْمُونُ ٱلطَّائِرِ

* يَنْبُوعٌ (See نَبَعَ) Fountain.
* يَانْسُونٌ (أَنِيسُون) Anise
* يَنَعَ يَيْنَعُ يَنْعًا وَيُنُوعًا . وَأَيْنَعَ To ripen, reach maturity (fruit)

يَنْعٌ A kind of cornelian. Red beads

يَانِعٌ وَيَنِيعٌ ج يَنْعٌ Ripe (fruit). Red

* يَهُودِيٌّ ج يَهُودٌ . (See هود) Jew.
* يَاوَمَ مُيَاوَمَةً To hire or engage by the day

يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّامٌ Day. Time; season

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day, from day to day

مِنْ يَوْمِهِ From that day; the same day

يَوْمًا مَا One day, once, some day

ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ On a certain day, once

أَلْيَوْمُ To-day

إِبْنُ الْأَيَّامِ Man of experience

أَيَّامُ اللهِ The blessings of God

يَوْمِيٌّ Daily *(adj.)*

يَوْمِيًّا Day by day, daily, every day

يَوْمِيَّةٌ Daily wages; day s work. [A daily ledger]

يَوْمَئِذٍ On that day, at that time

* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ] Jonah
* اَلْيُونَانُ The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks

بِلَادُ الْيُونَانِ Greece

يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيُّونَ Greek. Grecian

اَلْيُونَانِيَّةُ The Greek language



ملحق

يشتمل على كثير من الكلمات المولّدة المستعملة في القطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

ا

إنبيط ج أَبَابيط Felly (of a wheel)

أجزاخانة Pharmacy

أدبخانة Privy. W. C.

أدوات Materials

إردبّ Corn measure = 5 bushels

أرضيّة Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot

أرغاطة خشب Wooden capstan (*eng.*)

إسبتالية Hospital

إستمارة Blank form

إسفين (See سفن) Wedge

خطّ إسفيني Cuniform writing

أشرجي Pointsman (*rail.*)

إصلاح الأراضي Reclamation of lands

أفوكاتو Lawyer, advocate

أقراباذين Pharmacology, pharmacy

إكلينك Clinic (*med.*)

آلة رافعة Pumping engine (*eng.*)

آلات وعدد Plant (*eng.*)

أليداد بنظارة Plane-table with telescope (*eng.*)

أموال مقرّرة Fixed taxes

أموال غير مقرّرة Non-fixed taxes

إمتياز Concession

أنتيخانة وأنتيكخانة Museum of antiquities

إنجرارية Towage

إنشا Construction

أنفيتياترو Amphitheatre

أوبيرة Opera

أودة وأوطه ج أود Room, chamber

أوستنغ Levelling instrument (*eng.*). Level

أوسطى (أوستاد) ج أوسطاوات Master of any trade

أونباشي ج أونباشية Corporal (*mil.*)

إيرادات سايرة Sundry revenues

ب

باثالوجيا Pathology

باز ج بازات Tomtoms

بازار Market, bazar

باسابورت Passport

باش Chief

باش كاتب Chief clerk

باش مهندس Chief engineer

باش تختة Desk ; chest of drawers

باشكير Face towel

باق (ارض) Unexhausted soil

بتيت Whirlpool

بدل سفرية Travelling allowances

برّادية Water cooler

بربا ج برابي Ruined temples

الخط البرباني Hieroglyphics

برنخ ج برانخ Culvert, sluice (*irrig.*)

برج (حمام) Dovecot

برسيم Clover, trefoil

برمة Spoke (wheel)

برمة Corkscrew

برمق ج برامق Railings

برنق ج برانق Wooden mallet

بروبي Uncut wheat or barley stalks

بروة (اللجام) Bit (bridle)

بروة (الصابونة) Soap remnant

بروجي Trumpeter (*mil.*)

بشربدة ج بشريد Earth blocks or clods

بشكور Long oven hook

بصاص ج بصاصين Detective

بصلة Compass

بُصْلَة مَنْشُورِيَّة بِرِجْلِهَا Prismatic surveying compass with legs *(eng.)*

بَصَمَ To imprint

اَلْمَبْصُوم بِخَتْمِي Bearing the impression of my seal

بَطَّارِيَّة Battery

بَطَّانِيَّة أَوْ حِرَام Counterpane, blanket

بِطْرَخ وَبَطَارِخ Dried fish-roe

بَغْلَة اَلْقَنْطَرَة Pier (bridge)

بَقَّال Grocer

بُقْجَة Bundle, package

بُقْمَة Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. *(Carthamus Tinctorius)*

بِكْبَاشِي Major *(mil.)*

بَكْرَج Coffee pot

بِلَاصِي Earthen jar

بَلَانْقُو Tackle *(eng.)*

بَلَّانَة Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths

بَلْطُو Overcoat

بُلْغَة ج بُلَغ Yellow shoe from Barbary States

بَلَنْشِيطَة Plane-table *(eng.)*

بَلْكُون او تَرَاسِينَة Balcony

بُلُوك امين ج بُلُوكَات امنا Quarter-master sergeant *(mil.)*

بِنْتُو (فنتي) Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) *(Ital.)*

بَنْك Bank; office

اَلْبنك اَلعقاري Land and mortgage bank

بَنْك اَلرُّهُونَات Pawnbroking office

بوح (ترمس) Lupin

بُوتَقَة وَبُودَقَة Crucible

بُورصَا Stock Exchange

بوري Axle block (wheel). Bugle

بوص Dry reeds or cane

بُوصة Inch

بُولِيس Police

بُولِيصة Bill of lading

بُويجي Shoeblack

بيادة Infantry *(mil.)*

بَيْت الراحة Privy

بيرة Beer

ت

تابوت Hydraulic wheel

تَاج ظَهْر Washer (tube)

تاج العامود	Cap of pier (*mas.*)
تاريع	Land survey. Cadastre
تآكل الجسر	Scouring of an embankment
تحاريق النيل	The Nile at its lowest
تحشية بالمونة	Grouting (*mas.*)
تحويلة	Diversion (*irrig.*)
تختة	Blackboard
تخفيف الضرائب	Reduction of taxes or dues
ترّاس	Mule or donkey driver
ترباس	Door bolt
ترحيلة	Necessaries or allowances for a journey
ترصيصة	Layer (*mas.*)
ترعة الايراد	Inlet channel (*irrig.*)
ترعة التصريف	Outlet channel (*irrig.*)
ترعة خصوصية	Private canal (*irrig.*)
ترعة عمومية	Public canal
ترعة مشتركة	Common canal
ترنبجي ج ترنبجية	Trumpeter (*mil.*)
تزكرجي	Ticket clerk (*rail.*) Passport inspector
تزكرة بحرية	Bill of health
تزكرة مرور	Permit, pass
تسجيل	Inscription; registry
تشريح	Cracks (*mas.*)
تشريفاتي وتشريفاتجي	Master of ceremonies
تصميم	Design, project
تعداد	Census
تعليمجي	Instructor (*mil.*)
تعيينات	Allowances, rations
تقال	Dough cloth
تقالة	Weight
تقاوي	Seed for sowing
تكسية	Pitching (*irrig.*)
تليس	Sack of goat's hair
تمرجي وتمورجي	Ward attendant; sick nurse
تمغة	Stamp
ورق تمغة	Stamped revenue paper
تندة	Cover, tent, awning
تنكة وكنكة	Coffee pot
تنبيل	Colmatage (*irrig.*)
تونس الساقيه	Endless rope of a water-wheel
تيار	Current (*irrig.*)
تياترو	Theatre
تيودوليت	Theodolite (*eng.*)

ث

ثَمْنَة	Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardeb* (إِرْدَب).

ج

جَارُوش	Small stone mill for bruising corn
جَارُوشَة	Flat threshing board for grain
جَامَكِيَّة	Wages, salary
عَسَاكِر جَامَكِيَّة	Mercenary troops
جَاوُوش	Sergeant
جَبَّاسَة	Plaster of Paris mill
جَبَّانَة	Cemetery
جَرَّارَة	Painter (boat). Traces (harness)
جِرَايَة (العسكر)	Rations
جِرَايَة (ضد الخاص)	Coarse bread
جَرْجِير	Rocket plant
جَرْدَل	Pail, bucket
جِسر	Embankment
جِشْم	Eye-salve
جَشْنَة	Verification of measurements. Sample
جَشْنَجِي	Mint assayer; assay-master
جُعْرَان	Scarabæus; beetle
جِلَّة	Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel
جِلَّابِيَّة	Long blouse
جَنَّابِيَّة (سكة الحديد)	Side ditch
جَنْدَرْمَة	Gendarmerie
جَنْزِير	Chain (*meas.*)
مِسْمَار جَنْزِير	Pin (chain)
جُولَة	Hub or hob (of a wheel)
جَيْش الاحتلال	Army of occupation

ح

حَانُوتِي	Washer of dead bodies
حُجَّة دَامِغَة	Powerful argument
حَجَر دَسْتُور	Ashlar stone
حَدِيد ظَهْر	Cast iron

English	Arabic
Pool of water	حَسْبَة
Earthwork (*irrig.*)	حَفْر وَرَدْم
Public security	حفظ النظام العمومي
Ground rent	حِكْر
Fenu-greek (Fœnum Græcum)	حِلْبَة
Carrier, porter	حَمَّال
Ground red bricks	حُمْرَة
Water hawker	حِمْلِي
Cultivated basin (*irrig.*)	حُوشَة
Basin (*irrig.*)	حَوْض ج حيضان
Docks	الأحْواض

خ

English	Arabic
Impaling stake	خَازُوق
Fine white bread	خَاص (ضد جِرَايَة)
Oats	خَافُور
Rations	خَرْج (ٱلعسكر)
Haberdasher	خُرْدَجِي
Concrete (*irrig.*)	خرَسَانَة
Short cut (distance)	خَرْم
Corn measure $= \frac{1}{1536}$ of an Ardeb (إِرْدَبْ)	خَرُّوبَة
Reservoir	خزَّان
Spear	خِشْت
Greengrocer	خُضْرِي
Railway line	خَطُّ ٱلسِّكَّة
Hook (large)	خَطَّاف
Second growth of sugar cane	خِلْفَة (قصب)
Palm leaves	خُوص
Overseer of peasants on plantations	خُولِي
Bedouin tent	خَيْشَة (عرب)

د

English	Arabic
Midwife	دَايَة
Municipality	دَايِرَة بَلَدِيَّة
Rough stones	دَبْش
Furniture, effects	دَبَش

دَبُّورَة Sledge hammer

دِرْبَاس Door bolt

دُرْج Desk, drawer

دِرْدَار Elm tree

دَرْفَة Wing (door, window)

دِرْوَة ج دَرَاوِي Parapet of bridge (*mas.*)

دَرَوَنْد ج دَرَوَنْدَات Groove of bridge (*mas.*)

دِسْت Copper cauldron

دَسْتَة One dozen; packet, package

دِشِيش Coarsely ground corn or beans

دَفْتَرْخَانَة Archives

دَقّ او دَكّ Ramming (*mas.*)

دُقَاق Flour of Lupin (used instead of soap in Egypt)

دِمْس Oven cinders or ashes

دَمِيرَة Rise of the Nile

دُودَة Cotton worm

دُومَانْجِي Steersman, helmsman

دُومِس Raft

دُومَين او كَمِيسْيُون الأَرَاضِي الاميرية The State Domains

دُونَنْمَا Fleet (*navy*)

دَيْدَبَان Sentry (*mil.*)

الدَيْنُ القُونْصُولِيدَه Consolidated Debt

الدَيْنُ العُمُومِي Public Debt

الدَيْنُ المَضْمُون Guaranteed Debt

الدَيْنُ المُمْتَاز Privileged Debt

الدَيْنُ المُوَحَّد Unified Debt

ر

رَابِطَة الرَيّ Irrigation by rotation (*irrig.*)

رَاس Groyne or spur (*irrig.*)

رَاس بَرْسِيم First growth of clover

رَاسِيَة Head-stall (halter)

رِبَّة بَرْسِيم Second growth of clover

رُبْع Corn measure $\frac{1}{21}$ th of an Ardeb

رُبْعَة Corn measure $\frac{1}{381}$ th of an Ardeb

رَجِيع وَخَلِيع Second hand or cast off

رَدَّة Bran

رَدْم بِرْكَة Filling in of a hole

رُزْنَامَة Pension office

رُزْنَجِي Chief of the Pension office

Draftsman	رَسّام	Wheat market	رُقعَة
Toll	رَسم مُرُور بالهَوِيس	Raft	رُومِس
Horizontal plan (*eng.*)	رَسم أُفقِي	Irrigation	رَيّ
Vertical plan (*eng.*)	رَسم رَاسِي	Flush irrigation	رَيّ بالراحة
Observatory	رَصَدْخَانَة ومَرْصَدْخَانَة	Canal of diversion	رَيّاح
Stock on hand	رَصِيد	Weather cock	ابو رِيَاح
Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay	رَصِيف	Dollar	رِيال
Screw propeller	رَفّاص ٱلمَرْكَب	Chief of a staff (*mil.*)	رَيِّس اركان حرب
Certificate of discharge. Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate	رَفتِيَّة	Pilot	رِيِّس ٱلبوغاز
		Chief of a bureau	رِيِّس قلم
Splash board (carriage)	رَفرَاف	Nib of a pen	ريشة قلم حديد

ز

Square (*carp*). Small mosque. Saint's tomb	زَاوِيَة	Urn, jar	زِلْعَة
Mud	زَبَط	Small leather water bottle	زَمزَمِيَّة
Tassel	زِرّ (طربوش)	Oats	زُمَّير
Lattice work	زَرْب	Venerial (*med.*)	زُهَرِي
Peasant's woollen cloak	زَعْبُوط	Large conical earthen jar for water	زِير
Pebbles	زَلَط		

س

Basket	سَبَت	Brake-van (*rail.*)	سِبِنْسَة

سبنسي Brakesman (*rail.*)

سترة Coat

سحّارة Siphon (*irrig.*)

سِدر Lotus tree

سِردار Sirdar, commander-in-chief

سرع Reins, or any long straps of leather

سفينة Note book, diary

سقّى وسقّاء Water carrier

سقط (عسكري) Unsound in body

سلخانة Slaughter-house

سُلطانية Bowl

سُلّم التسليق Rope-ladder

سلاملك Reception room

سِمادة ج أسمدة Manure, fertilizer

سِمنتو البربخة Cement plaster

سهم Cross-tree or pivot

سواري Cavalry (*mil.*)

سوّاق وابور Engine driver

سيّالة Channel (*irrig.*)

سيبة Tripod

سيكورتا (تأمين) Insurance; assurance

ش

شاغر Camel saddle

شاويش Sergeant (*mil.*)

شبحة Shackles, fetters (for animals)

شريط Roulette (*eng.*)

شُل Horse blanket

شلبة Large sack

شمار Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves

شمّام Musk melon

شماقة (ارض) Exhausted soil

شمعة Bits (*mas.*)

شمندورة Buoy (*nav.*)

شنطة Portmanteau, travelling bag

شنتة Rope-net sack for straw

شنوطة Running knot or noose

شُوفان Oats

شُونة Large enclosure for straw

شيّال Porter, carrier

شبوبة Whirlpool, eddy

ص

صارود	Castor duct (dredger)	صفيح	Tin
صاروخة	Rocket (fireworks)	صُلْب	Steel
صاغقول اغاسي	Adjutant-Major (*mil.*)	صَلايِب الحيضان	Basin embankments (*irrig.*)
صامولة	Nut (screw)	صَمّة	Kind of oat
صِحّة (ديوان)	Board of health	صَنْدَل	Large barge
صف ضبّاط	Non-commissioned officer (*mil.*)	صَنْدُوق الدَّين	Public Debt Office

ض

ضربخانة	Mint

ط

طابِق	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.) (*eng.*)	طَفَل	Argil, potter's earth
طبان	Tire (iron hoop binding the fellies of wheels)	طُفَيْلِيّة (نبات)	Parasitical plants, (*bot.*)
طبخانة	Arsenal	طُلُمْبَة وطُرُمْبَة	Fire-engine, pump
طرّاد البحر	Main embankment of the Nile (*irrig.*)	طُلُمْبَجي	Fireman
طُرّة	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	طَمي	Silt, alluvial deposit (*irrig.*)
طزلق	Leggings, gaiters	طَيْلَسانة أو تهريبة	Coping of a parapet (*mas.*)

ع

عتلة	Lever, crowbar	عَرَبِيّة	Carriage

عَرِيش عَرَبِيَة	Shaft, pole (carriage)
عَرِيف	Monitor (school)
عِزْبَة	Hamlet
عِشَّة ج عِشَش	Hut
عُشُور	Tithes
عَطَاوَات	Tenders
عَطَشْجِي	Stoker
عَفْرِيتَة	Screwjack (*eng.*)
عُمْدَة ج عُمَد	Notable, prominent citizen
عُمُولَة	Commission, rate of commission
عَنبَرْجِي	Holder (*nav.*)
عَوَايِد	Dues
عَوَايِد مِرْسَى	Anchorage dues
عَوَايِد مِينَا	Port dues
عَوْنَة	Corvée; forced labour
عِيَادَة (طِبِّيَّة)	Clinic
عَيَّار	Crane (*eng.*)
عَيِّنَة	Sample, specimen
عيون الْقَنْطَرَة	Arches of a bridge

غ

غَاز	Gas
غَيط	Ore (metals)
غَيط سِبَاخ	Conical shaped dung bag or sack
غرّاب (شكل)	Hook (window, &c.)

ف

فَاتُورَة	Invoice
فَاخُورَة	Pottery factory
فَدَّان	Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats
فَرَّاش	Janitor; valet
فَرَاشَة الرَّحَى	Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves
فَرْش الْقَنْطَرَة	Floor of a bridge (*mas.*)
فِرْقَة هَنْدَسِيَّة	Party of engineers
فَرِيق	General (of division) (*mil.*)

فَسقِيَّة	Water fountain
فُم ٱلتِّرْعَة	Head of a canal
فُوَّة	Madder root
فُودَة	Oven mop
فِيَّة	Price, rate

ق

قَادُوس	Water wheel bucket
قَارِب	Mortar
قَالِب او فُرْمَة	Template
قاع ٱلترعة	Bed of a canal
قَائِمَقَام	Lieutenant-colonel
قَبْطَان وَقُومَنْدَان	Captain, commander
قَبُوكَتخُدَاي	Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople
قِدَّة	Batter (*mas.*)
قَدَح	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{96}$ th of an Ardeb (إِرْدَب .)
قِرْدَاش	Carding board
قزان	Steam boiler; large kettle
قَصَبَة كَنِيف	Drain pipe
قَطَرْجي (سكة حديد)	Coupler of railway cars
قطوع الجِسر	Breaches of an embankment (*irrig.*)
قُلقَيل	Earth clods
قَلَم (مصلحة)	Bureau
قَلَم افرَنجي	European Bureau
قَلَم الاحصَاء	Bureau of Satistics
قَلَم قَضَايَا الحكومة	Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. *French*) = Department for the settling of disputed points
قَلَاوُوز	Screw
قَلَاوُوظ	Pilot
قَلَاوُوظ ٱلبَغلَة	Bolt (of a pier) (*eng.*)
قِمَرَاني	Glazier
قُمع	Funnel
قَنطَرَة	Bridge (*irrig.*)
قَنطَرَة غما	Regulating bridge (*irrig.*)
قَيَّاس	Chainman (*eng.*)
قَيسُوني	Cistern, reservoir

ك

كَبَّاس مَكَنَة	Valve (press)
كُبْرِي	Bridge

كتبخانة	Library; stationer's shop
كتف جبلي (للقنطرة)	Wing of a bridge (*mas.*)
كحلة	Pointing (*mas.*)
كراكة	Dredger, dredging machine
كراكون	Police station
كربال	Sieve for straw
كرك	Rake (*inst.*)
كشك	Large sentry box
كلارجي	Steward
كمبيالة	Bill of exchange. Note of hand
كمبيو	Rate of exchange
كمسار	Ticket collector
كهنجي	Rag dealer
كوم ج كيمان	Hillock. Pile
كيلة	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb
كيلون	Lock

ل

لائحة	Regulations
لبخ	Acacia tree (*Acacia Egyptiaca*)
لحامات	Joints (*mas.*)
لوا	Brigadier-General (*mil.*)
لوح	Large spade or shovel

م

مارس ج موارس	Sown field; crop
مارينة	Rafter, beam
ماسك	Tongs; tweezers
ماسورة	Pipe (lead or iron)
ماشولة	Pile driver
ماعون	Lighter (boat)
مأمور	Delegate
متر تخفيف	Standard rod (*eng.*)
مترَبة	Burrow pit (*irrig.*)
مثلث خشب	Wooden square (*eng.*)
مثلث مساح	Optical square (*eng.*)
مجاور	Student in a Mosque University

مجلس شورى القوانين	Legislative Council
محافظ	Governor
محافظة	Governorate
المحاكم الاهلية	Native Tribunals
محامي	Lawyer, advocate
محضر المحكمة	Sheriff's officer
محلة	Winding skein
مخزنجي	Storekeeper
مخلل (طرشى)	Pickles
مخلوفة	Camel's riding saddle
مداعي	Prosecutor
مدرة	Pitch fork
مدرج	Amphitheatre
مدرى	Sounding pole
مدرسة التجهيزية	Preparatory School
مدرسة الاجزاجية	School of Pharmacy
مدرسة الحربية	Military School
مدرسة الادارة	School of Law
مدرسة الطب	School of Medicine
مدرسة العمليات	School of Arts and Trades
مدرسة المبتديان	Primary School
مدرسة المعلمين	Normal School
مدرسة المهندسخانة	Polytechnic School
مدرسة الولادة	School of Midwifery
مدقة	Large pestle
مدماك	Course (*mas.*)
مراسلات	Orderly (*mil.*)
مراقب	Controller
مراكبي	Sailor
مرتبات	Allowances, allocations
مرتبة	Bed, mattress
مرجع	Short stage
مرزبة	Sledge hammer
مرشحة	Pack saddle
مرفوت	Dismissed, discharged
مرقد الحجر	Bed of a stone (*mas.*)
مركون	Pensioned
مروى	Water course (*irrig.*)
مزروعات	Crops
مسانية	Yearly subscription or contribution
مستشار المالي	Financial adviser
مسطارين	Trowel (*mas.*)
مسطرة خشب مقسمة	Ranging rod
مسطرة صلب	Steel ruler
مسقة	Water course (*irrig.*)
مسكة	Cattle dung

مُسَلِّكِين الطرق — Pioneer (*mil.*)

مِسْمَار حَدِيد بِصَامُولة — Hook-bolt

مُسَوْكَر (مكتوب) — Registered letter

مِش — Cheese whey

مِشْطَة — Carding board for hemp

مشق — Model

مَصَارِيف نَثْرِيَّة — Sundry expenses

مَصَايِد الاسماك — Fisheries

مَصَبّ الترعة — Tail of a canal (*irrig*)

مصطاح الترعة — Berme of a canal (*irrig.*)

مَصْلَحَة — Administration ; department

مَصْلَحَة البُوسْطَة — The Post Office

مَصْلَحَة التِّلِغْرَاف — The Telegraph Administration

مَصْلَحَة سكّة الحديد — The Railway Administration

مُضَاهِيَة — Comparison

مَطْبَعْجِي — Printer

مِطْلَاع — Climbing noose for ascending date trees

مَطْوَى — Penknife

مَعَاش — Pension

مِعَدِّيَة — Ferry boat

مَعْرَض — Exhibition

مِعْزَقَة — Hoe

مَعْمَل وَمَعْمَلْخَانَة — Factory

مُغْرَة — Red ochre

مُغْنَا (خَشَب) — Mahogany

مِفْتَاح العقد — Binder of an arch (*mas.*)

مَقَاس مَرَاكِب — Tonnage

مَقَاسَات (دفتر) — Levelling measurement book

مُقَاوَلَة (قُونْتْرَاتُو) — Contract

مُقَرَّرَة المِيزَانِيَة — Budget provisions

مُقَوَّى (ورق) — Pasteboard, cardboard

مِقْيَاس خَشَب بَقْس — Boxwood scale. Double decimetre (*eng.*)

مِقْيَاس وَرَق — Paper scale

مَكَّارَة — Pulley

مَكَنَة — Machine

مَكَنَة خِيَاطَة — Sewing machine

مَلْزَمَة — Screw press

مَلْوَة — Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb (إِرْدَب .)

مَلَاوِين — Handles

مَلَاحِي الطَّرَّادِين — Coastguard cruisers (*nav.*)

مَنْدَلَة — Monkey (*mas.*). Mall ; wooden beetle

مَنْدُوب — Delegate

مِنْسَف — Carding board for grain

مَنْسُوب المِيَاه — Level of the water (*irrig.*)

مِنَشَّة — Fly-flap

مَنْشُور	Circular
مِنْظَار	Speculum (*med.*)
مَنْقَلَة	Protractor (*eng.*)
مَنْوَر	Skylight (*nav.*)
مِهَزَّة	Screen (*mas.*)
مُهَنْدِس مَسَّاح	Land-surveying engineer
مُهَنْدِس مِكَنِيكِي	Mechanical engineer
مَوَاد غَرِيبَة	Extraneous matter
مُونَة	Mortar
مِيزَانِيَّة	Budget
مِيزَان ٱلْبَنَّايِين	Plumb (*mas.*)
مِيزَان انجليزِي	Level (*eng.*)
مِيس	Mark, target
مَيْل الجسر	Slope of an embankment

ن

نَاظِر محطَّة	Station master
نَحْت	Stone dressing (*mas.*)
نَصْبَة نَقَّالَة	Traveller (*irrig.*)
نُقْرَة ج نُقَر	Blisters (*mas.*)
نَقِير	Mortar hod
نُوبَتْجِي	Official on duty
نُورَة	Unslaked lime
نِبَازِي	Florist

ه

هَوِيس	Canal lock (*irrig.*)
هَوْدَج	Rake (*impl.*)

و

وَابُور	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine
وَابُور جَرَّار	Tug boat
وَابُور طَارَة	Paddle boat
وَتَر	Beam
وَرْدِيَّة	Sentry box
وِرْدِيَان	Guardian, watchman
وَزِير (شطرنج)	Queen (chess)
وَكَالَة	Public building; hotel; khan

وِنْش Crane (*eng.*)

وَيْبَة Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$ th of an Ardeb : (ا اردب)

وِيرْكُو Artisans, taxes

ٱلوِيرْكُو Egypt's tribute to Turkey

ي

يَاوِر ج يَاوِرَان وَيَاوِرِيَّة Aide-de-camp; attaché

يَاي ج يَايَات Steel spring; spring of a carriage

يَسَقْجِي Cavass; janissary

يَكَلْجِي Boatswain (*nav.*)

يُوزْبَاشِي Captain (*mil.*)



قائمة بالكلمات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (*for* مؤنث) Feminine

مث (*for* مثنى) Dual

ج (*for* جمع) Plural

Abbr.	Abbreviated
Adj.	Adjective
Adv.	Adverb
Alg.	Algebra
Anat.	Anatomy
Arith.	Arithmetic
Astr.	Astronomy
Bot.	Botany
Coll.	Collective noun
Contr.	Contraction
Cor.	Coran
Dim.	Diminutive
Eng.	Engineering
Fem.	Feminine
For.	Foreign
Fut.	Future
Geom.	Geometry
Gram.	Grammar
Heb.	Hebrew
Hort.	Horticulture
Indec.	Indeclinable
Irrig.	Irrigation
Intr.	Intransitive
Ital.	Italian
Log.	Logic
Mas.	Masonry
Masc.	Masculine
Med.	Medicine
Mil.	Military
Nav.	Navy
Neg.	Negative
Neut.	Neuter
Opp.	Opposed or opposite to
Pers.	Persian
Pl.	Plural
Pr.	Preposition
Pret.	Preterit
Rail.	Railway
Sing.	Singular
Sp.	Specially
Subs.	Substantive
Theo.	Theology
Tr.	Transitive
Turk.	Turkish

terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of triliterals in full; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The triliteral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. The different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf*, at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators: my father, the Rev. John Wortabet, M.D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B.A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (م). They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet:

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical

Publisher's Note

Wortabet's Arabic-English Dictionary is one of the most accurate dictionaries known. It was compiled by **Dr. William Thomson Wortabet** with the collaboration of **Dr. John Wortabet** and **Dr. Harvey Porter.** It was also revised by Mr. **Yacoub Sarrouf** and **Mr. Faris Nimr** founders of Al Muktataf. The result was a dictionary acknowledged by experts as an authoritative reference.

Librairie du Liban is now making the fourth reprint of this work available in the Arab World as a service to students of English and as a memory to its eminent author.

Librairie du Liban
Riad el Solh Square, Beirut,

Associated companies, branches and representatives throughout the world

WORTABET'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET

With the collaboration of

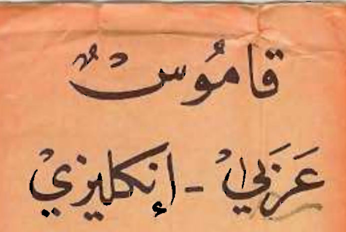
Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.

and

Professor HARVEY PORTER, Ph. D.

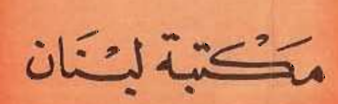
Fourth Edition

Librairie du Liban
Beirut



Wortabet's
Arabic
English
Dictionary

تأليف
وليم طمسن ورتبات



Wortabet's Arabic English Dictionary

816 PAGES, OVER 40,000 WORDS

ACCURATE AND AUTHORITATIVE REFERENCE

